



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

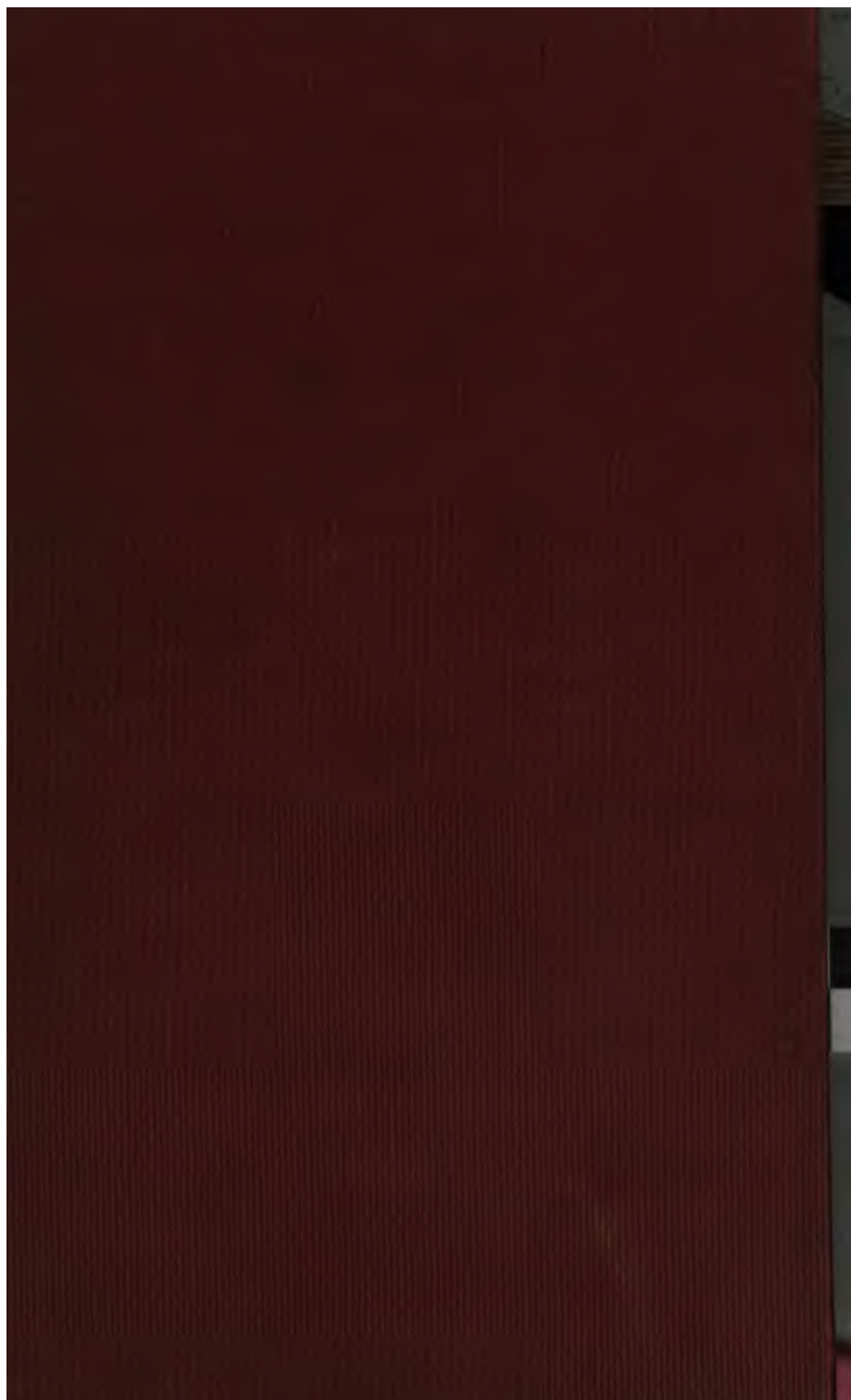
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



B 8487.1.25

Harvard College Library



FROM THE BRIGHT LEGACY

One half the income from this Legacy, which was received in 1880 under the will of

JONATHAN BROWN BRIGHT
of Waltham, Massachusetts, is to be expended for books for the College Library. The other half of the income is devoted to scholarships in Harvard University for the benefit of descendants of

HENRY BRIGHT, JR.,
who died at Watertown, Massachusetts, in 1686. In the absence of such descendants, other persons are eligible to the scholarships. The will requires that this announcement shall be made in every book added to the Library under its provisions.

VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY

Calendar of Transcripts

Including the

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE
Department of Archives and History

JOHN P. KENNEDY

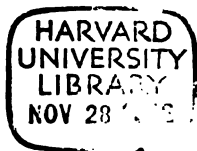
State Librarian

RICHMOND, VA.

Davis Bottom, Superintendent Public Printing

1905

B8487.1.25
✓



Bright future

958
43-24
3

Report of the State Librarian of Virginia.

RICHMOND, November 1, 1905.

To the State Library Board of Virginia:

GENTLEMEN.

I have the honor to transmit the first annual report of the Department of Archives and History, for the year ended October 31, 1905.

In the preparation of this work the services of the Assistant Librarian, Mr. E. S. Evans, were largely expended. This efficient officer was detailed for the specific duty of ascertaining the true condition of the state and county records, and to set forth in a clear and concise manner such facts concerning record depositories as could be secured.

This service and all other contributions to this report have been made in a most scholarly manner, and each section is respectfully submitted as worthy of commendation.

Especial attention is drawn to the section of this report which sets forth in calendar form the various transcripts on file in this library. It is due to the untiring energy of Andrew C. McLaughlin, formerly of the Carnegie Institution, that the State is enabled at this time to bring this splendid collection of papers into a condition of usefulness and permanent value.

Messrs. W. G. Leland and J. H. Russell, acting under Dr. McLaughlin's instructions, have produced exceptionally clear work, as did Mr. F. B. Berkeley, one of my associates, who epitomized volumes 7, 8, and 9 of the Sainsbury Papers.

Attention is also directed to the excellent manner in which Mrs. Kate Pleasants Minor, acting Chief of the Serials Division, arranged the title entries of all bound volumes of manuscripts herein recorded.

In transmitting this report, which embodies the entire collection of manuscripts in the library that are in bound form, it is with decided satisfaction that progress can be reported in the classifying and cataloguing of the enormous collection of loose manuscripts on file in this office.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN P. KENNEDY,

STATE LIBRARIAN.

November 1, 1905.

State Library Board of Virginia

ARMISTEAD C. GORDON, Chairman.....	Staunton, Va.
CHARLES V. MEREDITH.....	Richmond, Va.
S. S. P. PATTESON.....	Richmond, Va.
JOHN W. FISHBURNE.....	Charlottesville, Va.
THEODORE S. GARNETT.....	Norfolk, Va.

JOHN P. KENNEDY, Librarian,
Ex officio Secretary of the Board.

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.

HON. JOHN P. KENNEDY,
STATE LIBRARIAN,
RICHMOND, VA.

DEAR SIR:

In accordance with your request, I have prepared and submit herewith the report of the Division of Archives and History for the year ended October 31, 1905.

Before dealing directly with the work of the Division, there are a few important facts relating to manuscripts in Virginia which should be touched upon.

It is probable that Virginia is richer in original sources of history than any other state in America.

During the Colonial and later periods her sons took the lead in many history-making events and their opinions upon every conceivable subject in politics and statescraft are preserved in letters, diaries and other manuscripts.

The Archives of the State, with one or two notable gaps, have been preserved intact and are now in the State Library. These papers, however, outside of the Legislative and Executive manuscripts, consist only of documents and letters relating to such undertakings as came into official relations with the State, *e. g.*, Lewis and Clarke expedition, John Brown insurrection, etc.

Hundreds of documents which are of as vital importance to the student of Virginia history as those now in the possession of the State are in the hands of private parties, the descendants, often of the prominent men of our early days, who in many instances value them highly and have preserved them with the greatest care. It is to such men as these that the Virginia State Library owes its present rich collection of manuscripts, and their patriotism and love of family cannot be too highly commended. There are, nevertheless, many instances which might be cited, distinctly the reverse, where papers, (imperishable monuments to a great man, if properly cared for), have been sold to Northern collectors for small sums, and scattered to the four winds, destroying forever their value as a historical unity, and precluding permanently their use to the student; or even worse, if worse were possible, their total destruction by fire, disintegration, ill treatment, etc.

It was with these facts clearly outlined that it was determined to establish a Division of Archives and History. This was in fact but organizing and broadening the work already being carried on by the Library for the past year.

In the development of this department it was decided to exert every effort, first, in the cataloguing and arrangement of the manuscripts now on hand; second, to the publication of such documents as would prove of greatest value to the student and in the order of their worth; third, to the making of a complete and satisfactory bibliography of all manuscripts relating to Virginia, wheresoever they might be found, and lastly and always to devote earnest effort to the securing of all documents, letters or any other original papers whatsoever which bear either directly or indirectly upon Virginia history.

As to the first, the cataloguing has been going steadily on with the result as is shown in succeeding pages of this report.

In this work the Carnegie Institution has been of inestimable service, they having turned over the entire catalogue prepared by Messrs. W. G. Leland and J. H. Russell, who spent several months listing the transcripts, made in the London Record Office, now in the Virginia State Library.

As to the second endeavor—the publication of valuable manuscripts—the Department has undertaken the work as suggested in the "First Annual Report,"—the publi-

cation of the Journal of the House of Burgesses of Virginia, 1773-1776. This work was commenced under the direct supervision of the Librarian in January, 1905, the copy was turned over to the printers, Messrs. Everett Waddey Company, about the first of March, and the work was received, ready for distribution the first week in July.

Five hundred copies in folio, consisting of 325 pages each, were printed from old style type on heavy antique linen paper. The last page of the original Journal is reproduced as a frontispiece and the work is illustrated with cuts of the seal of the House of Burgesses, Council Chamber and Great Seal of the Colony in the time of George III.

On the first of August a contract was closed with G. P. Putnam's Sons, of New York, to act as agents for the disposal of the entire edition, relieving the Library of a tax which told heavily upon all, owing to the small force of assistants.

The work has received commendation from the best authorities all over the country and demands for further publications are being received from every quarter.

In the further pursuit of this work it has been determined to publish the Journals of the House of Burgesses of Virginia in a retrograde order, the next to go to the press being for the years 1769-1772, and so on back to 1619. This will include the documents now in the London Record Office, which have never before been transcribed for historians.

The third proposition which engaged attention was the preparation of a bibliography of manuscripts and original material relating to Virginia, and this work is now in progress with fairly good results already accomplished. Considerable time was spent in Washington, D. C., in an endeavor to create a check-list of Virginia manuscripts there.

The last and one of the most important of the undertakings of the Department is the procuring, for better preservation, all original material lying within the State or elsewhere.

As a country develops in material and intellectual strength it becomes its duty to preserve the history of its progress, which can only be done through the records of the individuals who were the factors in its growth.

Lacking funds for traveling expenses and being greatly handicapped by want of assistants, the work has nevertheless met with pleasing success.

One hundred and sixty odd persons have been written to, and the responses have shown a love for the State most commendable, and many valuable collections have been promised and several have been received.

But one most lamentable fact has been emphasized by the correspondence, and that is the number of valuable papers of this character *missing*. Nine county courts report total or partial loss of papers by fire, three more report destruction by war. A splendid private collection in Staunton was lost by fire, as were also collections in Bedford and Hanover. A collection of Madison papers were destroyed in the same manner.

Many excellent collections bearing upon important events and persons in Virginia history have been sold, either through ignorance, carelessness or stress of circumstances which can never be secured or replaced. This deplorable loss to the Commonwealth has been occasioned by men who impose on the people, paying mere pittance for papers which are the only monuments now existing to the achievements of their ancestors, or records valuable only in their unity as a collection. As soon as procured these letters and documents are sold at an advance price to autograph collectors and others out of the State, who refuse absolutely to allow *students access* to the papers and charge exorbitant prices where they consent to *part with any of their collection*.

Past experience shows us that it is only through personal solicitation that the best results can be obtained. Those parties who were seen in person much more readily presented their papers to the State, for safe-keeping than those merely corresponded with.

Virginians, here and elsewhere, are requested to aid the Library by furnishing information relative to original material, letters, diaries, writings of any kind which can throw light on the history of our Commonwealth or any of her sons, that an endeavor may be made to secure the same for preservation in the State Library, which is a fire-proof building, and where the papers will receive the care of experts, insuring them permanent existence and making them readily accessible to the student.

It is most earnestly recommended that the Legislature make provision for a thoroughly capable expert to take charge of this Division and devote his entire time to the promotion of the work as set forth above; that his salary be fixed at twelve hundred dollars per annum, and that the Library be furnished with such funds as are necessary for railroad fare and extra expenses incurred in the procuring of historical and valuable papers.

The vast amount of transcription necessary in the preparation of the copy for the printer demands that another typist be secured, who can devote his entire time to this work and relieve the present stenographer of some of that burden already large and ever increasing.

ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS IN THE VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY.

The act reorganizing the State Library in accordance with the provisions of the new Constitution placed in the keeping of the Library Board certain State records which were then in the custody of the Secretary of the Commonwealth.

In 1901 one thousand dollars was appropriated for the purpose of arranging in chronological order the archives in the State Library, and Mr. T. E. Nimmo was appointed to do the work, under the supervision of the Secretary of the Commonwealth, and continued arranging these papers under the new regime, until the first of August, 1904. That part of the collection which is unbound has now been placed in pasteboard boxes twelve inches long, four inches in height and four inches wide, containing from thirty-five to sixty documents each, and has been roughly classified under the following heads.

A.

No. of
Boxes.

20. Adjutant-General, Reports of, (1819-40.)
 1. Aliens Naturalized, List of, (1823-50)
 1. Armory, Miscellaneous Acts on Reconstructions and Conduct of, (1862)
 2. Arms, papers referring to manufacture of, (1808-9)
 6. Arms, returns of,
14. Assessors, recommendations for, (1817)
 1. Auditing Board, Accounts of, (1861-2)

B.

1. Bank Directors, Application for Appointment of, (1860-1)

C.

1. Canal from Elizabeth River to North River, Miscellaneous papers referring to Survey for (1774) 1-
3. *Capital, Proposals to execute work on the*, (1811-19)

No. of
Boxes.

1. Charleston, Daily report of strength of garrison at, (1859)
1. Chews, John, papers relating to claim against United States, (1818)
3. Cincinnati, Society of, (1783-1810)
4. Code, Revised, reports of Clerks of Courts on deficiency of. (1819-1852)
2. Correspondence, Committee of, letters, etc. (1759-74)
2. Committee of Safety, Miscellaneous papers, (1775-6)
1. Committee of Safety, Petition to, (1775)
1. Convention, Journal of Virginia (1775)
1. Convention, Virginia, Miscellaneous papers (1775)
1. Convention, Papers presented to, (1829)
3. Convention, Virginia, Ordinances of (1861)
14. Convention, Votes of, (1828-30)
1. Council, Orders of the, (1728-1789)
5. Council of State, Written advices, (1832-51)
1. Contracts between County Courts and various Surveyors, (1816)
109. County Recommendations for Civil and Militia officers.

D.

1. Dilworth, John, Papers in case of, (1855)
1. Duncan, Judge, Papers in case of, (1836-37)

E.

1. Election of Delegates to General Assembly, Certificate of, (1823-4)
179. Election Returns.
74. Executive Communications to the General Assembly (1766-1849)
 1. Executive, letters of, written during his absence from Richmond, (1853-55)
 1. Executive, Information upon subjects communicated to, during Session. (1821-22)
136. Executive Papers. Miscellaneous
 1. Exemption granted by the Governor (1861)

G.

1. General Assembly, Secret Journals of, (1862-4)
3. Gholson, Judge James H., Proceedings of Committee to investigate charges against, (1846-7)
2. Gibson, Dr. Charles B., Sergeant-General, Accounts of, (1863)
1. Gist, Samuel, of London, England, Will of, (1808-15)
1. Governor's Mansion, Repairs to, etc. (1826-30)
2. Guard at Warrenton, Application for command of, (1827)

H.

10. Harpers Ferry Raid, papers relating to, (1859)

I.

1. Incorporation of Various Companies, (1855-59)
8. *Inspectors, etc., Application for appointment as*, (1860)

J

No. of
Boxes.

- 14. Justices, County return of vote for (1804-54).
- 1. Justices, Election of County "B" (1860).
- 3. Justices, Exemption of from Military Duty (1864).
- 8. Justices, Commissions. (1854-1858)
- 1. Justices, List of, in various Counties (1860).
- 43. Justices, Register of (1818-1819).

L

- 79. Land Bounty Claims, Rejected.
- 98. Land Bounty Vouchers.
- 3. Lands, Escheated, papers relating to (1812-1860).
- 3. List of Inhabitants of Various Counties in Virginia (1782-4).
- 7. Losses in Virginia during the Revolution occasioned by the enemy, statement of (1782-1783).

M.

- 1. Merriweather, Letters to Colonel.
- 37. Military accounts vouchers.
- 2. Military Claims.
- 116. Militia, Certificates of Election of Officers of (1819).
- 2. Militia, General Orders, etc.
- 1. Militia, Officers, Numerical list of.
- 5. Militia, Miscellaneous Papers.
- 1. Militia, Papers relating to First Regiment of Virginia (1851-60).
- 4. Militia Pay Rolls (1813-15).
- 1. Militia, Pay Rolls relating to 18th and 19th Regiments, Virginia (1861).
- 3. Militia Resignations (1818-21).
- 15. Militia returns.
- 1. Military Stores, etc., return of (1787).
- 1. Militia, Returns of Quotas of Various Brigades of (1809).
- 1. Military Services, Tender of.
- 5. Miscellaneous.
- 1. Miscellaneous accounts, etc. (1784-1815.)
- 64. Miscellaneous letters. (1861-64.)
- 208. Miscellaneous letters and papers. (1807-1859.)
- 1. Miscellaneous papers. (1869-1894.)
- 5. Miscellaneous papers presented to General Assembly. (1791-1811.)
- 1. Monroe's Remains, Letters relating to removal of from New York to Richmond, (1858.)

N.

- 14. Naval returns, entrance and clearance of vessels.
- 1. Navy Accounts. (1780.)

P.

- 2. Paine, Orris, Accounts, etc., work done on Capitol and public square. (1816-19.)
- 7. Pension Vouchers.
- 11. Penitentiary Accounts and Papers. (1818-21.)
- 1. Pardon, Petitions for. (1780-1789.)
- 1. Pardon, Petitions for. (1812-1819.)

No. of
Boxes.

- 594. Petition, Miscellaneous, offered at General Assembly. (1782-1858.)
- 4. Petitions, Religious, offered at General Assembly. (1785.)
- 83. Pierpont Government.
- 7. Public Works, Board of, Returns of votes for members. (1857-1864.)

Q.

- 1. Quartermasters, Correspondence of. (1863.)
- 103. Quartermaster and Commissary Returns.

R.

- 28. Receipts for the Laws, etc.
- 24. Resolutions and Bills offered at General Assembly. (1790.)
- 1. R. & P. R. R., Proceedings of Commission in Case of. (1846.)

S.

- 5. Scott, Judge, Proceedings of Select Committee in Case of, (1843-4.)
- 1. Sheriff Accounts. (1782-9.)
- 2. Sheriff's petition for remission of fines. (1785-7.)
- 1. Slaves, Contract with Bibb and others for hire of convicts, (1860.)
- 1. Slave case, Papers in the Lemon. (1860)
- 3. Slaves, Original depositions proving loss of (during Revolution.)
- 1. Slaves furnished to work on fortifications, Returns from Counties of. (1865.)
- 2. Soult, James T., *vs.* Commonwealth. (1858.)
- 35. State Library, Letters and vouchers relating to. (1830-1904.)

T.

- 2. Telegrams, Official. (1861.)
- 8. Tobacco, Recommendations for Inspectors of, etc. (1823-1858.)
- 1. Treasurer's Account. (1820.)
- 1. Treasurer's Recommendations for Office of State. (1853.)

U.

- 1. University, Acceptance of the Office of Commissioners to fix site of the. (1818.)

V.

- 1. Virginia and United States. Report of the Commissioners to adjust the account between. (1788.)
- 6. V. M. I. Reports and Papers. (1845-46.)

W.

- 1. Washington Monument, Papers relating to. (1817-20 and 1849-50.)
- 1. William and Mary College, Papers relating to removal. (1824-5.)
- 1. Wrecks for Accomac and Northampton Counties, Recommendations for Commissioners of. (1852.)

Y

- 1. Yellow Fever sufferers (1855), subscriptions, and other papers.

The total number of boxes being 3,543, and roughly estimating the number of documents at fifty to the box, we have 177,150 individual manuscripts. This is a *very conservative* estimate.

The bound manuscripts have been arranged under a preliminary classification of—

- Council
- House of Burgesses
- House of Delegates
- Executive
- Army and Navy
- Auditors' Accounts
- Transcripts from County Records
- Transcripts of Papers in the British Record Office.

There are many volumes of important papers missing, including Journals of the House of Burgesses from 1619 to 1769 (except one volume of the Journals 1692-1693) making a gap of one hundred and fifty years. These papers cover the entire period when Virginia was involved in her epoch-making struggle for life and liberty, and it will be interesting to look back and see how the losses occurred which have deprived Virginia of some of her most valuable sources of history.

In the early days of our history most, if not all, of the important records were in the custody of two State Officers: One, the Secretary of the Colony (whose offices corresponded to the two offices of Clerk and the General Court, and Register of the Land Office), and the other the Clerk of the House of Burgesses. The former kept all the Executive and Judicial records, and the latter those appertaining to the Legislature. Very lax methods were employed and immense masses of matter were thrown together without regard to any sort of order. Hening, the compiler of the Statutes at Large, says "Perhaps in no civilized country whatever were the records so badly arranged and kept as in the former Secretary's office of Virginia." The disadvantages of this condition of the records at last inspired the Assembly in 1664 to pass an act (Hening II, 10) entitled "An Act concerning the regulating the Secretary's Office," stating that it "Appears that there hath been a greate neglect in keeping the records in this country," and appointing the Clerk of the House and two Members "to examine and state the records as they now are; and for the future see soone as there is a place convenient to receive them noe person may have a view of them (unless upon public order) but the Clerke of the Office or whom else the Secretary shall appoint."

It seems to have been a practice among the Clerks in the Secretary's Office to record papers in the first book which came to hand, and Hening calls our attention to Will Book No. 2, where an entire copy of the proceedings of the Court Martial held by Sir William Berkeley for the trial of persons who adhered to Bacon, and other extraneous matter was found. This carelessness on the part of the Clerks was the cause of the loss of many land patents which, being recorded in books labeled "Bonds, Commissions, Depositions, etc." were carried to the General Court and there destroyed in the fire of 1865. (Hening I. 509.)

The records certainly suffered from the several conflagrations at Jamestown. The documents seem to have been saved from fire in 1676 by one of Bacon's adherents, when he destroyed the town, and at the following session of the Assembly they were ordered to be conveyed to the Secretary's Home at Richs Neck for safe keeping. (Hening II, 404).

They probably again escaped the fire of 1698, though Stanard in his "Virginia Archives" calls our attention to a clause in an act which authorizes the revisers to send for any "papers, records, or copies of records * * * to all persons having any manuscripts, papers or records relating to the first settlements of this country," showing that the records were not considered complete.

In 1748, after the Capitol was removed to Williamsburg, another disastrous fire occurred and though there is *nothing definite* to go upon, it is thought that it was at

this fire that the Journals of the House of Burgesses were all destroyed, only one manuscript journal, 1692-3, as before mentioned, having been preserved.

Richmond had been the Capitol but one year, when in December, 1780, Benedict Arnold, with British troops, raided it.

In order to save the State records they were put into carts and hurried in greatest confusion toward the mountains. Numbers of papers were scattered along the way and when at last they were returned to the infant Capitol, many gaps never again to be filled, had been made.

To-day it may be noted that many interesting and valuable documents are missing, the wrappers alone remaining to testify to their erstwhile existence.

1865 marks the date most disastrous in the history of the records. The capitol was invaded by Federal troops and many papers owe their destruction to prying soldiers. It is probable that many empty wrappers can be accounted for in this manner. But the most terrible loss by far was caused by the burning of the General Court, on April 3d. During this conflagration were destroyed records which had survived all the vicissitudes of two hundred and fifty years. Among these were several wagon-loads of historic old documents, including land patents, wills, marriage and other records, which to-day would prove invaluable to the historian and the genealogist.

Since 1865 the losses have been numerous. Mr. Palmer, in his introduction to the first volume of the Calendar of Virginia State Papers, tells us that not many years before the writing of that work (1881) invaluable documents were seen in the Capitol which had since disappeared. Among them he mentions a land patent to Lord Fairfax bearing Royal sign Manual; Instructions from the Privy Council to Colonial Governors, bearing impressions of their Great Seals; and an original draft of a solemn protest against the lately revealed machinations of the Papists and Jacobins by which the person and throne of William III seemed to be endangered. This was signed by most of the House of Burgesses and by leading Gentry, pledging themselves, their fortunes and their sacred honours to support the House of Orange against the enemies of England and the Protestant faith (dated about 1696), and many others as valuable and rare.

Within the last few years the manuscripts have been under the supervision of the Library Board and they have been kept under lock and key, only such persons as were known to be responsible being allowed access to them and then such precautions being taken as would insure them against misplacement or destruction.

The "vertical filing" system has been installed and the work of refiling the manuscripts has been commenced. Each individual paper receives a heavy manilla wrapper and is filed under its own catalogue number in one of these filing cases.

CHECK-LIST OF BOUND MANUSCRIPTS AND TRANSCRIPTS FORMING A PART OF THE COLLECTION OF THE DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY OF THE VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY.

Check-List of Journals of the Council, including minute books and miscellaneous papers, 1692-1861; Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1619-1776; Interregnum Period, including Committee of Correspondence, conventions, letters and petitions; Journals and Minute Books of the Senate of Virginia, 1839-1861; Journals of the House

of Delegates, 1776-1813, including minute books, miscellaneous papers, petitions, autographs, order and attendance books and list of committees; Virginia Conventions, 1788-1901; Executive Journals, letter books and minute books, 1781-1901; Civil establishment of Virginia, 1775-1862; Army and Navy records, 1773-1861; County records prior to 1700; Auditor of Public Accounts, papers, 1777-1878; Virginia State Library records, 1818-1880; Boundary line disputes; Public Store records, 1775-1780; Hampton Roads inspection, 1856-1860; Westham Foundry records, 1776-1781; State contracts, 1816-1865; Tobacco inspection, 1781-1798; Distribution of the Acts of Assembly, 1810-1857; Exchange Bank of Richmond records, 1840-1855; Commercial Agents' letters, 1777-1781; Penitentiary records, 1800-1881; State surveys of Potomac, York, Rappahannock and Piankitank Rivers; State Journals, reports, papers, etc.; Miscellaneous papers, including scrap books and letters, and transcripts of records in the London Record Office.

COUNCIL OF VIRGINIA.—Journals 1692-1850; Minute Books 1740-1861; Miscellaneous Papers, including dockets, proclamations, letters and general papers 1698-1807.

HOUSE OF BURGESSES.—Journals 1619-1776.

INTERREGNUM PERIOD.—Records of the Committee of Correspondence, Conventions, Letters and Petitions.

SENATE OF VIRGINIA.—Journals and Minute Books 1839-1861.

HOUSE OF DELEGATES OF VIRGINIA.—Journals 1776-1813; papers, including schedule of petitions, autographs, list of committees, etc.; Order Books 1790-1809; Minute Books 1777-1860; Attendance Books 1781-1880.

VIRGINIA CONVENTIONS.—1788-1901.

EXECUTIVE JOURNALS.—1832-1901; Letter Books 1781-1870; Minute Books 1786-1869.

CIVIL ESTABLISHMENT OF VIRGINIA.—Officers 1775-1862.

MILITARY RECORDS OF VIRGINIA.—Army Records, including list of officers; Proceedings of Commissioners of George Rogers Clark expedition; War of 1812-1814, letter books, muster rolls; Engineer's Department, John Brown raid.

NAVAL RECORDS OF VIRGINIA.—1773-1781.

COUNTY RECORDS.—Accomac, Charles City, Elizabeth City, Essex, Fairfax, Henrico, Northampton, Rappahannock, Richmond, Stafford, Surry, Warwick, York.

AUDITOR OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.—Accounts 1777-1878.

VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY.—Records 1818-1880.

BOUNDARY LINES.—North Carolina; Northern Neck.

PUBLIC STORE.—Records 1775-1780.

HAMPTON ROADS INSPECTION.—1856-1860.

WESTHAM FOUNDRY.—Records 1776-1781.

STATE CONTRACTS.—1816-1865.

TOBACCO INSPECTION.—1781-1798.

DISTRIBUTION OF ACTS OF ASSEMBLY.—1810-1857.

EXCHANGE BANK OF RICHMOND.—Records, "Scratches" and Ledgers 1840-1855.

COMMERCIAL AGENTS.—Letter Books 1777-1781.

PENITENTIARY RECORDS.—1800-1881.

STATE SURVEYS.—Potomac, York, Rappahannock and Piankitank Rivers.

TRANSCRIPTS.—Aspinwall Papers, Board of Trade Papers, Cherokee Indians, DeJarnette Papers, Dinwiddie Papers, Eggleston Papers, McDonald Papers, Sainsbury Papers, Sparks Papers, Winder Papers, Yonge Papers.

STATE JOURNALS, REPORTS, PAPERS, etc.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS.—Including scrap books, letters and indexes.

The Journals of the Council Chamber of Virginia have been preserved in greater number in this Library than those of the House of Burgesses. This series of papers is unquestionably the most valuable Historical source known to students of Virginia History, and with the records of that body in the London Record Office it will be possible to transcribe the minutes of many sessions not now recorded in America.

The Council of Virginia was organized under "Letters Patent to Sir Thomas Gates, Sir George Somers and others, for two several Colonies and plantations to be made in Virginia, and other parts and territories in America," issued by James I, and bearing date of April 10th, 1606—[Hening, 1. page 60, Vol. VII.]

The earliest Journal of this body known to students bears the title "Journal of Council and Assembly, 1626-1634." This manuscript, which is frequently alluded to as the Edmund Randolph manuscript, is in the Library of Congress.

In June, 1680, the Council discontinued their session with the Assembly, holding separate and distinct meetings thereafter. Aside from the Journals in the Library of Congress, no records have been found for the period between that date and 1692, the date of the earliest Journal in the Virginia State Library. An effort is now being made, however, to ascertain the number of Journals of the Council that are deposited in the London Record Office, and it is believed that several missing records will be obtained as a result thereof.

Council of Virginia

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1692-93.

Journal of ye Council of Virginia from September 20, 1692, to July 22, 1693.
In Virginia House of Burgesses Journal, 1692-93, pp. 127-164.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1702.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia begun at the royal college of William and Mary the 5th. day of December 1700...and continued...to ye 14th. day of August, 1702]

Manuscript. 26p. 41cm.

(*In Mutilated Journals*, 1697-1720)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1702.

[Fragment of Journal of the Council of Virginia from May 20, 1702, to May 23, 1702]

Manuscript. 6p. 41cm.

(Pages marked 19 to 24 and following Journal of 1704)

(*In Mutilated Journals*, 1697-1720)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1704.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia begun at the royal college of William and Mary the 17th. day of March, 1702...and continued...to the 20th. day of April, 1704...]

Manuscript. 37p. 41cm.

(Journal not complete.)

(*In Mutilated Journals*, 1697-1720)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1705.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from (the date not given) to December 20, 1705]

Manuscript. pp. 1-25. 51.5cm.

(*In Journals of 1705-1721*)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1705-1710.

[Copies of the Executive proceedings of the Council of Virginia from the accession of Edward Nott as Governor-General to that of Lieutenant Governor Spotswood, 1705-1710]

Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1706.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 23 (erroneously written 1705) to November 26, 1706]

Manuscript. pp. 26-68. 51.5cm.

(*In Journals of 1705-1721*)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1706.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 24, 1706, to June 22, 1706]

Manuscript, not paged. 41cm.

(Title page torn and illegible)

(In Mutilated Journals, 1697-1720)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1706.

[Copies of the Legislative proceedings of the Council at the session beginning April 24, 1706]

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1707.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 5th (erroneously written 1706) to November 21, 1707]

Manuscript. pp. 68-84. 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1708.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 4 (erroneously written 1707) to November 2, 1708]

Manuscript. pp. 84-106. 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1709.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 10 to December 8, 1709]

Manuscript. pp. 106-121. 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1710.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 8 (erroneously written 1709) to December 13, 1710]

Manuscript. pp. 121-143. 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1710.

[Fragment of the Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 26, 1710, to November 30, 1710]

Manuscript. 26p. 41cm.

(Not paged continuously)

(In Mutilated Journals 1697-1720)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1711.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 6 to December 24, 1711]

Manuscript. pp. 143-166. 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1711.

[Fragment of a Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 30, 1711, to December 13, 1711]

Manuscript. 8p. 41cm.

(Paged from 23 to 30)

(In Mutilated Journals 1697-1720)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1712.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 26 (erroneously written 1711) to December 9, 1712]

Manuscript. pp. 166-189. 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1713.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 5 (erroneously written 1712) to December 12, 1713]

Manuscript. pp. 189-211. 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1714.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 27 (erroneously written 1713) to December 24, 1714]

Manuscript. pp. 211-233. 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1714.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 16, 1714, to December 24, 1714]

Manuscript. 47p. 41cm.

(In Mutilated Journals 1697-1720)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1715.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 23 (erroneously written 1714) to December 8, 1715]

Manuscript. pp. 233-252. 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1716.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 22 (erroneously written 1715) to November 3, 1716]

Manuscript. pp. 252-264. 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1717.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 22 (erroneously written 1716) to November 13, 1717]

Manuscript. pp. 264-288. 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1718.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 9 (erroneously written 1717) to December 9, 1718]

Manuscript. pp. 288-318. 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1719.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 11 (erroneously written 1718) to December 10, 1719]

Manuscript. pp. 318-338. 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1720.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 2, 1720, to December 23, 1720]
Manuscript, not paged.
(In Mutilated Journals 1697-1720)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1720.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 2 to December 23, 1720]
Manuscript. 63p. 31.5cm.
(Bound in with Journals of 1722-1773, but of different size.)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1720.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 20 (erroneously written 1719) to December 21, 1720]
Manuscript. pp. 338-354. 51.5cm.
(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1721-1734.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 25, 1721, to October 28, 1734]
Manuscript. 512p. 36.5cm.
(Bound in vellum and with the arms of the Council on the back.)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, October 1721.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 25 to December 13, 1721]*
In Virginia Council Journal, 1721-1734. pp. 1-11.

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1721.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 1 (erroneously written 1720) to October 21, 1721]
Manuscript. pp. 338-368. 51.5cm.
(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, March, 1722.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 7 to June 23, 1722]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 11-31.
(The session commencing March 7 is erroneously written 1721 instead of 1722.)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1722.

[Fragment of a Journal of the Council of Virginia from May 22, 1722, to May 28, 1722]
Manuscript. 8p. (marked pp. 9-16)
(In Journals for 1722-1773.) No. 11.

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, September, 1722.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from September 27 to December 12, 1722]
In Virginia, Council Journal, 1721-1734, pp. 32-50.

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, April, 1723.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1 to June 20, 1723]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 50-88.

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, October, 1723.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 19 to December 11, 1723]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 89-98.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, January, 1724.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 18 to June 11, 1724]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 98-116.

(Sessions of January 18 and February 18 are erroneously written 1723 instead of 1724.)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1724.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 17 to December 9, 1724]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 116-126.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, April, 1725.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 19 to June 11, 1725]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 126-143.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1725.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 19 to December 15, 1725]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 144-155.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, April, 1726.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 22 to June 25, 1726]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 155-186.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, August, 1726.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from August 1 to August 2, 1726]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 188-190.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1726.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 15 to December 15, 1726]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 190-209.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, February, 1727.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 1 to December 14, 1727]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 209-267.

(Sessions of February 1 and 2 are erroneously written 1726 instead of 1727)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, February, 1728.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 3 to December 11, 1728]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 267-323.

(Sessions of February 3 to March 21 are erroneously written 1727 instead of 1728)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, April, 1729.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1 to June 12, 1729]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 323-344.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1729.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 22 to November 5, 1729]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 345-350.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journals*, April, 1730.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 15 to July 9, 1730]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 350-369.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1730.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from May 21 to July 9, 1730]

Manuscript, No. 13. 32p. 47cm.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1730.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 28 to December 10, 1730]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 369-378.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, April, 1731.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 16 to June 10, 1731]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 378-397.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1731.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 21 to December 15, 1731]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 398-407.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, March, 1732.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 6 to July 1, 1732]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 407-439.

(Sessions of March 6 and 17 erroneously written 1731 instead of 1732)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1732.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 20 to December 15, 1732]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 439-456.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, April, 1733.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 26 to June 14, 1733]

In Virginia, Council Jourpals, 1721-1734, pp. 456-468.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1733.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 17 to December 12, 1733]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 468-484.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, April, 1734.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 23 to June 14, 1734]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 484-502.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, September, 1734.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from September 5 to October 28, 1734]

In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 502-512.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1737.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from August 5 to December 15, 1737]

Manuscript, No. 15. pp. 1-14.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1738.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 22 to December 21, 1738]

Manuscript, No. 15. pp. 14-46.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1738.

[Fragment of Journal of the Council of Virginia from July 31 to December 21, 1738]

Manuscript, No. 14, 6p. 47cm.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1739.

[Fragments of Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 20 to November 3, 1739.]

Manuscript, No. 14. pp. 7-17.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1740.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 3 to December 10, 1740]

Manuscript, No. 14. pp. 17-30.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1741.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 24, 1741 (erroneously written 1740) to December 9, 1741]

Manuscript, No. 14. pp. 30-60.

(In Journals for 1722-1773.)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1742.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 20 to December 31, 1742]

Manuscript, No. 14. pp. 61-77.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, May, 1742.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from May 6 to June 19, being the first session of this Assembly, 1742]

Manuscript. 67p. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1742-1749)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1742.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from May 6 to June 19, 1742]

Manuscript, No. 16. pp. 1-48.

(In Journals, of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1743.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 29 to May 6, 1743]

Manuscript, No. 14. pp. 78-84.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1744.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from September 4, 1744, to October 25, 1744]

Manuscript, No. 24. 44p.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1744.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from September 4 to October 25, 1744. Being the second session of this Assembly]

Manuscript. pp. 68-162. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1742-1749)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1745.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 20, 1745, to April 12, 1745.]

Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 1-33.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1745.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 20 to April 12, 1745. Being the third session of this Assembly]

Manuscript. pp. 163-256. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1742-1749)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1746.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from July 11 to 16, 1746]

Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 35-41.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1746.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from July 11 to 16, 1746. Being the fourth session of this Assembly]

Manuscript. pp. 257-276. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1742-1749)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1747.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 30 to April 18, 1747]

Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 43-53.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1747.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 30 to April 18, 1747. Being the fifth session of this Assembly]

Manuscript. pp. 276-314. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1742-1749)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1748.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 27 to December 17, 1748]

Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 55-73.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1748.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 27 to December 17, 1748. Being the first session of this Assembly]

Manuscript. pp. 314-376. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1742-1749)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1749.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 2 (erroneously written 1748) to April 8, 1749]

Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 74-94.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1749.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 10 to May 11, 1749]

Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 1-37.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1749.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 2 to May 1, 1749]

Manuscript. pp. 376-474. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1742-1749)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1752.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 27 to April 20, 1752]

Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 39-105.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1753.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 1 to December 19, 1753]

Manuscript, No. 19. 50p.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1760-65.

[Notes of various acts of the Council of Virginia scattered over the time from March 4, 1760, to May 13, 1765; none more than a page in length]

Manuscript, No. 20. 15p.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1776.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from July 12, 1776, to December 31, 1776]

Manuscript. 296p. 39.5cm.

(In Journals of 1776-7)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1776.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October (the first two leaves are torn out) to December 26, 1776]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1777.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to May 30, 1777. Index appended]

Manuscript. pp. 296-424. 39.5cm.

(In Journals of 1776-7)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1777.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 27 to March 1, 1777]

Manuscript. 4p.

(Appended to Journal of 1776)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1777.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from June 2 to December 31, 1777]

Manuscript. 162p. 39.5cm.

(In Journals of 1777-8)

Index 1777-78. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1778.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 31, 1778]

Manuscript. pp. 163-397. 39.5cm.

(In Journals of 1777-8)

Index 1778. 38.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1779-80.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 22, 1779 to July 8, 1780]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

(Badly mutilated; quite half gone)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1779-80.

[Fragments of the Journal of the Council of Virginia, dated April 3 and 5, 1779, and May 12, 1780]

Manuscript. 4p.

(In Journal of 1776 following entry of December 7, 1776)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1781.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia "holden in the town of Richmond" from January 1 to November 30, 1781]

Manuscript. 270p. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1781-2.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia "held at the State House in the town of Richmond" from December 1, 1781, to November 16, 1782]

Manuscript. 305p. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1782-3.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia "held at the State House in the city of Richmond" from November 10, 1782, to October 30, 1783]

Manuscript. 309p. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1783.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 3 to December 23, 1783]

Manuscript. pp. 1-38. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1783-4-5)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1784.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 23, 1784]

Manuscript. pp. 39-206. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1783-4-5)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1785.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 29, 1785]

Manuscript. pp. 206-379. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1783-4-5)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1786.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 30, 1786]

Manuscript. pp. 1-230. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1786-87)

VIRGINIA, Council, "Additional Journal," 1787.

[Records of special items required to be placed on the Journal of the Council in addition to the daily transactions of the body, and dating from 1787 to 1802]

Manuscript, partly paged. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1787.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to August 28, 1787]

Manuscript. pp. 231-542. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1786-87)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1787.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 1 to December 29, 1787]

Manuscript. pp. 1-120. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1787-1789)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1788.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 31, 1788]

Manuscript. pp. 121-539. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1787-1789)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1789.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to March 28, 1789]

Manuscript. pp. 540-626. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1787-1789)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1789.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1 to December 24, 1789]

Manuscript. pp. 1-185. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1789-91)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1790.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 6 to December 30, 1790]

Manuscript. pp. 186-368. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1789-91)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1791.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to October 15, 1791]

Manuscript. pp. 368-513. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1789-91)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1791.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 17 to December 30, 1791]

Manuscript. pp. 1-66. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1791-1793)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1792.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 31, 1792]
Manuscript. pp. 67-247. 38cm.
(In Journals of 1791-1793)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1793.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to October 31, 1793]
Manuscript. pp. 248-411. 38cm.
(In Journals of 1791-1793)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1793.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 2 to December 31, 1793]
Manuscript. pp. 1-43. 38cm.
(In Journals of 1793-1795)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1794.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 30, 1794]
Manuscript. pp. 44-246. 38cm.
(In Journals of 1793-1795)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1795.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to June 30, 1795]
Manuscript. pp. 246-345. 38cm.
(In Journals of 1793-1795)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1795.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from July 2 to December 30, 1795]
Manuscript. pp. 1-107. 38cm.
(In Journals of 1795-1797)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1796.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 4 to December 30, 1796]
Manuscript. pp. 108-292. 38cm.
(In Journals of 1795-1797)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1797.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to April 27, 1797]
Manuscript. pp. 293-341. 38cm.
(In Journals of 1795-1797)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1797.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from May 4 to December 30, 1797]
Manuscript. pp. 1-113. 39cm.
(In Journals of 1797-1798)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1798.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1, to October 30, 1798]
Manuscript. pp. 114-331. 39cm.
(In Journals of 1797-1798)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1798.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 1 to December 31, 1798]

Manuscript. pp. 1-45. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1798-1799)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1799.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to October 29, 1799]

Manuscript. pp. 46-254. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1798-1799)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1799.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 1 to December 31, 1799]

Manuscript. pp. 1-49. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1799-1801)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1800.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 31, 1800]

Manuscript. pp. 50-326. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1799-1801)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1801.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to February 7, 1801]

Manuscript. pp. 327-349. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1799-1801)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1801.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 14 to December 30, 1801]

Manuscript. pp. 1-155. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1801-1803)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1802.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 31, 1802]

Manuscript. pp. 156-338. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1801-1803)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1803.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to July 9, 1803]

Manuscript. pp. 339-440. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1801-1803)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1803.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from July 23 to December 29, 1803]

Manuscript. pp. 1-75. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1803-1806)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1804.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to December 22, 1804]

Manuscript. pp. 76-251. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1803-1806)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1805.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 4 to December 31, 1805]

Manuscript. pp. 252-375. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1803-1806)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1806.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 3 to 31, 1806]

Manuscript. pp. 1-17. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1806-1808)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1806.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 4 to December 1, 1806]

Manuscript. pp. 376-507. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1803-1806)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1807.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 31, 1807]

Manuscript. pp. 18-234 of pt. 1, and pp. 1-24 of pt. 2. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1806-1808)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1808.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 1, 1808]

Manuscript. pp. 25-260 of pt. 2. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1806-1808)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1808.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 6 to 31, 1808]

Manuscript. pp. 5-33. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1808-1809)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1809.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to December 11, 1809]

Manuscript. pp. 36-348. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1808-1809)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1809.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 12 to 30, 1809]

Manuscript. pp. 1-17. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1809-1810)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal Excerpts*, 1808-1809.

[Excerpts from the Council Journal concerning the Nottoway tribe of Indians dating from February 10, 1808, to May 17, 1809]

Manuscript. 23 p. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1810.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 7, 1810]

Manuscript. pp. 18-329. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1809-1810)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1810.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 10 to 31, 1810]

Manuscript. pp. 1-22. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1810-1811)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1811.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 5, 1811]

Manuscript. pp. 23-343. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1810-1811)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1811.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 6 to 28, 1811]

Manuscript. pp. 1-26. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1811-1812)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1812.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 4 to December 2, 1812]

Manuscript. pp. 27-331. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1811-1812)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1812.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 3 to 31, 1812]

Manuscript. pp. 1-30. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1812-1813)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1813.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 4, 1813]

Manuscript. pp. 31-428. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1812-1813)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1813.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 9 to 30, 1813]

Manuscript. pp. 1-22. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1813-1814)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1814.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to October 12, 1814]

Manuscript. pp. 22-367. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1813-1814)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1814.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 13 to December 31, 1814]

Manuscript. pp. 1-89. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1814-1815)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1815.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 8, 1815]

Manuscript. pp. 90-304. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1814-1815)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1815.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 9 to 29, 1815]

Manuscript. pp. 1-14. 38.5cm.

(In Journals of 1815-1816)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1816.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to November 9, 1816]

Manuscript. pp. 15-198. 38.5cm.

(In Journals of 1815-1816)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1816.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 12 to December 31, 1816]

Manuscript. pp. 1-38. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1816-1817)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1817.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 8, 1817]

Manuscript. pp. 39-231. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1816-1817)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1817.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 9 to 31, 1817]

Manuscript. pp. 1-23. 39. 5cm.

(In Journals of 1817-1818)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1818.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 16, 1818]

Manuscript. pp. 24-276. 39.5cm.

(In Journals of 1817-1818)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1818.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 17 to 31, 1818]

Manuscript. pp. 1-16. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1818-1819)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1819.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 16, 1819]

Manuscript. pp. 17-301. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1818-1819)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1819.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 14 to 31, 1819]

Manuscript. pp. 1-17. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1819-1820)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1820.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to December 9, 1820]

Manuscript. pp. 18-234. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1819-1820)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1820.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 19 to 30, 1820]

Manuscript. pp. 1-11. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1820-1821)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1821.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 6, 1821]

Manuscript. pp. 12-185. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1820-1821)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1821.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 7 to 28, 1821]

Manuscript. pp. 1-11. 38.5cm.

(In Journals of 1821-1822)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1822.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 9, 1822]

Manuscript. pp. 12-187. 38.5cm.

(In Journals of 1821-1822)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1822.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 19 to 30, 1822]

Manuscript. pp. 1-7. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1822-1823)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1823.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 9, 1823]

Manuscript. pp. 8-282. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1822-1823)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1823.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 12 to 31, 1823]

Manuscript. pp. 1-18. 40cm.

(In Journals of 1823-1824)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1824.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 10, 1824]

Manuscript. pp. 19-251. 40cm.

(In Journals of 1823-1824)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1824.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 14 to 31, 1824]

Manuscript. pp. 1-14. 40cm

(In Journals of 1824-1825)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1825.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 4 to December 9, 1825]

Manuscript. pp. 15-228. 40cm.

(In Journals of 1824-1825)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1825.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 13 to 30, 1825]

Manuscript. pp. 1-20. 40cm.

(In Journals of 1825-1826)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1826.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to December 8, 1826]

Manuscript. pp. 21-254. 40cm.

(In Journals of 1825-1826)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1826.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 12 to 30, 1826]

Manuscript. pp. 1-20. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1826-1827)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1827.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 4 to December 8, 1827]

Manuscript. pp. 21-246. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1826-1827)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1827.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 13 to 29, 1827]

Manuscript. pp. 1-14. 39.5cm.

(In Journals of 1827-1828)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1828.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 9, 1828]

Manuscript. pp. 15-215. 39.5cm.

(In Journals of 1827-1828)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1828.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 12 to 30, 1828]

Manuscript. pp. 1-14. 40cm.

(In Journals of 1828-1829)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1829.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to December 16, 1829]

Manuscript. pp. 15-196. 40cm.

(In Journals of 1828-1829)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1829.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 22 to 29, 1829]

Manuscript. pp. 1-4. 41cm.

(In Journals of 1829-1830)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1830.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 31, 1830]

Manuscript. pp. 5-197. 41cm.

(In Journals of 1829-1830)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1831.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to March 30, 1831]

Manuscript. pp. 198-256. 41cm.

(In Journals of 1829-1830)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1831.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31 to December 31, 1831]

Manuscript. pp. 1-182. 38.5cm.

(In Journals of 1831-1832.)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1832.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to March 31, 1832]

Manuscript. pp. 183-251. 38.5cm.

(In Journals of 1831-1832)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1832.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 3 to December 31, 1832]

Manuscript. pp. 1-220. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1832-1833)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1833.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to March 30, 1833]

Manuscript. pp. 221-297. 37.5cm.

(In Journals of 1832-1833)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1833.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 2 to December 31, 1833]

Manuscript. pp. 1-161. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1833-1834)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1834.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to March 29, 1834]

Manuscript. pp. 162-245. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1833-1834)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1834.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31 to December 30, 1834]

Manuscript. pp. 1-170. 40.5cm.

(In Journals of 1834-1835)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1835.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to March 28, 1835]

Manuscript. pp. 171-215. 40.5cm.

(In Journals of 1834-1835)

VIRGINIA, Council Journal, 1835.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1 to December 31, 1835]

Manuscript. pp. 1-201. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1835-1836)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1836.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to March 30, 1836]

Manuscript. pp. 202-255. 39cm.

(In Journals of 1835-1836)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1836.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31 to December 29, 1836]

Manuscript. pp. 1-150. 37cm.

(In Journals of 1836-1837)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1837.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to March 30, 1837]

Manuscript. pp. 151-212. 37cm.

(In Journals of 1836-1837)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1837-38.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1837, to March 30, 1838] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1838-39.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1838, to March 29, 1839] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1839-40.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1, 1839, to March 30, 1840] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1840-41.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1, 1840, to March 30, 1841] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1841-42.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1841, to March 30, 1842] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1842-43.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1842, to March 30, 1843] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1843-44.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1, 1843, to March 30, 1844] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1844-45.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1, 1844, to March 29, 1845] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1845-46.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1845, to March 30, 1846] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1846-47.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1846, to March 30, 1847] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1847-48.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1847, to March 30, 1848] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1848-49.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1848, to March 29, 1849] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1849-50.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1849, to March 30, 1850] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1850-51.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1, 1850, to March 29, 1851] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1851-52.

[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1851, to Jan'y 15, 1852] S. C.

MINUTE BOOKS.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1740.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from March 21 to August 28, 1740]

Manuscript, No. 23. pp. 1-25.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1744.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from September 4 to October 25, 1744.]

Manuscript, No. 23. pp. 27-53.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1745.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council—brief fragments from March 11 to June 13, 1745(?)]

Manuscript, No. 23. pp. 54-56.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1746.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from February 20 to July 16, 1746]

Manuscript, No. 23. pp. 57-81.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1747.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from March 30 to April 18, 1747]

Manuscript, No. 23. pp. 82-87.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1748.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council from March 2 to May 11, 1748 (?)]

Manuscript, No. 18. pp. 11-42.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1748.

[Short notes of accounts, acts of Council, etc. dated from December 2 to May 10, no year; marked in a penciled note "probably 1748-9"]

Manuscript, No. 18, four concluding pages, inverted.

(In Journals 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1751.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from November 3 to December 17, 1751 (?)]

Manuscript, No. 18. pp. 1-10.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1752.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from February 27 to April 20, 1752]

Manuscript, No. 18. pp. 44-75.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1755.

[Journal of the Council in brief notes from November 1 to 8, 1755 (?)]

Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 1-4.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1756.

[Journal of the Council in brief notes from March 25 to May 5, 1756]

Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 5-17.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1756.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from September 20 to 28, 1756]

Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 18-20.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1756-9.

[Various brief notes of the proceedings of the Council during four years: each year fragmentary, and dating from March, 1756, to April 7, 1759]

Manuscript, No. 22, 17 concluding pages, inverted.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1757.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from April 14 to June 8, 1757]

Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 21-38.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1758.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from March 30 to April 12, 1758]

Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 39-43.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1758.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from September 14 to November 11, 1758]

Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 44-54.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1759.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from February 22 to April 14, 1759]

Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 54-65.

(In Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1759.

[Minutes of the Council of Virginia in brief notes from November 1, 1759, to November 21, 1759. Fourth session]

Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 16-18, inverted.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1760.

[Minutes of the Council of Virginia in brief notes from March 4 to May 24, 1760. Fifth and sixth sessions.]

Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 19-22, inverted.

(In Journals 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1760.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from October 6 to December 11, 1760]

Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 25-26, inverted.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1761.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from March 5 to April 10, 1761]

Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 26-34, inverted.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1761.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from November 3 to November 14, 1761]

Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 35-39, inverted.

(In Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1762.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from January 14 to December 23, 1762]

Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 39-53, inverted.

(In Journals of 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1763.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from May 19 to 31, 1763]

Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 54-57, inverted.

(In Journals of 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1764.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from January 12 to December 21, 1764]

Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 57-67, inverted.

(In Journals of 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1765.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from May 1 to June 1, 1765]

Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 67-77, inverted.

(In Journals of 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1766.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from November 6 to December 16, 1766]

Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 78-81.

(In Journals from 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1767.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from March 12 to April 11, 1767]

Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 82-87.

(In Journals of 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1781.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 31, 1781]

Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.

(Cover title "Chesterfield")

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1782.

[Minutes of the Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to August 31, 1782]

Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.

(Cover title "Chesterfield")

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1785-1786.

[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from February 12, 1785, to January 16, 1786]

Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1787-1788.

[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from December 27, 1787, to October 2, 1788]

Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1793-1794.

[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from December 2, 1793, to October 4, 1794]

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1797-1798.

[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from May 25, 1797, to January 25, 1798]

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1800.

[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from July 5 to December 31, 1800]

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1806-1807.

[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from June 7, 1806, to January 22, 1807]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1810-1811.

[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from February 24, 1810, to June 22, 1811]

Manuscript, not paged. 35cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1816-1818.

[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from November 9, 1816, to June 29, 1818]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1820-1822.

[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from April 22, 1820, to January 18, 1822]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1822-1823.

[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from January 22, 1822, to September 2, 1823]
Manuscript not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1823-1825.

[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from September 5, 1823, to March 11, 1825]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1825-1827.

[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from March 15, 1825, to April 21, 1827]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1827-1830.

[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from April 21, 1827, to June 10, 1830]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1830-1832.

[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from June 11, 1830, to November 12, 1832]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1832-1833.

[Minutes of the Council of Virginia from March 16, 1832, to June 19, 1833]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1832-1837.

[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from November 13, 1832, to March 29, 1837]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1849-1852.

[Minutes of the Council of Virginia from June 8, 1849, to January 15, 1852]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1837-1841.

[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1837, to January 1, 1841]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1841-1845.

[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from January 2, 1841, to November 22, 1845]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1845-1849.

[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from November 26, 1845, to May 31, 1849]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1861.

[Minute Book of the Council from April 23, 1861, to June 19, 1861]

Manuscript, not paged. 35cm.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS

VIRGINIA, *Council Papers*, 1698.

[Various papers connected with the business of the Council of Virginia "begun by Mr. Benjamin Harrison, clerk of ye Council, 1698"]

Manuscript. 170p. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Letter Book*.

[Letter Book of the Council of Virginia from October 10, 1705, to January 27, 1721]

Manuscript. 54p. (inverted) 51.5cm.

(In Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Docket*.

[Docket of the Council of Virginia from March 25, 1756, to December 18, 1775]

Manuscript, not paged. 20.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Proclamations*.

[Proclamations of the Governors of Virginia begun December 23, 1786, and continued to August 31, 1801]

Manuscript, not paged. 23.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Letters*, 1781.

[Copies of letters written by members of the Council during the absence of Governor Nelson with the army in 1781]

VIRGINIA, *Council Papers*, 1807.

[Lists of subjects for the consideration of the Council arranged as for certain dates in 1807]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

HOUSE OF BURGESSES OF VIRGINIA

During the latter part of June, 1619, the Assembly of Virginia was called by Sir George Yeardley, to meet at Jamestown. This body was elected by the various townships, no county lines having been established at that time.

The Journal of the first session of this Assembly, which convened on July 30, 1619, is on file in the London Record Office. In 1856, George Bancroft, in an introduction to the records of this Assembly, states that with the aid of intelligent men employed in the London Record Office he was so fortunate as to obtain copies of the proceedings of this body.

This introduction was published by the State of Virginia in 1874 in a book entitled "Colonial Records of Virginia." Many other things published in this work were the records of this Assembly under the following title:

"A REPORTE of the manner of proceedings in the Generall assembly convented at James city in Virginia, July 30, 1619, consisting of the Govenor, the Counsell of Estate and two Burgesses elected out of eache Incorporation and Plantation, and being dissolved the 4th of August next ensuing."

The full contents of this publication is given in the following list of Journals of the House of Burgesses on file in Virginia State Library.

So far as is known, no Journals of the House of Burgesses between 1619-1685 are in America. In the report of the American Historical Association, 1897, pages 432-436, a report, prepared by Miss E. B. Sainsbury, of these Journals from 1680-1732 was made. Similar reports from the London Record Office covering that period indicate that the dates and designations as outlined by Miss Sainsbury are correct in every respect. The list, however, as continued from the period which Miss Sainsbury's research ended, contains several errors, and is therefore useless as a check-list of this material.

With the advent of the publication of these Journals of the House of Burgesses the purpose of the State of Virginia is to have a careful examination made of all papers in the London Record Office between the years 1619-1685 in order to ascertain definitely whether or not the records of the House of Burgesses for that time are to be found there. This search will then be continued up to 1769 and transcripts made of such records as are needed to complete the file owned by the State.

VIRGINIA, *Assembly*, 1619.

The Proceedings of the first Assembly of Virginia, [held at James City] July 30th, 1619, [to August 4th, 1619], Richmond, Va., 1874. Reprint.

viii, pp. 9-106. 26cm.

(Colonial Records of Virginia State Papers, Colonial, vol. 1. No. 45)

Contents.

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| I | The first Assembly of Virginia held July 30, 1619. | page 9. |
| II | List of the livinge and the dead in Virginia February 16, 1623. | page 37. |
| III | A briefe declaration of the plantation of Virginia, during the first twelve years, when Sir Thomas Smith was Governor of the Company. | page 69. |
| IV | A list of the number of men, women and children, inhabitants in the several Counties within the Collony of Virginia, in 1634. | page 91. |
| V | A letter from Charles II., acknowledging the receipt of a present of Virginia silk, 1668. | page 97. |
| VI | A list of the Parishes in Virginia, 1680. | page 103. |
| VII | Addenda. | page 105. |

(Introductory Note by George Bancroft pp. vi-viii.)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses*, 1685.

[Journal of the House of Burgesses of Virginia from October 1 to October 13, 1685]

(In McDonald Papers vol. 7. pp. 310-421)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1692-3.

Journal of the House of Burgesses, at a Generalle Assembly begun at James City the second day of March 1692-3, and in the fifth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord and Lady William and Mary, by the Grace of God, of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, King and Queen, Defenders of ye ffaith etc. Williamsburg, 1692-3. 164p. 32cm. Manuscript.

Contents.

3 Proclamations by ye Governor.

An Act appointing Rangers on ye ffrontiers of ye four great rivers.

An Act for ye encouragement of ye manufacture of linen cloth.

An Act for ascertaining ye place for erecting ye colledge of William and Mary in Virginia, and for laying an imposition on skins and furs for ye support of ye college. An Act for raising a publick Levy to be paid in ye year 1694.

Proceedings of ye general Court on ye murther of Captain William Marshall, with copy of ye records against Legg & Dalby.

Orders and proceedings of ye Councill of War in Barbadoes 1791. 4 Proclamations by ye Governor of Virginia.

Journal of ye Council of Virginia, from Sept. 20, 1692 to July 22, 1693.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal, August, 1715.*

[Journal of the House of Burgesses held at the capitol the 3d. day of August, in the first year of the reign of George I. *Anno Domini* 1715]

Manuscript. 44p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses.*

[Copies of proceedings of the House of Burgesses, petitions addressed to them, and various other matters from 1728 to 1775]

Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal, 1744.*

The Journal of the House of Burgesses. At a General Assembly summoned to be held at the Capitol, in the city of Williamsburg, on Thursday, the sixth day of May, in the fifteenth year of the reign of our sovereign lord George II., by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, king, defender of the faith, etc. And from thence continued, by several prorogations, to Tuesday, the fourth day of September, in the eighteenth year of his said majesty's reign, and in the year of our Lord 1744: being the second session of this Assembly. Williamsburg, 1744.

In Virginia. House of Burgesses, Journal, 1744-5-6.

pp. 1-86. 36cm. Printed.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal, 1745.*

The Journal of the House of Burgesses. At a General Assembly summoned to be held at the capitol, in the city of Williamsburg, on Thursday, the sixth day of May, in the fifteenth year of the reign of our sovereign lord George II., by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, king, defender of the faith, etc. And from thence continued, by several prorogations, to Thursday, the twentieth day of February, in the nineteenth year of his said majesty's reign; and in the year of our Lord 1745: being the third session of this Assembly. Williamsburg, 1746.

In Virginia. House of Burgesses, Journal, 1744-5-6.

pp. 1-82. 36cm. Printed. pp. 47-50 torn out.

(From p. 58 to the end of the Journal reads erroneously 1746; it should be 1745)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal, 1752.*

The Journal of the House of Burgesses. At a General Assembly begun and held at the College in Williamsburg, on Thursday the twenty-seventh day of February, in the twenty-fifth year of the reign of our sovereign Lord George II., by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, king, defender of the faith etc. and in the year of our Lord 1752. Williamsburg, 1752.

124p. 28cm. Printed.

(*In Journal of House of Burgesses, 1752-1758*)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1753.

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1753. Being the second session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1753.

Printed. 88p. 27.5cm.

(In Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1754.

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1754. Being the third session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1754.

Printed. 14p. 27.5cm.

(In Journal of the House of Burgesses 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1754.

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1754. Being the fifth session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1754 (?)

Printed. 24p. 27.5cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses*, 1755. Being the sixth session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1755.

83p. 27.5cm. Printed.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1755.

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1755. Being the seventh session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1755.

Printed. 24p. 27.5cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1755.

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1755. [Being the eighth session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1755]

Printed. 16p. 27.5cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1756.

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1756. Being the first session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1756.

Printed. 78p. 27.5cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1757.

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1757. Being the third session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1757.

Printed. 101p. 27.5cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1758.

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1758. Being the fourth session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1758.

Printed. 15p. 27.5cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1761.

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1761. Being the first session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1761.

Printed. 28p. 29cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1762.

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1762. [Being the second session of this present General Assembly Williamsburg, 1762]

Printed. 14p. 29cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1762.

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1762. [Being the third session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1762]

Printed. 16p. 29cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1769.

[Journal of the House of Burgesses of Virginia from November 7 to December 21, 1769]

Manuscript. pp. 5-296. 38. 5cm.

(In Journals of 1769-1770)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1769-1770.

[Journal of the House of Burgesses of Virginia from November 7, 1769, to June 28, 1770. Williamsburg, 1770.]

Printed. 271p. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1770.

[Journal of the House of Burgesses of Virginia from May 21 to June 20, 1770]

Manuscript. pp. 297-541. 38. 5cm.

(In Journals of 1769-1770)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1770.

[The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1770. Williamsburg, 1770]

Printed. 110p. 29cm.

(pp. 161-271 in Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1769-1770)

(Second copy bound with Journals 1769-1772)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1771.

Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1771. Williamsburg, 1771.

Printed. 24p. 29cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1769-1772)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1772.

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1772. [Williamsburg, 1772]

Printed. 164p. 29cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1769-1772)

(Second copy of this in separate cover)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal, 1762.*

The Journal of the House of Burgesses. 1762. [Being the fourth session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1762]

Printed. 116p. 29cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal, 1763.*

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1763. [Williamsburg, 1763]

Printed. 31p. 29cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal, 1764.*

The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1764. [Williamsburg, 1764]

Printed. 78p. 29cm.

(From p. 78 the pages are missing)

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal, 1765.*

[The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1765. Williamsburg, 1765]

Printed. 154p. 29cm.

(The first 98 pages are missing.)

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal, 1769.*

Journal of the House of Burgesses. General Assembly, begun at the capitol, in the city of Williamsburg, on Tuesday, the seventh day of November, in the tenth year of the reign of our Lord George the Third, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, king, defender of the faith, etc. *Annoque Domini, 1769.* [Williamsburg, 1769]

Printed. 160p. 29cm.

(In Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1769-1770)

(Second copy bound with Journals for 1769-72)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal, 1773.*

Journal of the House of Burgesses, Thursday, the 4th of March, 1773, to Monday, the 15th of March, 1773.

In Virginia House of Burgesses, Journal, 1773 to 1776. pp. 1-78. Manuscript.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal, 1774.*

Journal of the House of Burgesses, Thursday, the 5th of May, 1774, to May, the 14th, 1774.

In Virginia House of Burgesses, Journal, 1773-1776. pp. 79-225. Manuscript.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal, 1775.*

Journal of the House of Burgesses, Thursday, the 1st day of June, 1775, to Saturday, the 24th day of June, 1775.

In Virginia House of Burgesses, Journal, 1773-1776. pp. 232-490. Manuscript. Thursday, the 12th of October, 1775.

"The House met according to the adjournment; but no more than 37 members appearing, which was not a sufficient number to proceed to business."

Adjourned to meet Thursday, March 7, 1776. p. 491.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal, 1776.*

Journal of the House of Burgesses, Thursday, the 7th of March, 1776.

"The House met according to the adjournment; but no more than 32 members appearing, which was not a sufficient number to proceed to business."

Adjourned to meet Monday, May 1, 1776. p. 491.

Monday, the 6th of May, 1776.

Several members met, but did neither proceed to business, nor adjourn, as a house of Burgesses.

FINIS

(Page closes with pen scrolls)

INTERREGNUM*

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses. Committee of Correspondence.*

[Proceedings of the Committee of Correspondence from Friday, March 12, 1773, to April 7, 1775.]

In Virginia House of Burgesses, Journal, 1773-1776. pp. 492-510.

VIRGINIA, *Convention, March, 1775.*

The Proceedings of the Convention of Delegates for the counties and corporations in the colony of Virginia, held at Richmond town, in the county of Henrico, on the 20th of March, 1775. Richmond, 1816.

Sp. 27.5cm.

(Re-printed by a Resolution of the House of Delegates, of the 24th February, 1816)

(In Journals of the Convention 1775-1776)

VIRGINIA, *Convention, July, 1775.*

The Proceedings of the Convention of Delegates for the counties and corporations in the colony of Virginia, held at Richmond town, in the county of Henrico, on Monday the 17th of July, 1775. Richmond, 1816.

54p. 27.5cm.

(Re-printed by a resolution of the House of Delegates, of the 24th February, 1816).

(In Journals of the Convention, 1775-1776.)

VIRGINIA, *Convention, December, 1775, and January, 1776.*

The Proceedings of the Convention of Delegates held at the town of Richmond, in the colony of Virginia, on Friday, the 1st of December, 1775. And afterwards by an adjournment, in the city of Williamsburg. Richmond, 1816.

61p. 27.5cm.

(Re-printed by a resolution of the House of Delegates, of the 24th. February, 1816.)

(In Journals of the Convention, 1775-1776. pp. 55-116.)

VIRGINIA, *Convention, May, 1776.*

The Proceedings of the Convention of Delegates held at the Capitol in the city of Williamsburg, in the colony of Virginia, on Monday, the 6th of May, 1776. Richmond, 1816.

86p. 27.5cm.

(Re-printed by a resolution of the House of Delegates, of the Virginia Convention, May, 1776, 24th February, 1816.)

(In Journals of the Convention, 1775-1776.)

*See Virginia Conventions, p. 65.

VIRGINIA, *Convention*, 1776.

[A Constitution adopted by a General Convention held at Williamsburg, May 6, 1776]

Manuscript. 119 loose sheets.

(In bad condition)

VIRGINIA, *Committee of Safety*.

[Minutes of the Committee of Safety held at Williamsburg from June 5 to July 5, 1776]

Manuscript. 90p. inverted. 39.5cm.

(In Journals of 1777-8)

VIRGINIA, *Letters—Petitions*.

[Copies of communications to the Convention of 1776, to the House of Delegates of 1776, to the Committee of Safety; Religious petitions to the General Assembly, etc.]

Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

VIRGINIA, *Letters—Petitions*.

[Copies of letters, petitions, Proceedings of the Committee of Safety and similar documents, all having reference to the political situation of 1775 and 1776]

Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

SENATE OF VIRGINIA

VIRGINIA, *Senate Minute Book*.

[Minutes of the Senate of Virginia from December 2, 1839, to December 7, 1841]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Senate Minute Book*, 1841-1842.

[Minute Book of the Senate of Virginia from December 6, 1841, to December 5, 1842]

Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Senate Minute Book*, 1845-1846.

[Minute Book of the Senate of Virginia from December 1, 1845, to December 9, 1846]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Senate Minute Book*, 1846-1847.

[Minute Book of the Senate of Virginia from December 7, 1846, to March 23, 1847]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Senate Journal*, 1848-1849.

[Journal of the Senate of Virginia from December 4, 1848, to May 29, 1849]

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Senate Minute Book*, 1849.

[Minute Book of the Senate of Virginia from May 28, to August 17, 1849]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Senate Journal*, 1850.

[Journal of the Senate of Virginia from January 3 to December 10, 1850]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

(List of House of Delegates for 1849-50 pasted in the back)

VIRGINIA, *Senate Minute Book*, 1851.

[Minute Book of the Senate of Virginia from January 6 to March 31, 1851]
Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

WEST VIRGINIA, *Senate*, 1861.

[Journal of the Senate of West Virginia from July 1, 1861, to May 15, 1862]
Manuscript, 372p. 43.5cm.

HOUSE OF DELEGATES OF VIRGINIA

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1776.

No manuscript of this date; printed Journal Williamsburg, 1776 (?) and Richmond reprint 1828.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1777-1778.

Journal of the House of Delegates [1777-1778]

Manuscript. 398p. 32cm.

(11 pages not included in regular paging; contains Articles of Confederation numbered p. 216, i-xi.)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, May*, 1778.

Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun May 4, 1778, and ended June 1, 1778]

Manuscript. 112p. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October*, 1778.

Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun October 5, 1778 and ended December 19, 1778]

Manuscript. 278p. 46cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1779.

Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun May 3, 1779, and continued to June 21, 1779]

Manuscript. 199p. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October*, 1779.

Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun October 4, 1779, and continued to December 24, 1779]

Manuscript. 433p. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, May*, 1780.

Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun May 1, 1780, in Richmond, and ended July 14, 1780]

Manuscript. 213p. 38.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October*, 1780.

Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun October 16, 1780, and ended January 2, 1781]

Manuscript. 226p. 38.5cm.

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Journal, March, 1781.

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly called and held at the public buildings in the town of Richmond, on Thursday, the first day of March, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-one, and of the Commonwealth the fifth, by virtue of the Governor's proclamation.

Manuscript. 73p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Journal, May, 1781.

Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun May 7, 1781, in Richmond, and ended June 23, 1781]

Manuscript. 70p. 39cm.

(Sessions from June 7 to 23 were held in Staunton: see p. 15)

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Journal, October, 1781.

Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and held at the town of Richmond, in the county of Henrico, on Monday, the first day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-one, in the buildings provided by the public directors, pursuant to the "Act for the removal of the seat of government."

Manuscript. 193p. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Journal, October, 1782.

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the twenty-first day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-two.

Manuscript. 207p. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Journal, May, 1783.

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and holden at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the fifth day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-three.

Manuscript. 37cm.

(Pagination not continuous)

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Journal, October, 1783.

Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the twentieth of October, in the year of our Lord, one thousand seven hundred and eighty-three; being the second session of the present General Assembly.

Manuscript. 248p. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates Journal, May, 1784.

Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and holden at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the third day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-four.

Manuscript. 265p. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Journal, October, 1784.

Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the eighteenth of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-four; being the second session of this present General Assembly.

Manuscript. 315p. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1785.

No manuscript for this year; a printed Journal for the session of October, 1785, in Journals of 1781-1786. Reprint, Richmond, 1828.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, October, 1786.

Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the sixteenth of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-six, and of the Commonwealth the eleventh, being the first session of this present General Assembly.

Manuscript. 488p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, October, 1787.

Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the fifteenth of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-seven, and of the Commonwealth the twelfth; being the first session of this present General Assembly.

Manuscript. 361p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, June, 1788.

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the twenty-third of June, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-eight, pursuant to the Governor's proclamation of the fourteenth day of May last; being the first day of this present General Assembly.

Manuscript. 19p. 39cm.

(In Journal of October, 1788, pp. 364-383)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, October, 1788.

Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the twentieth of October in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Commonwealth the thirteenth; being the second session of this present General Assembly.

Manuscript. 422p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, October, 1789.

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the nineteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Commonwealth the fourteenth.

Manuscript. 383p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1790.

No manuscript of this year, but a printed Journal, Richmond, 1791 (?), and also a reprint, Richmond, 1828, in Journals of 1786-1790.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, October, 1791.

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the seventeenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-one, and of the Commonwealth the sixteenth.

Manuscript. 352p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October, 1792.*

Journal of the House of Delegates of the Commonwealth of Virginia begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the first day of October, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two.

Manuscript. 630p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, 1793.*

[Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 21 to December 13, 1793]

Manuscript. 305p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, 1794.*

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Richmond, on Tuesday, the eleventh day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, and of the Commonwealth the nineteenth.

Manuscript. 304p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, 1795.*

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Richmond, on Tuesday, the tenth day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, and of the Commonwealth the twentieth.

Manuscript, unpagcd. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, 1796.*

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Tuesday, the eighth day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-six, and of the Commonwealth the one and twentieth.

Manuscript, unpagcd. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, 1797.*

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the fourth day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-seven, and of the Commonwealth the twenty-second.

Manuscript. 220p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, 1798.*

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the third day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-eight, and of the Commonwealth the twenty-third.

Manuscript. 243p. 38.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, 1799.*

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the second day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-nine, and of the Commonwealth the twenty-fourth.

Manuscript, unpagcd. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1800.

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the first day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred, and of the Commonwealth the twenty-fifth.

Manuscript, not paged. 43cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1801.

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the seventh day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and one, and of the Commonwealth the twenty-sixth.

Manuscript. 280p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1802.

Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia, 1802.

Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1803.

Journal of the House of Delegates of the Commonwealth of Virginia, begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the fifth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and three.

Manuscript. 186p. 42cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1803.

Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. Session 1803.

Manuscript. 394p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1804.

Journal of the House of Delegates of the Commonwealth of Virginia, begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the third day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and four.

Manuscript. 218p. 41cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1805.

Journal of the House of Delegates of the Commonwealth of Virginia, begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the second day of December, one thousand eight hundred and five.

Manuscript. 231p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1806.

Journal of the House of Delegates of the Commonwealth of Virginia, begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the first day of December, one thousand eight hundred and six.

Manuscript. 270p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1807.

Journal of the House of Delegates of the Commonwealth of Virginia, begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the seventh day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seven.

Manuscript. 328p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1808.

Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and holden at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the fifth day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eight, and of the Commonwealth the thirty-third.

Manuscript, partly paged. 37.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates*, 1834-35.

Index to Journal of House of Delegates, 1834-35.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates*, 1811-1820.

Autographs of members of the General Assembly of Virginia, 1811-1820, inclusive.

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *General Assembly*.

[Schedule of petitions presented to the General Assembly]

Manuscript. 3 Vols. 29cm.

Contents: Vol. 1, 1839, Vol. 2, 1839-1840, Vol. 3, 1843-44.

VIRGINIA, *General Assembly*, 1861.

[List of the Committees on Banks and copies of the acts concerning their powers passed during the extra sessions of 1861, of 1861-62, extra session of 1862, regular session of 1863-64, called session of 1864]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *General Assembly*, 1865-1866.

[Lists of the Committees on Military Affairs, Militia and Police, and Banks, with records of their several proceedings during the session of 1865-1866]

Manuscript. 193p. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *General Assembly*, 1881-1882.

Index to session acts 1881 and 1882, and extra session 1882.

Manuscript, not paged. 44cm.

VIRGINIA, *General Assembly*, 1883-1884.

Index book, session 1883-1884.

Manuscript, not paged. 42.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *General Assembly*, 1884.

[Index book of extra session of August-December, 1884]

Manuscript, not paged. 39.5cm.

ORDER BOOKS

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Order Book*, 1790-1794.

[Order Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 20, 1790, to December 25, 1794]

Manuscript, not paged. 21cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Order Book*, 1795-1799.

[Order Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from November 20, 1795, to January 23, 1799]

Manuscript, not paged. 23cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Order Book*, 1799-1802.

[Order Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December, 3, 1799, to February 2, 1802]

Manuscript, not paged. 25cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Order Book*, 1802-1809.

[Order Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 8, 1802, to February 17, 1809]

Manuscript, not paged. 20cm.

MINUTE BOOKS

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1777-78.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia for the session begun October 5, 1778, and ended December 9, 1778]

Manuscript, 67p. 32cm.

(In Minute Book 1777-78)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1777-78.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia for the session begun May 13, 1778, and ended June 1, 1778]

Manuscript. 23p. 32cm.

(In Minute Book, 1777-78)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1777-78.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia for the session begun October 20, 1777, and ended January 24, 1778]

Manuscript. 88p. 32cm.

(In Minute Book 1777-78.)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1780-81.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from May 1, 1780, to March 21, 1781]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1781-1783.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 1, 1781, to December 22, 1783]

Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1781.

Sundry resolutions of Assembly 1781-[1788].

Manuscript, not paged. 23cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1784-87.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from May 3, 1784, to January 11, 1787]

Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1786-1789.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 26, 1786, to December 19, 1789]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1787-1795.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 15, 1787 to December 29, 1795.]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1788.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from June 23 to December 30, 1788]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1791.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 17 to December 20, 1791]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1792.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 1 to December 28, 1792]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1793.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 21, 1793, to December 13, 1793]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1796-1798.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from November 8, 1796, to January 25, 1798]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1799-1801.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 2, 1799, to January 15, 1801]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1801-1802.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from January 15, 1801, to February 2, 1802]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1802-1803.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 6, 1802, to January 29, 1803]

Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1805-1806.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 2, 1805, to February 6, 1806]

Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1806-1808.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 1, 1806, to February 10, 1808]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1811-1812.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 2, 1811, to February 21, 1812]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1813-1814.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 6, 1813, to February 16, 1814]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1817-1818.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 1, 1817, to February 26, 1818]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1818-1819.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 7, 1818, to March 13, 1819]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1819-1820.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 6, 1819, to February 25, 1820]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1823-1824.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 1, 1823, to March 9, 1824]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1826-1827.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 5, 1826, to March 9, 1827]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1828-1829.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 2, 1828, to February 28, 1829]

Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1829-1830.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 7, 1829, to February 23, 1830]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1832-1833.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 3, 1832, to March 9, 1833]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1834-1835.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 1, 1834, to March 12, 1835]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1835-1836.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 7, 1835, to March 24, 1836]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1839.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from January 7 to April 10, 1839]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1839-1840.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 2, 1839, to March 19, 1840]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1840-1841.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 1, 1840, to March 22, 1841]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1841-1842.

[Journal of the House of Delegates in brief notes from December 6, 1841, to March 26, 1842]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1843-1844.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 4, 1843, to February 15, 1844]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1844-1845.

[Journal of the House of Delegates in brief notes from December 2, 1844, to February 22, 1845]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1850-1851.

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates from December 2, 1850, to March 31, 1851]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1860.—

[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from February 20, 1860, to April 2, 1860]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

ATTENDANCE BOOKS

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1781-1782.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1781-1782]
Manuscript, not paged. 23.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 1)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1788.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1788]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 5)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1789.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1789]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1791.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1791]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1792.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1792]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1793.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1793]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 10)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1794.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1794]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 11)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1800.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1800]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 17)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1800-1801.*

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1800-01]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 18)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1802-03.*

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1802-03]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 19)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1806.*

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1806]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.
(Marked Vol. 21)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1808.*

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1808]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 23)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1809.*

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1809]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 24)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1810-11 .*

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1810-11]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 25)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1812-1813.*

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1812-13]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 27)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1813.*

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1813]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 28)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1813-14.*

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1813-14]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 29)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1814-15.*

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1814-15]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 30)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1817-18.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1817-18]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 32)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1818-19.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1818-19]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 33)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1820-21.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1820-21]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 35.)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1822-23.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1822-23]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 37)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1823-24.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1823-24]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 38)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1824-25.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1824-25.]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.
(Marked Vol. 39)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1826-27.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1826-27]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.
(Marked Vol. 41)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1827-28.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1827-28]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.
(Marked Vol. 42)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1828-29.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1828-29]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 43)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1829-30.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1829-30]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 44)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1830.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1830]

Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 45)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1830 and 31.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1830 and 31]

Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

(Marked Vol. 46)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1831-32].

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1831-32]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 47)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1832-33.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1832-33]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

(Marked Vol. 48)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1833.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1833]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 49)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1834-35.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1834-35]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 50)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1835.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1835]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 51)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1836-37.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1836-37]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 52)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1838.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1838]

Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.

(Marked Vol. 54)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1839.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates from January 7 to April 10, 1839]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

(Marked Vol. 55)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1839-40.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1839-40]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 56)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1840-41

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1840-41]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 57)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1841-42.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1841-42]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

(Marked Vol. 58)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1842-52.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates during session from 1842 to 1852]

Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.

(Marked Vol. 59)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1842-43.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1842-43]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 60)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1843-44.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1844-45]

Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 61)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1844-45.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1844-45]

Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 62)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1845-46.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1845-46]

Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 63)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1846-47.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1846-47]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

(Marked Vol. 64)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1847-48.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1847-48]

Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 65)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1848-49.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1848-49]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 66)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1849-50.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1849-50]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 67)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1850-51.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1850-51]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 68)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1850-51.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1850-51]
Manuscript. 141p. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 68, pt. 2)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1852.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1852]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 70)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1853-54.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1853-54]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 71)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1857-58.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1857-58]
Manuscript, not paged. 34.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 75)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1859-61.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1859-61]
Manuscript. 320p. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 76)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1859-60.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1859-60]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm
(Marked Vol. 77)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1861.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1861]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 78)

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1861-62.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1861-62]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 79)

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1863.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1863]
Manuscript. 249p. 35.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 81)

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1864-65.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1864-65].
Manuscript, not paged. 35cm.
(Marked Vol. 82)

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1865-66.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1865-66]
Manuscript. 235p. 35cm.
(Marked Vol. 83)

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1869-70.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1869-70]
Manuscript. 228p. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 87)

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1870-71.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1870-71]
Manuscript. 281p. 35cm.
(Marked Vol. 88)

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1871-72.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1871-72]
Manuscript. 412p. 35cm..
(Marked Vol. 89)

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1872-73.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1872-73]
Manuscript. 300p. 32.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 90)

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1874-75.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1874-75]
Manuscript. 335p. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 92)

VIRGINIA, House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1875-76.

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1875-76]
Manuscript. 263p. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 93)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1876-77.*

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1876-77]

Manuscript. 263p. 31cm.

(Marked Vol. 94)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book, 1879-80.*

[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1879-80]

Manuscript. 261p. 31.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 97)

VIRGINIA CONVENTIONS***VIRGINIA, *Convention, 1788.***

Journal of the Convention of Virginia held in the city of Richmond, on the first Monday in June, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-eight.

Manuscript. 67 p. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Convention, 1788.*

[Ordinance ratifying the Constitution of the United States by the Convention, and followed by an authentic copy of said Constitution signed by Edmund Pendleton, President.]

Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *Convention, 1850-1851.*

[Journal of the Convention of 1850-1851.]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Convention, 1864.*

[Record of the proceedings of the Convention elected to alter and amend the Constitution of the State of Virginia from February 13 to April 11, 1864]

Manuscript. 67p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *Secession Convention.*

Ordinances of the Secession convention April 18 to April 27. Engrossed and verified; parchment, riveted.

VIRGINIA, *Secession Ordinance.*

[A Certified poll taken in the graveyard on Jamestown Island for the ratification or rejection of the ordinance of secession. Dated May 18, 1861]

Manuscript. 14p. loose sheets.

WEST VIRGINIA, *Convention.*

[Copies of the ordinances of the Wheeling convention, extracts from the code of Virginia of 1860, with letters to Governor Pierpoint enclosing statements concerning internal improvement fund and sinking fund for 1865, and necessary amendments to above mentioned code.]

Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

WEST VIRGINIA, *Convention,*

Ordinances of the Convention of West Virginia, 1861.

Manuscript. 45p. 33cm.

*See Interregnum Period, p. 46

VIRGINIA, *Convention*, 1861.

Ordinance for the organization and defining the powers of the Council of three.
[Adopted April 20, 1861]

Manuscript, 5 loose sheets.

VIRGINIA, *Letters*.

[Copies of letters from private persons on various subjects, notes and reflections, unsigned. Letters dated 1828-1835]

Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Constitution of Virginia as revised by the committee on final revision and adjustment. Articles 1, 2, 3, 4. Sections 1 to 68 inclusive, pages 1 to 31, inclusive.

Portfolio.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Constitution of Virginia as revised by the committee on final revision and adjustment. Articles 5, 6, 7, 8. Sections 69 to 128, inclusive, pages 31 to 63, inclusive.

Portfolio.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Constitution of Virginia as revised by the committee on final revision and adjustment. Articles 9, 10, 11, 12. Sections 129 to 167, inclusive, pages 64 to 100, inclusive.

Portfolio.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Constitution of Virginia as revised by the committee on final revision and adjustment. Articles 13, 14, 15. Sections 168 to 197, inclusive. The schedule, pp.121-131.

Registration ordinance.

Portfolio.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

[A Bundle of loose sheets containing the corrected first draft of various articles of the Constitution, beginning with article 7 on the organization and government of counties]

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Committee on education and public instruction.

Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 1)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Committee on public institutions and prisons.

Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 2)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Committee on final revision and adjustment of the various provisions of the Constitution that may be agreed upon and upon the Schedule.

Manuscript. 199p. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 3)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Committee on the legislative department, except such matters as come within the jurisdiction of other standing committees.

Manuscript. 109p. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 4)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Committee on taxation and finance.

Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 5)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Committee on the organization and government of cities and towns.

Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Committee on privileges and elections.

Manuscript. 107p. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 7)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Committee on judiciary.

Manuscript. 179p. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Committee on preamble and bill of rights, the division of governmental powers, and on such portions of the Constitution as shall not be referred to other committees.

Manuscript. 114p. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Committee on the elective franchise, qualification for office, basis of representation and apportionment, and on elections.

Manuscript. 178p. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 10)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Committee on reduction of expenses.

Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 11)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Committee on the organization and government of counties.

Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 12)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Committee on rules, accounts and expenditures, Journal and enrollment, minor committees.

Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 13)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

[Minutes of the Convention from June 22, 1901, to November 22, 1901]

Manuscript. 200p. 35.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 14)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

[Minutes of the Convention from November 23, 1901, to March 3, 1902]

Manuscript. 200p. 35.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 15)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

[Minutes of the Convention from March 4 to June 5, 1902]

Manuscript. 200p. 35.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 16)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

[Minutes of the Committee of the whole of the Constitutional Convention from July 29, 1901, to June 26, 1902]

Manuscript. 200p. 35.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 17)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Resolutions and memoranda belonging to the Committee on education and public instruction.

Manuscript, in boxes 1 and 2.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Resolutions and memoranda belonging to the Committee on corporations.

Manuscript, in box.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.

Resolutions and memoranda belonging to the Committee on public institutions and prisons.

Manuscript, in box.

VIRGINIA, *Convention*, 1829-1830.

Journal of the Convention of 1829-1830.

Manuscript, not paged. 44.5cm.

EXECUTIVE JOURNALS**VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1832.**

[Journal of the Executive (Governor John Floyd) from March 16 to December 31, 1832]

Manuscript. pp. 1-179. 40cm.

(In Journals of 1832-1833)

Index 1831-1832. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1833.

[Journal of the Executive (Governor John Floyd) from January 1 to March 30, 1833]

Manuscript. pp. 180-225. 40cm.

(In Journals of 1832-1833)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1833.

[Journal of the Executive (Governor Floyd) from April 1 to December 31, 1833]

Manuscript. pp. 1-160. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1833-1834)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1834.

[Journal of the Executive (Governor Floyd) from January 1 to March 29, 1834]

Manuscript. pp. 161-233. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1833-1834)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1834.

[Journal of the Executive (Governor Littleton Waller Tazewell) from March 31 to December 31, 1834]

Manuscript. pp. 1-139. 40cm.

(In Journals of 1834-1835)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1835.

[Journal of the Executive (Governor Littleton Waller Tazewell) from January 1 to September 25, 1835]

Manuscript. pp. 140-275. 40cm.

(In Journals of 1834-1835)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1837.

[Journal of the Executive (Governor David Campbell) from March 31 to December 29, 1837]

Index 1837-1840. 34cm.

Manuscript. pp. 1-126. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1837-1838)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1838.

[Journal of the Executive (Governor David Campbell) from January 1 to October 31, 1838]

Manuscript. pp. 127-316. 38cm.

(In Journals of 1837-1838.)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1835-1837.

[Journal of the Executive from October 2, 1835, to March 30, 1837] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1838-1840.

[Journal of the Executive from November 2, 1838, to March 30, 1840] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1840-1842.

[Journal of the Executive from March 31, 1840, to March 30, 1842] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1842-1845.

[Journal of the Executive from March 31, 1842, to December 19, 1845] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1845-1847.

[Journal of the Executive from December 22, 1845, to August 31, 1847] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1847-1848.[Journal of the Executive from September 1, 1847, to December 29, 1848] S. C.
Index 1847. 34cm. In V. S. L.VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1849-1850.[Journal of the Executive from January 1, 1849, to December 31, 1850] S. C.
Index 1849. 32cm. In V. S. L.VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1851.[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1851] S. C.
Index 1851. 34cm. In V. S. L.VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1852.[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1852] S. C.
Index 1852. 33cm. In V. S. L.VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1853.[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1853] S. C.
Index 1853. 31.5cm. In V. S. L.VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1854.

[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 30, 1854] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1855.

[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1855] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1856.

[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1856] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1857.[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1857] S. C.
Index 1858. 34.5cm. In V. S. L.VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1858.[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1858] S. C.
Index 1857. 34cm. In V. S. L.VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*.

[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1859] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1860.

[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 31, 1860] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1868-9.

[Journal of the Executive from January 1, 1868, to December 31, 1869] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1870.

[Journal of the Executive from January 28, 1870, to December 31, 1870] S. C.

- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1871.
[Journal of the Executive from January 3 to December 30, 1871] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1872.
[Journal of the Executive from January 3 to December 31, 1872] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1873.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 31, 1873] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1874.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 31, 1874] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1875.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1875] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1876.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 30, 1876] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1877.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1877] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1878.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1878] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1879.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 29, 1879] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1880.
[Journal of the Executive from January 6 to December 30, 1880] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1881.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1881] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1882.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 30, 1882] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1883.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 31, 1883] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1884-1886.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1, 1884, to January 1, 1886] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1886-1888.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2, 1886, to December 31, 1888] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1889.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 31, 1889] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1890-1893.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1, 1890, to December 26, 1893] S. C.
- VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1894-1896.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1, 1894, to October 29, 1896] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1896-1899.

[Journal of the Executive from November 2, 1896, to December 30, 1899] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1900-1901.

[Journal of the Executive from January 2, 1900, to December 31, 1901] S. C.

LETTER BOOKS

VIRGINIA, *Governor Wood*.

[Copies of letters of Governor James Wood, 1777-1797]

Manuscript, wrapped in paper, and inscribed as above.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*.

[Letter Book of Governor Thomas Jefferson from January 9 to April 27, 1781]

Manuscript, 285p. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1781.

[Letter book of Governor Thomas Jefferson from April 26, to June 7, 1781]

Manuscript. pp. 1-42. 37cm.

(In Letter Book of 1781)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1781.

[Copies of letters of Governor Thomas Jefferson, 1781]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1781.

[Letters on various occasions in his Excellency's (Governor Nelson) absence from the Board from August 22 to November 29, 1781]

Manuscript. 55p. 25cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1781.

[Letter Book of Governor Thomas Nelson from June 7 to August 15, 1781]

Manuscript. pp. 43-52. 37cm.

(In Letter Book of 1781)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1781-1782.

[Letter Book of Governor Benjamin Harrison from December 1, 1781, to September 30, 1782]

Manuscript. 315p. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1782.

[Letter Book of Governor Benjamin Harrison from October 3, 1782, to December 28, 1782]

Manuscript. 284p. 23cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1782.

[Copies of letters of Governor Benjamin Harrison, 1782]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1783-1784.

[Letter Book of Governor Benjamin Harrison from January 1, 1783, to November 27, 1784]

Manuscript. pp. 1-437. 37cm.

(In Letter Book of 1783-1786)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1784.

[Letter Book of Governor Benjamin Harrison from June 14 to November 26, 1784]
Manuscript. pp. 1-14. 34.5cm.
(In Letter Book of 1784-1786)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1784-1786.

[Letter Book of Governor Patrick Henry from December 7, 1784, to July 13, 1786]
Manuscript. pp. 14-88. 34.5cm.
(In Letter Book of 1784-1786)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1784-1791.

[Copies of letters of Governor Beverly Randolph from 1784 to 1791]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1784-1786.

[Copies of letters of Governor Patrick Henry 1784-1786]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1784-1786.

[Letter Book of Governor Patrick Henry from December 2, 1784, to November 20 1786]
Manuscript. pp. 437-528. 37cm.
(In Letter Book 1783-1786)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1786-1791.

[Letter Book of Governor Edmund Randolph from December 22, 1786, to November 10, 1788]
Manuscript. pp. 1-22. 30cm.
(In Letter Book of 1786-1791)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1786-1787.

[Copies of letters of Governor Edmund Randolph, 1786-87]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1786-1788.

[Letter Book of Governor Edmund Randolph from December 1, 1786, to December 1, 1788]
Manuscript. pp. 1-283. 23.5cm.
(In Letter Book of 1786-1788)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1788.

[Letter Book of Governor Beverly Randolph from December 1 to 5, 1788]
Manuscript. pp. 284-286. 23.5cm.
(In Letter Book of 1786-1788)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1788-1791.

[Letter Book of Governor Beverly Randolph from December 4, 1788, to October 4, 1791]
Manuscript. pp. 22-53. 30cm.
(In Letter Book of 1786-1791)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1788-1791.

[Letter Book of Governor Beverly Randolph from December 6, 1788, to November 29, 1791]
Manuscript. pp. 1-254. 39.5cm.
(In Letter Book of 1788-1792)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1791-1792.

[Letter Book of Governor Henry Lee from December 1, 1791, to May 10, 1792]
Manuscript. pp. 256-355. 39.5cm.
(In Letter Book of 1788-1792)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1792-1794.

[Letter Book of Governor Henry Lee from May 11, 1792, to September 24, 1794]
Manuscript. 528p. 38.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1792-1794.

[Letter and Order Book of Governor Henry Lee, 1792-1794. Letters generally signed by Samuel Coleman for Adjutant-General]
Manuscript, partly paged. 37 cm.,
(Also contains, inverted, register of land bounties, 1788-1807)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1792-1794.

[Copies of letters of Governor Henry Lee, 1792-1794]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1794-1796.

[Letter Book of Governor Robert Brooke from October 4, 1794, to November 26, 1796]
Manuscript. pp. 1-184. 38cm.
(In Letter Book of 1794-1800)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1795-96.

[Copies of letters of Governor Robert Brooke 1795-96]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1796-1799.

[Letter Book of Governor James Wood from December 3, 1796, to December 6, 1799]
Manuscript. pp. 184-284. 38cm.
(In Letter Book of 1794-1800)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1800.

[Letter Book of Governor James Monroe from December 20, 1799, to October 5, 1800]
Manuscript. pp. 284-437. 38cm.
(In Letter Book of 1794-1800)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1800-1802.

[Letter Book of Governor James Monroe from October 5, 1800, to December 9, 1802]
Manuscript. pp. 1-378. 39cm.
(In Letter Book of 1800-1803)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1802-1803.

[Letter Book of Governor John Page from December 24, 1802, to July 6, 1803]
Manuscript. pp. 381-452. 39cm.
(In Letter Book of 1800-1803)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1803-1805.

[Letter Book of Governor John Page from October 24, 1803, to November 30, 1805]
Manuscript. pp. 1-224. 38cm.
(In Letter Book of 1803-1807)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1805-1807.

[Letter Book of Governor William H. Cabell from December 13, 1805, to July 8, 1807]

Manuscript. pp. 227-531. 38cm.

(In Letter Book of 1803-1807)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1807-1808.

[Letter Book of Governor William H. Cabell from July 8, 1807, to March 9, 1808]

Manuscript. 431p. 37.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1807-1808.

[Copies of letters of Governor William H. Cabell, 1807-8]

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1808.

[Letter Book of Governor William H. Cabell from March 9 to December 10, 1808]

Manuscript. pp. 1-247. 38cm.

(In Letter Book of 1808-1810)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1808-1810.

[Letter Book of Governor John Tyler from December 12, 1808, to January 15, 1810]

Manuscript. pp. 247-425. 38cm.

(In Letter Book of 1808-1810)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1809-1810.

[Copies of letters of Governor John Tyler, 1809-1810]

Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1810-1811.

[Letter Book of Governor John Tyler from January 15, 1810, to January 15, 1811]

Manuscript. pp. 1-142. 38.5cm.

(In Letter Book of 1810-1811)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1811.

[Letter Book of Governor James Monroe from January 16 to August 24, 1811]

Manuscript. pp. 142-443. 38.5cm.

(In Letter Book of 1810-1811)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1811.

[Letter Book of Governor James Monroe from August 24 to November 25, 1811]

Manuscript. pp. 1-131. 38.5cm.

(In Letter Book of 1811-1812)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1811.

[Letter Book of Governor George William Smith from November 28 to December 26, 1811]

Manuscript. pp. 131-185. 38.5cm.

(In Letter Book of 1811-1812)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1811-1812.

[Letter Book of Acting Governor Peyton Randolph from December 31, 1811, to January 3, 1812]

Manuscript. p. 185. 38.5cm.

(In Letter Book of 1811-1812)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1812.

[Letter Book of Governor James Barbour from January 6 to July 29, 1812]
Manuscript. pp. 186-437. 38.5cm.

(In Letter Book of 1811-1812)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1812-1813.

[Letter Book of Governor James Barbour from July 29, 1812, to December 1, 1813]
Manuscript. 392p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governors, Letter Book*, 1811-1812.

[Copies of letters of Governors of Virginia from 1811 to 1812, inclusive]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1813-1814.

[Letter Book of Governor James Barbour from December 6, 1813, to November 29, 1814]

Manuscript. pp. 1-135. 38cm.

(In Letter Book of 1813-1816.)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Letter Book*.

[Copies of letters received by Governor James Barbour from May 23, 1814, to November 10, 1814]

Manuscript. 42p. 33.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1814-1816.

[Letter Book of Governor Wilson Cary Nicholas from December 5, 1814, to November 11, 1816]

Manuscript. pp. 135-332. 38cm.

(In Letter Book of 1813-1816)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1816.

[Letter Book of Governor Wilson Cary Nicholas from November 11 to December 6, 1816]

Manuscript. pp. 1-14. 39cm.

(In Letter Book of 1816-1822)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1816-1819.

[Letter Book of Governor James P. Preston from December 6, 1816, to December 9, 1819]

Manuscript. pp. 14-195. 39cm.

(In Letter Book of 1816-1822)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1819-1822.

Letter Book of Governor Thomas Mann Randolph from December 9, 1819, to December 11, 1822]

Manuscript. pp. 196-331. 39cm.

(In Letter Book of 1816-1822)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1822.

[Letter Book of Governor James Pleasants, Jr., from December 23 to 29, 1822]

Manuscript. pp. 332-336. 39cm.

(In Letter Book of 1816-1822)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1823-1825.

[Letter Book of Governor James Pleasants from January 2, 1823, to December, 10, 1825]

Manuscript. pp. 1-112. 39cm.

(In Letter Book of 1823-1830)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1825-1827.

[Letter Book of Governor John Tyler from December 14, 1825, to March 3, 1827]

Manuscript. pp. 113-196. 39cm.

(In Letter Book of 1823-1830)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1827-1830.

[Letter Book of Governor William B. Giles from March 6, 1827, to March 4, 1830]

Manuscript. pp. 198-347. 39cm.

(In Letter Book of 1823-1830)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1830.

[Letter Book of Governor John Floyd from March 19 to October 2, 1830]

Manuscript. pp. 347-357. 39cm.

(In Letter Book of 1823-1830)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1830-1834.

[Letter Book of Governor John Floyd from December 17, 1830, to March 31, 1834]

Manuscript. pp. 1-253. 38.5cm.

(In Letter Book of 1830-1834)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1834.

[Letter Book of Governor Littleton Waller Tazewell from April 1, 1834, to October, 4, 1834]

Manuscript. pp. 253-314. 38.5cm.

(In Letter Book of 1830-1834)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1834-1836.

[Letter Book of Governor Littleton Waller Tazewell from October 6, 1834, to April 29, 1836]

Manuscript. pp. 1-105. 39cm.

(In Letter Book of 1834-1839)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1836-1837.

[Letter Book of Governor Wyndham Robertson from April 30, 1836, to March 30, 1837]

Manuscript. pp. 105-171. 39cm.

(In Letter Book of 1834-1839)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1837-1839.

[Letter Book of Governor David Campbell from April 4, 1837, to June 9, 1839]

Manuscript. pp. 172-313. 39cm.

(In Letter Book of 1834-1839)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1841.

[Letter Book of Acting Governor John Mercer Patton from March 22 to 29, 1841]

Manuscript. pp. 155-160. 38.5cm.

(In Letter Book of 1839-1844)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1839-1840.

[Letter Book of Governor David Campbell from June 10, 1839, to March 20, 1840]
Manuscript. pp. 1-63. 38.5cm.
(In Letter Book of 1839-1844)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1840-1841.

[Letter Book of Governor Thomas Walker Gilmer from April 4, 1840, to March 20, 1841]
Manuscript. pp. 64-155. 38.5cm.
(In Letter Book of 1839-1844)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1841-1842.

[Letter Book of Acting Governor John Rutherford from April 7, 1841, to March 25, 1842]
Manuscript. pp. 160-244. 38.5cm.
(In Letter Book of 1839-1844)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1842.

[Letter Book of the Acting Governor John M. Gregory from March 28 to December 31, 1842]
Manuscript. pp. 244-285. 38.5cm.
(In Letter Book of 1839-1844)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1843-1844.

[Letter Book of Governor James McDowell from January 7, 1843, to August 10, 1844]
Manuscript. pp. 285-398. 38.5cm.
(In Letter Book of 1839-1844)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1844-1845.

[Letter Book of Governor James McDowell from October 1, 1844, to December 31, 1845]
Manuscript. pp. 1-87. 40cm.
(In Letter Book of 1844-1848)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1846-1848.

[Letter Book of Governor William Smith from January 1, 1846, to April 29, 1848]
Manuscript. pp. 88-359. 40cm.
(In Letter Book of 1844-1848)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1848.

[Letter Book of Governor William Smith from May 6 to December 31, 1848]
Manuscript. 40p. 40.5cm.
(In Letter Book of 1848-1856)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1849-1851.

[Letter Book of Governor John B. Floyd from January 1, 1849, to December 31, 1851]
Manuscript. pp. 41-157. 40.5cm.
(In Letter Book of 1848-1856)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1852-1855.

[Letter Book of Governor Joseph Johnson from January 1, 1852, to December 31, 1855]

Manuscript. pp. 157-311. 40.5cm.

(In Letter Book of 1848-1856)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1856.

[Letter Book of Governor Henry A. Wise from January 1 to November 24, 1856]

Manuscript. pp. 311-354. 40.5cm.

(In Letter Book of 1848-1856)

VIRGINIA, Governor, Letter Book, 1856-1860.

[Letter Book of Governor Henry A. Wise from December 9, 1856, to December 21, 1859. Also of Governor John Letcher from February 10, 1860, to November 29, 1860; a few fragmentary letters]

Manuscript. 337p. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, Executive Letter Book.

[Record of letters received and sent by the Executive from March 9 to December 14, 1861]

Manuscript, not paged. 43.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Executive Letter Book.

[Record of letters received and answered by the Governor from April 26, 1861, to November 19, 1861]

Manuscript. 30p. 45c.

Index to letters mailed 1861. 43cm. In V. S. L.

VIRGINIA, Executive Letter Book.

[Record of letters received and sent from the Executive from May 24, 1869, to February 3, 1870]

Manuscript. 25p. 41cm.

(Also letters from Auditor's and Adjutant-General's offices, pp. 332-339)

VIRGINIA, Governors, Letters, 1813-1837.

[Copies of letters of Governors of Virginia from 1813 to 1837, inclusive]

VIRGINIA, Governors, Letters.

[List of letters received in and sent from the Executive Department from 1832 to 1849]

Manuscript, not paged. 40.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Governors, Letters, 1838-1856.

[Copies of letters of Governors of Virginia from 1838 to 1856, inclusive]

MINUTE BOOKS**VIRGINIA, Executive Minute Book, 1786-1787.**

Memoranda of the business of the Executive beginning December 1, 1786 [and continuing to May, 1787]

Manuscript. 80p. 23cm.

VIRGINIA, Executive Minute Book.

[Minute Book of the Executive proceedings of Virginia from January 31, 1848, to March 25, 1852]

Manuscript, not paged. 34.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Executive Minute Book, 1852-1854.

[Minute Book of the Executive proceedings of Virginia from April 19, 1852, to April 27, 1854]

Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, Executive Minute Book, 1854-1856.

[Minute Book of the Executive proceedings of Virginia from May 1, 1854, to December 31, 1856]

Manuscript, not paged. 34.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Executive Minute Book, 1857-1859.

[Minute Book of the Executive proceedings of Virginia from January 1, 1857, to June 30, 1859]

Manuscript, not paged. 35.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Executive Minute Book, 1859-1860.

[Minute Book of the Executive proceedings of Virginia from July 1, 1859, to January 2, 1861]

Manuscript, not paged. 35cm.

VIRGINIA, Executive Minute Book, 1861-1862.

[Minute Book of the Executive proceedings of Virginia from July 3, 1861, to November 1, 1862]

Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.

(Last few pages bound in front)

VIRGINIA, Executive Minute Book, 1862-1865.

[Minutes of the Executive proceedings of Virginia from November 1, 1862, to April 1, 1865]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, Executive Minute Book, 1866-1869.

[Executive minute book containing a record of the acts of the Executive from January 26, 1866, to December 31, 1869]

Manuscript. 581p. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Executive Department.

[Note book containing record of acts of the Governor, land bounty claims and other claims for articles furnished or services rendered from January, 1834, to April, 1836]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

CIVIL ESTABLISHMENT OF VIRGINIA

VIRGINIA, Officers.

A Register of the Magistrates and other civil officers of the State of Virginia [from 1775 to 1818]

Manuscript, not paged. 43cm.

VIRGINIA, *Officers.*

A Calendar of public officers on the first day of January [1786]

Manuscript. 120p. 40cm.

(In bad condition)

VIRGINIA, *Officers.*

[List of state officials with date of appointment and county of each from 1842-1851]

Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

(In bad condition)

VIRGINIA, *Officers.*

[List of state officials from July, 1861, to February, 1862]

Manuscript. 125p. 36cm.

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*

[Register of Justices and county officers, 1780-1811]

Manuscript, not paged. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*

[Register of Justices and county officers, 1780-1822]

Manuscript, not paged. 43.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*

[Register of Justices and county officers, 1784]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*

[Register of Justices and county officers made up from the clerk's returns commencing with the year 1822, and omissions supplied in part from the records of the department.]

Manuscript, not paged. 43.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*

[Register of Justices and county officers, 1786-1845]

Manuscript, not paged. 45cm.

(Marked No. 6)

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*

[Register of Justices and county officers, 1793-1850]

Manuscript, not paged. 44cm.

(Marked No. 7)

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*

[Register of Justices and county officers, 1852-1860]

Manuscript, not paged. 45cm.

(Marked No. 8)

MILITARY RECORDS**VIRGINIA, *Army Records.***

[Contracts relative to the Armory from August 26, 1808, to September, 1815]

Manuscript, partly paged. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[A classified list or lists of Revolutionary officers, Continental and State lines and Navy]

Manuscript, not paged. 39.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 1)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Lists of the State Line; officers and men in separate lists; amount of pay drawn, time of drawing, etc., etc.]

Manuscript. 229p. 33.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 2)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Lists of the officers and men who served in the Revolution in the Continental line; their pay, time of service, etc., etc.]

Manuscript. 424p. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 3)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Lists of the officers and men who served in the Revolution, the amount of their pay, time of enlistment, etc.]

Manuscript. 428p. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 4)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Lists of the officers and men who served in the Revolution, the amount of pay received, time of enlistment, etc.]

Manuscript, not paged continuously. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 5)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Lists of those to whom military certificates were issued, 1780]

Manuscript. 351p. 46.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Classified lists of officers and men of the army and navy who had and had not received bounty lands down to November 1, 1834]

Manuscript. 103p. 39cm.

(Marked Vol. 7)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Miscellaneous accounts, military pensions, civil lists, tobacco and annual expense of the State government October, 1782, to October, 1784]

Manuscript. 98p. 34cm.

(Marked Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Calendar of public officers in Virginia December 1, 1786; also (inverted) a record of arms delivered to the State by various persons from 1792 to 1798]

Manuscript, not paged. 23cm.

(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Rank Roll of the officers of the militia from 1792 to 1796]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 9 B.)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Register of militia commissions, general orders and other proceedings of the adjutant-general [from 1793 to 1809].

Manuscript, not paged. 39cm.

(Marked Vol. 10)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Rank roll of militia officers from 1793 to 1833]

Manuscript, not paged. 43cm.

(Marked Vol. 11)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Organization of the militia under the Acts of the General Assembly passed at the sessions of 1792, 1793 and 1795]

Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

(Marked Vol. 12)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Rank Roll of the militia of Virginia; opened 1800, continued to 1803]

Manuscript, not paged. 39cm.

(Marked Vol. 12 B)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Register of applications for appointments in the force to be raised for the defence of the Commonwealth. [war of 1812?]

Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

(Marked Vol. 13)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Pay accounts of soldiers for the war of 1812.

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

(Marked Vol. 14)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Muster rolls of officers and men of certain regiments in Virginia, 1814 and 1815]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

(Marked Vol. 15)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Register of militia officers, 1834.

Manuscript, not paged. 43cm.

(Marked Vol. 16)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[First regiment of Virginia volunteers; roster of officers and general orders from 1851 to 1859]

Manuscript, not paged. 41.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 17)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Militia register; infantry, light infantry, riflemen and grenadiers, 1854 (?)
Manuscript. 358p. 48.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 18)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[A General return of the militia of Virginia, including recruits and returns of military stores from the various counties made in 1777-1784]
Manuscript. 61p. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 19)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Military accounts from May, 1762, to March 5, 1784]
Manuscript. 98p. 40.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 20)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Receipt book No. 3 begun September 6, 1773; ended April 30, 1776]
Manuscript, not paged. 20cm.
(Marked Vol. 21)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Military accounts, 1776.
Manuscript, not paged. 20cm.
(Marked Vol. 22)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Accounts of the militia commencing December 23, 1776; ending December 13, 1778]
Manuscript, not paged. 40.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 23)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Revolutionary receipts.
Manuscript, not paged. 23.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 24)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Revolutionary receipts, 1777-1782.
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 25)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Cash book. Commissary department from July 1, 1779, to June 22, 1780.
Manuscript. 56p. inverted, 24cm.
(Marked Vol. 26)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Army Ledger from July 14, 1779, to June 21, 1780.
Manuscript. 44p. & 13.37cm.
(Marked Vol. 27)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Receipts for cash from May 2, 1781, to December 31, 1782. Also receipts inverted in alternate pages dated from 1822 to 1829]

Manuscript, not paged. 36.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 28)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Quartermaster-General's day book, 1781-1782]

Manuscript. 160p. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 28 B)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Military warrants, letters, lists of magistrates, 1781-1792.

Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 29)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Council warrants, 1781-1783.

Manuscript, not paged. 23.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 30)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Council warrants, 1781-1783.

Manuscript, not paged. 23.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 30)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Receipts, 1782-1808.

Manuscript, not paged. 38.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 31)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Military warrants for war of Revolution and 1812.

Manuscript, not paged. 43cm.

(Marked Vol. 32)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Copies of accounts as settled with the officers, non-commissioned officers and privates of the late regular army of Virginia by Andrew Dunscomb, asst. commander of army accounts and particularly appointed for that state.

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 33)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Revolutionary Accounts.

Manuscript, not paged. 20.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 34)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Accounts of the public store, 1779-1780.

Manuscript. 82p. 43cm.

(Marked Vol. 35)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Accounts of the military store from March 16, 1781, to December 18, 1782.

Manuscript. 174p. 40cm.

(Marked Vol. 36)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Accounts of the military store from March, 1781, to May, 1785.

Manuscript. 148p. 40cm.

(Marked Vol. 36B)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Accounts of the military store from June 14, 1780, to November 30, 1780.

Manuscript. 151p. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 37)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Accounts of the military store from February, 1781, to November, 1782.

Manuscript. 45p. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 38)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Minute book showing a list of certificates of those entitled to bounty lands. Dated from October 1, 1783, to April 30, 1784]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

(Marked Vol. 39)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Minute book showing a list of certificates of those entitled to bounty lands. Dated from May 1, 1784, to May 31, 1785]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm. paper.

(Marked Vol. 40)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Proceedings of commissioners for military claims from October, 1785, to January 26, 1786.

Manuscript. 70p. 38cm.

(Marked Vol. 41)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Lists of the men who had received bounty lands, the number of acres, rank and regiment of men as of September 15, 1790]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 42)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

A list of officers of the army and navy who have received lands from Virginia for revolutionary services down to September, 1833.

Manuscript, paper, 57p. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 43)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[List of officers of the continental and state lines and of the State Navy who have not received bounty lands]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm. paper.

(Marked Vol. 44)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[List of claimants of bounty lands with record of the disposal of each claim]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 45)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[List of claimants of bounty lands with record of how disposed of, 1832]

Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 46)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Classified lists of officers and men of the Virginia Continental line who had and who had not received bounty lands up to January 18, 1828]

Manuscript, paper, 31p. 26cm.

(Marked Vol. 47)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Commissioners' report of claims to military bounty lands, 1834.

Manuscript. 496p. 40cm.

(Marked Vol. 48)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Commissioners' report of claims for military bounty lands, 1835.

Manuscript. 328p. 33cm.

(Marked Vol. 49)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Officers, non-commissioned officers, soldiers and sailors who have received bounty lands from Virginia for revolutionary services.

Manuscript, 252p. 34cm.

(Marked Vol. 50)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Pension roll of Virginia from 1786 to 1816]

Manuscript, not paged. 39cm.

(Marked Vol. 51)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Pension roll of Virginia 1817]

Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

(Marked Vol. 52)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Journal of the war office from January 18, 1781, to December 31, 1781]

Manuscript. 188p. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 53)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Letter book, war office, 1781.

Manuscript. 218p. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 54)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Order book of the war office from April 1, 1781, to November 1, 1781]

Manuscript. 156p. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 55)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Letter book of the war office from November 2, 1781, to January 22, 1782]

Manuscript. 199p. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 56)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Letter book of the war office from May 6, 1782, to October 12, 1782]

Manuscript, 163p. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 57)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Letter book of the war office from January 22, 1782, to May 5, 1782]

Manuscript. 165p. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 58)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

Letter book, Executive war office, 1782-1786.

Manuscript, not paged continuously. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 59)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Contracts between individuals and the State from 1808 to 1816]

Manuscript. 317p. 39cm.

(Marked Vol. 60)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Letters received by the Governor of Virginia concerning the war of 1812. Dated from January 30 to July 30, 1813]

Manuscript. 223p. 39cm.

(Marked Vol. 61)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*

[Letters and general orders of the war office from July 27, 1819, to August 21, 1824]

Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

(Marked Vol. 72)

GEORGE ROGERS CLARKE EXPEDITION**VIRGINIA, *North Western Territory.***

[A Series of papers concerning the George Rogers Clarke expedition to the Illinois country and the subsequent session of the North Western territory to the United States.]

Manuscript. 5v. 34cm. and 49cm.

(Marked Vols. 1-5)

VIRGINIA, North Western Territory.

[Account of expenses incurred in the conquest and protection of the North Western territory, and due from the United States to Virginia, from February, 1777, to August, 1784]

Manuscript. 88p. 39.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA, North Western Territory.

[Journal of the North Western Commissioners, 1782-83]

Manuscript. 185p. 34cm.

(Marked Vol. 7)

VIRGINIA, North Western Territory.

[Journal of the North Western Commissioners, 1782-83]

Manuscript, not paged. 23cm.

(Marked, Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, North Western Territory.

A Copy of the Journal of the Board of Western Commissioners consisting of William Fleming, Thomas Marshall, Caleb Wallace and Samuel McDowell. John McDowell, Secretary.

Manuscript. 301p. 34cm.

(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, North Western Territory.

Commissioners' reports of claims for advances and supplies to the Illinois regiment, etc., 1834.

Manuscript. 131p. 40cm.

(Marked Vol. 10)

VIRGINIA, North Western Territory.

A List of Illinois officers and soldiers entitled to land.

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, War of 1812-14, Men.

[Muster and pay rolls of the Virginia militia by companies, arranged in the numerical order of their regiments.]

Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above, (incomplete)

VIRGINIA, War of 1812-14, Men.

[Muster and pay rolls of the independent companies arranged in alphabetical order by the names of their commanding officers]

Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above, (incomplete)

VIRGINIA, *War of 1812-14, Officers.*

[Muster rolls of the field and staff officers of Virginia militia in the war between Great Britain and the United States, 1812-1814]

1st Regt.	Aug. 22-Nov. 16, 1814.
2nd "	Feb. 9, 1813-Nov. 30, 1814.
3rd "	Feb. 7, 1813-
6th "	Apl. 5, 1813-Dec. 9, 1814.
7th "	Aug. 28-Dec. 27, 1814.
8th "	Aug. 29, 1814-Feb. 24, 1815.
9th "	Dec. 2-Dec. 10, 1814.
16th "	July 22-Sep. 25, 1814.
19th "	March 18, 1813-Sep. 30, 1814.
20th "	Feb. 6 -Sep. 28, 1813.
21st "	Feb. 15, 1813-Feb. 22, 1815.
23rd "	March 13-July 2, 1813.
25th "	July 20-Oct. 8, 1814.
29th "	June 23-July 27, 1813.
30th "	Dec. 4-Dec. 9, 1814.
36th "	Aug. 24-Sep. 7, 1814.
37th "	July 15, 1813-Aug. 1, 1815.
39th "	June 30-July 12, 1813.
41st "	Apl. 6, 1813-Oct. 9, 1814.
45th "	July 16, 1813-Oct. 22, 1814.
52nd "	June 26, 1813-Sep. 18, 1814.
59th "	March 18-Apl. 17, 1813.
61st "	Sep. 10, 1813-Apl. 1, 1815.
62nd "	June 27-July 9, 1813.
68th "	June 25, 1813-Oct. 3, 1814.
71st "	July 10, 1813-Sep. 11, 1814.
74th "	March 20-July 2, 1813.
83rd "	July 1-6, 1813.
92nd "	Aug. 7, 1813-Dec. 10, 1814.
99th "	May 29, 1813-Dec. 31, 1814.
109th "	July 12, 1813-Dec. 11, 1814.
111th "	July 14, 1813-Sep. 25, 1814.
115th "	June 26-July 7, 1813.
116th "	July 7-Sep. 28, 1813.
121st "	July 9-Sep. 28, 1813.

Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above, (incomplete)

VIRGINIA, *Adjutant-General.*

[Letters and general orders from the Adjutant General's office from September 4, 1824, to April 14, 1835]

Manuscript, not paged. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Armory.*

Record of the proceedings of the Board of commissioners appointed under an act entitled "An Act making an appropriation for the purchase and manufacture of arms and munitions of war," from February 10, 1860, to December 7, 1860]

Manuscript. 70p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, Military Forces.

[Letter book of the commanding officer of the Virginia forces and of other military departments from April 29 to November 24, 1861]

Manuscript. 407p. 36cm.

VIRGINIA, Militia.

A Muster roll of the quota of militia called for from Virginia by the President of the United States July 6, 1867.

Manuscript. 44p. 41cm.

VIRGINIA, Militia.

[List of soldiers. Probably an index to some book dealing with land bounty claims]

Manuscript, not paged. 37.5cm.

VIRGINIA, War of 1812.

List of Depositions relating to slaves and other property plundered by the enemy during the late war. [1812]

Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Military District.

[List of inhabitants (white and black) of the various towns and counties as reported to the Headquarters of the Military District of Virginia. Certified by Louis V. Caziare, A. D. C. and Acting Asst. Adjt.-General, Richmond, February 19, 1870]

Manuscript. 10v. 43cm.

ENGINEER DEPARTMENT

VIRGINIA, Engineer Department.

[Scrap books containing the original letters received in the Engineer Department from March 9, 1861, to December 28, 1861]

Manuscript. 2v. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, Engineer Department.

[Letter book of the Engineer's office from May 14, 1861, to August 30, 1861]

Manuscript. 488p. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, Engineer Department.

[Pay rolls of persons employed on the fortifications by the Engineer Department from May to August, 1861]

Manuscript. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, Engineer Department.

[Pay rolls of the slaves employed by the Confederate States for defensive works; receipts from their masters from May to September, 1861]

Manuscript. 37.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Engineer Department.

[A book containing the original invoices of the Engineer Department from May to December, 1861]

Manuscript. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Engineer Department.*

[Material book of the Engineer Department of Virginia from June 4 to October] 26, 1861]

Manuscript. 320p. 33.5cm.

(Index enclosed in the book)

VIRGINIA, *Engineer Department.*

[Account book of the Engineer Department from May 8, 1861, to January 4, 1862]

Manuscript. 137p. 41cm.

(Index to vouchers inclosed)

JOHN BROWN RAID.

VIRGINIA, *John Brown Raid.*

[Military order book containing general orders issued by Commanding General Taliaferro from November 24, 1859, to January 19, 1860]

Manuscript. 39p. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *John Brown Raid.*

[Record of military expenses at Harper's Ferry, 1859]

Manuscript. 30.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *John Brown Raid.*

[Special orders from headquarters in Charlestown by command of Major General Taliaferro from November 24 to December 21, 1859]

Manuscript. 23p. 32.5cm.

COMMISSARY DEPARTMENT

VIRGINIA, *Commissary Department.*

[Record of supplies sent to various points from April 29 to May 27, 1861]

Manuscript. 147p. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Commissary Department.*

[Account of provisions issued by the Commissary Department in May and June, 1861]

Manuscript, not paged. 43.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Commissary Department.*

[Cash accounts and ledger of the Commissary Department for May, June and July, 1861]

Manuscript. 2v. 43cm.

VIRGINIA, *Commissary Department.*

[Account book of the Commissary Department from May 1, to August 15, 1861]

Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.

VIRGINIA, *Commissary Department.*

[Record of stores, supplies, etc., furnished by the Commissary Department from June 4 to December 20, 1861]

Manuscript. 42.5cm.

NAVAL RECORDS

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*

[Manifest Book kept in the Naval office for the district of James River in the year 1773]

Manuscript, not paged. 42cm.

(Marked Vol. 1)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*

[Papers concerning the Navy of Virginia from 1776 to 1780]

Manuscript, partly paged. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 2)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*

[Papers concerning the Navy of Virginia from 1779 to 1783. (2d volume)]

Manuscript, not paged. 35cm.

(Marked Vol. 3)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*

[Journals of the Navy Board of Virginia from 1776 to 1779]

Manuscript. 558p. 39.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 4)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*

[Journal of the Navy Board of Virginia from 1777 to 1778]

Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.

(Marked Vol. 5)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*

[Journal of the Navy Board of Virginia, 1779]

Manuscript. 60p. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*

[Register of vessels in the Virginia Navy, 1788]

Printed. 100p. Filled out. 31.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 7)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*

Officers, seamen and vessels State Navy, 1776-79.

Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.

(Marked Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*

[Officers, seamen and marines of the State Navy who have and who have not received lands for service in the State Navy]

Manuscript, not paged. Paper. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*

[Virginia Navy account book from 1776 to 1781]

Manuscript. 67p. 38.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 10)

COUNTY RECORDS

No more valuable records can be found than those preserved by the County Courts. Consisting of deeds, wills, orders, depositions and other local information, they give, not only most valuable data relative to Virginia history, but offer the unparalleled advantage of giving the local "color" and "atmosphere" of the periods whose records they register.

To the County Court was originally entrusted the judicial conduct of affairs; and at times it succeeded to many of the functions of the General Court and other tribunals of Oyer and Terminer, when, as the limits of the Colony expanded, it became necessary to furnish the increasing population with convenient centres of jurisdiction.

The members of this Court were men of great influence and power and so wide and multifarious were the functions of the Courts over which they sat that there was no station in business, military or domestic life, some phase of which will not be treated of in these records. They have, however, suffered greatly in the past from the carelessness of the County Clerks, fire (of which numerous instances are mentioned by Henning) and from the vandalism and pilfering of hostile troops.

Mr. S. S. P. Patteson, Member of the Library Board, in a resolution before the Virginia Bar Association, gives a very clear picture of the present condition of these records; he says:

"The few surviving County records of Virginia for the "Seventeenth Century are incomparably the most valuable in existence for the light which they throw on the early administration of justice, and the origin and condition of her colonial forefathers, whether social, religious, political or economical.

"A large number of these ancient records are now in the state of tattered and mutilated volumes, without any backs, and fast becoming illegible by the fading of the handwriting and the decay of the paper from age and neglect.

"In some of the County Clerk's Offices, largely owing to the entire lack of proper mechanical facilities, these priceless volumes are left like so much useless rubbish to rust in the thick dust on the tops of book cases and shelves, or lie in piles upon the floor, exposed to constant dampness and depredations of insects and other vermin, which will soon destroy what has escaped the corruption of time."

In order to furnish some idea of the condition of the records in the different Counties as regards their completeness, the data has been tabulated, Stanard's "Virginia Archives" being used as a basis to work from, corrections being made from more complete information in possession of the Library.

Reports from the following Counties show complete records—

COUNTY.	ORGANIZED.	COUNTY.	ORGANIZED.
Accomac,	1672	Fairfax,	1742
Amelia,	1734	Fauquier,	1759
Amherst,	1761	Goochland,	1727
Bedford,	1753	Greenville,	1781
Charlotte,	1764	Isle of Wight,	1634
Chesterfield,	1748	Lancaster,	1652
Cumberland,	1749	Loudoun,	1757
Essex,		Lunenburg,	1746
Including old		Mecklenburg,	1764
Rappahannock,	1656		

COUNTY.	ORGANIZED.	COUNTY.	ORGANIZED.
Norfolk,		Prince Edward,	1753
Including		Richmond,	1692
Lower Norfolk,	1630	Southampton,	1748
Northampton,		Surry,	1652
Including Old		Sussex,	1754
Accomac,	1634	Westmoreland,	1653
Pittsylvania,	1767	York,	1634
Powhatan,	1777		

Records of the following Counties have been entirely destroyed:

Appomatox prior to	1892	James City	prior to	1865
Campbell " "	1875	King and Queen	" "	1864
Dinwiddie " "	1833	Nansemond	" "	1866
Gloucester " "	1865	New Kent	" "	1865

The records of the following Counties have been preserved in part:

COUNTY.	ORGANIZED.	
Albemarle,	1744	Wills and deeds complete. Several Order Books missing.
Brunswick,	1720	Records complete back to 1732.
Caroline,	1727	Will and Deed Books destroyed, Order Book preserved.
Charles City,	1634	No 17th Century Records preserved; a number of books preserved, the earliest of which is dated 1720.
Elizabeth City,	1634	A few wills as early as 1860. Also one record book covering the period from 1689-1699, this with fifteen other books covering the period from 1699-1845; no further records until 1861.
Hanover,	1720	Two deed books, 1733-1735, and 1783, etc., preserved; all other books and papers destroyed.
Henrico,	1634	Nothing earlier than 1677, and several volumes missing after that date.
King George,	1720	Complete with the exception of the first volume of the Will Book.
Louisa,	1742	Complete except the Marriage Register from 1742-1784 and some of the Minute Books from 1856-1865.
Middlesex,	1675	Complete except some marriage bonds and several other volumes. At this Court is the register of Christs Church from 1664 to 1800.
Northumberland,	1648	Complete since 1750.
Orange,	1734	Nearly complete.
Prince George,	1702	Mostly destroyed during war; the following records have been recovered—
		Books of Surveys 1711-1721
		Minute Book 1737-1743
		Deed Book 1715-1728
		Deed Book 1759-1766
		Deed Book 1787-1792

COUNTY.	ORGANIZED.	
Prince William,	1730	Suffered severely during Civil War, but several volumes have been returned and there are only four or five now missing.
Shenandoah,	1772	Complete except two minute books, 1772-1774
Stafford,	1675	Many destroyed during War. Have recovered deed books 1699-1709, 1748-1764, 1780-1789, Minute Book 1664-1893; further various records, 1809-1813, 1825-1827, part of 1836 and 37, 1840-1856 and 57. Part of 1861 and 62. From 1865 on the records are intact.

In the year 1892 the Legislature appropriated \$5,000 to copy these records down to the year 1700 and this sum was economically expended under the supervision of Dr. Lyon G. Tyler, resulting in the copying of the records as follows:

VIRGINIA, Accomac County.

[Record of the proceedings of the County Court of Accomac from 1632 to 1640 now in the Court House of Northampton. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 167p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Accomac County.

[Record of the proceedings of the County Court of Accomac from 1640 to 1642; and of Northampton County Court from 1642 to 1645. Copied from the books in Northampton Court House under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 389p. 46.5cm.

(Accomac, pp. 1-148; Northampton, pp. 148-389.)

VIRGINIA, Charles City County.

[Execution book showing record of executions issued in Charles City County from November 27, 1849, to May 31, 1861]

Manuscript. 143p. 40cm.

VIRGINIA, Elizabeth City County.

[Record of wills, orders of Court and deeds in Elizabeth City County from 1684 to 1699. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 504p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Essex County.

[Record of the orders of the Essex County Court from 1683 to 1686. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 170p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Essex County.

[Record of the proceedings of the Essex County Court probate of wills, deeds and other legal instruments from 1692 to 1695. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 444p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Essex County.*

[Record of the proceedings of the County Court of Essex from 1695 to 1699. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 166p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Essex County.*

[Record of the orders of the County Court of Essex with probate of wills and deeds, 1699. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892.]

Manuscript. 111p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Fairfax County.*

[Order book of Fairfax County Court from March 16, 1772, to February 22, 1774]

Manuscript. 320p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *Henrico County.*

[Record of the proceedings of Henrico County Court from 1677 to 1699. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript, not paged. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Henrico County.*

[Record of the proceedings of the County Court of Henrico, probate of wills, deeds, etc., from 1677 to 1699. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 443p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Henrico County.*

[Record of the proceedings of Henrico County Court, probate of wills, etc., from 1682 to 1701. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 375p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Henrico County.*

[Record of the proceedings of Henrico County Court, probate of wills and deeds from 1688 to 1697. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 721p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Northampton County.*

[Record of the proceedings of Northampton County Court from 1642 to 1645. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

(In Records of Accomac County, Vol. 2, pp. 148-389)

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock County.*

[Record of bonds and deeds in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1656 to 1664. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 360p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock County.*

[Deed Book of the County Court of Rappahannock from 1663 to 1668. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 219p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock County.*

[Record of deeds and probate of wills in Rappahannock County Court from 1664 to 1673. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 109p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Rappahannock County.

[Record of deeds in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1668 to 1672. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 290p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Rappahannock County.

[Record of deeds in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1671 to 1676. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 350p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Rappahannock County.

[Record of deeds and probate of wills in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1677 to 1682. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 376p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Rappahannock County.

[Probate of wills in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1677 to 1682. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 99p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Rappahannock County.

[Order Book of the County Court of Rappahannock from 1686 to 1692. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 254p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Rappahannock County.

[Record of deeds in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1680 to 1688. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 450p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Rappahannock County.

[Record of deeds in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1682 to 1692. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 269p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Rappahannock County.

[Record of deeds in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1695 to 1699. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 270p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Richmond County.

[Order Book of the County Court of Richmond from 1692 to 1694. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 142p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Stafford County.

Table of assessment of the land lying within the limits of Stafford County, 1838.

Manuscript, partly paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Surry County.

[Record of the orders, deeds and wills of the County Court of Surry from 1645 to 1672. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 423p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Surry County.

[Record of deeds, wills and orders of the County Court of Surry from March 8, 1671 to July 5, 1684. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 599p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Surry County.

[Record of the orders of Court, wills, deeds, etc., in Surry County from 1684 to 1686. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 96p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Surry, Southampton, Isle of Wight, Nansemond and Sussex Counties.

Genealogical and biographical notes of Surry, Southampton, Isle of Wight, Nansemond, Sussex, by W. G. Stanard.

Manuscript. 146p. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, Warwick County.

[Minutes of Warwick County Court from 1748 to 1762. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 384p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, York County.

[Deeds recorded in York County Court from 1633 to 1694, and copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 280p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, York County.

Extracts from the records of York County, Virginia, with notes and index, 1633-1700. Compiled and annotated by W. G. Stanard, 1887-88.

Manuscript. 145p. 36cm.

VIRGINIA, York County.

[Orders of Court, record of wills, inventories of estates in York County from 1638 to 1648. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript, not paged. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, York County.

[Record of proceedings of York County Court, probate of wills, deeds, etc., from 1657 to 1662. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 479p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, York County.

[Record of deeds, wills, orders of York County Court from 1664 to 1672. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 551p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, York County.

Abstracts from the records of York County, Virginia, including papers between the dates 1672 and 1852. Compiled by W. G. Stanard, 1889.

Manuscript. 167p. 36cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*

[Record of deeds, wills, orders of York County Court from 1671 to 1694. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 403p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*

[Wills, orders of Court, record of deeds, etc., in York County Court from 1675 to 1684. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript, not paged. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*

[Recbrd of the proceedings of York County Court, probate of wills, deeds, etc., from 1684 to 1687. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 350p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*

[Record of the proceedings of York County Court, deeds of conveyance, grants of land, etc., from 1687 to 1691. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 579p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*

[Deeds, orders of York County Court, probate of wills, etc., from 1690 to 1694. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 446p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*

[Record of deeds in the York County Court from 1691 to 1701. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript, not paged. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*

[Record of orders of York County Court, probate of wills, deeds of conveyance, etc., from 1694 to 1697. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 508p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*

[Record of orders of York County Court, probate of wills, deeds, etc., from 1694 to 1702. Copied under Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 554p. 46.5cm.

RICHMOND RELIEF COMMITTEE.

[Account of expenditures of the Richmond Relief Committee from September 24, 1854(?) to January 28, 1856]

Manuscript, not paged. 40cm.

NOTE.—The purpose of the State is to continue transcribing County records, bringing the records of each down to 1800. Editor.

The records in the following Counties require immediate attention:

COUNTY.	ORGANIZED.	COUNTY.	ORGANIZED.
Charles City,	1634	Norfolk,	
Elizabeth City,	1634	Including Lower Norfolk,	1633
Isle of Wight,	1654	Princess Anne,	1691
Lancaster,	1652	Stafford,	1675
Middlesex,	1675	Westmoreland,	1653
Northumberland,	1648		

AUDITOR OF VIRGINIA

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Copies of Accounts settled by State Auditors from September 30, 1777, to 1781]
Manuscript, 2v. A to M. and M to Z, 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Accounts of the Committee of Safety from October 21, 1775, to July 5, 1776]
Manuscript. 128p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 1)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from March 5 to July 23, 1779]
Manuscript. 278p. 31.5cm.
(Marked No. 2)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from July 24, 1779, to March 4, 1780]
Manuscript. 329p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 3)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia with the Illinois department from January 5, 1778, to December 13, 1783]
Manuscript. 124p. 36cm.
(Marked No. 4)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from March 6 to October 13, 1780]
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.
(Marked No. 5)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from May 11, 1780, to January 3, 1781]
Manuscript. 566p. 59cm.
(Marked No. 6)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from October 16, 1780, to March 23, 1781]
Manuscript. 328p. 37.5cm.
(Marked No. 7)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from March 24 to November 14, 1781
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.
(Marked No. 8)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from August 30 to December 22, 1781
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.
(Marked No. 9)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from November 15, 1781, to October 31, 1782]
Manuscript. 326p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 10)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from January 5 to November 7, 1782]
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.
(Marked No. 11)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from November 8, 1782, to February 10, 1783]
Manuscript. 329p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 12)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from February 11 to April 17, 1783]
Manuscript. 327p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 13 A)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from January 5, 1782, to April 25, 1783]
Manuscript. 662p. 42cm.
(Marked No. 13)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from April 25 to July 4, 1783]
Manuscript. 334p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 14)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from April 25 to October 29, 1783]
Manuscript. 630p. 42cm.
(Marked No. 15)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from July 4 to October 29, 1783]
Manuscript. 329p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 16)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from October 30, 1783, to January 23, 1784]
Manuscript. 322p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 17)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from October 30, 1783, to May 22, 1784]
Manuscript. 701p. 38cm.
(Marked No. 18)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

Specie waste book commencing the 24th of January, 1784, and ending the 22d March, 1784, No. 7.
Manuscript. 263p. 32cm.
(Marked No. 19, bound in vellum)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from March 23 to May 22, 1784]
Manuscript. 365p. 33cm.
(Marked No. 20)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from May 24 to November 4, 1784]
Manuscript. 556p. 33cm.
(Marked No. 21)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from May 24 to December 14, 1784]
Manuscript. 646p. 42cm.
(Marked No. 22)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from November 5 to December 31, 1784]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.
(Marked No. 23)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from December 15 to 31, 1784]
Manuscript. 60p. 42.5cm.
(Marked No. 24)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from January 1 to 31, 1785]
Manuscript. 365p. 33cm.
(Marked No. 25)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from March 19 to May 10, 1785]
Manuscript. 365p. 32cm.
(Marked No. 26)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from October 11 to December 31, 1785]
Manuscript. 333p. 32.5cm.
(Marked No. 27 A)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from May 11 to October 10, 1785]
Manuscript. 500p. 32cm.
(Marked No. 27)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Accounts of revolutionary pensioners, 1782 to 1785]
Manuscript. 181p. 41cm.
(Marked No. 28)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from January 2 to February 8, 1786]
Manuscript. 397p. 32cm.
(Marked No. 29)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from February 9 to April 29, 1786]
Manuscript. 328p. 33cm.
(Marked No. 30)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from January 2 to May 31, 1786]
Manuscript. 368p. 48cm.
(Marked No. 31)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from January 20, 1784, to March 2, 1791]
Manuscript. 250p. 33cm.
(Marked No. 32)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Miscellaneous accounts of the Auditor's office from March, 25, 1789 to August 31, 1789]

Manuscript. 612p. 48cm.
(Marked No. 33)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Miscellaneous accounts of the Auditor's office from July 16, 1787, to January 1, 1789]

Manuscript. 77p. 32.5cm.
(Marked No. 34)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

Miscellaneous accounts of the Auditor's office from September, 1789, to April 22, 1790.

Manuscript. 464p. 47.5cm.
(Marked No. 35)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Record of the postage paid by James E. Heath, auditor, from April 10, 1832, to November 23, 1841]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Cash book of the Secretary of the Commonwealth from January 6, 1853, to March 21, 1865]

Manuscript, partly paged. 34.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Record of fees received by the Secretary of the Commonwealth from April 2, 1859, to November 18, 1864]

Manuscript, not paged. 41.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Record of the expenses of the Commissary and other departments from January 25, 1860, to April 24, 1860]

Manuscript. 300p. 40cm.

(Index enclosed)

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[List of claims allowed by Commissioners employed to audit expenses of invasion of State, including pay rolls, commissary accounts, property lost in service of State, police and secret service, medical department, quartermaster, ordnance from January, 1860, to January, 1861]

Manuscript. 352p. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Accounts of the Auditor's office from September 1, 1861, to September 10, 1872]

Manuscript. 321p. 36cm.

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Check-list of money spent in repairs to capitol, Governor's house, expenses of penitentiary, artificial limbs, oyster fund, and Richmond Medical College under acts of 1867 and 1870]

Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Auditor Accounts.

[Record of various expenses incurred by the State from January, 1870, to December, 1878 (see page 109). Also list of commissioners and clerks of the several counties from 1845 to 1848 in 20 pages of loose sheets enclosed in book]

Manuscript. 119p. 34.5cm.

VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY

VIRGINIA, Library.

[Catalogue of the State Library from 1818 to 1848]

Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

(Marked Vol. 1)

VIRGINIA, Library.

Catalogue of the law books in the library of Virginia 1828-1839.

Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

(Marked Vol. 2)

VIRGINIA, Library.

[Proceedings of the library committee from December 31, 1829, to June 18, 1840]

Manuscript, not paged. 34.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 3)

VIRGINIA, Library.

[Record of books loaned from the library 1830-1841]

Manuscript. 674p. 42.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 4)

VIRGINIA, Library.

[Record of books loaned from the library 1846-1855]

Manuscript, not paged. 43cm.

(Marked Vol. 5)

VIRGINIA, Library.

[Record of books loaned from the library 1852-1858]

Manuscript, not paged. 43.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA, Library.

[List of law books wanted in the State library]

Manuscript, not paged. 35.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 7)

VIRGINIA, Library.

[List of books wanted in the State Library, with some annotations. Also a list of persons who have received the Acts of Assembly and Code of 1860]

Manuscript. 38p. 33cm.

(Marked Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, Library.

[List of books wanted for the library. Miscellaneous]

Manuscript, not paged. 35cm.

(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, Library.

[List of books marked "Military Institute." Probably the catalogue in part of that institution]

Manuscript, not paged. 36.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 10)

VIRGINIA, Library.

[A catalogue of law books in the State Library at Lewisburg taken in July, 1860]
Index enclosed.

Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.

(Marked Vol. 11)

VIRGINIA, Library.

[List of books wanted in the State Library]

Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 12)

VIRGINIA, Library.

Alphabetical list of books issued from State Library commencing with February 7, 1867.

Manuscript. 288p. 31.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 13)

VIRGINIA, Library.

[Letter book of the State Library commencing February 14, 1866, and ending April 14, 1869]

Manuscript. 36p. 28cm.

(Marked Vol. 14)

VIRGINIA, Library.

Bibb's complete library index * * * copyright 1887.

Manuscript, not paged. 24cm.

(Marked Vol. 15)

VIRGINIA, Library.

[Memoranda concerning the library in 1880]

Manuscript, not paged. 20.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 16)

VIRGINIA, Library.

[Index to catalogue of law books in the library. Very small and incomplete]

Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 17)

BOUNDARY LINES

VIRGINIA, North Carolina Boundary Line.

[Note books of the joint survey between the states of North Carolina and Virginia begun November 18, 1886. Marked respectfully No. 1, East Field Book, and No. 2, West Field Book]

Manuscript, 2 Vols. 18.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Northern Neck Boundary.

Copy of the letters which passed between the commissioners for settling the disputed boundary of the Northern Neck, 1736-37.

Manuscript. 33.5cm.

PUBLIC STORE RECORDS

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the public store at Williamsburg from October 12, 1775, to December 24, 1776.

Manuscript. 181p. 32.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 1)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from October 6, 1775, to October 21, 1776.

Manuscript. 160p. 32.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 2)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from October 12, 1775, to October 17, 1776.

Manuscript, not paged. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 3)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from October 16, 1776, to August 17, 1777.

Manuscript, not paged. 40cm.
(Marked Vol. 4)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from October 16, 1776, to September 30, 1778.

Manuscript. 234p. 41.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 5)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from August 5, 1776, to December 3, 1780.

Manuscript, not paged. 41.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from August 18, 1777, to September 30, 1778.

Manuscript, not paged. 40.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 7)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from December 19, 1777, to February 9, 1780.

Manuscript. 31p. 31cm.
(Marked Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, , Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from August 18, 1777, to September 30, 1778.

Manuscript. 212p. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

[Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from January 7, 1778, to May 30, 1778]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 10)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from June 1, 1778, to November 13, 1778.

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 11)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from February, 1778, to November, 1779.

Manuscript. 202p. 40cm.

(Marked Vol. 12)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from September 14, 1778, to November 30, 1779.

Manuscript. 331p. 37.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 13)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from November 15, 1778, to June 20, 1780.

Manuscript, not paged. 37.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 14)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from September 14, 1779, to April, 1780.

Manuscript, not paged. 40cm.

(Marked Vol. 15)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Williamsburg.

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg under direction of the Board of Trade from July 1, 1779, to July 12, 1780.

Manuscript, not paged. 40cm.

(Marked Vol. 16)

VIRGINIA, Public Store, Philadelphia.

Accounts of the publick store at Philadelphia from September, 1779, to April, 1780.

Manuscript. 41p. 35cm.

(Marked Vol. 17)

HAMPTON ROADS INSPECTION

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Quarterly report of the chief inspector under the law for the better protection of slave property in the Commonwealth of Virginia passed March 17, 1856, for the quarter ending March 31, 1859.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Report of the inspector of vessels at Norfolk for the quarter ending June 30, 1859.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Quarterly report of the chief inspector under the law for the better protection of slave property in the Commonwealth of Virginia passed March 17, 1856, for the quarter ending September 30, 1859.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Quarterly statement of the chief inspector for the quarter ending December 31, 1859, under the law for the better protection of slave property passed March 17, 1856.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Quarterly report of the chief inspector for the quarter ending March 31, 1860, under the law for the better protection of slave property in the Commonwealth of Virginia passed March 17, 1860 [1856?

Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Report of the inspector of vessels at Norfolk for the quarter ending June 30, 1860.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Pilot police inspection for Hampton Roads, Potomac and Rappahannock rivers from January 1 to May 1, 1858.

Manuscript, not paged. 24cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Report of the chief inspector under Act of March 17, 1856, for additional protection for the slave property of citizens of Virginia for the months of May and June, 1858.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Quarterly report of the chief inspector under the law for the better protection of slave property in the Commonwealth of Virginia passed March 17, 1856, for the quarter ending September 30, 1858.

Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, Hampton Roads Inspection.

Monthly report of the inspector under an act providing additional protection for the slave property of the citizens of this Commonwealth passed March 17, 1856, for the months of October [November and December 1858(?)]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, Hampton Roads Inspection.

Quarterly report of the chief inspector under the law for the better protection of slave property in the Commonwealth of Virginia passed March 17, 1856, for the quarter ending December 31, 1858.

Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, Hampton Roads Inspection.

Quarterly report of the chief inspector for the quarter ending September 30, 1860.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, Hampton Roads Inspection.

[Quarterly report of the chief inspector for the quarter ending December 31, 1860]

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, Hampton Roads Inspection.

Quarterly report of chief inspector ending March 31, 1861.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

WESTHAM FOUNDRY RECORDS

VIRGINIA, Westham Foundry.

[Westham Foundry Account Book from July, 1776, to October, 1780]

Manuscript. 52p. 41cm.

VIRGINIA, Westham Foundry.

[Westham Foundry Accounts from March, 1779, to March, 1781]

Manuscript, not paged. 20cm.

VIRGINIA, Westham Foundry.

[Accounts of the Westham Foundry from February, 1779, to March 21, 1781]

Manuscript. 84p. 31cm.

STATE CONTRACTS

VIRGINIA, Contracts.

[Record of the contracts entered into with the State of Virginia from 1816 to 1830]

Manuscript. 392p. 43cm.

VIRGINIA, Contracts.

Bonds and contracts between individuals and the Commonwealth [from December 29, 1830, to November 28, 1851]

Manuscript. 380p. 34.5cm.

VIRGINIA, Contracts.

Bonds and contracts between individuals and the Commonwealth [from January 27, 1852, to January 30, 1865]

Manuscript, not paged. 44cm.

TOBACCO INSPECTIONS

VIRGINIA, *Tobacco Inspections.*

An alphabetical list of inspections of tobacco and Counties, divided into five circuits. [1798]

(In Register of Justices, 1784)

VIRGINIA, *Tobacco Warehouses.*

[Tables of the Warehouses in Virginia in 1781. Index]

Manuscript. 95p. 31.5cm.

DISTRIBUTION OF THE ACTS OF ASSEMBLY

VIRGINIA, *Acts of Assembly.*

[Receipts and accounts in the distribution of the Acts of the General Assembly and the revised code]

Manuscript, 5 Vols.

	<i>Contents.</i>		<i>Contents.</i>
Vol. 1	1810-1819	Vol. 4	1831-1833
" 2	1819-1820	" 5	1850-1857
" 3	1823-1830		

VIRGINIA, *Acts of Assembly.*

[Distributing book showing to whom and when copies of the Acts of Assembly were sent from 1840 to 1852]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

RECORDS EXCHANGE BANK OF RICHMOND.

EXCHANGE BANK OF RICHMOND.

"Scratcher" No. 3. [1840-1841]

Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

EXCHANGE BANK OF RICHMOND.

Ledger No. 7. A to F. [1845]

Manuscript. 394p. 48cm.

EXCHANGE BANK OF RICHMOND.

Discount Ledger No. 7. K to Z. [1849-1850]

Manuscript. 806p. 49cm.

EXCHANGE BANK OF RICHMOND.

"Scratcher" No. 17. [1855-56]

Manuscript, not paged. 41cm.

COMMERCIAL AGENTS

VIRGINIA, *Commercial Agent.*

Commercial agent's letter book. November, 1778, to May, 1779. Account of transactions from February, 1781, to November, 1782.

Manuscript, partly paged. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Commercial Agent.*

Letter Book of Thomas Smith, State agent, from December 26, 1777, to November 7, 1778.

Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

PENITENTIARY RECORDS

VIRGINIA, *Penitentiary.*

[Record of the proceedings of the inspectors of the penitentiary from May 12, 1800, to March 19, 1803]

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Penitentiary.*

[Reports of the visitors of the penitentiary from November 19, 1807, to November 20, 1816]

Manuscript, partly paged. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *Penitentiary.*

[Reports and accounts of the keeper of the penitentiary from May, 1812, to November, 1816]

Loose pamphlets tied together.

VIRGINIA, *Penitentiary.*

[Penitentiary day book [from March 28, 1817, to January 28, 1818]

Manuscript. 245p. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Penitentiary.*

Check-list transportation guards and convicts to and from penitentiary [1879-1881]

Manuscript. 213p. 31.5cm.

SURVEYS

VIRGINIA, *Potomac and York Rivers.*

[Surveys of the Potomac and York Rivers]

Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock and Piankitank Rivers.*

[Surveys of the Rappahannock and Piankitank Rivers]

Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.

TRANSCRIPTS

ASPINWALL PAPERS.

[Papers purchased by the State at the Barlow sale, consisting of a volume marked Cherokee Indians, and one marked Yong's Voyage to Virginia and Maryland, 1634] (See Cherokee Indians and Yong, Thomas)

BOARD OF TRADE PAPERS, Etc.

Selections copied from the papers in the office of the Board of Trade, London, March, 1829. Also selections copied from the private letter books of Governor Dinwiddie, now in possession of Mr. J. Hamilton, Cumberland Place, London, March 19, 1829.

Manuscript. 147p. 43cm.

(This volume is recorded as Sparks transcript)

CHEROKEE INDIANS.

[Transcripts of papers relating to the Cherokee and other Indian tribes. 1757-1772]
Manuscript. 85p. 32.5cm.

(Aspinwall collection purchased at the Barlow sale)

DE JARNETTE, D. C.

[Transcripts concerning the Colony of Virginia made from original papers in the Public Record Office, London, by D. C. De Jarnette] Also indices.

Manuscript, 2 Vols. 38.5cm.

<i>Contents.</i>		<i>Contents.</i>	
Vol. 1	1606-1674	Vol. 2	1675-1791

DINWIDDIE PAPERS.

Selections copied from the private letter books of Governor Dinwiddie, now in possession of Mr. J. Hamilton, Cumberland Place, London, March 19, 1829.

Manuscript. 43cm.

(In Board of Trade papers, pp. 32-147)

EGGLESTON, REV. EDWARD.

[Copies of papers in the British Archives (Record) Office, London, concerning Bacon's rebellion (1676) made by Rev. Edward Eggleston, 1886]

Manuscript. 53p. 34.5cm.

McDONALD, ANGUS W.

[Transcripts chiefly concerning the boundary line between Maryland and Virginia made from original papers in the Public Record Office, London, 1859, by Angus W. McDonald]

Manuscript, 7 Vols. 33.5cm.

<i>Contents.</i>		<i>Contents.</i>	
Vol. 1	1619-1626	Vol. 5	1675-1681
" 2	1627-1640	" 6	1681-1685
" 3	missing.	" 7	1683-1695
" 4	missing.		

Also Journal of the House of Burgesses for October 1-13, 1685, in Vol. 7. pp. 310-421.

SAINSBURY, WILLIAM NOEL, [1825-1895]

[Transcripts concerning the Colony of Virginia made from original papers in the Public Record Office, London, by Noel Sainsbury]

Manuscript, 20 Vols. and index.

<i>Contents.</i>		<i>Contents.</i>	
Vol. 1	1606-1740	Vol. 12	1624-1631
" 2	1625-1715	" 13	1631-1638
" 3	1715-1720	" 14	1637-1649
" 4	1640-1691	" 15	1660-1676
" 5	1691-1697	" 16	1676-1677
" 6	1625-1705	" 17	1677-1679
" 7	1705-1707	" 18	1679-1682
" 8	1706-1714	" 19	1682-1686
" 9	1720-1730	" 20	1686-1688
" 10	1573-1618	" 21	Summary.
" 11	1618-1624		

SPARKS, JARED.

Selections from the papers in the Council chamber in Virginia. Selected in May, 1826, by Jared Sparks.

Manuscript. 195p. 43cm.

(Original transcripts in Harvard.)

WINDER.

[Transcripts concerning the Colony of Virginia made from original papers in the Public Record Office, London, by Winder]

Manuscript, 2Vols. 34.5cm.

	<i>Contents.</i>		<i>Contents.</i>
Vol. 1	1607-1676	Vol. 2	Bacon's Rebellion.

YONG, THOMAS.

[Original manuscript of a voyage to Virginia and Maryland in 1634 by Thomas Yong]

Manuscript, not paged. 36cm.

(Aspinwall collection purchased at the Barlow sale)

MISCELLANEOUS JOURNALS, REPORTS, ETC.

VIRGINIA, *Assessors.*

Journal of the proceedings of the Board of Principal Assessors commencing November 15, 1819, and ending February 16, 1820.

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Civil Contingent Fund*, 1900.

[Statement showing disbursement of the civil contingent fund for the year ending September 30, 1900]

VIRGINIA, *Colonization Board.*

Record of the proceedings of the Colonization Board of Virginia constituted and appointed under Act of Assembly passed April, 1853, from May 2, 1853, to August 14, 1858]

Manuscript. 43p. 40cm.

VIRGINIA, *State Papers.*

[Copies of papers on classified subjects from 1710 to 1715, presumably for the Calendar of State papers]

VIRGINIA, *Statistics.*

Fiscal Statistics. 1799-1810.

Manuscript, partly paged. 21.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *General Merchants.*

[A List of the general merchants of Virginia arranged by counties, J. P. Word being general agent] No date.

Manuscript. 360p. 33cm.

BRENT, WILLIAM, Jr.

[A collection of ten scrap books of various sizes containing the collections of William Brent, Jr., from 1821 to 1839, and including copies of the original deeds, plats, etc., from 1651 to 1757, belonging to said Brent]

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

[Scrap book containing clippings from the London Times concerning the Confederate States in 1863. 32.5cm.]

CUPP, JOHN J.

[A collection of letters to Governor Letcher recommending John J. Cupp for the position of flour inspector in Richmond. Sewed together and not bound]

DAVIS, J. A. G.

Treatise on criminal law by J. A. G. Davis, Richmond, 1838, published by J. W. Randolph. Manuscript deposited in the library by Eugene Davis. Wrapped in paper and inscribed as above. Incomplete.

FAIRFAX, *Right Honorable* THOMAS LORD.

[A scrap book containing clippings and pictures concerning Thomas, sixth Lord Fairfax, together with maps showing the part of Virginia belonging to him, and an original deed made by him conveying certain land to John Gore, of Frederick County, March 10, 1760]

HEINRICH, OSWALD J.

Two reports made to Captain A. B. Fairfax, inspector of ordnance, by Oswald J. Heinrich, concerning deposits of coal and iron in North Carolina, dated respectively January 30 and September 8, 1863]

Two manuscripts of 15 and 6 pages respectively, loose sheets

INDIAN TREATY.

[Minutes of a series of meetings held in the court house of Lancaster County, to establish a treaty between the States of Virginia and Maryland and the Six Nations. Dated from June 25 to July 3, 1744]

Manuscript. 54p. 37.5cm.

A JOURNEY FROM PHILADELPHIA TO CHARLESTON, 1783.

Manuscript. 331p. 20cm.

(The manuscript is not complete)

McCABE, JAMES D.

Marion's Men. A military drama in three acts, by James D. McCabe.

Manuscript. 118p. Wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

McCUE, *Colonel* J. MARSHALL.

[Manuscript concerning John Brown's Raid, written by Colonel J. Marshall McCue]

71 loose sheets in envelope, together with various letters to Joseph Bryan.

MAXWELL, WILLIAM.

Copy of memoir of Mrs. Helen Read, entitled "My Mother," written from his mother's lips by the late William Maxwell.

Manuscript. 46p. 33cm.

MORDECAI, MISS ELLEN, 1790-1884.

[A Miscellaneous collection of material gathered by Miss Helen Mordecai and by her bequeathed to the State]

4 Vols. 4°cm.

MOUNT VERNON ASSOCIATION.

[List of subscribers to the Mount Vernon Association from Georgia]

Loose sheets rolled together.

PORTSMOUTH, TOWN OF.

The assessment of lots in land in the town of Portsmouth for the year 1838 by Sam Cutherell, assistant assessor.

Manuscript. 30p. 41cm.

SLAVERY.

[Scrap book containing letters, pamphlets and issues of the "Liberator" and other anti-slavery publications]

43cm.

TALIAFERRO, *Captain*.

[A copy of a manuscript of Captain Taliaferro containing the proceedings in Congress, 1779, and military orders in Charles Town, 1780]

Manuscript. 128p. 32cm.

TYLER, *President* JOHN, 1772-1862.

[Brief record of President Tyler accompanying the gift of his portrait to the State Library by his daughter, Mrs. Letitia Tyler Semple]

Manuscript, sheets in a roll.

UNITED STATES CONGRESS.

Index to Journals of Congress from September, 1774, to December 31, 1776, things concerning the army of the Revolution, etc.

Manuscript. 57p. 25cm.

VIRGINIA.

[A scrap book but partially filled with clippings, chiefly concerning Virginia and Virginians]

40.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Form Book*.

[A Collection of various forms to be used in the appointment of commissioners, the issuing of the proclamations, bonds, writs, warrants, etc., etc.]

Manuscript, partly paged. 33cm.

WASHINGTON-HENRY ACADEMY.

Records of Washington-Henry Academy from January 26, 1778, to January 4, 1873. Deposited in the State Library of Virginia by order of the Board of Trustees adopted January 5, 1878. Received in library July 9, 1878.

Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

WASHINGTONIANA.

[A scrap book containing clippings and pictures concerning George Washington] 27cm.

WASHINGTON MONUMENT.

[List of subscribers to the Washington Monument to be erected in the city of Richmond]

Manuscript, not paged. 43.5cm.

WOOD, JAMES.

[Letters on miscellaneous subjects addressed to Colonel James Wood during the Revolution]

Manuscript, Portfolio. 37cm.

WOOLDRIDGE, W. B.

[Notes on law lectures at the University of Virginia by W. B. Wooldridge. Also extracts relating to Virginia history; also record of races held in Virginia, 1737-1811]

Manuscript, not paged. 25cm.

WORMELY, RALPH, Jr.

[Paper relating to the arrest and captivity of Ralph Wormely, Jr., confined in Williamsburg as a tory]

Manuscript, nine loose sheets, paper cover.

TRANSCRIPTS MADE FROM ORIGINAL PAPERS
IN THE
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, LONDON

The destruction of so many of the early records makes those preserved in the British Record Office doubly valuable. From time to time, since 1826, transcripts have been made by Jared Sparks and others for the Virginia State Library of the more valuable records on file in that Office, including records concerning the Virginia-North Carolina Boundary line, Journals of the Council, Burgesses, etc.

The following calendar of these transcripts which has been made by Messrs. W. G. Leland and J. H. Russell, under the direct supervision of Andrew C. McLaughlin, of the Carnegie Institution, covers the period between 1606-1772.

CHECK-LIST OF SAINSBURY, WINDER, DEJARNETTE, McDONALD, ASPINWALL,
SPARKS AND EGGLESTON TRANSCRIPTS MADE IN THE LONDON RECORD
OFFICE FOR THE STATE OF VIRGINIA.

		Nos.	No. of Documents.
1	Sainsbury,	1606-1740	1- 185
2	"	1625-1715	186- 535
3	"	1715-1720	536- 880
4	"	1640-1691	881-1304
5	"	1691-1697	1305-1650
6	"	1625-1705	1651-1901
7	"	1705-1707	1902-2166a
8	"	1706-1714	2167-2589
9	"	1720-1730	2590-3046
10	"	1573-1618	3047-3202
			157

		Nos.	No. of Documents.
11	Sainsbury,	1618-1624	3203-3372 170
12	"	1624-1631	3373-3515 143
13	"	1631-1638	3516-3703 188
14	"	1637-1649	3704-3786 83
15	"	1660-1676	3787-4016 230
16	"	1676-1677	4017-4265 249
17	"	1677-1679	4266-4498 233
18	"	1679-1682	4499-4733 235
19	"	1682-1686	4734-4965 232
20	"	1686-1688	4966-5108 143
21	Tables of Contents Sainsbury Transcripts Stanard.		
22	Winder, I,	1607-1675	5109-5161 53
23	" II, Bacon's Rebellion,		5162-5249 88
24	DeJarnette, I,	1606-1674	5250-5338 89
25	" II,	1675-1691	5339-5394 56
26	" Manuscript Index		
27	" " " second copy		
28	McDonald Transcripts, I,	1619-1626	5395-5451 57
29	" " II,	1627-1640	5452-5528 77
30	" " V,	1675-1681	5529-5668 140
31	" " VI,	1681-1685	5669-5793 125
32	" " VII,	1683-1695	5794-5922 129
33	Papers, maps, from State Paper Office, etc., London, Maps stolen, cover only found in Capitol Grounds, index remaining.		5923-5954 32
34	Aspinwall Transcripts,	1757-1772	5955-5973 19
35	Selections from Board of Trade Papers, (Sparks Transcripts, Vol. II.)	1753-1757	5974-5999 26
36	Selections from Dinwiddie Letter Books, (Sparks Transcripts, Vol. II.)		6000-6176 177
37	Sparks Selection from Virginia Council Chamber Papers, (Sparks Transcripts, Vol. I.)		6177-6369 193
38	Eggleston Transcripts,		6370-6383 14

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS MISCELLANEOUS, 1706-1720

Transcribed by William Noel Sainsbury for the Library Committee of Virginia. Under contract made in 1873, the Compiler was to furnish copies of all titles and copious abstracts of every paper concerning Virginia Colonial History that had been unearthed up to that time in the London Record Office. Mr. Sainsbury, in reporting on this work, asserts that as near as possible the contract was carried into effect. Since that time, however, many valuable papers bearing directly upon Virginia have been located in that Office, and it is the purpose of the State to resume the work as soon as possible, commencing with the Journals of the House of Burgesses covering the period between 1680-1732.

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME I, 1606-1740 [185 DOCUMENTS].

- Title page of William Strachey's Virginia Brittanica and description of manuscript copy of work at Lord Leconfield's Petworth House. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p. 308. [pp. 1-2.]*
- 1606-1912. Memorandum from Duke of Northumberland's manuscripts relative to George Percy, etc., at Syon House. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p. 229. [p.3.]*
1607. Council in Virginia to Virginia Company in England. Condition of
June 22. affairs of Virginia, town fortified, account of country, etc.
James Town, Va. The Duke of Northumberland's manuscripts at Alnwick Castle. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Appendix, pp. 53-54. [pp. 4-5.]*
1607. Captain Christopher Newport to Earl of Salisbury. Arrived from
July 29. Virginia, account of country. Duke of Northumberland manu-
Plymouth. scripts at Alnwick Castle. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Appendix, p. 54. "The Relation of the Discovery" by Captain Newport spoken of in this letter will be found in Public Record Office, Colonial Papers, Volume I. Numbers 15, 15¹, 15². [p. 6.]*
1609. A true relation of the proceedings and occurents of momente which have happened in Virginia from the time Sir Thomas Gates was shipwrecked until my departure out of the country, which was A. D. 1612. By George Percy. Printed in Virginia. Vetusta preface, pp. v-x. Manuscripts of Lord Leconfield at Petworth House, County Sussex. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p. 307, Number 81. [p. 7.]*
1610. Council of Virginia to Mayor and Jurats of Sandwich. Manuscripts belonging to the Corporation of Sandwich. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p. 570. [p. 8.]*
1611. George Percy to his brother, Henry Percy, Earl of Northumber-
Aug. 17. land. The Duke of Northumberland's manuscripts at Alnwick
James Town. Castle. See *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Appendix, p. 58. [p. 9.]*
Va.
1611. Certificate of share in Virginia Company. Manuscripts of Earl
Sept. 20. of De La Warr at Knole Park, Kent. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Twelfth Report, Appendix, p. 283. [p. 10.]*
1613. W. Shipman to Sir John Ferne as to tobacco. Earl De La Warr's
March 22. manuscripts at Knole Park, Kent. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p. 283. [p.11.]*

1615. List of names of the adventurers for Virginia, *i. e.* persons who
May 27. ventured sums of money in the lottery made on the new settle-
ment there, at High Wycombe. Manuscripts belonging to the
Borough of High Wycombe, Bucks. *Historical Manuscripts
Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p. 559. [p. 12.]*
- 1615-1618. Memoranda in regard to tobacco. Earl De La Warr's manu-
scripts at Knole Park, Kent. *Historical Manuscripts Commis-
sion, Fourth Report, Appendix, p. 314. [p. 13.]*
- 1616-1620. A manuscript volume belonging to Reginald Cholmondeley of
1620-1621. Condover Hall, Shropshire, relates exclusively to Virginia and
1622, May. the Somers Island. Manuscripts of Reginald Cholmondeley, etc.
1623, April. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix,
pp. 340-341. [pp. 14-16.]*
1619. Ferdinando Yates' account of his voyage to Virginia. Manu-
scripts of Reginald Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire.
*Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix,
p. 341. [p. 17.]*
- 1619-1622. Several printed pamphlets and broadsides relating to Virginia.
Manuscripts of Reginald Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shrop-
shire. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Ap-
pendix, pp. 341-342. [pp. 18-20.]*
1620. Sir John Danvers to the Marquis of Buckingham. Begs help in ob-
Feb. 2. taining payment from the King. Manuscripts of the Honorable
London. G. M. Fortescue, Drogheda, Maidenhead. *See Historical Man-
uscripts Commission, Second Report, Appendix, p. 57. [p. 21.]*
1620. Copy of John Smith's letter to Mr. Berkeley about our accounts
June 1. for the Virginia ship then returned. Manuscripts of Reginald
Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire. *Historical Man-
uscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p. 341. [p. 22.]*
1620. Mr. Russel's project touching artificial wine in Virginia. Man-
July. uscripts of R. Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire. *His-
torical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p. 341
[p. 23.]*
1620. George Thorpe to John Smith at North Nibley. Manuscripts
Dec. 19. of R. Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire. *Historical
Southampton Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p. 341.
Hundred, Va. [p. 24.]*
- 1620-1. Draft of an act for repressing drunkenness and for restraint of
Feb. 28. excessive prices of beer and ale. Manuscripts in the House of
Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Ap-
pendix, p. 18. [p. 25.]*

1621. Draft of an act for the freer liberty of fishing on American coasts.
April 17. Manuscripts in the House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Appendix, p. 21.* [p. 26.]
1621. Nicholas Farrar's receipt for John Smyth. Manuscripts of R.
Dec. Cholmondeley at Condover Hall, Shropshire. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p. 341.* [p. 27.]
1622. A declaration how the monies were disposed of which were collected by Patrick Copland towards the building of a free school in Virginia. Duke of Northumberland's manuscripts at Alnwick Castle. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Appendix, p. 66.* [pp. 28-29.]
1623. Orders made at Courts of the Virginia Company respecting the
March to debts of Captain Thorpe in Virginia. Manuscripts of R. Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p. 341.* [p. 30.]
1624. William Thorpe, son and heir of George Thorpe, to Mr. Taylor,
Aug. 14. begging him to inquire into his father's affairs. Manuscripts of
Bristol. R. Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p. 341.* [p. 31.]
1628. Instructions to Shipwrights sent to Virginia and also to Captain
March? John Harvey. The Marquis of Bath's manuscripts at Longleat Co. Wilts. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Appendix, p. 190.* There are also letters to Governor Berkeley between 1674-1677 in this collection. *Ibid.* [p. 32.]
1628. Petition of House of Commons to the King concerning freedom
June 25. of Virginia planters from imposts. Manuscripts in the House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p. 19.* [p. 33.]
1631. Governor Harvey and Virginia Council to Lords Commissioners
Dec. 22. for Virginia. Account of affairs, condition of country, etc.
James City Earl De La Warr's manuscripts at Knole Park, County Kent.
Va. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, pp. 290-291.* [p. 34.]
640. Petition of Wiliam Hill, of Wapping. Manuscripts in the House
May. of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p. 27.* [p. 35.]
641. Petition of Richard Young, Master of Ship Rebecca. Manuscripts in the House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p. 76.* [p. 36.]

1641. Petition of Samuel Percevall and Anne, his wife, to House of Com-
June 25. mons, as to property in Virginia. Manuscripts in House of Lords.
Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix,
pp. 78-79. [p. 37.]
1641. Memoranda in regard to Governors Berkeley and Wyatt. Manu-
Sept. 4. scripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commis-*
sion, Fourth Report, Appendix, p. 100. [p. 38.]
1641. Petition of Anthony Panton, Clerk, his treatment in Virginia. Man-
Oct. 30. uscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission,*
Fourth Report, Appendix, p. 104. [pp. 39-40.]
1641. Petition of Sir William Berkeley to House of Lords, as to Panton's
Nov. 3. petition. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Man-*
uscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p. 104. [p. 41.]
1641. Petition of Richard Kemp and Christopher Woeley, as to Panton's
Nov. 3. petition. Manuscripts in the House of Lords. *Historical*
Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, pp. 104-105.
[p. 42.]
1641. Petition of Dorcas, wife of Bartholomew Hoskins. Manuscripts in
House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth*
Report, Appendix, p. 112. [p. 43.]
1642. Petition of Joseph Hawes to House of Lords. Manuscripts in House
May 26. of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report,*
Appendix, p. 25. [p. 44.]
1642. Petition of Symon Curnock to House of Lords. Manuscripts in House
Dec. of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report,*
Appendix, p. 63. [p. 45.]
- 1644? Petition of Margery Royston, widow, to House of Lords. Manuscripts
of the Earl of Denbigh at Newnham Paddox. *Historical*
Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p. 272.
[p. 46.]
1645. Petition of Dame Cicily, De La Warr to House of Lords. Manu-
Dec. 3. scripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission,*
Sixth Report, Appendix, p. 86. [p. 47.]
- 1645-6. Petition of Mary Foorde to the House of Lords in behalf of the
March 2. Protestants of Virginia and Maryland. Charges against Cap-
tain Cornwallis. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical*
Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p. 102.
[pp. 48-49.]
- 1645-6. Grand Assembly of Virginia to House of Commons. Thanks.
March 17. Indian Affairs. Henry Bishop, etc. Manuscripts in the House
of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report,*
Appendix, p. 158. [p. 50.]

- 1646-7. Petition of divers merchants of London trading to Virginia.
March 4. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p. 162. [p. 51.]*
1647. Petition of George Williamson to House of Commons in regard
Sept. 23. to settlement in Virginia. Manuscripts in Westminster Abbey.
Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p. 195. [p. 52.]
1647. Petition of Maurice Thompson and Company to House of Lords.
Oct. 23. Transporting oxen from Virginia to the Barbados. Manuscripts
in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p. 203. [p. 53.]*
1658. Rachel Newport to Sir Richard Leveson. Mentions her nephew
July 13. Bromley in Virginia. Duke of Sutherland's Manuscripts at
Trentham, County Stafford. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p. 145. [p. 54.]*
- 1669-1699. Several papers in regard to Culpeper's claim to Northern Neck.
Manuscripts of Philip Wykeham-Martin at Leeds Castle, County
Kent. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p. 468. [p. 55.]*
1674. Address of Governor, Council and Assembly of Virginia to the King
against the grant of Northern Neck. Marquis of Bath's Manuscripts at Longleat, County Wilts. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p. 237.*
N. B. There is a large parcel in this collection of manuscripts relating to Virginia, but many are duplicates of documents in the Public Record Office. [p. 56.]
1707. Report of Solicitor-General on several Virginia Acts. Marquis of
Aug. 20. Lansdowne's Manuscripts. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p. 228. [p. 57.]*
1722. Propositions made to the Five Nations by Governor Spotswood
Aug. Sept. Marquis of Lansdowne Manuscripts. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p. 215. [p. 58.]*
1668. King to Governor of Virginia. Recommends Thomas Beale to the
Sept. 30. Commander of Castle Comfort in York River or any other Fort or Castle that may become void. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 31, p. 11. [p. 59.]*
1670. King's Grant to John Lightfoot of the Office of Auditor-General of
June 10. Virginia in place of Thomas Stegg, lately deceased. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 34, p. 32. [p. 60.]*
1671. King's Grant to Alexander Culpeper of the place of Surveyor-General
Oct. 25. of Virginia. Title only. *Domestic, Charles II, Docquet, [p. 61.]*

1671.
Dec. 17. King to Governor Berkeley. Edward Diggs continued as Auditor General of Virginia instead of John Lightfoot. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 31, p. 77. [p. 62.]*
- 1673-4.
Jan. 21. King's grant to Augustine Herman of the privilege of the sole printing of his map of Virginia and Maryland. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 36, pp. 323-4. [p. 63.]*
- 1673-4.
Feb. 28. King to Governor and Council of Virginia. Has appointed Sir Henry Chicheley Deputy Governor of Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 31, p. 125. [p. 64.]*
1676.
Oct. 4. Four Commissions appointing John Yonge, Quartermaster, Jonathan Grover, Surgeon, William Clerk, Chaplain, and William Morris, Adjutant, in any expedition to Virginia under command of Captain Jeffreys. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 29, pp. 183-4, 189-9. [p. 65.]*
1676.
Oct. 4-8. Commissions to the Officers of the five Companies of Foot in his Majesty's Regiment of Guards employed in the expedition to Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 29, pp. 166 to 183, and p. 190. [p. 66.]*
1676.
Oct. 21. Warrant from Master of Ordnance. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 29, p. 172. [p. 67.]*
1676.
Nov. 6. Warrant to prepare colors for troops sent to Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 29, pp. 185-6. [p. 68.]*
- Whitehall.
1676.
Nov. 6. Warrant for arms, drums etc., for use of forces now sending upon expedition to Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 29, p. 187. [p. 69.]*
- Whitehall.
1676.
Nov. 7. Warrant in regard to Captain Yonge, an officer sent to Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 44, p. 38. [p. 70.]*
- Whitehall.
1678.
Aug. 8. Warrant as to wife of William Morris, an Officer sent to Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 29, p. 284. [p. 71.]*
- Whitehall.
1678.
Aug. 26. Commission to Lord Culpeper, Governor of Virginia, appointing him Captain of a Company of foot in Virginia, also Thomas Leigh, Lieutenant, and William Armiger, Ensign. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 29, pp. 294-5. [p. 72.]*
1678.
Sept. 18. Warrant as to troops in Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 41, p. 170. [p. 73.]*
- Windsor.

1678. King's warrant to prepare a Bill containing a pardon to Sands Knowles,
Oct. 1. of Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 28, pp.*
Whitehall. 222. [p. 74.]
1679. Commissions to Sir Henry Chicheley appointing him Captain of a Com-
Aug. 29. pany of foot. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 29,*
Whitehall. p. 324. [p. 75.]
1679. Duke of Monmouth to Lord Culpeper to ship his company to Virginia.
Sept. 9. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 58, p. 53. [p. 76.]*
Windsor.
1679. Duke of Monmouth to Commissioners of Ordnance, ammunition, etc.,
Sept. 9. for Culpeper's Company. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II,*
Windsor. *Volume 58, p. 53. [p. 77.]*
1679. Sir Stephen Fox to the King; pay due Culpeper. The King's War-
Oct. 28. rant to Sir Stephen Fox to pay to Lord Culpeper and others
as above, the sum of £1424-7-0 out of moneys for the pay of
his Majesty's Guards and Garrisons. *Ibid, p. 44. 1679, Oct.*
28—Whitehall. Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 50,
p. 45. [p. 78.]
1679. Warrant to pay Culpeper and his Company. Similar warrant for
Oct. 28. payment due to Company of foot in Virginia under command
Whitehall. of Lord Culpeper from Aug. 3, 1678, to July, 1679. *Ibid, p. 6.*
Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 59, p. 5. [p. 79.]
1679. Warrant to pay Jeffreys (now Chicheley's) Company. *Domestic Entry*
Oct. 28. *Book, Charles II, Volume 59, p. 8. [p. 80.]*
Whitehall.
1679. Warrant to pay Culpeper's Company. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles*
Nov. 1. *II, Volume 59, p. 7. [p. 81.]*
Whitehall.
1679. Warrant to pay Culpeper's Company. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles*
Dec. 1. *II, Volume 59, p. 29. [p. 82.]*
Whitehall.
1679. Warrant for flags for forts in Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles*
Dec. 10. *II, Volume 29, p. 344. [p. 83.]*
1680. Warrant for paying Governor and other officers of Virginia. *Domes-*
Sept. 15. *tic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 59, p. 52. [p. 84.]*
Whitehall.
1683. Order for payment of Engineers of expedition to Virginia. *Domestic*
April 2. *Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 55, p. 246. [p. 85.]*
1683. Secretary Sir Leoline Jenkins to Lord Culpeper to be released from
Sept. 29. confinement. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 64,*
Whitehall. *p. 109. [p. 86.]*

1685. Order of King in regard to a petition of Lord Culpeper for the house
Sept. 8. and land of Hugh Peters in New England. *Domestic Entry*
Windsor. *Book, Charles II, Volume 71, p. 177. [p. 87.]*
1685. Petition of Major General Robert Smith to the King; his great losses
Oct. 15. in Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 71, p. 184.*
Whitehall. *[p. 88.]*
1685. Report of Earl of Rochester, Lord Treasurer, as to Salary due Herbert
Dec. 7. Jeffreys. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 71, pp.*
Treasury 218-220. *[p. 89.]*
Chambers
Whitehall.
- 1686-7. Order in Council as to money to Lord Culpeper. *Domestic Entry*
March 14. *Book, Charles II, Volume 71, p. 321. [p. 90.]*
Whitehall.
1687. Order in Council on Petition of Elizabeth, widow of Thomas Jarvis.
Aug. 15. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume 71, p. 373. [p. 91.]*
Windsor.
- 1730-1. Journal of the Lords of Trade and Plantations as to tobacco. Trade
Jan. 20. papers, *Volume 35, p. 15. [p. 92.]*
Whitehall.
- 1730-1. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations as to tobacco. *Trade*
Jan. 22. *Papers, Volume 35, p. 17. [p. 93.]*
Whitehall.
- 1730-1. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations as to Virginia act regarding
Feb. 17. tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume 35, p. 32. [p. 94.]*
Whitehall.
- 1730-1. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition for land to the
Feb. 18. Westward of Virginia considered. *Trade Papers, Volume 35,*
Whitehall. *p. 33. [p. 95.]*
- 1730-1. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Leheup, agent
Feb. 23. for Virginia, and several merchants heard in regard to Virginia
Whitehall. Tobacco Act. *Trade Papers, Volume 35, pp. 37-38. [p. 96.]*
- 1730-1. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations as to Tobacco Act.
March 3. *Trade Papers, Volume 35, p. 41. [p. 97.]*
Whitehall.
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition of land
March 30. back of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 35, p. 67. [p. 98.]*
Whitehall.
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition for Colony
April 1. back of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 35, p. 70. [p. 99.]*
Whitehall.

1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition for Colony
April 6. back of Virginia. Sir William Keith heard. *Trade Papers*,
Whitehall. Volume 35, pp. 77-78. [p. 100.]
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colony back of Vir-
May 11. ginia. Sir William Keith heard. *Trade Papers*, Volume 35,
Whitehall. p. 99. [p. 101.]
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia Tobacco
May 12. Act; letters from Virginia, etc. *Trade Papers*, Volume 35,
Whitehall. pp. 100-102. [p. 102.]
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition for Colony
May 13. back of Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 35, p. 102. [p. 103.]
Whitehall.
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Vacancy in Council.
May 14. Virginia Tobacco Act. *Trade Papers*, Volume 35, pp. 103-107.
Whitehall. [p. 104.]
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia act laying
June 30. duties on liquors. July 1, Said Draught was agreed and ordered
Whitehall. to be transcribed and was signed on the 6th of July. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 35, pp. 170-173-4. [p. 105.]
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition of inhabi-
July 27. tants of Albemarle, N. C., in regard to tobacco. July 29.
Whitehall. Said representation for repeal of the two acts above mentioned
was agreed to and signed. *Trade Papers*, Volume 35, pp. 193-
4-198-9. [p. 106.]
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition of Sir Wil-
Aug. 10. liam Keith and others for land back of Virginia to be settled by
Whitehall. Swiss. *Trade Papers*, Volume 35, p. 211. [p. 107.]
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Duties on goods in
Aug. 24. Colonies, etc. *Trade Papers*, Volume 35, pp. 221-2. [p. 108.]
Whitehall.
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. As to Colony back of
Aug. 24-26, Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 35, pp. 223-230-1. [p. 109.]
Whitehall.
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Duty on liquors, etc.
Aug. 25. *Trade Papers*, Volume 35, pp. 229-230. [p. 110.]
Whitehall.
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. As to Colony back of
Sept. 21. Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 35, pp. 239-240. [p. 111.]
Whitehall.

1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial in regard to
Oct. 28. grants in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 35, p. 266.* [p. 112.]
Whitehall.
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts in
Nov. 16, 17. the Colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume 35, pp. 280-283.* [p. 113.]
Whitehall.
1731. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Settlement behind Vir-
Nov. 17. ginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 35, p. 282.* [p. 114.]
Whitehall.
1731. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts in Col-
Nov. 19. onies. *Trade Papers, Volume 35, p. 286.* [p. 115.]
Whitehall.
1731. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts in Col-
Nov. 24. onies. *Trade Papers, Volume 35, pp. 290-1.* [p. 116.]
Whitehall.
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonial trade.
Dec. 7. *Trade Papers, Volume 35, pp. 312-3.* [p. 117.]
Whitehall.
1731. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Lord Fairfax's ob-
Dec. 8. jections to settlement behind Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Whitehall. *35, p. 318.* [p. 118.]
- 1731-2. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Settlement behind Vir-
Jan. 11. ginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, p. 11.* [p. 119.]
Whitehall.
1731. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts in the
Jan. 12, 18 Colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, pp. 12-13-16-17.* [p. 120.]
Whitehall.
- 1731-2. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Certain Virginia acts
Jan. 18. considered. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, pp. 15-16.* [pp. 121-
Whitehall. 122.]
- 1731-2. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts. Vir-
Jan. 18. ginia acts disapproved of. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, pp. 21-
Whitehall. 27.* [pp. 123-125.]
- 1731-2. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts in Vir-
Jan. 20. ginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, pp. 29-30.* [p. 126.]
Whitehall.
- 1731-2. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. As to Settlement back of
Feb. 1. Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, pp. 39-40.* [p. 127.]
Whitehall.

- 1731-2. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Considering a report
Feb. 3. to House of Commons on Colonial trade. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, pp. 47-48.* [p. 128.]
Whitehall.
- 1731-2. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonial acts preventing
Feb. 15. sale of rum to Indians. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, pp. 56-59.*
Whitehall. [p. 129.]
- 1731-2. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition from Spotswood.
Feb. 22-24. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, pp. 73-75.* [p. 130.]
Whitehall.
- 1731-2. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Fairfax's grant in Vir-
March 8. ginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, p. 81.* [p. 131.]
Whitehall.
- 1731-2. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts, etc.
March 21. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, pp. 92-3.* [p. 132.]
Whitehall.
1732. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, pp. 170-171.* [p. 133.]
July 19. Whitehall.
1732. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mrs. Anne Jones claims
July 25. discovery of silver mine in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, p. 173.* [p. 134.]
Whitehall.
1732. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Testimony as to Mrs.
July 27. Anne Jones. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, p. 184.* [p. 135.]
Whitehall.
1732. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mrs. Jones and silver
Aug. 24. mine. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, p. 195.* [p. 136.]
Whitehall.
1732. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Orders in Council read.
Sept. 7. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, pp. 201-206.* [p. 137.]
Whitehall.
1732. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers and letters read.
Sept. 12-13. *Trade Papers, Volume 36, pp. 215-6.* [p. 138.]
Whitehall.
- 1732-3. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia acts. Appointee
Jan. 10-11. to Council. *Trade Papers, Volume 37, pp. 4-6.* [p. 139.]
Whitehall.
- 1732-3. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonial laws relating to
Feb. 1. trade, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 37, pp. 8-9.* [p. 140.]
Whitehall.

1733. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Customs collections in
May 2. Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 37, p. 58.* [p. 141.]
Whitehall.
1733. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Private acts in Virginia.
June 26. *Trade Papers, Volume 37, pp. 88-96.* [p. 142.]
1733. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Private acts. *Trade*
Aug. 8. *Papers, Volume 37, p. 116.* [p. 143.]
Whitehall.
1733. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Bounds of Lord Fair-
Sept. 26-27. fax's grant. *Trade Papers, Volume 37, pp. 129-130-132-134.*
Whitehall. [p. 144.]
1733. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Surveyor-General of
Sept. 27. Customs. *Trade Papers, Volume 37, p. 131.* [p. 145.]
Whitehall.
1733. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Surveyor-General of Cus-
Oct. 16. toms. *Trade Papers, Volume 37, p. 135.* [p. 146.]
Whitehall.
1733. Journal of Board of Trade. Private acts. Fairfax grant. *Trade*
Dec. 20. *Papers, Volume 37, pp. 167-168.* [p. 147.]
Whitehall.
- 1733-4. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Boundaries of Maryland
Jan. 10-15. and Pennsylvania. *Trade Papers, Volume 38, pp. 6-7.* [p. 148.]
Whitehall.
1734. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Tobacco trade. *Trade*
May 1. *Papers, Volume 38, p. 73.* [p. 149.]
Whitehall.
1734. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Trade in Pennsylvania.
Aug. 22. *Trade Papers, Volume 38, p. 145.* [p. 150.]
Whitehall.
1734. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Boundaries of Northern
Sept. 10. Neck. Silver mine. *Trade Papers, Volume 38, pp. 155-175-*
Oct. 23. *178.* [p. 151.]
Whitehall.
1734. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Swiss settlement behind
Nov. 21. Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 38, pp. 187-8.* [p. 152.]
Whitehall.
- 1734-5. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition from the Germans
Feb. 20. in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 39, p. 28.* [p. 153.]
Whitehall.

- 1734-5. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. German Protestants in
March 14. Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 39, p. 39.* [p. 154.]
Whitehall.
1735. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. German Protestants in
June 12. Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 39, p. 88.* [p. 155.]
Whitehall.
1735. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Laws made in Virginia.
Aug. 13. Manufactures set up and trade carried on, etc. *Trade Papers,*
Sept. 3. *Volume 39, pp. 184-6, 207, 210.* [p. 156.]
Whitehall.
1735. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Settlement behind Vir-
Sept. 17. ginia. Mines in Virginia, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 39, pp.*
Whitehall. *220-1.* [p. 157.]
1735. Journals of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia Treasurer.
Nov. 28. Trial of slaves. Free negroes voting. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Dec. 10. *39, pp. 254-5, 269.* [p. 158.]
Whitehall.
- 1735-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws. *Trade*
Jan. 27-28. *Papers, Volume 40, p. 7.* [p. 159.]
Whitehall.
- 1735-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws. Persons
Feb. 3. suitable for Council. *Trade Papers, Volume 40, p. 9.* [p. 160.]
Whitehall.
- 1735-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws. *Trade*
Feb. 5, 6. *Papers, Volume 40, p. 10.* [p. 161.]
Whitehall.
- 1735-6. Journal Board of Trade and Plantations. Settling boundaries of Vir-
Feb. 13, 18. ginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 40, pp. 13, 15.* [p. 162.]
- 1735-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Bounds of Fairfax grant.
March 18. *Trade Papers, Volume 40, p. 30.* [p. 163.]
Whitehall.
1736. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws. *Trade*
April 8. *Papers, Volume 40, p. 42.* [p. 164.]
Whitehall.
1736. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers considered.
Oct. 7, 8, *Trade Papers, Volume 40, pp. 123-6.* [p. 165.]
14, 20.
Whitehall.
1736. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Private acts. *Trade*
Nov. 30. *Papers, Volume 40, pp. 166-8.* [p. 166.]
Whitehall.

1737. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Fairfax. *Trade Papers*,
April 29. Volume 41, p. 72. [p. 167.]
Whitehall.
1737. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Private acts. *Trade*
Aug. 10. *Papers*, Volume 41, pp. 165-8. [p. 168.]
Whitehall.
1737. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Earl of Albemarle,
Sept. 28. Governor of Virginia. Instructions, etc. *Trade Papers*, Vol-
Whitehall. ume 41, pp. 182, 184, 190. [p. 169.]
Oct. 5.
Nov. 9.
1737. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws. *Trade*
Nov. 10. *Papers*, Volume 41, p. 191. [p. 170.]
Whitehall.
1737. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Fairfax grant. *Trade*
Nov. 30. *Papers*, Volume 41, p. 195. [p. 171.]
Whitehall.
- 1737-8. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws. *Trade*
Jan. 24. *Papers*, Volume 42, pp. 10-11. [p. 172.]
Whitehall.
- 1737-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Con-
Feb. 23.-24. taining entries for Feb. 23, 24, March 17. *Trade Papers*, Vol-
March 17. ume 42, pp. 24, 25, 32. [p. 173.]
Whitehall.
- 1737-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. *Trade*
March 2. *Papers*, Volume 42, p. 26. [p. 174.]
Whitehall.
- 1737-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. *Trade*
March 24. *Papers*, Volume 42, p. 35. [p. 175.]
Whitehall.
1738. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Con-
April 26. taining entries for April 26, May 11, 16, June 13. *Trade Papers*,
June 13. Volume 42, pp. 45-51, 53-62. [p. 176.]
1738. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers considered.
Aug. 3. Containing entries Aug. 3, Aug. 9. *Trade Papers*, Volume 42,
Whitehall. pp. 84-5. [p. 177.]
1738. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian affairs. Entries
Nov. 28. Nov. 28, 29. *Trade Papers*, Volume 42, pp. 105-6, 108.
Whitehall. [p. 178.]
- 1738-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Con-
Feb. 15. taining entries Feb. 15, 21, 23. *Trade Papers*, Volume 42, pp.
15, 18, 19. [p. 179.]

1739. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Con-
April 10. taining entries April 10, 11. *Trade Papers, Volume 42, pp. 31-32.* [p. 180.]
1739. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. *Trade*
May 1. *Papers, Volume 42, pp. 35-37.* [pp. 181-2.]
1739. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian affairs. Journals
May 2, of Council and Burgesses transmitted. Salt, etc. *Trade Papers,*
May 3. *Volume 42, pp. 40-41.* [p. 183.]
1739. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia acts. *Trade*
May 11. *Papers, Volume 42, p. 43.* [p. 184.]
1739. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Grants
May 29. etc. Trial. *Trade Papers, Volume 42, pp. 47-49.* [p. 185-6.]
1739. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. *Trade*
June 6. *Papers, Volume 42, p. 53.* [p. 187.]
1739. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck.
July 5, *Trade Papers, Volume 42, pp. 71, 74-5, 78.* [p. 188.]
July 19.
July 20.
July 25.
July 27.
1739. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers considered.
Sept. 4. *Trade Papers, Volume 42, pp. 96-97.* [p. 189.]
1739. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memoranda that Gover-
Oct. 18. nor Gooch had transmitted minutes of General Assembly No-
vember and December, 1738. French and Indians. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 42, pp. 106-7. [p. 190.]
1739. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia acts. *Trade*
Oct. 23. *Papers, Volume 42, p. 108.* [p. 191.]
1739. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Maps of Virginia. *Trade*
Nov. 15. *Papers, Volume 42, pp. 116-120.* [p. 192.]
Nov. 23.
1739. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck.
Dec. 12. *Trade Papers, Volume 42, p. 128.* [p. 193.]
- 1739-40. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Paper money in Colonies.
Jan. 17, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 43, pp. 3-6.* [p. 194.]
22, 23.
- 1739-40. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Pilots, etc. *Trade Papers,*
Feb. 6. *Volume 43, pp. 6-7.* [p. 195.]

- 1739-40. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Value of coins. *Trade*
March 12. *Papers, Volume 43, pp. 23-32. [p. 196.]*
1740.
March 27.
1740. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Value of coins. *Trade*
May 13, 14. *Papers, Volume 43, pp. 45, 48, 49. [pp. 197-8.]*
1740. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers considered.
Aug. 7. *Trade Papers, Volume 43, p. 80. [p. 199.]*
1740. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia acts. *Trade*
Oct. 16. *Papers, Volume 43, p. 104. [p. 200.]*

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME II, 1624-1714, (350 DOCUMENTS).

1624. P. Courteen to John Harris about the sale of Virginia tobacco. *Cor-*
June 17-27. *respondence. Holland. [p. 1.]*
Middleboro
1624. P. Courteen to John Harris about the sale of Virginia tobacco. *Cor-*
July 4-14. *respondence. Holland. [p. 2.]*
Middleboro.
1624. Court Minutes of the East India Company. Voluntary charity to erect
July 30. a school in Virginia. *Court Book, East India Company, Vol-*
ume VII, p. 48. [p. 3.]
1624. Court Minutes of East India Company. Motion put forward for col-
Aug. 3. lecting from seafaring men in the Company's service voluntary
contributions towards a school in Virginia. Hospital also talked
of in same way. *Court Book, East India Company, Volume VII,*
p. 50. [p. 4.]
1624. Court Minutes of East India Company. Sir John Wolstenholme by an
Oct. 22. order of Council authorized to demand payment of the moneys
gathered from the Company's servants towards erecting a school.
Court Book, East India Company, Volume VII, p. 170. [p. 5.]
1624. Court Minutes of East India Company. Mr. Copeland, a minister re-
Dec. 13. turned from the Indies, labours to get contributions for a school
in Virginia. *Court Book, East India Company, VII, p. 259.*
[p. 6.]
- 1697-8. Memorial of Bishop of London to Lords of Treasury. Prays for re-
Jan. 3. newal of bounty to Ministers of Plantations and the erection of
several new Parishes in Maryland. *Plant. General B. T.,*
Volume 30, p. 220. [p. 7.]
- 1697-8. Memorial of merchants trading to Virginia and Maryland to the Lords
Feb. 1, Commissioners for Trade. Desire trade with Russia. *Virginia*
London. *B. T., Volume 2 A, 43. [p. 8.]*

- 1697-8. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Trade with
Feb. 4. Russia not settled yet. *Trade Papers, Volume 4, p. 418. [p. 9.]*
Essex St.
- 1697-8. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor Andros. Enclose procla-
Feb. 23. mation prohibiting his Majesty's subjects to enter into service
Cockpit. of foreign Princes. Recommend the appointment of an agent
for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 198-9. [p. 10.]*
- 1697-8. William Popple to Governor Andros by direction of Lords of Trade
Feb. 23. and Plantations sends a ream of ruled paper for journals of pub-
Cockpit. lic proceedings. To use the same kind of paper in the future.
Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 199-200. [p. 11.]
- 1697-8. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade. Sends account of revenue; quit
March 14. rents to pay debt; accounts of stores of war sent. All well and
Virginia. quiet. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, A. 45; also Virginia B. T.,
Volume 30, pp. 202-6. [p. 12.]*
- 1697-8. E. Jennings, Deputy Secretary of Virginia, to Lords of Trade. Gov-
March 15. ernor Andros commanded him to transmit an act for causing
Virginia. Public Levy, the order of Council and journals of last general
Council. Duplicate sent to Duke of Shrewsbury. *Ibid, B, 10."*
Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 8. [p. 13.]
- 1697-8. Representation of the Lords of Trade to the King. Seals of old Reign
March 18. still used. Propose that proper seals be made for Virginia and
Cockpit. the Bermuda Islands. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 30, pp.
260-1. [p. 14.]*
- 1697-8. Lords of Trade to Governor Andros. Pirates, sea robbers, copies of an
March 21. act passed in Jamaica for punishing pirates, require Governors in
Cockpit. America to obtain acts to the same effect. *Virginia B. T., Vol-
ume 30, pp. 200-2. [p. 15.]*
1698. Order in Council for proper seals to be made. *Plant. General B. T.,*
March 31. *Volume 30, p. 266. [p. 16.]*
Kensington.
1698. Journals of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter from
May 23. Governor Andros inclosing account of revenue and port duties.
Quit rents. Account of store. Titles only of enclosures are
given. *Trade Papers, Volume 5, p. 73. [p. 17.]*
1698. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Governor An-
May 27. dros desires leave to return home from Virginia on account of ill
Cockpit. health. Queries to be sent to Colonel Parks on the state of the
Province, and his answer desired. *Trade Papers, Volume 5,
p. 80. [p. 18.]*

1698. William Popple to Colonel Parks. A paper of enquiries relating to Vir-
May 27. ginia to be answered by him. Heads of inquiries not given.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, p. 207. [p. 19.]
1698. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Considera-
May 30. tions of the State of Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 5, pp.
Whitehall. 83-4. [p. 20.]
1698. Secretary Vernon to Lords of Trade. Colonel Nicholson to succeed
May 31. Governor Andros. Desires a commission and instructions from
Whitehall. them for Colonel Nicholson. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 2, A. 47;
also *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, p. 208. [p. 21.]
1698. Journals of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Secretary
June 1. Vernon's letter read ordering them to prepare Colonel Nichol-
Whitehall. son's commission and instructions. *Trade Papers*, Volume 5,
p. 84. [p. 22.]
1698. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Considera-
June 2. tions of instructions for Colonel Nicholson. *Trade Papers*,
Whitehall. Volume 5, p. 86. [p. 23.]
1698. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Considerations
June 3. of dispatches, instructions, etc., for Colonel Nicholson. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers*, Volume 5, p. 88. [p. 24.]
1698. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade. Business of Ports referred to
June 5. fuller Council. Laws in force transmitted and account of others
Virginia. repealed or expired. Proclamation forbidding entering into
foreign service published. The matter of an agent referred to,
etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 2, B. 17; also *Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
ume 30, pp. 305-8. [p. 25.]
1698. List of bonds to the King from collectors of customs in Virginia. En-
June 5. dorsed list of Navigation Bonds. Titles only. *Virginia B. T.*,
Inclosure. Volume 2, B. 18. [p. 26.]
1698. Governor Andros to William Popple. Prays him to excuse the condi-
June 5. tion the laws are in. Has sent the ruled paper to be given to all
Virginia. officers. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 2, B. 16. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 30, p. 304. [p. 27.]
1698. Memorial of Ralph Marshall to Lords of Trade; prays for a letter of
June 15. revocation for Sir E. Andros as has been usual in like cases.
Virginia B. T., Volume 2, A. 48. [p. 28.]
1698. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Ralph Mar-
June 15. shall's memorial for a letter of revocation for Governor Andros
Whitehall. read. Consideration of draft of commission for Nicholson.
Trade Papers, Volume 5, p. 96. [p. 29.]

1698. A Paper of four heads relating to the Clergy proposed by the Bishop of
June 20-4. London to be inserted in Colonel Nicholson's Instructions. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 2, A. 49; also *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, p. 208. [p. 30.]
1698. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. The Earl of
June 20. Bridgewater offered to the Board a paper of four heads relating
Whitehall. to Colonel Nicholson's Instructions. *Trade Papers*, Volume 5, pp. 99-100. [pp. 31-2.]
1698. Journals of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Draught of
June 22. a letter to Mr. Lowndes upon the subject of Mr. Blair's allowance
Whitehall. in Virginia. Draught of instructions for Colonel Nicholson. *Trade Papers*, Volume 5, p. 104. [pp. 33.]
1698. William Popple to Mr. Lowndes, proposal that Mr. Blair's allowance be
June 22. settled on him as a yearly salary out of the quit rents. Sent
Whitehall. to Lord of Treasury for opinion. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 226-7. [p. 34.]
1698. Lords of Trade to the King. Draught of commission and instructions
June 22. for Colonel Nicholson prepared. Beg that a Governor be ap-
Whitehall. pointed for Maryland by removal of Colonel Nicholson and
arrive before this commission takes place. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, p. 209. [p. 35.]
1698. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. A query upon
June 23. Scotchman (Mr. Blair) sitting in the Council of Virginia, sent to
Whitehall. Mr. Attorney and Solicitor-Generals. *Trade Papers*, Volume 5, p. 105. [p. 36.]
1698. Order in Council approving draught of a commission for Colonel Nich-
June 23. olson and ordering same to be prepared for his Majesty's signa-
Kensington. ture in order to pass the Great Seal. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 2, B. 1; also *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 229-230. [p. 37.]
1698. Declaration of his Majesty's pleasure that during absence of Governors
June 24. (or at their death) the Lieutenant-Governors shall have one full moiety of the Governor's salary perquisites and emoluments, the other moiety to be at disposal of his Majesty. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 293-4. [p. 38.]
1698. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Attorney
June 27. and Solicitor-Generals opinion in the case of Mr. Main of Barba-
Whitehall. does as parallel to Mr. Blair. Consideration of a draft of instructions for Colonel Nicholson. *Trade Papers*, Volume 5, p. 109. [p. 39.]
1698. Mr. Popple to Mr. Attorney and Solicitor-Generals. Inclose query
June 27. whether Mr. Blair, being a native of Scotland, be not disabled
Whitehall. from being of the Council of Virginia. An answer desired. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 228-9. [p. 40.]

1698. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Parkes
June 29. offered to their Lordship's reason why Mr. Blair should not be of
Whitehall. the Council. Complaints against Blair and his brother-in-law,
Ben Harrison. *Trade Papers, Volume 5, p. 112.* [p. 41.]
1698. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Copy of an order
July 1. in Council upon the representation of this Board accompanying
Whitehall. Colonel Nicholson's commission laid before them and read.
Title only. *Trade Papers, Volume 5, p. 115.* [p. 42.]
1698. Opinion of Attorney and Solicitor-Generals on query in regard to Mr.
July 6. Blair. No act or law against Blair being of the Council because
of being born in Scotland. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 2; also
Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 230-1.* [p. 43.]
1698. Journals of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Ben Harrison
July 6. has said he can give material information relating to illegal
Whitehall. trade from Virginia to Scotland and elsewhere. Required to
bring an account in writing. *Trade Papers, Volume 5, p. 119.*
[p. 44.]
1698. Governor Andros to the Council of Trade. Much sickness, a day of
July 8. fasting and humiliation agreed upon by the last Council. *Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 15. Virginia B. T., Volume 30, p.*
303-4. [p. 45.]
1698. Proclamation by Governor Andros appointing Friday, July 15, day of
July 8. fasting and humiliation. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, p. 357.*
Virginia. [p. 46.]
1698. Journals of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Attorney
July 8. and Solicitor-Generals upon the query relating to Mr. Blair agree-
Whitehall. ing that he is not disabled from being of the Council. *Trade
Papers, Volume 5, p. 120.* [p. 47.]
1698. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Considerations
July 9. of a draught of instructions for Colonel Nicholson. *Trade
Whitehall. Papers, Volume 5, p. 122.* [p. 48.]
1698. Colonel Daniel Parke to Lords of Trade concerning Ben Harrison's
July 11. going last year from James River to Scotland with vessel laden
with tobacco without clearing. Also about Mr. Blair's being
continued in Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 3. Vir-*
ginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 232-4. [p. 49.]
1698. Ben Harrison's memorial concerning trade and collecting revenues in
July 11. Virginia. Title only. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 4. Vir-*
ginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 235-246. [p. 50.]

1698. Journals of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Colonel
July 11. Parkes presented memorial that last year Ben Harrison went to
Whitehall. Scotland with a vessel of tobacco without clearing. A letter to
be written to Mr. Sanson to be informed what he knew. Ben
Harrison also presents memorial in relation to illegal traders.
Trade Papers, Volume 5, pp. 124-5. [p. 51.]
1698. William Popple to John Sanson in regard to Harrison's going to Scot-
July 12. land with tobacco. Desire what information the Commission-
ers can give concerning it. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, p. 247.*
[p. 52.]
1698. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantation. Progress in in-
July 14, 15, structions for Colonel Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume 5,*
18, 19. *pp. 129, 131, 134, 135. [p. 53.]*
Whitehall.
1698. Colonel Nicholson's Commission to be the King's Lieutenant Governor-
July 20. General for Virginia. Patent Roll, 10 William and Mary, Part
Kensington. 8, No. 3. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 210-226. [pp. 54-6.]*
1698. John Sanson to Wm. Popple relating to Ben Harrison's taking tobacco
July 20. to Scotland without permit. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 5;*
Custom also *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 248-250. [p. 57.]*
House,
London.
1698. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Mr. Sanson in
July 21. answer to letter written him relating to Ben Harrison's going to
Scotland with tobacco without permit. *Trade Papers, Volume*
5, p. 139. [p. 58.]
1698. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter read
Aug. 4. from Colonel Jenings, also one from Peter Beverley accompa-
Whitehall. nyng several papers of public transactions in Virginia. List
given. *Trade Papers, Volume 5, p. 162. [p. 59.]*
1698. E. Jenings to Lords of Trade. Transmits duplicate of orders of Coun-
Aug. 6. cil from March 7, 1697-8, and further orders of Council to Aug.
Virginia. 20, last. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 22. [p. 60.]*
1698. Bishop of London to Sir Philip Meadows, in reference to Head of In-
Aug. 9. structions for Governor of Virginia in relation to church affairs.
Fulham. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 11. [p. 61.]*
1698. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Sir Philip Mea-
Aug. 11. dows communicated a letter from the Bishops of London to
Whitehall. himself relating to Virginia instructions. *Trade Papers, Vol-*
ume 5, p. 176. [p. 62.]

1698. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Draught of instructions for Colonel Nicholson. Reason for several alterations laid before the Lord Justices. *Trade Papers, Volume 5, p. 186. [p. 63.]*
- Aug. 18.
Whitehall.
1698. Journals of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Draught of representation to accompany instructions agreed on and signed. *Trade Papers, Volume 5, pp. 189-190. [p. 64.]*
- Aug. 22.
Whitehall.
1698. Lords of Trade to the Lords Justices. Representation accompanying a draught of instructions for Colonel Nicholson; alterations, etc. *B. T. Virginia, Volume 30, pp. 252-9. [pp. 65-6.]*
- Aug. 23.
Whitehall.
1698. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Dr. Blair desiring that he be continued in Council and his name inserted. Their Lordships decided not to notice any alterations in names already prepared. *Trade Papers, Volume 5, pp. 191-2. [p. 67]*
- Aug. 24.
Whitehall.
1698. Order of Council approving draught of instructions for Colonel Nicholson; same to be prepared for his Majesty's signature. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 12. Virginia B. T., Volume 30, p. 259. [p. 68.]*
- Aug. 25.
Whitehall.
1698. Governor Andros to Mr. Popple. Transmits orders of Council with general list of ships, a copy of laws, accounts of revenue. Gave orders that ruled paper should be used on proper occasions for the future. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 23. [p. 69.]*
- Aug. 27.
Virginia.
1698. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Copy of order of Council approving the representation made by this Board on instructions for Colonel Nicholson read. *Trade Papers, Volume 5, p. 199. [p. 70.]*
- Sept. 5.
Whitehall.
1698. Representation of Lords of Trade to Lords of Justice, with draught of instructions in pursuance of laws relating to trade and navigation for Colonel Nicholson. Title only. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 30, p. 329. [p. 71.]*
- Sept. 6.
Whitehall.
1698. Orders of instructions to Colonel Nicholson and in his absence to the Lieutenant-Governor in pursuance of several laws relating to trade and navigation of England and American Colonies. Title only. *Copies entered, Plant. General. Volume 30, pp. 145-165. [p. 72.]*
- Sept. 6.
1698. William Lowndes to William Popple in reference to Dr. Blair being paid out of quit rents in Virginia in future by an article in the Governor's instructions now preparing for Colonel Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, p. 261. Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 13. [p. 73.]*
- Sept. 7.
Treasury
Chamber.

1698. Journal of Commerce for Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr.
Sept. 8, 9, Lowndes to Secretary of the Board in relation to Dr. Blair's
12. being paid out of quit rents read. *Trade Papers, Volume 5,*
Whitehall. pp. 203-4, 207. [p. 74.]
1698. Order in Council approving draught of instructions for Governor of
Sept. 8. Virginia and other Governors, prepared for signature. *Plant.*
Whitehall. *General B. T., Volume 30, p. 342.* [p. 75.]
1698. Representation of the Lords of Trade to Lords Justices. Representing
Sept. 12. the salary of James Blair. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 262-5.*
Whitehall. [p. 76.]
1698. Instructions for Colonel Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp.*
Sept. 13. 265-303. [p. 77-85.]
Whitehall.
1698. Order of Privy Council approving draught of an additional instruction
Sept. 15. for Governor Nicholson in regard to Dr. Blair, same to be pre-
Whitehall. pared for signature. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 14. Vir-*
 ginia B. T., Volume 30, p. 265. [p. 86.]
1698. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. List of papers
Sept. 26. laid before the Board by the Secretary, received since their last
Whitehall. meeting. *Trade Papers, Volume 5, p. 229.* [p. 87.]
1698. Governor Andros to Secretary Vernon, much concerned for the occasion
Oct. 31. of dissolving the late Assembly. *America and West Indies,*
Virginia. *No. 638.* [p. 88.]
1698. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade. Report of Council relating to
Oct. 31. laws; also draught of an Act of Ports. Proclamation against
Virginia. pirates issued. State House burned but records and papers
 saved, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 25. Entered in*
 Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 311-313. [p. 89.]
1698. List of papers inclosed in Governor Andros' letter of October 31. *Vir-*
Oct. 31. *ginia B. T., Volume 2, B., 26-B. 32.* [p. 90.]
Inclosure.
1698. Governor Andros to William Popple, his illness, hopes soon to return
Oct. 31. home, House of Burgesses admit a member contrary to Act of
Virginia. Parliament, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 33.* [p. 91.]
1698. Lords of the Treasury to Governor Nicholson for credit to be given to
Nov. 24. Admiral Benbow for 500 pounds. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30,*
 p. 308. [p. 92.]
1698. Lady Clara Wood to William Popple; desires he will give information if
Dec. 7. any come to him of Mr. Sanyouell Gray, Minister, in Virginia.
 Virginia B. T., Volume 2, B. 20. [p. 93.]

1698. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Lady Clara
Dec. 8. Wood's letter in regard to Mr. Gray laid before the Board and
Whitehall. care be taken to give her notice accordingly. *Trade Papers*,
Volume 5, p. 298. [p. 94.]
1698. Representation of the Lords of Trade to the King, relating to seals for
Dec. 14. Virginia and New Hampshire. *Virginia B. T.*, *Volume 30*, p.
Whitehall. 309. [p. 95.]
1698. Draught of warrant to Governor Nicholson describing and directing
Dec. 14. the use of a new seal for Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, *Volume 2*,
Inclosure. B. 21. *Virginia B. T.*, *Volume 30*, pp. 310-311. [p. 96.]
- 1698-9. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Thanks for favors. Left all
Virginia. papers with his successor in Maryland, Colonel Blakiston.
Feb. 4. Acknowledges commission and instructions. Quit rents. Debt.
James City. Money for new Court House required, etc. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 2, B. 37; also *B. T.*, *Volume 30*, pp. 315-323. [pp. 97-8.]
- 1698-9. List of papers in Governor Nicholson's letter of Feb. 4, 1698-9. *Vir-*
Feb. 4. *ginia B. T.*, *Volume 2*, B. 39, B. 46. [p. 99.]
Inclosures.
- 1698-9. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Building of New State House.
Feb. 27. Need of forts and militia. Settling of bounds with North Car-
Virginia. olina. Discovery and trade with foreign Indians. An office
for Marine Affairs. Send three proclamations for electing Bur-
gesses. *Virginia B. T.*, *Volume 2*, B. 47. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 30, pp. 325-8. [p. 100.]
- 1698-9. List of papers enclosed in Nicholson letter of Feb. 27. *Virginia B. T.*,
Feb. 27. *Volume 2*, B. 48, B. 51. [p. 101.]
Inclosures.
- 1698-9. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letters from
March 13. E. Jenings and Edmund Andros received and read. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers*, *Volume 5*, p. 411. [p. 102.]
1699. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Governor
March 30. Andros acquainted their Lordships that he left all well in the
Whitehall. country and the Government in Colonel Nicholson's hands.
Trade Papers, *Volume 5*, p. 430. [p. 103.]
1699. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letters and
May 17. papers received from Virginia. Also from Governor Nicholson
Whitehall. and Sir E. Andros laid before Board. *Trade Papers*, *Volume 6*,
pp. 43-5. [p. 104.]
1699. Lords of Trade to Secretary Vernon; have prepared a report to his
May 18. Majesty with instructions to the Governors of the Plantations
Whitehall. for altering a clause in their Commissions relating to martial
law upon soldiers in time of peace. *Plant. General*, 31, p. 42.
[p. 105.]

1699. Additional instructions to Governor Nicholson in reference to martial
May? law. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 314-315. [p. 106.]
1699. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Circular letter in reference to
June 26. office held by patent. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 330-2.
Whitehall. [p. 107.]
1699. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. A letter to Col-
June 28. onel Nicholson signed and to be sent. *Trade Papers*, Volume 6,
Whitehall. p. 98. [p. 108.]
1699. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Commend the method of his
June 28. advice and his conduct. To endeavor the building of a house
Whitehall. for the Governor; a renewal of the laws is necessary. *Virginia
B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 333-4. [p. 109.]
1699. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Is about to take measures
July 1. with Governor Blakiston about Indians. Public revenue in
James City, debt. Send public papers. Crops damaged. Bacon's Rebel-
Virginia. lion. Quit rents. His salary. Direction given concerning
pirate Kidd, etc., etc., etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 3, C. 2.
[pp. 110-115.]
1699. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Orders for taking of land.
July 1. Importation of Negroes, etc. *Copy in Virginia B. T.*, Volume
30, pp. 338-356. *An abstract also in Virginia B. T.*, Volume 3,
pp. 5-20. [p. 116.]
1699. List of the 45 papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter of July,
July 1. 1699. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 3, C. 3 to C. 47. *Virginia B. T.*,
Inclosure. Volume 30, pp. 357-361. [pp. 117-123.]
1699. Lords Justices to Governor Nicholson. Prevention of illegal trade.
July 6. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 335-6. [p. 124.]
Whitehall.
1699. Letter from Richard Burgess, being account of an attack of a pirate
James River, ship on Essex Prize. Man-of-war stationed in Virginia. Title
Virginia. only, eight page letter. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 31,
pp. 116-124. [p. 125.]
1699. John Sanson to William Popple. Commissioners of Custom desire he
Sept. 15. will give them a copy of the King's instructions to Colonel Nich-
Custom olson. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 3, C. 1. *Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
House, ume 30, p. 336. [p. 126.]
London.
1699. Journals of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Action on
Sept. 19-20. letter from Mr. Sanson of Sept. 15. *Trade Papers*, Volume 6,
Whitehall. pp. 179-181. [p. 127.]

1699. William Popple to John Sanson, relating to furnishing Commissioners
Sept. 20. of Customs with Colonel Nicholson's instructions. *Virginia*
Whitehall. *B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 337-8. [p. 128.]
1699. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Governor Nich-
Oct. 10. olson's letter of July 1, and inclosures laid before the Board.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, Volume 6, pp. 201-7. [p. 129.]
1699. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Consideration
Oct. 11. of Colonel Nicholson's letter of July 1. *Trade Papers*, Volume 6,
Whitehall. p. 208. [p. 130.]
1699. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Order that Mr.
Oct. 12. Chilton be given a copy of the clause in the Governor of Virginia's
Whitehall. instructions relating to appeals to his Majesty in Council. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 6, p. 213. [p. 131.]
1699. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Further consid-
Oct. 13, 16, eration of Colonel Nicholson's letter of first of July last. *Trade*
17, 19, 20. *Papers*, Volume 6, pp. 214-218. [p. 132.]
Whitehall.
1699. Micajah Perry to William Popple, relating to seals for Virginia. *Vir-*
Oct. 16. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 3, C. 48. [p. 133.]
London.
1699. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Progress in
Oct. 23, 24. considerations of Colonel Nicholson's letter of July 1. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers*, Volume 6, pp. 218-219. [p. 134.]
1699. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Considerations
Oct. 26. of Colonel Nicholson's letter of July 1st. *Trade Papers*, Vol-
Whitehall. ume 6, p. 223. [p. 135.]
1699. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Respecting
Oct. 26, 27. seals for Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 6, pp. 224-5. [p. 136.]
Whitehall.
1699. William Popple to William Lowndes. Sends by direction of Lords of
Oct. 26. Trade extract of Governor Nicholson's letter of July 1, which
Whitehall. relates to revenue of Virginia, for information of Lords of Treas-
ury. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, p. 362. [p. 137.]
1699. William Popple to Sir Thomas Trevor, sends forms of oaths, commis-
Oct. 26. sions, patents, etc., in use in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Whitehall. 30, p. 362. [p. 138.]
1699. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Received an-
Oct. 31. swers from Mr. Neale Oct. 27, about our standard of silver and
Whitehall. its value in the mint, desire like information about gold. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 6, p. 229. [p. 139.]

1699. Lords of Trade to Secretary Vernon respecting seals for Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, p. 363. [p. 140.]
Oct. 31. Whitehall.
1699. Memorial of Micajah Perry on behalf of the plantation to Lords of
Oct. 31. Trade and Plantations. Depredations committed by pirates,
desire men-of-war be appointed to cruise on their coasts. *Plant.*
General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 94-7. [p. 141.]
1699. Order of the King in Council relating to pirates. *Plant. General B. T.*,
Nov. 2. Volume 31, pp. 104-5. [p. 142.]
Kensington.
1699. Representations of the Lords of Trade to the King relating to increase
Nov. 9. of pirates; propose that a force of well sailing ships be appointed
Whitehall. to clear the sea from pirates. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume
31, pp. 106-109. [p. 143.]
1699. Circular letter from the King to Governor Nicholson. Instructions
Nov. 10. how to deal with pirates. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 31,
pp. 90-92. [p. 144.]
1699. Letter from Richard Burgess containing further account of the pirate
Nov. 20. ship that attacked the Essex. Prize man-of-war in Virginia.
Bristol. Title only. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 130-134.
[p. 145.]
1699. Memorial of Micajah Perry and others on behalf of themselves and
Nov. 23. others to Lords of Trade and Plantations; desire that three or
four ships be sent to cruise off the coast of America. Accounts
of pirates. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 125-130.
[p. 146.]
1699. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr.
Nov. 27. Burgess giving a further account of the pirates that attacked
Whitehall. the Essex. Transmitted by Mr. Southall and read. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 6, p. 262. [p. 147.]
1699. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Incloses the King's letter to
Nov. 30. him about pirates. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 364-5.
Whitehall. [p. 148.]
1699. Report of Sir Thomas Trevor to Lords of Trade. Has perused and
Nov. 30. considered forms of several oaths, commissions, patents, etc.,
forwarded in Mr. Popple's letter and find no objection in law
against any of them. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 4, D. 2. *Vir-*
ginia B. T., Volume 30, p. 368. [p. 149.]
1699. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Draught of
Dec. 11. letter to Colonel Nicholson read. Colonel Parkes and Mr. Perry
Whitehall. have notice to attend the Board. *Trade Papers*, Volume 6,
p. 291. [p. 150.]

1699. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Robert Carter
Dec. 13. and John Custis to be appointed members of the Council in Vir-
Whitehall. ginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 6, p. 293. [p. 151.]
1699. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Robert Carter and John
Dec. 14. Custis recommended for Council in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*,
Whitehall. Volume 30, pp. 365-6. [p. 152.]
1699. Order of King in Council approving representation of Lords of Trade
Dec. 14. respecting Robert Carter and John Custis. *Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
Whitehall. ume 4, D. 1. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, p. 367. [p. 153.]
1699. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Order in Council
Dec. 22. of December 14, appointing Robert Carter and John Custis re-
Whitehall. ceived and read. *Trade Papers*, Volume 6, p. 302. [p. 154.]
1699. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. His care of revenue commend-
Jan. 4. ed. Forts and estate of defense under consideration. General
Whitehall. affairs of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 368-380.
[p. 155-8.]
- 1699-1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Attorney-Gen-
1700. eral's report upon form of oath, commissions, etc., read; he finds
Jan. 4. no objection in law against any of them. *Trade Papers*, Vol-
Whitehall. ume 6, p. 307. [p. 159.]
- 1699-1700. Order in Council on representation (annexed) of Lords of Trade relating
Jan. 11. to pirates. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 148-51 and
Kensington. 165-7. [p. 160.]
- 1699-1700. Order of King in Council on representation of Lords of Trade relating
Jan. 18. to the granting of letters of Denization to the Governors in the
Kensington. Plantations. Circular letter to Governor of Virginia with above
order in Council dated Feb. 16, 1699-1700. *Plant. General
B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 160-163. [p. 161.]
- 1699-1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Dr. Cox presented
Feb. 2. to the Board an order of Council of January 21, begged he might
Whitehall. have a grant of land at head of Morisco River in Virginia. *Trade
Papers*, Volume 6, p. 304. [162.]
- 1699-1700. King to Governor Nicholson; requires him to send pirates in safe custody
Feb. 10. who are in prison in Virginia, also witnesses and evidence; in
Kensington. future to punish in the Colony pirates that are seized. *Vir-
ginia B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 380-1. [p. 163.]
- 1699-1700. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Sends order in Council of Jan-
Feb. 16. uary 18, relating to granting of letters of Denization. Post-
script about a pirate named Henry King. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 30, p. 382. [p. 164.]

- 1699-1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Mr. De Saily
Feb. 19. desiring certificate of their opinion about French refugees settling in Norfolk County, Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 6, p. 379. [p. 165]*
Whitehall.
- 1699-1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Dr. Cox laid before the Board grant Jan. 22, 1637-8, of Norfolk County in Virginia by Governor Harvey of Virginia to the Lord Maltravers; a copy ordered to be kept. *Trade Papers, Volume 6, p. 380. [p. 166.]*
Feb. 20.
Whitehall.
- 1699-1700. Indenture between Sir John Harvey and Lord Maltravers of January
Feb. 20. 22, 1637-8. *Virginia B. T., Volume 4, D. 3. Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 383-8. [pp. 167-8.]*
- 1699-1700. Secretary James Vernon to Lords of Trade. Petition of Marquis De La Muce, and M. De Saily as to French settlement in Virginia.
Feb. 20. *Virginia B. T., Volume 4, D. 4. Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 388. [p. 169.]*
Whitehall.
- 1699-1700. Petition of Marquis De La Muce to French settlement in Virginia.
Feb. 20. *Virginia B. T., Volume 4, D. 4, 1. Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 389-390. [p. 170.]*
Inclosure.
- 1699-1700. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. French settlement. *Trade Papers, Volume 6, p. 385. [p. 171.]*
Feb. 23.
Whitehall.
- 1699-1700. Remarks by Colonel Robert Quarry on the trade of the plantations.
March 6. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 284-296. [p. 172.]*
Philadelphia.
- 1699-1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations in regard to petition of Marquis De La Muce. *Trade Papers, Volume 6, p. 399. [p. 173.]*
March 7.
Whitehall.
- 1699-1700. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King on petition of Marquis De La Muce and Huguenots. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, p. 391. [p. 174.]*
March 7.
Whitehall.
- 1699-1700. Order in Council. Huguenots. *Virginia B. T., Volume 4, D. 5. Virginia B. T., Volume 30, p. 392. [p. 175.]*
March 7.
Kensington.
- 1699-1700. Order in Council. Huguenots. *Virginia B. T., Volume 4, D. 6. Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 394-5. [p. 176.]*
March 7.
Kensington.
- 1699-1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Huguenots.
March 12-14. *Trade Papers, Volume 6, pp. 401, 403, 405. [p. 177.]*
Whitehall.

- 1699-1700. Requisition of Lords of Trade to the King. Huguenots. *Virginia*
March 14. *B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 392-3. [p. 178.]
Whitehall.
- 1699-1700. Order in Council relating to settling of French Protestant refugees in
March 14. *Virginia. Virginia B. T.*, Volume 4, D. 7. *Virginia B. T.*,
Kensington. Volume 30, p. 396. [p. 179.]
- 1699-1700. King to Governor of Virginia. Huguenots. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
March 18. 30, pp. 393-4. [p. 180.]
Kensington.
1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Huguenots.
March 27. *Trade Papers*, Volume 6, pp. 415-6. [p. 181.]
Whitehall.
1700. Journal of Commissioner for Trade and Plantations. Memoranda
April 4. in regard to Sir Edmund Andros. [p. 182.] *Trade Papers*,
Whitehall. Volume 6, p. 419. [p. 182.]
1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Petition from
April 5. Marquis De La Muce. Huguenots. *Trade Papers*, Volume 6,
Whitehall. p. 420. [p. 183.]
1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Minutes of
April 9. Virginia Council, Dec. 9-12, 1698, read. *Trade Papers*, Vol-
Whitehall. ume 6, p. 426. [p. 184.]
1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Huguenots.
April 10. *Trade Papers*, Volume 6, pp. 427-8. [p. 185.]
Whitehall.
1700. William Popple to William Byrd. Huguenots. *Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
April 10. ume 30, pp. 396-7. [p. 186.]
Whitehall.
1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter sent
April 12. Governor Nicholson. *Trade Papers*, Volume 6, p. 429. [p. 187.]
Whitehall.
1700. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Huguenots. *Virginia B. T.*,
April 12. Volume 30, pp. 397-8. [p. 188.]
Whitehall.
1700. Secretary Jersey to Lords of Trade to transmit letter from Lord Bishop
April 21. of London. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 398-9. [p. 189.]
Whitehall.
1700. Bishop of London to Earl of Jersey. College in Virginia. *Virginia*
April 21. *B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 399-400. [p. 190.]
Inclosure.

1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. College in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 7, p. 13.* [p. 191.]
April 23. Whitehall.
1700. Journal of Committee appointed for revisal of laws of Virginia and continuance of old abridgment. Certified copies by Peter Beverley. *Ibid. America and West Indies, No. 638.* [p. 192.]
April. May. Virginia.
1700. J. Burchett to William Popple. Names of Officers of Admiralty Court in Virginia. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 206-7.* [p. 193.]
May 4. Admiralty Office.
1700. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. List of Commissioners for trying pirates in the plantations. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 221-239.* [p. 194.]
June 5. Whitehall.
1700. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. A pirate ship taken. Indians. Council. Naval officers. Revenue. French settlements on Mississippi. Scotch at Darien. *Virginia B. T., Volume 4, D., 9. p. 11.* [p. 195-6.]
June 10. On board H. M. Ship Shoreham without the capes of Virginia.
1700. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Copy of. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 1-14. An abstract in Virginia B. T., Volume 4, pp. 380-388.* [p. 197.]
June, 10.
1700. List of papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter of June 10. *Virginia B. T., Volume 4, D. 10 to D. 57. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 14-21.* [pp. 198-202.]
June 10. Inclosures.
1700. Memorial of John Tyzaek in regard to the condition of the plantations. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 302-304.* [p. 203.]
July 5.
1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Coin in the Colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume 7, pp. 110-111.* [p. 204.]
July 5. Whitehall.
1700. Order of Lords Justices in Council. Governors of Colonies to send account of Courts. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 309-310.* [p. 205.]
July 18. Whitehall.
1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel Nicholson dated June 10th read. *Trade Papers, Volume 7, pp. 133-139.* [p. 206.]
July 31. Whitehall.
1700. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia to transmit account of methods of trials. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, p. 332.* [p. 207.]
Aug. 1. Whitehall.

1700. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Murder of Indians. Aliens.
 Aug. 1. Boundaries of Virginia and North Carolina. French refugees
 James Town, arrived and settled on James River, account of them. Crops.
 Virginia. Prices of negroes, etc. *B. T., Virginia, Volume 5, E. 2.* [pp.
 208-211.]
1700. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Copy of. *Virginia B. T.,*
 Aug. 1. *Volume 31, pp. 31-47. An abstract Virginia B. T., Volume 5,*
E. 2. [p. 212.]
1700. List of papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter of August 1st.
 Aug. 1. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 3 to E. 15. Titles of all foregoing*
 Inclosures. *papers in Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 47-49.* [pp. 213-214.]
1700. Governor Nicholson to Secretary Vernon. Refers to his last letter of
 Aug. 2. June 10. Account of settling of French refugees. Remarks
 James City, on other inclosures of letter of July 1. *America and West*
 Virginia. *Indies. No. 638.* [p. 215.]
1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Nicholson's
 Aug. 7. letter considered. *Trade Papers, Volume 7, pp. 144-5.* [p. 216.]
 Whitehall.
1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Act in regard
 Aug. 9. to bulk tobacco considered. Virginia Council. *Trade Papers,*
 Whitehall. *Volume 7, pp. 147-8.* [p. 217.]
1700. Representations of Lords of Trade to Lord Justices. Members of
 Aug. 13. Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, p. 22.* [p. 218.]
 Whitehall.
1700. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter sent
 Aug. 21. to Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume 7, p. 158.* [p. 219.]
 Whitehall.
1700. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. To collect loans. Build
 Aug. 21. Governor's house. Salaries, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31,*
pp. 23-26. [pp. 220-221.]
1700. William Popple to Governor Nicholson. Methods which the Lords of
 Aug. 21. Trade judge useful to be observed in his correspondence. *Vir-*
ginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 27-29. [p. 222.]
1700. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Refers to his previous letter
 Aug. 27. of the 1st. Piratés. Huguenots. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
 James City. *5 E. 16.* [pp. 223-4.]
1700. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade (copy of). *Virginia B. T.,*
 Aug. 27. *Volume 31, pp. 49-56. An abstract Virginia B. T., Volume 5,*
E. 16. [p. 225.]

1700. List of papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter of August 27.
 Aug. 27. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 5, E. 17 to E. 27. *Titles of above in*
 Inclosures. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 56-8. [pp. 226-227.]
1700. Remarks on present state of justice in American Plantations and Bar-
 Sept. 4. badoes, with some thoughts how they may be amended in the
 Received? future. Title only. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 31, pp.
 311-331. [p. 228.]
1700. Order in Council that Lewis Burwell be constituted member of Council
 Sept. 5. of Virginia, in lieu of Richard Lee, who resigned. *Virginia B. T.*,
 Whitehall. Volume 5, E. 1. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 29-30. [p. 229.]
1700. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Copy of
 Oct. 14. order of Council in regard to dismissing Richard Lee and ad-
 Whitehall. mitting Lewis Burwell in Council. *Trade Papers*, Volume 7,
 - p. 204. [p. 230.]
1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Governor
 Oct. 21. Nicholson's letter of Aug. 1st read and papers laid before the
 Whitehall. Board. *Trade Papers*, Volume 7, pp. 211-214. [p. 231.]
1700. A paper from Edmund Randolph showing loss to his Majesty's revenue
 Nov. 5. of customs upon tobacco carried from one plantation to another.
Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 333-350. [p. 232.]
1700. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers*,
 Nov. 29. Volume 7, p. 261. [p. 233.]
 Whitehall.
1700. William Popple to Micajah Perry. Desire to know about refugees
 Nov. 29. and what numbers are now preparing to leave for Virginia.
 Whitehall. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, p. 58. [p. 234.]
1700. Circular letter from the Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia relating
 Dec. 3. to a late agreement with the Governor of Algiers about passes
 Whitehall. with which English merchant ships must be provided. *Plant.*
General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 358-9. [p. 235.]
1700. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter sent
 Dec. 3-4. to Nicholas. *Trade Papers*, Volume 7, p. 264. [p. 236.]
 Whitehall.
1700. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Instructions. Huguenots.
 Dec. 4. etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 59-62. [pp. 237-238.]
 Whitehall.
1700. Dr. James Blair to William Popple. Condition of country, etc. *Vir-*
 Dec. 13. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 5, E. 33. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp.
 Williams- 74-6. [p. 239.]
 burg, Va.

1700.
Dec. 30.
Hampton
Court. King to Governor Nicholson. Warrant for Dr. Blair to be of the Council of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 30. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, p. 69. [p. 240.]*
1700.
Dec. 30.
Hampton
Court. King to Governor Nicholson. As to William and Mary. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 31. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 69-70. [p. 241.]*
- 1700-1.
Jan. 19.
Hampton
Court. King to Governor Nicholson. Assistant to New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 63-5. [p. 242.]*
1700.
Jan. 27.
Whitehall. William Popple to Governor Nicholson. Send by order of Lords of Trade a commission under the great seal for trying pirates in Virginia and North and South Carolina. N. B. The Commission is in New England and B. T., C. 351. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, p. 66. [p. 243.]*
- 1700-1.
Feb. 2.
Kensington. King to Governor Nicholson, relating to trial of pirates. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 67-8. [p. 244.]*
- 1700-1.
Feb. 18.
Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Trial of pirates. State of defense of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 71-3. [p. 245.]*
- 1700-1.
March 5. Paper from Edmund Randolph to Lords of Trade, setting forth ill conditions of the plantations of America with respect to their defense against an enemy. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 384-398. [p. 246.]*
- 1700-1.
March 17. General proposals offered by Edmund Randolph to Lords of Trade for regulating trade in all plantations of America. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 404-408. [p. 247.]*
1701.
April 2. Order of House of Commons as to trade and courts. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, p. 409. [p. 248.]*
1701.
April 10.
Kensington. Order of King in Council approving trying of pirates in America. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 453-4. [p. 249.]*
1701.
April 14.
Kensington. King to Governor Nicholson in regard to trying pirates in America. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 76-7. [p. 250.]*

1701. Answer of Lords of Trade and Plantations to order of House of Commons concerning trade and courts of justice in the plantations. April 23. (the complaints from Virginia on these subjects included in this answer.) *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 424-452.* [p. 251.]
Whitehall.
1701. Representations of Lords of Trade to the King that Governors of Plantations be forbidden to receive presents from Assemblies or April 29. gratuities. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 454-5.* [p. 252.]
Whitehall.
1701. Order in Council relating to presents to Governors of plantations. April 30. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, p. 456.* [p. 253.]
Kensington.
1701. Petition of Edmund Jenings of York River to the King; prays for May 7. letters patent appointing him Secretary. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 34. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 78-9.* [p. 254.]
1701. Journal of the Board of Trade. Consideration of petition of Edmund May 7. Jenings. *Trade Papers, Volume 8, p. 20.* [p. 255.]
Whitehall.
1701. Order in Council on petition of William Byrd for the place of Secretary May 8. of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 35. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 79-80.* [p. 256.]
Kensington.
1701. Petition of William Byrd to the King; prays for place of Secretary of May 8. Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 35. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 80-1.* [p. 257.]
1701. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order of Council referring May 13. to petition of William Byrd. Colonel Ludwell's testimony in regard to Secretary's office. *Trade Papers, Volume 8, pp. 28-29.* [p. 258.]
Whitehall.
1701. Memorial of Philip Ludwell. Address to Lords of Trade in reference May 15. to the place of Secretary of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 36. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 81-4.* [p. 259.]
1701. Memorial of Philip Ludwell. Address to Lords of Trade in reference May 15. to the place of Secretary of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 36. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 81-4.* [p. 259.]
1701. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Proclamation issued in May 15. Spain against bringing in Virginia tobacco and for burning all that should be found there after two months' time. Memorial presented by Colonel Ludwell relating to place of Secretary of Whitehall. Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 8, p. 32.* [p. 260.]
1701. King's letters. Patent for office of Register of Servants going to Virginia. May 22. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 31, pp. 456-478.* [p. 261.]
Westminster

1701. Order of the King in Council in regard to petitions of William Spencer
June 5. for Secretary. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 37. Virginia B. T.,*
Kensington. *Volume 31, p. 85. [p. 262.]*
1701. * Petition of William Spencer to the King for Secretary's place. *Vir-*
June 5. *ginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 37. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp.*
85-6. [p. 263.]
1701. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order of Council on pe-
June 24. tition of William Spencer for Secretary of Virginia. Letters
Whitehall. expected from Governor Nicholson with account of vacancy.
Trade Papers, Volume 8, p. 68. [p. 264.]
1701. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Council. Quit rents. Plen-
Virginia, titful year. Affairs of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, E.*
by Cape 38. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 90-3. [p. 265.]*
Henry on
board H. M.
Ship the
Shoreham.
1701. Governor Nicholson to William Popple. Condition of affairs. *Vir-*
June 24. *ginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 39. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, p. 94.*
Virginia. *[p. 266.]*
1701. Governor Nicholson to Secretary Jersey. Complimentary, etc. *Amer-*
June 24. *ica and West Indies, No. 638. [p. 267.]*
Virginia.
1701. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson, asking information as to con-
July 22. duct of proprietary governors. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31,*
Whitehall. *pp. 86-90. [p. 268.]*
1701. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Ships
Aug. 14. of war. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 32, p. 23. [p. 269.]*
Whitehall.
1701. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to order for con-
Aug. 19. stituting Lewis Burwell, member of the Council of Virginia.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 8, p. 138. [p. 270.]*
1701. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson in regard to vacancy in office of
Aug. 20. Secretary of Virginia by death of Colonel Wormeley. *Virginia*
Whitehall. *B. T., Volume 31, pp. 95-6. [p. 271.]*
1701. William Popple to Governor Nicholson. Method of corresponding.
Aug. 20. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 96-7. [p. 272.]*
1701. Major Lewis Burwell to Lords of Trade regarding his service as one
Oct. 13. of the Council of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 45.*
Virginia. *[p. 273.]*

1701. Memorial of William Byrd to Lords of Trade regarding vacancy in
Nov. 24. office of Secretary of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 41.* [p. 274.]
1701. Memorial of Thomas Corbin, merchant, on behalf of Edmund Jenings
Nov. 1. for Deputy Secretary for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, E. 42.* [p. 275.]
1701. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Duplicate of following. Title
Dec. 2. only. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 132-140. Abstract Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T., Volume 5, F. 12.* [p. 276.]
1701. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade in regard to helping New York.
Dec. 2. State of militia. Want of arms etc. Proposes that a squad-
Virginia. ron of men of war cruise upon the coasts. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, F. 1.* [pp. 277-280.]
1701. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Duplicate. Title only. *Vir-*
Dec. 2. *ginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 113-126. Short precis. Virginia*
Virginia. *B. T., Volume 5, F. 1.* [p. 281.]
1701. List of papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter. *Virginia*
Dec. 2. *B. T., Volume 5, F. 2 to F. 11. Virginia B. T., Volume 31,*
Inclosures. *pp. 126-128.* [pp. 282-3.]
1701. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Proprietary governments.
Dec. 2. Dr. Cox's claims. Indian trade, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
Virginia. *5, F. 12.* [pp. 284-5.]
1701. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Duplicate. Title only. *Vir-*
Dec. 2. *ginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 132-140. Short precis. Virginia*
Virginia. *B. T., Volume 5, F. 12.* [p. 286.]
1701. List of papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter to Lords of
Dec. 2. Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, F. 13 to F. 41. Titles in*
Inclosures. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 141-5.* [pp. 287-289.]
1701. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Condition of affairs. Re-
Dec. 2. vival of laws. Character of Virginia people. Members of
Virginia. Council, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, G. 2. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 159-165.* [pp. 290-292.]
1701. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Duplicate. Title only. *Vir-*
Dec. 2. *ginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 159-165. Also short precis. Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T., Volume 5, G. 2.,* [p. 293.]
1701. List of papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter to Lords of
Dec. 2. Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, G. 3 to G. 41. Titles in B.*
Inclosure. *T. Virginia, Volume 31, pp. 166-172.* [pp. 294-298.]
1701. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Considerations of
Dec. 17. the Secretary's place in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 8, p.*
Whitehall. *240.* [p. 299.]

1701. Order in Council. Colonial Courts and appeals. *Plant. General*
Dec. 18. *B. T.*, Volume 32, pp. 34-5. [p. 300.]
Whitehall.
1701. Representations of Lords of Trade to the King on petitions of Edmund
Dec. 22. Jenings, William Spencer and William Byrd for the place of
Whitehall. Secretary of Virginia. Byrd recommended. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 31, pp. 98-100. [p. 301.]
1701. George Larkin to the Lords of Trade. Courts of judicature strangely
Dec. 22. managed. Proposes that a Chief Justice and Attorney-General
Williams- be sent to each Colony. Servants badly treated in the Col-
burg, Va. onies. Church affairs, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 5, H. 4.
Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 203-7. [p. 302.]
1701. George Larkin to Lords of Trade. Form for trial of pirates. *Vir-*
Dec. 30. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 208-9. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31,
Williams- pp. 208-9. [p. 303.]
burg, Va.
- 1701-2. Order of the King in Council on petition of Edmund Jenings for Sec-
Jan. 1. retary of Virginia, granting petitioner's request. *Virginia B. T.*,
Kensington. Volume 5, E. 44. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, p. 101. [p. 304.]
- 1701-2. Sir Jeffrey Jeffreys to William Blathwayt; recommends Dudley Digges
Jan. 1. for Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 5, E. 43. [p. 305.]
St. Mary
Axe.
- 1701-2. Major Burwell to Sir Jeffrey Jeffreys; excuse for not serving in Council.
Jan. 1. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 5, E. 43. [p. 306.]
Inclosure.
- 1701-2. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Burwell's desire to
Jan. 6. be excused from serving as Councillor in Virginia on account of
Whitehall. lameness. *Trade Papers*, Volume 8, p. 268. [p. 307.]
- 1701-2. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Copy of order of Council
Jan. 20. directing that Edmund Jenings be appointed Secretary of
Whitehall. Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 8, p. 296. [p. 308.]
- 1701-2. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Lewis
Jan. 28. Burwell laid before the Board in regard to his being excused
Whitehall. from Council. *Trade Papers*, Volume 8, p. 313. [p. 309.]
- 1701-2. Governor Nicholson to Secretary of State. His great satisfaction at
Feb. 25. his Lordship's approval of his conduct. Proffers of service,
Williams- etc. *America and West Indies*, No. 638. [p. 310.]
burg, Va.

- 1701-2. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade inclosing minutes of Council of
Feb. 25. Feb. 16, 1702, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 5, H. 7, 8, 9. *Titles are in B. T.*, Volume 31, p. 213. [p. 311.]
Inclosures.
- 1701-2. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade, complimentary of the Kings'
Feb. 25. victory. Good tobacco crops. A "blazing star," etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 5, H. 6. *Duplicate in America and West Indies*, No. 638. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 209-212. [p. 312.]
Williams-
burg, Va.
- 1701-2. Order of House of Commons for account of Courts in the Colonies.
Feb. 26. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 32, p. 69. [p. 313.]
- 1701-2. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Inclose
March 16. copy of an order in Council concerning the Court of Admiralty.
Whitehall. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 32, p. 74. [p. 314.]
- 1701-2. Answer of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations to order of House
March 16. of Commons. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 32, pp. 75-77.
Whitehall. [p. 315.]
- 1701-2. Memorial of Colonel Quarry to the Lords of Trade. Advance of revenue.
March 16. Too poor to build house of Governor. The Governor's care
Received. concerning French Protestants, etc. Revisal of laws. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 5, E. 46, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 102-6. [pp. 316-317.]
- 1701-2. Memorial from Colonel Quarry to Lords of Trade concerning the state
March 16. and conditions of Virginia in reference to the State defence, forts, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 5, E. 47. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 107-112. [p. 318.]
- 1701-2. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Quarry pre-
March 17. sented to the Board two memorials, one relating to Virginia,
Whitehall. the other the state defence. Considerations. *Trade Papers*, Volume 8, p. 358. [p. 319.]
- 1701-2. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Death
March 19. of late King. Queen Anne to be proclaimed. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 32, pp. 80-81. [p. 320.]
Whitehall.
- 1701-2. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Meeting of Assembly. French
March 21. refugees. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 5, H. 10. *Duplicate in America and West Indies*, No. 638. *Copy in Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 213-216. [p. 321.]
Williams-
burg, Va.
- 1701-2. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. List of papers referred to
March 21. in foregoing letter. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 5, H. 11, H. 14.
Inclosures. *Titles are in Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, p. 217. [p. 322.]

- 1701-2. Governor Nicholson to Secretary of State. Sends duplicates and inclosures of his last letter and of his letter to Lords of Trade. March 21. *America and West Indies*, No. 638. [p. 323.] Williamsburg, Va.
- 1701-2. William Popple to Governor Nicholson. Letters proclaiming Queen Anne. March 21. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 112-113. [p. 324.] Whitehall.
1702. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Three boxes of papers March 25. received from Governor Nicholson. *Trade Papers*, Volume 8, Whitehall. pp. 369-383. [p. 325.]
1702. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers from Nicholson March 26-27. read. *Trade Papers*, Volume 8, pp. 385-6. [p. 326.] Whitehall.
1702. Lords of Trade to Secretary, Earl of Manchester. Want of arms, etc. March 26. in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 129-131. [p. 327.] Whitehall.
1702. Order of Queen in Council relating to assistance required from Virginia to New York. March 26. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 5, F. 42. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, p. 146. [p. 328.] Whitehall.
1702. Petition of William Byrd to the Queen in regard to Virginia assisting March 26. New York. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 5, F. 42. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 146-7. [p. 329.] Inclosure.
1702. Address of Council and Burgesses of Virginia to the King in regard to March 26. assistance to New York. Signed by Council and Burgesses. Inclosure. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 5, F. 42. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 147-158. [pp. 330-331.]
1702. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers in regard to March 31. assistance to New York read. *Trade Papers*, Volume 8, p. 387. Whitehall. [p. 332.]
1702. Memorial from Colonel Robert Quarry to Lords of Trade on the true March 31. state of conditions of plantations in America. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 32, pp. 86-106. [p. 333.]
1702. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Quarry's testimony March 31. in regard to Virginia. Recommendations in regard to Whitehall. Indian Trade. *Trade Papers*, Volume 8, pp. 388-9. [p. 334.]
1702. Memorial from Colonel Quarry concerning the militia of the Colonies. April 7. Title only. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 32, pp. 107-111. [p. 335.]
1702. Memorial from Colonel Quarry as to establishing companies to trade April 7. with the Indians. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 32, pp. 111-114. [p. 336.]

1702. Copy of an act of General Assembly of Virginia prohibiting the im-
April 7. portation of tobacco into that province. *Virginia B. T., Vol-*
Received. *ume 5, G. 1. [p. 337.]*
1702. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Perry makes
April 9. statements as to Virginia assisting New York. *Trade Papers,*
Whitehall. *Volume 8, pp. 404-6. [p. 338.]*
1702. Representations of Lords of Trade to the Queen; an elaborate report
April 17. on the general state of defence of the plantations. *Plant. Gen-*
Whitehall. *eral B. T., Volume 32, pp. 116-144. [p. 339.]*
1702. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel
May 5. Nicholson read. *Trade Papers, Volume 9, p. 6. [p. 340.]*
Whitehall.
1702. Representations of Lords of Trade to the Queen proposing that Lewis
May 7. Burwell may be discharged (as he desires) from the Council,
Whitehall. and Phillip Ludwell, William Bassett and Henry Duke be con-
sidered as members to fill vacancies. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
31, pp. 172-174. [p. 341.]
1702. Circular letter from Secretary Nottingham to the Governor of Virginia.
May 7. Sends Her Majesty's declaration of war against France and
Whitehall. Spain. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 32, p. 153. [p. 342.]*
1702. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Considerations of
May 13-18. the address of Assembly of Virginia. Said representation
Whitehall. agreed and signed. *Ibid. pp. 25-26. Trade Papers, Volume 9,*
p. 21. [p. 343.]
1702. Order of the Queen in Council directing Lewis Burwell to be excused
May 4. from place of Councillor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5,*
St. James. *H. 18. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, p. 224. [p. 344.]*
1702. Order of Queen in Council to admit Philip Ludwell into Council of
May 14. Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, H. 19. Virginia B. T.,*
St. James. *Volume 31, p. 225. [p. 345.]*
1702. Representations of Lords of Trade to the Queen in regard to assistance
March 18. required from Virginia to New York and the action of the Vir-
Whitehall. ginia Assembly. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 174-8. [pp.*
346-7.]
1702. Order of Queen in Council directing that a letter be sent to Governor
May 21. of Virginia in regard to assistance to New York. *Virginia B. T.,*
St. James. *Volume 5, H. 2. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 178-9. [p. 348.]*
1702. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Directions given for
May 27. preparing a letter to Governor of Virginia in regard to assistance
Whitehall. to New York. *Trade Papers, Volume 9, pp. 45-6. [p. 349.]*

1702. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Draught of letter
June 8. from Her Majesty to Governor of Virginia relating to assistance
Whitehall. of New York. *Trade Papers, Volume 9, p. 70.* [p. 350.]
1702. Representations of Lords of Trade to the Queen. Submit draught of
June 8. a letter from the Queen to the Governor of Virginia relating to
Whitehall. contribution for defence of New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
31, pp. 179-183. [p. 351.]
1702. Order of Queen in Council approving a draught of a letter prepared by
June 11. Lords of Trade from Her Majesty to the Governor of Virginia,
St. James. relating to contribution for defence of New York. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 5, H. 3. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 183-4.
[p. 352.]
1702. Journals of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Her Majesty's letter
June 17. to Governor Nicholson to be given by that Colony to New York.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 9, p. 91.* [p. 353.]
1702. Order of Queen in Council approving representation of Lords of
July 9. Trade of 8th inst. on draught of commission for Colonel Nich-
olson to be Governor of Virginia. Same to be prepared for sig-
nature. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 32, pp. 176-7.* [p. 354.]
1702. Secretary Jenings, of Virginia, to Lords of Trade; thanks for appoint-
July 18. ment. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, H. 20. Virginia B. T., Vol-*
Williams- *ume 31, pp. 226-7.* [p. 355.]
burg, Va.
1702. E. Jenings to Lords of Trade. List of papers. *Virginia B. T., Vol-*
July 18. *ume 5, H. 21, 22, 23. Titles are in Virginia B. T., Volume 31,*
Inclosure. *pp. 227-8.* [p. 356.]
1702. William Robertson, Clerk of Council, to Lords of Trade. Condition
July 22. of country. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, H. 24. Virginia B. T.,*
Kiquotan, *Volume 31, pp. 228-9.* [p. 357.]
Virginia.
1702. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Advice boats have arrived in
July 29. New York and Boston with Queen's declaration of war against
Virginia. On the French and Spaniards. Account of militia. Quit rents.
board H. M. Virginia and Maryland fleets consist of 150 sail. Pretty good
Ship South- tobacco crop. Account of proclaiming the Queen, etc. *Vir-*
ampton off ginia B. T., Volume 5, H. 25. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp.*
of Cape 230-4. [pp. 358-9.]
Henry.
1702. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. List of papers transmitted.
July 29. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, H. 26 to H. 55. Titles of above in*
Inclosure. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 235-239.* [pp. 360-2.]

1702. Queen's Commissioners to Colonel Francis Nicholson appointing him
Aug. 4. Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 184-203.*
Westminster. [p. 363.]
1702. Order of Queen in Council ordering arms, etc., to be sent to Virginia.
Aug. 6. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5, H. 16. Virginia B. T., Volume 31,*
Hampton *pp. 218-220. [p. 364.]*
Court.
1702. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order of Council of 6th
Aug. 18. inst. relating to stores of war to be sent to Virginia. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers, Volume 9, p. 183. [p. 365.]*
1702. Lords of Trade to the principal officers of the ordnance. Stores of
Aug. 19. war to be dispatched to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31,*
Whitehall. *p. 221. [p. 366.]*
1702. Queen Anne to Governor Nicholson. Directions for defraying charges
Aug. 20. of stores of war sent to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 5,*
Windsor. *H. 17. Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 222-3. [p. 367.]*
1702. E. Jenings to Lords of Trade. Meeting of Assembly. Defence of
Aug. 20. Colony, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 6, I. Virginia B. T., Vol-*
Williams- *ume 31, pp. 318-319. [p. 368.]*
burg.
1702. E. Jenings to Secretary of State. Governor met the Assembly the
Aug. 20. 12th, and recommended providing better defence for the coun-
Williams- try, revenue, etc. *America and West Indies, No. 638. [p. 369.]*
burg.
1702. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Copy of Queen's let-
Sept. 3. ter to Governor Nicholson requiring him to defray charges of
Whitehall. stores of war now sending to Virginia out of revenue of quit
rents was read. *Trade Papers, Volume 9, p. 193. [p. 370.]*
1702. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Virginia
Sept. 29. read. Account of proclaiming Queen to be published in Ga-
Whitehall. zette. *Trade Papers, Volume 9, pp. 216-9. [p. 371.]*
1702. Lords of Trade to the Queen. Representations upon instructions
Oct. 16. relating to Government of Virginia as to acts of trade for Col-
Whitehall. onel Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 239-240. [p. 372.]*
1702. Queen's instructions for Governor Nicholson, of Virginia, and in his
Oct. 16. absence to Lieutenant-Governor or Commander-in-Chief of Vir-
ginia, based upon those given Sept. 13, 1698, with several addi-
tional clauses and variations in order and matter of the
articles. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 241-290. [pp. 373-4.]*

1702. Orders and instructions for Governor Nicholson; in his absence to Lieutenant-Governor or Commander-in-Chief of Virginia, in pursuance of several laws relating to trade and navigation. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 291-318. [p. 375.]
Oct. 16.
1702. Order of Queen in Council approving draught of instructions for Governor Nicholson. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 6, I. 2; *Ibid.*, I. 3
Oct. 22. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 327-8. [p. 376.]
St. James.
1702. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. In answer to his several
Nov. 4. letters of December 2, 1701, Feb. 25, March 21, and July 29,
Whitehall. last. His proposal for a squadron to cruise upon the coast laid before the Queen. Naval officers' accounts still confused. Revisal of laws. French refugees, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 320-6. [pp. 377-379.]
1702. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers*, Volume
Nov. 9. 9, p. 264. [p. 380.]
Whitehall.
1702. William Popple to Richard Warr regarding addresses from Virginia.
Nov. 10. *America and West Indies*, No. 638. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Whitehall. 31, p. 326. [p. 381.]
1702. Circular letters from Lords of Trade to the Governor of Virginia
Nov. 11. directing him to set apart a day of Public Thanksgiving. *Plant.*
Whitehall. *General B. T.*, Volume 32, p. 188. [p. 382.]
1702. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition of Merchants
Dec. 8. in regard to not sending vessels to Virginia that season. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers*, Volume 9, pp. 310-311. [p. 383.]
1702. J. Burchett to William Popple, by command of the King, inclosed
Dec. 11. three petitions from merchants of London, Bristol, etc., trading
Admiralty to Virginia, relating to the going out and coming home of their
Office. trade. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 6, I. 4. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
31, p. 329. *Ibid.*, pp. 331-36. [p. 384.]
1702. J. Burchett to William Popple. Virginia merchants desire another
Dec. 14. petition to Council to the King relating to their convoy. Copy
Admiralty of above petition. (*Ibid.*, pp. 336-7.) *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Office. 31, p. 330. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 6, I. 4. [p. 385.]
1702. List of ships "now at home" belonging to the trade of Virginia and
Dec. 14. Maryland, intending to sail in July 1, 1703. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 31, pp. 338-9. [p. 386.]
1702. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petitions of London
Dec. 15. merchants trading to Virginia, relating to going out and coming
Whitehall. home of their trade, and chief petitioners ordered to attend the
Board. *Trade Papers*, Volume 9, pp. 319-320. [p. 387.]

1702. William Popple to Micajah Perry. Lords of Trade desire to speak to
Dec. 15. him and other petitioners. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp.
Whitehall. 339-340. [p. 388.]
1702. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Sir Richard Levit
Dec. 16. and others to attend the Board in relation to convoy to be sent
Whitehall. to Virginia and Maryland. *Trade Papers*, Volume 9, pp. 321-4.
[pp. 389-390.]
1702. William Popple to J. Burchett. Considerations by Board of Trade of
Dec. 16. petitions relating to Virginia trade. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Whitehall. 31, pp. 340-1. [p. 391.]
1702. J. Burchett to William Popple. Petition from merchants in regard to
Dec. 16. Virginia trade. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 6, I. 5. *Virginia B. T.*,
Admiralty Volume 31, pp. 341-342. [p. 392.]
Office.
1702. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations, as to Virginia trade
Dec. 17. and a convoy. *Trade Papers*, Volume 9, pp. 325-6. [p. 393-4.]
1702. Josiah Burchett to William Popple. Virginia trade. *Virginia B. T.*,
Dec. 17. Volume 6, I. 6. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, p. 343. [p. 395.]
Admiralty
Office.
1702. Letter from Governor Nicholson to Earl of Nottingham dated July 23,
Dec. 17. 1702. As to fleets for Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31,
Inclosure. p. 344. [p. 396.]
1702. List of London ships belonging to trade to Virginia and Maryland, and
Dec. 18. also Liverpool ships ready to sail. (Title only.) *Virginia B. T.*,
Received. Volume 6, I. 7. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 344-6. [p. 397.]
1702. Journal of the Board of Plantations. London merchants and gentle-
Dec. 18. men concerned in trade of Virginia and Maryland heard in re-
Whitehall. lation to time for fleet to sail for Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Vol-
ume 9, pp. 328-331. [pp. 398-399.]
1702. William Popple to J. Burchett. Inclosed report of Lords of Trade on
Dec. 22. petitions of Virginia traders. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, p. 347.
Whitehall. [p. 400.]
1702. Report of Lords of Trade to Prince of Denmark, Lord High Admiral of
Dec. 22. England, on the several petitions of the merchants trading to
Inclosure. Virginia and Maryland, relating to the going out and coming
home of convoys. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 347-350.
[p. 401.]
1702. Order of Queen in Council in regard to sailing of ships in Virginia Trade.
Dec. 31. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 6, I. 10. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31,
St. James. pp. 353-355. [p. 402.]

1702. Report of Attorney-General, Sir Edward Northley, to Lords of Trade on
Aug. 4. several acts proposed in Virginia in December, 1700, August, 1701,
Received. and May and August, 1702. (Title only). *Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
ume 8, N. 79. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 229-232. [p.
403.]
- 1712-3. William Blathwayt to William Popple; sends according to desire of Lords
Feb. 9. of Trade copy of Lord Culpeper's Northern Grant in Virginia.
Whitehall. Dated 4, James II. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 15. *Virginia
B. T.*, Volume 36, p. 259. [p. 404.]
1713. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Happy state of
June 2. affairs in North Carolina, owing to advantage obtained by Col-
onel Moore over the Tuscaroras by taking the only important
Virginia. fort they had and having killed and made prisoners of a thou-
sand of them; their disposition to peace: project of which is in
Council. Courts of Oyer and Terminer. General poverty of
the country. Tobacco at low ebb on account of high duties,
etc. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 24. *Virginia
B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 19. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 262-
271. [pp. 405-6.]
1713. List of papers referred to in Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood's letter.
June 2. Account of revenue. Minutes of Council. Copies of three pro-
clamations, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 20-23.
Inclosures. [p. 407.]
1713. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Has appointed
Aug. 17. a day of thanksgiving for the solemn publication of the peace.
Whitehall. Printed in 2d Spotswood's letters, 31. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
10, p. 24, Address p. 25. Volume 36, pp. 272-5. [p. 408.]
1713. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Affairs with Indians.
Nov. 16. Considerations of Assembly on the amendment of their tobacco
Virginia. trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 41. *Vir-
ginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 31. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp.
298-303. [p. 409.]
1713. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding two acts
Dec. 29. passed in last Session of the Assembly, one about seating or
Virginia. planting lands, the other about tobacco payments and improv-
ing that staple. Benefices of the clergy are improved by this
act, etc. Printed in 2nd. Spotswood's letters, 45. *Virginia
B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 26. Volume 36, pp. 276-292. [p. 410.]
1713. List of papers referred to in Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood's letter.
Dec. 29. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, 27-28. [p. 411.]
Inclosures.

1714. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Has proclaimed
Oct. 25. His Majesty with all solemnity, according to directions from
Virginia. Lord Bolingbroke. Has just returned from expedition for settling the Indians and securing the frontiers. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 76. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 32.*
Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 303-5. [p. 412.]
1714. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to William Popple. Appointment of
Nov. 26. Councillors. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 33. Virginia B. T.,*
Virginia. *Volume 36, pp. 305-8. [p. 413.]*
1714. Council of Virginia to Lords of Trade. Appointment of Councillors.
Nov. 25. *B. T., Volume 10, p. 33, inclosure. [p. 414.]*
Virginia.
1714. Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia to Lords of Trade. Thursday last
Dec. 1. (Nov. 25) observed as general Thanksgiving Day for His Majesty's happy accession. Sends address from Council and Assembly, also his own speech at the opening. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 76. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 35.*
Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 308-311. [p. 415.]*
1714. List of papers sent with Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood's letter.
Dec. 1. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 36, p. 40. [p. 416.]*
Inclosure.
- 1714-5. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Sends copies of
Jan. 27. journals and laws. An act for better regulating of the Indian
Virginia. trade. Other acts. Printed in full 2d Spotswood's papers, 93. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 312-336. Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 10, p. 41. [pp. 417-418.]

SAINSBURY TRANSCRIPTS.

VOLUME III. 1715-1720. (345 DOCUMENTS)

- 1714-15. List of papers referred to in Spotswood's letter. *Virginia B. T., Vol-*
Jan. 27. *ume 10, p. 42-51. [p. 419.]*
Inclosures.
- 1714-5. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draught of instructions
March 3. to Earl of Orkney for the government of Virginia. *Trade Pa-*
Whitehall. *pers, Volume 18, p. 450. [p. 420.]*
- 1714-5. Commission to Earl of Orkney as Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.,*
March 10. *Volume 36, pp. 67-88. [p. 421.]*
Westminster.
- 1714-15. Memorial of Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade. Application for
March 11. place in Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 175. Virginia*
B. T., Volume 36, pp. 89-90. [p. 422.]

- 1714-15. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Jenings' memo-
March 11. rial. Member of Council. *Trade Papers, Volume 19, p. 3.*
Whitehall. [p. 423.]
- 1714-15. Colonel Jenings to William Popple. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 176.*
March 14. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 90-91. [p. 424.]*
Norfolk
Street,
London.
- 1714-5. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Jenings' letter.
March 14. Members of Council. *Trade Papers, Volume 19, pp. 4-5.*
Whitehall. [p. 425.]
- 1714-5. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Jenings' appointment
March 16. to Council. Members of Council, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Whitehall. *19, pp. 17-18. [p. 426.]*
- 1714-5. Lords of Trade to Secretary Stanhope. Lord Orkney's instructions.
March 16. Members of Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, p. 93.*
Whitehall. [p. 427.]
- 1714-5. Lords of Trade to Secretary Stanhope. Colonial Councillors. *Plant.*
March 17. *General B. T., Volume 34, p. 65. [p. 428.]*
Whitehall.
1715. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full
March 28. in 2d Spotswood's letters, 108. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p.*
Virginia. *52. Volume 36, pp. 338-341. [p. 429.]*
1715. Order in Council. Orkney's Instructions. *America and West Indies,*
March 29. *No. 643. [p. 430.]*
St. James.
1715. Lords of Trade to Secretary Stanhope. Members of Council. *Plant.*
April 14. *General B. T., Volume 34, p. 66. [p. 431.]*
Whitehall.
1715. List of Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 94-169.*
April 15. [p. 432.]
St. James.
1715. Instructions to Lord Orkney. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 170-205.*
April 15. [p. 433.]
St. James.
1715. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Seals for Colonies. *Trade*
June 2. *Papers, Volume 19, pp. 118-119. [p. 434.]*
Whitehall.
1715. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in
June 4. 2d Spotswood's letters, 113. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 53.*
Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 342-350. [pp. 435-437.]*

1715. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Private act passed in
June 24. Virginia confirmed. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19, p. 143. [p. 438.]
Whitehall.
1715. John Taylour, Secretary to Lords of Treasury, to William Popple in
June 24. regard to a Virginia Act as to length of residence required from
Treasury office-holders. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 1. *Virginia B. T.*,
Chambers. Volume 36, pp. 208-223. [p. 439.]
1715. Warrant for engraving a seal for Virginia. *Plant. General B. T.*,
June 27. Volume 34, p. 73. [p. 440.]
St. James.
1715. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations, as to office-holders in Vir-
July 1. ginia. Passed Oct. 23, 1705. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19, p. 155.
Whitehall. [p. 441.]
1715. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King as to Virginia Act in
July 6. regard to office-holders. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 224-229.
Whitehall. [p. 442.]
1715. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian hostilities in South
July 8. Carolina. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19, pp. 159-160. [pp. 443.]
Whitehall.
1715. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian hostilities in South
July 13. Carolina. Condition of Virginia for defence. *Trade Papers*,
Whitehall. Volume 19, pp. 163-169. [pp. 444-447.]
1715. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in
July 15. 2d Spotswood's letters, 119. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 10.
Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 245-248. [p. 448.]
1715. Lords of Trade to Secretary Stanhope. Maps of plantations. *Plant.*
July 15. *General B. T.*, Volume 34, p. 74. [p. 449.]
Whitehall.
1715. Warrant of Lords of Trade for a seal for Virginia. *Plant. General*
July 20. *B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 76-79. [p. 450.]
Whitehall.
1715. Order in Council in regard to address from Virginia as to revenue. *Vir-*
July 25. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 2. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, p. 230,
St. James. [p. 451.]
1715. Address of Council and Burgesses of Virginia to the King in regard to
July 25. revenue. Signed by members of Council and Burgesses, forty-
Inclosure. five in all. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 3. *Virginia B. T.*
Volume 36, pp. 231-234. [p. 452.]
1715. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Byrd's state-
July 26. ment as to treatment of Indians in Carolina. *Trade Papers*,
Volume 19, p. 191. [p. 453.]

1715. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Questions in regard to revenue. Men fit to bear arms. Indians, etc. *Plant. General*
Aug. 4. *B. T., Volume 34, pp. 81-83. [p. 454.]*
Whitehall.
1715. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Indian affairs.
Aug. 9. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 12. *Virginia B. T.,*
Virginia. *Volume 10, p. 13. Speech p. 14. Virginia B. T., Volume 36,*
pp. 256-258. [p. 455.]
1715. William Byrd's memorial concerning quit rents in Virginia. *Virginia*
Aug. 11. *B. T., Volume 10, p. 4. [p. 456.]*
Received.
1715. The King to Lord Effingham. Surrender of Lord Culpeper's patent.
Aug. 11. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 5. [p. 457.]*
Inclosure.
1715. Petition of William Byrd to Lords of Treasury in regard to Virginia
Aug. 11. revenue and charges. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 6, 7, 8.*
Inclosures. *[p. 458.]*
1715. Account of duty on tobacco in Virginia between Aug. 20, 1705, and
Aug. 11. Oct. 25, 1712. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 9. [p. 459.]*
Inclosure.
1715. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Revenue of Virginia.
Aug. 11, 12. *Trade Papers, Volume 19, pp. 214-217. [pp. 460-461.]*
Whitehall.
1715. Lords of Trade to Spotswood. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 236-239.*
Aug. 18. *[p. 462.]*
Whitehall.
1715. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Revenue of Virginia.
Aug. 26. *Trade Papers, Volume 19, pp. 229-230. [p. 463.]*
Whitehall.
1715. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Assistance rendered Car-
Aug. 30. olina by Virginia forces sent. *Trade Papers, Volume 19, p. 232.*
Whitehall. *[p. 464.]*
1715. Order in Council. Virginia law in regard to office-holders. *Virginia*
Aug. 31. *B. T., Volume 10, p. 12. Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 253-*
St. James. *256. [p. 465.]*
1715. Representation of Lords of Trade to King. Virginia revenue. *Vir-*
Sept. 2. *ginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 239-244. [p. 466.]*
Whitehall.
1715. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia revenue. *Trade*
Sept. 2. *Papers, Volume 19, p. 237. [p. 467.]*
Whitehall.

1715. Letter to Lords of Trade inclosing resolutions of Assembly of Virginia requesting removal of Spotswood. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 17.* [p. 468.]
Sept. 2.
1715. Order in Council in regard to address of Virginia Council and Burgesses concerning revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 442-3.*
Sept. 9. [p. 469.]
St. James.
1715. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Governor Spotswood read. *Trade Papers, Volume 19, p. 253.* [p. 470.]
Sept. 15.
Whitehall.
1715. Lords of Trade to Secretary Stanhope as to Indian affairs in Carolina. Original is in *America and West Indies, No. 643.* *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 249-251.* [p. 471.]
Sept. 16.
Whitehall.
1715. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian affairs. *Trade Papers, Volume 19, p. 254.* [p. 472.]
Sept. 16.
Whitehall.
1715. Memorial concerning trading with Indians. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 11.* [p. 473.]
Sept. 16.
Received.
1715. William Popple to Spotswood. Arms to be sent to Virginia, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 252-3.* [p. 474.]
Sept. 22.
Whitehall.
1715. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 133. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 54.* *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 350-361.* [p. 475-6.]
Oct. 24.
Virginia.
1715. Papers sent with Spotswood's letter—(1) Proclamation issued in 1715—
Oct. 24. (2) Tobacco accounts.—(3) Minutes of Council in Assembly,
Inclosures. Aug. 3rd-Sept. 3, 1715.—(4) Minutes of Council, Feb. 23rd,
1714-5. Sept. 6, 1715.—(5) Minutes of Assembly, Aug. 3rd.,
Sept. 6th. 1715. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, pp. 55-62.* [p. 477.]
1715. Governor Spotswood to Secretary of State. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 130. *America and West Indies, No. 643.* [p. 478.]
Oct. 24.
Virginia.
1715. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia law in regard to office-holders. *Trade Papers, Volume 19, p. 277.* [p. 479.]
Nov. 17.
Whitehall.
- 1715-6. A. N. to Lords of Trade. Fifteen queries by way of complaint against Governor Spotswood. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 16.* [p. 480.]
Feb. 7.
Virginia.
- 1715-6. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Regulations for vessels. *Trade Papers, Volume 19, p. 343.* [p. 481.]
Feb. 8.
Whitehall.

- 1715-6. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 139. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 63. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 362-371. [pp. 482-83.]
Feb. 16. Virginia.
1716. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to complaints against Spotswood. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19, pp. 420-1. [p. 484.]
May 1. Whitehall.
1716. William Popple to Governor Spotswood. In regard to complaints against him. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, p. 260. [p. 485.]
May 1. Whitehall.
1716. William Byrd to Lords of Trade as to Virginia act concerning foreign debts. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 18. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, p. 261. [p. 486.]
May 1. Received.
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia act as to foreign debts. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19, p. 422. [p. 487.]
May 2. Whitehall.
1716. William Popple to William Byrd. Foreign debts act. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, p. 262. [p. 488.]
May 2. Whitehall.
1716. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Various letters from Governor Spotswood read. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19, p. 425. [p. 489.]
May 3. Whitehall.
1716. Letter from William Byrd concerning foreign debts. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 29. Volume 36, p. 293. [p. 490.]
May 3.
1716. Petition of merchants, etc., trading or resident in Virginia, as to Indian trade. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 30. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 294-8. [p. 491.]
May 4. Received.
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Foreign debts act, etc. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19, p. 426. [p. 492.]
May 4. Whitehall.
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Planting and seating of lands in Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19, p. 427. [p. 493.]
May 7. Whitehall.
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. William Byrd's statement in regard to seating of lands and acts in regard to tobacco. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19, pp. 428-430. [pp. 494-496.]
May 8. Whitehall.
1716. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 144. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 72. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 385-401. [p. 497.]
May 9. Virginia.

1716. Memorial of Virginia Indian Company to Governor Spotswood, signed
May 9. by seventeen persons. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 73. See
Inclosure. *Journal of B.T.*, July 10, 1716. [p. 498.]
1716. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to Indian
May 10, 11. trade. Spotswood's letter read. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19,
Whitehall. pp. 432-3. [p. 499.]
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Byrd's statement in
May 15. regard to Virginia legislation concerning tobacco and seating of
Whitehall. lands. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19, pp. 435-437. [pp. 500-2.]
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters and papers from
May 16. Spotswood read. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19, pp. 437-441. [p.
Whitehall. 503.]
1716. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Offley's state-
May 17. ment in regard to Indian trade, tobacco laws, etc. *Trade Pa-
Whitehall. pers*, Volume 19, pp. 442-444. [pp. 504-506.]
1716. Memorial of Robert Carey, of London, merchant, agent for Virginia In-
May 23. dian Company, to the King, in regard to Indian trade. *Virginia
Received. B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 65. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 372-3.
[p. 507.]
1716. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spots-
May 23. wood's letters, 151. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 78. Vol-
Virginia. ume 36, pp. 403-11. [pp. 508-9.]
1716. Address from Lieutenant-Governor and Council of Virginia to the King,
May 23. upon the suppression of the rebellion. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Inclosure. 10, p. 79. [p. 510.]
1716. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spots-
May 24. wood's letters, 159. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 80. *Virginia
Virginia. B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 413-428. [pp. 511-513.]
1716. Papers sent with Spotswood's letter. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p.
May 24. 81, p. 90. [p. 514.]
Inclosures.
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial from Robert
May 24. Carey in regard to Indian trade. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19, p.
Whitehall. 451. [p. 515.]
1716. William Popple to Mr. Carey. The Indian trade. *Virginia B. T.*,
May 24. Volume 36, p. 374. [p. 516.]
Whitehall.

1716. Henry Offley to William Popple in regard to Indian trade. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 67. [p. 517.]
May 30. Philpot Lane.
1716. Representations of Lords of Trade to the King in regard to seating
May 30. of lands in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, p. 375. [p. 518.]
Whitehall.
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Seating of lands in Vir-
May 30-31. ginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 19, pp. 452-455. [p. 519.]
Whitehall.
1716. Lords of Trade to Colonel Spotswood in regard to sending minutes of
May 30. Council and Burgesses. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 93-4. [p. 520.]
Whitehall.
1716. Lords of Trade to Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood. Courts. Tobacco
Jue 1. trade. Seating lands. French and Indians, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 376-381. [pp. 521-4.]
Whitehall.
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Robert Carey's statement
June 12. in regard to Indian trade. *Trade Papers*, Volume 20, p. 8. [p. 525.]
Whitehall.
1716. William Popple to Mr. Martyn. Virginia revenue. *Virginia B. T.*,
June 12. Volume 36, p. 382. [p. 526.]
Whitehall.
1716. Memorial of Robert Carey to Lords of Trade in regard to Indian
June 12. trade. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 66. See *Journal of B. T.*,
Received. July 10, 1716. [p. 527.]
1716. Jo. Bicknell to William Popple, as to tax on Peltry. *Virginia B. T.*,
June 14. Volume 10, p. 68. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, p. 383. [p. 528.]
Custom House.
1716. William Popple to J. Bicknell in regard to tax on skins and furs.
June 15. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, p. 384. [p. 529.]
Whitehall.
1716. Account of skins and furs imported from Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*,
June. Volume 10, p. 68. [p. 530.]
1716. Account of skins and furs imported from Virginia, 1698-1715. *Vir-
June 19. ginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 69. [p. 531.]
Custom House, In-
specter Gen.
Office.

1716. Paper in regard to the Indian trade. Title only. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 70. See Journal of B. T., July 10, 1716. [p. 532.]*
July 3.
Received.
1716. Paper from several merchants in regard to the Indian trade. Title only.
July 3. *Journal of B. T., July 10, 1716. Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 71. [p. 533.]*
Received.
1716. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Statements by Robert Carey, agent for the Virginia Company, and Mr. Offley in regard to the Indian trade. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, pp. 41-2. [p. 534.]*
July 3.
Whitehall.
1716. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full 2d Spotswood's letters, 169. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 91. Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 432-438. [p. 535.]*
July 3.
Virginia.
1716. Papers sent with Spotswood's letter:—(1) Instructions to Captain Henry Beverley, of the sloop Virginia, bound to the Bahamas in quest of pirates, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 92-93. [p. 536.]*
July 3.
Inclosures.
1716. Order in Council in regard to planting and seating lands in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 94. Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 439-440. [p. 537.]*
July 6.
St. James.
1716. Account of skins imported from Virginia 1707-1715. Title only. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 74. [p. 538.]*
July 10.
Received.
1716. The merchants' reply to Robert Carey as to the Indian trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 75. [p. 539.]*
July 10.
Received.
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial and statements in regard to the Indian Trade. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, pp. 53-62. [pp. 540-549.]*
July 10.
Whitehall.
1716. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 175. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 129. Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 497-500. [p. 550.]*
July 11.
Virginia.
1716. Certificate from Governor Spotswood in regard to a French wreck. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10. p. 76. [p. 551.]*
July 25.
1716. Thomas Dod to William Popple, as to complaint against Colonel Ludwell. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 77. [p. 552.]*
July 31.
Whitehall.
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Charges against Ludwell and Byrd. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, p. 82. [p. 553.]*
Aug. 8.
Whitehall.

1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Spotswood
Aug. 17. read. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, pp. 96-8.* [p. 554.]
Whitehall.
1716. William Popple to Richard Shelton. Governor Spotswood's com-
Aug. 17. plains in regard to Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, p. 412.*
Whitehall. [p. 555.]
1716. William Popple to Governor Spotswood. Concerning Indian trade. *Vir-*
Aug. 17. *ginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 430-431.* [p. 556.]
Whitehall.
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Governor Spotswood's
Aug. 20. letter read. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, p. 99.* [p. 557.]
Whitehall.
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Governor Spotswood's
Aug. 21. complaints of Ludwell. *Virginia B. T., Volume 20, pp. 105.*
Whitehall. [p. 558.]
1716. William Popple to William Blathwayt. Spotswood's complaints of
Aug. 22. Ludwell. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 431-2.* [p. 559.]
Whitehall.
1716. William Blathwayt to William Popple. In regard to charges against
Aug. 27. Ludwell. *Virginia B. T. Volume 11, p. 140. Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 36, pp. 520-1. [p. 560.]
1716. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Concerning pirates in
Sept. 10. Bahamas. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, pp. 110-111.* [p. 561.]
1716. William Popple to Secretary Methuen. Concerning pirates. *Virginia*
Sept. 13. *B. T., Volume 36, p. 439.* [p. 562.]
Whitehall.
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Relative to charges against
Sept. 27. William Byrd. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, p. 113.* [p. 563.]
Whitehall.
1716. William Byrd to William Popple. In regard to charges against him.
Nov. 1. * *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 95.* [p. 564.]
1716. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Spotswood's charges
Nov. 2. against Byrd. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, p. 124.* [p. 565.]
Whitehall.
1716. Mr. Burchett to William Popple. In regard to pirates at Providence
Nov. 2. Island. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 97.* [p. 566.]
1716. Examination by Board of Trade of charges against Ludwell and Byrd.
Nov. 6. *Virginia B. T., Volume 10, p. 96.* [p. 567.]

1716. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Statements by various
Nov. 6. persons in regard to charges against William Byrd. *Trade Pa-*
Whitehall. pers, Volume 20, pp. 130-133. [pp. 568-570.]
1716. Memorial of the agents for Carolina. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 98.
Dec. 5. [p. 571.]
1716. Committee of Carolina Assembly to the agents. Indian affairs. *Vir-*
Dec. 5. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 10, p. 99. [p. 572.]
- 1716-7. Governor Spotswood to William Popple. Printed in full in 2d Spots-
Jan. 16. wood's letters, 187. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 130. *Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 500-504. [p. 573.]
1716. List of papers referred to in Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood's letter—
Jan. 16. (1) Answer to anonymous charges—(2) Narrative of Attorney-
Inclosures. General Clayton of Mrs. Wilson's murder of her slave, etc., etc.
Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 131-137. [p. 574.]
- 1716-7. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full
Feb. ? in 2d Spotswood's letters, 189. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11,
Virginia. p. 138. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 505-519. [pp. 575-77.]
- 1716-7. Representation of Council of Virginia to Governor Spotswood as to
Feb. ? Courts of Oyer and Terminer. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p.
Inclosure. 139. [p. 578.]
- 1716-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Statements in regard to
March 11. the production of naval stores. *Trade Papers*, Volume 20, p.
Whitehall. 214. [p. 579.]
- 1716-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Statement by William
March 13. Byrd in regard to hemp and iron in Virginia. *Trade Papers*,
Whitehall. Volume 20, p. 217. [p. 580.]
- 1716-7. Representation of William Byrd to Lords of Trade as to naval stores
March 18. in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.* Volume 11, p. 104. [p. 581.]
- 1716-7. Memorial of William Byrd to Lords of Trade. *Plant. General B. T.*,
March 18. Volume 34, pp. 100-106. [p. 582.]
- 1716-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Byrd's memorial as to
March 18,20. hemp and naval stores, etc. *Trade Papers*, Volume 20, pp. 220-1.
[p. 583.]
1717. Letters from Micajah Perry in regard to pirates. *Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
April 15. ume 11, p. 107. [p. 584.]
Rappahan-
nock.
1717. Governor Spotswood to William Popple. Printed in full in 2d Spots-
April 16. wood's letters, 230. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 109. *Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 448-462. [pp. 585-6.]

1717. Memorial of several merchants in regard to Virginia tobacco laws.
April 17. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 105. [p. 587.]*
1717. Representations of several merchants in regard to Virginia law con-
April 17. cerning foreign debts. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 106. [p. 588.]*
1717. Memorial of Virginia Indian Company to Lords of Trade. *Virginia*
April 24. *B. T., Volume 11, p. 115. [p. 589.]*
Virginia.
1717. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade in regard to South Carolina.
April 30. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 113. Virginia B. T., Volume 36,*
Virginia. *pp. 465-473. [p. 590.]*
1717. The Spanish Governor of St. Augustine to Governor Spotswood. In
April 30. regard to South Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 114.*
Inclosure. *[p. 591.]*
1717. Answer of Virginia Council to Lords of Trade as to Indian trade. *Vir-*
May 2. *ginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 110. [p. 592.]*
Virginia.
1717. Council of Virginia to Lords of Trade. As to Courts of Oyer and Ter-
May 4. miner. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 145. Virginia B. T.,*
Virginia. *Volume 37, pp. 3-13. [p. 593.]*
1717. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws in re-
May 6. gard to tobacco and foreign debts. *Trade Papers, Volume 20,*
Whitehall. *p. 247. [p. 594.]*
1715. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Statements in regard to
May 10. several Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, pp. 251-4.*
Whitehall. *[pp. 595-598.]*
1717. William Popple to Governor-General. In regard to Virginia laws.
May 10. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 444-445. [p. 599.]*
Whitehall.
1717. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. As to illegal trade. *Plant.*
May 16. *General, Volume 34, pp. 113-4. [p. 600.]*
Whitehall.
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to certain Vir-
May 20. ginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, p. 262. [p. 601.]*
Whitehall.
1717. William Popple to Attorney-General, in regard to certain Virginia laws.
May 20. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, p. 446. [p. 602.]*
Whitehall.

1717. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 247. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 124. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 489-491. [p. 603.]
1717. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Seizure of a ship by the Spaniards. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 121. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 483-7. [p. 604.]
1717. Solicitor-General to William Popple. As to certain Virginia laws. June 15. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 108. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, p. 447. [p. 605.]
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to certain laws June 17. as to tobacco and the Indian trade. *Trade Papers*, Volume 20, Whitehall. p. 281. [p. 606.]
1717. William Popple to Solicitor-General. In regard to manner of passing June 17. laws in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 447-8. Whitehall. [p. 607.]
1717. Solicitor-General to William Popple. In regard to Virginia acts as to tobacco. June 19. *Virginia B. T.* Volume 11, p. 111, *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 463-465. [p. 608.]
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters and statements in June 21. regard to Indian trade. *Trade Papers*, Volume 20, pp. 283-285. Whitehall. [pp. 609-610.]
1717. Memorial of Francis Kennedy to Lords of Trade. In regard to assistance June 21. rendered by Virginia to South Carolina. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 112. [p. 611.]
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to assistance June 22. rendered by Virginia to South Carolina. *Trade Papers*, Volume 20, p. 286. [p. 612.]
1717. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to Virginia June 26. laws as to tobacco and Indian trade. *Trade Papers*, Volume 20, Whitehall. pp. 287-289. [p. 613-614.]
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Carolina and Virginia. June 27, 28. Virginia Indian Company, etc. *Trade Papers*, Volume 20, Whitehall. pp. 291-293. [p. 615.]
1717. Lords of Trade to the King. As to Virginia laws concerning tobacco June 29. and Indian trade. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 474-476. Whitehall. [p. 616.]
1717. William Lowndes to William Popple. Petition of Francis Kennedy. July 10. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 117. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, Treasury Chambers. pp. 478-480. [p. 617.]

1717. Complaints of merchants trading to Virginia against Daniel McCartney,
July 10. Collector of South Potomac. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 116.*
[p. 618.]
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to complaints
July 10. against Daniel McCartney. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, p. 299.*
Whitehall. [p. 619.]
1717. William Popple to Charles Carkesse. Charge against Daniel McCartney.
July 11. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, p. 477. [p. 620.]*
Whitehall.
1717. Secretary Addison to Lords of Trade. Colonial revenue. *Plant.*
July 12. *General B. T., Volume 34, p. 122. [p. 621.]*
Whitehall.
1717. Account of charges of Francis Kennedy. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11,*
July 15. *p. 120. [p. 622.]*
1717. Account of quit rents of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 119.*
July 17. [p. 623.]
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Revenues. *Trade Papers,*
July 19. *Volume 20, pp. 303-304. [p. 624.]*
Whitehall.
1717. Charles Carkesse to William Popple. Tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Vol-*
July 20. *ume 11, p. 128. [p. 625.]*
Custom
House,
London.
1717. Concerning quit rents. *Virginia B. T., Volume 20, pp. 305-306.*
July 22. [p. 626.]
Whitehall.
1717. Lords of Trade to Secretary Addison. Quit rents. *Plant. General*
July 22. *B. T., Volume 34, pp. 124-5. [p. 627.]*
Whitehall.
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Kennedy. Quit rents.
July 23. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, pp. 307-8. [p. 628.]*
1717. William Popple to William Lowndes. Kennedy. Quit rents. *Vir-*
July 25. *ginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 481-482. [p. 629.]*
Whitehall.
1717. Order in Council. Virginia tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p.*
July 31. *127. Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 492-5. [p. 630.]*
Hampton
Court.

1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Seizure of ship by Span-
Aug. 6. iards. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, p. 321.* [p. 631.]
Whitehall.
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Lords of Trade to Secre-
Aug. 6. tary Addison, as to seizure of an English ship by the Spaniards.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 487-488. Original in America
and West Indies, No. 643.* [p. 632.]
1717. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia revenues
Aug. 8. Laws concerning trade. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, pp. 324-5*
Whitehall. [p. 633.]
1717. Lords of Trade to Secretary Addison. Revenues. *Virginia B. T.,*
Aug. 15. *Volume 36, pp. 495-497.* [p. 634.]
Whitehall.
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Spotswood complains
Aug. 23. of Ludwell. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, pp. 337-9.* [p. 635.]
Whitehall.
1717. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spots-
Aug. 29. wood's letters, 256. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 155. Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 19-29.* [p. 636-7.]
1717. List of papers inclosed in Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood's letter to
Aug. 29. Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, pp. 156-7.*
Inclosures. [p. 638.]
1717. William Popple to Richard Shelton. Virginia and North Carolina
Aug. 29. boundary line. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, p. 522.* [p. 639.]
Whitehall.
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia and North
Aug. 29, 30. Carolina boundary line. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, pp. 345-6.*
Whitehall. [p. 640.]
1717. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Indian trade. Courts.
Aug. 30. Virginia and North Carolina boundary line. *Virginia B. T.,*
Whitehall. *Volume 36, pp. 522-528.* [pp. 641-643.]
1717. Lords of Trade to Secretary Addison. As to Colonial laws concerning
Sept. 18. trade. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 34, pp. 134-6.* [p. 644.]
Whitehall.
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Death of Mr. Blathwayt,
Sept. 27. Auditor-General of the Plantations and appointment of Horatio
Whitehall. Walpole. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, p. 634.* [p. 645.]
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Seals for Virginia. *Trade*
Oct. 4. *Papers, Volume 20, p. 385.* [p. 646.]
Whitehall.

1717. Lords of Trade to Secretary Addison. Seals for Virginia. *Plant.*
Oct. 4. *General B. T., Volume 34, p. 138. [p. 647.]*
Whitehall.
1717. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Directions to send accounts of
Oct. 4. revenue, etc. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 34, p. 139. [p.*
Whitehall. *648.]*
1717. King's warrant for use of new seal in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
Oct. 8. *37, pp. 1-2. [p. 649.]*
Hampton
Court.
1717. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Acts concerning trade.
Oct. 11. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 34, p. 141. [p. 650.]*
Whitehall.
1717. William Byrd to Lords of Trade. Difference between Governor and
Oct. Council of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 146. [p.*
651.]
1717. Micaiah Perry to William Popple. Seals for Virginia. *Virginia B. T.,*
Oct. 24. *Volume 11, p. 143. [p. 652.]*
London.
1717. Memorial of William Cocke to Lords of Trade. Laws of Virginia to be
Oct. 25. printed. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 144. [p. 653.]*
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. William Cocke's memorial
Oct. 25. considered. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, p. 407. [p. 654.]*
Whitehall.
1717. Captain Henry Beverley of Virginia, to the Governor of Jamaica; (re-
Oct. 28. ceived) Beverley, then a prisoner with the Spanish at Vera
Received. Cruz. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 150-154. [p. 655.]*
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Difference between the
Nov. 12. Governor and Council of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 20,*
Whitehall. *p. 416. [p. 656.]*
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Difference between Gov-
Nov. 13. ernor and Council of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, p. 419.*
Whitehall. *[p. 657.]*
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Difference between Gov-
Nov. 15. ernor and Council of Virginia. Courts of Oyer and Terminer.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, pp. 425-427. [pp. 658-659.]*
1717. Colonel Blakiston to William Popple. Court of Oyer and Terminer in
Nov. 15. Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 147. [p. 659.]*
London.

1717. William Byrd to Lords of Trade. Courts. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11,*
Nov. 16. p. 148. [p. 660.]
1717. A scheme of setting forth how the Council of Virginia stand related to
Nov. 16. each other. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 149. [p. 661.]*
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Courts. *Trade Papers,*
Nov. 16. *Volume 20, p. 428. [p. 662.]*
Whitehall.
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Capture of Captain Bev-
Nov. 19. erley by the Spaniards, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, pp. 434-*
Whitehall. 5. [pp. 663-664.]
1717. William Popple to Attorney-General. Dispute between Governor and
Nov. 19. council of Virginia concerning courts. *B. T., Virginia, Volume*
Whitehall. 37, pp. 16-18. [p. 665.]
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia acts concerning
Dec. 18. Quakers and foreign debts. *Trade Papers, Volume 21, p. 47.*
[p. 666.]
1717. William Popple to Attorney-General. Virginia acts concerning Qua-
Dec. 18. kers, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 19. [p. 667.]*
Whitehall.
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Various papers from Vir-
Dec. 19. ginia read. *Trade Papers, Volume 21, p. 48. [p. 668.]*
Whitehall.
1717. Attorney-General to Lords of Trade. Court of Oyer and Terminer in
Dec. 24. Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 158. Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 37, pp. 29-36. [p. 669.]
1717. Attorney-General to Lords of Trade. Acts concerning Quakers, etc.
Dec. 28. *Virginia B. T., Volume II, p. 159. Virginia B. T., Volume 37*
pp. 36-39. [p. 670.]
1717. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Courts. *Trade Papers,*
Dec. 31. *Volume 21, p. 54. [p. 671.]*
Whitehall.
- 1717-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts concerning Quakers,
Jan. 21. etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 21, pp. 78-9. [p. 672.]*
Whitehall.
- 1717-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts concerning Quakers.
Jan. 24. *Trade Papers, Volume 21, p. 83. [p. 673.]*
Whitehall.

- 1717-8. Journal of Boards of Trade and Plantations. Letters to Spotswood,
Jan. 28, 29, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 21, pp. 93, 95, 98. [p. 674.]*
31.
Whitehall.
- 1717-8. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Revenue. Beverley's cap-
Jan. 29. ture. Courts. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 39-43. [pp.*
Whitehall. *675-676.]*
- 1717-8. Order in Council. Courts. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 159. Vir-*
Feb. 2. *ginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 47-8. [p. 677.]*
St. James.
- 1717-8. Petition of William Byrd to the King. Courts. *Virginia B. T., Vol-*
Feb. 2. *ume 11, p. 159. [p. 678.]*
- 1717-8. Reasons by William Byrd as to Courts of Oyer and Terminer in Virginia.
Feb. 2. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 159. [p. 679.]*
- 1717-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Courts. *Trade Papers.*
Feb. 5. *Volume 21, p. 99. [p. 680.]*
Whitehall.
- 1717-8. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Names of Commission-
Feb. 10. ers for trying pirates in America. *Plant. General, Volume 34,*
Whitehall. *pp. 161-185. [p. 681.]*
- 1717-8. Representation of the Lords of Trade. Acts concerning
Feb. 13. Quakers, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 44-47. [p. 682.]*
Whitehall.
- 1717-8. Order in Council. Acts concerning Quakers, etc. *Virginia B. T.,*
Feb. 13. *Volume 11, p. 160. Virginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 49-50. [p.*
St. James. *683.]*
- 1717-8. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts concerning Qua-
Feb. 21. kers, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 21, p. 121. [p. 684.]*
Whitehall.
- 1717-8. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Laws concerning Quakers,
Feb. 21. etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 51. [p. 685.]*
Whitehall.
- 1717-8. William Byrd to Lords of Trade. Courts of Oyer and Terminer. *Vir-*
Feb. 24. *ginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 161. [p. 686.]*
- 1717-8. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full 2d Spotswood,
Feb. 27. 261. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 162. Virginia B. T., Vol-*
Virginia. *ume 37, pp. 58-61. [p. 687-688.]*
- 1717-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Courts of Oyer and Ter-
Feb. 27, 28. miner. *Trade Papers, Volume 21, pp. 133-135. [p. 689.]*
Whitehall.

- 1717-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume 21*,
March 3. p. 136. [p. 690.]
Whitehall.
- 1717-8. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Courts of Oyer and
March 3. Terminer. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37*, pp. 52-57. [p. 691.]
Whitehall.
- 1717-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Settlement south of
March 4, 5. South Carolina. *Trade Papers, Volume 21*, p. 140. [p. 692.]
Whitehall.
- 1717-8. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Pitch and tar in Virginia.
March 5. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 34*, pp. 195-6. [p. 693.]
Whitehall.
- 1717-8. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spots-
March. wood's letters, 265. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11*, p. 164. *Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T., Volume 37*, pp. 64-81. [pp. 694-5.]
- 1717-8. Report of Virginia revenues. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11*, p. 165-166.
March 7. [p. 696.]
Inclosures.
- 1717-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Printing laws. *Trade*
March 18. *Papers, Volume 21*, pp. 159-181. [p. 697.]
April 2.
Whitehall.
- 1717 8. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Difference with the Council.
March 20. Courts. Quit rents, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11*, p. 167. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37*, pp. 82-117. [pp. 698-701.]
Virginia.
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Legal advice wanted.
April 29. *Trade Papers, Volume 21*, p. 213. See May 2, 1718. [p. 702.]
Whitehall.
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonial laws concerning
May 2. trade. *Trade Papers, Volume 21*, p. 222. [p. 703.]
Whitehall.
1718. Copy of paper delivered by Colonel Harrison. Reconciliation of Gov-
May 9. ernor and Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11*, p. 195. [p. 704.]
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood
May 20, 22. as to revenue. *Trade Papers, Volume 21*, pp. 272-283. [p. 705.]
Whitehall.
1718. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full 2d Spots-
June 24. wood's letters, 275. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11*, p. 169. *Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T., Volume 37*, pp. 117-140. [pp. 706-9.]

1718. Papers sent with Spotswood's letter of — *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11
June 24. p. 170, 174. [p. 710.]
Inclosures.
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts passed in Virginia
June 27. considered. *Trade Papers*, Volume 21, pp. 325-6. [p. 711.]
Whitehall.
1718. Governor Spotswood to the Earl of Orkney. Proceedings of Assembly;
July 1. difference with Council, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 192.
Virginia. [p. 712.]
1718. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Treaty with France. *Vir-*
July 4. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 62-63. [p. 713.]
Whitehall.
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Instructions for Colonial
July 15. Governors. *Trade Papers*, Volume 21, p. 350. [p. 714.]
Whitehall.
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts passed by Virginia
July 16. House of Burgesses. *Trade Papers*, Volume 21, pp. 351-2.
Whitehall. [p. 715.]
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts of House of Burges-
July 23. ses. *Trade Papers*, Volume 21, pp. 359-360. [p. 716.]
Whitehall.
1718. Lords of Trade to Secretary Craggs. Piracies in America. *Plant.*
July 25. *General B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 204-5. [p. 717.]
Whitehall.
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts of Virginia Assem-
July 30. bly. *Trade Papers*, Volume 21, pp. 372-3. [p. 718.]
Whitehall.
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Spotswood
Aug. 6. as to Virginia revenue. *Trade Papers*, Volume 21, pp. 376-7.
Whitehall. [p. 719.]
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers sent by Spots-
Aug. 7. wood considered. *Trade Papers*, Volume 21, pp. 381-2. [p.
Whitehall. 720.]
1718. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spots-
Aug. 14. wood's letters, 286. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 175. *Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 142-167. [pp. 721-723.]
1718. List of papers sent with Spotswood's letter of Aug. 14th. *Virginia B.*
Aug. 14. *T.*, Volume 11, p. 176—p. 185. [p. 724.]
Inclosures.

1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Earl of Orkney's statement in regard to Governor Spotswood and his dispute with the Council. *Trade Papers, Volume 21, pp. 400-1. [pp. 725-6.]*
Aug. 19. Whitehall.
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to pirates. *Trade Papers, Volume 21, pp. 404-5. [p. 727.]*
Aug. 21. Whitehall.
1718. Lords of Trade to Secretary Craggs. Instruction for Colonial Governors. *Plant. General, Volume 34, p. 206. [p. 728.]*
Aug. 21. Whitehall.
1718. William Popple to John Loyd. Postage of letters in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 142. [p. 729.]*
Aug. 22. Whitehall.
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Pirates. *Trade Papers, Volume 21, p. 414. [p. 730.]*
Sept. 3. Whitehall.
1718. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 300. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 191. Virginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 173-183. [pp. 731-2.]*
Sept. 27. Virginia.
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood. Settlements recommended on Lake Erie. *Trade Papers, Volume 21, pp. 432-434. [p. 733.]*
Oct. 7. Whitehall.
1718. Micajah Perry to William Popple. Pirates. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 186. [p. 734.]*
Oct. 14.
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. French in America. *Trade Papers, Volume 21, p. 445. [p. 735.]*
Oct. 15. Whitehall.
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Attorney-General's opinion asked on Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume 21, p. 454. [p. 736.]*
Oct. 16. Whitehall.
1718. William Popple to Nic. Lechmere. As to rights of vestries in Virginia. Prorogation of Assembly, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 170-171. [p. 737.]*
Oct. 22. Whitehall.
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. As to rights of vestries in Virginia. Prorogation of Assembly, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 22, p. 14. [p. 738.]*
Nov. 18. Whitehall.
1718. Secretary Craggs to Lords of Trade. Address of Burgesses to King. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 187. Virginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 171-2. [p. 739.]*
Nov. 20. Whitehall.

1718. Address of House of Burgesses to the King. Courts of Oyer and Ter-
Nov. 20. miner. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 187. [p. 740.]
Inclosure.
1718. William Byrd to Lords of Trade. Difference between Governor and
Dec. 4. Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 189. [p. 741.]
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Agents for Colonies. Ad-
Dec. 4, 5. dress of Burgesses. *Trade Papers*, Volume 22, p. 34. [p. 742.]
Whitehall.
1718. Minutes of Council of Virginia. Appointment of agent. *Virginia B. T.*,
Dec. 9. Volume 11, p. 188. [p. 743.]
1718. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Agent of Virginia. Re-
Dec. 9, 10. moval of Councillors proposed. *Trade Papers*, Volume 22, pp.
Whitehall. 36-9. [p. 744.]
1718. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Difficulty with Council. Con-
Dec. 22. dition of people. Law as to office-holders. Addresses to King,
Virginia. etc., etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 199. [pp. 745-747.]
1718. List of papers sent with Spotswood's letter. Speeches of Governor
Dec. 22. Spotswood, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, pp. 200-203. [p.
Inclosures. 748.]
1718. Governor Spotswood to Earl of Orkney. His difficulties with Council.
Dec. 22. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 196. [p. 749.]
Virginia.
1718. Secretary Craggs to Governor of Virginia. War with Spain. Pirates.
Dec. 24. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 221-225. [p. 750.]
Whitehall.
- 1718-9. Memorial of merchants trading to Virginia. Naval stores in Virginia.
Jan. 13. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 190. [p. 751.]
- 1718-9. Governor Spotswood to William Popple. Dispute with Council.
Feb. 5. Condition of people. Proceedings of William Byrd, etc., etc.
Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 203. [p. 752-3.]
- 1718-9. Remarks on proceedings of Assembly of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*,
Feb. 5. Volume 11, p. 204. [p. 754.]
Annexed.
- 1718-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts of Virginia Assembly.
Feb. 20. *Trade Papers*, Volume 22, pp. 140-1. [p. 755.]
Whitehall.
- 1718-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Digges recommended
Feb. 24. for Council. *Trade Papers*, Volume 22, p. 144. [p. 756.]
Whitehall.

- 1718-9. William Robertson, Clerk of Virginia Assembly, to William Popple.
March 2. Dispute between Spotswood and Burgesses. Feeling of the peo-
Virginia. ple. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 227. [p. 757.]
- 1718-9. Report of Solicitor-General on Governor of Virginia's power of proro-
March 5. guing Assembly and power of vestries. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
11, p. 198. [p. 758.]
- 1718-9. William Byrd to Lords of Trade. Dispute between Spotswood and
March 24. Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 194. [p. 759.]
- 1718-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Earl of Orkney's state-
March 24. ment in regard to disputes between Spotswood and Council.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, Volume 22, pp. 179-180. [p. 760.]
1719. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spots-
March 25. wood's letters, 308. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 206. [pp.
Virginia. 761-763.]
1719. Papers sent with Governor Spotswood's letter to Lords of Trade. *Vir-*
March 25. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 11, pp. 207-209. [p. 764.]
Inclosures.
1719. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Dispute between Gover-
April 8, 9. nor and Council. *Trade Papers*, Volume 22, pp. 192-3, 196.
Whitehall. [p. 765.]
1719. Lords of Trade to King. Recommending Peter Beverley for Council.
April 9. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 185-186. [p. 766.]
Whitehall.
1719. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Government of Maryland.
April 9. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 137, pp. 184-5. [p. 767.]
Whitehall.
1719. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Dispute between the Gov-
April 10. ernor and Council. Colonel Digges recommended for Council.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, Volume 22, pp. 198-9. [p. 768.]
1719. Lords of Trade to Secretary Craggs. Address of Burgesses considered.
April 10. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 187-191. [pp. 769-770.]
Whitehall.
1719. Lords of Trade to the King recommending Colonel Digges for Coun-
April 10. cil. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, p. 192. [p. 771.]
Whitehall.
1719. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Solicitor-General's opin-
April 21. ion as to proroguing Assemblies and ecclesiastical benefices.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, Volume 22, p. 211. [p. 772.]

1719. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws in regard to
April 29. land. *Trade Papers, Volume 22, pp. 228-230.* [p. 773.]
Whitehall.
1719. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Postage on letters in
April 30. America. *Trade Papers, Volume 22, p. 231.* [p. 774.]
Whitehall.
1719. William Popple to Richard West. Virginia laws in regard to land.
May 1. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 194-5.* [p. 775.]
Whitehall.
1719. William Popple to John Loyd. Post Office. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
May 1. *37, pp. 195-196.* [p. 776.]
Whitehall.
1719. John Loyd to William Popple. Post Office. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
May 8. *11, p. 205.* [p. 777.]
General
Post Office.
1719. Order of Council. Appointment of Colonel Digges to Council. *Vir-*
May 9. *ginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 204.* [p. 778.]
St. James.
1719. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spots-
May 26. wood's letters, 320. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11, p. 215.* [pp.
Virginia. 779-781.]
1719. Paper sent with Spotswood's letter to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B.*
May 26. *T., Volume 11, pp. 216-225.* [p. 782.]
Inclosure.
1719. Report of Richard West to Lords of Trade. Prorogation of Assembly.
May 27. *Plant. General, Volume 34, pp. 243-250.* [p. 783.]
1719. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Prorogation of Assembly.
June 5. *Trade Papers, Volume 22, pp. 259-260.* [p. 784.]
Whitehall.
1719. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Private acts in Colonies
June 11. *Trade Papers, Volume 22, p. 267.* [p. 785.]
Whitehall.
1719. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Post Office. *Trade Pa-*
June 18. *pers, Volume 22, p. 272.* [p. 786.]
Whitehall.
1719. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume 22,*
June 23. *pp. 281-2.* [p. 787.]
Whitehall.

1719. Order in Council in regard to removal of William Byrd from Council.
June 25. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 212. [p. 788.]
Whitehall.
1719. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Indian affairs. Quit rents.
June 26. etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 198-208. [pp. 789-792.]
Whitehall.
1719. Report of Richard West to Lords of Trade. Ecclesiastical patronage.
June 27. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 210. [p. 793.]
1719. Report of Richard West to Lords of Trade. Virginia laws regarding
June 30. lands. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 211. [p. 794.]
1719. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Desiring description of boun-
Aug. 7. daries of Virginia. *Plant. General*, Volume 34, pp. 264-5.
Whitehall. [p. 795.]
1719. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Dispute with Council. Gov-
Aug. 11. ernor's house. Reply to Byrd's memorial; trial of pirates. *Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 226. [pp. 796-8.]
1719. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. French settlements in
Aug. 19. America. *Trade Papers*, Volume 22, pp. 353-356. [pp. 799-800.]
Whitehall.
1719. William Popple to Governor Spotswood. Tar and pitch, etc. *Plant.*
Aug. 26. *General B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 267-9. [p. 801.]
Whitehall.
1719. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Boundaries between
Sept. 23. French and English plantations. *Trade Papers*, Volume 22,
Whitehall. p. 395. [p. 802.]
- 1719-20. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spots-
Feb. 1. wood's letters, 328. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 233. [pp.
Virginia. 803-4.]
- 1719-20. Papers sent with Governor Spotswood's letter: (1) Map of country
Feb. 1. adjacent Mississippi, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, pp. 234-
Inclosures. 237. [p. 805.]
- 1719-20. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Death of Colonel Smith of
March 5. Council. Members of Council, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11,
Virginia. p. 213. [p. 806.]
1720. Earl of Orkney to Lords of Trade. Members of Council. *Virginia*
May 3. *B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 214. [p. 807.]
London.

1720. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Reconciliation with Council.
May 5. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 231. [p. 808.]
Virginia.
1720. Council of Virginia to Lords of Trade. Reconciliation with Governor.
May 5. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 11, p. 232. [p. 809.]
Virginia.
1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Peter Beverley recom-
May 31. mended for Council. *Trade Papers*, Volume 24, p. 187. [p.
Whitehall. 810.]
1720. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Peter Beverley. *Vir-*
May 31. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 210-211. [p. 811.]
Whitehall.
1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Virginia read.
June 15. *Trade Papers*, Volume 24, pp. 199-203. [p. 812.]
Whitehall.
1720. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood and Council. Their reconcilia-
June 15. tion. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, p. 214. [p. 813.]
Whitehall.
1720. Order in Council. Peter Beverley appointed to Council. *Virginia*
June 20. *B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 1. [p. 814.]
1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian affairs. *Trade*
July 6. *Papers*, Volume 24, pp. 233-4. [p. 815.]
Whitehall.
1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian affairs. *Trade*
July 7. *Papers*, Volume 24, pp. 239-242. [pp. 816-818.]
Whitehall.
1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Instructions to Governor
July 8. Spotswood. *Trade Papers*, Volume 24, pp. 246-7. [p. 819.]
Whitehall.
1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Instructions to Ameri-
July 12, 13. can Governors. *Trade Papers*, Volume 24, pp. 247-251. [p.
Whitehall. 820.]
1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers*, Volume 24,
July 13, 14. pp. 252-254. [p. 821.]
Whitehall.
1720. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Courts. "Thack," the pi-
July 14. rate. Forts on frontiers. Indian affairs, etc. *Virginia B. T.*,
Whitehall. Volume 37, pp. 216-221. [p. 822-824.]

1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume 24*,
Aug. 9. p. 292. [p. 825.]
Whitehall.
1720. William Popple to Colonel Blakiston. *Plant. General B. T., Volume*
Aug. 10. 34, pp. 283-6. [p. 826.]
Whitehall.
1720. Lords of Trade to Lords of Justices. Instructions for Governors.
Aug. 11. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 34*, pp. 286-8. [p. 827.]
Whitehall.
1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Pirates, etc. *Trade Pa-*
Sept. 1. *pers, Volume 24*, p. 336. [p. 828.]
Whitehall.
1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Tobacco. *Trade Papers*
Sept. 15. *Volume 24*, pp. 353-4. [p. 829.]
Whitehall.
1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Tobacco. *Trade Papers*,
Sept. 16. *Volume 24*, p. 356. [p. 830.]
Whitehall.
1720. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spots-
Oct. 22. wood's letters, 343. *Virginia B. T., Volume 11*, p. 238. [p. 831.]
Virginia.
1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. French in America. In-
Nov. 29. dian affairs. *Trade Papers, Volume 24*, pp. 451-2. [p. 832.]
Whitehall.
1720. William Popple to H. Walpole. Pirates. *Plant. General, Volume*
Nov. 30. 34, p. 291. [p. 833.]
Whitehall.
1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Members of Council.
Dec. 2. *Trade Papers, Volume 24*, pp. 457-8. [p. 834.]
Whitehall.
1720. Lords of Trade to the King. Members of Council. *Virginia B. T.*,
Dec. 2. *Volume 37*, pp. 222-223. [p. 835.]
Whitehall.
1720. Order in Council. John Robinson appointed Councillor of Virginia.
Dec. 14. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12*, Q. 2. [p. 836.]
1720. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Trade in Virginia. *Trade*
Dec. 22. *Papers, Volume 24*, pp. 467-9. [p. 837.]
Whitehall.

SAINSBURY TRANSCRIPTS.

VOLUME IV. 1640-1691. (424 DOCUMENTS.)

- 1640? Petition of Sergeant-Major Doune in behalf of Governor Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 73.* [p. 1.]
1640. King to Governor and Council of Virginia. John West, Matthews, etc.,
Aug. 27. to be sent to England. *Docquet Domestic, Charles I.* [p. 2.]
1640. King to Governor and Council of Virginia. George Reade to the Secre-
Aug. 27. tary of Virginia. *Docquet Domestic, Charles I.* [p. 3.]
1640. Petition of Richard Kemp to the King. Revenue, etc., of Virginia.
Aug. ? *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 74.* [p. 4.]
1640. Order of Privy Council in regard to a ship. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
Sept. 6. *10, No. 75.* [p. 5.]
1640. Notes by Sir Edward Nichols. Virginia and other Companies ordered
Sept. 13. to attend Privy Council. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I.*
[p. 6.]
1640. Minutes of Secretary Windebank as to companies of foreign planta-
Sept. 13. tions. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I.* [p. 7.]
1641. King's commission to Governor Berkeley and Council of Virginia.
Aug. 9. *Copied in full in McDonald papers, No. 1, page 376. Patent*
Westminster. *Roll 17, Car. 1, part 6, No. 6.* [pp. 8-9.]
1641. Instructions to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79,*
Aug. ? *pp. 219-236.* [p. 10.]
1641. Petition of Richard Ouyney, etc., merchants, to Lords Commissioners
Sept. 18. for Plantations. Shipping to Virginia various supplies. *Colo-
nial Papers, Volume 10, Nos. 84, 84¹.* [p. 11.]
1641. Petition of Lawrence Greene. License for voyage to Virginia. *Colo-
Oct. nial Papers, Volume 10, Nos. 85, 85¹.* [p. 12.]
1641. Petition of merchants, etc., trading to Virginia. License for voyage.
Dec. ? *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, Nos. 87, 87¹.* [p. 13.]
1641. Privy Council to Lords of Treasury. Shipping to Virginia *Colonial*
Dec. 11. *Papers, Volume 10, No. 88.* [p. 14.]
1642. The King to Governor, Council and Burgesses of Virginia. *Printed in*
July 5. *full in Neill's Virginia Carolorum 164. Colonial Entry Book No.*
Given at 79, p. 237. [p. 15.]
our Court
at York.
1649. Order in Council of State. Colonies to be notified of the change of Gov-
July 24. ernment. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 90, p. 559. Ibid. p.*
566. [p. 16.]

1649. Order of Council of State. Sir Thomas Lunsford and family given
Aug. 7. passes to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 90, p. 601.*
[p. 17.]
1649. Order of Council of State. Explanations to be demanded of the Gover-
Oct. 11. nor of Virginia why he banished Harrison, a preacher. *Interreg-*
num Entry Book, Volume 91, p. 132. [p. 18.]
1649. Council of State to Governor of Virginia. As to Harrison's banish-
Oct. 11. ment. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 115, pp. 482-3.* [p. 19.]
Whitehall.
1649. Order of Council. The case of Virginia to be considered. *Interregnum*
Oct. 13. *Entry Book, Volume 91, p. 137.* [p. 20.]
1649. Order of Committee of Admiralty. Various persons ordered to appear
Nov. 29. and give evidence as to best method of settling affairs in Virginia.
Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 79. [p. 21.]
1649. Order of Committee of Admiralty in regard to best method of settling
Dec. 6. affairs in Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 85.*
[p. 22.]
1649. Order of Council of State in regard to best method of settling affairs in
Dec. 14. Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 91, p. 389.* [p. 23.]
1649. Order of Committee of Admiralty in regard to settling the Govern-
Dec. 20. ment of Virginia. *Intrregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 93.*
[p. 24.]
1649. Order of Committee of Admiralty. Merchants summoned to testify in
Dec. 28. regard to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 98.*
[p. 25.]
- 1649-50. Order of Committee of Admiralty in regard to merchants summoned
Jan. 3, 7. to testify in regard to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Vol-*
ume 146, pp. 103-106. [p. 26.]
- 1649-50. Order of Committee of Admiralty. Commissioners to be sent to Vir-
Jan. 9. ginia; their powers, etc. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146,*
p. 107. [p. 27-8.]
- 1649-50. Order of Council of State in regard to ships. *Interregnum Entry Book,*
Feb. 19. *Volume 92, p. 7.* [p. 29.]
- 1649-50. Order of Committee of Admiralty. Ships. *Interregnum Entry Book,*
Feb. 20. *Volume 146, p. 123.* [p. 30.]
- 1649-50. Committee of Admiralty to Colonel Temple. Orders to stop ships
Feb. 20. about to sail for Virginia with disaffected persons. *Interreg-*
num Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 123. [p. 31.]

- 1649-50. Order of Council of State. Merchants trading to Virginia to be examined. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 92, p. 43. [p. 32.]*
Feb. 26.
- 1649-50. Order of Council of State. License for a voyage to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 92, p. 53. [p. 33.]*
March 1.
- 1649-50. Order of Council of State. Committee on Trade and Plantations appointed. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 92, p. 56. [p. 34.]*
March 2.
- 1649-50. Order of Committee of Admiralty in regard to a ship. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 127. [p. 35.]*
March 2.
- 1649-50. Order of Council of State in regard to a ship about to sail for Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 92, p. 108. [p. 36.]*
March 21.
- 1649-50. Order of Committee of Admiralty in regard to a ship. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 138. [p. 37.]*
March 22.
1650. Order of Committee of Admiralty. Permit for a ship to sail. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 140. [p. 38.]*
March 25.
1650. Order of Council of State. Pass for Sir Henry Chicheley to go to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 92, p. 177. [p. 39.]*
April 6.
1650. Pass for Chicheley. Thos. Cox and Robert Pigge to go to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 132, p. 8. (See Sept. 13, 1651.) [p. 40.]*
April 9.
1650. Order of Committee of Admiralty. The reduction of Virginia considered. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 165. [p. 41.]*
May 3.
1650. Order of Committee of Admiralty. The reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 173. [p. 42.]*
May 21.
1650. The King's Commission to Sir William Berkeley, etc., as Governor, and Council of Virginia. Copied in full in the McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 390. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 238-247. [pp. 43-46.]*
June 3.
Breda.
1650. Order of Committee of Admiralty. Reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 179. [p. 47.]*
June 12.
1650. Order of Committee of Admiralty. License for a voyage to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 208. [p. 48.]*
Aug. 6.
1650. Order of Committee of Admiralty. License for ships. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 211. [p. 49.]*
Aug. 8.
1650. Order of Council of State. In regard to ships bound for Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 36, p. 69. [p. 49.]*
Aug. 10.
1650. Order of the Council of State in regard to ships. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 36, p. 80. [p. 50.]*
Aug. 14.

1650. Order of Committee of Admiralty. The reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 229.* [p. 51.]
Sept. 10.
1650. Act of Parliament prohibiting trade and commerce to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 11, No. 21, [p. 52.]*
Sept. 19.
1650. Order of Parliament in regard to act prohibiting trade with Virginia.
Oct. 3. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 140, p. 46.* [p. 53.]
1650. Draft of license for inhabitants of New England to trade. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 41, pp. 79-82.* [p. 54.]
Nov. 28.
1651. Order of Council. License to trade to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 47, p. 167.* [p. 55.]
May 28.
1651. Order of Council of State in regard to reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 48, p. 80.* [p. 56.]
July 1.
1651. Order of Council of State. Mr. Staggs appointed commissioner for reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 49, p. 34.*
Aug. 15. [p. 57.]
1651. Order of Council of State. Prisoners to be sent to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 50, p. 42.* [p. 58.]
Sept. 10.
1651. Pass for Captain John Ravencroft to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 132, p. 25.* [p. 59.]
Sept. 13.
1651. Order of Council of State in regard to prisoners sent to Colonies. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 50, p. 69.* [p. 60.]
Sept. 22.
1651. Order of Council of State. Discoveries to be made West of falls of James River. Instructions for Commissioners to Virginia. Prisoners sent to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 50, pp. 74-5.* [p. 61.]
Sept. 25.
1651. Instructions to Sir George Ayscue in regard to reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 50, pp. 82-3.* [p. 62.]
Sept. 26.
1651. Instructions to Capt. Robt. Dennis in regard to reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 50, p. 83.* [p. 63.]
Sept. 26.
1651. Instructions to Capt. Robt. Dennis. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 51, pp. 84-86.* [pp. 64-6.]
Sept. 26.
1651. Instructions to Capt. Robt. Dennis. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 51, pp. 87-88.* [p. 67.]
Sept. 26.
1651. Order of Council of State in regard to ships bound for Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 51, p. 1.* [p. 68.]
Sept. 29.
1651. Council of State to Richard Bennet, sending sealed instructions for himself. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 117, p. 565.* [p. 69.]
Oct. 2.
Whitehall.

- 1651-2. Articles for the surrender of Virginia. Printed in full in 1st Hening
March 12. 365. *Colonial Papers, Volume 11, No. 46.* [pp. 70-1.]
1652. Petition of Colonel Francis Lovelace to Council of State for permis-
May ? sion to carry news of surrender of Virginia to King Charles. *Co-
lonial Papers, Volume 11, No. 51.* [p. 72.]
1652. Pass for Colonel Lovelace. With seals of Richard Bennett and William
May 10. Claiborne. *Colonial Papers, Volume 11, No. 52.* [p. 73.]
1652. Order of Council of State in regard to petition from Colonies. *Inter-
July 19. regnum Entry Book, Volume 58, p. 48.* [p. 74.]
1652. Minutes of Committee of Foreign affairs in regard to petitions from
July 21. Colonies. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 159, p. 12.* [p. 75.]
1652. Order of Council of State in regard to petition of Colonel Harrison in
July 28. favor of sending "well-disposed" persons in Virginia and Mary-
land. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 58, p. 86.* [p. 76.]
1652. Minutes of Committee for Foreign affairs in regard to articles for sur-
July 30. render of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 159, p. 16.*
[p. 77.]
1652. Order of Council of State. Pass for a ship. *Interregnum Entry Book,*
Aug. 2. *Volume 59, p. 9.* [p. 78.]
1652. Order of Council of State. Petition of Virginia people and articles of
Aug. 12. surrender referred to in Parliament. *Interregnum Entry Book,*
Volume 59, p. 50. [p. 79.]
1652. Lord Baltimore's reasons for the Government of Maryland being kept
Aug. ? separate from Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 11, No. 65.*
[pp. 80-1.]
1652. Memorial as to Baltimore presenting preceding paper. Reasons for
See Aug. government of Maryland being kept separate from Virginia. *Co-
lonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 25.* [p. 82.]
1652. Order of Council of State. Pass for a ship. *Interregnum Entry Book,*
Sept. 3. *Volume 60, p. 49.* [p. 83.]
1652. Order of Council of State. Pass for a ship. *Interregnum Entry Book,*
Sept. 27. *Volume 61, p. 43.* [p. 84.]
1652. Minutes of Committee of Foreign Plantations in regard to fleet sent
Sept. 27. to Virginia, having captured a ship belonging to Edward Gib-
bons, etc. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 159, p. 35.* [p. 85.]
1652. Order of Council of State in regard to loss of the ship John, Capt.
Oct. 7. Dennis, bound for Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume*
62, p. 1. [p. 86.]

1652. Order of Council of State. Passes for ships. *Interregnum Entry Book*,
Oct. 22. Volume 62, p. 59. [p. 87.]
1652. Orders of Council of State in regard to loss of Captain Stagg and Cap-
Nov. 9. tain Dennis, in the ship John. *Interregnum Entry Book*, Volume
63, p. 52. [p. 88.]
1652. Minutes of Committee of Foreign affairs. *Interregnum Entry Book*,
Nov. 22. Volume 159, p. 68. [p. 89.]
1652. Order of Council of State appointing a Committee for Trade and Plan-
Dec. 2. tations. *Interregnum Entry Book*, Volume 96, p. 8. [p. 90.]
1652. Order of Council of State in regard to petition of Nicholas Smith and
Dec. 7. Thomas Mason. *Interregnum Entry Book*, Volume 96, p. 42.
[p. 91.]
1652. Warrant from the Council of State to Commissioners for sale of Dutch
Dec. 27. prizes. For restoration of tobacco belonging to several Virgin-
ians. *Interregnum Entry Book*, Volume 96, pp. 155-6. [p. 92.]
1652. Minutes of Committee of Foreign Affairs, in regard to certain ships.
Dec. 27. *Interregnum Entry Book*, Volume 160, p. 20. [p. 93.]
1652. Order of Council of State. The settlement of the government of Vir-
Jan. 3. ginia referred to the Committee of Foreign affairs. *Interregnum*
Entry Book, Volume 96, p. 180. [p. 94.]
- 1652-3. Minutes of Committee of Foreign Affairs. Concerning the settlement
Jan. 19. of the government of Virginia. Action of the Commissioners at
surrender disavowed. *Interregnum Entry Book*, Volume 160,
pp. 46-47. [p. 95.]
- 1652-3. Order of Council of State. Licenses for ships. *Interregnum Entry*
Jan. 21. *Book*, Volume 96, p. 280. [p. 96.]
- 1652-3. Warrant permitting ships to carry shoes in cargo. *Interregnum Entry*
Jan. 24. *Book*, Volume 96, p. 287. [p. 97.]
Whitehall.
- 1652-3. Warrant for Council of State for letters of Marque to be issued. *Inter-*
Jan. 24. *regnum Entry Book*, Volume 96, p. 287. [p. 98.]
Whitehall.
- 1652-3. Order of Council of State. Passes for ships. *Interregnum Entry Book*,
Feb. 2. Volume 96, p. 323. [p. 99.]
- 1652-3. Order of Council of State in regard to petition of widow of Samuel
Feb. 3. Hacker, lost on the ship John. *Interregnum Entry Book*, Volume
67, p. 2. [p. 100.]

- 1652-3. Minutes of Committee of Foreign Affairs in regard to the capture of
March 9. General Gibbon's vessel by the fleet sent to reduce Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 160, p. 84.* [p. 101.]
- 1652-3. Minutes of Committee of Foreign Affairs in regard to the capture of
March 23. General Gibbon's vessel by the fleet sent to reduce Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 161, p. 16.* [p. 102.]
1653. Order of Council of State. Permit for transportation of Irishmen to
April 1. Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 69, p. 45.* [p. 103.]
1653. Order of Council of State. Petition of Cecilia, widow of Robt. Watts,
May 11. lost in ship John. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 97, p. 52.*
[p. 104.]
1653. Petitions of merchants, etc., trading to Virginia. *Colonial Papers,*
May 28. *Volume 12, Nos. 5. 5¹.* [pp. 105-6.]
1653. Order of Council of State in regard to a letter from the Governor of
June 22. Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 97, p. 391.* [p. 107.]
1653. Petition of divers merchants of London in regard to the cultivation of
July 20. tobacco in England. *Colonial Papers, Volume 12, Nos. 8. 81¹.*
[p. 108.]
1653. Order of Council of State in regard to tobacco cultivation in England.
July 20. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 98, p. 76.* [p. 109.]
1653. Order of Council of State concerning the petition of Samuel Mat-
Aug. 4. thews. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 98, p. 175.* [p. 110.]
1653. Order of Council of State. Letter of Marque to be issued to Robert
Aug. 22. Yeomans of Bristol. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 98, p. 262.* [p. 111.]
1653. Order of Council of State, allowing shoes to be transported to Virginia.
Aug. 27. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 98, p. 286.* [p. 112.]
Whitehall.
1653. Order of Council of State. Granting letters of Marque. *Interregnum*
Sept. 7. *Entry Book, Volume 98, p. 345.* [p. 113.]
1653. Order of Council of State. Granting letters of Marque. *Interregnum*
Sept. 12. *Entry Book, Volume 98, p. 365.* [p. 114.]
1653. Order of Council of State. Permit for transportation of Irish Tories to
Sept. 24. Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 98, p. 405.* [p. 115.]
1653. Order of Council of State. Letter to be written to Governor and As-
Sept. 27. sembly of Virginia asking them to relieve Owen Lloyd. *Inter-
regnum Entry Book, Volume 98, p. 418.* [p. 116.]

1653. Orders of Council of State in regard to transporting vagrants to the
Nov. 15. Colonies. Warrant for return of Bart. Broome (kidnapped on a
Virginia ship) to his parents. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume*
100, pp. 63-64. [p. 117.]
1653. Order of Council of State. Passes for ships. *Interregnum Entry Book,*
Nov. 24. *Volume 100, p. 109. [p. 118.]*
1653. Order of Council of State. Pass for ships. *Interregnum Entry Book,*
Nov. 26. *Volume 100, p. 119. [p. 119.]*
1653. Order of Council of State. Letters of Marque. *Interregnum Entry*
Dec. 6. *Book, Volume 100, p. 172. [p. 120.]*
1653. Order of Council of State. On petition of Colonel Samuel Matthews it
Dec. 29. is ordered in Council by his Highness (Oliver Cromwell) that a
letter be written to establish the present Governor until further
order, etc. In full, De Jarnette No. 70. *Interregnum Entry*
Book, Volume 103, pp. 21-22. [p. 121.]
1653. Names of Committee for "the business of Virginia." *Interregnum*
Dec. 29. *Entry Book, Volume 144, p. 2. [p. 122.]*
- 1653-4. Lord Protector of Council of State to Governor and Assembly of Vir-
Jan. 4. ginia, announcing establishment of Protectorate. Bounds of Vir-
Whitehall. ginia and Maryland. His Highness thinks fit to continue Col-
onel Bennett as Governor until he shall further signify his pleas-
ure, etc. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 103, pp. 27-28.*
[pp. 123-4.]
- 1653-4. Order of Council of State. Tax on horses exported to the Colonies.
Jan. 30. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 103, p. 79. [p. 125.]*
1654. Order of Council of State. Petition of Samuel Matthews in regard to
March 31. planting tobacco in England. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume*
103, p. 200. [p. 126.]
1654. Report from Committee of the Treasury in regard to petition concern-
April 6. ing English tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume 12, No. 18.*
[p. 127.]
1654. Petition of divers merchants, etc., in regard to planting tobacco in
July 6. England, and the tobacco trade. *Colonial Papers, Volume 12,*
No. 22. [p. 128.]
1654. Petitions of William Underwood, etc., ship owners, for permit to trans-
July 27. port shoes, etc., to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 12, No.*
23. [p. 129.]
1654. Order of Council of State in regard to petition of William Underwood.
July 27. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 103, p. 455. [p. 130.]*

1654. Petition of Lucas Lucy, etc., ship owners, for permit to transport shoes,
July 27. etc., to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 12, No. 24.* [p. 131.]
1654. Warrant from Council, granting petition of Lucas Lucy. *Interregnum*
July 28. *Entry Book, Volume 133, p. 45.* [p. 132.]
1654. Warrant from Council granting petition of William Underwood, etc.
July 28. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 133, p. 46.* [p. 133.]
1654. Petition of Allan Knipe and Edmund Custis, merchants. License for a
Aug. 29. ship to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 12, No. 26.* [p. 134.]
1654. Petition of John White, merchant, license for ship to Virginia. *Colo-*
Oct. 17. *nia Papers, Volume 12, No. 30.* [p. 135.]
1654. Order of Council of State. Prisoners to be sent to the Colonies. *Inter-*
Oct. 19. *regnum Entry Book, Volume 103, p. 586.* [p. 136.]
- 1654-5. Petition of owners of ship Charles. *Colonial Papers, Volume 12, No. 33.*
Jan. 2. [p. 137.]
- 1654-5. Petition of Samuel Matthews, Esq., to the Lord Protector, in behalf of
March 6. the inhabitants of Virginia, in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Pa-*
pers, Volume 12, No. 36. [p. 138.]
- 1654-5. Petition of merchants trading to Virginia in regard to tobacco. *Colo-*
March 6. *nia Papers, Volume 12, No. 37.* [p. 139.]
- 1654-5. Order of Council of State. Above petition considered. *Interregnum*
March 6. *Entry Book, Volume 103, p. 712.* [p. 140.]
- 1654-5. Reason against planting English tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume 12,*
March 24. *No. 40.* [p. 141.]
- 1654-5. Reasons against planting English tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
March 24. *12, No. 41.* [p. 142.]
1655. Representations of the merchants, etc., of Virginia, to the Lord Protec-
April 27. tor, in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume 12, No. 43.*
[p. 143.]
1655. Order of Protector and Council in regard to transporting Irish to Vir-
June 29. ginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 104, p. 153.* [p. 144.]
1655. Order in regard to transporting Irish to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry*
Aug. 16. *Book, Volume 104, p. 238.* [p. 145.]
1655. Order of Protector and Council in regard to a ship captured by the Span-
Aug. 16. iards. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 104, p. 238.* [p. 146.]
1655. Order in regard to a ship captured by the Spaniards. *Interregnum*
Sept. 5. *Entry Book, Volume 104, p. 269.* [p. 147.]

1655. Order of Protector and Council in regard to petition of Arming War-
Sept. 5. ner. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 104, p. 272.* [p. 148.]
1655. Order of Protector and Council in regard to the petition of Matthews
Sept. 13. and Bennet, agents for Virginia. Referred to Council for For-
eign Plantations. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 104, p. 285.*
[p. 149.]
1655. Petition of John Jeffreys, of London, in behalf of Colonel Richard Lee,
Sept. of Virginia, that certain plate marked with Lee's coat-of-arms
which had been seized at Gravesend, might be discharged.
Colonial Papers, Volume 12, No. 51. [p. 150.]
1655. Affidavit by Colonel Richard Lee in regard to the plate. *Colonial Pa-*
Sept. pers, Volume 12, No. 511. [p. 151.]
Inclosure.
1655. Report of Commissioners of Customs recommending that Colonel Lee's
Inclosure. plate be discharged. *Colonial Papers, Volume 12, No. 5. II.*
[p. 152.]
1655. Order of Protector and Council referring matter of Lee's plate to the
Oct. 3. Commissioners of Customs. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume*
104, p. 322. [p. 153.]
1655. Order of Protector of Council granting letters of reprisal to owners of a
Oct. 26. ship captured by the Spaniards in 1637. *Interregnum Entry*
Book, Volume 104, p. 350. [p. 154.]
1655. Warrant for granting letters of reprisal. *Interregnum Entry Book, Vol-*
Nov. 13. ume 133, p. 248. [p. 155.]
Whitehall.
1655. Order of Protector and Council releasing plate of Colonel Richard Lee.
Nov. 16. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 104, p. 384.* [p. 156.]
- 1655? A pamphlet entitled "Hammond versus Heamans," in regard to the
affairs of Maryland. *Colonial Papers, Volume 12, p. No. 59.*
[p. 157.]
- 1655-6. Petition of Edward Penriddocke and George Duke, prisoners at Exon,
Jan. 18. that they might be sent to Virginia instead of Barbadoes. *Colo-*
nia Entry Book, Volume 12, No. 61. [p. 158.]
- 1655-6. Order of Protector and Council granting petition of Edward Penrud-
Jan. 18. docke and George Duke. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 104,*
p. 481. [p. 159.]
- 1655-6. Petition of Lord Baltimore to the Lords Protector, complaining of Ben-
Jan. 22. net and Claiborne. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 150, No.*
433. [p. 160.]

- 1655-6. Petition of Bennet and Matthews to the Lord Protector. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 150, No. 487.* [p. 161.]
Jan. 22.
1656. Order of Protector and Council that petition of Bennet and Matthews,
July 15. agents for Virginia, be referred to a committee. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 105, p. 251.* [p. 162.]
1656. Report of committee on Matthews and Bennet's petition. Referred to
July 31. committee on trade. *Colonial Papers, Volume 13, No. 10.* [p. 163.]
1656. Order of Protector and Council that petitions of Matthews and Bennet,
July 31. Lord Baltimore, and other papers be referred to Committee on Trade. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 105, p. 303.* [p. 164.]
1656. Order of Protector and Council in regard to engaging merchants to
Aug. 14. transport rogues, vagrants, etc., to the North American plantations. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 105, pp. 329-331.* [p. 165.]
1656. Petition of Thomas Colclough, of London, to the Protector and Council
Aug. 19. asking that he might send certain malt duty free to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 13, No. 12.* [p. 166.]
1656. Order granting petition of Thomas Colclough. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 105, p. 352.* [p. 167.]
Aug. 26.
1656. Order of Protector and Council referring the Virginia and Maryland petitioners to Committee of Foreign Plantations. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 105, pp. 581-2.* [p. 168.]
Dec. 17.
1656. Report of Colonel White, etc., as to what persons had been enticed on
Aug. board ship Conquer, about to sail to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 13, No. 29.* [p. 169.]
1657. Names of persons on ship Conquer. *Colonial Papers, Volume 13, No. 29.* [pp. 170-1.]
Aug. 6.
1657. Order of Protector and Council in regard to the ship Conquer. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 106, p. 84.* [p. 172.]
Aug. 14.
1657. Petition of William Allen and other merchants trading to Virginia for
Sept. 8. license to transport three thousand dozen shoes to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 13, No. 32.* [p. 173.]
1657. Petition of Humphrey Lee to transport boots and shoes to Virginia.
Sept. *Colonial Papers, Volume 13, No. 33.* [p. 174.]
1657. Order of Protector and Council granting petitions. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 106, p. 145.* [p. 175.]
Sept. 15.
1657. Warrant from Council to Commissioners of Customs for transportation
Sept. 16. of shoes mentioned. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 134, p. 93.*
Whitehall. [p. 176.]

1657. Warrant for transportation of shoes. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 134, p. 97. [p. 177.]*
Sept. 16.
Whitehall.
1657. Order of Protector and Council that Thomas Povey, Esq., be added to
Oct. 9. committee for America. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 106, pp. 207-8. [p. 178.]*
1657. Order of Protector and Council referring petition of merchants to a com-
Dec. 1. mittee. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 106, p. 317. [p. 179.]*
1657. Order of Protector and Council. The committee represent the neces-
Dec. 18. sity of some fit person be sent to Virginia by the Protector as Governor, and recommend Edward Diggs. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 106, p. 358. [p. 180.]*
1658. Order of Protector and Council prohibiting the planting of tobacco in
May 20. England. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 106, p. 629. [p. 181.]*
1658. License for shipping shoes to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Vol-
July 22. ume 106, p. 762. [p. 182.]*
1658. Petition by merchants trading to Virginia against planting tobacco in
Aug. 3. England. *Colonial Papers, Volume 13, No. 48. [p. 183.]*
1658. Order of Protector and Council in regard to planting tobacco in Eng-
Aug. 3. land. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 106, pp. 772-3. [p. 184.]*
1658. Order of Protector and Council in regard to the settlement of Virginia.
Aug. 31. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 106, pp. 817-8. [p. 185.]*
1660. The King's Warrant for the place of Governor of Virginia to Sir Wil-
June 17. liam Berkeley. *Colonial Papers, Volume 14, No. 7. [p. 186.]*
- 1664? Petition of Lord Mayor, etc., of London, in regard to youths being kid-
July ?. napped and carried to the Colonies. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume 408, No. 117. [p. 187.]*
- 1666-7. King's warrant for granting Edmund Scarborough the place of Survey-
Jan. 20. or-General of Virginia. *Privy Seals 19, Charles II, No. 366. [p. 188.]*
Oxford.
1669. Grant from King to Henry, Earl of St. Albans, and others for the North-
May 8. ern Neck. Contains the draft of York River in Virginia.
Westmins- June 20, 1671. *Colonial Papers, Volume 26. Patent Roll 21, Car. II, part 4, No. 6. [pp. 189-193.]*
ter.
1672. Grant to Henry, Earl of Arlington, and Thomas Lord Culpeper for the
Feb. Northern Neck. Printed in full in 2d Hening, p. 569. *Signet Office Docquets, Volume 16, p. 603. [pp. 194-5.]*

1676. Grant of Pardon from the King to the Governor and Assembly of Virginia for the part they took in Bacon's Rebellion. *Patent Roll*, 28, *Car. II*, Part 1, No. 10. [pp. 196-7.]
Oct. 10.
Westminster.
1676. Grant from the King of certain privileges to his subjects in Virginia
Oct. 10. *Patent Roll*, 28, *Car. II*, Part 1, No. 11. [pp. 198-9.]
Westminster.
1688. Grant of the Northern Neck to Lord Culpeper. *Patent Roll*, 4, *James*
Sept. 27. II, Part 7, No. 2. [pp. 200-1.]
Westminster.
1688. Account of tobacco exported from London. *America and West Indies*,
Dec. 25. No. 636. [p. 202.]
to 1690.
Dec. 10.
- 1688-9. Circular letter from the Prince of Orange to Governor Lord Effingham
Jan. 12. continuing him in office. *In full in 7 McDonald*, 165. *Colonial*
St. James. *Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 233-5. [p. 203.]
- 1688-9. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations that letter be written to
Jan. 17. Lord Effingham informing him that the Throne has been offered
to William of Orange. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, pp. 187-
188. [p. 204.]
- 1688-9. Letter from Privy Council to Lord Effingham that William and Mary
Feb. 19. had been proclaimed. *In full in McDonald* 7, 167. *Colonial*
Council *Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 236-7. [p. 205.]
Chamber.
- 1688-9. Two proclamations, one proclaiming William and Mary in Virginia and
Feb. 19. the other for continuing officers, not Papists, in their places.
Whitehall. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 238-242. [p. 206.]
- 1688-9. Warrant to Governor Effingham to use same seal for Virginia. *Colo-*
Feb. 21. *onial Entry Book*, No. 38, p. 243. [p. 207.]
Whitehall.
- 1688-9. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letters sent to Vir-
Feb. 23. ginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, pp. 198-9. [p. 208.]
- 1688-9. Governor Effingham, being about to leave for England, gives instruc-
Feb. 27. tions for the Council in his absence. *America and West Indies*,
No. 636. [p. 209.]
- 1688-9. Captain Berry to Governor Effingham in regard to certain plate
March 8. taken from pirates. *In full in McDonald* 7th, 181. *America*
On board and *West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 210.]
the Dept-
ford Ketch.

- 1688-9. Letter from Governor Effingham in reply to above. *America and*
March 9. *West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 211.]
1689. Order in Council in regard to petition of Philip Ludwell in behalf of the
March 28. Commons of Virginia. Referred to Committee of Trade and
Whitehall. Plantations. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, p. 258. [p. 212.]
1689. Petition to the King of Philip Ludwell in behalf of the Commons of Vir-
March 28. ginia, their great oppression, etc. *In full 7th McDonald*, 186.
Inclosure. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83,
pp. 247-248. [p. 213.]
1689. Petition of the House of Burgesses to the King. Their oppressions etc.,
March 28. *In full 7th McDonald*, 188. *America and West Indies*, No. 636.
Inclosure. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 249-251. [p. 214.]
1689. Grievances complained of by the House of Burgesses. *In full 7th Mc-*
March 28. *Donald*, p. 190. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. *Colonial*
Inclosure. *Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 251-257. [p. 215.]
1689. Order of Privy Council in regard to pirates from whom plate was taken.
March 28. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29,
Whitehall. p. 49. [p. 216.]
1689. Petition of Micajah Perry in behalf of said pirates. *America and West*
March 28. *Indies*, No. 636. [p. 217.]
Inclosure.
1689. Petition of Davis, etc., pirates, to the King. *America and West Indies*,
March 28. No. 636. [p. 218.]
Inclosure.
1689. Note of the value of goods claimed by Davis and his companions.
March. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 219.]
1689. Earl of Shrewsbury to Governor Effingham. Notice of war with
April 15. France. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 244-5. [p. 220.]
Whitehall.
1689. Earl of Shrewsbury to Lord Effingham. Notice of war with France.
April 19. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume 83, p. 246. [p. 221.]
Whitehall.
1689. Minutes of Committee for Trade and Plantations. War with France.
April 20. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 207. [p. 222.]
1689. Minutes of Committee for Trade and Plantations. Registering ser-
April 26. vants sent to Colonies. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 211.
[p. 223.]

1689. Nicholas Spencer to Mr. Blathwayt. Reported rising of Papists and
April 27. Indians in the northern part of Virginia. William and Mary
James City. proclaimed. *In full 7th McDonald, 209. America and West
Indies, No. 636. [p. 224.]*
1689. Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Disturbances in
April 29. Virginia consequent on the revolution of 1688. Risings in arms.
James City. Rumors of Papists' plots, etc. *In full in 7th McDonald, 205.
America and West Indies, No. 636. Virginia B. T., Volume 29,
pp. 3-4. [p. 225.]*
1689. Petition of Robert Ayleway to the King for place of Auditor-General
May. of Virginia. *America and West Indies, No. 636. [p. 226.]*
1689. Minutes of Committee for Trade and Plantations. Effingham to be Gov-
May 4. ernor of Virginia. Petition of Philip Ludwell in behalf of the
Whitehall. Commons of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 214.
[p. 227.]*
1689. William Blathwayt to Governor Effingham. Ludwell's petition.
May 4. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 259. [p. 228.]*
Council
Chamber.
Whitehall.
1689. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Lord Effingham to
May 16. Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 218.
Whitehall. [p. 229.]*
1689. Governor Effingham to Committee of Trade and Plantations in re-
May 23. gard to Ludwell's petition in behalf of the Commons of Vir-
ginia. *In full McDonald 7th, 216. America and West Indies,
No. 636. Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 260-265. [p. 230.]*
1689. Governor Effingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Condition of
May 28. Virginia. Militia. Peace with Indians, etc., etc. *In full 7th
McDonald, 223. America and West Indies, Volume 636. Vir-
ginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 1-2. [p. 231.]*
1689. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Office for registering
May 29. servants. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 221. [p. 232.]*
Whitehall.
1689. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Statements of
May 31. Effingham and Ludwell in regard to the Virginia petition. *Co-
Whitehall. lonial Entry Book, No. 109, pp. 223-5. [pp. 233-4.]*
1689. William Blathwayt to the Attorney and Solicitor-General. Virginia
June 3. law concerning attorneys. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 265.
Whitehall. [p. 235.]*

1689. Petition of Robert Ayleway to Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard
June. to office of Auditor-General of Virginia. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 236.]
1689. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ayleway's petition
June 21. considered, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, pp. 230-1. [p.
Whitehall. 237.]
1689. William Blathwayt to Attorney-General. Ayleway's petition. *Vir-*
June 21. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 5. [p. 238.]
Council
Chamber.
Whitehall.
1689. Report of Attorney-General Treby on Ayleway's petition. *America and*
June 25. *West Indies*, No. 636. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 5. [p. 239.]
1689. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations on Ayleway's petition. *Vir-*
July 3. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 6-7. [p. 240.]
Council
Chamber.
1689. Effingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to the peti-
July 8. tion of Davis, etc., supposed pirates. *America and West Indies*,
No. 636. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 50-51. [p. 241.]
1689. Statement in regard to the effect of repealing laws in Virginia. *Colo-*
July 8. *onial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 266-67. [p. 242.]
1689. Order in Council allowing Robert Ayleway to execute the office of Audi-
July 11. tor-General of Virginia by deputy. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29
Whitehall. p. 8. [p. 243.]
1689. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to repeals.
July 19. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 240. [p. 244.]
Whitehall.
1689. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to repeals.
Aug. 16. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 254. [p. 245.]
Whitehall.
1689. Memorandum that on August 26th, 1689, Effingham and Ludwell
Aug. 26 made settlement before Committee of Trade and Plantations.
Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 268. [p. 246.]
1689. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations on petition of Ludwell and
Aug. 26. the House of Burgesses. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 268-
Council 270. [p. 247.]
Chamber.
Whitehall.

1689. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ammunition to be
Aug. 28. sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 263.
Whitehall. [p. 248.]
1689. King and Queen to Governors of the Colonies recommending one of
Sept. 2. their gardeners who was sent to the Plantations to obtain plants
Hampton and shrubs. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 100, p. 252. [p. 249.]
Court.
1689. Order in Council approving report of committee on Ludwell's peti-
Sept. 9. tion. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume 83, p. 268. [p. 250.]
Hampton
Court.
1689. Order in Council on petition of Philip Ludwell in behalf of the Colony
Sept. 19. of Virginia concerning several grievances during Effingham's
Hampton government. Referred to Lords of Trade and Plantations.
Court. *In full 7th McDonald*, 233. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, p. 277.
[p. 251.]
1689. Petition of Philip Ludwell in behalf of Virginia. Effingham's oppres-
Sept. sion, grievances, etc., etc. See McDonald. *America and West
Inclosure. Indies*, No. 636. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 271-276.
[pp. 252-253.]
1689. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Nicholson recom-
Sept. 25. mended for Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia. Effingham's ac-
Whitehall. count of conditions of Virginia. Ludwell's petition. *Colonial
Entry Book*, No. 109, pp. 277-8. [p. 254.]
1689. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ludwell's peti-
Sept. 28. tion. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, pp. 278-9. [p. 255.]
Whitehall.
1689. Order of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ludwell's petition.
Sept. 28. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 282-3. [p. 256.]
Whitehall.
1689. Particulars of grievances presented by Ludwell. Persons imprisoned
Sept. 28. by Effingham. His violations of law, etc., etc. *In full 7th
McDonald*, 289. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. *Colonial
Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 278-282. [p. 257.]
1689. Lord Effingham's answers to Ludwell. *In full 7th McDonald*, 293.
Oct. 16. *America and West Indies*, N. 636. *Colonial Entry Book*, No.
83, pp. 283-295. [p. 258.]
1689. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Effingham and Lud-
Oct. 16. well heard. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 282. [p. 259.]
Whitehall.

1689. Ludwell's complaints and Effingham's answers drawn up and reported
Oct. to the King. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 296-299.
See 16. [p. 260.]
1689. President and Council of Virginia to Lords of Trade and Plantations.
Oct. 22. Death of Nicholas Spencer. William Cole appointed Secretary.
James City. Indian affairs, etc., etc. *In full 7th McDonald*, 245. *America
and West Indies*, No. 636. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp.
9-11. [p. 261.]
1689. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Nicholson's commis-
Nov. 9. sion read. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 291. [p. 262.]
Whitehall.
1689. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of Nichol-
Nov. 14. son's commission. *In full 7th McDonald*, 175. *Colonial En-
try Book*, No. 83, p. 303. [p. 263.]
Whitehall.
1689. Order in Council approving Nicholson's commission. *Colonial Entry
Nov. 14. Book*, No. 83, p. 302. [p. 264.]
Whitehall.
1689. Petition of Philip Ludwell to Committee for Trade and Plantations
Nov. 20. in regard to the charges against Effingham. *In full 7th Mc-
Donald*, 248. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 265.]
1689. Petition of merchants trading to Virginia for a convoy. *America and
Nov. 21. West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 266.]
1689. Order in Council in regard to office for registering servants. *Colonial
Nov. 21. Entry Book*, No. 100, p. 110. [p. 267.]
Whitehall.
1689. Minutes of Committee for Trade and Plantations. Convoy ordered for
Nov. 23. Virginia and Maryland. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, pp. 295-
Whitehall. 6. [p. 268.]
1689. Minutes of Committee for Trade and Plantations. Nicholson's salary.
Nov. 25. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 298. [p. 269.]
Whitehall.
1689. Order in Council for a convoy. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 15-16.
Nov. 28. [p. 270.]
Whitehall.
1689. Statement of tobacco imported into London in 1687, 1688 and 1689.
Nov. 28. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 271.]
Custom
House,
London.

1689.
Nov. 28.
Custom
House. Sir Robert Southwell to John Povey. Amount and value of tobacco imported into England. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 272.]
1689.
Nov. 30. Petition of Philip Ludwell to Committee of Trade and Plantations. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 273.]
1689.
Nov. 30. Petition of merchants trading to Virginia in regard to a convoy. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 274.]
1689.
Nov. 30. List of merchant ships bound for Virginia. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 275.]
1689.
Dec. 15. Commissioners from the Bishop of London to James Blair appointing him commissary. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 276.]
1689.
Dec. 28.
Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Virginia Council read. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 304. [p. 277.]
1689.
Dec. 28.
Council
Chamber. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations to King, recommending William Cole for Secretary of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 16-17. [p. 278.]
- 1689-90.
Jan. 2.
Whitehall. Order in Council appointing William Cole Secretary of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 17-18. [p. 279.]
- 1689-90.
Jan. 2.
Whitehall. Instructions to Francis Nicholson, Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 304-5. [p. 280.]
- 1689-90.
Jan. 6.
Whitehall. Warrant to prepare a grant of the office of Secretary of Virginia to William Cole. *Domestic Warrant Book*, No. 23, p. 169. [p. 281.]
- 1689-90.
Jan.
See 7th. Petition of Captain Nicholson that orders may be given for passage of himself and servants to Virginia. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 282.]
- 1689-90.
Jan. 7. Order for Nicholson's passage. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 18. [p. 283.]
- 1689-90.
Feb. 21.
Virginia. Proclamation by Governor Nicholson in regard to seamen deserting their ships. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 284.]
- 1689-90.
Feb. 25.
Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Effingham's commission as Governor renewed. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 318. [p. 285.]

- 1689-90. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Ludwell's charges against Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 319. [p. 286.]*
March 4. Whitehall.
- 1689-90. Lord Effingham to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Further answers to Ludwell's charges. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 300-1. America and West Indies, No. 636. [p. 287.]*
March 6.
- 1689-90. Nathaniel Bacon, President of the Council of Virginia, to Committee for Trade and Plantations. Loss of ship Deptford. Condition of the country. Disturbances in Maryland. *In full McDonald 7th, 265. America and West Indies, No. 636. Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 12-15. [p. 288.]*
March 11. Virginia.
1690. Order in Council in regard to a privateer and her prize at Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, A. 10. Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 58. [p. 289.]*
April 10. Whitehall.
1690. Petition of James Twyford, etc., in regard to a ship seized in Virginia *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, A. 10. [p. 290.]*
April 10. Inclosure.
1690. King to Governor, etc., of Virginia, in regard to murder of John Paine in Maryland by Major Seawall. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 19-20. [p. 291.]*
April 26. Kensington.
1690. Order of General Court of Virginia in regard to difference between William Fisher and Philip Ludwell. *America and West Indies, No. 636. [p. 292.]*
April 26. James City.
1690. Captain John Gibb's denunciation of Philip Ludwell and challenge. *In full, 7th McDonald, 272. America and West Indies, No. 636. [p. 293.]*
June 2. Albemarle.
1690. Depositions in regard to certain privateers. *America and West Indies, No. 636. [p. 294.]*
June 4. James City.
1690. Earl of Nottingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Lord Effingham's commission to be prepared. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 305. [p. 295.]*
June 17. Whitehall.
1690. Commission appointing George Brent, of Woodstock, Stafford County, Ranger-General of Stafford, etc. *America and West Indies, No. 636. [p. 296.]*
July 10.
1690. Philip Ludwell to Governor Nicholson in regard to behavior of John Gibbs in North Carolina. *In full 7th McDonald, 279. America and West Indies, No. 636. [p. 297.]*
July 19.
1690. Minutes of Committee of the Clergy of Virginia held at James City. *America and West Indies, No. 636. [p. 298.]*
July 23. James City.

1690. Address of Clergy of Virginia to William and Mary. Not signed.
July?. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 299.]
1690. Addresses of the Clergy of Virginia to the Bishop of London. Not
July?. signed. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 300.]
1690. Propositions drawn by the Clergy to be transmitted to the General As-
See July 25. sembly regarding founding of a college. *America and West
Indies*, No. 636. [p. 301.]
1690. Appointment of commissioners to solicit subscriptions for a free school
July 25. and college. Forty-one names appear as commissioners.
America and West Indies, No. 636. [p. 302.]
1690. Proposals of Clergy of Virginia to the London merchants in regard to a
July 25. college. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 303.]
James City.
1690. Minutes of Virginia Council. Request that all persons be continued in
July 26. office. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. *Virginia B. T.*,
James City. Volume 29, pp. 27-28. [p. 304.]
1690. Bill of lading for goods belonging to Davis, etc., alleged pirates, etc.,
July 26. sent to England. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 305.]
1690. William Cole to Earl of Nottingham. Thanks for appointment as Sec-
Aug. 1. retary. Loss of ship Deptford. Murder of Paine in Maryland.
Virginia. Affairs in Northern Neck, etc., etc. *America and West Indies*,
No. 636. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 23-7. [p. 306.]
1690. Captain Rowe to ————. Hanging of the pirates Davis, etc.
Aug. 3. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 307.]
From the
Dumbarton,
Virginia.
1690. Commission appointing Peter Hack, Ranger-General of Westmoreland
Aug. 5. county, etc. In full 7th McDonald, 283. *America and West
Indies*, No. 636. [p. 308.]
1690. Minutes of Virginia Council from August 16th to Oct. 28th, 1690.
Aug. 16. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 309.]
to Oct. 28.
1690. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Condition of
Aug. 20. militia. War with French. Maryland. Northern Neck, etc.
Virginia. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29,
pp. 20-22. [pp. 310-11.]
1690. List of fleet from Virginia bound for England. *America and West In-
Aug. 20. dies*, No. 636. [p. 312.]
1690. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of Effing-
Aug. 22. ham's commission. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 327. [p.
313.]

1690. Nehemiah Blackiston to Governor Nicholson, announcing his (B's) appointment to Government of Maryland. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 314.]
 Sept. 17.
 Longworth Point,
 Maryland.
1690. Governor Nicholson to the collectors of Maryland. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 315.]
 Sept. 21.
 Virginia.
1690. Journal of a journey by Cuthbert Potter from Middle county, Virginia, to Boston in New England. Title only. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 316.]
 July 6.
 to Sept.
 24.
1690. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of Effingham's commission. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 352. [p. 317.]
 Sept. 27.
 Whitehall.
1690. Instructions from Lord Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 309-339. [pp. 318-325.]
 Oct. 9.
 Whitehall.
1690. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Virginia read. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 355. [[p. 326.]
 Oct. 22.
1690. Governor and Council of Virginia to the Government of Massachusetts Bay. Colonel Potter sent as a messenger from Virginia had been seized in Boston, etc., etc. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 327.]
 Oct. 23.
1690. Colonel William Cole to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Land in Pamunkey Neck, etc., etc. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 34-36. 328.]
 Oct. 30.
 James City.
1690. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Forts and militia. Northern Neck. North Carolina boundary. Affairs in Maryland. Hostilities of French and Indians. Sir William Phipps' expedition. Captain Leisler in New York, etc., etc. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 29-33. [pp. 329-330.]
 Nov. 4.
 James City.
1690. Captain Simon Rowe to Governor Nicholson as to repairs of a ship. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 331.]
 Nov. 4.
1690. Survey of Ship Dumbarton. *America and West Indies*, No. 636. [p. 332.]
 Nov. 4.
1690. Commission of Lord Effingham as Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 306-319. [pp. 333-335.]
 Nov. 5.
 Westminster.

1690. King to Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia, inclosing Effingham's
Nov. 13. commission. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 340. [p. 336.]*
Whitehall.
1690. Order in Council in regard to petition of Davis, etc., pirates. *America*
Nov. 13. *and West Indies, No. 636. Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 52.*
Whitehall. *[p. 337.]*
1690. Petition of Edward Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No. 636.*
Nov. 13. *[p. 338.]*
Inclosure.
1690. Effingham's answer to above petition. *America and West Indies, No.*
Nov. 18. *636. Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 53-55. [p. 339.]*
Read.
1690. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter sent to Nich-
Nov. 20. olson concerning the murder of Paine in Maryland. *Colonial*
Entry Book, No. 109, p. 359. [p. 340.]
1690. Abstract of list of ships to sail for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.*
Dec. 2. *100, p. 150. [p. 341.]*
1690. Copy of orders of Virginia Council from December 9, 1690, to Feb. 18,
Dec. 9 to 1690-1. *America and West Indies, No. 637. [p. 342.]*
Feb. 18.
Virginia.
1690. Petition of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No. 636. [p. 343.]*
Dec.
1690. Order in Council in regard to case of Davis, etc. *America and West In-*
Dec. 18. *dies, No. 636. Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 56. [p. 344.]*
Whitehall.
1690. Answer of Lord Effingham to Davis, etc., and various papers in the case.
Dec. 18. *America and West Indies, No. 636. [p. 345.]*
Inclosures.
1690. Representation from Sir Robert Holmes to the King in regard to
Dec. ? case of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No. 636. [p. 346.]*
1690. Order in Council that the petition of Philip Ludwell be examined by the
Dec. 18. Committee of Trade and Plantations. *America and West Indies,*
Whitehall. *No. 636. [p. 347.]*
1690. Petition of Philip Ludwell to the Privy Council in regard to suits
Dec. 18. against him as marrying the executrix of Sir William Berkeley.
America and West Indies, No. 636. [p. 348.]

- 1690-1. Order in Council in regard to case of Davis, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
Jan. 10. 29, p. 148. [p. 349.]
Whitehall.
- 1690-1. Bill against Davis, etc., by Captain John Purvis. *America and West*
Jan. 10. *Indies, No. 637.* [p. 350.]
- 1690-1. Depositions taken in Virginia in regard to the New England expedition
Jan. 14, 15, to Canada. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 351.]
- 1690-1. Minutes of Virginia Council held at James City in regard to condition
Jan. 15. of New England. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 352.]
James City.
- 1690-1. Statement concerning Lord Effingham and the pirates Davis, etc.
Jan. 20. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 353.]
- 1690-1. Governor Nicholson to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Murder
Jan. 26. by Indians. Pennsylvania and the French manufacturers.
James City. Tobacco, etc., etc. *America and West Indies, No. 637. Virginia*
B. T., Volume 29, pp. 37-39. [p. 354.]
- 1690-1. William Cole to Lords of Trade and Plantations. New England affairs,
Jan. 27. etc. *America and West Indies, No. 637. Virginia B. T., Vol-*
ume 29, p. 40. [p. 355.]
- 1690-1. Governor Nicholson to Secretary of State. Loss of Frigate Dunbar-
Jan. 30. ton, etc. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 356.]
James City.
- 1690-1. Survey of Frigate Dunbarton and of number of guns on forts in Virginia.
Jan. 30. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 357.]
Inclosure.
- 1690-1. Orders of Virginia Council Feb. 18, 1690, to end of year 1691. Title
Feb. 18 to only. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 358.]
1691, Dec.
- 1690-1. Report of Lords of Treasury to the King in regard to petition of Davis,
Feb. 20. etc. *America and West Indies, No. —. (No. number given)*
Treasury *Abstract in Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 63-5.* [p. 359.]
Chamber.
- 1690-1. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to a ship
Feb. 23. wrecked in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, pp. 3-4. Virginia*
Whitehall. *B. T., Volume 29, p. 59.* [p. 360.]
- 1690-1. Order of Council in regard to matter of Davis, etc. *Virginia B. T.,*
March 12. *Volume 29, p. 62.* [p. 361.]
Whitehall.
- 1690-1. Answer of Royal African Company in regard to a ship. *Virginia B. T.,*
March ? *Volume 29, p. 59. B. T., Virginia, Volume 1, A. 9.* [p. 362.]

- 1690-1. John Hawkins to Governor Nicholson in regard to a ship. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 363.]
March 21.
Chester
River, Maryland.
1691. Orders of Virginia Council from April 15th to May 23, 1691. Title
April 15 to only. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 364.]
May 23.
1691. Journal of the House of Burgesses from April 16, 1691, to May 22, 1691.
April 16 to *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 365.]
May 22.
1691. Acts passed at House of Burgesses. Printed in full in 3rd Hening, 42.
April 16. *America and West Indies*, No. 637 [p. 366.]
1691. Journal of General Assembly April 17th to May 22, 1691. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 367.]
April 17 to
May 22.
- 1691 Representation of Governor and Council of Virginia to Committee of
April 21. Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Ammunition. Ships
Read. of war. Pamunkey Neck. Surveyor-General. Indian trade.
Post Office, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 41-45.
[p. 368.]
1691. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Representation of
April 21. Governor and Council of Virginia referred to Lord Effingham for
Whitehall. recommendations. *Trade Papers*, Volume 1, pp. 7-8. [p. 369.]
1691. Lord Effingham's recommendations. *America and West Indies*, No.
April 21. 637. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 41-48. [p. 370.]
1691. Order of General Court in regard to a ship. *America and West Indies*,
April 29. No. 637. [p. 371.]
James City.
1691. Commodities proposed for payment of debts in Virginia, with values;
April. and duties on furs and hides. *America and West Indies*, No.
637. [p. 372.]
1691. Captain Gardener's directions for sailing the Virginia rivers. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 373.]
April ?
1691. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to convoys
March 4. to Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 1, p. 12. [p. 374.]
Whitehall.
1691. Order in Council in regard to Davis, etc. *America and West Indies*, No.
May 7. 637. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 66. [p. 375.]
Whitehall.

1691. Petition of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 376.]
May 7.
Inclosure.
1691. Lord Effingham's recommendations upon the representation of the Gov-
May 12. ernor and Council of Virginia. *America and West Indies*, No.
637. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 46-48. [p. 377.]
1691. Another answer from Effingham. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 46-
May 12. 48. [p. 378.]
1691. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Convoys for Virginia.
May 12. Effingham's recommendations. Surveyor-General. *Trade Pa-*
Whitehall. *pers*, Volume 1, p. 15. [p. 379.]
1691. Order of Council referring the petition of Lady Culpeper and others to
May 21. Committee of Trade and Plantations. *America and West Indies*,
Whitehall. No. 637. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 67. [p. 380.]
1691. Petition of Margaret Lady Culpeper, etc., to the Queen in regard to
May 21. Northern Neck. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. *Virginia*
Inclosure. *B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 68-69. [p. 381.]
1691. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Convoys. *Trade*
May 22. *Papers*, Volume 1, p. 18. [p. 382.]
Whitehall.
1691. Instructions to James Blair, commissary, etc., appointed to solicit the
May 22. business of a college in England. *America and West Indies*, No.
637. [p. 383.]
1691. Instructions to Geoffrey Jeffreys, agent for Virginia in England.
May 22. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 384.]
1691. Governor, Council and Assembly of Virginia to Jeffreys. Directions.
May 22. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 385.]
1691. Thomas Milner, Speaker of the House of Burgesses, to Jeffreys.
May 22. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 386.]
Virginia.
1691. Instructions for Jeffreys. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 387.]
May 22.
1691. John Hinckes to Governor Nicholson from Portsmouth, N. H. War in
May 23. Canada, etc. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. *Virginia B.*
Portsmouth. *T.*, Volume 29, pp. 104-5. [p. 388.]
1691. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to a ship.
May 28. *Trade Papers*, Volume 1, p. 20. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p.
Whitehall. 60. [p. 389.]

1691. Minutes of Virginia Council. Edward Jennings sworn a member.
June 4. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 390.]
James City.
1691. Peter Beverley, Clerk of the Assembly, to Lords of Trade and Planta-
June 5. tions. Sending copy of Journal. *America and West Indies*,
James City. No. 637. [p. 391.]
1691. William Cole to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sending copies of
June 8. acts of Assembly and proceedings of Council. *America and*
James City. *West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 392.]
1691. Petition of Davis, etc., alleged pirates. *America and West Indies*, No.
June 8. 637. [p. 393.]
Received.
1691. Order of Council held at Fort William Henry for Colonies to furnish
June 9. quotas of troops. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 394.]
Fort William
and Henry.
1691. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Effingham's
June 10. commission received. Ports. Flax and hemp. Petition of
James City. Council and Burgesses. Councillors refuse to take the oaths.
Edmund Jennings; recommendations for Council, etc., etc.
America and West Indies, No. 637. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29,
pp. 79-82. [pp. 395-6.]
1691. Petition of Lady Culpeper, etc. *America and West Indies*, No. 637.
July 1. [p. 397.]
1691. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Above petition re-
July 1. ferred to the Lords of the Treasury. *Trade Papers*, Volume 1,
Whitehall. p. 29. [p. 398.]
1691. Henry Guy to William Blathwayt. Sending above reference. *Amer-*
July 3. *ica and West Indies*, No. 637. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 70.
Treasury [p. 399.]
Chambers.
1691. Report of William Blathwayt to Lords of Treasury. Culpeper peti-
July 6. tion. History of Northern Neck grants. *Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
Whitehall. ume 29, pp. 71-74. [p. 400.]
1691. Memorandum that Lords of Treasury refer Culpeper petition to Com-
July. mittee of Trade and Plantations. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29,
p. 74. [p. 401.]
1691. Order of Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to Culpeper pe-
July 13. titions. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 402.]

1691. Petitions of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 403.]
July 13.
Read.
1691. Petition of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 404.]
July 13. ?
1691. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper petition.
July 27. *Trade Papers*, Volume 1, p. 36. [p. 405.]
Whitehall.
1691. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper petition.
July 29. *Trade Papers*, Volume 1, p. 39. [p. 406.]
Whitehall.
1691. Memorandum in regard to Davis, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p.
July 29. 66. [p. 407.]
Council
Chamber.
1691. Order in Council. Culpeper petition. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29,
July 30. p. 75. [p. 408.]
Whitehall.
1691. Representation of Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to Cap-
July 31. tain Purvis of the ship Wolf. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 103.
James City. [p. 409.]
1691. Governor Nicholson to Governor Slaughter, of New York, in regard to
July 31. quota of men desired from Virginia. Also other letters in re-
James City. gard to French and Indians. *America and West Indies*, No. 637.
[p. 410.]
1691. Proclamations in regard to debts incurred by Captain Purvis of ship
Aug. 1. Wolf. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 411.]
1691. Sir Robert Holmes to William Blathwayt in regard to Davis, etc.,
Aug. 7. alleged pirates. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 412.]
Bath.
1691. Sir Robert Holmes to Earl of Nottingham in regard to same matter.
Aug. 7. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 413.]
Bath.
1691. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Shipping of Virginia.
Sept. 10. *Trade Papers*, Volume 1, p. 48. [p. 414.]
Whitehall.
1691. Petition of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies*, No. —(No number)
Sept. ? [p. 415.]

1691. Address of Council and Assembly of Virginia to King and Queen, pre-
Oct. 2. sented Oct. 2d, 1691. Praise of Governor Nicholson. Request
Presented. permission to present him 300 pounds sterling. *America and
West Indies, No. 637. Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 83.*
[p. 416.]
1691. Address of Governor, Council and Burgesses to the King and Queen.
Oct. 2. Violent behavior of Captain John Jennings of ship Experiment
Presented. at Lower Norfolk Court House. *America and West Indies, No.
637. Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 95-97. [p. 417.]*
1691. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ammunition to be
Oct. 6. sent to Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, p. 56. [p. 418.]*
Whitehall.
1691. Order in Council in regard to ammunition sent to Virginia. *Virginia*
Oct. 8. *B. T., Volume 29, p. 99. [p. 419.]*
Whitehall.
1691. Account of stores sent to Virginia. Title only. *Virginia B. T., Vol-*
Oct. 8. *ume 29, pp. 144-5. [p. 420.]*
1691. Petition of Council and Assembly of Virginia. Ask a charter. North-
Oct. ? ern Neck. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 84-86. [p. 421.]*
See 12.
1691. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ports in Virginia.
Oct. 12. Chris. Robinson recommended for Council. Northern Neck.
Trade Papers, Volume 1, pp. 63-65. [p. 422.]
1691. Petition of Captain Thomas Gardiner to Queen. Service in Bacon's
Oct. ? Rebellion. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 87. [p. 423.]*
See 12.
1691. Order of Privy Council in regard to Captain Thomas Gardiner. *Vir-*
Oct. 12. *ginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 88. [p. 424.]*
Whitehall.
1691. Answer of Lord Effingham to Gardiner's petition. *Virginia B. T.,*
Oct. ? *Volume 29, p. 88. [p. 425.]*
See 12.
1691. Order in Council appointing certain members of the Virginia Council.
Oct. 15. *America and West Indies, No. 637. [p. 426.]*
1691. William Cole to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Send Council journal
Oct. 15. (copies) from January to June, 1691. Acts, etc. *America and*
Virginia. *West Indies, No. 637. [p. 427.]*
1691. Minutes of Virginia Council from Oct. 16, 1691, to June 24, 1692. [p.
Oct. 16. 428.] *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, A. 25. [p. 428.]*
to 1692,
June 24.

1691. Minutes of Virginia Council in regard to shipping. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 429.]
Oct. 22. James City.
1691. King to Governor Nicholson in regard to the present from the Assembly. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 76.* [p. 430.]
Oct. 23. Whitehall.
1691. Order of Virginia General Court held at James City in reference to seizure by revenue officers. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 430.]
Oct. 24. James City.
1691. King to Governor Nicholson. Warrant for Colonel John Page to be of the Council with his former precedence. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 77.* [p. 431.]
Oct. 26. Kensington.
1691. Similar warrants for Edmund Jenings and Christopher Robinson to be of the Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 78.* [p. 432.]
Oct. 26. Kensington.
1691. Francis Foxcroft to Governor of Virginia. Taking of Nova Scotia by the French. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, A. 6.* [p. 433.]
Oct. 26. Boston.
1691. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Convoy for Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, p. 67.* [p. 434.]
Oct. 27. Whitehall.
1691. William Blathwayt to Mr. Guy. Virginia acts for ports and manufactures. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 160.* [p. 435.]
Oct. 29. Whitehall.
1691. Samuel Ravenscroft to Governor of Virginia. Port Royal taken. Indians furnished with powder by Mr. Alden. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, A. 5.* [p. 436.]
Nov. 5. Boston.
1691. Colonel Thomas Milner to Governor Nicholson. North Carolina line. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 437.]
Nov. 6.
1691. Lord Effingham to William Blathwayt. Opposing nomination of Charles Scarborough to Council, etc., etc. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 438.]
Nov. 7.
1691. Governor Nicholson to the Earl of Nottingham. Condition of country. Want of clothing. Linen and woollen manufactures, etc., etc. *America and West Indies, No. 637. Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 101-2. Original is in Virginia B. T., Volume 1, A. 1.* [p. 439.]
Nov. 13. James City.
1691. Minutes of Virginia Council Oct. 17-29, 1691. *B. T. Virginia, Volume 1, A. 2.* [p. 440.]
Nov. 13. Inclosure.

1691. Patents in Northern Neck (7 in number) to Wormeley, Brent and Fitz-
Nov. 13. hugh. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, A. 3.* [p. 441.]
Inclosure.
1691. Lord Effingham to John Povey. In favor of Colonel Richard Johnson
Nov. 16. for Virginia Council. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 442.]
1691. Memorial of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 443.]
Nov.
1691. Blathwayt to Guy in regard to a ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29,*
Nov. 18. *p. 106.* [p. 444.]
Whitehall.
1691. Proclamation of Governor of Virginia to prevent seamen from running
Dec. 8. away. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 445.]
Virginia.
1691. Order of Governor Nicholson that an exact list of names of members of
Dec. 8. the militia be returned to the Secretary's Office. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 446.]
1691. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to behav-
Dec. 11. ior of Captain Jennings. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, p. 74.* [p. 447.]
Whitehall.
1691. Guy to Blathwayt in regard to Northern Neck. *America and West*
Dec. 11. *Indies, No. 637. Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 177.* [p. 448.]
Treasury
Chamber.
1691. Memorial concerning a college in Virginia (to the King) from the General
Dec. 11. Assembly. *America and West Indies, No. 637. Virginia B.*
Received. *T., Volume 29, pp. 178-183.* [p. 449.]
1691. Memorial concerning the Clergy of Virginia. *America and West Indies,*
Dec. 11. *No. 637. Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 200-1.* [p. 450.]
Received.
1691. William Blathwayt to J. Sothern. Behavior of Captain Jennings.
Dec. 12. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 98.* [p. 451.]
Whitehall.
1691. Papers sent by Governor Nicholson in regard to illegal trade of Dela-
Dec. 14. ware and Maryland, and in regard to French and Indians. *Vir-*
James City. *ginia B. T., Volume 1, A. 4.* [p. 452.]
1691. J. Sothern to Blathwayt. Convoy to Virginia. *America and West*
Dec. 15. *Indies, No. 637.* [p. 453.]
Admiralty
Office.

1691. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor and Council of Virginia.
Dec. 15. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 100. [p. 454.]*
Whitehall.
1691. William Cole to William Blathwayt. Sending various public papers.
Dec. 22. *America and West Indies, No. 637. [p. 455.]*
Virginia.
1691. Petition of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No. 637. [p. 456.]*
Dec. 26.

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME V. 1691-1697. (346 DOCUMENTS)

1700. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade in regard to French refugees ar-
Aug. 2. rival—settlement at Manikin—opinion of the people in regard
to them, etc., etc., [In full] Printed in Volume VI, Virginia
Historical Society Collections. *America and West Indies, Vol-
ume 638. [pp. 1-3.]*
1700. List of French refugees who came in the ship Mary and Ann, Captain
Aug. 3. Haws—207 persons. [In full] Printed in Volume VI, Virginia
Inclosure. Historical Society Collections. *America and West Indies, Vol-
ume 638. [pp. 4-6.]*
- 1691-2. Captain Roger Jones, London, to Captain Peter Perry in Virginia. Duty
Jan. 1. on skins and furs. *America and West Indies, No. 637. [p. 7.]*
London.
- 1691-2. William Cole to Lords of Trade and Plantations, sending duplicates of
Jan. 7. Council proceedings. *America and West Indies, No. 637. [p. 8.]*
Virginia.
- 1691-2. Colonel Slaughter to Governor Nicholson. Defense against French
Jan. 13. and Indians. *America and West Indies, No. 637. [p. 9.]*
Received.
- 1691-2. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—case of Captain Pur-
Jan. 18. vis of ship Wolf. *Trade Papers, B. T., Volume 1, pp. 80-1.*
Whitehall. [p. 10.]
- 1691-2. William Blathwayt to I. Sothern—case of Captain Purvis. *Virginia*
Jan. 19. *B. T., Volume 29, p. 104. [p. 11.]*
Whitehall.
- 1691-2. Blathwayt to Lord Effingham—requesting presence before Lords of
Jan. 23. Trade and Plantations. *America and West Indies, No. 637.*
Whitehall. [p. 12.]
- 1691-2. Affidavits of Jacob Brittin and Robert Berry, mariners, in regard to Da-
Jan. 29. vis, etc., alleged pirates. *America and West Indies, No. 637.*
[p. 13.]

- 1691-2. Earl of Nottingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Commission to
Feb. 4. be prepared for Sir Edmund Andros as Governor of Virginia.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 106. Original in America and
West Indies, No. 637. [p. 14.]*
- 1691-2. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Andros'
Feb. 5. commission. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, p. 83. [p. 15.]*
Whitehall.
- 1691-2. Order in Council in regard to Andros' commission. *Virginia B. T.,*
Feb. 11. *Volume 29, p. 119. [p. 16.]*
Whitehall.
- 1691-2. Affidavit of Captain Rowe in regard to Davis, etc. *America and West*
Feb. 12. *Indies, No. 637. [p. 17.]*
- 1691-2. Memorandum in regard to same case. *America and West Indies, No.*
Feb. 12. *637. [p. 18.]*
Inclosure.
- 1691-2. Petition of Davis, etc., and memorandum that they had promised to
Feb. 18. give three hundred pounds to a college in Virginia if they recov-
Received. ered their money. *America and West Indies, No. 637. Copy
is entered in Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 149. [p. 19.]*
- 1691-2. William Blathwayt to Lords of Treasury in regard to a college in Vir-
Feb. 22. ginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 183-5. [p. 20.]*
Whitehall.
- 1691-2. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade and Plantations—condition of
Feb. 26. country—French and Indians. *America and West Indies, No.*
James City. *637. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 152-155. [p. 21.]*
- 1691-2. Memorandum in regard to instructions for Governors of Virginia, New
Feb. 27. York, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 140. [p. 22.]*
Council
Chamber.
- 1691-2. Memorial of Sir Edmund Andros to Lords of Trade and Plantations
Feb. 27. in regard to passage to Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.*
Read. *637. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 142. [p. 23.]*
- 1691-2. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—instructions for An-
Feb. 27. dros, etc. *Trade Papers, B. T., Volume 1, pp. 85-87. [p. 24.]*
Whitehall.
- 1691-2. Memorandum in regard to Andros' request for a ship. *Virginia B. T.,*
Feb. 27. *Volume 29, p. 143. [p. 25.]*
- 1691-2. Petition of proprietors of Carolina to Committee for Plantations in
Feb. regard to boundaries of Carolina and Virginia. *America and*
Received. *West Indies, No. 637. [p. 26.]*

- 1691-2. Commission of Sir Edmund Andros as Governor of Virginia. *Virginia*
March 1. *B. T., Volume 29, pp. 107-118. [p. 27.]*
Westmins-
ter.
- 1691-2. Order of King in Council—approving instructions for Andros. *Vir-*
March 1. *ginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 141. [p. 28.]*
- 1691-2. Instructions to Sir Edmund Andros. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp.*
March 1. *120-139. [p. 29.]*
- 1691-2. Order in Council—arms, etc., to be sent to Virginia. *Virginia B. T.,*
March 1. *Volume 29, p. 146. [p. 30.]*
Whitehall.
- 1691-2. Order in Council that ships be provided to carry Andros to Virginia.
March 1. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 147. [p. 31.]*
Whitehall.
- 1691-2. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to ships
March 9. for Virginia. *Trade Papers, B. T., Volume 1, p. 89. [p. 32.]*
Whitehall.
- 1691-2. Order in Council—the money, plates, etc., to be restored to Davis, etc.,
March 10. formerly pirates, on petition that they gave part to college of
Whitehall. William and Mary. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 150-1.*
[p. 33.]
- 1691-2. Report of Committee of Customs in regard to Virginia laws for ports
March 15. and manufactures. *America and West Indies, No. 637. Copy*
Custom in *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 162-6. [p. 34.]*
House,
London.
- 1691-2. Recommendation that the Assemblies of Virginia and Maryland pass a
March 21. law prohibiting the export of tobacco in bulk. *America and*
Custom *West Indies, No. 637. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 175.*
House, *[p. 35.]*
London.
- 1691-2. Memorial of merchants, etc., trading to Virginia, in regard to shipping
March 21. tobacco in bulk. *America and West Indies, No. 637. [p. 36.]*
Inclosure.
- 1691-2. Some reasons why bulk tobacco should not be exported from Virginia
March 21. and Maryland. *America and West Indies, No. 637. [p. 37.]*
- 1691-2. Report of Thomas Milner to Governor and Council of Virginia in re-
March. gard to the Carolina line. *America and West Indies, No. 637.*
[p. 38.]

1692. Proclamation of Governor of Virginia appointing a day of thanksgiving.
April 9. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 39.]
Virginia.
1692. Petition of John Custis to Governor Nicholson to be excused from Coun-
April 15. cil and all offices on account of age. *America and West Indies*,
No. 637. [p. 40.]
1692. Petition of Secretary William Cole to be discharged from his office on ac-
April 15? count of bad health. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 41.]
1692. Lords of Treasury to King as to certain Virginia laws. *America*
April 20. *and West Indies*, No. 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29*,
p. 161. [p. 42.]
1692. Minutes of General Court in regard to a ship. *America and West Indies*,
April 21. 637. [p. 43.]
1692. Report of Lords of Treasury in regard to bulk tobacco. *America and*
April 22. *West Indies*, No. 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29*, p. 174.
[p. 44.]
1692. Order of Privy Council in regard to bulk tobacco. *America and*
April 28. *West Indies*, 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29*, p. 173.
Whitehall. [p. 45.]
1692. Address of Governor, Council and Assembly of Virginia to King and
April 30. Queen—thanks for ammunition. *America and West Indies*, No.
James City. 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29*, p. 156. [p. 46.]
1692. Address of Council and Assembly of Virginia to King and Queen—com-
April 30. plimentary to Nicholson—desire to make him a present.
James City. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 47.]
1692. Oath and bond of William Cole, Collector of Customs. *America and*
April 30. *West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 48.]
1692. Account of ships in Virginia bound for England. *America and West*
May 9. *Indies*, No. 637. [p. 49.]
1692. Sir E. Andros to Earl of Nottingham—about to sail for Virginia.
June 8. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 50.]
Deal.
1692. Minutes of Virginia Council—Christopher Robinson appointed Secre-
June 23. tary. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. *Copy in Virginia*
James City. *B. T., Volume 29*, p. 204. [p. 51.]
1692. Peter Beverley to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Sending jour-
June 23. nals of House of Burgesses session April 1 to 30, 1692. *America*
Virginia. *and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 52.]
1692. Governor and Council of Virginia to Lords of Trade and Plantations
June 24. in regard to a ship. *B. T., Virginia, Volume 1*, A. 11. [p. 53.]
James City.

1692. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Virginia
June 27. laws for ports and manufactures. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, pp.*
Whitehall. 105-6. [pp. 54-55.]
1692. E. Randolph to Commissioners of Customs—long report on the state of
June 27. trade in Virginia and Maryland. *America and West Indies, No.*
James City. 637. [p. 56.]
1692. Order of Privy Council in regard to bulk tobacco. *Virginia B. T.,*
June 30. *Volume 29, p. 169.* [p. 57.]
Whitehall.
1692. Order of Privy Council of Virginia act of 1691 for ports and Maryland
June 30. bill concerning same. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 170-1.*
Whitehall. [p. 58.]
1692. Commissioners of Customs in regard to appropriating Virginia reve-
June 30. nues for a college. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 186-9* [p. 59.]
Custom
House,
London.
1692. Statement by Virginia Council in regard to Governor Nicholson's pro-
July 5-7. ceedings with members of the House of Burgesses. *America*
Virginia. *and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 60.]
1692. Governor Nicholson and Council to Lords of Trade and Plantations.
July 6. Disturbed condition of the country—Captain Roger Jones, etc.
James City. *America and West Indies, No. 637. Copy in Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 29, p. 212-5. [p. 61.]
1692. Charles Robinson to Lords of Trade and Plantations asking confir-
July 6. mation of his appointment as Secretary. *America and West*
James City. *Indies, No. 637. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 205.*
[p. 62.]
1692. Ed. Randolph to Commissioners of Customs in regard to illegal trad-
July ? ing in Maryland. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 63.]
1692. List of ships cleared from Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.*
July 6. *637.* [p. 64.]
Inclosures.
1692. Proclamation of Governor Nicholson, appointing ports in Virginia.
July 6. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 65.]
Inclosure.
1692. Papers relating to the death of Captain William Marshall. *America*
July 8 and 9. *and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 66.]
Virginia.

1692. Lords of the Treasury to the King in regard to establishing a college in
July 15. Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 190-2. [pp. 67-68.]*
Treasury
Chambers.
1692. Observations on above report. *America and West Indies, No. 637.*
July ? [p. 69.]
1692. Proposal by Governor Andros in regard to appropriating the quit rents
July ? for the defense of the colony. *America and West Indies, No.*
About. 637. [p. 70.]
1692. Memorial relating to the quit rents. *America and West Indies, No.*
About July ? 637. [p. 71.]
1692. Memorial concerning granting two thousand pounds out of the quit
About July ? rents for a college; with observations, pro and con. *America*
and West Indies, No. 637. [p. 72.]
1692. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Militia—the
July 16. frontiers—Indians—great shipment of tobacco—a prize cap-
On Board tured at sea—condition of Pennsylvania, etc. *America and*
H. M. Ship *West Indies, No. 637. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p.*
Assurance, 207-211. [p. 73.]
Virginia.
1692. List of ships bound to England. *America and West Indies, No. 637.*
July 17. [p. 74.]
1692. Directions for ships on voyage. *America and West Indies, No. 637.*
July 17? [p. 75.]
Virginia.
1692. Sailing instructions for the fleet. *America and West Indies, No. 637.*
July. [p. 76.]
1692. Queen to Governor of Virginia in regard to bulk tobacco. *Virginia*
July 19. *B. T., Volume 29, p. 168-9. [p. 77.]*
Whitehall.
1692. Memorandum in regard to ships leaving England for Virginia. *Trade*
July 27. *Papers, Volume 1, p. 117. [p. 78.]*
Whitehall.
1692. Order of Privy Council on petition of James Blair regarding a college
July 28. in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 193. [p. 79.]*
Whitehall.
1692. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—various papers from
Aug. 9. Virginia considered. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, pp. 129-30.*
Whitehall. [p. 80.]

1692. William Blathwayt to Henry Guy in regard to brandy seized by revenue officers in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 228. Aug. 12. [p. 81.]
Whitehall.
1692. Minutes of Virginia Council in regard to a ship. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 82.]
Aug. 16.
York River,
Virginia.
1692. Queen to Governor of Virginia in regard to acts for ports, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 172. [p. 83.]
Aug. 16.
Kensington.
1692. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to payment for sloops hired by Captain Rowe in Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 1, p. 134. [p. 84.]
Aug. 19.
Whitehall.
1692. William Blathwayt to I. Sothern in regard to same matter. *Virginia B. T.*, A. 8. [p. 85.]
Aug. 30.
Whitehall.
1692. Report of Attorney and Solicitor-General in regard to escheats in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 194-5. [p. 86.]
Aug. ?
1692. A memorial concerning two thousand pounds begged for a college in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 195-9. [p. 87.]
Aug. ?
1692. Order in council granting the memorials from Virginia in regard to a college and the clergy. *Virginia B. T.* Volume 29, pp. 202-3. [p. 88.]
Sept. 1.
Whitehall.
1692. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Governor, etc., of Virginia, in regard to Captain Roger Jones read, and Captain Jones ordered to attend. *Trade Papers*, Volume 1, p. 146. [p. 89.]
Sept. 19.
Whitehall.
1692. Warrant to summon Captain Jones. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 90.]
Sept. 19.
1692. W. Blathwayt to Mr. Sanson in regard to a number of ships from Virginia. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 91.]
Sept. 20.
Whitehall.
1692. Minutes of Council—Governor Andros sworn; and John Lear sworn one of Council. *Certified copy by Chr. Robinson*. [p. 92.]
Sept. 20-21.
James City.
1692. Minutes of Council. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 93.]
Sept. 20
to 1693,
July 22.

1692. Proclamation by Governor Andros continuing all magistrates and
Sept. 21. officers, and appointing a day of thanksgiving. *America and*
Virginia. *West Indies*, No. 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 1, A. 30,*
35. [p. 94.]
1692. C. Godolphin to I. Povey—list of ships from Virginia and Maryland.
Sept. 23. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 95.]
1692. Account of two hundred barrels of powder sent to Virginia. *America*
Sept. 23. *and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 96]
1692. Additional instructions to Governor Andros. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
Oct. 7. 29, p. 157. [p. 97.]
Whitehall.
1692. The Queen to Sir Edmund Andros—commanded to aid New York.
Oct. 11. *Virginia, B. T., Volume 29, pp. 158-9.* [p. 98.]
Whitehall.
1692. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—as to shipping—
Oct. 11. Captain Roger Jones heard. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, p. 147-*
Whitehall. 150. [p. 99.]
1692. Christopher Robinson to Earl of Nottingham—arrival of Governōr
Oct. 25. Andros—condition of country, etc. *America and West Indies,*
James City. No. 637. [p. 100.]
1692. Governor Andros to the Lords of Trade and Plantations—arrival in
Nov. 3. Virginia, etc, etc. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. *Copy*
James City. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 223-5.* [p. 101.]
1692. List of stores needed for forts, etc., in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
Nov. 3. 1, A. 20. [p. 102.]
Inclosure.
1692. Christopher Robinson to Lords of Trade and Plantations—sending
Nov. 5. account of proceedings of Council, November 5, 1692.
James City. *America and West Indies*, 637. [p. 103.]
1692. Memorandum in regard to the confirmation of the grant of the office
Nov. 8. of Secretary to Chr. Robinson. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29,*
Council p. 206. [p. 104.]
Chamber.
1692. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to confir-
Nov. 28. mation of Christopher Robinson as Secretary, etc. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers, Volume 1, pp. 152-3.* [p. 105.]
1692. Order in Council that commission as Secretary of Virginia be prepared
Dec. 1. for Christopher Robinson. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp.*
Whitehall. 206-7. [p. 106.]

1692. Order in Council in regard to petition of Lady Culpeper etc., proprietors of Northern Neck. Validity of grant referred to Attorney-General Somers. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 218-9. [p. 107.]
Dec. 15.
Whitehall.
- 1692 and Accounts of duty on tobacco. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, B. 24.
1693. [p. 108.]
- 1692-3. Capture of Virginia-bound vessel by the French. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 109.]
Jan. 1.
Deal.
- 1692-3. Petition of Jeffrey Jeffreys, etc., merchants trading to Virginia, in regard to ship Wolf. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 110.]
January?
- 1692-3. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—as to Jeffrey's petition and the ship Wolf. *Trade Papers*, Volume 1, p. 160. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 216. [p. 111.]
January 7.
- 1692-3. Proclamation by Governor Andros—that Peter Heyman had been appointed Deputy Postmaster-General for Virginia. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 112.]
January 12.
Virginia.
- 1692-3. King to Governor of Virginia—commuting sentence of certain seamen. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 221. [p. 113.]
January 17.
Kensington.
- 1692-3. Answer of William Cole, Collector of Customs, in regard to seizure of a ship. *B. T. Virginia*, Volume 1, A. 12. [p. 114.]
January 23.
Received.
- 1692-3. Order in Council in regard to grant of Northern Neck. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 219-221. [p. 115.]
January 26.
Whitehall.
- 1692-3. Grant from the King and Queen for a college in Virginia. *Patent Roll 4, William & Mary*, part 9. [pp. 116-122.]
Feb. 8.
- 1692-3. Memorandum in regard to a present the General Assembly of Virginia wished to make Lieutenant-Governor Nicholson. Address is of April 30, 1692. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 222. [p. 123.]
Feb. 7.
- 1692-3. Petition in regard to a ship seized by revenue officers in Virginia. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 124.]
Feb. ?
- 1692-3. Report of Commissioners of Customs in regard to above petition. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 231. [p. 125.]
Feb. 20.
Custom House,
London.

- 1692-3. Henry Guy to William Blathwayt, with report of petition of Luke
Feb. 24. Lopdell. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. *Copy Virginia*
Treasury *B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 230. [p. 126.]
Chambers.
- 1692-3. The King to Governor of Virginia in regard to minister's salaries.
Feb. 25. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 222-3. [p. 127.]
Whitehall.
- 1692-3. Speech of Governor Andros to Assembly. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1,
March 2. A. 14. [p. 128.]
- 1692-3. List of Burgesses in Assembly held March 6, 1692-3. 47 names.
March 2. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, A. 15. [p. 129.]
- 1692-3. Minutes of General Assembly March 2, 1692-3, to April 3, 1693 [the
March 2 to Journal of this section is in manuscript in the State Library.]
April 3. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 130.]
- 1692-3. Journal of House of Burgesses March 2, 1682-3 to April 3, 1693 [the
March 2 to Journal of this session is in manuscript in the State Library.]
April 3. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 131.]
- 1692-3. Governor Andros to Earl of Nottingham—death of Secretary Robin-
March 3. son—appointment of Ralph Wormeley—tobacco crop, etc.
Virginia. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 132.]
- 1692-3. King to Governor of Virginia—Virginia to give five hundred pounds
March 5. to the aid of New York. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 226-7.
Whitehall. [p. 133.]
1693. James Blair to Earl of Nottingham in regard to Colonel Nicholson.
March 29. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. [p. 134.]
Portsmouth.
1693. Order in Council in regard to a ship. *America and West Indies*, No.
April 13. 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 234. [p. 135.]
Whitehall.
1693. Proclamation of Governor Andros appointing a day of prayer, on
April 29. account of the measles. *America and West Indies*, No. 637.
Virginia. *Duplicate in Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, A. 32. [p. 136.]
1693. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to a ship.
May 1. *Trade Papers*, Volume 1, p. 181. *Copy in Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
Whitehall. ume 29, p. 235. [p. 137.]
1693. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to a ship.
May 1. *Trade Papers*, Volume 1, p. 181-2. [p. 138.]
Whitehall.

1693. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Captain
May 3. Gardiner and his services in Bacon's rebellion. *Trade Papers*
Whitehall. Volume 1, p. 188-9. [p. 139.]
1693. Order of Privy Council in regard to a ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
May 4. 29, pp. 233-4. [p. 140.]
Whitehall.
1693. Order of Privy Council as to a ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29,*
May 4. p. 236-7. [p. 141.]
Whitehall.
1693. Petition of Captain Thomas Gardiner, asking reward for his services
May ? in Bacon's Rebellion. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, B. 10.*
Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 274-5. [p. 142.]
1693. Certificates, etc., annexed to above petition. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
May ? 1, B. 10. [p. 143.]
Inclosures.
1693. William Blathwayt to Lord Effingham as to Captain Gardiner's
May 19. petition. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 276. [p. 144.]*
Whitehall.
1693. Lord Effingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to Captain
May ? Gardiner. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, B. 11. Copy Virginia*
B. T., Volume 29, pp. 276-7. [p. 145.]
1693. William Blathwayt to Attorney-General—submitting acts passed in
May 22. Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 238-40. [p. 146.]*
Whitehall.
1693. Proclamation by Governor Andros in regard to ferries. *America*
May 25. *and West Indies, No. 637. Duplicate in Virginia B. T., Volume*
Virginia. 1, A. 36. [p. 147.]
1693. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—Ralph Wormeley
June 12. recommended for Secretary of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Whitehall. 1, p. 193. [p. 148.]
1693. Memorandum that Colonel Wormeley should be appointed Secretary
June 12. of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 237. [p. 149.]*
Council
Chamber.
1693. Peter Beverley, Clerk of House of Burgesses, to Earl of Nottingham.
July 20. Sending Journals of session of the House beginning March 2,
Virginia. 1692-3. *America and West Indies, No. 637. Duplicate in Vir-*
ginia B. T., Volume 1, A. 18. [p. 150.]

1693. Governor Andros to Earl of Nottingham—condition of country—
July 22. feeling toward the government—militia—forts—recommenda-
Virginia. tions for Council, etc. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. Du-
plicate in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 241-3. [p. 151.]
1693. Names of persons recommended as suitable to fill vacancies in the
July 22. Council. *America and West Indies*, No. 637. Copy in *Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 1, A. 21. [p. 152.]
1693. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade and Plantations—condition of
July 22. country—great tobacco crop—Assembly—revenue—forts, etc.
Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, A. 16. [p. 153.]
1693. Governor Andros to Mr. Povey, for permit to leave Virginia for two
July 22. months. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, A. 24. Copy in *Virginia*
Virginia. *B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 248. [p. 154.]
1693. Secretary Ralph Wormeley to Earl of Nottingham, sending Journals
July ? 25. of Council and Assembly. *America and West Indies*, No.
Virginia. 637. Duplicate in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, A. 19. [p. 155.]
1693. List of ships at the mouth of York River. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
July 25. 1, A. 17. [p. 156.]
1693. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—various Virginia
August 21. laws referred to the Attorney-General. *Trade Papers*, Volume
Whitehall. 1, p. 202. [p. 157.]
1693. Proclamation of Governor Andros in regard to support of ministers.
Sept. 1. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, A. 34. [p. 158.]
Virginia.
1693. Proclamation of same in regard to reports. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Sept. 1. 1, A. 31. [p. 159.]
Virginia.
1693. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to time
Sept. 25. of sailing ships for Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 1, p. 218.
Whitehall. [p. 160.]
1693. Proclamation of Governor Andros, appointing Ralph Wormeley pres-
Sept. 25. ident of the Council in case the Governor was absent. *Virginia*
Virginia. *B. T.*, Volume 1, A. 33. [p. 161.]
1693. Speech of Governor Andros to General Assembly in regard to
Oct. 12. ports, manufactures, bulk tobacco, and a suitable governor's
Virginia. house. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, A. 29. [p. 162.]
1693. Governor Andros to Earl of Nottingham—Maryland affairs—Sir
Oct. 23. Thomas Lawrence—General Assembly of Virginia, etc. *America*
Virginia. *and West Indies*, No. 637. Duplicate in *Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
ume 1, A. 22, and Volume 29, pp. 244-7. [p. 163.]

1693. Governor Andros to William Blathwayt. Daniel Parke suitable
Oct. 23. for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, B. 33.* [p. 164.]
Virginia.
1693. ? Lord Evelyn to Lord Godolphin, asking appointment of Mr. Parke
to the Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, B. 33.* [p. 165.]
1693. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to time
Nov. 23. for ships to sail. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, p. 226.* [p. 166.]
Whitehall.
1693. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to sea-
Dec. 11. men in Virginia trade. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, p. 237.*
Whitehall. [p. 167.]
1693. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to sea-
Dec. 20. men. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, p. 238-9.* [p. 168.]
Whitehall
1693. Peter Beverley to William Blathwayt—sending duplicates of Journals
Dec. 30. of House of Burgesses of session beginning Oct. 10, 1693. *Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T., Volume 1, B. 6.* [p. 169.]
- 1693-4. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade and Plantations—country quiet—
Jan. 5. General Assembly, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, A. 37.*
Virginia. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 251-2.* [p. 170.]
- 1693-4. Copy of records concerning sale of estate of Philip Wilcocks, Jr., de-
January 5. ceased, late master of ship Fortune—William Rascow, ad-
Inclosure. ministrator. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, A. 38.* [p. 171.]
- 1693-4. Ralph Wormeley to Earl of Nottingham. Virginia unable to assist
January 9. New York. *America and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 172.]
Virginia.
- 1693-4. List of ships at Point Comfort. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, A. 28.*
January 27. [p. 173.]
Virginia.
- 1693-4. On petition of merchants trading to Virginia, etc., that ships should
Feb. 22. not be allowed to trade directly from Scotland and Ireland to
Custom these Colonies, the Commissioners of customs recommended
House, that such trade be stopped. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, B. 2.*
London. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 260-1.* [p. 174.]
- 1693-4. Hartwell and Blair added to Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
March 2. *1, A. 23.* [p. 175.]
- 1693-4. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—Hartwell and Blair
March 2. appointed. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, p. 270.* *Copy in Virginia*
Whitehall. *B. T., Volume 29, p. 251.* [p. 176.]

- 1693-4. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to swear-
March 5. ing governors of colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, p. 272.*
Whitehall. [p. 177.]
- 1693-4. Minutes of Committee of Trades and Plantations. Andros allowed to
March 16. leave Virginia for a short time. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, p. 280.*
Whitehall. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 248.* [p. 178.]
- 1693-4. Order in Council to same effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 249.*
March 22. [p. 179.]
Whitehall.
1694. Warrant from King to same effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 250.*
March 29. [p. 180.]
Whitehall.
1694. Henry Guy to William Blathwayt in regard to trading from Scotland
April 5. and Ireland to the Colonies. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, B. 1.*
Treasury *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 259.* [p. 181.]
Chambers.
1694. Minutes of Council at James City. *America and West Indies, No.*
April 14, 637. [p. 181a]
to July 20.
1694. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sir Thomas Law-
May 9. rence appointed president of Maryland Council—revenue, etc.
Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, B. 15. Copy in Volume 29, pp.*
288-9. America and West Indies, No. 16. [p. 182.]
1694. List of ships at Point Comfort. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, B. 27.* [p.
May 9. 183.]
Inclosure.
1694. Memorial in regard to revenue of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1*
June 1. *A. 39. Copy in Volume 29, pp. 253-4.* [p. 184.]
Read.
1694. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Papers from Vir-
June 1. ginia read, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, pp. 294-5.* [p. 185.]
Whitehall.
1694. J. Povey to Lieutenant-General of Ordnance in regard to powder, etc.,
June 1. for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 254.* [p. 186.]
Council
Chamber.
1694. Estimate of ammunition, etc., for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1,*
June 9. *A. 40, 41. Copy in Volume 29, pp. 255-7.* [p. 187.]
Office of
Ordnance.

1694. J. Povey to Henry Guy in regard to same. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
June 14. 29, p. 258. [p. 188.]
Whitehall.
1694. Petition of Captain Thomas Gardiner to Lords of Privy Council—ser-
June ? vice during Bacon's Rebellion. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, B. 12.
Copy in Volume 29, pp. 277-8. [p. 189.]
1694. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Gardiner's petition—
June 18. trade from Scotland to colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, p.*
Whitehall. 298. [p. 190.]
1694. William Blathwayt to Lord Effingham. Gardiner's petition. *Virginia*
June 18. *B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 279. [p. 191.]
Council
Chamber.
1694. Order of Privy Council. Trade from Scotland and Ireland to Colonies.
July 12. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, B. 3. *Copy in Volume 29, pp. 263-5.*
Whitehall. [p. 192.]
1694. Governor Andros to Sir John Trenchard, Secretary of State. *America*
July 21. *and West Indies, No. 637.* [p. 193.]
Virginia.
1694. Lord Effingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Gardiner's peti-
July 23. tion. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, B. 13. *Copy in Volume 29, p.*
279. [p. 194.]
1694. Account of ships bound for England. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, B. 26.
July 23. [p. 195.]
1694. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Shipping to Virginia.
July 26. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, pp. 303-4.* [p. 196.]
Whitehall.
1694. William Blathwayt to M. Sanson. Illegal trade with Colonies. *Vir-*
Aug. 7. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 1, B. 4, 5. [p. 197.]
Whitehall.
1694. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Trading from Scot-
Aug. 8. land, etc., to the Colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, pp. 313-5.*
Whitehall. *Copy in Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 266-7. [p. 198.]
1694. Order in Council in regard to above matter. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Aug. 9. 29, pp. 267-8. [p. 199.]
Whitehall.
- 1693 and List of illegal traders loading tobacco and cleared in Virginia and
1694. Maryland. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, B. 25. [p. 200.]

1694. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Gardiner's petition.
Aug. 14. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, p. 280. [p. 201.]*
Whitehall.
1694. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Virginia
Aug. 17. law for ports. *Trade Papers, Volume 1, p. 328. [p. 202.]*
Whitehall.
1694. Queen to Governor of Virginia. Commanded to assist New York.
Aug. 21. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 269-270. [p. 203.]*
Whitehall.
1694. J. Povey to Henry Guy—Virginia act for ports. *Virginia B. T., Vol-*
Sept. 6. *ume 29, pp. 271-3. Copy in Volume 1, B. 7, 8, 9. [p. 204.]*
Whitehall.
1694. Commissioners of Customs to Lords of Trade and Plantations in re-
Oct. 27. gard to vessels to be sent to prevent illegal trade to Virginia and
Custom Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, B. 29. [p. 205.]*
House,
London.
1694. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Various papers [al-
Nov. 5. ready mentioned] received from Virginia. *Trade Papers, Vol-*
Whitehall. *ume 1, p. 378. [p. 206.]*
1694. Henry Guy to John Povey. Instructions to vessels to prevent illegal
Nov. 9. trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, B. 28. [p. 207.]*
Treasury
Chambers.
1694. Lords of Treasury to Governor of Virginia in regard to illegal trade.
Nov. 15. *Virginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 290-1. [p. 208.]*
Whitehall.
1694. Petition of Robert Thomas to King and Queen for grant of West In-
November. dia Kingdoms he had purchased for himself. *Virginia B. T.,*
Received. *Volume 1, B. 17. [p. 209.]*
1694. ? Address of Council and Burgesses to King and Queen—thanks for col-
leges, etc. *America and West Indies, No. 637. [p. 210.]*
1694. Petition of Alexander Culpeper to King in regard to office of Surveyor-
Dec. 12. General of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 1, B. 31. [p. 211.]*
- 1694-5. William Blathwayt to Henry Guy—revenue and ammunition. *Vir-*
Jan. 23. *ginia B. T., Volume 1, B. 16. [p. 212.]*
Whitehall.
- 1694-5. Abstract of memorial relating to revenue of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.,*
Jan. 23. *Volume 1, B. 16. [p. 213.]*
Inclosure.

- 1694-5. William Blathwayt to Henry Guy in regard to above memorial.
Feb. 9. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, B. 18. [p. 214.]
Whitehall.
- 1694-5. William Lowndes to John Povey in regard to same. *Virginia B. T.*,
Feb. 18. Volume 1, B. 14. *Copy in Volume 29, p. 283.* [p. 215.]
- 1694-5. John Povey to William Lowndes in regard to same. *Virginia B. T.*,
Feb. 20. Volume 1, B. 19. [p. 216.]
Whitehall.
- 1694-5. John Povey to William Lowndes in regard to same. *Virginia B. T.*,
March 13. Volume 1, B. 20. [p. 217.]
Whitehall.
- 1694-5. Governor Andros to Sir John Trenchard in regard to assisting New
March 20. York. *America and West Indies, No. 638.* [p. 218.]
Virginia.
1695. John Povey to William Lowndes—Virginia Revenue. *Virginia B. T.*,
March 25. Volume 1, B. 21. [p. 219.]
Whitehall.
1695. List of laws passed in General Assembly, in session beginning April 15,
April 15. 1695. Titles only. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 295. [p. 220.]
1695. King to Governor Andros in regard to Virginia revenue. *Virginia*
May 1. *B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 281-2. [p. 221.]
Kensington.
1695. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Gunners' stores for
May 22. Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, p. 284. [p. 222.]
Whitehall.
1695. Order in Council—stores of war to be sent to Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*,
May 23. Volume 29, p. 285. [p. 223.]
Whitehall.
1695. Peter Beverley to Lords of Trade—sending copy of Journal of House
June 1. of Burgesses, session beginning April 18, 1695. *Virginia B. T.*,
Virginia. Volume 1, B. 32. [pp. 224-5.]
1695. Governor Andros to Earl of Shrewsbury—assistance for New York—
June 4. tobacco growing—illegal traders—ministers—college—rangers
Virginia. —taxes—Northern Neck—Blair suspended from Council, etc.,
etc. *America and West Indies, No. 638.* [pp. 225-226.]
1695. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Assembly, etc.,
June 4. etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, B. 34. *Copy Volume 29, pp.*
Virginia. 292-4. [p. 227.]

1695. Colonel Ralph Wormeley to Lords of Trade and Plantations—Assembly
June 10. —revenue—illegal trade—Blair's case, etc. *Virginia B. T.*,
Virginia. Volume 1, B. 35. Copy in Volume 29, pp. 294-5, and Copy in
America and West Indies, No. 638. [p. 228.]
1695. Estimates, etc., of round shot for Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1,
July 9. A. 41. Copy in Volume 29, pp. 286-7. [p. 229.]
Office of
Ordnance.
1695. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to seamen.
July 29. *Trade Papers*, Volume 2, p. 79. [p. 230.]
Whitehall.
1695. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to revenue
Aug. 7. in Virginia, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 296-7. [p. 231.]
Whitehall.
1695. Officers of Ordnance to John Povey—ammunition for Virginia. *Vir-*
Aug. 10. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 1, B. 22. [p. 232.]
Office of
Ordnance.
1695. John Povey to Officers of Ordnance—ammunition for Virginia. *Vir-*
Aug. 12. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 1, B. 23. [p. 233.]
Whitehall.
1695. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—Daniel Parke and
Sept. 2. John Lightfoot to be of the Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T.*,
Whitehall. Volume 29, p. 298. [p. 234.]
1695. ? Memorandum in regard to assistance of New York by Virginia. *Vir-*
ginia B. T., Volume 29, pp. 299-300. [p. 235.]
1695. King to Governor Andros—James Blair to be restored to Council.
Nov. 13. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 29, pp. 302-303. [p. 236.]
Kensington.
1695. Memorandum of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to
Nov. 25. bulk tobacco. *Trade Papers*, Volume 2, p. 149. [p. 237.]
Whitehall.
1695. John Povey to William Lowndes—bulk tobacco. *Virginia B. T.*,
Nov. 25. Volume 29, pp. 298-9. [p. 238.]
Council
Chamber.
1695. Memorandum of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to a
Dec. 13. convoy to Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 2, p. 154. [p. 239.]
Whitehall.

- 1695-6. King to Governor of Virginia—assistance to New York. *Virginia B.*
Jan. 2. *T.*, Volume 29, pp. 301-2. [p. 240.]
Kensington.
- 1695-6. Order of Privy Council in regard to convoy to Virginia. *Colonial*
Jan. 13. *Entry Book*, No. 100, pp. 348-374. [p. 241.]
Whitehall.
- 1695-6. Memorandum in regard to letters sent to Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Vol-
Jan. 25. ume 2, p. 156. [p. 242.]
- 1695-6. Privy Council to Governor Andros announcing formation of trading
Feb. 13. company in Scotland, and directing him to strictly enforce the
Kensington. trading laws. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 100, pp. 376-7. [p. 243.]
- 1695-6. Privy Council to Governor of Virginia—discovery of a plot against the
March 10. King. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume 100, pp. 379-80. [p. 244.]
Whitehall.
1695. Privy Council to Governor of Virginia inclosing act in regard to trade.
April 15. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 100, p. 382. [p. 245.]
Whitehall.
1696. Privy Council to Governor of Virginia—notice of expected French at-
April 20. tack. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume 100, p. 381. [p. 246.]
Whitehall.
1696. Address to Governor and Council of Virginia to the King—congratula-
May 18. tory. *America and West Indies*, No. 16, p. 2. [p. 247.]
1696. Address of trustees and governors of William and Mary college to King
May ? —congratulatory. *America and West Indies*, No. 16, p. 1.
[p. 248.]
1696. Order of Privy Council—petition of William Bowtell and Thomas Wen-
June 18. borne referred. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 2, A. 1. *Copy in Vol-*
Whitehall. ume 30, p. 1. [p. 249.]
1696. Petition of William Bowtell and Thomas Wenborne to Council—Seth
June 18. Sothell, late Governor of South Carolina, died in Virginia, in-
Inclosure. debted to them. His wife, Anne, then married John Lear, of
Privy Council, has since died, leaving Lear in possession of all
Sothell's estate. Ask redress. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, A. 1.
Copy in Volume 30, pp. 2-3. [p. 250.]
1696. Peter Beverley to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sending copies of
June 23. Journal of House of Burgesses at session beginning April 23,
Virginia. 1696. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 2, p. 7. *Copy in Volume 30*, p. 3.
[p. 251.]

1696. Petition of Clergy of Virginia at a general meeting at James City to
June 25. Governor Andros [no mention of this in Pery, Meade or Hawks.]
James City. *America and West Indies*, No. 638. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 2,
and A. 27. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 59-63. [pp. 252-3.]
1696. Governor Andros to Duke of Shrewsbury—thanksgiving day and ad-
June 27. dresses to the King—members of Council—assistance to New
Virginia. York—clergy—smallpox, etc. *America and West Indies*, No.
638. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 1, p. 11. *Copy in Volume 30*, pp.
3-5. [p. 254.]
1696. Governor Andros to Secretary Vernon—stating he had written to
June 27. Shrewsbury. *America and West Indies*, No. 16, p. 4. [p. 255.]
Virginia.
1696. Governor Andros to William Blathwayt—revenue appointments, etc.
June 27. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 2, p. 17. *Copy in Volume 30*, pp. 11-12.
Virginia. [p. 256.]
1696. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the pe-
July 13. tition of Bowtell and Wenborne. *Trade Papers*, Volume 3, pp.
Whitehall. 15-16. [p. 257.]
1696. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to petition
July 15. of Wenborne, etc.—statement that there was a rule in Virginia
Whitehall. that no member of the Council should be sued. *Trade Papers*,
Volume 3, pp. 17-18. [pp. 258-9.]
1696. Minutes of same in regard to same matter—further statement in re-
Aug. 19. gard to Council. *Trade Papers*, Volume 3, p. 61. [p. 260.]
Whitehall.
1696. Minutes of Trade and Plantations Committee—Colonel Hartwell di-
Aug. 24. rected to attend to give information in regard to Virginia.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, Volume 3, p. 69. [p. 261.]
1696. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—letters from Virginia
Aug. 28. read. *Trade Papers*, Volume 3, pp. 74, 75, 76. [p. 261a.]
Whitehall.
1696. Ed. Randolph's discourse about Virginia as to land patents and
Aug. 31. quit rents. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 2, p. 23. *Copy in Volume*
30, pp. 19-23. [p. 262.]
1696. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—a paper in regard to
Aug. 31. tobacco cultivation received from Ed. Randolph. *Trade Pa-*
Whitehall. *pers*, Volume 3, p. 80. [p. 263.]
1696. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—list of papers relat-
Sept. 2. ing to Virginia read—proceedings of House of Burgesses [ses-
Whitehall. sion begun April 25] Assembly and Council. John Locke was a
member at this time, and probably introduced the abstract sys-
tem, unfortunately not maintained. *Trade Papers*, Volume 3,
pp. 83-7. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 7-10. [p. 264.]

1696. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—Colonel Hartwell directed to attend. *Trade Papers, Volume 3, pp. 93-94.* [p. 265.]
Sept. 7.
Whitehall.
1696. Representation of Lords of Trade and Plantations to Lords Justices in regard to the Attorney-General of the Colonies. *Plant. General, B. T., Volume 30, pp. 34-5.* [p. 266.]
Sept. 7.
Whitehall.
1696. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations—memorandum that Colonel Hartwell is too sick to attend. *Trade Papers, Volume 3, p. 94.* [p. 267.]
Sept. 8.
Whitehall.
1696. Memorial of merchants, etc., trading to Virginia—convoy for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, p. 15. Copy in Volume 30, pp. 5-7.* [p. 268.]
Sept. 11.
1696. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—convoy. *Trade Papers, Volume 3, pp. 98-9.* [p. 269.]
Sept. 11.
Whitehall.
1696. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations—convoy. *Trade Papers, Volume 3, p. 103.* [p. 270.]
Sept. 12.
Whitehall.
1696. William Popple to Mr. Bridgeman—convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, p. 11.* [p. 271.]
Sept. 12.
Whitehall.
- S696. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter from 1ept. 14. Governor Andros, and account of Virginia revenue read. *Trade Papers, Volume 3, pp. 105-6.* [p. 272.]
Whitehall.
1696. Abstract of accounts of Virginia for tobacco, port duties and quit rents. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, p. 31.* [p. 273.]
1696. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letters from Sept. 17. Virginia read. *Trade Papers, Volume 3, pp. 114-115.* [p. 274.]
Whitehall.
1696. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Lords of Justices—convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, p. 12-14.* [p. 275.]
Sept. 24.
Whitehall.
1696. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor Andros—full information of state of Virginia desired, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp. 15-18.* [p. 276.]
Sept. 24.
Whitehall.
1696. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Randolph's Oct. 6. discourse on tobacco considered. *Trade Papers, Volume 3, pp. 155-6.* [p. 277.]
Whitehall.

1696. William Popple to Edward Randolph—certain queries concerning
Oct. 6. tobacco sent him. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, p. 24. [p. 278.]
Whitehall.
1696. Order in Council—convoys. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 2, p. 27. *Copy*
Oct. 22. *in Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, p. 25. [p. 279.]
Kensington.
1696. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations—letters to be
Oct. 26. sent to Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 3, p. 188. [p. 280.]
Whitehall.
1696. Answers of Edward Randolph to questions of the Lords of Trade and
October. Plantations in regard to Virginia lands. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
2, p. 35. [p. 281.]
1696. Letter from Earl Macclesfield to Commissioners of Trade—recom-
Dec. 9. mending Mr. Corker for Attorney-General of Virginia. *Virginia*
Gerard *B. T.*, Volume 2, p. 39. [p. 282.]
House.
1696. Minutes of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations—above letter
Dec. 30. read. *Trade Papers*, Volume 3, p. 310. [p. 283.]
Whitehall.
- 1696-7. Minutes of same in regard to two frigates going to Virginia. *Trade*
Jan. 27. *Papers*, Volume 3, p. 375. [p. 284.]
Whitehall.
- 1696-7. Minutes of same in regard to Johnson and Scarborough for Virginia
Jan. 28. Council. *Trade Papers*, Volume 3, p. 376. [p. 285.]
- 1696-7. Minutes of same in regard to Johnson and Scarborough for Virginia
Jan. 28. Council. *Trade Papers*, Volume 3, p. 376. [p. 285.]
- 1696-7. Representation of same to King, recommending Johnson and Scar-
Jan. 28. borough. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, p. 26. [p. 286.]
Whitehall.
- 1696-7. Minutes of same—letters to be sent to Governor of Virginia. *Trade*
Feb. 1. *Papers*, Volume 3, p. 384. [p. 287.]
Whitehall.
- 1696-7. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor Andros in regard to
Feb. 1. frigates serving on the Virginia coast—in regard to suing mem-
Whitehall. bers of the Council, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 30, pp.
27-30. [p. 288-9.]
- 1696-7. Memorandum in regard to certain letters for Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*
Feb. 2. *Volume 2, A. 11.* [p. 290.]
Admiralty
Office.

- 1696-7. Commissioners of Customs to Lords of Trade recommending persons
Feb. 25. for Judge, etc., of Admiralty Court of Virginia and North Car-
Custom olina. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 30, pp. 111-112. [p. 291.]*
House,
London.
- 1696-7. Similar recommendations in regard to Attorney and Advocate-General
March 4. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 30, pp. 113-115. [p. 292.]*
Custom House
London.
1697. Peter Beverley to Lords of Trade and Plantations, inclosing copy of
March 30. Journal of House of Burgesses for session begun September
Virginia. 24, 1696, and also duplicate of proceedings 1695 (1696?). *Vir-
ginia B. T., Volume 2, A. 24. See A. 30 also. [p. 293.]*
1697. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations as to ships
April 5. from Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 4, p. 59. [p. 294.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of same in regard to the fleet expected from Virginia and
April 7. Maryland, consisting of 150 sail and carrying 70 or 80,000 hhds.
Whitehall. of tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume 4, pp. 60-61. [p. 295.]*
1697. Memorial of Virginia merchants in regard to expected French attack
April 7. on their ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, A. 12^o 13. Copy in
Volume 30, pp. 31-32. [p. 296.]*
1697. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Duke of Shrewsbury, inclosing above
April 7. memorials. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, p. 33. [p. 297.]*
1697. Duke of Shrewsbury to Lords of Trade in regard to protecting the
April 8. ships from Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, A. 14. Copy
Hyde Park. in Volume 30, p. 34. [p. 298.]*
1697. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations in regard to
April 9. same matter. *Trade Papers, Volume 4, p. 66. [p. 299.]*
Whitehall.
1697. King to Governor of Virginia in regard to illegal trade. *Plant. Gen-
April 22. eral B. T., Volume 30, pp. 140-1. [p. 300.]*
Kensington
1697. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade and Plantations, inclosing pro-
April 22. ceedings of Assembly, Council, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume
Virginia. 2, A. 15. Copy in Volume 30, pp. 35-36. [p. 301.]*
1697. Answers of auditors to queries of Lords of Trade and Plantations
April 22. —condition of Virginia—population—manufactures—trade—
Inclosure. ship building—Indians, etc, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2,
A. 20. Copy in Volume 30, pp. 40-45. [pp. 302-303.]*

1697. Names of Councillors of Virginia, and of persons suitable for Council.
April 22. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, A. 25, 26. [p. 304.]*
Inclosure.
1697. Trustees of William and Mary to Governor Andros—progress of college
April 22. —accounts of their revenue—grammar school. *Virginia B. T.,*
Inclosure. *Volume 2, A. 22. Copy in Volume 30, pp. 54-7. [p. 305.]*
1697. Accounts of William and Mary college. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2,*
April 22. *A. 23. [p. 306.]*
Inclosure.
1697. Council of Virginia to Lords of Trade—suspension of Blair—minis-
April 24. ters, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, A. 21. Copy in Vol-*
Virginia. *ume 30, pp. 46-53. [p. 307.]*
1697. Answer to Governor Andros by Virginia General Assembly to address
April 24. of clergy about their salaries, June 25, 1696. *Virginia B. T.,*
Inclosure. *Volume 2, A. 28. Copy in Volume 30, pp. 63-69. [p. 308.]*
1697. Council of Virginia to Duke of Shrewsbury. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
April 24. *2, A. 31. Copy in Volume 30, pp. 70-74. [p. 309.]*
Virginia.
1697. Governor Andros to Duke of Shrewsbury. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
April 27. *2, A. 32. Copy in Volume 30, pp. 75-78. [p. 310.]*
Virginia.
1697. Peter Beverley to Lords of Trade and Plantations, April 30, 1697.
April 30. Proceedings of House of Burgesses on April 29, when they
Virginia. were further adjourned. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, A. 29.*
Also Ibid. A. 33. [p. 311.]
1697. Colonel Nicholson to Secretary Vernon—complimentary. *America*
May 5. *and West Indies, No. 638. [p. 312.]*
Virginia.
1697. Peter Beverley to Lords of Trade, inclosing duplicate of Journal
June 28. of House of Burgesses session begun September 24, 1696. *Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T., Volume 2, A. 36. [p. 313.]*
1697. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, A.*
July 1. *37. Copy in Volume 30, pp. 110-116. [pp. 314-5.]*
Virginia.
1697. Order of Virginia Council in regard to suits against Councillors.
July 1. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, A. 38. Copy in Volume 30, pp. 123-*
Inclosure. *124. [p. 316.]*
1697. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade—condition of country—militia—
July 1. crops cultivated—exports—shipbuilding—Indians, etc. *Vir-*
Virginia. *ginia B. T., Volume 2, A. 37. I. Copy in Volume 30, pp. 117-122.*
[pp. 317-318.]

1697. Governor Andros to Secretary Shrewsbury regarding French prize
July 1. and state of Colony. *America and West Indies*, No. 638.
Virginia. [p. 319.]
1697. William Popple to Micajah Perry in regard to convicts for the Colo-
July 2. nies, and reply of Perry, refusing to take them. See *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 30, p. 36. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 30, p.
171. See also *Ibid.* Volume 30, p. 168, and bundle A No. 68.
[p. 320.]
1697. List of papers received from Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 4, pp.
July 7. 152-4. [p. 321.]
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Answers read
July 21. from agents of Virginia and other Colonies, in regard to fifty
Whitehall. convict women. Decided to send them to the Leeward Islands.
Trade Papers, Volume 4, pp. 166-7. [p. 322.]
1697. Petition of inhabitants, etc., of Virginia and Maryland, to the King
August 10. in regard to opening tobacco trade with Russia. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 2, A. 16. [p. 323.]
1697. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Dr. Blair
August 18. makes statement in regard to tobacco. *Trade Papers*, Volume
Whitehall. 4, pp. 203-5. [p. 324.]
1697. Form of grant of land in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*; Volume 2, A. 18.
August 18. Copy in Volume 30, pp. 38-9. [p. 325.]
Received.
1697. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations—above form
August 19. received. *Trade Papers*, Volume 4, p. 209. [p. 326.]
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of same—papers received from Virginia considered. *Trade*
August 20. *Papers*, Volume 4, p. 210. [p. 327.]
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of same—various Virginia papers considered. *Trade Papers*,
August 23. Volume 4, pp. 212-213. [p. 328.]
Whitehall.
1697. Colonel Hartwell to William Popple—too unwell to attend Lords of
August 24. Trade. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 2, A. 34. [p. 329.]
London.
1697. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Dr. Blair makes
August 25. statement in regard to Virginia—tobacco—revenue—salaries—
Whitehall. appointment of officers—size of Jamestown and Elizabeth Town,
etc., etc. *Trade Papers*, Volume 4, pp. 215-223. [pp. 330-2.]

1697. Major Wilson directed to attend Commissioners of Trade. *Trade*
August 30. *Papers, Volume 4, p. 226. [p. 333.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Statement
Sept. 1. by Major Wilson on same subjects as Dr. Blair's—wages—prices,
Whitehall. etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 4, pp. 228-231. [p. 334-6.]*
1697. Lords of Trade to Governor Andros. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30,*
Sept. 2. *pp. 79-88. [pp. 337-8.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Queries
Sept. 8. relating to Virginia sent to Colonel Hartwell. *Trade Papers,*
Whitehall. *Volume 4, p. 247. [p. 339.]*
1697. William Popple to Colonel Henry Hartwell, inclosing queries.
Sept. 9. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, p. 89. [p. 340.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Colonel Hartwell to William Popple, inclosing answers. *Virginia*
Sept. 13. *B. T., Volume 30, p. 90. Original in Volume 2, A. 35. [p. 341.]*
1697. Colonel Henry Hartwell's answers to queries of the Lords of Trade—
Sept. 13. general account of Virginia affairs. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
Inclosure. *30, pp. 90-109. Also in Volume 2, A. 35. [p. 342-5.]*
1697. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Above answers
Sept. 14. read. *Trade Papers, Volume 4, p. 255. [p. 346.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of same—various Virginia papers considered. *Trade Papers,*
Sept. 15. *Volume 4, p. 259. [p. 347.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of same—Virginia papers considered. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Sept. 16. *4, p. 260. [p. 348.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of same—Virginia papers considered, etc. *Trade Papers,*
Sept. 17. *Volume 4, p. 262. [p. 349.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of same—statement by Edward Chilton in regard to Virginia.
Sept. 20. *Trade Papers, Volume 4, pp. 264-267. [pp. 350-2.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of same—Virginia papers considered. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Sept. 21. *4, p. 270. [p. 353.]*
Whitehall.

1697. Minutes of same in regard to manner of taking up land in Virginia.
Sept. 22. *Trade Papers, Volume 4, p. 270. [p. 354.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of same in regard to same matter. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Sept. 24. *4, p. 278. [p. 355.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of same—full accounts of the State of Virginia desired from
October 8. Blair, Hartwell and Chilton. *Trade Papers, Volume 4, p. 300.*
Whitehall. *[p. 356.]*
1697. William Popple to Colonel Hartwell—account desired as above.
October 8. Same letter to Blair and Chilton. *Virginia B. T., Volume 30, pp.*
Whitehall. *124-5. [p. 357.]*
1697. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Virginia papers
October 11. considered. *Trade Papers, Volume 4, p. 303. [p. 358.]*
Whitehall
1697. Minutes of same—Virginia papers considered. *Trade Papers, Volume*
October 12. *4, p. 305. [p. 359.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of same in regard to sending disbanded soldiers to the Colo-
October 15. nies—an agent to be appointed by Virginia, etc. *Trade Papers,*
Whitehall. *Volume 4, pp. 309-311. [p. 360.]*
1697. William Popple to Micajah Perry—opinion requested as to the dis-
October 15. banded soldiers and Virginia. *Plant. General B. T., Volume*
Whitehall. *30, pp. 181-2. [p. 361.]*
1697. Hartwell, Blair and Chilton to Lords of Trade, inclosing account of
October 20. Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 2, A. 41. Copy in Volume*
30, p. 129. [p. 362.]
1697. Account of the present state and government of Virginia by Hartwell,
October 20 Blair and Chilton. [This account has been published.] *Virginia*
Inclosure. *B. T., Volume 2, A. 41, I. Copy in Volume 30, pp. 129-196.*
[p. 363.]
1697. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Above account
October 20. considered. *Trade Papers, Volume 4, p. 318. [p. 364.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Minutes of same—same account considered. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Oct. 21, 22, *4, pp. 319, 324, 328, 330. [p. 365.]*
27 and 29.
Whitehall.
1697. M. Perry to W. Popple in regard to sending disbanded soldiers to
October 23. Virginia and Maryland. *Maryland B. T., Volume 2, B. 28.*
London. *[p. 366.]*

1697. Dr. James Blair to William Popple as to soldiers. *Virginia B. T.*,
October 25. *Volume 2, A. 39. Copy in Volume 30, pp. 125-8. [pp. 367-8.]*
London.
1697. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations in regard to
October 25. same matter. *Trade Papers, Volume 4, p. 325. [p. 369.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor of Virginia, inclosing
October 27. proclamation of peace with France. *Plant. General B. T.*,
Whitehall. *Volume 30, p. 190. [p. 370.]*
1697. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Lords Justices in regard to the
November 4. disbanded soldiers. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 30, pp. 196-*
Whitehall. *203. [pp. 371-2.]*
1697. William Popple to Governor of Virginia—sending treaty of peace.
Nov. 30. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 30, p. 208. [p. 373.]*
Whitehall.
1697. Peter Beverley to Lords of Trade—sending copy of Journal of House
Dec. 1. of Burgesses at session begun December 1, 1697. *Virginia B.*
Virginia. *T., Volume 2, B. 7. [p. 374.]*
1697. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Copies of
Dec. 22. Virginia laws returned to Mr. Bird. *Trade Papers, Volume 4,*
Whitehall. *p. 378. [p. 375.]*
1697. Minutes of same—opinion of Attorney and Solicitor-Generals requested
Dec. 29. on Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 4, p. 382. [p. 376.]*
Whitehall.

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME VI, 1623-1705. (250 DOCUMENTS.)

- 1623-4. Court minutes of East India Company—subscription for school in
March 10. Virginia. *Court Book, Volume 6, p. 452. [p. 1.]*
- Charles II. Petition of Jacques Guibal, etc.—French Protestants to be allowed
to go to Virginia. Temp, Charles II. *Domestic, Charles II.*
Petitions G. [p. 2.]
1702. Letters patent renewing grant of Secretary of Virginia to Edmund
Aug. 12. Jenings. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 5. Copy in Volume 33,*
Westmins- *pp. 440-2. [p. 3.]*
ter.
1792. Robert Quarry to Lords of Trade—account of Virginia affairs. *Plant.*
Dec. 7. *General B. T., Volume 32, pp. 194-210. [pp. 4-5.]*
Pennsylvania.
1702. Order in Council—convoys to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 6, I,*
Dec. 31. *10. Copy in Volume 31, p. 353. [p. 6.]*
St. James.

Queen Anne. Petition of merchants [early in reign of Anne]—tobacco trade. *America and West Indies*. [p. 7.]

1702-3. J. Burchett to William Popple—convoy to Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*,
Jan. 1. *Volume 6, I. 8. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 31, p. 351.*
Admiralty [p. 8.]
Office.

1702-3. Same to same—convoy to Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, *Volume 6, I. 9.*
Jan. 4. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 31, p. 352.* [p. 9.]
Admiralty
Office.

1702-3. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—same matter. *T. P.*,
Jan. 4. *Volume 9, p. 342.* [p. 10.]
Whitehall.

1702-3. Popple to Davis and Yates—same matter. *Virginia B. T.*, *Volume 31,*
Jan. 5. *p. 353.* [p. 11.]
Whitehall.

1702-3. Order in Council as to certain ships. *Virginia B. T.*, *Volume 6, I. 11.*
Jan. 7. *Copy in Volume 31, pp. 356-7.* [p. 12.]
St. James.

1702-3. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to ships sailing.
Jan. 8. *T. P.*, *Volume 9, p. 354.* [p. 13.]
Whitehall.

1702-3. Lords of Trade to Earl of Nottingham as to same matter. *Virginia*
Jan. 11. *B. T.*, *Volume 31, pp. 358-60.* [p. 14.]
Whitehall.

1702-3. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations as to certain ships. *T.*
Jan. 11. *P.*, *Volume 9, p. 354.* [p. 15.]
Whitehall.

1702-3. Board of Ordnance to Lords of Trade—arms, etc., for Virginia. *Vir-*
Jan. 14. *ginia B. T.*, *Volume 6, I. 12. Copy in Volume 31, p. 361.*
Office of [p. 16.]
Ordnance.

1702-3. Journal of Board of Trade—arms, etc., for Virginia. *T. P.*, *Volume*
Jan. 19. *9, p. 378.* [p. 17.]
Whitehall.

1702-3. Lords of Trade to Board of Ordnance—arms, etc., for Virginia. *Vir-*
Jan. 19. *ginia B. T.*, *Volume 31, p. 362.* [p. 18.]
Whitehall.

1702-3. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—arms, etc., for Virginia. *Vir-*
Jan. 26. *ginia B. T.*, *Volume 31, p. 363.* [p. 19.]
Whitehall.

- 1702-3. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Mr. Thrale, agent for Vir-
Jan. 27. ginia. *T. P.*, Volume 9, p. 393. [p. 20.]
Whitehall.
- 1702-3. John Thrale to Lords of Trade—the Queen's picture and arms requested
Feb. 23. for Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 6, I. 13. [p. 21.]
- 1702-3. Same to Board of Trade and Plantations—same request. *T. P.*, Vol-
Feb. 23. ume 9, p. 444. [p. 22.]
Whitehall.
- 1702-3 Memorial of sundry merchants of London, trading to Virginia, to the
Feb. 25. Lord High Admiral—convoy for Virginia. *America and West Indies*, No. 639. [p. 23.]
- 1702-3 Memorial of M. Perry in behalf of Government of Virginia—picture of
Feb. 25. Queen and arms requested—they already had the last King's picture. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 6, I. 14. [p. 24.]
- 1702-3. Lords of Trade to the Queen in regard to same matter. *Plant.*
Feb. 25. *General B. T.*, Volume 32, p. 214. [p. 25.]
Whitehall.
- 1702-3. Order in Council that the Queen's picture and arms be sent to various
Feb. 25. Colonies. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 32, p. 228. [p. 26.]
St. James.
- 1702-3. Order in Council in regard to salaries of Colonial Governors. *Plant.*
March 4. *General B. T.*, Volume 32, p. 224. [p. 27.]
St. James.
- 1702-3. Governor Nicholson to Earl of Nottingham—complimentary—sends
March 13. papers. *America and West Indies*, No. 639. [p. 28.]
Williams-
burg.
- 1702-3. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—trouble with naval Captains
March 13. —Captain Moody's criticisms of government—aid for New
Williams- York—revisal of laws—Attorney-General, etc. *Virginia B. T.*,
burg. Volume 6, I. 16. *Copy in Volume 32*, pp. 370-7. [pp. 29-30.]
- 1702-3. Papers sent by Governor Nicholson—(1) Minutes of Council, August 14,
March 13. 1702, to Feb. 24, 1702-3—(2) Minutes of Council in Assembly,
Inclosures. Aug. 14 to 28—(3) Copy of laws made August 14, 1702—(4)
Journal of the Assembly, August 14 to 28, 1702—(5) Abstract
of report of committee on claims—(6) List of titheables and le-
vies—(7) Journal of Council of War October 22, 1702—(8) Cop-
ies of proclamations—(9) Journal of Committee for revisal of
laws from August 5, 1702, to November 13—(10) Journal of
committee to oversee building of Capitol August 6, 1702, to No-
vember 13—(11) Proceedings relating to Captain James Moody
to ship Southampton, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 6, I. 17-31.
Copy Virginia B. T., Volume 32, pp. 378-9. [p. 31-2.]

- 1702-3. E. Jennings, Secretary of Virginia, to Lords of Trade—Captain Moody,
March 16. etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 6, K. 21. [p. 33.]
Virginia.
Williams-
burg.
- 1702-3. John Richardson, rector of Derry Laurant, Armagh, Ireland, to Lords of
March 17. Trade in regard to settling a colony in Virginia or Maryland.
London. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 6, I. 15. [p. 34.]
- 1702-3. Journal of Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to above men-
March 17. tioned Colony. (*T. P.*, Volume 10, pp. 31-32.) [p. 35.]
Whitehall.
- 1702-3. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia in regard to French (then at
March 20. War). *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 32, p. 226. [p. 36.]
Whitehall.
1703. Lords of Trade to the Queen—salaries of Colonial governors. *Plant.*
April 2. *General B. T.*, Volume 32, pp. 229-240. [p. 37.]
Whitehall.
1703. Order in Council as to same matter. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 32,
April 10. pp. 241-2. [p. 38.]
St. James.
1703. Queen to Governor and Council of Virginia—Governors to receive no
April 20. presents. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 365-6. [p. 39.]
St. James.
1703. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia in regard to courts. *Plant.*
April 20. *General B. T.*, Volume 32, pp. 244-5. [p. 40.]
Whitehall.
1703. Same to same—desire him to write. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 32, p. 367.
April 29. [p. 41.]
Whitehall.
1703. Same to same in regard to aid for New York. *Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
May 21. ume 32, pp. 368-9. [p. 42.]
Whitehall.
1703. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Aid for New York. *T.*
May 21. *P.*, Volume 10, p. 121. [p. 43.]
Whitehall.
1703. Journal of same—papers from Virginia considered. *T. P.*, Volume
May 24. 10, pp. 126-30. [p. 44.]
Whitehall.
1703. William Popple to J. Burchett—case of Captain Moody. *Virginia B.*
May 25. *T.*, Volume 32, p. 380. [p. 45.]
Whitehall.

1703. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. All laws of Virginia to be
May 27 and sent to Attorney-General. *Trade Papers, Volume 10, pp. 136-9.*
28. [p. 46.]
Whitehall.
1703. List of titles of Acts passed in Virginia between December 5, 1700, and
May 28. August 14, 1702. *Virginia B. T., Volume 32, pp. 381-4.* [p. 47.]
1703. J. Burchett to William Popple, inclosing memorial from London
May 29. merchants as to convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume 6, I. 32. Copy*
Admiralty in Volume 32, p. 384. [p. 48.]
Office.
1703. Memorial referred to above. *Virginia B. T., Volume 6, I. 32. Copy*
May 29. in Volume 32, pp. 385-7. [p. 49.]
Inclosure.
1703. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to above memo-
May 31. rial. *Trade Papers, Volume 10, pp. 140-1.* [p. 50.]
Whitehall.
1703. William Popple to J. Burchett as to same matter. *Virginia B. T.,*
June 1. *Volume 32 p. 388.* [p. 51.]
Whitehall.
1703. J. Burchett to William Popple as to same matter. *Virginia B. T.,*
June 1. *Volume 6, I. 33. Copy in Volume 32, p. 389.* [p. 52.]
Admiralty
Office.
1703. Memorial of merchants, etc.—convoy to Virginia and Maryland. *Vir-*
June 2. *ginia B. T., Volume 6, I. 34. Copy in Volume 32, pp. 390-2.*
[p. 53.]
1703. List of ships preparing to go to Virginia and Maryland. *Virginia B.*
June 2. *T., Volume 6, I. 35.* [p. 54.]
1703. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations as to convoy for Vir-
June 2, 4. ginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 10, pp. 144-7, 151.* [pp. 55-57.]
Whitehall.
1703. William Popple to J. Burchett—convoy to Virginia. *Virginia B. T.,*
June 4. *Volume 32, pp. 393-6.* [p. 58.]
Whitehall.
1703. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to Attorney-Gen-
June 29. eral for Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 10, p. 168.* [p. 59.]
Whitehall.
1703. W. Popple to Attorney-General in regard to Attorney-General for
June 29. Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 32, p. 396.* [p. 60.]
Whitehall.

1702. Sir Edward Northey, Attorney-General, to Lords of Trade—recom-
July 2. mends Stephens Thompson for Attorney-General of Virginia.
Virginia B. T., Volume 6, I. 37. Copy in Volume 32, p. 397.
[p. 61.]
1703. Certificates in favor of Stephens Thompson by Sir John Holt, Sir Thomas
July 2. Trevor, Sir R. Tracy, W. Cowper, and others. *Virginia B.*
Inclosure. *T.*, Volume 6, I. 37. Copy in Volume 32, p. 398. [p. 62.]
1703. Anonymous letter complaining of Captain Moody's conduct in Virginia.
July 6. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 6, I. 36. [p. 63.]
1703. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to Stephens
July 6. Thompson—Captain Moody. *Trade Papers*, Volume 10, pp.
Whitehall. 173-4. [p. 64.]
1703. E. Jenings, Secretary of Virginia, to Lords of Trade—affairs in Virginia
July 6. —assistance for New York—the capitol, etc. *Virginia B. T.*,
Williams- Volume 6, K. 21. Copy in Volume 32, pp. 429-434. [p. 65.]
burg.
1703. Lords of Trade to the Queen—Stephens Thompson recommended for
July 7. Attorney-General of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 32, pp.
Whitehall. 399-400. [p. 66.]
1703. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—aid for New York—attacking
July 23. Canada, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 6, K. 15. Copy in Volume
Virginia. 32, pp. 418-422. [pp. 67-68.]
1703. List of papers inclosed in Nicholson's letter—(1) Addresses from Coun-
July 23. cil and Burgesses in regard to aid for New York, etc. *Virginia*
Inclosure. *B. T.*, Volume 6, K. 16-17. List in Volume 32, pp. 423-4 and in
Journal B. T., Volume 10, pp. 211-212. [p. 69.]
1703. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—affairs in Virginia—crops—
July 24 ? courts—capitol—death of Edward Randolph—Surveyor-Gen-
Virginia. eral of Customs, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 6, K. 1. Copy
in Volume 32, pp. 410-415. [pp. 70-71.]
1703. Papers inclosed in Nicholson's letter—(1) Journal of Council in assem-
July 24? bly March 19 to April 10, 1703—(2) Journal of House of Bur-
Inclosures. gesses, same dates—(3) Minutes of Council March 19 to July
14, 1703—(5) Proclamations—(6) Auditor Byrd's accounts of
tobacco duty and quit rents—(7) Treasurer Carter's accounts
of duties on liquors, servants and slaves—(8) Report of com-
mittee on the capitol and prison, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
6, K. 2-14. Lists in Volume 32, pp. 416-8, and in *Journal B. T.*,
Volume 10, pp. 209-211. [pp. 72-73.]
1703. E. Jenings to Earl of Nottingham—aid for New York—capitol—
July 26. crops, etc. *America and West Indies*, No. 639. [p. 74.]
Williams-
burg.

1703. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Receipt of his new commission,
July 28. etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 6, K. 18. Copy in Volume 32,*
Virginia. pp. 424-6. [p. 75.]
1703. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—Captain Moody's case—Attor-
July 29. ney-General, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 32, I. 401-3. [p. 76.]*
Whitehall.
1703. Order of Queen in Council—Stephens Thompson appointed Attorney-
July 30. General of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 6, I. 38. Copy 32,*
Hampton *pp. 403-4. [p. 77.]*
Court.
1703. Order in Council to same effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume 6, I. 39.*
July 30. *Copy in Volume 32, pp. 404-6. [p. 78.]*
Hampton
Court.
1703. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—arrival and departure of ships,
Aug. 1. etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 6, K. 19. Copy in Volume 32,*
Virginia. pp. 427-8. [p. 79.]
On Board
H. M. Ship
Falmouth, by
Cape Henry.
1703. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter to Governor Nich-
Aug. 3. olson sent by Mr. Jones, a minister returning. *Trade Papers,*
Whitehall. *Volume 10, p. 192. [p. 80.]*
1703. Stephens Thompson to Lords of Trade, requesting passage for him-
Aug. 6. self and family in a man-of-war to Virginia. *Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 6, I. 40. Copy in Volume 32, pp. 406-7. [p. 81.]
1703. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations, recommending that Ste-
Aug. 6. phens Thompson's request be granted. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Whitehall. *10, p. 198. [p. 82.]*
1703. W. Popple to J. Burchett in regard to same matter. *Virginia B. T.,*
Aug. 6. *Volume 32, p. 408. [p. 83.]*
Whitehall.
1703. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Colonel
Aug. 10. Nicholson recommending Stephens Thompson, signed and given
Whitehall. to Thompson. *Trade Papers, Volume 10, p. 200. [p. 84.]*
1703. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—same effect. *Virginia B. T.,*
Aug. 10. *Volume 32, p. 409. [p. 85.]*
Whitehall.
1703. Journals of Board of Trade and Plantations—death of Edward Ran-
Oct. 11. dolph. *Trade Papers, Volume 10, p. 213. [p. 86.]*
Whitehall.

1703. William Popple to John Sanson—death of Edward Randolph.
October 12. *Virginia B. T., Volume 32, p. 434. [p. 87.]*
Whitehall.
1703. John Sanson to William Popple—Colonel Quarry appointed Surveyor—
October 14. General of Customs in America, to succeed Randolph. *Virginia*
Custom *B. T., Volume 6, K. 22. Copy in Volume 32, p. 435. [p. 88.]*
House,
London.
1703. Colonel Robert Quarry, Virginia, to Lords of Trade—affairs in Virginia
October 15. —arrival of arms—capitol—militia—opposition to governors—
Virginia. charges made against Nicholson—Colonel Jennings, etc., etc.
Plant. General B. T., Volume 32, pp. 349-370. [p. 89-91.]
1703. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Colonel Quarry's appoint-
October 20. ment. *Trade Papers, Volume 10, p. 237. [p. 92.]*
Whitehall.
1703. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—affairs in Virginia—James
October 22. City—address from counties, etc. to himself, etc., etc. *Virginia*
Williamsburg. *B. T., Volume 6, K. 26. Copy in Volume 32, pp. 439-445.*
[pp. 93-94.]
- 1703 List of papers inclosed in Nicholson's letter—(1) Minutes of Council
October 22. August 26 to October 20, 1703—(2) Auditor Byrd's report
Inclosures. in regard to grants of land on the south side of Blackwater—
(3) Address of Grand Jury of Virginia to the Governor—(4) List
of Council and of persons fit to supply vacancies—(5) Journal
of Council March 19 to July 14, 1703—(6) Journal of Council
in assembly March 19 to April 10, 1703—(7) Journal of the
House of Burgesses, same dates—(8) Auditor Byrd's accounts—
(9) Proclamations—(10) Abstract of list of titheables, 1703—(11)
Abstract of militia—(12) List of ships entered and cleared—(13)
Copies of laws now in force in Virginia—(14) Bills prepared by
committee for revisal of laws—(15) Abstract of proceedings of
the General and County Courts December 9, 1698, to October,
1703. *Virginia B. T., Volume 6, K. 27, K. 46. Lists in Volume*
32, pp. 446-8, and in Journal B. T., Volume 10, pp. 346-9.
[pp. 95-96.]
- 1703 Memorial of merchants trading to Virginia and Maryland to Lords of
Nov. 22. Trade in regard to a convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume 6, K.*
23. Copy in Volume 32, pp. 436-7. [p. 97.]
1703. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to above me-
Nov. 22. morial. *Trade Papers, Volume 10, p. 283. [p. 98.]*
Whitehall.
- 1703 Account of tobacco imported to London from Virginia and Maryland
Dec. 3. from September 22, 1702, to November 27, 1703. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 6, K. 24. [p. 99.]

1703. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to tobacco.
Dec. 3. *Trade Papers, Volume 10, p. 305. [p. 100.]*
Whitehall.
- 1703 List of ships and quantity of tobacco from Virginia and Maryland
Dec. 8. in fleet that arrived in England November, 1703. *Virginia B. T., Volume 6, K. 25. Copy in Volume 32, p. 438. [p. 101.]*
1703. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Colonel Jenings lays
December 8. Virginia papers before the Board. *Trade Papers, Volume 10,*
Whitehall. *pp. 312-3. [p. 102.]*
1703. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—convoys, etc. *Trade*
Dec. 10. *Papers, Volume 10, p. 317. [p. 103.]*
1703. Lords of Trade to Lord Admiral—convoy. *Plant. General B. T.,*
Dec. 15. *Volume 32, pp. 495-308. [p. 104.]*
Whitehall.
- 1703-4. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Colonel Jenings directed
Jan. 5, 10. to appear before the Board. *Trade Papers, Volume 10, pp.*
Whitehall. *350, 354. [p. 105.]*
- 1703-4. Journal of same—Colonel Jenings' statement—Virginia laws—revisal
Jan. 11. etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 10, pp. 356-7. [pp. 106-107.]*
Whitehall
- 1703-4. Petition of Robert Beverley to the Queen in regard to a suit for land.
Feb. 3. *Virginia B. T., Volume 6, K. 47. Copy in Volume 32, pp. 449-*
450. [p. 108.]
- 1703-4. Order of Queen, referring petition to Attorney-General. *Virginia B. T.,*
Feb. 3. *Volume 6, K. 47. Copy in Volume 32, pp. 450-1. [p. 109.]*
St. James.
- 1703-4. Report of Attorney General Northey on Beverley's petition. *Virginia.*
February. *B. T., Volume 6, K. 47. Copy in Volume 32, pp. 451-2. [p. 110.]*
- 1703-4. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Beverley's petition—
Feb. 11. Colonel Dudley Digges recommended for the Council. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers, Volume 10, pp. 401-2. [p. 111.]*
- 1703-4. Lords of Trade to Queen—recommend Dudley Digges in place of
Feb. 16. Charles Scarborough, dead, for the Council. *Virginia B. T.,*
Whitehall. *Volume 31, p. 453. [p. 112.]*
- 1703-4. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—aid for New York—Colonel
Feb. 16. Quarry—Dudley Digges appointed to Council, etc., etc. *Virginia*
Whitehall. *B. T., Volume 31, pp. 454-6. [pp. 113-4.]*
- 1703-4. Earl of Nottingham to Governor Nicholson in regard to trade with
Feb. 18. Dutch and Spanish. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 32, pp.*
373-4. [p. 115.]

- 1703-4. E. Jenings to William Popple on account of bad health is about to go
Feb. 21. from London to Yorkshire to visit relatives. *Virginia B. T.*,
Spring Volume 6, K. 48. [p. 116.]
Garden.
- 1703-4. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter from Jenings.
Feb. 21. *Trade Papers*, Volume 10, p. 415. [p. 117.]
Whitehall.
- 1703-4. Order in Council—Dudley Digges appointed to Council of the "Island"
Feb. 23. Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 40. Copy in Volume 33.
St. James. pp. 26-27. [p. 118.]
- 1703-4. Warrant for salary of Attorney-General of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*,
March 6. Volume 7, L. 1. [p. 119.]
St. James.
- 1703-4. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson in regard to the Spaniards.
March 17. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, p. 457. [p. 120.]
Whitehall.
- 1703-4. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Mr. Jenings directed to
March 22. attend. *Trade Papers*, Volume 10 p. 452. [p. 121.]
Whitehall.
1704. Observations by E. Jenings, Secretary of Virginia, upon Virginia laws.
March 27. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 2. [p. 122.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Jenings's observations
March 27. on the laws proposed in Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 10,
Whitehall. pp. 457-8. [p. 123.]
1704. Journal of same—same. *Trade Papers*, Volume 10, pp. 461-2.
March 29. [p. 124.]
Whitehall.
1704. Lords of Trade to Bishop of London, requesting his attendance.
March 29. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, p. 458. [p. 125.]
Whitehall.
1704. Order in Council referring complaints against Nicholson to the Lords
March 30. of Trade. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 4. Copy in Volume 31,
St. James. p. 462. [p. 126.]
1704. Petition of some members of the Virginia Council against Governor
March 30. Nicholson (printed in Perry's Historical Collections, p. 80.)
Inclosure. [IV Hist. Mag.] *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 4. Copy in Vol-
ume 31, pp. 463-465. [p. 127.]
1704. Journals of the Board of Trade and Plantations—Jenings' further
March 31. statement in regard to Virginia laws and naval stores. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers*, Volume 10, p. 468. [p. 128.]

1704. Journals of same—further statement by Jenings. *Trade Papers*,
April 3. Volume 11, p. 1. [p. 129.]
Whitehall.
1704. Opinion of Jenings in regard to naval stores in Virginia. *Virginia*
April 5. B. T., Volume 7, L. 3. Copy in Volume 31, pp. 459-61. [p. 130.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—further statements by
April 5. Jenings. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, pp. 3-4. [p. 131.]
Whitehall.
1704. Memorial of members of the Virginia Council against Governor
April 10. Nicholson. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 5. [p. 132.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Colonel Ludwell and Mr.
April 10. Fouace present memorial (above). *Trade Papers*, Volume 11,
Whitehall. pp. 6-7. [p. 133.]
1704. Journal of same as to same matter. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11
April 11. p. 7. [p. 134.]
Whitehall
1704. Journal of same—further statement from Jenings as to Virginia laws.
April 12. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 9. [p. 135.]
Whitehall.
1704. Memorial from John Thrale to Lords of Trade, requesting copies of
April 19. charges against Governor Nicholson. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
7, L. 6. Copy in Volume 31, pp. 466-7. [p. 136.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—examination of charges
April 19. against Nicholson. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, pp. 9-10. [p. 137.]
Whitehall.
1704. Journal of same—Jenings as to Virginia laws. *Trade Papers*. Volume
April 21. 11, p. 12. [p. 138.]
Whitehall.
1704. Journal of same—Mr. Blair in regard to Virginia laws. *Trade Papers*,
April 24. Volume 11, pp. 13-14. [p. 139.]
Whitehall.
1704. Journal of same in regard to Virginia laws. *Trade Papers*, Volume
April 25. 11, p. 14. [p. 140.]
Whitehall.
1704. William Popple to William Lowndes in regard to Virginia customs
April 25. laws. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 467-8. [p. 141.]
Whitehall.

1704. Affidavit by James Blair—charges against Nicholson (printed in Perry's
April 25. Historical Collections, p. 93.) *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, L. 7.*
Jurat. [p. 142.]
1704. Affidavit Stephen Fouace in regard to same (printed in Perry's
April 25. Historical Collections, p. 87.) *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, L. 7.*
Jurat. [p. 143.]
1704. Affidavit of Robert Beverley in regard to same. *Virginia B. T.,*
April 25. *Volume 7, L. 7.* [p. 144.]
Jurat.
1704. Depositions of James Wallace and George Luke as to same matter.
April 25-26. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, L. 7.* [p. 145.]
Jurat.
1704. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations regarding building of
April 26. capitol at Williamsburg, naturalization, duties on furs for
Whitehall. support of William and Mary College, and reception of affi-
davits against Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, pp. 18-19.*
[p. 146.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—several letters from
April 28. Beverley, Byrd, Carter, Lightfoot and others written in 1702
Received. and 1703. Evidence in the Nicholson case. *Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 7, L. 7. [p. 147.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Ludwell, Blair, Beverley
April 28. and others present letters in the Nicholson case—Virginia laws
Whitehall. considered. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, pp. 21-2.* [p. 148.]
1704. William Popple to Attorney and Solicitor-General, requesting opin-
April 29. ion on certain Virginia Laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, p. 469.*
Whitehall. [p. 149.]
1704. Further affidavit of James Blair in regard to Nicholson (printed in
May 1. Perry's Historical Collections, p. 131.) *Virginia B. T., Volume*
Jurat. *7, L. 7.* [p. 150.]
1704. Deposition of Captain James Moodie in regard to Nicholson. *Virginia*
May 1. *B. T., Volume 7, L. 7.* [p. 151.]
Jurat.
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Blair and Moodie's
May 1. affidavits presented. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, p. 23.* [p. 152.]
Whitehall.
1704. Journal of same—Jenings presents certain laws. *Trade Papers,*
May 3. *Volume 11, p. 29.* [p. 153.]
Whitehall.

1704. William Popple to Attorney-General, desiring opinion on certain
May 4. Virginia laws. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, p. 470. [p. 154.]
Whitehall.
1704. Answer of John Thrale, agent for Governor Nicholson, in his behalf.
May 4. (printed in Virginia Historical Magazine, January, 1900.) *Vir-*
ginia B. T., Volume 7, L. 9. [p. 155.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Thrale's answer presented.
May 4. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 30. [p. 156.]
Whitehall.
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Blair offers certain laws.
May 5. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 31. [p. 157.]
Whitehall.
1704. Journal of same—Jenings in regard to naval stores in Virginia. *Trade*
May 8. *Papers*, Volume 11, pp. 32-33. [p. 158.]
Whitehall.
1704. Journal of same—letter to be written to Attorney-General. *Trade*
May 11. *Papers*, Volume 11, p. 36. [p. 159.]
Whitehall.
1704. Journal of same—various Virginia merchants in regard to naval
May 16. stores. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 40. [p. 160.]
Whitehall.
1704. A reply to the answer of Thrale in behalf of Nicholson, by Ludwell
May 17. and Fouace. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 10. [p. 161.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Ludwell and others present
May 17. reply to Thrale. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 41. [p. 162.]
Whitehall.
1704. Abstract of the chief articles of complaint against Nicholson, with
May 24. reference to the several affidavits. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
7, L. 11. *Copy in Volume 31*, pp. 471-5. [p. 163.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—above abstract presented—
May 24. Colonel Byrd directed to appear before the Board. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers*, Volume 11, p. 49. [p. 164.]
1704. S. Thomson, Attorney-General of Virginia, to Lords of Trade—thanks.
May 27. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 39. *Copy in Volume 33*, p. 20.
Virginia. [p. 165.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations concerning Auditor's ac-
May 29. counts. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 51. [p. 166.]
Whitehall.

1704. Colonel Robert Quarry to Lords of Trade—condition of Virginia—
May 30. session of Assembly—opposition to the Governor, etc. *Plant.*
Virginia. *General B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 1-29. [p. 167.]
1704. William Byrd to Lords of Trade in regard to charges against Nichol-
May 30. son. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 12. *Copy in Volume 31*,
pp. 476-8. [p. 168.]
1704. Circular letter from Queen to Governor Nicholson in reference to abuses
May 31. in Courts of Admiralty. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 32,
St. James. pp. 450-1. [p. 169.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Byrd presents above
May 31. statement—auditing of accounts. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11,
Whitehall. p. 54. [p. 170.]
1704. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—tobacco crop—aid for New
May 31. York—John Smith appointed to Council, etc., etc. *Virginia*
Virginia. *B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 19. *Copy in Volume 33*, pp. 8-12. [pp.
171-172.]
1704. Papers sent with Governor Nicholson's letter—(1) Address of Governor.
May. 31. Council and Burgesses to the Queen—(2) List of ships
Inclosures. cleared. (3) List of titheables and levies in 1704—(4) Auditor
Byrd's account of quit rents and tobacco duty—(5) Treasure
Carter's account of imposition on liquors, slaves and servants—
(6) Acts passed in General Assembly April 21, 1704—(7) Minutes
of Council August 26 to October 20, 1703—(8) Minutes of Council
in assembly April 20 to May 12, 1704—(9) Journal of House of
Burgesses April 20 to May 12, 1704, etc. [Of the acts mentioned
above (5) only the titles are given in Hening.] *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 7, L. 20-33. *Copies of titles in Volume 33*, pp. 13-16,
and in *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, pp. 110-111. [pp. 173-174.]
1704. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—ships for England. *Virginia*
June 6. On *B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 34. *Copy in Volume 33*, pp. 16-18.
board H. M. [p. 175.]
Ship Dread-
nought, in Lin-
haven, near
Cape Henry.
1704. Papers in regard to ships, etc., inclosed in Nicholson's letter. *Copies*
June 6. *of titles in Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, p. 19, and in *Trade Papers*,
Inclosures. Volume 11, p. 112. [p. 176.]
1704. Affidavit of James Blair and Robert Beverley, giving particular in-
June 7. stances of charges against Nicholson. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Jurat. 7, L. 13. [p. 177.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—affidavit of Blair and
June 7. Beverley received—further action. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11,
Whitehall. pp. 58-9. [p. 178.]

1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Perry desired to lay before
June 8 and 9. the Board any letters he may have received from Nicholson in
Whitehall. his defence. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, pp. 59-61. [p. 179.]*
1704. Governor Nicholson to Micajah Perry, directing him, if necessary,
June 12. to pay money to persons in power for their influence. *Virginia*
Received. *B. T., Volume 7, L. 14. [p. 180.]*
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—the Nicholson case contin-
June 12. ued. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, pp. 62-4. [p. 181.]*
Whitehall.
1704. Lords of Trade to the Queen, recommending that the members of the
June 13. Virginia Council who did not sign the charges against Nicholson
Whitehall. be appointed a commission to examine into them. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 31, pp. 479-482. [p. 182.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter written to Nichol-
June 14. son in behalf of James Wallace. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, p.*
Whitehall. *67. [p. 183.]*
1704. Order in Council—Governor Nicholson directed to make answer to
June 15. charges. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, L. 15. Copy in Volume 31,*
Hampton *p. 438. [p. 184.]*
Court.
1704. Order in Council—proclamation for setting rates of foreign coin. *Plant.*
June 15. *General B. T., Volume 32, pp. 460-4. [p. 185.]*
Hampton
Court.
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Charges against Nichol-
June 16. son to be transmitted to him for answer. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Whitehall. *11, pp. 67-8. [p. 186.]*
1704. Journal of same. Report on the Virginia laws requested of the Attor-
June 17. ney-General. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, p. 68. [p. 187.]*
Whitehall.
1704. Journal of same. Premium of naval stores discussed. *Trade Papers,*
June 20. *Volume 11, p. 69. [p. 188.]*
Whitehall.
1704. Journal of same. Copies of all charges to be sent to Nicholson. *Trade*
June 22. *Papers, Volume 11, p. 73. [p. 189.]*
Whitehall.
1704. Lords of Trade to Nicholson. Sending charges and desiring answers.
June 22. *Virginia B. T., Volume 31, pp. 484-6. [p. 190.]*
Whitehall.

1704. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Rates of foreign coins. *Plantation General B. T.*, Volume 32, pp. 467-9. [p. 191.]
June 29. Whitehall.
1704. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia in regard
June 29. to the French. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 32, pp. 470-1.
Whitehall. [p. 192.]
1704. Instructions to Governor Nicholson in regard to seamen. *Virginia*
July 7. *B. T.*, Volume 31, pp. 487-490. [p. 193.]
Windsor.
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter to Nicholson in re-
July 12. gard to naval stores. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 85. [p. 194.]
Whitehall.
1704. The letter mentioned in preceding. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 31, p. 491.
July 13. [p. 195.]
Whitehall.
1704. Representations of Lords of Trade to Queen regarding commissioners
July 13. for trial of pirates in America. *Plant. General B. T.*, Vol-
Whitehall. ume 32, pp. 481-3, 492-4. [p. 196.]
1704. Attorney-General Northey to Lords of Trade—opinion on Virginia
Aug. 4. laws—estates tail *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 32, pp. 506-8.
[p. 197.]
1704. Report of Commissioners of Customs to the Lord Treasurer as to cer-
Aug. 4. tain Virginia laws. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 17. [p. 198.]
Custom
House,
London.
1704. Report of Attorney-General on certain Virginia laws. *Virginia B. T.*,
Aug. 4. Volume 7, L. 7. [p. 199.]
1704. William Lowndes to William Popple in regard to certain Virginia
Aug. 10. laws. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 16. [p. 200.]
Treasury
Chamber.
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—sundry papers submitted
Aug. 15. —opinions on Virginia laws. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, pp. 94-
Whitehall. 95. [p. 201.]
1704. William Popple to Attorney-General in regard to Virginia laws. *Vir-*
Aug. 15. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 1-2. [p. 202.]
Whitehall.

1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter to be written to
Aug. 17. Governor Nicholson instructing him to avoid difficulties. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers*, Volume 11, pp. 95, 97. [p. 203.]
1704. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—charges against him—to avoid
Aug. 17. difficulties. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 2-4. [p. 204.]
Whitehall.
1704. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—not to molest Mr. James
Aug. 17. Wallace, who had made charges against him. *Virginia B. T.*,
Whitehall. Volume 33, pp. 4-5. [p. 205.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Jenings in regard to Vir-
Aug. 18. ginia laws. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 99. [p. 206.]
Whitehall.
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—100 pounds ordered to be
Aug. 22. paid to Colonel Jenings. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 104.
Whitehall. [p. 207.]
1704. Petition of Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade for payment granted
Aug. 23. above. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 18. Copy in Volume 33,
pp. 6-7. [p. 208.]
1704. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—sending letters in regard to
Aug. 24. admiralty, courts and prizes. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp.
Whitehall. 21-23. [p. 209.]
1704. Lords of Trade to the Queen in regard to the revisal of Virginia laws.
Aug. 25. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 24-25. [p. 210.]
Whitehall.
1704. Lords of Trade to the Governor of Virginia—proclamation for victory
Aug. 25. of Blenheim. *Plant. General* Volume 33, p. 34. [p. 211.]
Whitehall.
1704. Order in Council in regard to the Virginia revisal. *Virginia B. T.*,
Sept. 6. Volume 7, L. 41. Copy in Volume 33, pp. 29-30. [p. 212.]
St. James.
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Dudley Digges for Vir-
Sept. 14. ginia Council—the revisal. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 120.
Whitehall. [p. 213.]
1704. Order in Council in regard to a ship. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 42.
Oct. 26. Copy in Volume 33, p. 34. [p. 214.]
St. James.
1704. Petition of Richard Bayly, etc., of Bristol, in regard to a ship. *Virginia*
Oct. 26. *B. T.*, Volume 7, L. 42. Copy in Volume 33, pp. 35-6. [p. 215.]
Inclosure.

1704. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—Indians hung for murder—
Oct. 30. transported to West Indies—remarks upon Robert Beverley's
Williams- letters and upon himself and faction, etc. *Virginia B. T.*,
burg. *Volume 7, M. 23. Copy in Volume 33, pp. 233-4. [p. 216.]*
1704. Papers inclosed in Nicholson's letter—(1) Copy of Robert Beverley's
Oct. 30. letter and the proceedings thereon in Council September 28, 1704.
Inclosures. —(2) Proceedings of Grand Jury upon Beverley's letter—(3)
Proceedings in Council and Court on case of Selden and Beverley
—(4) Trial of Indians for murder, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 7, M. 24-8. Titles in Volume 33, pp. 235-6. [p. 217.]
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—convoy, etc. *Trade Pa-*
Oct. 31. *pers, Volume 11, p. 149. [p. 218.]*
Whitehall.
1704. William Popple to M. Perry in regard to a ship. *Virginia B. T.*,
Oct. 31. *Volume 33, p. 29. [p. 219.]*
Whitehall.
1704. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in regard to a Prussian settle-
Nov. 1. ment in America. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33, p. 30. [p. 220.]*
Whitehall.
1704. F. Bouet, Prussian Minister, to [W. Popple] in regard to a settlement
Nov. 1. of a Bernese (?) in Virginia. *[p. 221.]*
Inclosure.
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—state of trade—the Colony
Nov. 1. from Berne, Switzerland. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, p. 150.*
Whitehall. *[p. 222.]*
1704. Journal of same as to a ship. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, pp. 151-2.*
Nov. 2. *[p. 223.]*
Whitehall.
1704. Petition of Thomas Bayly, etc., in regard to a ship. *Virginia B. T.*,
Nov. 7. *Volume 7, L. 43. Copy in Volume 33, pp. 37-38. [p. 224.]*
Received.
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to above petition.
Nov. 7. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, p. 154. [p. 225.]*
Whitehall.
1704. Memorial of E. Jennings, Secretary of Virginia, for pay. *Virginia B.*
Nov. 7. *T., Volume 7, L. 44. Copy in Volume 33, pp. 39-40. [p. 226.]*
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—payment ordered Jen-
Nov. 8. ings, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, pp. 155-6. [p. 227.]*
Whitehall.

1704. Lords of Trade to the Queen in regard to Bayly's petition. *Virginia*
Nov. 9. *B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 41-3. [p. 228.]
Whitehall.
1704. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—naval stores exported
Nov. 13. from Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 161. [p. 229.]
Whitehall.
1704. William Popple to Micajah Perry in regard to naval stores from Vir-
Nov. 13. ginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, p. 44. [p. 230.]
Whitehall.
1704. William Popple to Micajah Perry—account of ships from Virginia and
Nov. 13. Maryland desired. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, p. 45. [p. 231.]
Whitehall.
1704. Lords of Trade to Lord Treasurer, inclosing Jening's petition for pay.
Nov. 28. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 46-7. [p. 232.]
Whitehall.
- 1704-5. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in regard to production of naval
Jan. 5. stores. *Plant. General*, Volume 33, pp. 47-55. [p. 233.]
Whitehall.
- 1704-5. Abstract of letters from Virginia, giving account of Nicholson's behav-
Jan. 8. ior on receiving notice of complaints. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
7, M. 1. [p. 234.]
- 1704-5. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—address from Maryland in
Jan. 23. regard to raising men in Virginia and Maryland for New York.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 241. [p. 235.]
- 1704-5. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Ludwell, etc. Present
Jan. 26. above letters from Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 245.
Whitehall. [p. 236.]
- 1704-5. Memorial of E. Jenings in regard to pay. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7,
Feb. 2. M. 2. *Copy in Volume 33*, pp. 48-9. [p. 237.]
- 1704-5. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter to be written to
Feb. 2. Governor Nicholson recommending further remuneration to
Whitehall. Jenings. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 256. [p. 238.]
- 1704-5. George Wilcocks to William Popple in regard to letters thrown over-
Feb. 8. board at sea. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, M. 3. [p. 239.]
- 1704-5. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—above letter from Wil-
Feb. 12. cocks received. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 268. p. [240.]
Whitehall.
- 1704-5. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade in regard to two ships. *Virginia*
Feb. 21. *B. T.*, Volume 7, M. 4. *Copy in Volume 33*, p. 50.
Cockpit.

- 1704-5. Petition of owners of a slave ship. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, M. 5.
Feb. 21. Copy in Volume 33, pp. 51-3. [p. 242.]
Inclosure.
- 1704-5. Circular letter from Queen, directing Governor of Virginia to transmit
Feb. 22. half yearly accounts of ordnances, etc. *Plant. General B. T.*,
St. James. Volume 33, pp. 58-9. [p. 243.]
- 1704-5. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to convoys.
Feb. 23. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 284. [p. 244.]
Whitehall.
- 1704-5. Journal of same in regard to slave ship. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11,
Feb. 27. p. 285. [p. 245.]
Whitehall.
- 1704-5. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—Opening letters—Aid for New
March 1. York—The charges against him—Answers and comments—
Virginia. Opinion of Blair, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, M. 29.
Copy in Volume 33, pp. 237-257. [pp. 246-249.]
- 1704-5. (1) Commission of Colonel John Smith to be Quartermaster-General
March 1. between York and Rappahannock, June 24, 1704—(2) Minutes
Inclosures. of Council August 8, 1704, to February 10, 1704-5. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 7, M. 30, 31. *Titles in Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33,
p. 258. [p. 250.]
- 1704-5. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—Revenue—Auditing accounts
March 2. —Funds in bank—Charges against him—Fleet arrived, etc.
Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, M. 32. Copy in Volume 33, pp. 258-
267. [pp. 251-252.]
- 1704-5. Papers sent with Governor Nicholson's letter—(1) Proclamations.
March 2. (2) Copy of Auditor Byrd's will—(3) Auditor's accounts—(4)
Inclosures. Minutes of Council December 5 to February 10, 1704, in regard
to revenue. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, M. 33-36. *Titles in*
Volume 33, p. 268. [p. 253.]
- 1704-5. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to ships. *Trade*
March 2. *Papers*, Volume 11, p. 293. [p. 254.]
Whitehall.
- 1704-5. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges as to certain ships. *Virginia*
March 2. *B. T.*, Volume 33, p. 54. [p. 255.]
Whitehall.
- 1704-5. Lords of Trade to the Queen in regard to certain ships. *Virginia*
March 2. *B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 55-6. [p. 256.]
Inclosure.

- 1704-5. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—The coin proclamation—Priv-
March 3. ateers—Thanksgiving observed—Conduct of his enemies. Affairs
Virginia. in the Council—Family influence—Burwell, Harrison, Digges,
etc.—Remarks on affidavits against him—Fouace—Remarks of
those who complained of him—Blair—Ludwell—His own be-
havior—The clergy, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 37.*
Copy in Volume 33, pp. 269-326. [pp. 257-264.]
- 1704-5. Papers inclosed in Nicholson's letter—(1) A remonstrance from the clergy
March 3. in favor of Nicholson—(2) Address from the clergy to the
Inclosures. Queen on the late victory—To the Archbishop of Canterbury, etc.
—(3) List of parishes and ministers in Virginia—(4) Certificate of
rector, etc., of William and Mary in regard to Nicholson—(5)
Proceedings of Council in regard to conduct of Colonel Lightfoot
and Colonel Carter, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 38-43.*
Titles in Volume 33, pp. 327-8. [p. 265.]
- 1704-5. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—Charges against him—answers
March 6. —His housekeeping—Efforts to get a wife—Blair—Printed bal-
Virginia. lad and remarks on it—Remarks at length on his government,
and the charges against him. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 44.*
Copy in Volume 33, pp. 329-353. [pp. 266-273.]
- 1704-5. A ballad about Colonel Nicholson and Commissary Blair, etc. *Virginia*
March 6. *B. T., Volume 7, M. 45-46. [p. 274.]*
Inclosures.
- 1704-5. Governor Nicholson to Secretary of State—Acknowledgment of instruc-
March 8. tions, etc. *America and West Indies, No. 639. [p. 275.]*
Virginia.
1705. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—the revisal of laws—E. Jenings,
March 26. etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33, pp. 57-61. [p. 276.]*
Whitehall.
1705. Index of Virginia bills [laws] with remarks of Lords of Trade. *Virginia*
March 26. *B. T., Volume 33, pp. 62-68. [p. 277.]*
Inclosure.
1705. Order in Council—petition of merchants in regard to ports in Virginia
March 29. referred to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 7.*
St. James. *Copy in Volume 33, p. 70. [p. 278.]*
1705. Lord Treasurer to the Queen, transmitting opinion of Commission-
March 29. ers of Customs in favor of ports in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.,*
Inclosure. *Volume 7, M. 7. Copy in Volume 33, p. 71. [p. 279.]*
1705. Opinion of Commissioners of Customs mentioned in preceding. *Virginia*
March 29. *B. T., Volume 7, M. 7. Copy in Volume 33, pp. 72-73. [p. 280.]*
Inclosure.

1705. Memorial of merchants to Commissioners of Customs—reasons for
March 29. ports in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 7. Copy in*
Inclosure. *Volume 33, pp. 74-8. [p. 281.]*
1705. Number of ports proposed. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 7. Copy*
March 29. *in Volume 33, p. 79. [p. 282.]*
Inclosure.
1705. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade—directions that draught of a
April 2. commission be prepared for Edward Nott to be Governor of
Cockpit. Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 6. Copy in Volume*
33, p. 69. [p. 283.]
1705. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—ports in Virginia. Nott's
April 2. commission, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, p. 347. [p. 284.]*
Whitehall.
1705. Circular letter from Board of Trade to Governor of Virginia—naval
April 3. stores. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 33, pp. 88-90. [p. 285.]*

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME VII. 1705-1707. (265 DOCUMENTS.)

1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Merchants attend,
April 3. regarding ports and towns. Representation ordered upon said
Whitehall. matters. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, pp. 349-350. [p. 286.]*
1705. List of names of places recommended for ports by the merchants.
April 5. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33, M. 8. [p. 287.]*
1705. Memorial of Sir Thomas Frankland in behalf of Governor Nicholson.
April 5. Complaints against Nicholson. Appointment of Nott as Gov-
ernor. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 9. Copy in Virginia B.*
T., Volume 33, p. 108. [p. 288.]
1705. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Perry and others
April 5. present names of places for ports. Draft of commission for
Whitehall. Nott. Memorial of Sir Thomas Frankland in regard to Nich-
olson. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, p. 351. [p. 289.]*
1705. Lords of Trade to the Queen. Draft of commission for Colonel Edward
April 5. Nott to be Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33,*
Whitehall. *p. 80. [p. 290.]*
See April
25, 1705.

1705. Order of the Queen in Council. Commission of Colonel Nott approved
April 5. and warrant for signature of same ordered. *Virginia B. T.*,
St. James. Volume 7, M. 16. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, p. 200.
[p. 291.]
1705. Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen. Ports in Virginia. Towns
April 5. and warehouses. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 104-107.
Whitehall. [p. 292.]
1705. Order of Queen in Council. Approving representation on ports, and
April 5. ordering instructions to Governor. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7,
St. James. M. 10. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 109-110. [p.
293.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Order of Queen ap-
April 11. proving representation on ports and ordering instructions.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 352. [p. 294.]
1705. Memorial of Edmund Jenings, Secretary of Virginia, to Lords of Trade.
April 11. Asks permission to return to Virginia in H. M. Ship Kingston.
Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 11. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
ume 33, p. 114. [p. 295.]
1705. William Popple to J. Burchett. Recommending granting of Jenings
April 12. request to return to Virginia on H. M. S. Kingston. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 33, pp. 110-111. [p. 296.]
1705. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draft of letter for revoca-
April 12. tion of Colonel Nicholson from government of Virginia. Request
Whitehall. of Jenings to return in man-of-war to be granted. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 11, p. 355. [p. 297.]
1705. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges. Inclosing letter of revocation of
April 12. Nicholson from the government of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*,
Whitehall. Volume 33, p. 111. [p. 298.]
1705. Draft of letter of revocation from the Queen to Governor Nicholson.
April 12. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, p. 113. [p. 299.]
Inclosure.
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial from Colonel
April 13. Nott requesting delay of the fleet to Virginia in order to give him
Whitehall. time to prepare his dispatches. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p.
356. [p. 300.]
1705. Memorial of Major Nott to Lords of Trade, requesting delay of fleet in
April 13. order to have time to prepare dispatches and settle affairs.
Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 12. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 33, p. 116. [p. 301.]

1705. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in regard to Colonel Nott. His
April 13. commission ready and instructions will be ready by Wednes-
Whitehall. day next with all other dispatches. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33,*
p. 115. [p. 302.]
1705. J. Fowler to W. Popple, Jr. Captain Clements of H. M. S. Kingston
April 14. commanded to receive Mr. Jenings and three attendants and
Admiralty carry them to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 13. Copy*
Office. *in Virginia B. T., Volume 33, p. 117. [p. 303.]*
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Faw-
April, 16, 17. ler concerning passage of Mr. Jenings. Instructions to Governor
Whitehall. Nott on Ports. Also instructions on government of Virginia.
Trade Papers, Volume 11, pp. 358-359. [p. 304.]
1705. Secretary Hedges to Governor Nicholson, recalling him as Governor of
April 17. Virginia, but not because of complaints against him. *Virginia*
Whitehall. *B. T., Volume 7, M. 14. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 33,*
p. 198. [p. 305.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Nott attending.
April 19. His instructions read. Colonel Dudley Diggs to be restored to
Whitehall. Council. Vacancies on Council filled, instructions ordered
transcribed. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, pp. 362-3. [p. 306.]*
1705. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Commis-
April 20. sion to try pirates in Virginia and Carolina. *Plant. General*
Whitehall. *B. T., Volume 33, pp. 91-104. [p. 307.]*
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Colonel
April 20. Nicholson signifying that he had not been recalled on account of
Whitehall. complaints against him. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, p. 363.*
[p. 308.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Names for Council
April 20. considered. William Churchill inserted instead of Matthew
Whitehall. Page, deceased. Colonel Nott's instructions to be laid before
Her Majesty. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, pp. 364-365.*
[p. 309.]
1705. Representation of the Lords of Trade to the Queen. Submitting
April 20. instructions to Governor Nott, of Virginia, and Governor Sey-
Whitehall. mour, of Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33, pp. 118-119.*
See April 30. *[p. 310.]*
1705. Order of the Queen in Council approving instructions to Governor Nott.
April 23. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 15. Copy in Virginia B. T.,*
St. James. *Volume 133, p. 199. [p. 311.]*

1705. Petition of several merchants, planters and manufacturers of tobacco to
April 24. the Queen. In regard to contracts for sale of tobacco to Russians
violated by the Russian contractors. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7,*
M. 18. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 33, pp. 205-214. [p.
312.]
1705. The Queen's commission to Colonel Edward Nott to be Governor of
April 25. Virginia. Revoking letters patent constituting Colonel Nich-
Westmins- olson Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33, pp. 81-*
ter. 104. [p. 313.]
1705. Instructions to Edward Nott, Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.,*
April 30. *Volume 33, pp. 120-195. N. B. Note calling attention to simi-*
larity of these instructions to those of Nicholson dated Oct. 16,
1702. *Copy of above instructions in America and West Indies,*
No. 639. [p. 314.]
1705. Order and instructions to Edward Nott, Governor of Virginia, in regard
April 30. to laws upon trade and navigation. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33,*
pp. 368-398. [p. 315.]
1705. Warrant to Edward Nott, Governor of Virginia, directing him to use
May 3. new seal. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33, pp. 196-197. [p. 316.]*
St. James.
1705. S. Thomson, Attorney-General of Virginia, to Lords of Trade. In
May 3. defense of Governor Nicholson, denouncing his accusers. *Vir-*
ginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 17. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume
33, pp. 201-204. [p. 317.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition of merchants
May 3. concerning contracts with the Czar of Muscovy for tobacco.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, p. 374. [p. 318.]*
1705. Letter from Lords of Trade to Mr. Linton, requesting presence of peti-
May 4. tioners in regard to tobacco contracts with Russia. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 33, p. 215. [p. 319.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Vaux, Secretary
May 4. to the contractors with the Czar, in attendance. Petition of
Whitehall. contractors considered. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, pp. 374-5.*
[p. 320.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Sir Jeffrey Jeffries,
May 8. Messrs. Perry, Paggen, Corbin and other Virginia merchants
Whitehall. attending, Russian tobacco contract considered. *Trade Papers,*
Volume 11, p. 378. [p. 321.]

1705. W. Popple to Governor Nott. Incloses new seal and packet to Colonel
May 8. Seymour, Governor of Maryland. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33,
Whitehall. p. 215. [p. 322.]
1705. Letter from the Lords of Trade to Mr. Martin and Mr. Attwood, new
May 8. contractors with the Czar. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, p. 215.
[p. 323.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Messrs. Haistwell,
May 10. Dawson, Heathcote, contractors with the Czar, in attendance
Whitehall. in regard to petition on tobacco contracts with Russia. *Trade
Papers*, Volume 11, pp. 381-383. [pp. 324-6.]
1705. Memorial from Micajah Perry and other merchants trading to Virginia,
May 10. against manufacture of tobacco in Muscovy. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 7, M. 19. *Copy in Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 216-
217. [p. 327.]
1705. Colonel Ed. Nott, Governor of Virginia, to W. Popple. Just ready to
May 19. sail for Virginia with new seal and packet for Governor Seymour,
On board of Maryland. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, M. 22. *Copy in Vir-*
the Kingston *ginia B. T.*, Volume 33, p. 232. [p. 328.]
in Plymouth
Sound.
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Perry and other
May 22. merchants attending in regard to Muscovy tobacco contract.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, p. 385. [p. 329.]
1705. Nath. Gould to W. Popple. In regard to tobacco affair in Russia.
May 22. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, M. 20. *Copy in Virginia B. T.*,
Broad St. Volume 33, pp. 218-224. [p. 330.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Gould
May 23. concerning Muscovy tobacco matter. *Trade Papers*, Volume
Whitehall. 11, p. 387. [p. 331.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of the
May 24. Russian tobacco contract. *Trade Papers*, Volume 11, pp. 387-
Whitehall. 389. [pp. 332-333.]
1705. John Vaux to Wm. Popple, giving name of man who is to be sent to
May 25. Russia to spin and roll tobacco as Peter Marshall. *Virginia B.*
London. *T.*, Volume 7, M. 21. *Copy in Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, p. 231.
[p. 334.]

1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Proceedings concern-
May 25. ing Muscovy tobacco trade. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, pp. 389-*
Whitehall. 390. [p. 335.]
1705. Lords of Trade to Secretary Harley. Concerning petition of Virginia
May 26. and Maryland merchants in regard to trade with Muscovy.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33, p. 225. [p. 336.]*
1705. Report of the Lords of Trade to the Queen on petition of merchants of
May 26. Virginia and Maryland about tobacco trade and trade with
Whitehall. Russia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33, pp. 226-230. [p. 337.]*
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel
May 30. Nott acknowledging receipt of seal. Letters from Nicholson.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 11, pp. 393-396. [p. 338.]*
1705. W. Popple, Jr., to the Bishop of London, giving notice that letters from
June 5. Colonel Nicholson will be read and giving him an opportunity
Whitehall. to be present. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33, pp. 353-354. [p. 339.]*
1705. Nat. Gould, Sam. Heathcote and Wm. Dawson to Lords of Trade.
June 14. In regard to the return of Peter Marshall and wife from Russia,
where they had been in charge of the manufacture of tobacco.
*Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 47. Copy in Virginia B. T.,
Volume 33, pp. 354-355. [p. 340.]*
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Nat. Gould, Sam
June 14. Heathcote and Wm. Dawson, contractors with the Czar, present
Whitehall. memorial requesting that Peter Marshall and wife be not recalled
from Russia until they finished rolling tobacco on hand. *Trade
Papers, Volume 11, pp. 408-409. [p. 341.]*
1705. Lords of Trade to Secretary Harley. Approving petition of tobacco
June 15. contractors, provided the affair be left in hands of Mr. Whit-
Whitehall. worth, H. M. Envoy to Russia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33,
pp. 356-358. [p. 342.]*
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of
July 3. papers relating to disobedience of proclamation in Massachu-
Whitehall. setts Bay and other proprietary governments concerning the
settling the rates of foreign coins. *Trade Papers, Volume 12,
p. 2. [p. 343.]*
1705. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. In regard to turning over
July 25. Government to his successor and affairs of the Colony in general.
Kiguotan, *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 48. Copy in Virginia B. T.,
Virginia, Volume 33, pp. 360-362. [p. 344.]*

1705. List of papers inclosed in Governor Nicholson's letter. Minutes of
July 25. Council Aug. 8, 1704, to Feb. 10, 1704-5. Minutes of Council
Inclosure. April 19 to June 30, 1705. Minutes of Council in Assembly
April 18 to May 12, 1705. Minutes of Assembly April 18 to
May 12, 1705. Seven acts passed at a General Assembly in
April, 1705. Also other papers. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
7, M. 49-M. 73. Copies of the titles of the papers in Virginia B.
T., Volume 33, pp. 363-368. [pp. 344-347.]
1705. An act for settling and ascertaining the current rates of foreign coins in
July 25. this Dominion. Passed in Virginia and referred to in Colonel
Inclosure. Nicholson's letter of the 25th of July last. Rec'd Oct. 8, 1705.
Read May 28, 1707. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 78. [p. 348.]*
1705. William Popple, Jr., to Governor Nott. Circular letter inclosing pro-
July 28. clamation appointing thanksgiving day for victories in Spanish
Whitehall. Netherlands. New seal sent. Old seal broken. *Virginia B.*
T., Volume 33, pp. 358-359. [p. 349.]
1705. John Smith and John Lewis to Lords of Trade. Expressing surprise at
Sept. 7. being left out of Council; reference to Nicholson as to loyalty,
Virginia. etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 78. Copy in Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 33, p. 412. [p. 350.]
1705. Governor Nott to "Your Grace." Thanking him for his great favors
Sept. 22. and begs continuance of his protection. *America and West*
Virginia. *Indies, No. 639. [p. 351.]*
1705. Governor Nott to Secretary Sir Charles Hedges. Sending abstract of
Sept. 22. his proceedings. Minutes of Council. Affairs in general.
America and West Indies, No. 639. [p. 352.]
1705. Abstract of the most material transactions mentioned in the journals
Sept. 22. sent. *America and West Indies, No. 639. [p. 353.]*
1705. Governor Edward Nott to Lords of Trade. Arrival at Williamsburg.
Sept. 22. Commission published and Council sworn. Wm. Byrd appointed
Virginia. Auditor and Receiver in place of his father, deceased. Colonel
Blakiston agent for Colony. Tobacco. Quit rents. Arms,
guns and ammunition. Forts. Various other matters.
Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 79. Copy in Virginia B. T.,
Volume 33, pp. 414-421. [pp. 354-5.]
1705. List of papers referred to in Governor Nott's letter. Report upon state
Sept. 22. of revenue. Council Minutes from Aug. 15 to Sept. 17, 1705.
Inclosures. Copies of proclamations confirming officers, discountenancing
persons who ran away with Sloop Hannah from Maryland.
Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 80-M 82. Copies of titles of above
in Virginia B. T., Volume 33, p. 423. [p. 356.]

1705. Governor Nott to Lords of Trade. Sends list of twelve persons for
Sept. 22. Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7, M. 79. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 33, p. 422. [p. 357.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel
Oct. 12. Nicholson, Governor of Virginia, and papers read. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers*, Volume 12, pp. 53-56. [p. 358.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Quarry
Oct. 15. attending, asked questions concerning address of Assembly re-
Whitehall. lating to himself. *Trade Papers*, Volume 12, p. 58. [p. 359.]
1705. The Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges. Sending congratulatory
Oct. 16. address to Her Majesty on success of arms, and one containing
Whitehall. complaints against Colonel Quarry. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33,
p. 404. *Original of above letter in America and West Indies*, No.
639. [p. 360.]
1705. Report of Sir Edward Northey, Attorney-General, to the Lords of
Oct. 19. Trade, in reference to H. M. proclamation for settling foreign
coin rates. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 109-110.
[p. 361.]
1705. Colonel Robert Quarry to the Lords of Trade. Answer to address from
Oct. 25. Assembly of Virginia against him. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 7,
London. M. 74. [p. 362.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Quarry
Oct. 26. presents memorial in regard to address from the Assembly
Whitehall. against him. *Trade Papers*, Volume 12, pp. 75-76. [p. 363.]
1705. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia in regard to
Oct. 29. monthly packet boat. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 33,
Whitehall. p. 112. [p. 364.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of
Oct. 31. matter of coin in the plantations. Merchants ordered to at-
Whitehall. tend. *Trade Papers*, Volume 12, pp. 84-85. [p. 365.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston,
Nov. 6. Mr. Hyde and Colonel Quarry attend in regard to coin rate.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, Volume 12, pp. 91-92. [p. 366.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Quarry at-
Nov. 30. tending, requests Board to consider address of the Assembly
Whitehall. against himself. *Trade Papers*, Volume 12, pp. 120-121. [p.
367.]

1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston
Dec. 4. attending in regard to appointment as agent for Virginia. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers, Volume 12, p. 122. [p. 368.]*
1705. Mr. Secretary Hedges to the Lords of Trade. Inclosing petition of
Dec. 11. John Smith, merchant and owner of ship Factor of Bidiford.
Cockpit. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 75. Copy in Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 33, p. 405. [p. 369.]
1705. Petition of John Smith, of Bidiford, Devon, to the Queen. Owner of
Dec. 11. ship Factor, 20 guns, 150 men, with a letter of marque, Thos.
Inclosure. Britton, commander. Prays for permission for said ship to sail
for England when commander shall so desire. *Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 7, M. 75. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 33, pp. 405-6.
[p. 370.]
1705. Mr. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade. Incloses petition from
Dec. 11. Edmund Jenings, Secretary of Virginia. Desires to know if
Cockpit. Lordships object to Her Majesty granting same. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 7, M. 76. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 33,
p. 407. [p. 371.]
1705. Petition of Edmund Jenings, Secretary of Virginia, to the Queen.
Dec. 11. Prays permission to come to England on business; will leave
Inclosure. some one in his place. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 76. Copy*
in Virginia B. T., Volume 33, pp. 407-8. [p. 372.]
1705. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Secretary
Dec. 12. Hedges referring to the Board petition of Mr. Jenings. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers, Volume 12, p. 134. [p. 373.]*
1705. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges. Have no objection to Her Majesty
Dec. 13. granting petition of Jenings. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33, p. 409.*
Whitehall. *[p. 374.]*
1705. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges. Petition of John Smith, owner of
Dec. 14. ship Factor; see no reason for refusing petition. *Virginia B. T.,*
Whitehall. *Volume 33, pp. 409-410. [p. 375.]*
1705. Memorial of N. Blakiston, agent for Virginia, to Lords of Trade. Re-
Dec. 14. commends William Byrd, son of Colonel William Byrd, de-
London. ceased, for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 7, M. 77. Copy in*
Virginia B. T., Volume 33, p. 411. [p. 376.]
1705. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from John
Dec. 17. Smith and John Lewis, asking reinstatement in the Council.
Whitehall. Memorial from Blakiston in behalf of Byrd considered. Of
opinion that Messrs. Smith and Lewis should be reinstated
before Mr. Byrd be recommended. *Trade Papers, Volume 12,*
pp. 139-140. [p. 377.]

1705. E. Jenings, Secretary of Virginia, to the Lords of Trade. Acknowl-
Dec. 18. edges favors. Affairs in general. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8,*
Williams- N. 15. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 1-4. [p. 378.]*
burg.
1705. Lords of Trade to the Queen. In regard to John Smith and John Lewis
Dec. 20. for the Council. Recommending that Colonel John Smith be
Whitehall. restored, there being a vacancy on account of the death of
Colonel Byrd. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33, p. 413. [p. 379.]*
1705. Order of the Queen in Council approving representation of the Lords of
Dec. 20. Trade for Colonel John Smith to be restored to the Council.
St. James. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 1. Copy in Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 33, pp. 424-425. Also in America and West Indies, No.
639. [p. 380.]
1705. Order of the Queen in Council approving representation of Lords of
Dec. 20. Trade for John Lewis to be restored to Council. *Virginia B. T.,*
St. James. *Volume 33, pp. 425-426. Also Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 1.*
Also America and West Indies, No. 639. [p. 381.]
- Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter from Colonel
1705. Nott read—Colonel Nicholson ordered to attend the Board.
Dec. 21. *T. P. Volume 12, pp. 150-1. [p. 382.]*
- Virginia. Governor Nott to Secretary [Sir Charles Hedges] in regard to various
1705. laws—burning of the College. (*America and West Indies,*
Dec. 24. *No. 639. [pp. 383-4.]*)
- Virginia. Nott to Lords of Trade concerning meeting of Assembly—state of
1705. the Colony—burning of College—no ships to export tobacco—
Dec. 24. arrival of merchantmen—French prize, etc., etc. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 8, N. 8. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 33,
pp. 450-462. [pp. 385-387.]
1705. *List of inclosures referred to in above letter—(1) Auditor's account—(2)
Dec. 24. Major Allen's representations relating to place as naval officer—
Inclosures. (3) Depositions of seamen relating to murder of a seaman—
(4) Minutes of Council—(5) Minutes of Assembly. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 8, N. 9-14. Titles of above papers are in Virginia
B. T., Volume 33, p. 463. [p. 388.]
- Virginia. Nott to Lords of Trade—Council complains because members are not
1705. allowed to serve as naval officers—concerning passage of laws.
Dec. 24. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 16. Copy in Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 34, pp. 4-5. [p. 389.]
- St. James. Queen's warrant to Governor Nott to admit Colonel John Smith to
1705. Virginia Council. *America and West Indies, No. 639. [p. 390.]*
Dec. 31.

* See last entry, p. 298.

- St. James. Queen's warrant to Governor Nott for John Lewis as member of Council. *America and West Indies*, No. 639. [p. 391.]
1705.
Dec. 31.
- Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Colonel Nicholson in attendance, questioned concerning appointment of agent to succeed Mr. Thrale, dead. *T. P.*, Volume 12, pp. 153-4. [p. 392.]
1705-6
Jan. 2.
- Whitehall. W. Popple, Jr., to William Lowndes—Transmits bill for £50 received from Governor Nicholson for Lords of Trade to dispose of. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 423-4. [p. 393.]
1705-6.
January 3.
- 1705-6. Memorial of Thomas Corbin, merchant, in behalf of Colonel E. Jenings. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 2. Copy is in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 426-9. [p. 394.]
Jan. 11.
- 1705-6. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade—Address of Assembly complaining against Colonel Quarry. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, p. 403. Also *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 3. [p. 395.]
Jan. 21.
Cockpit.
- Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in regard to address of Assembly against Colonel Quarry. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, p. 430. [p. 396.]
1705-6.
Jan. 23.
- Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Queen in regard to Colonel Quarry. *Virginia B. T.* Volume 33, pp. 431-3. Original is in *America and West Indies*, No. 640. [p. 397.]
1705-6.
Jan. 23.
- Cockpit. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade, enclosing petition of merchants and owners of ships trading to Virginia and Maryland. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 4. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 433-4. [p. 398.]
1705-6.
Jan. 29.
- 1705-6. Petition of merchants trading to Virginia and Maryland. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 4. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 434-5. [p. 399.]
Jan. 29.
Inclosure.
- Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter from Secretary Hedges in regard to petition of merchants and traders to Virginia and Maryland—convoy for ships from Virginia and Maryland. *T. P.*, Volume 12, pp. 194-5. [p. 400.]
1705-6.
Feb. 1.
- Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in reference to the petition of merchants and traders concerning convoy. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 436-7. Original, signed, in *America and West Indies*, No. 640. [p. 401.]
1705-6.
Feb. 1.
- Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nott. Congratulations upon safe arrival—instructions—appointment of Colonel Blakiston agent. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 33, pp. 437-9. [p. 402.]
1705-6.
Feb. 4.

- Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Circular letter notifying
1705-6. Governor of appointment of John Bridger Surveyor-General
Feb. 4. of H. M. woods on the Continent of America. *Plant. General*
Volume 33, pp. 117-118. [p. 403.]
- Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—two letters from Governor
1705-6. Nott, containing minutes of Council. Also letter from Secretary
Feb. 7. Jenings. *T. P., Volume 12, p. 199. [p. 404.]*
- Whitehall. W. Popple, Jr., to Governor Nott, acknowledging receipt of two letters
1705-6. from him dated December 24th, to Lords of Trade who have
Feb. 9. not time at present to consider same. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
33, p. 440. [p. 405.]
- Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Concerning memorial in
1705-6. the name of Colonel Jenings presented by Mr. Corbin. *T. P.,*
Feb. 11, 12, 13. *Volume 12, pp. 210, 211, 213-214. [p. 406.]*
- Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Corbin presents
1705-6. copy of Colonel Jenings's patent. *T. P., Volume 12, p. 217.*
Feb. 14. *[p. 407.]*
- Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Concerning the business
1705-6. of Colonel Jenings. *Trade Papers, Volume 12, p. 217. [p. 408.]*
Feb. 18.
- Whitehall. Secretary Hedges to the Lords of Trade. Enclosing memorial of Colo-
1705-6. nel Quarry concerning tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 6.*
Feb. 22. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 33, p. 443. [p. 409.]*
- 1705-6. Petition of tobacco merchants and manufacturers to Queen. *Virginia*
Feb. 22. *B. T., Volume 8, N. 7. Copy is in Virginia B. T., Volume 33,*
pp. 445-9. [p. 410.]
- Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter read from Secre-
1705-6. tary Hedges—memorial from Colonel Quarry concerning tobacco
Feb. 22. —several merchants of Bristol ordered to attend Board. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 12, p. 223. [p. 411.]
- Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Concerning memorial
1705-6. of Colonel Quarry and convoys—petition from merchants,
Feb. 25. planters and manufacturers regarding tobacco. *Trade Papers,*
Volume 12, pp. 225-6. [p. 412.]
- Whitehall. W. Popple to Colonel Blakiston—Lords of Trade attended by mer-
1705-6. chants in regard to convoys. *Virginia B. T., Volume 33, p. 444.*
Feb. 25. *[p. 413.]*
- Whitehall. W. Popple, Jr., to William Clayton and Thomas Johnson concerning
1705-6. memorial of Colonel Robert Quarry in regard to convoys. *Vir-*
Feb. 25. *ginia B. T., Volume 33, pp. 443-4. [p. 414.]*

- Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter from Colonel Nott,
1705-6. dated December 24th, read—ordered that paragraph relating
Feb. 26. to seating of Blackwater Swamp be sent to Colonel Nicholson.
Trade Papers, Volume 12, p. 229. [p. 415.]
- Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston attends
1705-6. Board in regard to Virginia merchants and convoys. Letter
Feb. 28. from Colonel Jenings, Secretary of Virginia. *Trade Papers,*
Volume 12, pp. 231-2. [p. 416.]
- Cockpit. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade, inclosing petition from Mr.
1705-6. Stanyan for settling colony of Switzers in America. *Virginia*
Feb. 28. *B. T., Volume 8, N. 17. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 34,*
p. 9. [p. 417.]
- 1705-6. Petition of George Ritter, of Berne, to Queen concerning establish-
Feb. 28. ment of Swiss Colony in Pennsylvania or frontiers of Virginia.
Inclosure. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 17. Copy in Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 34, pp. 9-12. [p. 418.]
- 1705-6. Lords of Trade to Governor Nott concerning passage of laws—
March 1. discouraging production of cotton and flax in Virginia—in re-
Whitehall. gard to incapacity of Councillors to serve as naval officers—
land patents on South side of Blackwater—sends copy of Jenings
memorial in regard to appointment of Clerks of County Courts.
Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 6-8. [pp. 419-420.]
- 1705-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter read from Secre-
March 4. tary Hedges of 28th ult., in regard to colony of Swiss—
Whitehall. Colonel Nicholson's opinion in regard to same. Also Nichol-
son's opinion regarding taking up of lands on Blackwater.
Trade Papers, Volume 12, pp. 234-5. [pp. 421-422.]
- 1705-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. * Memorial presented by
March 5. Russian merchants in regard to refunding customs duties on
Whitehall. tobacco. Virginia and Maryland merchants ordered to attend
Board with Russian merchants. *Trade Papers, Volume 12, p.*
237. [p. 423.]
- 1705-6. Memorial of Nathaniel Gould, and other merchants, contractors with
March 5. Czar of Muscovy, to Lords of Trade concerning tobacco. *Vir-*
ginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 18. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume
34, pp. 12-13. [p. 424.]
- 1705-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—consideration of draught
March 6. of letter to Secretary Hedges in regard to colony of Swiss.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 12, p. 239. [p. 425.]*
- 1705-6. Memorial of Maryland and Virginia merchants to Lords of Trade re-
March 8. commending time for sailing of fleet under convoy. *Virginia*
Whitehall. *B. T., Volume 8, N. 20. [p. 426.]*

- 1705-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Virginia and Maryland
March 12. merchants and Russian contractors attend Board—discussion
Whitehall. of tobacco trade in Russia. *Trade Papers, Volume 12, pp.*
244-5. [p. 427.]
- 1705-6. Representation of John Linton to Lords of Trade concerning tobacco
March 14. trade and manufacture. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 19.*
Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 14-19. [p. 428.]
- 1705-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial of Mr. Linton
March 15-18. presented, concerning tobacco trade. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Whitehall. *12, pp. 250, 252.* [p. 429.]
- Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to disposing
1705-6. of tobacco and other commodities to neutral ships to be trans-
March 19. ported to places at enmity with Her Majesty. *Trade Papers,*
Volume 12, p. 254. [p. 430.]
- 1705-6. W. Popple, Jr., to Sir John Cook, Advocate-General, for opinion upon
March 19. question of disposal of goods to neutral ships coming into Eng-
Whitehall. land. *Virginia B. T. Volume 34, pp. 19-20.* [p. 431.]
- 1705-6. Memorial of Virginia and Maryland merchants to Lords of Trade in
March 19. regard to Colonel Quarry's proposal of one convoy from Virginia
and Maryland annually, in the interest of the plantations.
Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 22. [p. 432.]
1706. Opinion of Maryland and Virginia merchants given to Lords of Trade in
March. relation to convoys. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 21.* [p. 433.]
1706. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial from several
March 29. Virginia and Maryland merchants concerning convoys. Memo-
April 1. rial from merchants of London, and memorial from merchants
Whitehall. of Whitehaven, relating to convoys. *Trade Papers, Volume 12*
pp. 260-1. [p. 434.]
1706. Colonel Robert Quarry to Lords of Trade in regard to upbuilding of
April 2. tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 25.* *Copy in Vir-*
Plymouth. *ginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 23-28.* [p. 435.]
1706. W. Popple, Jr., to N. Gould, Edward Haistwell, Sam Heathcote, and
April 4. Will Dawsonne, contractors to Czar of Muscovy concerning sale
Whitehall. of tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 21.* [p. 436.]
1706. Anonymous letter to Sir Philip Meadows relating to Virginia and Mary-
April 4. land trade, and endorsing the sending of one convoy a year
Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 23. [p. 437.]
1706. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Board acquainted with
April 4, 8. fact of receipt of letters from Muscovy concerning sale of tobacco.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 12, pp. 272, 275.* [p. 438.]

1706. N. Gould and other Muscovy contractors to William Popple concerning
April 6. sale of tobacco in Muscovy. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 24.*
London. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 22. [p. 439.]*
1706. William Clayton to William Popple, enclosing answer of Liverpool
April 6. merchants to Colonel Quarry's memorial. Opposed to one fleet
Liverpool. a year. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 26. [p. 440.]*
1706. Colonel Robert Yates to William Popple, endorsing the suggestion of
April 6. October and May as a proper time for coming and going of fleet
Bristol. and convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 27. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 31. [p. 441.]*
1706. Sir John Cooke, Advocate-General, to William Popple in regard to
April 9. trade from England in neutral ships to hostile ports. *Virginia*
Doctor's *B. T., Volume 8, N. 28. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 34,*
Commons. *pp. 32-33. [p. 442.]*
1706. William Popple to M. Perry. Inquiry whether tobaccos are exported
April 11. to Spain and Portugal. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 32.*
Whitehall. *[p. 443.]*
1706. William Popple, Jr., to Colonel Quarry concerning tobacco trade by
April 11. Dutch with France enclosing memorials from Liverpool and
Whitehall. Whitehaven. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 30-31. [p. 444.]*
1706. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in reference to Colonel Quarry's
April 11. memorial relating to the tobacco trade. Concerning trade with
Whitehall. Sweden and Low Countries. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp.*
28-9. [p. 445.]
1706. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Colonel Quarry
April 11. relating to tobacco trade. Letters to be written in relation to
Whitehall. convoys and to tobacco trade with Spain and Portugal. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 12, pp. 282-3. [p. 446.]
1706. M. Perry to William Popple concerning tobacco trade with Spain,
April 11. Portugal, France and "up the Baltic." *Virginia B. T., Volume*
London. *8, N. 29. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 34-5. [p. 447.]*
1706. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade concerning a memorial of Colo-
April 16. nel Quarry, who having given a further memorial to the Lord
Cockpit. Treasurer concerning the tobacco trade herewith transmits
same. *Virginia B. T., Volume, 8, N. 30. Copy in Virginia B.*
T., Volume 34, p. 35. [p. 448.]
1706. Colonel Robert Quarry to William Popple. Liverpool and Whitehaven
April 16. memorials have little or no weight in relation to the Queen's
Plymouth. revenue, to the good of the tobacco plantations, to the encour-
agement of navigation, or to the benefit of the tobacco trade.
Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 31. Copy in Virginia B. T., Vol-
ume 34, p. 36. [p. 419.]

1706. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Secretary
April 18, Hedges concerning Colonel Quarry's memorial relating to to-
19, 22. bacco trade. *Trade Papers, Volume 12, pp. 292-6.* [p. 450.]
Whitehall.
1706. Colonel Robert Quarry to William Popple Remarks on memorial to
April 23. Board of Trade by the merchants of Liverpool. *Virginia B. T.,*
Plymouth. *Volume 8, N. 33. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 53-63.*
[p. 451.]
1706. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel Quarry
April 24. concerning the draft of a representation relating to convoys from
Whitehall. Virginia and Maryland. *Trade Papers, Volume 12, p. 297.*
[p. 452.]
1706. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Nicholson's quer-
April 25. ies relative to Virginia and Maryland convoy, their departure,
Whitehall. return, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 12, pp. 299-300.* [p. 453.]
1706. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston, head-
April 26. ing a delegation of Virginia merchants, presents a memorial in
Whitehall. answer to Colonel Quarry's letter concerning convoys for Virginia
and Maryland. *Trade Papers, Volume 12, pp. 300-1.* [p. 453a.]
1706. Memorial of Virginia merchants to Lords of Trade in answer to Colo-
April 26. nel Quarry's proposition concerning tobacco trade in foreign
ports. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 32. Copy in Volume 34,*
pp. 37-43. [p. 454.]
1706. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in obedience to Her Majesty's
April 26. command concerning Robert Quarry's memorials relating to the
Whitehall. tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 43.* [p. 455.]
1706. Report of Lords of Trade to Queen on two memorials of Colonel
April 26. Quarry relating to convoys for Virginia and Maryland in the to-
Whitehall. bacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 44-53.* [p. 456.]
1706. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Two letters from Colonel
April 29. Quarry in answer to the memorial of Liverpool merchants con-
Whitehall. cerning exportation of tobacco, and the right to ship this product
in neutral ships into an enemy's country. *Trade Papers, Vol-
ume 12, p. 303.* [p. 457.]
1706. William Popple to John Linton, inclosing an extract of a letter from
April 30. Colonel Quarry and annexed thereto an answer of John Linton in
Whitehall. explanation, the subject under discussion being the oath re-
quired by the custom house on the exportation of tobacco. *Vir-
ginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 35. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 64-5.* [p.
458.]

1706. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Linton presents a memo-
May 3. rial to the Board of Trade explaining the extract of Quarry's
Whitehall. letter relating to the oath required at the custom house upon
the exportation of tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume 12, pp. 308-9.*
[p. 459.]
1706. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Virginia Governor, enclosing
May 31. proclamation appointing a day of Thanksgiving as the result of
Whitehall. Marlborough's victory in Brabant. *Plant. General B. T.,*
Volume 33, pp. 122-3. [p. 460.]
1706. Virginia Council to Lords of Trade announcing death of Governor
Aug. 29. Nott on the 23rd inst. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 36. Copy*
Virginia. *in Volume 34, pp. 66-7. [p. 461.]*
1706. Virginia Council to Lords of Trade announcing the falling of the price
Aug. 29. of tobacco and the inability of the planters to get along without
Virginia. manufacturing flax, cotton and wool for a livelihood. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 8, N. 37. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 67-9. [p. 462.]
1706. Virginia Council to Lords of Trade. Sending all laws passed in the As-
Aug. 30. sembly. Reference to acts which late Governor refused to pass
Virginia. and why. Concerning allowance to master of ships. Revenue
bill. Appropriation for house for Governor. Disputes about
Blackwater land. Concerning land patents. In regard to South-
ern boundary. Ravages of French fleet in West Indies. Con-
cerning forts for defense. Account of dispute with proprietors
of Northern Neck over land lying in forks of Rappahannock.
Character of Captain Pitton, accused of piracy. *Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 8, N. 38. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 70-79. [p. 463-4.]
1706. List of inclosures. Account of patenting land in Virginia. Trial of
Aug. 30. pirates, including Thomas Pitton. Minutes of Council Decem-
Inclosures. ber 20, 1705, Aug. 30, 1706, April 24 to June 22, 1706. Journal
of House of Burgesses April 24 to June 22, 1706. 58 laws passed
1706. Act for establishing county courts and concerning wills,
etc. Act concerning free and general pardon. List of patents
April, 1706. Proclamations issued since August, 1705. List of
ships entered and cleared in Virginia from June 24, 1705, to Au-
gust 22, 1706. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 39-49. Copies*
of titles in Volume 34, pp. 80-81. [p. 465-6.]
1706. Colonel Robert Quarry to Lords of Trade. Delivers letters to Governor
Sept. 1. Nott. Council advises alterations in some bills. Council repre-
Maryland. sents that they are capable to fill places of profit. Objections
thereto by Benjamin Harrison and others. Quarry represents
that power invested in Council lessens prerogative of Crown.
Three hundred ships laden with tobacco sail for England, the
largest shipment to that time. Large crop of tobacco on ground
held to prevent overstocking of market. *Virginia B. T., Vol-*
ume 8, N. 63. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 101-8. [p. 467-8.]

1706. Secretary E. Jenings to William Popple concerning death of Governor on Friday the 23rd. Returns defaced seal. Myrtle wax not to be had last year. Difficult to keep birds alive. Hope to send squirrels. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 51-2. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 84-5. [p. 469.]*
1706. Secretary Jenings to Lords of Trade. Notices death of Governor Nott and succeeds to his office. Refers to laws passed concerning the church. Land grants that occasion the stopping of patents. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 50. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 82-84. [p. 470.]*
1706. Jenings to Lords of Trade. Large crops predicted. Linens and woollens manufactured. Transmits lists of patents, and announces that discontinuance of same will cause dissatisfaction. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 53. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 90-91. [p. 470a.]*
1706. Virginia President and Council to Lords of Trade. Announcing invasion of South Carolina by French. French and Spanish prisoners ready to be shipped to England. Proceedings of the surveyor of North Carolina over boundary line between that province and Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 54. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 92-6. [pp. 471-2.]*
1706. List of inclosures referred to in letter of Governor and Council, including articles of agreement between the Government of Carolina and John Kimber for conveying 65 French prisoners to Virginia. Lists of patents of land. Proceedings in Council concerning tract of land in the forks of the Rappahannock River now claimed by proprietors of Northern Neck. Account of French invasion of South Carolina, Aug., 1706. Minutes of Council October 15 to 28, 1706. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 55-59. Copies of titles in Volume 34, p. 97. [p. 473.]*
- 1702-1706. Book of land entries on South side of Blackwater Swamp, and papers accompanying. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 61. [p. 474.]*
1706. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges, inclosing a draft of a circular letter to the several Governors in the Plantations directing them not to pass any act of importance without the consent of the Crown. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 33, p. 128. [p. 475.]*
1706. Jenings to Lords of Trade. Measures of South Carolina for the disposal of French prisoners not pleasing. Likewise concerning lands claimed by North Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 60. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 97-99. [p. 476.]*
1706. Memorial of Jenings to Lords of Trade requesting the liberty of entering for a tract of land lying in King William county. Encloses minutes of Council thereon. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 65. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 109-110. [p. 477.]*

1706. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges announcing the death of Governor Nott and requesting the dispatch of another Governor for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 86. Original, signed, America and West Indies, No. 640. [p. 478.]*
Nov. 26.
Whitehall.
1706. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters read from President and Council of Virginia, August 29th, signifying death of Colonel Nott. Letter relating to convoys. Virginia merchants ordered to attend Board. Letters. Letter from Mr. Jennings sending broken seal and copy of bill relating to appointment of County Clerks and fees of Secretary, County Court Clerks and Constables. *Trade Papers, Volume 12, pp. 422-4. [p. 479.]*
Nov. 26.
Whitehall.
1706. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia merchants in attendance upon Board questioned concerning trade and convoys. *Trade Papers, Volume 12, pp. 425-427. [p. 480.]*
Nov. 28.
Whitehall.
1706. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Act for settling of ports and towns sent to Mr. Lowndes for opinion of Commissioners. *Trade Papers, Volume 12, p. 428. [p. 481.]*
Nov. 29.
Whitehall.
1706. William Popple to William Lowndes. Enclosing copy of act for towns, ports, wharfs and keys. Opinion of Commissioners of Customs desired thereon. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 86-87. [p. 482.]*
Dec. 4.
Whitehall.
1706. Lords of Trade to Sunderland. Enclosing representation concerning convoys to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 87-90. [p. 483.]*
Dec. 20.
Whitehall.
1706. Petition of Virginia and Maryland merchants to Queen in regard to protection of tobacco trade in opposition to increase of European tobacco plantations. *America and West Indies, No. 640. [p. 484.]*
- 1706-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Sir Mathew Dudley and Mr. Godolphin, Customs Commissioners, discourse upon the settling of ports in Virginia, allowance of premium upon pitch and tar, and settling a convoy for Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 31-34. [p. 485.]*
Jan. 9.
Whitehall.
- 1706-7. M. Perry to William Popple. Letter from Colonel Bassett concerning a "quietus." *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 100. [p. 486.]*
Jan. 18.
1706. Colonel William Bassett to M. Perry in relation to death of "our good Governor." Entreats that his name be left out of instructions to new Governor. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, No. 62. [p. 487.]*
Jan. 18.
Inclosures.
- 1706-7. Lords of Trade to Sunderland. Letter received from President of Council of Virginia showing expediency of speedy sending of convoy so that ships may return before worm season. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 91-92. [p. 488.]*
Jan. 24.
Whitehall.

- 1706-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Several letters from Council of Virginia laid before Board, dated October 14, 1706, October Jan. 24. 26, 1706, November 8, 1706. First letter relating to convoy. Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 47-48. [p. 489.]*
- 1706-7. Address of Virginia President and Council to the Queen. Congratula- Feb. 6. tions upon successes in Brabant and Flanders. *America and Virginia. West Indies, No. 640. [p. 490.]*
- 1706-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters and papers from Feb. 7. Virginia Council. Ordered that paragraph relating to French Whitehall. prisoners be transmitted to Sunderland to be referred to Commissioners of Exchange of prisoners. Land on Blackwater Swamp and Forks of Rappahannock referred to—Andros and Nicholson ordered to attend Board. Recommended that President of Council in Colonies be made Lieutenant-Governor upon death of any Governor. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 58-59. [p. 491.]*
- 1706-7. Lords of Trade to Secretary Sunderland. Transmitting extract of Feb. 10. letter concerning exchange of prisoners from Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 99. [p. 492.]* Whitehall.
- 1706-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Andros and Nicholson Feb. 11. attended in regard to lands on south side of Blackwater Swamp. Whitehall. Following papers read: Instructions to Colonel Nicholson and Colonel Nott upon that subject. Paragraphs E, F, G, H & L, of the President's and Council's letter of 30th of August last. Account of manner of taking and patenting land N. 39. List of patents signed April, 1706, N. 47. Mr. Bird's report relating to grants of Blackwater lands, K, 29. List of patents granted October last but not signed. Book of entries for land south side of Blackwater November, 1702. Mr. Nicholson's observations upon above in writing desired. Agreed to write to Council of Virginia disapproving of method of granting lands. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 61-63. [pp. 493-4.]*
- 1706-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Micajah Feb. 12. Perry inclosing one from William Bassett, praying him to move Whitehall. the Board that his name be left out of the instructions to next Governor. Lordships agree to leave out his name. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 63-64. [p. 495.]*
- 1706-7. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston Feb. 17. and Colonel Hill in attendance. Mr. Bird's report concerning Whitehall. patents of land on Blackwater laid before the two. Colonel Hill assures Board there is no irregularity in taking lands in the Colony. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, p. 67. [p. 496.]*
- 1706-7. Lords of Trade to Sunderland with reference to representation of Feb. 19. 20th of December relating to convoys for Virginia. *Virginia Whitehall. B. T., Volume 34, pp. 100-101. [p. 497.]*

- 1706-7. Order of Queen in Council approving representation of Lords of Trade
Feb. 20. of December 20th, and ordering that a convoy be sent to Virginia
Kensington. and Maryland for the present season as soon as possible. Or-
dering that convoy be sent yearly according to said report.
*Virginia B. T., Volume 8, No. 64. Copy in Virginia B. T., Vol-
ume 34, pp. 108-109. [p. 498.]*
- 1706-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Quarry was
Feb. 24. read, and upon paragraph B relating to Assembly's repeal of
Whitehall. acts confirmed by Crown. Lordships agreed to write to Pres-
ident and Council that they ought not to do the like for the
future. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, p. 79. [p. 499.]*
- 1706-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of laws
March 4, 5, 6. passed in Virginia lately. Colonel Nicholson ordered to attend
Whitehall. Board in reference to 19th law about courts. His approbation
of same requested. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 94-95.
[p. 500.]*
1707. Lords of Trade to Virginia President and Council. Receipt of letter
March 26. acknowledged. Concerning sending of convoy during the war.
Whitehall. Consideration of laws. Forts. Act for ports and towns. Act
in regard to General Court. Act concerning granting of land
and preventing unlawful shooting. Instructions as to procla-
mations. House of Governor. Land patents on south of Black-
water Swamp and elsewhere. Bounds between Virginia and
North Carolina. Dispute about lands in fork of Rappahannock.
Assembly not dissolved upon death of a Governor. Salary
of President and Council. Circular in regard to passage
of unusual laws. Instructions concerning sending of let-
ters and papers. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 111-116. [pp.
501-3.]*
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Nicholson presents
March 26. observations upon act concerning granting and seating of lands
Whitehall. and preventing unlawful shooting. Directions given for repeal
of said act. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 114-115. [p.
504.]*
1707. Lords of Trade to Secretary Sunderland. Transmits report to be laid
March 27. before Her Majesty concerning repeal of act for granting lands,
Whitehall. etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 117-119. [p. 505.]*
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of collection
March 31. of laws passed in Virginia in 1706. *Trade Papers, Volume 13,
Whitehall. p. 118. [p. 506.]*
1707. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. These five days taken
April 1, 2, 3, 4, 7. up in consideration of the laws passed in Virginia. *Trade Papers,
Whitehall. Volume 13, pp. 119-124. [p. 507.]*

1707. Sunderland to Lords of Trade. Appointment of Colonel Robert
April 3. Hunter to succeed Mr. Nott as Governor. Requests prepara-
Whitehall. tion of commission and instructions. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
34, p. 119. Also *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 66.* [p. 508.]
1707. Memorial relating to Colonel Hunter's salary. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
April 3. 8, N. 66. Copy is entered in *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 120.*
Inclosure. [p. 509.]
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Sunderland
April 7, 8. notifying appointment of Colonel Hunter as Governor and
Whitehall. directing that commission and instructions be prepared,
and inclosing memorial in regard to his salary. Ordered that
letter be written to Mr. Lowndes inclosing copy of said memorial.
Colonel Hunter prays for a clause allowing him to go to New
York in case he falls sick in Virginia; same granted. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 13, pp. 125-126. [p. 510.]
1707. William Popple to William Lowndes. Inclosing copy of memorial
April 7. relating to Colonel Hunter's salary to be laid before Lord High
Whitehall. Treasurer. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 120.* [p. 511.]
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draught of commission
April 16. of Colonel Hunter and representation to lay same before Her
Whitehall. Majesty. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, p. 127.* [p. 512.]
1707. Lords of Trade to Secretary Sunderland. Have prepared commission
April 16. for Colonel Hunter and transmit same with their report thereon.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 121.* [p. 513.]
1707. Report of Lords of Trade to the Queen. Concerning commission of
April 16. Colonel Hunter, his instructions, and order of succession by the
Whitehall. Council in case of the death of the Governor. *Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 34, pp. 121-3. [p. 514.]
1707. Order of Queen in Council. Approving representation of Board of
April 17. Trade concerning Robert Hunter, additional instructions, etc.
Kensington. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 67. Copy in Virginia B. T., Vol-*
ume 34, p. 139. [p. 515.]
1707. Order of Queen in Council. Approving representation of Lords of
April 17. Trade of 16th inst., with draught of commission for Robert
Kensington. Hunter. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 70. Copy in Virginia*
B. T., Volume 34, p. 219. [p. 516.]
1707. Order of Queen in Council. Approving representations of Lords of
April 17. Trade of 27th of March for repealing an act for planting,
Kensington. seating and granting and for settling the titles and bounds of
lands and for preventing unlawful shooting. Declaring said act
to be repealed. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 74. Copy in*
Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 221. [p. 517.]

1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of instructions to Colonel Hunter. Colonel Hunter requests commission as Vice-Admiral. *Trade Papers*, Volume 13, p. 130. [p. 518.]
April 18. Whitehall.
1707. William Popple to Josiah Burchett. Request that Burchett move the Lord High Admiral for commission as Vice-Admiral for Hunter. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, p. 138. [p. 519.]
April 18. Whitehall.
1707. Josiah Burchett to William Popple. In answer to his letter says Colonel Hunter will be appointed Vice-Admiral. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 68. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, p. 139. [p. 520.]
April 19. Admiralty Office.
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order upon representation of the 16th, with draught of a commission for Colonel Hunter approving alteration made by the Board in regard to revolution of the government. Directing instructions to be prepared for Her Majesty's signature. *Trade Papers*, Volume 13, p. 132. [p. 521.]
April 21. Whitehall.
1707. Queen's Commission to Robert Hunter. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 124-138. [p. 522.]
April 22. Westminster.
1707. Lords of Trade to Sunderland. Transmitting draught of instructions for Colonel Hunter and report on same. Draught relating to trade and navigation. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, p. 140. [p. 523.]
April 22. Whitehall.
1707. Queen's instructions to Robert Hunter as Virginia's Governor. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 141-193. [p. 524.]
April 22. (Draught)
1707. Orders and instructions to Robert Hunter. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 193-215. [p. 525.]
April 22.
1707. Colonel Hunter's commission as Vice-Admiral of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 69. [p. 526.]
April 24. London.
1707. Order of Queen in Council. Approving representations of Lords of Trade, with draught of instructions relating to trade for Governor Hunter. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 71. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 219-220. [p. 527.]
April 29. St. James.
1707. Order of Queen in Council. Approving representation of Lords of Trade of 22nd inst., with an additional instruction to prevent disputes between President and Councillors and directing same to be prepared for Her Majesty's signature. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 72. [p. 528.]
April 29. St. James.

1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Commissioners of Customs
April 30. discuss instructions of Colonel Hunter relating to trade and
Whitehall. navigation. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, p. 138.* [p. 529.]
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Objection raised to act
May. 5. passed in Virginia entitled an act for raising the public revenue
Whitehall. for the better support of the government of Her Majesty's
dominion of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, p. 142.* [p. 530.]
1707. Lords of Trade to Governor Hunter requesting full information fo
May 7. to the state of the Colony. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 216-218.*
Whitehall. [p. 531.]
1707. Governor-Hunter to William Popple. Announces the receipt of packets
May. 9. from the Lords of Trade of Maryland and New York. *Virginia*
Portsmouth. *B. T., Volume 8, N. 73.* [p. 532.]
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Merchants' memorial
May 13. against an act for raising public revenues for the better support.
Whitehall. of the government of Virginia, whereby all ships were to be
measured by a certain rule therein laid down which was disad-
vantageous to ship owners. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp*
157-8. [p. 533.]
1707. Memorial of Virginia merchants and ship owners to Lords of Trade.
May 13. Against the clause in the law for measurement of ships and for
ascertaining the Queen's revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N.*
75. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 222-224. [p. 534.]
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Lords of Trade discuss
May 13, 14. laws of Virginia and receive a communication concerning mar-
Whitehall. riages. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 158-9.* [p. 535.]
1707. Colonel Blakiston to Lords of Trade. Presents his observations on
May. 14. the law for marriages except the clause restraining persons under
age. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 76. Copy in Virginia*
B. T., Volume 34, pp. 225-6. [p. 536.]
1707. William Popple to William Lowndes. Lords of Trade demand copy
May 14. of merchants' memorial setting forth their hardships resulting
Whitehall. from raising the public revenue by measuring ships. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 34, p. 226. [p. 537.]
1707. Governor Hunter to William Popple. Acknowledging receipt of packets
May 14. for Maryland and New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 77.*
Portsmouth. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 228.* [p. 538.]
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Their Lordships proceed
May 15. to a consideration of Virginia laws and accept the observations
Whitehall. presented by Colonel Blakiston concerning marriages. Act
concerning granting, seating and planting land and for settling
titles and bounds of land, etc., repealed. *Trade Papers, Volume*
13, pp. 160-161. [p. 539.]

1707. William Popple to Micajah Perry. Lords of Trade consider memorial
May 15. of Virginia merchants against an act passed in 1706. *Virginia*
Whitehall. *B. T., Volume 34, p. 227. [p. 540.]*
1707. William Popple to Mr. Solicitor-General. Commanded by Lords of
May 19. Trade to forward two acts passed in Virginia in 1705, viz: an
Whitehall. act for naturalization and an act for establishing a general
court. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 227. [p. 541.]*
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Representation of April
May 19. 26, 1706, concerning convoys for Virginia and Maryland and
Whitehall. the tobacco trade. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, p. 166. [p. 542.]*
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Their Lordships consider
May 21, 22. eight laws concerning Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 13.*
Whitehall. *pp. 181, 184. [p. 543.]*
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia merchants attend
May 23. meeting of Board of Trade and discuss the opening of free trade
Whitehall. for tobacco in Muscovy. Contractors sell tobacco to the Czar
of Russia. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, p. 186. [p. 544.]*
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discuss law for the sup-
May 26. pression of vice and restraint and punishment of blasphemous,
Whitehall. wicked and dissolute persons. Discussed penalties inflicted
on persons absenting themselves from church. Direct law con-
cerning juries to be sent to the Solicitor-General for his opinion.
Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 187-8. [p. 545.]
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discussion of Virginia laws
May 27, 28. in general. Same provided for by the laws passed in 1706.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 189-190. [p. 546.]*
1707. William Popple to Bishop of London concerning an act for the effectual
May 28. suppression of vice and the restraint and punishment of blasphemous,
Whitehall. wicked and dissolute persons. Lords of Trade conceive
that the age of the persons punishable for not coming to church
should not be limited to twenty-one years and suggest fifteen
as a better age, since parents could be held responsible for their
actions. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 228. [p. 547.]*
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Bishop of London replies
June 5. to letter concerning law for suppression of vice, etc. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers, Volume 13, p. 205. [p. 548.]*
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial of Virginia and
June 6. Maryland merchants in reference to tobacco trade with Russia.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 208-9. [p. 549.]*

1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Concerning the passage
June 12. of certain laws. Concerning patents for lands on south side of
Whitehall. Blackwater Swamp and Pamunkey Neck. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 251-3. [pp. 550-551.]*
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. John Linton presents
June 17. extract of letter concerning increase and improvement in Hol-
Whitehall. land and Germany. Revenue suffering from use of foreign to-
bacco in the Navy. The discouragement of use of our tobacco
in the Navy being the non-allowance of drawback. Remedies
proposed to regain lost tobacco trade. Letter from Hunter
acknowledging receipt of letter concerning lands on Blackwater
Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 263-4. [p. 552.]
1707. Jenings to [Sunderland.] Acknowledges receipt of his letter of Decem-
June 26. ber 10th and congratulates him upon his appointment as Secre-
Virginia. tary of State. French privateer captures five merchant ships.
Guard ship wanted. *America and West Indies, No. 640.*
[p. 552a.]
1707. List of Virginia Council. List of Councillors in Virginia. List of per-
June 27. sons fit to supply vacancies in Council. *America and West Indies,*
No. 640. [p. 553.]
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia merchants in
June 27. attendance concerning discouragement in tobacco trade.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 282-3. [p. 554.]*
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Linton presents
July 1. memorial in relation to tobacco trade with foreign countries
Whitehall. and tobacco used in Navy. Order in regard to act about patent-
ing lands. Sergeant Broderick's answer to opinion upon queries
relating to setting up English manufactures in foreign ports.
Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 287-8. [p. 555.]
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Sunderland
July 15, 16. in reference to Colonel Hunter's application for moiety of
Whitehall. salary of Colonel Nott. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 307-8.*
[p. 556.]
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters read from Colonel
August 27. Jenings inclosing congratulatory address to Her Majesty and
Whitehall. referring to want of clothes in Colony. Reference to capture of
merchant ships by French and want of guard ship. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 13, pp. 324-5. [p. 557.]
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia merchants in
October 20. attendance. Report read concerning act for admeasurement
Whitehall. of ships. Merchants give reasons why act will not be complied
with. Promise to give observations in writing. *Trade Papers,*
Volume 13, pp. 332-3. [p. 558.]

1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Perry presents memorial giving observations of Virginia merchants on measurement act. Directed to be sent to Commissioners of Customs for opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, p. 338. [p. 559.]*
October 22.
Whitehall.
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter read from Mr. Savage, Secretary of Commissioners of Customs, in regard to admeasurement of ships. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 371-2. [p. 560.]*
Nov. 14.
Whitehall.
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Perry and other merchants give opinion that ships should be measured inside and not outside. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 385-6. [p. 561.]*
Nov. 28.
Whitehall.
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Savage read in relation to the rule for the admeasurement of ships. Former rule to be adhered to. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, p. 389. [p. 562.]*
Dec. 3.
Whitehall.
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia merchants attend Board in regard to admeasurement of ships. Cannot comply with proposal of Commissioners of Customs, but agree to act of William III, Keebles Statutes II, 1749. Directions to lay matter before Her Majesty. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, p. 394. [p. 563.]*
Dec. 5.
Whitehall.
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Secretary gives account of the state of the revenue bill in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 3, p. 397. [p. 564.]*
Dec. 8.
Whitehall.
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Secretary lays before the Board the Virginia revenue act. Ordered that said act be sent to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals for opinion upon certain points mentioned. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 399-401. [pp. 565-6.]*
Dec. 10.
Whitehall.
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Extracts of Lord Culpeper's commission and Colonel Hunter's commission ordered sent to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals for their information, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, p. 417. [p. 567.]*
Dec. 19.
Whitehall.
1707. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to be written to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals to hasten their report of Virginia revenue act. The report received and read and directions given for draught of representation thereon. *Trade Papers, Volume 13, pp. 419, 424. [p. 568.]*
Dec. 29, 31.
Whitehall.
1705. Page 2 of document of this date (bound out of place) evidently report of a Virginia official on the state of the Colony. [p. 569a.]
Dec. 24.

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME VIII. 1706-1712. (423 DOCUMENTS.)

1706. William Popple to Mr. Lowndes respecting Virginia act for wharves, etc.,
Dec. 4. and asking opinion of Commissioners of Customs. *Virginia*
Whitehall. *B. T.*, Volume 9, O, 44. *Copy in Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34,
pp. 434-435. [p. 1.]
1706. William Popple to M. Lowndes, inclosing copy of Maryland act for
Dec. 20. wharves, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O, 44. *Copy entered*
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 435-436. [p. 2.]
1707. E. Jenings to Lords of Trade and Plantations concerning want of goods
Feb. 20. and clothes. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 89. *Entered Virginia*
Virginia. *B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 256-257. [p. 3.]
- 1706-7. Address of President and Council of Virginia to Queen congratulating
Feb. 20. her on military successes. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 91.
[p. 4.]
1707. Order of Queen in Council approving representations of Lords of Trade,
April 17. April 16. Commission for Colonel Hunter as Governor of
Virginia. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 33, p. 136. [p. 5.]
1707. Lords of Trade to Secretary Earl, of Sunderland, stating that instruc-
April 22. tions for Governors have been prepared. "An additional
Whitehall. instruction" dated May 3, 1707. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume
33, pp. 136-138. [p. 6.]
1707. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia, with instruc-
May 12. tions in case of Governor's death or absence. *Plant. General*
Whitehall. *B. T.*, Volume 33, p. 141. [p. 7.]
1707. William Popple to Sir James Montague, sending Virginia act of 1706
May 28. concerning juries, and asking for opinion on it, also for opinion
Whitehall. of two acts transmitted May 19. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34,
p. 229. [p. 8.]
1707. Bishop of London to William Popple disapproving of Virginia act to
June 2. exempt persons of 15 to 21 years of age from punishment.
Fulham. Disapproves also punishment of clergy. *Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
ume 8, No. 80. *Entered Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, p. 232. [p. 9.]
1707. Lords of Trade to Colonel Hunter relating to land grants in Virginia.
June 12. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 233-234. [p. 10.]
Whitehall.
1707. Governor Hunter to William Popple replying to letter of June 12 con-
June 16. cerning land grants. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 81. *Copy in*
Spithead. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, p. 234. [p. 11.]

1707.
June 16. John Linton to Lords of Trade, inclosing letters relating to the tobacco trade. Eight papers. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 82. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 234-235. [p. 12.]*
1707.
June 17. Memorial of Virginia and Maryland merchants to Board of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, No. 83. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 235-236. [p. 13.]*
1707.
June 26. Colonel E. Jennings to Lords of Trade, asking for a man-of-war. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 92. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 257-9. [p. 14.]*
1707.
June 27. Memorial of Arthur Bailey and other Virginia merchants to Lords of Trade asking a convoy for fleet to Lisbon. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 84. Copy in Volume 34, p. 237. [p. 15.]*
1707.
June 27. Arthur Bailey to William Popple in reference to convoy. *Virginia B. T. Volume 8, N. 85. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 237-238. [p. 16.]*
1707.
June 27. List of Councillors in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 90. [p. 17.]*
1707.
June 27. Names of twelve persons fit to supply vacancies in Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 90. [p. 18.]*
1707.
June 30. William Popple to Arthur Bailey in reference to convoy, advising application to Admiralty. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 238. [p. 19.]*
1707.
July 1. William Popple to Governor Hunter, inclosing order of March 27, repealing Virginia land act. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 238-239. [p. 20.]*
1707.
July 1. Answer of John Brodrick regarding English manufactories in foreign ports. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 86. [p. 21.]*
1707.
July 1. Lords of Trade to Secretary Earl of Sunderland concerning report of the Queen on tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 239. [p. 22.]*
1707.
July 1. Report of Lords of Trade to Queen on tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 240-247. [p. 23.]*
1707.
July 1. Observations of John Linton on tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 87. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 247-251. [p. 24.]*
1707.
July 3. William Popple to William Lowndes regarding Maryland and Virginia port acts, and Virginia act for measurement of ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 252. [p. 25.]*

1707. Earl of Sunderland to Lords of Trade regarding Colonel Hunter's application for moiety of Governor's salary from death of Colonel Nott. July 11. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 88. Copy in Volume 34, p. 252. Whitehall. [p. 26.]
1707. Lords of Trade to Earl of Sunderland concerning Hunter's claim for salary. July 16. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 252-255. [p. 27.] Whitehall.
1707. Report of Commissioners of Customs to Lord High Treasurer on Virginia July 23. act for measurement of ships. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. Custom 94. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 261-262. [p. 28.] House, London.
1707. Robert Hunter, Governor, to William Popple regarding a letter which Aug. 12. miscarried. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, No. 93. Copy in Volume Torbay. 34, p. 259. [p. 29.]
1707. Report of James Montague, Solicitor-General, to Lords of Trade, concerning Virginia acts of 1705 regarding naturalization, the General Aug. 20. Court and juries. Endorsed as received August 21, 1707, not read till Nov. 27, 1710. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 62. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 226-228. [p. 30.]
1707. William Popple, Jr., to M. Perry, regarding want of clothes in Virginia. Aug. 29. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 259-260. [p. 31.] Whitehall.
1707. William Popple to J. Burchett, with extract of Colonel Jenings' letter Sept. 2. regarding guard ship for defending Virginia capes. *Virginia B. T.* Volume 34, p. 260. [p. 32.]
1707. Lords of Trade to Colonel Hunter concerning lack of English goods and Sept. 2. want of guard ship for capes. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, p. 260. Whitehall. [p. 33.]
1707. Memorial of merchants trading to Virginia to Lords of Trade concerning Oct. 22. measurement of ships, with copies of other papers referring to the same. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 95. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 262-263. * [p. 34.]
1707. William Popple to Richard Savage, with observations of Virginia merchants on measurement of ships. Oct. 22. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, p. 263. [p. 35.] Whitehall.
1707. Richard Savage to William Popple, stating that his opinion on act for Oct. 31. measurement of ships will be sent in a few days. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 8, N. 96. Copy in Volume 34, p. 266. [p. 36.] Custom House, London.

1707. Lords of Trade to Sunderland, stating that they have prepared instructions for Edmund Jenings covering death or absence of Governor. Nov. 3. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 264. [p. 37.]*
1707. Richard Savage to William Popple regarding measurement of ships. Nov. 12. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 97. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 266-267. [p. 38.]*
Custom House,
London.
1707. Queen's instructions to Edmund Jenings to act as Lieutenant-Governor Nov. 15. till arrival of Governor Hunter. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 265-266. [p. 39.]*
Kensington.
1707. William Popple to Micajah Perry concerning measurement of ships. Nov. 15. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 267. [p. 40.]*
Whitehall.
1707. William Popple to Richard Savage concerning opinion of Virginia merchants on measurement of ships. Nov. 28. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 268. [p. 41.]*
Whitehall.
1707. Richard Savage to William Popple relative to measurement of ships. Dec. 2. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 98. Copy Volume 34, pp. 268-269. [p. 42.]*
Custom House,
London.
1707. William Popple to Micajah Perry, with letter of Savage on measurement of ships. Dec. 3. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 269. [p. 43.]*
Whitehall.
1707. William Popple to Sir Simon Harcourt and Sir James Montague concerning Virginia proviso to revenue acts. Dec. 10. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 269-271. [p. 44.]*
Whitehall.
1707. William Popple to Sir Simon Harcourt and Sir James Montague, Attorney and Solicitor-Generals, inclosing extract from Culpeper's commission, Dec. 6, 1697, directing manner of passing laws in Virginia, and of Hunter's commission on the same subject. Dec. 19. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 272. [p. 45.]*
Whitehall.
1707. Report of Sir Simon Harcourt and Sir James Montague to Lords of Trade on Virginia revenue act, that ratification was void. Dec. 23. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 99. Copy Volume 34, pp. 273-274. [p. 46.]*
1707. William Popple to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals asking opinion on Dec. 29. Virginia revenue act. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 272. [p. 47.]*
Whitehall.

1707.
Dec. 30.
Whitehall. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia concerning attendance in Council. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 33, p. 154.* [p. 48.]
- 1707-8.
Jan. 5.
Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Sunderland, with report on Virginia revenue act. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 275.* [p. 49.]
- 1707-8.
Jan. 5.
Whitehall. Report of Lords of Trade on Virginia revenue act of 1705. *Virginia B. T. Volume 34, pp. 275-278.* [p. 50.]
- 1707-8.
Jan. 25.
Kensington. Queen's order in Council on Virginia revenue act of 1705, declaring it void. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 100. Copy B. T., Volume 34, pp. 279-280.* [p. 51.]
- 1707-8.
Jan. 25.
Kensington. Order in Council concerning measurement of ships, and recommending new law. Orders letter to Jenings drafted. *Virginia B. T., Volume 8, N. 101. Copy in B. T., Volume 34, pp. 280-281.* [p. 52.]
- 1707-8.
Feb. 4, 5, 6.
Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draft of letters to Jenings completed. Feb. 5, letter to Sunderland completed and signed Feb. 6. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, pp. 45, 46, 48, 49.* [p. 53.]
- 1707-8.
Feb. 6.
Lords of Trade to Sunderland, with letter of Jenings. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 282.* [p. 54.]
- 1707-8.
Feb. 14.
Kensington. Queen to Edmund Jenings concerning Virginia revenue act of 1705. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 283-286.* [p. 55.]
- 1707-8.
Feb. 19.
Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Edmund Jenings regarding revenue act of 1705. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 287.* [p. 56.]
- 1707-8.
Feb. 20.
St. James. Order in Council approving report of Lords of Trade July 1, 1707, on tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 1. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 288-289.* [p. 57.]
- 1707-8.
March 16.
Received. Memorial of Micajah Perry and other Virginia merchants relating to gauging tobacco hogsheads, cropping and defacing tobacco, etc., in Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 2.* [p. 58.]
- 1707-8.
Whitehall.
March 16. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations regarding Clergy's memorial on tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, pp. 89-90.* [p. 59.]
- 1707-8.
March 19.
Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations concerning memorial on tobacco; decision that Maryland regulations should agree with those of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, pp. 93-95.* [p. 60.]

- 1707-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draft of representation
March 22, 23. on Virginia and Maryland tobacco regulations completed and
Whitehall. signed the next day. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, pp. 96-97.*
 [p. 61.]
- 1707-8. Lords of Trade to Earl of Sunderland, with representation on tobacco
March 23. regulations. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 290.* [p. 62.]
Whitehall.
- 1707-8. Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen on Maryland and Virginia
March 23. tobacco regulations. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 290-293.*
Whitehall. [p. 63.]
1708. Colonel Jenings to Lords of Trade on state of Colony, scarcity of goods
March 26. and ammunition, apprehensions regarding Indians and French.
Williams- *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 4. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume*
burg, Va. *34, pp. 295-296.* [p. 64.]
1708. Order in Council approving report of Lords of Trade on Virginia and
April 1. Maryland tobacco regulations. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 3.*
St. James. *Copy in Volume 34, pp. 293-294.* [p. 65.]
1708. Lords of Trade to Jenings. Circular letter concerning reports on slave
April 15. importation from Africa. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 33,*
Whitehall. *pp. 165-169.* [p. 66.]
1708. Lords of Trade to Jenings. Circular letter with acts of Parliament fixing
May 14. rates on foreign coins in America and for encouragement of trade
Whitehall. to America. *Plant. General Volume 33, p. 184.* [p. 67.]
1708. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Report of Nicholson on
May 14. auditing in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, p. 139.* [p.
Whitehall. 68.]
1708. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Jenings of
June 16, March 26th read, answer prepared July 6, and signed July 7.
July 6, 7. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, pp. 194, 235-6.* [p. 69.]
Whitehall.
1708. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade. Announcing arrival of Stewart in
June 24. ship Guarland and relating operations of ship. Asks another
Virginia. ship to replace Guarland. Encroachments by Carolina. Land
 disputes on Northern Neck. No Governor yet arrived. Mur-
 der by Indians. South Carolina disturbs Indian trade. Land
 questions. State of Colony. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 7.*
 Copy in Volume 34, pp. 304-315. [pp. 70-73.]
1708. List of inclosures in Jenings' letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 8,*
June 24. *10.* [p. 74.]

1708. Representation of Lords of Trade to the Queen that drafts of additional
June 29. instructions to American Governors have been prepared. *Plant.*
Whitehall. *General B. T., Volume 33, p. 210. [p. 75.]*
1708. Lords of Trade to Edmund Jenings concerning Indians and convoy.
July 7. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 297. [p. 76.]*
Whitehall.
1708. Lords of Trade to Edmund Jenings, President of Virginia Council. Cir-
July 13. cular letter inclosing additional instructions relating to acts of
Whitehall. trade and navigation. Instruction is dated July 3, 1708, and
inclosed in representation of Lords of Trade, June 29. *Plant.*
General B. T., Volume 33, p. 220. [p. 77.]
1708. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Queen's warrant to
Aug. 3. engraver of seals dated July 17th, requiring new seals for nine
Whitehall. provinces, including Virginia, and directions given engraver.
Trade Papers, Volume 14, p. 262. [p. 78.]
1708. Lords of Trade to Colonel Jenings. Circular letter requiring annual re-
Aug. 4. ports to Board of Ordnance covering war expenses. *Virginia*
Whitehall. *B. T., Volume 34, pp. 298-300. [p. 79.]*
1708. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. On suggestion of Micajah
Aug. 10. Perry, William Byrd was recommended as Councillor in place of
Whitehall. John Lightfoot, deceased. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, p. 270.*
[p. 80.]
1708. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Governor Hunter, of Vir-
Aug. 13. ginia, attends and recommends William Byrd as Councillor.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, p. 274. [p. 81.]*
1708. Order in Council approving selection of William Byrd for Virginia Coun-
Aug. 18. cil. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 5. Copy in Volume 34, pp.*
Kensington. *301-303. [p. 82.]*
1708. Colonel Jenings to Lords of Trade. Much fever in Virginia. Protec-
Sept. 20. tion for ships necessary. Trade suspended with Tuscarora In-
Virginia. dians on account of murder. Governor's new house unfinished.
No Assembly to be called till arrival of Governor. Land given
to Saponies as barrier against Tuscaroras. Payment of Governor
Hunter out of quit rents. Commerce and finance. Quaker
disturbances in North Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 13.*
Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 318-325. [pp. 83-85.]
1708. Minutes of Virginia Council October 15, 1706-April 30, 1708. *Virginia*
Sept. 20. *B. T., Volume 9, O. 14. [p. 86.]*
Inclosure.
1708. Sunderland to Lords of Trade concerning interference by South Carolina
Nov. 2. with Indian Trade. Advises supplying Virginia with European
Whitehall. goods to prevent manufacturing. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
9, O. 6. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 303-304. [p. 87.]

1708. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Disposing of Jenings' letter paragraph by paragraph. *Trade Papers, Volume 14*, pp. 311-313. [p. 88.]
Nov. 8.
Whitehall.
1708. Lords of Trade to Sunderland concerning Virginia manufactures and murder in New Kent County. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34*, pp. 316-317. [p. 89.]
Nov. 9.
Whitehall.
1708. Lords of Trade to Lords Proprietors of Carolina regarding interruption of Virginia's trade with the Western Indians. *Proprieties B. T., Volume 30*, p. 69. [p. 90.]
Nov. 10.
Whitehall.
1708. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Lords Proprietors of Carolina signed. *Trade Papers, Volume 14*, pp. 324-325. [p. 91.]
Nov. 10.
Whitehall.
1708. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Micajah Perry and other Virginia merchants attend and discuss tobacco trade and suppression of manufactures in Virginia, charging it to delay of fleet in 1707. Dutch underselling English in tobacco. Convoys needed. *Trade Papers, Volume 14*, pp. 329-331. [pp. 92-93.]
Nov. 11.
Whitehall.
1708. Reasons of Virginia merchants for encouraging exportation of tobacco to France, and importing wine from there. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 11*. [p. 94.]
Nov. 26.
Received.
1708. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade concerning slave trade. Declares that competition between African Company and separate traders has raised the price of slaves and ruined the credit of the country. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 21*. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 365-368. [p. 95.]
Nov. 27.
Virginia.
1708. List of papers in Jenings' letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 22-23*. [p. 96.]
Nov. 27.
Inclosures.
1708. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade concerning Council affairs, etc. Completes "laboring tythable persons," including masters of families and male children about 16, at 30,000, of whom 12,000 were negroes. Increase in three years 3,000, mostly imported negroes. New negroes die and poor whites go to North Carolina, so population does not increase. Observations on militia. Only sixteen trading ships owned in Virginia. Revenue of William and Mary College disturbed by interference of Governor of South Carolina with Virginia traders with Western Indians. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 24*. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 369-373. [pp. 97-98.]
Nov. 27.
Virginia.
1708. List of papers referred to in Jenings' letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 25-28*. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34*, pp. 374-383. [p. 99.]
Nov. 27.
Inclosures.

1708. Lords Proprietors of Carolina to Lords of Trade, in reply to complaints
Dec. 9. of seizures, state that it was not done by their order and will be
investigated. *Proprieties B. T., Volume 30, p. 71. [p. 100.]*
- 1708 Printed account of "The present state of the tobacco plantations in
Dec. 16. America." *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 12. [p. 101.]*
Received.
1708. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Richard Perry and other
Dec. 16. Virginia merchants present reasons for encouraging exportation
Whitehall. of tobacco to France, and will print the same for members of
the House of Commons. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, p. 374.*
[p. 102.]
1708. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Jenings of
Dec. 17. September 20, 1708, read, and request for guard ships referred
Whitehall. to Burchett. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, pp. 375-376. [p.*
103.]
1708. William Popple to J. Burchett inclosing extract of Jenings' letter
Dec. 18. concerning guard ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 326.*
Whitehall. [p. 104.]
1708. J. Burchett to William Popple, stating that Guardland will go to Vir-
Dec. 18. ginia as guard ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 15. Copy in*
Admiralty. *Volume 34, p. 327. [p. 105.]*
1708. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order to inform Virginia
Dec. 20. merchants concerning ship Guardland, and advising applica-
Whitehall. tion to Lord High Admiral. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, pp.*
382-383. [p. 106.]
1708. William Popple to Micajah Perry concerning guard ship and brigantine.
Dec. 21. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 328-329. [p. 107.]*
Whitehall.
1708. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Land grants in Virginia
Dec. 22, 23. considered, and on December 23rd gave directions for represen-
Whitehall. tation thereon. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, p. 386. [p.*
108.]
- 1708-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Report on Virginia land
Jan. 5, 7. patents and Carolina boundary agreed to January 5th, and
Whitehall. signed January 7th. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, pp. 390-391.*
[p. 109.]
- 1708-9. Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen concerning Virginia land
Jan. 7. patents and Carolina boundary. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34,*
Whitehall. *pp. 329-335. [pp. 110-111.]*

- 1708-9. Lords of Trade to Edmund Jenings concerning guard ship, Carolina
Jan. 12. boundary, Indian murder, Indian trade, tobacco trade, manu-
Whitehall. factures, grants to Indians, calling of Assembly while Governor
Hunter remains prisoner in France, quit rents, commerce and
Quaker troubles in North Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34.*
pp. 336-340. [pp. 112-114.]
- 1708-9. Order in Council approving report on land patents and Carolina bound-
Jan. 13. ary. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 16. Copy in Volume 34,*
St. James. *341-349. [p. 115.]*
- 1708-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Ordering the preparation
Jan. 24. of a letter to Lords Proprietors and additional instructions to
Whitehall. Governor concerning land patents and boundary. *Trade Papers.*
Volume 14, pp. 412-413. [p. 116.]
- 1708-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters to Lords Pro-
Jan. 27. prietors of Carolina signed. *Trade Papers, Volume 14, p. 418.*
Whitehall. *[p. 117.]*
- 1708-9. Lords of Trade to Lords Proprietors of Carolina regarding boundaries.
Jan. 27. *Proprieties B. T., Volume 30, pp. 90-91. [p. 118.]*
Whitehall.
- 1708-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Ordered that draft of
Jan. 28. letter to Lords Proprietors be proposed. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Whitehall. *14, p. 424. [p. 119.]*
- 1708-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Lords Proprie-
Feb. 1, 2, 4. tors about Indian trade agreed to February 1st, and signed
February 2nd. Additional instructions to Governor Hunter
regarding land patents agreed to February 2nd, signed February
4th. *Trade Papers, Volume 15, pp. 2-3. [p. 120.]*
- 1708-9. Lords of Trade to Lords Proprietors of Carolina in further reference
Feb. 2. to Indian trade of Virginia. *Proprieties B. T., Volume 30.*
Whitehall. *p. 96. [p. 121.]*
- 1708-9. Lords Proprietors of Carolina to Lords of Trade, stating that their
Feb. 3. officers have not yet arrived from Virginia, but on their arrival
Craven the information on seizure of goods of Virginia Indian traders
House. shall be sent. *Proprieties B. T., Volume 30, p. 98. [p. 122.]*
- 1708-9. Lords of Trade to Earl of Sunderland, inclosing additional instructions
Feb. 4. to Virginia Governor on land patents. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Whitehall. *34, pp. 350-351. [p. 123.]*
- 1708-9. Additional instructions to Governor Robert Hunter, of Virginia, that
Feb. 4. in patenting lands regard be made to profitable and unprofitable
acres and that each patentee be required to improve three
acres in fifty within three years. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34,*
pp. 352-355. [p. 124.]

- 1708-9. William Popple to Thomas Corbin, inclosing letters to Virginia to be
Feb. 12. sent by convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 356. [p. 125.]*
Whitehall.
- 1708-9. Lords Proprietors of Carolina to Lords of Trade concerning two com-
March 7. missioners sent from Carolina to survey boundary together
Craven with Virginia commissioners. *Proprieties B. T., Volume 30,*
House. *pp. 134-135. [p. 126.]*
- 1708-9. Lords of Trade to Edmund Jenings, inclosing additional instructions
March 10. on method of patenting land. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34,*
Whitehall. *p. 357. [p. 127.]*
- 1708-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Lords Proprie-
March 11, 14. tors concerning appointment of commissioners discussed and
Whitehall. representation ordered. Signed March 14. *Trade Papers,*
Volume 15, pp. 43-44. [p. 128.]
- 1708-9. Representation from Lords of Trade to Queen concerning Carolina
March 14. boundary, and asking that Virginia appoint commissioners.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 358-360. [p. 129.]*
- 1708-9. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade, stating that French privateers
March 21. are preparing in the West Indies for an attack on Virginia.
Virginia. Consternation in Colony. Measures for defense, asks for man-
of-war and tender. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 30. Copy in*
Volume 34, pp. 384-391. [p. 130.]
1709. William Popple to Edmund Jenings. Asking that inclosed letters be
March 29. sent in haste to Lovelace, Dudley and Seymour. *Virginia B. T.,*
Whitehall. *Volume 34, p. 361. [p. 131.]*
1709. William Popple to Thomas Corbin. Asking him to forward packet to
March 29. Jenings by man-of-war. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 361-362.*
Whitehall. *[p. 132.]*
1709. Order in Council directing Lord High Treasurer to arrange for payment
March 31. of Virginia boundary commissioners. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
St. James. *9, O. 19. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 362-363. [p. 133.]*
- 1709-10. Queen's instructions to George, Earl of Orkney, as Governor-General
Feb. 23. of Virginia, with names of Council. 141 articles. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 35, pp. 45-126. [p. 134.]
- 1709-10. Lords of Trade to Sunderland, inclosing orders and instructions to
Feb. 24. Orkney on trade and navigation. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35,*
Whitehall. *p. 127. [p. 135.]*
- 1709-10. Queen's orders and instructions to Orkney on trade and navigation.
March 1. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, pp. 128-168. [p. 136.]*
St. James.

- 1709-10. Colonel Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade regarding protection
March 10. from French, and requesting directions for patenting land.
Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 54. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 184-187. [p. 137.]
- 1709-10. Minutes of Virginia Council March 8, 1709-10, relating to a sloop for
March 10. coast defense. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 55. [p. 138.]
Inclosure.
1710. Observations of Commissioners of Customs on Orkney's instructions
April 1. concerning trade and navigation. Reference to subsidies and impositions, foreign mariners, and use of the term "British" instead of "English." *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 51. [p. 139.]
1710. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Mr. Carkesse
April 3, 4. agreed upon April 3rd and signed April 4th. *Trade Papers*,
Whitehall. Volume 15, pp. 396-398. [p. 140.]
1710. William Popple to Mr. Carkesse regarding observations of Commission-
April 4. ers of Customs on Orkney's instructions concerning trade and
Whitehall. navigation. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 169-171. [p. 141.]
1710. Jenings to Lords of Trade concerning settlement with Carolina.
April 4. Arrival of Captain Smith in ship Enterprise. Negro insurrection
Virginia. planned for Easter discovered and two leaders to be executed. State of plenty in land, but much sickness from "distemper." *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 56. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 189-191. [p. 142.]
1710. Adrian Drift to Colonel Spotswood, with letters for Maryland, New
April 10. York and New England. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 171-172.
Whitehall. [p. 143.]
1710. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings dated
April 20. January 11th read and extract sent to Burchett for information
Whitehall. of Admiralty. *Trade Papers*, Volume 15, pp. 412-413. [p. 144.]
1710. William Popple to J. Burchett concerning protection for Virginia.
April 21. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, p. 180. [p. 145.]
Whitehall.
1710. J. Burchett to William Popple, stating that a sixth-rate ship is to be
April 25. fitted for Virginia to cruise between the Capes. *Virginia B. T.*,
Admiralty. Volume 9, O. 53. Copy in Volume 35, p. 181. [p. 146.]
1710. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Burchett's letter read.
April 26. *Trade Papers*, Volume 15, p. 418. [p. 147.]
Whitehall.

1710. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Governor
May 16, 17. Spotswood ordered. Signed May 17. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Whitehall. 15, pp. 444-447. [p. 148.]
1710. Lords of Trade to Deputy Governor Spotswood concerning sending
May 17. of Triton's Prize to Virginia as guard ship. *Virginia B. T.,*
Whitehall. *Volume 135, p. 182.* [p. 149.]
1710. William Popple to Spotswood. Sending list of Admiralty fees for
May 24. prizes, as per clause 91 of instructions. See Barbadoes, N. 54.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, p. 183.* [p. 150.]
1710. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings dated
June 6. March 10th read, and extract sent to Admiralty. *Trade Papers,*
Whitehall. *Volume 16, p. 3.* [p. 151.]
1710. William Popple to J. Burchett concerning protection of Virginia by
June 7. sloop. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, p. 188.* [p. 152.]
Whitehall.
1710. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade announcing appointment of Philip
June 10. Ludwell and Nathaniel Harrison as Virginia commissioners for
Virginia. Carolina boundary, telling of damage by [French] privateers,
and asking for ship in place of Enterprise. Negro ringleaders in
insurrection have been executed. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O.*
58. *Copy in Volume 35, pp. 192-197.* [p. 153.]
1710. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade announcing arrival
Aug. 18. and organization of government. Detailed account of state of
Virginia. country and changes in administrative details. Asks for a fort
on Point Comfort. Crop report on tobacco. *Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 9, O. 60. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 204-217. [p. 154-157.]
1710. Spotswood to [Secretary Lord Dartmouth] with some details of govern-
Aug. 18. ment. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 5.* [p. 158.]
Virginia.
1710. Jenings to Lords of Trade announcing transfer of control to Spotswood
Aug. 19. "in peace and tranquillity." Announces a visit to England.
Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 69. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 246-*
247. [p. 159.]
1710. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings with-
Aug. 25. out date read and extracts sent to Admiralty. *Trade Papers,*
Whitehall. *Volume 16, pp. 52-53.* [p. 160.]
1709. Order in Council directing the preparation of letters to the Governor of
March 31. Virginia to appoint two boundary commissioners. *Virginia*
St. James. *B. T., Volume 9, O. 20. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 363-364.* [p.
161.]

1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings Nov.
May 3. 27, 1708, concerning slave trade, read and answer directed.
Whitehall. Opinion of Commissioners of Customs upon Virginia port act de-
sired. *Trade Papers*, Volume 15, pp. 75-76. [p. 162.]
1709. William Popple to William Lowndes, asking opinion on Virginia port
May 4. act of June, 1706. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, p. 383. [p. 163.]
Whitehall.
1709. Memorial of several tobacco merchants proposing a treaty with France
May 23. by which tobacco may be admitted into France "under an easy
duty without form or monopoly." *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9.
O. 29. [p. 164.]
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Richard Perry and other
May 23. Virginia merchants present a memorial upon French tobacco
Whitehall. trade and answer questions concerning French regulations.
Trade Papers, Volume 15, pp. 106-107. [p. 165.]
1709. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade announcing arrival of entire fleet,
June 13. calling of Council, good effect of Virginia defense from French
Virginia. and arrival of guard ship. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 39.
Copy in Virginia B. T.; Volume 34, pp. 413-414. [p. 166.]
1709. Secretary Lord Sunderland to Lords of Trade referring petition of inhab-
June 28. itants of Berne desiring to settle in Virginia frontiers. *Virginia*
Whitehall. *B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 32. *Copy in Volume 34*, p. 394. [p.
167.]
1709. Memorial of George Ritter of Berne, Switzerland, in behalf of Francois
June 28. Louis Michel, of Virginia, who desires a Swiss colony in Virginia.
Inclosure. (In French.) *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 32. [p. 168.]
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings of
June 29. March 31st read and referred to Admiralty. *Trade Papers*,
Whitehall. Volume 15, p. 145. [p. 169.]
1709. William Popple to J. Burchett referring Jenings' letter of March 21st
June 29. asking for a guard ship. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, p. 392.
Whitehall. [p. 170.]
1709. J. Burchett to William Popple, stating that Guarland, a forty gun ship,
June 30. sailed for Virginia to protect the Capes and another is bought in
Admiralty. New England. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 31. *Copy in Vol-*
ume 34, p. 393. [p. 171.]
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Burchett read.
July 1. *Trade Papers*, Volume 15, pp. 146-147. [p. 172.]
Whitehall.

1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Sunderland re-
July 11. garding Swiss colonists read. Michel and Christopher de Graffen-
Whitehall. reid attend and present new proposals for Swiss colony on
Potomac river in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 15, pp. 157-158.* [p. 173.]
1709. Petition of Louis Michel for settling Swiss colony in western Virginia,
July 11. with map, and memorial to magistrates of Berne. (In French.)
Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 33. [p. 174.]
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Stanyan (British envoy to
July 13. Switzerland), Michel and Graffenried attend, and present me-
Whitehall. morial concerning projected Swiss colony in Virginia, with ver-
bal explanations of intentions. Board take the matter under
consideration. *Trade Papers, Volume 15, p. 161.* [p. 175.]
1709. Memorial of Christopher de Graffenried and Louis Michel to replace that
July 13. offered by George Ritter. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 34.*
[p. 176.]
1709. Memorial of Graffenried and Michel for colony on southwest branch of
July 14. Potomac on payment of quit rent. In French. *Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 9, O. 35. [p. 177.]
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Third memorial from
July 15. Graffenried and Michel read, and Virginia merchants ordered to
Whitehall. attend and give information to Board. *Trade Papers, Volume*
15, pp. 164-165. [p. 178.]
1709. Order of the Queen referring petition of Robert D'Oyly to Lords of Trade.
July 18. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 37. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 399-*
Windsor. *400.* [p. 179.]
1709. Petition of Robert D'Oyly complaining that Benjamin Harrison keeps
July 18. D'Oyly's two nephews among negroes to keep D'Oyly's agent,
Inclosure. from seeing them, and praying that the two boys with their ef-
fects be brought to England. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 36.*
Copy Volume 34, pp. 401-403. [p. 180.]
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia merchants attend
July 19. and advocate Swiss colony. *Trade Papers, Volume 15, pp. 166-*
Whitehall. *167.* [p. 181.]
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draft of letter to Jenings
July 25. agreed upon. Letter to Sunderland regarding Swiss signed.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 15, pp. 167-168.* [p. 182.]
1709. Lords of Trade to Earl of Sunderland approving Swiss colony. *Virginia*
July 25. *B. T., Volume 34, pp. 396-399.* [p. 183.]
Whitehall.

1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Robert D'Oyly explains
July 27. case of nephews, and Board refers his case to Solicitor-General.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 15, pp. 168-169. [p. 184.]*
1709. Lords of Trade to Edmund Jenings regarding slave trade. Land pat-
July 27. ents. Carolina boundary. Carolina act protecting debtors re-
Whitehall. pealed. Encouragement of tobacco trade. Indian fur trade,
discouragement of manufacturing and defense of Colony.
Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 405-410. [p. 185-187.]
1709. William Popple to Solicitor-General. Referring petition of Robert
July 27. D'Oyly. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 403-404. [p. 188.]*
Whitehall.
1709. * Report of Commissioners of Customs to Lord Treasurer on Virginia and
July 28. Maryland port acts, expressing fear of growth of Colonial man-
Custom ufacturing and decline in tobacco culture, and recommending
House, repeal. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 44. Copy in Volume 34,*
London. *pp. 432-434. [p. 189.]*
1709. Queen to Virginia Governor. Directing appointment of two Carolina
Aug. 6. boundary commissioners. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 41.*
Windsor. *Copy in Volume 34, pp. 422-424. [p. 190.]*
1709. Lords Proprietors of Carolina to Lords of Trade regarding interference
Aug. 8. with Virginia trade. *Proprieties B. T., Volume 30, p. 143. [p.*
Craven 191.]
House.
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Directing all papers in
Aug. 9. Carolina case to be laid before the Board. *Trade Papers, Vol-*
Whitehall. *ume 15, p. 184. [p. 192.]*
1709. R. Eyre, Solicitor-General, to Lords of Trade. Referring case of D'Oyly
Aug. 16. and Harrison to Attorney-General in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 9, O. 38. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 411-412. [p.
193.]
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order to acquaint D'Oyly
Aug. 18. with Eyre's opinion on his petition. *Trade Papers, Volume 15,*
p. 194. [p. 194.]
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Board agrees to consider
Aug. 19. Carolina case of seizing Virginia traders' goods, but no such entry
Whitehall. in agreement of Aug. 24th. *Trade Papers, Volume 15, p. 196.*
[p. 195.]
1709. Order in Council approving Swiss colony in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.,*
Aug. 22. *Volume 9, O. 43. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 431-432. [p. 196.]*
Windsor.

1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Representation in Virginia
Sept. 5. traders' case agreed to, and order given to notify Jenings.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 15, p. 212. [p. 197.]*
1709. Representation to Queen by Lords of Trade concerning Virginia. In-
Sept. 6. dian traders. Advising repeal of duties. *Virginia B. T., Vol-
Whitehall. ume 34, pp. 415-419. [p. 198.]*
1709. Petition of Robert D'Oyly to Lords of Trade asking that his nephews be
Sept. 13. put under guardianship of Lord Chancellor. *Virginia B. T.,
Volume 9, O. 42. Copy in Volume 34, pp. 429-431. [p. 199.]*
1709. Order in Council repealing Carolina duty on goods of Virginia traders to
Sept. 26. Western Indians. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 40. Copy in
Windsor. Volume 34, pp. 420-421. [p. 200.]*
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order to be sent to Lords
Oct. 4. Proprietors of Carolina and to Governor of Virginia respecting
Whitehall. duties. *Trade Papers, Volume 15, p. 223. [p. 201.]*
1709. William Popple to Colonel Blakiston, agent for Virginia. Directing the
Oct. 5. sending of order in Council on duties to Virginia and Carolina.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 421-422. [p. 202.]*
1709. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade regarding Carolina boundary and
Oct. 8. duties. Removal of Colonists to Carolina on account of method
Virginia. of patenting land in Virginia. Revenues. Defense. Inclosing
proclamation against exporting corn and telling of state of
country and tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 46.
Copy in Volume 35, pp. 27-34. [p. 203-204.]*
1709. List of papers in letter of Jenings. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 47-49.
Oct. 8. Virginia B. T., Volume 35, p. 35. [p. 205.]*
Inclosures.
1709. Lords of Trade to Colonel Jenings concerning Virginia traders in Caro-
Oct. 12. lina. With order. Inclosing Queen's letter on boundary dis-
Whitehall. pute and notifying him of Hunter's appointment to New York
and New Jersey. No one named as Governor of Virginia. *Vir-
ginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 424-427. [p. 206.]*
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Queen's letter regarding
Oct. 12. Virginia boundary read, and letter to Jenings signed. *Trade
Whitehall. Papers, Volume 15, p. 228. [p. 207.]*
1709. William Popple to Jenings. Transmitting original of order concerning
Oct. 24. traders. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 428. [p. 208.]*
Whitehall.
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. D'Oyly present and dis-
Nov. 2. cusses case of his nephews. *Trade Papers, Volume 15, pp. 253-
Whitehall. 254. [p. 209.]*

1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order concerning Swiss
Nov. 10. colony read. *Trade Papers, Volume 15, p. 261.* [p. 210.]
Whitehall.
1709. Popple to Perry and Hyde asking about ports in Virginia and Maryland.
Nov. 18. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, p. 436.* [p. 211.]
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Perry and Hyde attend
Nov. 18. and discuss ports. Letter written to them asking for informa-
Whitehall. tion as to ports in Virginia and Maryland. *Trade Papers, Vol-
ume 15, pp. 276-277.* [p. 212.]
1709. Popple to Jenings, inclosing letter to New York. *Virginia B. T., Vol-
Nov. 21. ume 34, p. 437.* [p. 213.]
Whitehall.
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Inquiry concerning Mary-
Nov. 25, 28, land and Virginia ports and representation ordered for repeal of
30. port laws in those colonies. Agreed to November 28. Signed
Whitehall. November 30th. *Trade Papers, Volume 15, pp. 283-285.* [p.
214.]
1709. Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen advising repeal of Virginia
Nov. 30. and Maryland port acts. *Virginia B. T., Volume 34, pp. 438-
Whitehall. 442.* [p. 215.]
1709. Colonel Robert Quary to Lords of Trade regarding state of Virginia and
Dec. 2. Maryland. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 33, pp. 434-441.*
[p. 216.]
1709. Sunderland to Lords of Trade. Ordering commission and instructions
Dec. 10. for Orkney as Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume
Whitehall. 9, O. 45. Copy Volume 35, p. 1.* [p. 217.]
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Directions given for pre-
Dec. 14. paring Orkney's commission and instructions. *Trade Papers,
Whitehall. Volume 15, p. 312.* [p. 218.]
1709. Order in Council repealing Virginia port act of 1706. *Virginia B. T.,
Dec. 15. Volume 9, O. 50. Copy Volume 35, pp. 37-38.* [p. 219.]
St. James.
1709. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Orkney's commission
Dec. 20, 21, agreed to December 20th. Letter to Sunderland inclosing com-
22. mission agreed to December 21, and letter signed December 22.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 15, pp. 315-318.* [p. 220.]
1709. Lords of Trade to Sunderland. Inclosing Orkney's commission. *Vir-
Dec. 22. ginia B. T., Volume 35, p. 2.* [p. 221.]
Whitehall.

1709. Orkney's commission as Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Dec. 22. 35, pp. 3-26. [p. 222.]
- 1709-10. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings read
Jan. 3. and extract sent to Admiralty. *Trade Papers*, Volume 15, pp.
Whitehall. 324-325. [p. 223.]
- 1709-10. Popple to Burchett, inclosing extract of letter from Jenings October
Jan. 4. 8, 1709, regarding sloop. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, p. 36.
Whitehall. [p. 224.]
- 1709-10. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Jenings agreed
Jan. 11, 19. to and signed January 19th. *Trade Papers*, Volume 15, pp. 328-
Whitehall. 338. [p. 225.]
- 1709-10. Jenings to Lords of Trade with further information on negro trade,
Jan. 11. and speaking of loss of Guarland, need for another vessel, epi-
Virginia. demic of distemper which "rages most in the coldest weather,"
and dissatisfaction of inhabitants about land grants. *Virginia*
B. T., Volume 9, O. 52. *Copy in Volume 35*, pp. 172-179.
[pp. 226-227.]
- 1709-10. Lords of Trade to Jenings respecting cost of establishing boundary,
Jan. 19. changes in land patents, sloop for defense, Carolina duties and
Whitehall. boundary, prohibition of corn export, a scarcity of tobacco,
prevalence of fever. Asks about illegal trade under flag of
truce. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 39-43. [pp. 229-230.]
- 1709-10. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Orkney attends and asks
Feb. 21, for Spotswood as Deputy Governor. Orkney's instructions
23, 24. agreed to and letter to Sunderland signed February 23d.
Whitehall. Instructions concerning trade agreed to and letter to Sunder-
land inclosing same signed February 24th. *Trade Papers*,
Volume 15, pp. 381-383. [p. 231.]
- 1709-10. Lords of Trade to Sunderland, inclosing Orkney's instructions. *Virginia*
Feb. 23. *B. T.*, Volume 35, p. 44. [p. 232.]
Whitehall.
1710. Popple to Burchett regarding French privateers and defence of Virginia.
August 26. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 197-198. [p. 233.]
Whitehall.
1710. Burchett to Popple, stating that Tryton's Prize has been sent to the
August 28. Virginia Capes. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 59. *Copy in*
Admiralty. Volume 35, p. 203. [p. 234.]
1710. Lords of Trade to Spotswood, Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia, asking
August 28. information on Carolina troubles with Virginia and speaking of
Whitehall. negro insurrection averted, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35,
pp. 198-203. [p. 235.]

1710. Lords of Trade to Spotswood concerning commission to privateers.
August 30. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, p. 203. [p. 236.]*
Whitehall.
1710. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter signed to Dart-
Sept. 22. mouth respecting omission of Byrd from Virginia Council in
Whitehall. Orkney's instructions. *Trade Papers, Volume 16, pp. 70-71.*
[p. 237.]
1710. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth regarding William Byrd. *Virginia B. T.,*
Sept. 22. *Volume 35, p. 217. [p. 238.]*
Whitehall.
1710. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding illegal trade to Curacao; op-
October 24. position to method of land grants; new Assembly "of mean
Williams- figure and character" instead of gentlemen; division of parishes;
burg, Va. encouragement of iron mines; arrival of Hamilton; use of tobacco
for specie; Carolina Company; disputed lands; courts; Indian
lands, and William Byrd. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 63.*
Copy in Volume 35, pp. 228-242. [p. 239-241.]
1710. List of papers in letter of Spotswood. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 64-*
October 24. 68. [p. 242.]
Inclosure.
1710. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Spotswood
October 25. August 18th read and extracts sent to Commissioners of Cus-
Whitehall. toms and Admiralty. *Trade Papers, Volume 16, p. 80. [p.*
243.]
1710. Lords of Trade to Spotswood regarding omission of Byrd's name by
October 26. transcriber, selling tobacco by inch of candle, fees, land grants,
Whitehall. illegal trade, guard ship, and proposed fort at Point Comfort.
Virginia B. T., Volume 35, pp. 218-221. [p. 244.]
1710. Popple to Carkesse regarding illegal trade to Curacao and St. Thomas.
October 27. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, pp. 221-222. [p. 245.]*
Whitehall.
1710. Popple to Burchett concerning guard ship for Virginia for defense and
October 27. prevention of illegal trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, pp.*
Whitehall. 222-223. [p. 246.]
1710. Burchett to Popple regarding defense of Virginia and provisioning
October 28. of same at Virginia instead of New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
Admiralty. 9, O. 61. *Copy in Volume 35, pp. 223-224. [p. 247.]*
1710. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Directing preparation
October 31. of letter to Spotswood about guard ships. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Whitehall. 16, pp. 87-88. [p. 248.]

1710. Spotswood to [Dartmouth] with report. *America and West Indies*
Nov. ? No. 640. [p. 249.]
Virginia.
1710. Jenings to Lords of Trade regarding meeting of Assembly and Carolina
Nov. 1. boundary. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 74. Copy in Volume
Virginia. 35, pp. 273-274. [p. 250.]
1710. Jenings to [Dartmouth] congratulating him on his appointment as
Nov. 1. Secretary of State, and announcing return in spring after Assem-
Virginia. bly is over. *America and West Indies*, Volume 16, p. 6. [p. 251.]
1710. Lords of Trade to Spotswood concerning guard ship and provisioning
Nov. 9. of ships. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 224-225. [p. 252.]
Whitehall.
1710. Spotswood to Lords of Trade concerning adjournment of Assembly,
Dec. 15. division of counties and parishes, inconvenient size of counties,
Virginia. scarcity of justices, danger of paganism from large size of par-
ishes, trouble over land grants, iron mines, new discoveries by
adventurers, Carolina troubles with Virginia, coast defense
bill for preventing negro insurrections, sickness in Colony, and
fees. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 87. Copy in Volume 35,
pp. 304-317. [pp. 253-256.]
1710. Spotswood to [Dartmouth] reporting on Assembly. *America and*
Dec. 15. *West Indies*, Volume 16, p. 8. [p. 257.]
Virginia.
- 1710-11.? W. Fetherstonhaugh to [Dartmouth] asking recommendation to Spots-
wood for Benjamin Needler, his brother-in-law. *America and*
West Indies, Volume 641. [p. 258.]
- 1710-11. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Spotswood's letter of
Jan. 8. October 24th read and different paragraphs referred to proper
Whitehall. officials. *Trade Papers*, Volume 16, pp. 171-172. [p. 259.]
- 1710-11. Popple to Postmaster-General referring to Spotswood's information
Jan. 9. about arrival of Hamilton and want of money. *Virginia B. T.*,
Whitehall. Volume 35, p. 245. [p. 260.]
- 1710-11. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings August
Jan. 23. 19th read, announcing Spotswood's arrival in Virginia. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers*, Volume 16, p. 200. [p. 261.]
- 1710-11. Popple to Spotswood regarding iron mines. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Jan. 29. 35, p. 248. [p. 262.]
Whitehall.
- 1710-11. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Representations ordered
Feb. 19. on Carolina boundary and Virginia land grants.
Whitehall.

- Feb. 21. Drafts concerning Carolina boundary agreed upon. Carolina
Feb. 22. boundary drafts signed. *Trade Papers, Volume 16, pp. 231-232.*
Whitehall. 234. [p. 263.]
- 1710-11. Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen on land grants in Virginia.
Feb. 22. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, pp. 249-252.* [p. 264.]
Whitehall.
- 1710-11. Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen concerning Carolina and
Feb. 22. Virginia boundary. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, pp. 252-261.*
Whitehall. [p. 265.]
- 1710-11. Colonel Francis Nicholson to [Dartmouth] regarding the Queen's
Feb. 24. commands to him. *America and West Indies, No. 641.* [p. 266.]
Portsmouth.
- 1710-11. Order in Council approving representation on Virginia and Carolina
March 1. boundary. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 70. Copy in Volume*
St. James. 35, pp. 262-263. [p. 267.]
1710. Arthur Moore to Henry St. John regarding arms for Nicholson.
March 3. *America and West Indies, No. 641.* [p. 268.]
Southampton
Square.
- 1710-11. Arthur Moore to [Henry St. John] regarding publicity of Nicholson's
March 4. expedition. *America and West Indies, No. 641.* [p. 269.]
Sunday,
2 o'clock.
- 1710-11. Orkney's report on boundary representation. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
March 5. 9, O. 71. *Copy in Volume 35, pp. 263-264.* [p. 270.]
- 1710-11. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding revenue. Land grants.
March 6. Form of writs for calling Assembly. Carolina boundary. Re-
Virginia. commending Colonel William Bassett for one of two vacancies
in Council caused by death of Digges and Churchill, and notify-
ing of raise in salary of clerk of Council to £100 a year. *Vir-
ginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 75. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 275-283.*
[pp. 271-273.]
1710. List of inclosures in Spotswood's letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9,*
March 6. *O. 76-79.* [p. 274.]
Inclosures.
- 1710-11. Spotswood to Lords of Trade concerning Virginia acts of October, 1710.
March 6. with titles of seventeen. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 80.*
Virginia. *Copy in Volume 35, pp. 284-301.* [p. 275.]

- 1710 . List of inclosures in Spotswood's letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9,*
March 6. O. 82-85. [p. 276.]
Inclosures.
- 1710-11. Spotswood to [Dartmouth] in reference to journals and acts of Assembly
March 6. and addresses from Council and Burgesses complimentary to
Virginia. himself but framed without his knowledge and not secured by
undue influence. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 10.*
[p. 277.]
- 1710-11. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Spotswood
March 6, 7. concerning boundary ordered. Orkney's report to Queen on
Whitehall. land grants read March 7th, and ordered to be copied and
original returned. *Trade Papers, Volume 16, pp. 254-256.*
[p. 278.]
- 1710-11. Lords of Trade to Spotswood with order in Council regarding boundary.
March 12. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, pp. 264-265. [p. 279.]*
Whitehall.
- 1710-11. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding growth of manufacturing in
March 20. Virginia and proposing production of naval stores. Announces
Virginia. arrival of fleet and proroguing of Assembly to November.
Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 88. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 317-
324. [pp. 280-281.]
- 1710-11. Order in Council repealing Virginia act of 1666 concerning land grants.
March 24. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 72. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 266-*
St. James. 267. [p. 282.]
- 1710-11. Order in Council regarding change in land patenting. *Virginia B. T.,*
March 24. *Volume 9, O. 73. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 268-270. [p. 283.]*
St. James.
1711. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order in Council regard-
April 9. ing land grants read. *Trade Papers, Volume 16, pp. 301-302.*
[p. 284.]
1711. Lords of Trade to Spotswood with orders in Council on land grants.
April 13. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, pp. 270-273. [p. 285.]*
Whitehall.
1711. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. American merchants
May 3. attend and discuss tobacco regulations. After their withdrawal
Whitehall. a representation ordered on subject. *Trade Papers, Volume*
16, pp. 327-9. [pp. 286-287.]
1711. Spotswood to Dartmouth concerning forged date in letter, and intended
May 5. removal of Corbin from office of Naval Officer of Rappahannock.
Virginia. See also letter of July 25th, 1711, to Lords of Trade. *America*
and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 12. [p. 288.]

1711. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of letters
June 8. of Jenings November 1, 1710, and Spotswood March 6, 1710-11,
Whitehall. with acts of Virginia Assembly. *Trade Papers, Volume 16,*
pp. 368-370 [p. 289.]
1711. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia addresses pre-
June 19, 20. sented by Colonel Blakiston, and letter to Dartmouth ordered
Whitehall. for transmitting same. Signed June 20th. *Trade Papers,*
Volume 16, pp. 378-380. [p. 290.]
1711. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth, inclosing copies of addresses of Vir-
June 20. ginia Council and Assembly complimenting Spotswood. *Vir-*
Whitehall. *ginia B. T., Volume 35, p. 303. [p. 291.]*
1711. Bishop of London to William Popple, recommending Edward Hill for
June 21. vacancy in Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 86.*
Copy in Volume 35, p. 304. [p. 292.]
1711. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Bishop of
June 25. London recommending Edward Hill for Virginia Council read
Whitehall. and reserved for consideration. *Trade Papers, Volume 16,*
p. 385. [p. 293.]
1711. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Virginia
June 29. manufactures. *Trade Papers, Volume 16, pp. 393-4. [p. 294.]*
Whitehall.
1711. Popple to Spotswood, sending proclamation regulating conveyance of
June 29. letters and speaking of iron "manufacture." *Virginia B. T.,*
Whitehall. *Volume 35, pp. 324-325. [p. 295.]*
1711. Dartmouth to Lord Treasurer regarding Corbin's forgery. *Virginia*
July 13. *B. T., Volume 9, O. 89. [p. 296.]*
Whitehall.
1711. William Lowndes to William Popple regarding Corbin's forgery.
July 17. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, p. 326. [p. 297.]*
Treasury
Chamber.
1711. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations concerning Corbin's
July 19. forgery, and ordering that Admiralty be asked for further in-
Whitehall. formation. *Trade Papers, Volume 16, pp. 409-10. [p. 298.]*
1711. Popple to Josiah Burchett, asking information in Corbin's case.
July 19. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, p. 327. [p. 299.]*
Whitehall.
1711. Burchett to Popple, with report on frigate Robinson. Corbin's case.
July 20. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 90. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 327-8.*
Admiralty. *[p. 300.]*

1711. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding quit rents. Fees. Illegal trade.
 July 25. Proposed fort at Point Comfort. Iron mines. Land grants.
 Virginia. Corbin's forgery and removal from office. Revenue. Purchase
 July 28. of pork for expedition to Canada. Capture of French privateer.
 Kiquotan. Disturbances in North Carolina. Poor gunpowder, and hin-
 drance of boundary settlement. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O.*
94. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 346-365. [pp. 301-304.]
1711. List of inclosures in Spotswood's letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9,*
 July 25. *O. 95-103. [p. 305.]*
 Inclosures.
1711. Spotswood to Dartmouth regarding North Carolina disturbances and
 July 25. threat to use Indians. *America and West Indies, Volume 16,*
 Virginia. *p. 15. [p. 306.]*
1711. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter regarding Corbin's
 July 25, 26. forgery ordered July 25th and agreed to July 26th. *Trade Pa-*
 Whitehall. *pers, Volume 16, p. 421. [p. 307.]*
1711. Popple to Secretaries of the Treasury regarding Corbin's forgery. *Vir-*
 July 26. *ginia B. T., Volume 35, pp. 329-330. [p. 308.]*
 Whitehall.
1711. Spotswood to Dartmouth regarding Carolina disputes and the Colony's
 July 28. lack of defense. A French privateer captured by Enterprise.
 Virginia. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 19. [p. 309.]*
1711. Spotswood to Dartmouth with further news of Carolina and Virginia
 July 31. disputes. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 20. [p. 310.]*
 Endorsed.
1711. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding boundary, land grants and re-
 Sept. 5. straint of Virginia traders by Carolina law, inclosed. *Virginia*
 Virginia. *B. T., Volume 9, O. 116. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 416-420.*
[p. 311.]
1711. Spotswood to Dartmouth regarding method of land patenting. *America*
 Sept. 5. *and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 21. [p. 312.]*
 Virginia.
1711. Dartmouth to Lords of Trade regarding North Carolina rebels. *Virginia*
 Sept. 25. *B. T., Volume 9, O. 91. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 330-1. [p. 313.]*
 Whitehall.
1711. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth regarding North Carolina rebels. *Virginia*
 Sept. 26. *B. T., Volume 35, pp. 331-2. [p. 314.]*
 Whitehall.
1711. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discussion of North Caro-
 Sept. 26. lina rebels and letter to Dartmouth signed. *Trade Papers, Vol-*
 Whitehall. *ume 16, pp. 437-8. [p. 315.]*

1711. T. Harley to William Popple, with petition of Maryland and Virginia
Oct. 5. traders concerning trade. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 92.
Treasury Copy Volume 35, pp. 332-9. [p. 316.]
Chamber.
1711. Micajah Perry to William Popple regarding tobacco acts of Parliament.
Oct. 11. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 93. Copy in Volume 35, p. 340.
London. [p. 317.]
1711. Popple to Secretary of Treasury concerning petition of Maryland and
Oct. 11. Virginia merchants. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 340-342.
Whitehall. [p. 318.]
1711. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Inquiry concerning peti-
Oct. 11. tion of merchants and letter to Secretaries of Treasury agreed.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, Volume 16, p. 442. [p. 319.]
1711. Spotswood to Lords of Trade concerning Indian massacre of Palatines
Oct. 15. in North Carolina and state of defense of Virginia against French
Virginia. or Indians. Virginia and Carolina much troubled by Quakers.
Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 104. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 374-
381. [p. 320.]
1711. Spotswood to Dartmouth regarding Carolina troubles, capture of Baron
Oct. 15. de Graffenried by Indians and defense of colony. More about
Virginia. Quakers. *America and West Indies*, Volume 16, p. 22. [p. 321.]
1711. Lords of Trade to Spotswood asking for reports on slave trade, etc.
Oct. 26. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 342-5. [p. 322.]
Whitehall.
1711. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth regarding Admiralty jurisdiction in plan-
Oct. 26. tations. *Plant. General Volume* 33, pp. 484-8. [p. 323.]
Whitehall.
1711. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood
Nov. 16, 20. discussed and parts referred to other officers. Letters to Dart-
Whitehall. mouth and Lord High Treasurer signed November 20th and let-
ter to Spotswood November 22nd. *Trade Papers*, Volume 17, pp.
20-2. [p. 324.]
1711. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding conference with Tuscarora In-
Nov. 17. dians and proposing Indian education at William and Mary
Virginia. College. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 118. Copy in Volume
35, pp. 421-5. [p. 325.]
1711. Spotswood to Dartmouth regarding Indian conference. *America and*
Nov. 17. *West Indies*, Volume 16, p. 23. [p. 326.]
Virginia.

1711. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth concerning bad powder. *Virginia B. T.*,
Nov. 20. Volume 35, pp. 367-8. *Original in America and West Indies*, No.
Whitehall. 641. [p. 327.]
1711. Lords of Trade to Lord High Treasurer concerning sale of quit rents by
Nov. 20. inch of candle. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, p. 369. [p. 328.]
Whitehall.
1711. Lords of Trade to Spotswood regarding land grants, boundary, sale of
Nov. 22. quit rents, working of iron mines, Corbin's forgery, proposed
Whitehall. change of quit rent to fine, pork for Canadian expedition and
capture of French. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 370-3. [pp.
329-330.]
1711. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth regarding Indians of North Carolina.
Nov. 29. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, p. 382. [p. 331.]
Whitehall.
1711. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discussion of Indian mas-
Nov. 29. sacres in North Carolina. Recommendation drafted for appoint-
Whitehall. ing William Bassett and William Fitzhugh to Virginia Council.
December 3rd recommendation signed. *Trade Papers*, Volume
17, pp. 31-2. [p. 332.]
1711. Dartmouth to Lords of Trade concerning powder. Two papers. *Vir-*
Nov. 30. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 105. *Copy of letter in Virginia B. T.*,
Whitehall. Volume 35, p. 384. [p. 333.]
1711. Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen concerning Virginia Council.
Dec. 3. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, p. 383. [p. 334.]
Whitehall.
1711. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discussion of Virginia
Dec. 3, 4. gunpowder and letter to Spotswood ordered. Draft of letter
Whitehall. prepared December 4th; letter signed December 6th. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 17, pp. 34-6. [p. 335.]
1711. Lords Proprietors of Carolina to Lords of Trade regarding Indian mas-
Dec. 4. sacre. *Proprieties B. T.*, Volume 30, pp. 331-2. [p. 336.]
St. James
Square.
1711. Lords of Trade to Lords Proprietors of Carolina, sending full informa-
Dec. 6. tion concerning massacres. *Proprieties B. T.*, Volume 30, p.
Whitehall. 333. [p. 337.]
1711. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth regarding gunpowder and defense against
Dec. 6. Indian massacres. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 385-6.
Whitehall. *America and West Indies*, No. 641. [p. 338.]
1711. Order in Council referring petition of Gawen Corbin to Lords of Trade.
Dec. 19. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 107. *Copy in Volume 35*, p. 387.
St. James. [p. 339.]

1711. Petition of Gawen Corbin concerning "razure" in letter of license. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 107. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 388-9.
Dec. 19. [p. 340.]
Inclosure.
1711. Order in Council approving Bassett and Fitzhugh for Virginia Council.
Dec. 19. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 108. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 389-
St. James. 90. [p. 341.]
1711. Order in Council referring Indian question to a committee of the whole
Dec. 19. Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 109. Copy in Volume
St. James. 35, p. 391. [p. 342.]
- 1711-12. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Corbin and Blakiston or-
Jan. 4. dered to attend. *Trade Papers*, Volume 17, pp. 54-5. [p. 343.]
Whitehall.
- 1711-12. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Corbin and Blakiston dis-
Jan. 11. cuss erasure in letter. *Trade Papers*, Volume 17, pp. 58-9.
Whitehall. [p. 344.]
- 1711-12. T. Harley to Popple concerning Spotswood's house rent. *Virginia B.*
Jan. 21. *T.*, Volume 9, O. 110. Copy in Volume 35, p. 392. [p. 345.]
Treasury
Chambers.
- 1711-12. Orkney's memorial to Earl of Oxford, Lord High Treasurer, regarding
Jan. 21. Spotswood's rent. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 110. Copy in
Inclosure. Volume 35, pp. 393-4. [p. 346.]
- 1711-12. Lords of Trade to Spotswood regarding gunpowder, Carolina disputes,
Feb. 1. and appointments to Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp.
Whitehall. 394-5. [p. 347.]
- 1711-12. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding Assembly disputes with Council,
Feb. 8. danger from French and Indians, dissension in North Carolina,
Virginia. proposed removal of Graffenried's Palatines to Virginia, and ne-
cessity of co-operation of Maryland, Virginia and Carolina for de-
fense. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 120. Copy in Volume 35,
pp. 426-436. [pp. 348-350.]
- 1711-12. Spotswood to Dartmouth on state of Colony, etc. Assembly dissolved
Feb. 8. January 31. *America and West Indies*, Volume 16, p. 9. [p.
Virginia. 351.]
- 1711-12. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discussion of rent for
Feb. 25. Governor's house. *Trade Papers*, Volume 17, pp. 106-107.
Whitehall. [p. 352.]
- 1711-12. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Blakiston and Perry at-
Feb. 27. tend and discuss allowance of rent till Palace is completed.
Whitehall. Letter to Lord High Treasurer ordered. Letter signed March 15.
Trade Papers, Volume 107, p. 108-9. [p. 353.]

- 1711-12. Lords of Trade to Lord High Treasurer concerning allowances for Governor's rent for two years longer. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, pp. 396-7. [p. 354.]*
March 15.
Whitehall.
1712. Dartmouth to Lords of Trade regarding military stores for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 111. Copy in Volume 35, p. 397. [p. 355.]*
April 15.
Whitehall.
1712. Extract of letter from Spotswood to Dartmouth Feb. 8, 1711-12, regarding Indians, and asking for military supplies. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 111. Copy Volume 35, pp. 398-9. [p. 356.]*
April 15.
Inclosure.
1712. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Answer to Dartmouth prepared and signed regarding supplies for defense of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume 17, p. 152. [p. 357.]*
April 16.
Whitehall.
1712. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth advising supply of stores for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, p. 400. Original in America and West Indies, No. 641. [p. 358.]*
April 16.
Whitehall.
1712. Dartmouth to Lords of Trade regarding abuse in supplies and sale of arms to Indians, and advising prevention of such frauds. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 112. Copy in Volume 35, p. 401. [p. 359.]*
April 22.
Whitehall.
1712. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Nicholson ordered to attend and give information regarding use of military stores in Virginia. Nicholson attends and advises use of public storehouse and other safeguards. *Trade Papers, Volume 17, pp. 154-155. [p. 360.]*
April 28, 29.
Whitehall.
1712. William Cooke to Dartmouth with thanks for appointment as Secretary of Virginia, and expressing surprise at caveat against patent. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 24. [p. 361.]*
May 5.
Virginia.
1712. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Silver seals for colonies bought and warrants ordered. *Trade Papers, Volume 17, p. 165. [p. 362.]*
May 7.
Whitehall.
1702. Spotswood to Lords of Trade, with Acts of Assembly and items about Carolina boundary, danger of Indian attacks, joint expedition with North Carolina against Indians, and unexpected peace with Indians by South Carolina. Lack of money and danger in case of war. Palatines desire to settle on land claimed by both Baltimore and Lady Fairfax. Frauds in land patents. Information wanted on value of foreign coins. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 124. Copy in Volume 35, pp. 441-452. [pp. 363-365.]*
May 8.
Virginia.
- * 1712. Spotswood to Dartmouth regarding state of Colony in general. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 25. [p. 366.]*
May 8.
Virginia.

1712. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth with warrants for seals. *Virginia B. T.*,
May 13. Volume 35, p. 402. [p. 367.]
Whitehall.
1712. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth regarding military stores. *Virginia B.*
May 15. *T.*, Volume 35, pp. 405-6. [p. 368.]
Whitehall.
1712. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding Carolina boundary and land
May 15. grants, project for discovery of gold and silver mines, and taking
Virginia. of twelve French vessels. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 127.
Copy in Volume 35, pp. 453-8. [p. 369.]
1712. Popple to Spotswood. Receipt of letters. Answers to be sent. *Vir-*
June 13. *ginia B. T.*, Volume 35, p. 407. [p. 370.]
Whitehall.
1712. Popple to Spotswood. Warrant allowing him £150 for house rent.
June 24. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, p. 411. Copy *Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
Whitehall. ume 9, O. 113, and Volume 35, pp. 408-410. [p. 371.]
1712. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Answers to instructions. Receipts and
July 26. payment of public money. List of officers in the Colony. Pat-
Virginia. ent places. Concerning number of inhabitants. Stores of war.
Indians. No negroes imported. State of the Colony. Silver
mines. Map of Potomac. Massacres in North Carolina. Mea-
sures to assist ineffectual. Massacre among Indians. Trade
with Western Indians. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 128.
Copy *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 459-474. [pp. 372-4.]
1712. List of inclosures referred to in Spotswood's letter. Proclamations.
July 26. Account of revenue. Account of quit rents. List of civil offi-
Inclosures. cers. Minutes of Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 129-
133. [p. 375.]
1712. Spotswood to Dartmouth in regard to leaving with Governors of New
July 26. England arms and ammunition for expedition to Canada. Want
Virginia. of stores in Virginia. Fear of attack by Indians. Endeavors
to assist Carolina. Concerning Colonel Corbin and the Queen's
passes. *America and West Indies*, Volume 16, p. 32. [p. 376.]
1712. Petition of Micajah and Richard Perry to Lords of Trade for sale of
Aug. 5. Daniel Parke's estate for payment of his debts. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 9, O. 114. [p. 377.]
1712. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial from Micajah
August 26. and Richard Perry for confirmation of act to sell lands of Frances.
Whitehall. Custis for payment of debts of Daniel Parke. *Trade Papers*,
Volume 17, pp. 206-7. [p. 378.]

1712. Popple to Sir Edward Northey, Attorney-General, sending act for selling lands and negroes of Frances Custis for his opinion. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, p. 412. [p. 379.]
August 26. Whitehall.
1712. Lords of Trade to Spotswood in regard to sending persons accused of crimes to England without proof of the crime. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, p. 413. [p. 380.]
August 27. Whitehall.
1712. Report of Sir Edward Northey to Lords of Trade in regard to the act to sell estate of Colonel Parke. No objection in point of law. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 115. Copy in Volume 35, p. 414. [p. 381.]
Sept. 13.
1712. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Report from Attorney General on the act to sell land of Colonel Parke. *Trade Papers*, Volume 17, p. 211. [p. 382.]
Sept. 25. Whitehall.
1712. Representation by Lords of Trade to the Queen, proposing confirmation of the Parke act. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, p. 415. [p. 383.]
Sept. 25. Whitehall.
1712. Letters patent to Francis Nicholson, empowering him to inquire into the accounts of mopies, etc., that have come into the hands of Governors, etc., in plantations. Also to inquire into state of William and Mary College. (See also instructions April 1, 1713.) *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 4-9. [p. 384.]
October 14. Westminster.
1712. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Received Queen's proclamation for cessation of arms. Indian incursions in North Carolina. Concerning the suffrage. Militia useless. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 134. Copy *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 475-7. [p. 385.]
October 15. Virginia.
1712. Order in Council declaring Her Majesty's approbation of act to sell land of Frances Custis to pay debts of Colonel Parke. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 178. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 206-7. [p. 386.]
October 20. Windsor.
1712. Queen's warrant to Orkney for using the new seal and description of same, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 136. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 480-1. [p. 387.]
Dec. 6. Windsor.
1712. Journal of Board of Trade. Letter from Spotswood. Act passed in Carolina about Indian traders. Virginia traders not permitted to pass through South Carolina. In regard to Baron de Grafenreid and his removal to Virginia with his Palatines. In regard to Colonies assisting each other with troops. *Trade Papers*, Volume 17, pp. 255-7. [p. 388.]
Dec. 11. Whitehall.
1712. Representation of Lords of Trade to the Queen concerning treatment of Virginia traders with the Western Indians by South Carolina. Boundary question with Carolina. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 437-9. [p. 389.]
Dec. 19. Whitehall.

- 1712-13. Order in Council ordering appointment of Commissioners to settle
Jan. 8. boundary with Carolina. Ordering Lords Proprietors to have
St. James. law repealed which is prejudicial to Virginia traders. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 135. Copy in Volume 35, p. 479.
[p. 390.]
- 1712-13. Memorial of Micajah Perry on behalf of Virginia. Assembly met
Jan. 27. to raise money for defense against Indians but could do nothing on account of poverty of the country. Asks that arms be sent. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 123. [p. 391.]
- 1712-13. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Micajah Perry presented
Jan. 27, 29. memorial on behalf of Virginians, praying arms be sent for
Whitehall. defense against Indians. *Trade Papers*, Volume 17, pp. 276-7.
[p. 392.]
- 1712-13. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth recommending that arms be sent to
Jan. 29. Virginia, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 440-1. [p. 393.]
Whitehall.
- 1712-13. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood
Feb. 4. and inclosures concerning assistance given by South Carolina
Whitehall. and Virginia to North Carolina. Disputes about land in forks of the Potomac. In regard to Colonel Bassett for the Council. *Trade Papers*, Volume 17, pp. 279-81. [p. 394.]
- 1712-13. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to disburse-
Feb. 5. ments for supplies for Colonel Hunter in his expedition against
Whitehall. Canada. In regard to dispute over Northern Neck—letter to Lords Proprietors of Carolina in regard to assistance against Indians. *Trade Papers*, Volume 17, p. 282. [p. 395.]
- 1712-13. Lords of Trade to Lords Proprietors of Carolina. Send extract of
Feb. 5. Spotswood's letter in regard to Indians, etc. *Proprieties B. T.*, Volume 30, p. 375. [p. 396.]
- 1712-13. Spotswood to Lords of Trade concerning public debt contracted upon
Feb. 11. apprehension of Indian war. State of revenue, deficient £7401-1-11½. Endeavors to assist Carolina. Stupidity of their people prevents it. Address of the Assembly of North Carolina. Thanks for continuance of house rent. Finishing the Governor's house. Act to prevent land lapsing upon infants. Bill for granting lands, etc. Revisal of laws, etc. Account of arms, etc. Negroes imported. Low price of tobacco. List of births and burials. Recommends Mr. Cocke for Council in place of Colonel Harrison, deceased. Replacing Colonel Bassett in Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 137. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 488-504. [p. 397-400.]

- 1712-13. List of inclosures referred to in Spotswood's letter. Address of Assembly and Governor of North Carolina to Spotswood. Proclamations. Births and burials. Negroes imported. Account of arms and ammunition. Bill declaring what shall be a sufficient seating and planting. Minutes of Council. Minutes of Council in Assembly. Journals of the Assembly. Acts passed in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O.* 138-147. [p. 401.]
- Feb. 11. Inclosures.
- 1712-13. Spotswood to Dartmouth. Acknowledges receipt of letters in regard to truce with French King. Law in regard to grant of lands. Miseries and distractions in North Carolina. £900 voted to complete Governor's house. Recommends William Cocke to succeed Colonel Harrison in Council. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 36.* [p. 402.]
- Feb. 11. Virginia.
- 1712-13. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood. Papers inclosed laid before Board. Concerning silver mines in Virginia. Concerning Indian massacres in North Carolina. Letter from Spotswood, answer thereto. *Trade Papers, Volume 17, pp. 300-302.* [p. 403.]
- Feb 26, 27. Whitehall.
- 1712-13. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth concerning prospect of silver mines in the Virginia mountains. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, p. 478.* [p. 404.]
- Feb. 27. Whitehall.
- 1712-13. Lords of Trade to Lords Proprietors of Carolina concerning letter of Spotswood and trade with Indians. *Proprieties B. T., Volume 30, p. 375.* [p. 405.]
- Feb. 27. Whitehall.
1713. Queen's instructions to Francis Nicholson concerning arrears of prizes and the rights and prerequisites of Admiralty arising in the Provinces of North America, etc. On same day Nicholson also received instructions as Governor of Nova Scotia and Annapolis Royal, etc. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 34, pp. 25-34.* [p. 406.]
- April 1. St. James.
1713. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Her Majesty's warrants for using the new seals for Virginia and Maryland laid before Board and copies ordered taken. *Trade Papers, Volume 17, p. 330.* [p. 407.]
- April 10. Whitehall.
1713. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Spotswood April 21, 23. Warrant for new seal. *Trade Papers, Volume 17, pp. 334, 337.* [p. 408.]
- Whitehall.
1713. Lords of Trade to Spotswood. Receipt of his letters. Indian tribes. Virginia and Carolina boundary. Patenting lands. Education of Indian children at College. Disorders in Carolina. Quit rents. Bill in regard to shipping. Concerning fitting out of a spy boat. Value of foreign coins. Queen's claim to land in forks of Potomac. Taking up of lands, etc. In regard to qualification of persons for the Assembly, etc. Arms. New seal sent. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, pp. 482-6.* [pp. 409-411.]
- April 23. Whitehall.

1713. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Micajah Perry and Colonel
April 28. Blakiston attending, recommend Mr. Cocke to succeed Colonel
Whitehall. Harrison in Council. *Trade Papers, Volume 17, p. 340.* [p. 412.]
1713. Lords of Trade to Spotswood. Proclamation publishing peace with
May 8. France. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, pp. 486-7.* [p. 413.]
Whitehall.
1713. Queen's license to Edmund Jenings allowing him to remain in England
June 19. one year after the time limited in his instructions, on account of
Kensington. his health. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 177. Copy in Vol-
ume 36, pp. 91-2.* [p. 414.]
1713. Spotswood to Lords of Trade in regard to a tract of land near James-
June 30. town formerly set aside for the use of the Governors for firewood
Virginia. and pasturage. Wants to exchange same for land near Williams-
burg. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 155. Copy in Volume 36,
pp. 16-19.* [p. 415.]
1713. Spotswood to Dartmouth asking for pardon for Jane Ham, convicted
June 30. for concealing the birth of her bastard child, on account of igno-
Virginia. rance of the law. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 37.*
[p. 416.]
1713. Popple to Orkney in regard to filling three vancancies in the Council.
July 13. *Virginia B. T., Volume 35, p. 511.* [p. 417.]
Whitehall.
1713. Lords of Trade to Spotswood. Having previously sent proclamation
July 15. of peace, now send copies of the treaty with France. *Virginia
Whitehall. B. T., Volume 35, p. 487.* [p. 418.]
1713. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter and papers from
July 17, 20. Spotswood. Answer to said letter. Concerning filling the va-
Whitehall. cancies in the Council. *Trade Papers, Volume 17, pp. 429, 430,
433, 435.* [p. 419.]
1713. Lords of Trade to Spotswood. Letter received. Concerning spy boat
July 20. and French prisoners. Send every half year account of receipts
Whitehall. and issues of the revenue. Commends his charitable treatment
of the Carolinians in their distress. In regard to Assembly's
rejecting a law made out of the 84th article of his instructions.
Proclamation concerning imported persons. Revisal of laws
of Virginia approved. Hope to open trade with France. List of
births and burials. Will recommend Mr. Cocke for vacancy in
Council. Wish Colonel Bassett would consent to return to Council
and not insist upon his former precedency. *Virginia B. T.,
Volume 35, pp. 506-510.* [p. 420-421.]
1713. Orkney to Lords of Trade recommending Cocke, Arch. Blair and
July 22. Colonel Bassett to fill the vacancies in the Council. *Virginia
B. T., Volume 9, O. 148. Copy in Volume 35, p. 512.* [p. 422.]

1713. Journal of Board of Trade. Letter from Earl of Orkney recommending
July 23, 28. persons for Council read. Representation to Her Majesty recom-
Whitehall. mending Mr. Cocke and Edmund Berkeley for the Council.
Trade Papers, Volume 17, pp. 436, 439. [p. 423.]
1713. Representation of Lords of Trade to the Queen. Recommending Wil-
July 28. liam Cocke and Edmund Berkeley for the Council. *Vir-*
Whitehall. *ginia B. T., Volume 35, p. 513. [p. 424.]*
1713. Order in Council appointing William Cocke and Edmund Berkeley
August 8. on the Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 160, 161. Vol-*
Hampton ume 36, p. 43-44. *[p. 425.]*
Court.
1713. Spotswood to Lords of Trade inclosing representation from the Council
Sept. 14. on account of low value of tobacco, etc. Concerning lowering
Virginia. of duties. Has issued proclamation in regard to taking up lands
without patents. New patents bespoke. Escheated lands.
People surveying lands before Governor Nott's death should
be allowed grants for them. Dispersing of the Tuscaroras.
Murders and incursions and difficulty of getting search parties
out. Intends to take out an expedition himself. Council reduced
to nine members by death. Recommends Cocke and Bassett,
etc. Difficulty of remedying unequal division of counties and
parishes by Assemblies, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O.*
152. Copy in Volume 36, pp. 5-14. [p. 426-428.]
1713. Spotswood to Lords of Trade recommending Nathaniel Harrison for
Nov. 16. the Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 149. Copy in Vol-*
Virginia. ume 36, pp. 1-2. *[p. 429.]*
1713. Memorial of Nathaniel Blakiston on behalf of Spotswood's request
Nov. 25. to be allowed to exchange certain lands with Philip Ludwell, etc.
* *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 150. Copy Volume 36, pp. 2-4.*
[p. 430.]
1713. Petition of Philip Ludwell in behalf of himself and others for payment
Nov. 26. for services in the Virginia-Carolina boundary settlement.
Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 151. [p. 431.]
1713. Order in Council in regard to discovery of an ore in Virginia similar
Nov. 30. to silver. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 157. Copy in Volume*
Windsor. 36, p. 27. *[p. 432.]*
1713. Memorial of Orkney to the Queen in regard to silver and gold in
Nov. 30. Virginia. Wishes permission to go in quest of same. *Vir-*
Inclosure. *ginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 157. Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp.*
28-9. [p. 433.]

1713. Lowndes to Popple inclosing petition of Philip Ludwell and others,
Dec. 4. boundary commissioners, etc., for opinion of Lords of Trade.
Treasury *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 151. Copy in Volume 36, pp. 4-5.*
Chambers. [p. 434.]
1713. Charles Carkesse to Popple. Is commanded by Commissioners of Cus-
Dec. 31. toms to send extract of letter from Edwd. Hill, collector in Upper
Custom District, concerning the sending of damaged tobacco to England.
House. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 154. Copy in Volume 36, p. 15.*
[p. 435.]
- 1713-14. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston, Mr.
Jan. 5. Jenings and Mr. Ludwell attending, presented letter from Spots-
Whitehall. wood recommending Nath. Harrison for Council. Petition of
Ludwell and others referred to Lord High Treasurer, etc. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 18, pp. 81-2. [p. 436.]
- 1713-14. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Lud-
Jan. 7. well's petition for payment of boundary commissioners. Letter
Whitehall. from Spotswood and representation from Council relating to de-
cay of the tobacco trade. Letter from Mr. Carkesse in regard to
sending damaged tobacco to England. Representation of Council
sent to Mr. Carkesse for information of Commissioners of Cus-
oms. *Trade Papers, Volume 18, pp. 82-3. [p. 437.]*
- 1713-14. Popple to Carkesse inclosing copy of representation from Council of
Jan. 7. Virginia concerning tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, p. 16.*
Whitehall. [p. 438.]
- 1713-14. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood in
Jan. 8. regard to exchange of land with Ludwell. Letter to Lord Treas-
Whitehall. urer on Colonel Ludwell's petition. *Trade Papers, Volume 18,*
p. 85. [p. 439.]
- 1713-14. Lords of Trade to the Lord High Treasurer approving the exchange of
Jan. 8. lands by Spotswood and Ludwell. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36,*
Whitehall. *pp. 19-21. [p. 440.]*
- 1713-14. Lords of Trade to the Lord High Treasurer in regard to Ludwell's peti-
Jan. 8. tion for payment of boundary commissioners and have no objec-
Whitehall. tion to the payment being made out of quit rents. *Virginia B.*
T., Volume 36, p. 22. [p. 441.]
- 1713-14. Lords of Trade to Spotswood. Acknowledge receipt of letters. Too
Jan. 14. busy to answer same. But reports have been made upon the ex-
Whitehall. change of lands, and representation concerning tobacco will be
considered. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, p. 23. [p. 442.]*
- 1713-14. Lowndes to Lords of Trade, inclosing petition of William Byrd and
Jan. 25. ask if they have any objection to the request therein. *Virginia*
Treasury *B. T., Volume 9, O. 156. Copy in Volume 36, p. 24. [p. 443.]*
Chambers.

- 1713-14. Petition of William Byrd, Receiver-General of Revenues, to Lord
Jan. 25. High Treasurer asking permission to return to England to at-
Inclosures. tend to private business, leaving a deputy in his place. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 156. Volume 36, pp. 24-5. [p. 444.]*
- 1713-14. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Lord Treasurer desires to
Jan. 29. know if Board objects to Mr. Byrd's request being granted.
Whitehall. Letter prepared stating the Board has no objection to same in the
manner proposed by Mr. Byrd. *Trade Papers, Volume 18, p. 111. [p. 445.]*
- 1713-14. Lords of Trade to Lord High Treasurer. Have no objection to Mr.
Feb. 3. Byrd's request being granted in the manner proposed by him.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T., Volume 36, p. 25. [p. 446.]*
- 1713-14. Lowndes to Lords of Trade. Memorial of Earl of Orkney in regard to
March 4. silver in Virginia referred to the Board for their opinion what is
Treasury. fit to be done therein. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 157. Copy*
Chambers. *in Virginia B. T., Volume 36, p. 26. [p. 447.]*
- 1713-14. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Refers to acts for seating of land and
March 9. preventing frauds in tobacco. Other acts, registering births,
Virginia. christenings and burials. St. Mary's Parish, etc., etc. Treaties
with Indians. Three of Council dead. Edmund Berkeley's
refusal to be sworn as member of Council. Members of the
General Court so nearly allied they will not try a cause of the
Burwells. Recommends John Robinson for the Council. John
Clayton appointed Attorney-General in place of Mr. Thomson,
deceased. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 161. Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume 36, pp. 45-56. [pp. 448-449.]*
- 1713-14. List of inclosures referred to in Spotswood's letter. Three treaties
March 9. with Indians. Minutes of Council. Minutes of Council in as-
Inclosures. sembly. Minutes of Assembly. Twelve acts. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 162-168. [p. 450.]*
- 1713-14. Spotswood to Dartmouth. Remarks on laws passed in regard to land
March 9. and tobacco. Treaties with the Indians. Death of three of the
Virginia. Council in little more than a month. Has called to the Board
Nath. Harrison, Mann Page and Robert Portens; hopes they
will be confirmed. *America and West Indies, No. 642. [p. 451.]*
- 1713-14. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Ork-
March. 11. ney's memorial concerning silver ore in Virginia. Mr. Harrison
12. mentioned for the Council. Colonel Blakiston and Mr. Perry
Whitehall. being in attendance were requested to put in writing their views
upon the silver mine undertaking. *Trade Papers, Volume 18, pp. 154-7. [pp. 452-3.]*
- 1713-14. Colonel N. Blakiston to William Popple, giving opinion in the matter
March 17. of the silver mines, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O. 158. Copy in Volume 36, pp. 30-1. [p. 454.]*

1714. Lords of Trade to Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia. Circular letter
April 6. with proclamation and treaties concluded with Spain. *Plant.*
Whitehall. *General B. T.*, Volume 34, p. 40. [p. 455.]
1714. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of papers
April 16. relating to ill state of tobacco trade in Maryland and Virginia.
Whitehall. Letter sending representations to Lord Bolingbroke signed.
Trade Papers, Volume 18, p. 183. [p. 456.]
1714. Lords of Trade to Lord Bolingbroke, transmitting copies of represen-
April 16. tations from Maryland and Virginia in regard to the tobacco
Whitehall. trade to lay before Her Majesty. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp.
29-30. [p. 457.]
1714. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel Blak-
May 12. iston relating to encouragement of mine adventurers. Further
Whitehall. consideration of memorial of Earl of Orkney in regard to same
matter. *Trade Papers*, Volume 18, p. 203. [p. 458.]
1714. Lords of Trade to the Lord High Treasurer. Have no objections to Her
May 12. Majesty's encouraging mine adventurers with reservation of one-
Whitehall. fifth part thereof, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 36, pp. 31-3.
[p. 459.]
1714. Order of House of Lords for an act to encourage the tobacco trade.
June 1. Act to be sent to Lords of Trade for their opinion. *Virginia B.*
T. Volume 9, O. 159. [p. 460.]
1714. Account of tobacco trade and of Commons bill sent to Lords concerning
June 2. tobacco. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 160. [p. 461.]
1714. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order from House of Lords
June 2, 3, 4, 5. requiring opinion on tobacco trade read and directions for answer
Whitehall. given. Richard Perry and Captain Hyde attending, discourse
was held upon the tobacco trade and the bill in question, said
matter being considered and discussed during four days. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 18, pp. 222-6. [pp. 462-463.]
1714. Report of Lords of Trade to House of Lords on the tobacco bill; are
June 5. of opinion it will very much benefit the trade. *Virginia B. T.*,
Whitehall. Volume 36, pp. 34-42. [p. 464.]
1714. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Receipt of letters with treaty of peace.
July 20. This country enjoying peace. German settlers believe there is
Virginia. an appearance of minerals in upper part of Virginia, etc. Vir-
ginia-Carolina boundary. Received the new seal, returns old.
account of revenue. Forbidden exportation of corn because of
scarcity. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 9, O. 169. *Copy in Volume*
36, pp. 58-64. [p. 465.]

1714. List of inclosures referred to in Spotswood's letter. Account of revenue
July 20. of quit rents. Two proclamations. Account of revenue from
Inclosures. tobacco. Minutes of Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O.*
170-3. [p. 466.]
1714. Order of Lords Justices in Council concerning proclamation of His Ma-
Aug. 6. jesty (King George 1st.) in the Plantations. *Plant. General B. T.,*
St. James. *Volume 34, pp. 50-3.* [p. 467.]
1714. Lords of Trade to Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia. Circular letter giv-
Aug. 11. ing notice of death of Queen Anne and directing proclamation of
Whitehall. King George 1st. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 34, pp. 56-57*
[p. 468.]
1714. Lords of Trade to Lords of the Committee for hearing appeals from the
Sept. 2. Plantations in regard to the practice in the Colonies of making
Whitehall. laws for so short a time that the prerogative of the Crown for
approving or disapproving them is evaded, etc., etc. *Proprieties B. T., Volume 30, pp. 418-421.* [p. 469.]
1714. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters and papers from
Sept. 9, 14. Spotswood laid before the Board. *Trade Papers, Volume 18,*
Whitehall. *pp. 318-320.* [p. 470.]
1714. Lord Viscount Townshend to Lords of Trade. George Earl of Orkney
Dec. 14. having been appointed Governor of Virginia, direct commission
Whitehall. and instructions to be prepared. *Virginia B. T., Volume 9, O.*
174. *Copy in Volume 36, p. 65.* [p. 471.]
1714. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draughts of commissions
Dec. 29. and instructions prepared for Orkney as Governor of Virginia
Whitehall. and Lord Hamilton Governor of Jamaica. *Trade Papers, Vol-*
ume 18, p. 359. [p. 472.]
1714. Lords of Trade to Lord Viscount Townshend, Secretary of State.
Dec. 29. Have prepared draught of commission for George Earl of Orkney
Whitehall. to be H. M. Governor of Virginia. Are preparing instructions.
Virginia B. T., Volume 36, p. 66. [p. 473.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME IX. 1720-1730. (457 DOCUMENTS.)

- 1720-21. List of inclosures in Governor Spotswood's letter of address of the
Jan. 16. Council and Burgesses to the King. (1) Three acts passed in
Inclosures. Virginia in November, 1720. (2) Lieut.-Governor Spotswood's
charge to the Grand Jury Oct. 19, 1720. (3) Lieut.-Governor's
speech to the Assembly Nov. 3, 1720. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
12, Q. 4-Q. 7. [p. 1.]

1720.
March 6.
Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade concerning the change in the bounds of several counties and parishes. Acts on different subjects. Desires the King to direct what the privileges of Burgesses shall be to prevent disputes. Also opinion of Board in regard to disputed elections. Concerning payment of Burgesses' salaries. Lighthouse at Cape Henry. Remarks on proceedings of Burgesses. Differences between himself and Burgesses. In relation to covenant with Indians. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 18.* [p. 2.]
- 1720-1.
March 6.
Inclosure. An act concerning election of Burgesses, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 19.* [p. 3.]
- 1720-1.
March 22.
Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood. Acts sent to Mr. West for opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume 25, pp. 73-4.* [p. 4.]
- 1720-1.
March 22.
Whitehall. Popple to Richard West. Desires his opinion only as to point of law upon inclosed three acts. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 225.* [p. 5.]
- 1720-1.
March 22.
Whitehall. Cartaret to Lords of Trade, inclosing address of Council and Burgesses to the King. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 14.* [p. 6.]
- 1720-1.
March 22.
Treasury Chamber. C. Stanhope, Secretary of the Treasury, to Popple, referring to Board of Trade memorial of owners of ship Malabar that Spotswood has seized their negroes. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 8.* [p. 7.]
1721.
March 28.
Whitehall. Cartaret to Lords of Trade in regard to ship Malabar plundered by pirates. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 12.* [p. 8.]
1721.
March 28.
Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Erle, M. P. from Bristol, attends Board in behalf of owners of ship Malabar plundered by pirates and seizure of negroes aboard her by Spotswood. *Trade Papers, Volume 25, pp. 83-4.* [p. 9.]
1721.
March 31.
Whitehall. Popple to Charles Stanhope. Lords of Trade have under consideration case of ship Malabar, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 227-8.* [p. 10.]
1721.
May 3. Report of Richard West to Lords of Trade on three acts passed in Virginia 1720, viz: Concerning quit rents; counties of Spotsylvania and Brunswick, and lapsed lands. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 13.* [p. 11.]
1721.
May 4.
Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. West's report read on three acts passed in Virginia Nov. 1720, among them acts concerning better securing of quit rents. Letter from Colonel Cartaret inclosing address from Council and Burgesses on said acts. *Trade Papers, Volume 25, pp. 123-4.* [p. 12.]

1721. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of address
May 10. of Council and Burgesses and acts of Colony. Earl of Orkney
Whitehall. and Colonel Blakiston ask for early report on above matters.
Trade Papers, Volume 25, pp. 128-9. [p. 13.]
1721. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Erle, M. P. for Bristol,
May 16. makes representations concerning tobacco trade with Bilbao,
Whitehall. Province of Biscay. Consideration of draft of letter to Colonel
Cartaret in regard to extending settlements and building forts.
Trade Papers, Volume 25, pp. 135-7. [p. 14.]
1721. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of draft of
May 23. letter to Colonel Cartaret in relation to extending settlements
Whitehall. and building forts, also as to quit rents in new counties and
grants of land. Horatio Walpole, Auditor, informs Board con-
cerning revenues for support of Virginia government. Tobacco,
quit rents, etc. New counties. Extending settlements. *Trade
Papers, Volume 25, pp. 150-2. [pp. 15-17.]*
1721. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Account of Spanish privateers capturing
May 31. Virginia ships after cessation of arms. Threats of raid upon
Virginia. coast by Roberts, the pirate. Defenses prepared. Extending
frontiers. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 20. [p. 18.]*
- [1721. List of inclosures in Spotswood's letter. (1) Account of revenue
May 31.] from quit rents. (2) Revenue from tobacco. *Virginia B. T.,
Inclosures. Volume 12, Q. 21, 22. [p. 19.]*
1721. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Lord Cartaret
July 6. in regard to address of Council and Burgesses. *Trade Papers,
Whitehall. Volume 25, p. 222. [p. 20.]*
1721. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discourse of Colonel Hart,
July 12. Governor of Leeward Islands, concerning settlement of the two
Whitehall. new counties in Virginia and allotment of land to settlers,
number of acres, etc. Productiveness of the land. Concerning
securing of passes in the mountains back of the Colony. Colonel
Blakiston ordered to attend Board. *Trade Papers, Volume
25, pp. 224-6. [pp. 21-23.]*
1721. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston's
July 13. discourse upon the erection of two new counties in Virginia and
Whitehall. settlement of same. Settlement of the frontiers necessary.
Exemption from quit rents of settlers in new counties. In re-
lation to erection of forts by Virginia Government. *Trade
Papers, Volume 25, pp. 227-9. [p. 24-5.]*
1721. Report of the Lords of Trade to Cartaret on the address of the Council
July 17. concerning the security of the passes in the mountains. Building
Whitehall. forts and erecting two new counties there. *Virginia B. T.,
Volume 37, pp. 229-236. [p. 25.]*

1721. Order in Council in reference to report of Lords of Trade on address
July 28. of Council and Burgesses in regard to securing passes of the
St. James. mountains. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 15. [p. 27.]
1721. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Horace Walpole, Auditor
August 18. for Plantations, makes objections to act passed in Virginia
Whitehall. in November, 1720, concerning quit rents. *Trade Papers*, Volume
25, pp. 286-7. [p. 28.]
1721. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Lord
August 22. Townshend signifying His Majesty's pleasure that the Board lay
Whitehall. before him a representation in regard to the general state and
condition of the Colonies, etc. *Trade Papers*, Volume 25, pp.
289-90. [p. 29.]
1721. Representation of the Lords of Trade to the King concerning general
Sept. 8. state of affairs in Virginia and the Continent. French settle-
Whitehall. ments. Defense of Virginia. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume
34, pp. 296-431. [pp. 30-31.]
1721. Anonymous letter to Mr. King, a merchant of Bristol, in relation to
October 5. land grabbing by Governor Spotswood. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Virginia. 12, Q. 16. [p. 32.]
- 1721-2. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Copy of letter from Virginia
Jan. 9. to Mr. King concerning Colonel Spotswood's taking of great
Whitehall. quantities of iron land. *Trade Papers*, Volume 26, p. 4. [p. 33.]
1722. King's commission to Hugh Drysdale appointing him Governor
April 3. of Virginia in the room of Spotswood. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
St. James. 12, Q. 17. [p. 34.]
1722. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Drysdale attended and
April 20. presented his commission as Governor. *Trade Papers*, Volume
Whitehall. 26, p. 68. [p. 35.]
1722. Representation of Lords of Trade to King with additional instructions
May 1. to Governors of Colonies concerning trade. *Plant. General*
Whitehall. *B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 443-99. [p. 36.]
1722. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. General condition of affairs in Virginia.
June 11. Quit rents. New counties. Laws. Defense against pirates.
Virginia. Treaty with Five Nations, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q.
25. [p. 37.]
1722. List of inclosures referred to in Spotswood's letter. Spotswood's
June 11. speeches at opening and closing of Assembly in 1722 and ad-
Inclosures. dresses from them to Lieutenant-Governor. Account of quit
rents. Account of revenue. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q.
26-28. [p. 38.]

1722. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of letters
June 12. and papers from Colonel Spotswood. *Trade Papers, Volume*
Whitehall. 26, pp. 121-3. [p. 39.]
1722. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of letters
June 14. from Colonel Spotswood. *Trade Papers, Volume* 26, p. 130.
Whitehall. [p. 40.]
1722. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Major Drysdale and Mr.
June 19. Blair attending. Discourse upon affairs in Virginia. Passes over
Whitehall. the mountains. New counties. Rights claimed by Burgesses.
Cape Henry lighthouse. Five Nations. Piracies, etc., etc.
Trade Papers, Volume 26, pp. 133-4. [p. 41.]
1722. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Recommends John Carter to succeed
June 23. Colonel Blakiston, dead, as Solicitor of Virginia affairs.
Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, Q. 29. [p. 42.]
1722. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Captain Hyde and Mr.
June 26. Harris attending, discourse upon erection of lighthouse at Cape
Whitehall. Henry. *Trade Papers, Volume* 26, pp. 141-2. [p. 43.]
1722. Alured Popple to Captain Hyde in regard to a light house at Cape
June 26. Henry. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, p. 239. [p. 44.]
Whitehall.
1722. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to be written to
July 4. Captain Hyde and Mr. Harris asking opinion upon lighthouse
Whitehall. at Cape Henry. *Trade Papers, Volume* 26, p. 150. [p. 45.]
1722. Alured Popple to Captain Hyde and Richard Harris. Opinion desired
July 5. by Lords of Trade upon lighthouse at Cape Henry. *Virginia*
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume* 37, pp. 239-40. [p. 46.]
1722. Captain John Hyde and other merchants to Lords of Trade. Have
July 10. considered letter of Spotswood as to lighthouse at Cape Henry
and do not think it would be advantageous to the shipping of
Great Britain. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, Q. 23. [p. 47.]
1722. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter read from Hyde
July 18. and other merchants in regard to lighthouse at Cape Henry
Whitehall. and ordered that said merchants be desired to give their reasons
against said lighthouse in writing. *Trade Papers, Volume* 26,
pp. 158-9. [p. 48.]
1722. A. Popple to Hyde. Lords of Trade have read his letter and desire
July 18. his reasons against the lighthouse in writing. *Virginia B. T.,*
Whitehall. *Volume* 37, pp. 240-1. [p. 49.]
1722. Virginia and Maryland merchants to Hyde. Their reasons why a light-
July 30. house at Cape Henry would not be advantageous to shipping
of Great Britain. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, Q. 24. [p. 50.]

1722. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of letters
August 30. from Spotswood and Drysdale concerning act in regard to
Whitehall. quit rents. *Trade Papers, Volume 26, pp. 178-9. [p. 51.]*
1722. Lieutenant-Governor Hugh Drysdale to Lords of Trade acquainting
Dec. 20. them of his safe arrival, assumption of Government, dissolving
Williamsburg. Assembly, and state of affairs generally. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
 12, Q. 31. [p. 52-53.]
1722. List of inclosures referred to in Drysdale's letter. Account of revenue.
Dec. 20. Reasons for better securing the frontiers. Three proclamations
Inclosures. of Governor Drysdale. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 32-34.*
 [p. 54.]
1722. List of papers transmitted by Lieutenant-Governor Drysdale [December
Dec. ? 20, 1722?]. Three proclamations of Lieutenant-Governor Drys-
 dale. Account of His Majesty's revenue. *America and West*
 Indies, Volume 16, pp. 39-40. [p. 55.]
- 1722-3. Anonymous proposal to Lords of Trade in regard to planting hemp
Feb. 21. in Virginia and sending over foreign Protestants for that purpose.
Received. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 76. [p. 56.]*
- 1722-3. Order in Council referring to Lords of Treasury memorial of Peter
March 23. Le Heup on behalf of Virginia, and of the report of the Lords
Whitehall. of Trade as to temporary remission of quit rents and purchase
 of rights in two new counties, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12,*
 Q. 38. [p. 57.]
1723. Representation of Lords of Trade to Lords of the Committee of Council,
March 29. with draught of additional instructions to the Governors in
Whitehall. America in relation to passing private acts. *Plant. General B.*
 T., Volume 35, pp. 6-9. [p. 58.]
1723. H. Walpole to Popple in relation to settlement of two new counties
April 5. in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 30. [p. 59.]*
Treasury
Chambers.
1723. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Walpole's request for
April 10. copy of act concerning two new counties in Virginia. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers, Volume 27, p. 71. [p. 60.]*
1723. Popple to Walpole in relation to act for two new counties in Virginia.
April 11. Sends copies of said act, and address of Council and Assembly
Whitehall. of Virginia to the King. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 243.*
 [p. 61.]
1723. Lieutenant-Governor Drysdale to Lords of Trade in regard to meeting
May 16. of Assembly. Concerning Spotswood's iron works and the per-
Virginia. fection of same. Appointed Peter Le Heup Solicitor in place
 of John Carter. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 39. [p. 62.]*

1723. List of inclosures referred to in Drysdale's letter. His speech at opening
May 16. of Assembly May 10, 1723, and address of the Council and House.
Inclosures. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 40-1. [p. 63.]*
1723. Copy of Walpole's letter concerning better discovery and securing of
June 12. His Majesty's quit rents. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 35. [p. 64.]*
1723. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter dated December
June 13. 20, 1722, from Lieutenant-Governor Drysdale read and answer
Whitehall. ordered to be prepared. *Trade Papers, Volume 27, pp. 111-112.*
[p. 65.]
1723. Lords of Trade to Drysdale. Answer to his letter of December 20.
June 19. Congratulations upon safe arrival. Concerning exemption from
Whitehall. quit rents in the two new counties. In regard to disputes between
Spotswood and Assembly. Lighthouse at Cape Henry. Treaty
with Five Nations. Spanish piracies. Concerning repeal of
quit rent act. Discovery of negro conspiracy. *Virginia B. T.*
Volume 37, pp. 245-250. [pp. 66-68.]
1723. Extract of letter from Virginia to Richard Harris complaining of ill
June 25. effect of act to take place in April imposing duty on negroes
Virginia. imported into the Colony. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 50.*
[p. 69.]
1723. Jona. Forward to Popple. Desires repeal of act passed in Virginia in
June 26. 1722, which would disable him from performing his contract
to transport felons. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 36. [p. 70.]*
1723. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Forward's letter consid-
June 26, 27. ered and ordered that act be sent to Mr. West for his opinion
in point of law. *Trade Papers, Volume 27; pp. 127-8, 130-1.*
[p. 71.]
1723. Popple to Richard West. Sending the act passed in Virginia 1722, con-
June 27. cerning servants and slaves and convicts, for his opinion.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 251. [p. 72.]*
1723. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draught of representation
June 28. concerning repeal of act concerning quit rents. *Trade Papers,*
Whitehall. *Volume 27, p. 134. [p. 73.]*
1723. Lieutenant-Governor Drysdale to the Lords of Trade. Remarks on the
June 29. fifteen acts passed during the session. In regard to survey of
Williams- Maherine and Nansemond Indian lands by North Carolina
burg. officers. Concerning boundary between North Carolina and
Virginia. Time of holding Courts of Oyer and Terminer. Ac-
count of the revenue. Balance after building batteries and re-
pairs to Governor's house. General content and satisfaction
throughout the Colony in spite of decay of trade. Sends address
from Assembly to King. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 42.*
[pp. 74-75.]

1723.
June 29.
Inclosure. List of inclosures referred to in Drysdale's letter. List of said papers transmitted. Address of Council and Burgesses to King. Account of revenue of quit rents. Account of revenue from tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 43-46.* [p. 76.]
1723.
July 3. Report of West to Lords of Trade on act concerning servants, slaves and convicts. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 37.* [p. 77.]
1723.
July 5.
Williamsburg. Drysdale to [Earl of Orkney?] Transmits Journal and laws of Assembly just concluded. General content of inhabitants with new government in spite of low price of tobacco. *America and West Indies, No. 647.* [p. 78.]
1723.
July 5.
Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. West's report on act concerning servants, slaves and convicts read and a representation to Lords of Justices for repealing same was prepared and signed. *Trade Papers, Volume 27, pp. 145-6.* [p. 79.]
1723.
July 5.
Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to Lords Justices recommending the repeal of law concerning servants, slaves and convicts. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 252.* [p. 80.]
1723.
July 9, 18.
Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draft of representation repealing law concerning quit rents agreed upon. *Trade Papers, Volume 27, pp. 148, 155.* [p. 81.]
1723.
July 18.
Whitehall. Representation of the Lords of Trade to the Lords Justices concerning quit rent act of November, 1720, which tends to reduce revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 253.* [p. 82.]
1723.
Aug. 6.
Whitehall. Order in Council for encouraging the settling of the two new counties, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 51.* [p. 83.]
1723.
Aug. 27.
Whitehall. Order of Lords Justices in Council. Directing that said quit rent act be declared void and of none effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 52.* [p. 84.]
1723.
Aug. 27.
Whitehall. Order of Lords Justices in Council directing that act concerning servants, slaves and convicts, etc., be declared void and of none effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 53.* [p. 85.]
1723.
Aug. 29.
African House. Fra. Lynn, Secretary of Royal African Company, to William Popple. Notice of objections to Virginia act imposing duty on slaves and liquors. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 47.* [p. 86.]
1723.
Sept. 23.
Tower Hill. Richard Harris to A. Popple. Objections to act passed in Virginia imposing duty on negroes imported. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 48.* [p. 87.]

1723. Drysdale to Lords of Trade. No unusual privileges assumed by Assembly. Merchants concerned most not in favor of lighthouse at Cape Henry. Copy of treaty with Five Nations. Quit rents. Recommends John Carter or John Grymes to succeed Colonel Bassett on Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 59. [p. 88.]
- Nov. 1. Virginia.
1723. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Drysdale. Act concerning tobacco. Act on slaves and liquor. Royal African Company notified to appear and state objections. Concerning bounds between North Carolina and Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 27, pp. 203-5. [pp. 89-90.]
- Nov. 12. Whitehall.
1723. A. Popple to R. West requesting opinion in point of law upon act improving staple of tobacco. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, p. 256. [p. 91.]
- Nov. 12. Whitehall.
1723. Alured Popple to Richard Shelton in relation to controversy over bounds between Carolina and Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, p. 257. [p. 92.]
- Nov. 12. Whitehall.
1723. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Royal African Company appear and state objections to act imposing duty on imported negroes of £5 per head. Act ordered sent to Mr. West for opinion. *Trade Papers*, Volume 27, pp. 215-7. [pp. 93-94.]
- Nov. 19. Whitehall.
1723. Alured Popple to Richard West, inclosing act imposing duty upon slaves for opinion. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, p. 258. [p. 95.]
- Nov. 19. Whitehall.
1723. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Virginia act concerning vagrants and bastards. *Trade Papers*, Volume 27, p. 222. [p. 96.]
- Nov. 26. Whitehall.
1723. Alured Popple to Richard West. Sending acts passed in Virginia in 1720, 1722 and 1723 for opinion. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 258-64. [p. 97.]
- Nov. 30. Whitehall.
1723. Memorial of merchants trading to Africa and Virginia to Lords of Trade. Objections to act imposing duty on slaves and liquors. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 49. [p. 98.]
- Dec. 5.
1723. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial presented by Mr. Carey, Mr. Harris and Mr. Chamberlain complaining of act on slaves and liquors. *Trade Papers*, Volume 27, pp. 235-6. [p. 99.]
- Dec. 5. Whitehall.
1723. Report of Richard West to Lords of Trade on acts imposing duty on slaves and an act for improving staple of tobacco. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 56. [p. 100.]
- Dec. 10.

1723.
Dec. 18. Petition of merchants of Bristol trading to Africa to Lords of Trade, objecting to act imposing duty on slaves. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 54. [p. 101.]
1723.
Dec. 18.
Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Copies of orders in following matters read: Settling the two new counties in Virginia. Better discovery and security of quit rents. Relating to servants, slaves and convicts imported. *Trade Papers, Volume 27*, p. 246. [p. 102.]
- 1723-4.
Jan. 7.
Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial from Bristol merchants trading to Africa in relation to Virginia act imposing duty on slaves. Mr. Le Heup and Mr. Harris ordered to attend Board in regard to same. *Trade Papers, Volume 28*, pp. 1-2. [p. 103.]
- 1723-4.
Jan. 9. Memorial of London merchants trading to Virginia and others to Lords of Trade. In favor of Virginia act imposing duty on liquors and forty shillings per head upon slaves. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 55. [p. 104.]
- 1723-4.
Jan. 10.
Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Le Heup and merchants attending in regard to act imposing duty upon liquors and slaves. *Trade Papers, Volume 28*, pp. 10-11. [p. 105.]
- 1723-4.
Jan. 15.
African House. Fra. Lynn, Secretary, to Alured Popple concerning the Virginia slave act. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 57. [p. 106.]
- 1723-4.
Jan. 17.
London. Orkney to Lords of Trade recommending John Carter for Council in face of Colonel Bassett, deceased. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 58. [p. 107.]
- 1723-4.
Jan. 17.
Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Carey, Mr. Morris, Mr. Harris, Mr. Chamberlain Capt. Bouchaur and Mr. Merriweather in behalf of themselves and others, merchants of London and Bristol; Mr. Le Heup, agent for Virginia, Mr. Perry, Mr. Byrd and Mr. Bradley attend Board and discourse pro and con in regard to act imposing duty upon negroes. *Trade Papers, Volume 28*, pp. 11-19. [pp. 108-113.]
- 1723-4.
Jan. 21.
Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Earl of Orkney and Major Drysdale recommending John Carter for Council. In regard to Articles of Peace with Five Nations. *Trade Papers, Volume 28*, pp. 20-21. [p. 114.]
- 1723-4.
Jan. 22.
Whitehall. Lords of Trade to King recommending John Carter to fill vacancy caused by death of William Bassett of Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, p. 268. [p. 115.]

- 1723-4. Petition of mayor, aldermen and merchants of Liverpool, foreign traders, to Lords of Trade. In opposition to act imposing duty on negroes. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 61. [p. 116.]
Jan. 22.
- 1723-4. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition from merchants of Liverpool complaining of Virginia act of duty on slaves. Ordered that draught of representation for repealing said act be passed. Representation recommending John Carter for Council. *Trade Papers*, Volume 28, pp. 23-4. [p. 117.]
Jan. 22.
Whitehall.
- 1723-4. Order of King in Council approving John Carter as member of Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 63. [p. 118.]
Jan. 23.
St. James.
- 1723-4. Representation of Lords of Trade to King proposing repeal of the Virginia act imposing duty on slaves. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 269-271. [p. 119.]
Jan. 29.
Whitehall.
- 1723-4. Peter Le Heup, "Agent from Virginia," to [A. Popple] concerning bill to improve staple of tobacco. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 62. [p. 120.]
Jan. 31.
Treasury
Chambers.
- 1723-4. Drysdale to Lords of Trade. Transmits minutes of Council and other papers. Discusses various acts and matters. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 67. [p. 121.]
Feb. 14.
Williams-
burg.
- 1723-4. List of papers referred to in Drysdale's letter. Accounts of revenue. Two proclamations, proroguing Assembly and concerning repeal of act concerning convicts. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 68-69. [p. 122.]
Feb. 14.
Inclosures.
- 1723-4. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Le Heup desiring confirmation of act improving staple of tobacco. *Trade Papers*, Volume 28, p. 38. [p. 123.]
Feb. 14.
Whitehall.
- 1723-4. Order of Privy Council referring representation of Lords of Trade for His Majesty's disallowance of the Virginia slave act to Committee of Lords of Privy Council for report. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 64. [p. 124.]
Feb. 21.
Whitehall.
1724. Order of King in Council repealing the Virginia act imposing duty on slaves and liquor. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 65. [p. 125.]
April 30.
St. James.
1724. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of letters and papers from Drysdale. *Trade Papers*, Volume 28, pp. 122-129. [p. 126.]
May 12, 13.
Whitehall.

1724. Lords of Trade to Drysdale. Acknowledge receipt of letters. Repeal
May 19. of act laying duty on slaves and liquors. Necessity of settling
Whitehall. boundaries between Virginia and Carolina. Sitting of Courts
of Oyer and Terminer. Mr. Carter to be in Council. Abuses
committed in holding lands without suing out patent. Quit
rents. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 274-7. [pp. 127-128.]
1724. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Lord President of
May 19. Council desiring him to send all orders in regard to acts in Colo-
Whitehall. nies to this office to be transmitted to the Plantations. *Trade
Papers*, Volume 28, p. 135. [p. 129.]
1724. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King concerning instructions
June 4. to Governors in America against laying duties on European
Whitehall. goods imported in English vessels. *Plant. General B. T.*, Vol-
ume 35, pp. 17-19. [p. 130.]
1724. Drysdale to Lords of Trade in relation to taking up of new lands and
June 6. quit rents. In regard to great tracts taken up by Spotswood
Williams- without right and defrauding government of quit rents. *Vir-
burg. ginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 70. [pp. 131-132.]
1724. List of inclosures. List of lands petitioned for in Spotsylvania the
June 6. same night the act passed for erecting that county. Copy of pat-
Inclosures. ent in trust for Spotswood of 40,000 acres. List of all patents is-
sued in Spotsylvania. Description of quantity of land belonging
to Spotswood in Spotsylvania. Queries by Drysdale in regard
to Spotswood's exorbitant grants of land. *Virginia B. T.*, Vol-
ume 12, Q. 71-75. [p. 133.]
1724. Spotswood to Lords of Trade in regard to charges against him and ask-
June 16. ing permission to explain matters. Incloses letter he has written
Spotsylva- to the Auditor on the same subject. Cannot return to England
nia County, because of the pirates who are especially bitter against him be-
Virginia. cause of his execution of so many. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
12, Q. 77. [p. 134.]
1724. Drysdale to the Lords of Trade, inclosing minutes of Council and other
July 10. papers in relation to increasing number of acres allotted to set-
Williams- tlers in the new counties. In regard to speedy settlement of Car-
burg. olina boundary question. Increase in revenue. Small crops of
tobacco. Dispute about a vessel bringing wrought iron to Vir-
ginia. Written to Customs Commissioners about it. About dis-
solution of Parish of Wilmington. Prorogued Assembly to No-
vember 12th. Three ships off the Capes captured by Spanish.
Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 79. [pp. 135-136.]
1724. List of inclosures referred to in Governor Drysdale's letter. Account of
July 10. revenue. Proclamations for proroguing Assembly and one pro-
Inclosures. hibiting exportation of Indian corn or wheat. Depositions con-
cerning capture of ships by pirates. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
12, Q. 80-82. [p. 137.]

1724. Drysdale to Cartaret. Sends public papers. Present quiet state of the
July 10. Colony. Places Mr. Garcia, Spanish clergyman, in benefice.
Williams- *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 41. [p. 138.]*
burg.
1724. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter read from Drysdale.
Aug. 13. Queries and matters referred to in said letter ordered sent to
Whitehall. Attorney and Solicitor-Generals for opinion. *Trade Papers, Vol-
ume 28, pp. 234-6. [p. 139.]*
1724. Bryan Wheelock (in absence of Popple) to Majesty's Attorney and So-
Aug. 17. licitor-Generals. Sending copy of Drysdale's letter with queries,
Whitehall. etc., for opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 277-8. [p.
140.]*
- 1720-1. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Last Assembly transacted more business
Jan. 16. than any since 1714. Securing passes in great mountains. In
Virginia. relation to establishing two new counties. Better security of
quit rents. Asking for resolutions on address of Burgesses.
Soldiers to guard mountain passes. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12,
Q. 3. [p. 141.]*
1724. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Anonymous letter in re-
Aug. 18. gard to raising hemp and bringing foreign Protestants for that
Whitehall. purpose. *Trade Papers, Volume 28, p. 237. [p. 142.]*
1724. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood.
Sept. 2. *Trade Papers, Volume 28, p. 247. [p. 143.]*
Whitehall.
1724. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order that Attorney and
Nov. 25. Solicitor-Generals be reminded of letter sent to them for opinion
Whitehall. concerning grants of land by Spotswood. *Trade Papers, Vol-
ume 28, p. 304. [p. 144.]*
1724. Alured Popple to Majesty's Attorney and Solicitor-Generals reminding
Nov. 25. them of letter upon which an opinion is requested. *Virginia B.
Whitehall. T., Volume 37, p. 280. [p. 145.]*
1724. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Spotswood attending, re-
Dec. 1. quests Board to allow him copies of any complaints which may
Whitehall. be filed against him. Request allowed. *Trade Papers, Volume
28, pp. 307-8. [p. 146.]*
- 1724-5. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Spotswood, late
Jan. 12. Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia, Colonel Johnson, late Governor
Whitehall. of South Carolina, Mr. Carey and others, attend Board in re-
gard to making of tar in manner prescribed by Parliament. Not
possible to carry on the trade under present law. *Trade Papers,
Volume 29, pp. 4-6. [p. 147.]*

- 1724-5. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Spotswood states
Jan. 15. he has seen copy of queries from Drysdale in regard to his tracts
Whitehall. of land; desires copies of same. Will be given copies when Attorney
and Solicitor-Generals make report. *Trade Papers, Volume*
29, pp. 8-9. [p. 148.]
- 1724-5. Drysdale to Lords of Trade, inclosing minutes of Council. Destruction
Jan. 29. of tobacco and corn crops. Lands in new counties. *Virginia*
Williams- *B. T., Volume 12, Q. 83.* [p. 149.]
burg.
- 1724-5. List of inclosures in Drysdale's letter. Account of revenue. Four
Jan. 29. proclamations, two proroguing Assembly, one repealing the
Inclosures. slave act, and one prohibiting exportation Indian corn or meal.
Account of quantity of tobacco planted in 1724. *Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 12, Q. 84-86. [p. 150.]
1725. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Circular letter ordered
April 13. written to Governors in regard to sending in accounts. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers, Volume 29, p. 74.* [p. 151.]
1725. Drysdale to Lords of Trade. Acknowledges receipt of letter commend-
May 31. ing his course in regard to taking up lands. Sends papers Re-
Virginia. marks on various matters. Quit rents. Boundaries between
Virginia and Carolina. Quit rent tobacco. Prorogue Assembly
to next November. Export of corn. Export of tobacco. In-
dications of growing Colony and increased revenue. People's
contentment. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 87.* [pp. 158-159.]
[pp. 152-157 omitted in numbering.]
1725. List of inclosures referred to in Drysdale's letter. Account of revenue.
May 31. Pirates. Quit rents. Proclamations. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
Inclosures. *12, Q. 88, 89.* [p. 160.]
1725. Drysdale to Duke of Newcastle. Congratulations upon his appoint-
May 31. ment as Principal Secretary of State. General contentment of
Virginia. Colonists. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 43.*
[p. 161.]
1725. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. DeLafaye,
July 27. Secretary of Lords Justices, referring to Board a memorial
Whitehall. from Richard Fitzwilliam, Surveyor-General of His Majesty's
customs in South America, requesting to be placed in Councils
of Virginia, South Carolina and Jamaica in his district. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 29, pp. 196-216. [p. 162.]
1725. Representation of Lords of Trade to Lords Justices that they have
July 28. no objection to Fitzwilliam being in Councils of Virginia, South
Whitehall. Carolina and Jamaica. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 35, pp.*
29-31. [p. 163.]

1725. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Governor
August 26. Drysdale read and laid before the Board. Ordered that letter
Whitehall. be written in relation to Virginia-Carolina boundary. Dispute
about vessel carrying wrought iron to Virginia. Ships captured
by Spanish. *Trade Papers, Volume 29, pp. 224-7. [p. 164.]*
1725. A. Popple to Charles Carkesse. Desires he will lay before Commission-
August 27. ers of Customs the matter of the English ship carrying wrought
Whitehall. iron from Ireland directly to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume
37, p. 279. [p. 165.]*
1725. Lords of Trade to Duke of Newcastle in regard to interruption
Sept. 1. of trade by Spanish ship on Virginia coast. *Virginia B. T.,
Whitehall. Volume 37, pp. 281-2. Original in America and West Indies,
No. 647. [p. 166.]*
1725. A. Popple to Drysdale in regard to sending public papers, accounts,
October 1. etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 282-4. [p. 167.]*
Whitehall.
1725. Drysdale to Lords of Trade recommending John Grymes as member
Nov. 17. of Council in place of John Lewis, deceased. *Virginia B. T.,
Williams- Volume 12, Q. 91. [p. 168.]*
burg.
1725. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Ordered that Mr. Attorney
Dec. 15. and Mr. Solicitor-General be reminded that an opinion was re-
Whitehall. quested of them concerning Spotswood's grants of land. *Trade
Papers, Volume 29, p. 279. [p. 169.]*
1725. A. Popple to Attorney-General and Solicitor-General reminding them
Dec. 15. of his letters requesting opinion upon the Spotswood grants.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 285. [p. 170.]*
1725. Sir P. Yorke, Attorney-General, to [A. Popple] in relation to the grants
Dec. 23. of land by Spotswood, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 12, Q. 90.
[p. 171.]*
1725. Orkney to Lords of Trade recommending John Grymes as member
Dec. 30. of Council to succeed John Lewis, deceased. *Virginia B. T.,
London. Volume 12, Q. 92. [p. 172.]*
- 1725-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Attorney-
Jan. 12, 14. General about queries in regard to land grants. Letters from
Whitehall. Drysdale and Earl of Orkney recommending John Grymes for
Council. *Trade Papers, Volume 30, pp. 4, 6-7. [p. 173.]*
- 1725-6. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King proposing John Grymes
Jan. 14. Esq., for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 286. [p. 174.]*
Whitehall.

- 1725-6. Report of Sir P. Yorke, Attorney-General and Sir C. Wearg, Solicitor-General, to Lords of Trade in relation to exorbitant grants of land by Colonel Spotswood. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 93. [p. 175.]
Jan. 20.
- 1725-6. Case of Spotswood in regard to land grants. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 93. [p. 176.]
January.
- 1725-6. Order of King in Council in regard to repayment of duties paid on slaves under the Virginia act which was repealed. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 12, Q. 93 end. [p. 177.]
Jan. 29.
St. James.
- 1725-6. Order of King in Council directing usual warrant for appointment of John Grymes on Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 1. [p. 178.]
Jan. 29.
St. James.
- 1725-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. General Nicholson, Governor of South Carolina, Colonel Spotswood and others attending Board in regard to Indians and path on the back of the settlements, etc. Report of Attorney and Solicitor-Generals on Spotswood grants. *Trade Papers*, Volume 30, pp. 16-18. [pp. 179-180.]
Feb. 2.
Whitehall.
- 1725-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Spotswood and Mr. Le Heup attending in regard to Spotswood's grants of land. *Trade Papers*, Volume 30, pp. 26-27. [p. 181.]
Feb. 11.
Whitehall.
- 1725-6. Peter Le Heup (Agent for Virginia) to A. Popple in regard to the two new counties. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 9. [p. 182.]
Feb. 15.
Treasury
Chambers.
- 1725-6. John Grymes, Receiver-General of Virginia, to Peter Le Heup in reference to grants of land by Spotswood. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 9. [p. 183.]
Feb. 15.
Inclosures.
- 1725-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition from merchants of Bristol complaining of duty collected on negroes by the Naval Officer at Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 30, pp. 31-2. [p. 184.]
Feb. 18.
Whitehall.
- 1725-6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in relation to the collection of duty on negroes by Naval Officer at Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 30, p. 36. [p. 185.]
Feb. 24.
Whitehall.
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition of Royal African Company concerning African trade. Long discussion concerning slave trade. *Trade Papers*, Volume 30, [pp. 186-190.]
April 14, 20,
29. May 4,
11, 19, 25, 26.
June 9, 14.

1726. Hugh Drysdale to Lords of Trade. Not heard from Board since November, 1725. Case between King and Proprietors of Northern Neck. Pardons, etc., in Northern Neck. Lands of Brunswick and Spotsylvania. Account of revenue. Colony in flourishing condition. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 4. [pp. 191-192.]
- April 20. Virginia.
1726. List of inclosures. List of papers referred to in Drysdale's letter. Account of revenue. Case between King and Northern Neck Proprietors. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 5-6. [p. 193.]
- April 20. Inclosures.
1726. Memorial of Spotswood to Lords of Trade in regard to grants of land in Brunswick and Spotsylvania counties. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 2. [p. 194.]
- April 28.
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial from Spotswood in regard to his lands in Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 30, p. 140. [p. 195.]
- April 28. Whitehall.
1726. The Earl of Orkney to Duke of Newcastle asking permission for Drysdale to come to the bath in England as he is in very bad health. *America and West Indies*, No. 648. [p. 196.]
- May 5. London.
1726. Address of Visitors and Governors of William and Mary College to the King praying assistance to maintain William and Mary College. *America and West Indies*, Volume 16, p. 56. [p. 197.]
- May 28.
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Drysdale. June 22, 23. Boundaries between Virginia and Carolina. *Trade Papers*, Volume 30, pp. 249, 253. [p. 198.]
- Whitehall.
1726. List of papers received from Colonel Spotswood. List of vessels importing slaves into Potomac River December, 1710, to December, 1718. Similar list for York River, Rappahannock River, James River. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 3. [p. 199.]
- June 28.
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Account of slaves shipped 1710-1718. Account of revenue. Case between King and Proprietors of Northern Neck. *Trade Papers*, Volume 30, pp. 257-9. [p. 200.]
- June 28. Whitehall.
1726. A. Popple to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals. Desires opinion upon Northern Neck case. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, p. 287. [p. 201.]
- June 28. Whitehall.
1726. Lords of Trade to Drysdale in regard to grants of land by Spotswood. Virginia-Carolina boundary. Repayment of duty paid on negroes. Import of wrought iron. Spanish Guard da costas. John Grymes to be on Council. Importation of negroes. Northern Neck case. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 288-291. [pp. 202-203.]
- June 30. Whitehall.

1726. Drysdale to Lords of Trade in answer to letter calling for accounts.
June 29. in relation to filling vacancies in Council. Number of inhabitants.
Virginia. Stores of war. Forts for defense of rivers. Map of Colony.
Safety of the Colony from hostile neighbors and Indians. List
of naval officers, exports and imports and negroes imported.
Describes the various courts. Great power of Auditor-General
in having control of appointment of county clerks who may
also be elected to the Burgesses. Wants of the Colony in respect
to defense. Low price of tobacco and poverty of people.
Virginia B. T., Volume 13, R. 12. [pp. 204-207.]
1726. List of inclosures referred to in Drysdale's letter. List of gentlemen
June 29. fit to supply vacancies in the Council. Present state of Colony.
Inclosures. Account of stores of war. Negroes imported. *Virginia B. T.,
Volume 13, R. 13-16. [p. 208.]*
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Settling boundaries be-
July 5. tween Virginia and Carolina. *Trade Papers, Volume 30, p. 276.*
Whitehall. *[p. 209.]*
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Spotswood attend-
July 6. ing in regard to Colonel Jenings, President of Council, as succes-
Whitehall. sor to Drysdale while Drysdale's absence from the Colony on
account of ill health. Jenings incapable on account of old age.
Trade Papers, Volume 30, pp. 283-4. [p. 210.]
1726. A. Popple to Orkney in regard to Drysdale and Jenings. *Virginia*
July 6. *B. T., Volume 37, pp. 294-5. [p. 211.]*
Whitehall.
1726. Orkney to [A. Popple] recommending Colonel Carter to be President
July 9. during Drysdale's absence. *Virginia B. T., Volume 13, R. 7.*
Cleifden. *[p. 212.]*
1726. Drysdale to Lords of Trade. Has prorogued the Assembly and sends
July 10. the Journals and several acts passed. Remarks on several acts.
Virginia. Fund for maintaining William and Mary College, etc., etc. Rep-
resentation of Council in case of Perry *versus* Randolph.
Hopes of recovery of health, will remain in Virginia. Removal
of scandalous ministers. Grants in Brunswick and Spotsylvania
counties. Regrets as to Colonel Jenings' ill health and remarks
as to his successor. Thriving condition of the revenue. Vast
increase of tythables since last year. *Virginia B. T., Volume
13, R. 17. [p. 213-217.]*
1726. List of inclosures referred to in Drysdale's letter of account of rev-
July 10. enue of quit rents. Account of revenue from tobacco. Ac-
Inclosures. count of births, deaths, free people and slaves. Governor's
speech to Assembly, Assembly's address to King and their
representation. Three proclamations. *Virginia B. T., Vol-
ume 13, R. 18-21. [p. 218.]*

1726. Drysdale to Newcastle. Sends public papers. Representation from
July 12. General Assembly. Bounty to William and Mary College.
Williams- Assembly's kind expressions toward himself. Has nearly re-
burg. covered his health. *America and West Indies*, Volume 16, p. 45.
[p. 219.]
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order in regard to suspen-
July 14. sion of execution of sentences. *Trade Papers*, Volume 30,
Whitehall. p. 285. [p. 220.]
1726. Lords of Trade to Newcastle recommending appointment of Robert
July 14. Carter to be President of the Council in place of Jenings, in-
Whitehall. capacitated by great age. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 292-4.
[p. 221.]
1726. Robert Carter to Lords of Trade notifying them of sudden death
July 25. of Drysdale, and that he, being next in order of succession, is
Virginia. preparing to take oaths. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 22.
[p. 222.]
1726. Robert Carter to Newcastle. Death of Drysdale. Government de-
July 25. volves upon himself as next in order. *America and West*
Virginia. *Indies*, Volume 16, p. 46. [p. 223.]
1726. Case and petition of Spotswood in regard to his lands in Spotsylvania.
July 27. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 8. [p. 224.]
1726. Representation of Lords of Trade to King. Draught of additional in-
July 28. structions in regard to suspension of execution of judgment or
Whitehall. decrees in cases of appeals to His Majesty. *Plant. General*
Volume 35, pp. 32-33. [p. 225.]
1726. Additional instructions to Orkney about suspending execution of
July 28. judgments. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 296-9. [p. 226.]
1726. Robert Carter to Lords of Trade. Has taken up administration of the
Aug. 4. government. Nothing of moment in last Council. *Virginia B.*
Virginia. *T.*, Volume 13, R. 23. [p. 227.]
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Reference from Newcastle
Aug. 30. in regard to Spotswood's lands. *Trade Papers*, Volume 30, p.
Whitehall. 305. [p. 228.]
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. John Nicolls presents
Aug. 31. scheme for advancement of tobacco trade. Boundaries between
Whitehall. Virginia and North Carolina. *Trade Papers*, Volume 30, pp.
306-7. [p. 229.]
1726. Representations of Lords of Trade to King. Ask His Majesty to order
Aug. 31. that the Governor of Virginia, in conjunction with Governor of
Whitehall. North Carolina, settle the boundaries. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
37, pp. 299-300. [p. 230.]

1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Spotswood's land case. *Trade Papers, Volume 30, p. 311.* [p. 231.]
Sept. 7. Whitehall.
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Le Heup in regard to Spotswood's grants of land. Consideration of the matter of the grants. *Trade Papers, Volume 30, pp. 312-3.* [p. 232.]
Sept. 8. Whitehall.
1726. A. Popple to Spotswood and Le Heup, inclosing queries in regard to his land in Virginia, number of acres, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 301.* [p. 233.]
Sept. 8. Whitehall.
1726. P. Le Heup to A. Popple in answer to queries in regard to Spotswood's land. *Virginia B. T., Volume 13, R. 11.* [p. 234.]
Sept. 9. Treasury Chambers.
1726. Spotswood to A. Popple in regard to queries of the Lords; surprised to see that they have hardly considered his petition and statements made heretofore. *Virginia B. T., Volume 13, R. 10.* [p. 235.]
Sept. 10. Westminster.
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel Spotswood in regard to queries etc., concerning his land. Spotswood attending, was told his letter was not an answer to the queries. Letter from Drysdale read. Acts passed in Virginia sent to Mr. Fane for opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume 30, pp. 315-8.* [p. 236.]
Sept. 14. Whitehall.
1726. A. Popple to Francis Fane, inclosing him thirteen acts passed in Virginia, for his opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 302-4.* [p. 237.]
Sept. 14. Whitehall.
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Carter giving notice of Drysdale's death. Answer prepared. *Trade Papers, Volume 30, pp. 319-322.* [p. 238.]
Sept. 14. Whitehall.
Oct. 19.
1726. Lords of Trade to Carter in regard to death of Drysdale and assumption of administration of government by Carter. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 304.* [p. 239.]
Oct. 19. Whitehall.
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter read from Colonel Carter, President and Commander in Chief in regard to having taken upon himself the Government. *Trade Papers, Volume 20, p. 328.* [p. 240.]
Nov. 2. Whitehall.
1726. Order of King in Council referring representation of Lords relating to Virginia-Carolina boundaries to Committee of Privy Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume 13, R. 24.* [p. 241.]
Nov. 4. Kensington.

1726. A. Elton to Lords of Trade in regard to repayment of duty on rum to
Nov. 12. owners of the John and Betty. *Virginia B. T., Volume 13, R.*
Bristol. 25. [p. 242.]
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of duty on
Nov. 15, 16. rum paid by owners of John and Betty and the Virginia act.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 30, pp. 336-7, 339.* [p. 243.]
1726. Alured Popple to A. Elton. Lords of Trade desire him to send original
Nov. 15. opinion of Philip Yorke on the John and Betty case. *Virginia*
Whitehall. *B. T., Volume 37, p. 305.* [p. 244.]
1726. A. Elton to Alured Popple. Sends the opinion as requested. *Virginia*
Nov. 19. *B. T., Volume 13, R. 26.* [p. 245.]
Bristol.
1726. Report of Francis Fane to Lords of Trade on thirteen acts passed in
Nov. 22. Virginia in May last. No objection to their becoming laws. *Vir-*
ginia B. T., Volume 13, R. 27. [p. 246.]
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Mr. Elton, inclos-
Nov. 22. ing original opinion of Yorke upon the case of the John and Betty.
Whitehall. Copy sent to Mr. Carter and he is directed to examine into the
matter. *Trade Papers, Volume 30, pp. 343-4.* [p. 247.]
1726. Alured Popple to Robert Carter directing him to examine into the
Nov. 24. case of the John and Betty. Directed to report all proceedings of
Whitehall. Assembly to the Board. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 305-6*
[p. 248.]
1726. Alured Popple to Abraham Elton, Bristol, in regard to the case of the
Nov. 24. John and Betty. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, pp. 306-7.* [p.
Whitehall. 249.]
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Nicolls in
Dec. 7. regard to preventing frauds in tobacco trade. Mr. Nicolls or-
Whitehall. dered to attend Board, also several tobacco merchants. *Trade*
Papers, Volume 30, pp. 355-6. [p. 250.]
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Le Heup desires report
Dec. 13. on the Virginia act laying duty on liquors. Mr. Fane's report
Whitehall. upon the said act. *Trade Papers, Volume 30, p. 361.* [p. 251.]
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of papers
Dec. 14, 15. from Mr. Nicoll in regard to tobacco. Mr. Nicolls and other to-
Whitehall. bacco merchants attending, the matter is again considered.
Trade Papers, Volume 30, pp. 363-4. [p. 252.]
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of reference
Dec. 15. from Duke of Newcastle of Spotswood case. *Trade Papers,*
Whitehall. *Volume 30, pp. 365-6.* [p. 253.]

1726. Queries proposed by Lords of Trade and answered by Col. Spotswood
Dec. 20. in regard to his lands in Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13,
Received. R. 28. [p. 254.]
1726. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Blair and Mr. Le Heup
Dec. 20. attending, the matter of revenues for the College of William and
Whitehall. Mary is gone into at length. Colonel Spotswood's letter in an-
swer to queries, etc. Act in regard to Richard Randolph's title
to lands sent to Mr. Fane for opinion. *Trade Papers*, Volume
30, pp. 366-70. [pp. 255-257.]
1726. Alured Popple to Francis Fane. Sends act in regard to Randolph act.
Dec. 20. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, p. 307. [p. 258.]
Whitehall.
1726. State of Colony in general and counties in particular, names of office-
holders. *America and West Indies*, Volume 16, p. 47. [p. 259.]
- 1726-7. President Robert Carter to Newcastle. Acknowledges receipt of His
Jan. 5. Majesty's sign manual and letter of the Duke. Has been sick.
Virginia. *America and West Indies*, Volume 16, p. 49. [p. 260.]
- 1726-7. Report of Fane to Lords of Trade on act passed in Virginia in regard
Jan. 11. to titles and slaves of Richard Randolph. Lordships may re-
port to His Majesty for confirmation thereof. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 13, R. 29. [p. 261.]
- 1726-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of the act in
Jan. 11. regard to Richard Randolph's land and negroes. *Trade Papers*,
Whitehall. Volume 31, p. 6. [p. 262.]
- 1726-7. Carter to Lords of Trade. Notes receipt of letter addressed to Drysdale
Jan. 14. and has instructed that accounts requested be prepared. Trans-
mits public papers. Expects addition to revenue. Will pro-
Virginia. roogue Assembly until arrival of a new Governor. *Virginia B.*
T., Volume 13, R. 39. [p. 263.]
- 1726-7. Accounts of His Majesty's revenue within the colony of Virginia from
Jan. 14. April 25th to October 25th, 1726. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Inclosure. 13, R. 40. [p. 264.]
- 1726-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Spots-
Jan. 17. wood's petition in relation to his land in Virginia. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers*, Volume 31, p. 10. [p. 265.]
- 1726-7. Memorial of tobacco merchants to Lords of Trade in regard to Mr.
Jan. 20. Nicolls' proposal for increase of revenue by lessening duty on to-
bacco. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 30. [p. 266.]
- 1726-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Carey, Mr. Perry and
Jan. 20. other Virginia merchants present memorial opposing Mr. Nicoll's
Whitehall. scheme. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, pp. 13-14. [p. 267.]

- 1726-7. John Carter to Newcastle. State of his office as Secretary of Virginia,
Jan. 22. etc. In regard to clerks of county courts. Concerning fees for
Virginia. the seal. *America and West Indies*, Volume 16, p. 50. [p. 268.]
- 1726-7. King's commission to William Gooch appointing him Lieutenant-Gov-
Jan. 23. ernor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 308-9. [p.
St. James. 269.]
- 1726-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Commission of William
Jan. 25. Gooch as Governor of Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, p. 16.
Whitehall. [p. 270.]
- 1726-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Major Gooch attends in
Jan. 31. regard to his commission as Lieutenant-Governor. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers*, Volume 31, p. 19. [p. 271.]
- 1726-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Spots-
Feb. 3, 8, 9. wood's petition. Spotswood attending, was given queries to an-
Whitehall. swer. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, pp. 23-8. [p. 272.]
- 1726-7. Newcastle to Lords of Trade in regard to Gooch's commission and in-
Feb. 13. structions. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 31. [p. 273.]
Whitehall.
- 1726-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Newcastle in
Feb. 15. regard to commission of Gooch as Governor. *Trade Papers*,
Whitehall. Volume 31, p. 32. [p. 274.]
- 1726-7. Alured Popple to Francis Fane. Sends copy of Gooch's commission and
Feb. 15. desires opinion as to whether copy of Orkney's instructions can
Whitehall. be authentic. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 309-10. [p. 275.]
- 1726-7. Answers of Spotswood to twelve queries proposed by Lords of Trade.
Feb. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 32. [p. 276.]
- 1726-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Spotswood's answers to
Feb. 28. queries read and to be considered at another opportunity.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, p. 46. [p. 277.]
- 1726-7. Report of Francis Fane to Lords of Trade. Is of opinion that a copy of
March 1. Orkney's instructions from the Secretary's Office attested by the
proper officer will justify Gooch in executing powers contained
therein. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 33. [p. 278.]
- 1726-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Fane's opinion upon
March 2. Orkney's instructions. Letter to Newcastle. Mr. Nicolls and
Whitehall. others attending, presented answer to memorial of Virginia mer-
chants in regard to tobacco trade. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31,
pp. 47, 48. [p. 279.]

- 1726-7. Peter Le Heup to A. Popple. Hopes Lords of Trade will not delay any
March 3. longer on report on the Virginia liquor act as the whole coun-
Jan. 5. try desires said act. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 34. [p. 280.]
- 1726-7. President Robert Carter to Peter Le Heup. Approbation of His Ma-
March 3. jesty of his service. Has been sickly all the year. As to his
Inclosure. salary. Country desires the liquor law. Case between Ran-
dolph and Perry. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 34. [p. 281.]
- 1726-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations Letter from Le Heup ask-
March 10. ing confirmation of the liquor act. Board considers and
Whitehall. directs that representation confirming same be prepared. Con-
sideration of act in regard to land and slaves of Richard Ran-
dolph and directions to prepare representation confirming same
as no objections had been filed. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31,
pp. 55-6. [p. 282.]
- 1726-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Agreement upon represen-
March 15, 16. tations for confirming the Virginia liquor act and act concerning
Whitehall. Randolph's lands. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, pp. 60-2. [p. 283.]
- 1726-7. Representation of Lords of Trade to King. For confirmation of the Vir-
March 16. ginia act on liquors and the Randolph act. *Virginia B. T.*,
Whitehall. Volume 37, p. 310. [p. 284.]
- 1726-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Earl of Orkney attending.
March 21. discourse was had upon Duke of Newcastle's commission and in-
Whitehall. structions to Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia. William Dand-
ridge recommended to succeed Mr. Ludwell, deceased, as mem-
ber of the Council. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, pp. 66-7. [p. 285.]
- 1726-7. Representation of Lords of Trade to King proposing William Dand-
March 22. ridge to succeed Philip Ludwell, deceased, as member of Council.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, p. 311. [p. 286.]
- 1726-7. Orkney to Lords of Trade. Had written to Spotswood to return original
March 22. instructions—Spotswood refuses. Proposes Major John Custis to
London. succeed Ludwell on Council. Advises that Jenings, who has be-
come a perfect child, be left off of Council. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 13, R. 35. [p. 287.]
- 1726-7. Spotswood to Orkney. His refusal to return his original instructions
March 22. and reasons for such refusal. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 36.
London. [p. 288.]
- 1726-7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Lord Orkney
March 24, 28. in regard to Spotswood's refusal to return instructions. Direc-
Whitehall. tions for writing to Spotswood to send instructions to the Board.
John Custis to be on Council in place of Jenings. Original in-
structions received from Spotswood. Draft of answer to New-
castle's letter in regard to instructions to Virginia Lieutenant-
Governor. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, pp. 72-3. [p. 289.]

- 1726-7. Alured Popple to Spotswood. Board of Trade directs him to send original instructions to Orkney for His Majesty's service. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, p. 311. [p. 290.]
March 24. Whitehall.
1727. Order of King in Council approving proposals for settlement of boundary between Virginia and North Carolina and directing settlement to be made. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 41. [p. 291.]
March 28. St. James.
1727. Lords of Trade to Newcastle in relation to the commission and instructions for the Government of Virginia. *America and West Indies*, No. 649. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 312-3. [p. 292.]
March 29. Whitehall.
1727. Representation of Lords of Trade to King recommending John Custis to succeed Edmund Jenings on Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 34, pp. 313-4. [p. 293.]
March 29. Whitehall.
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Day appointed to hear General Nicholson and Mr. Le Heup in regard to act for laying duty on liquor. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, p. 77. [p. 294.]
April 6. Whitehall.
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Nicholson and Le Heup attending in regard to the liquor act; instructed to give objections, etc., in writing. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, p. 82. [p. 295.]
April 13. Whitehall.
1727. Memorial of Francis Nicholson, Governor of South Carolina, to Lords of Trade against the Virginia act imposing duty on liquors. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 37. [p. 296.]
April 15. Received.
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition from General Nicholson, Governor of South Carolina, praying to be heard in relation to the Virginia act laying duty on liquors. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, p. 84. [p. 297.]
April 18. Whitehall.
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Spotswood's petition. General Nicholson, Governor of South Carolina, his Council and others, attending, discourse against the Virginia act laying duty on liquors in so far as the duty is to be appropriated to the use of the College. Long discussion upon this point. Ordered that representation approving the act be prepared, and letter written to Mr. Fane thereupon. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, pp. 86-93. [pp. 298-302.]
April 19, 20. Whitehall.
1727. Alured Popple to Francis Fane. Sending copy of the liquor act and charter of William and Mary College for his opinion as to points in dispute. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 314-5. [p. 303.]
April 20. Whitehall.
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of representation upon Colonel Spotswood's petition. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, p. 94. [p. 304.]
April 21. Whitehall.

1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Nicolls attending,
April 25. Lords considered two memorials presented by him, one in answer
Whitehall. to merchants' objection to his tobacco scheme, and the other
praying for encouragement of said scheme. *Trade Papers*,
Volume 31, pp. 96-7. [p. 305.]
1727. Report of Francis Fane to Lords of Trade on the Virginia act laying
April 25. duty upon liquors. *Virginia B. T.*, *Volume 13*, R. 38. [p. 306.]
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Fane's report upon a
April 25, 26. query sent him the 20th inst. in regard to the liquor act.
Whitehall. Representation confirming said act. *Trade Papers*, *Volume*
31, pp. 95, 99. [p. 307.]
1727. Representations of Lords of Trade to King in regard to the Virginia
April 26. liquor act and proposing his approval of same. *Virginia*
Whitehall. *B. T.*, *Volume 37*, pp. 315-322. [p. 308.]
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Carter,
April 28, May 2. President of the Council. Answer ordered to be prepared.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, *Volume 31*, pp. 102-4. [p. 309.]
1727. Alured Popple to Colonel Carter. Receipt of letters. Dandridge and
May 2. Custis for the Council. Act laying duty on liquors laid before
Whitehall. His Majesty for confirmation. *Virginia B. T.*, *Volume 37*,
pp. 322-3. [p. 310.]
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantation. Order in Council concern-
May 4. ing the true boundaries between Virginia and North Carolina.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, *Volume 31*, p. 108. [p. 311.]
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of repre-
May 5 and 9. sentation upon Spotswood's petition. Spotswood and Attorney-
Whitehall. General Clayton directed to attend Board. Discourse with
Spotswood and Clayton and further consideration of represen-
tation. *Trade Papers*, *Volume 31*, pp. 110-112. [p. 312.]
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Instructions to Governors
May 9, 24, 26, 30. to vigorously enforce laws against blasphemy, profaneness,
June 6. adultery, fornication, etc. *Trade Papers*, *Volume 31*, pp. 111,
127, 130, 132, 139. [p. 313.]
1727. State of Spotswood's holding. Number of acres and plantations, etc.
May 11. *Virginia B. T.*, *Volume 13*, R. 42. [p. 314.]
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. State of improvements
May 11, 12. made by Spotswood upon his land. Consideration of same.
Whitehall. Letter inclosing representation upon same to the Duke of New-
castle. *Trade Papers*, *Volume 31*, pp. 116, 118. [p. 315.]

1727. Lords of Trade to Newcastle, inclosing representation upon Spots-
May 12. wood's case to be laid before His Majesty. *Virginia B. T.*,
Whitehall. Volume 37, p. 324. [p. 316.]
1727. Representation of Lords of Trade to King on the petition of Colonel
May 12. Spotswood in regard to his land in Virginia. See Journal of
Whitehall. Board of Trade April 19, 1727. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37,
pp. 324-335. [pp. 317-319.]
1727. Colonel Robert Carter to Lords of Trade. Concerning the case of the
May 13. John and Betty. Dispute between Tapony Indians and the
Virginia. Tuscaroras. Revenue of quit rents show increase in new set-
tlements. Revenue from tobacco. Merchant ships to sail
under convoy. Threat of war with Spain. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 13, R. 49. [p. 320.]
1727. List of inclosures. Account of revenue from quit rents. Account
May 13. of revenue from tobacco. Proclamations. *Virginia B. T.*,
Inclosures. Volume 13, R. 50-52. [p. 321.]
1727. Order of King in Council approving appointment of William Dan-
May 31. dridge for Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 44. [p. 322.]
St. James.
1727. Order of King in Council approving appointment of John Custis for
May 31. Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 45. [p. 323.]
St. James.
1727. Representation of Lords of Trade to Lords of Committee of Council,
June 6. with draught of instructions to Governors in America relating
Whitehall. to laws against blasphemy, profanity, adultery, etc. *Plant.*
General B. T., Volume 35, pp. 40-41. [p. 324.]
1727. Order of King in Council finally confirming and ratifying the Virginia
June 16. liquor act. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 46. [p. 325.]
Leicester
House.
1727. Order of King in Council finally confirming and ratifying the act in
June 16. regard to Richard Randolph's land and two slaves. *Virginia*
Leicester *B. T.* Volume 13, R. 47. [p. 326.]
House.
1727. Representation of Lords of Trade to King, with draught of procla-
Juune 17. mation proclaiming King George II. Circular letters to Gov-
Whitehall. ernors in America dated 26th June 1727, inclosing said
proclamations. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 41-44.
[p. 327.]
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order in Council in regard
June 26. to letters to the Governors proclaiming the King. *Trade Papers*,
Whitehall. Volume 31, pp. 163-4. [p. 328.]

1727. Colonel Robert Carter to Lords of Trade. List of negroes imported into
June 29. Colony from 1718 to 1727. Orders given to restore money to
Virginia. owners of John and Betty. Concerning war with Spain. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 53. [p. 329.]
1727. List of inclosures referred to in Colonel Carter's letter. Minutes of
June 29. Council June 14, 1727. List of negroes imported into Virginia
Inclosures. from Lady Day, 1718, to Lady Day, 1727. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 13, R. 54-55. [p. 330.]
1727. Robert Carter to Newcastle. Sends public papers. Has received no
June 29. public intimation of the war. Ordered ships to sail home in
Virginia. fleets and convoys. Large export of tobacco and prospect of
good crop. Colony in perfect tranquility. *America and West
Indies*, Volume 16, p. 58. [p. 331.]
1727. Carter to Lords of Trade. Transmits Naval Office lists and notifies the
July 24. death of Colonel Jenings on 5th inst. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Virginia. 13, R. 56. [p. 332.]
1727. Order of King in Council in regard to petition of Colonel Spotswood
July 29. about order in Council limiting number of acres to be held in
St. James. the new counties by any one person to one thousand acres,
may lose greater part of his possessions on account of said order.
Virginia B. T., Volume 13, R. 48. [p. 333.]
1727. Lord Townshend to Lords of Trade. Reappointment of Orkney as
August 9. Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 43.
[p. 334.]
- Whitehall.
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Lord Town-
August 12, shend signifying appointment of Orkney Governor of Virginia.
22, 23, 31. Ordered that draught of instructions be prepared. In regard to
Sept. 7, 29. new seals. Representation upon Earl of Orkney's commission
Whitehall. agreed and signed. Consideration of Orkney's instructions,
etc. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, pp. 186, 189, 191, 194, 195,
220. [p. 335.]
1727. Report of Attorney-General P. Yorke and Solicitor-General C. Talbot
August 12. to Lords of Trade on case between His Majesty and proprietors
1726. of Northern Neck. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 57. [p. 336.]
April 20.
1727. List of inclosures referred to in report of Attorney and Solicitor-
August 12. Generals. Charles II. grant to Earl of St. Albans of a tract of
Inclosures. land. Northern Neck charter. Drysdale's letter to Lords of
Trade concerning fines and forfeitures claimed by proprietors
of Northern Neck. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 13, R. 57. [p.
337.]

1727. Carter to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume 13, R. 59.* [p. 338.]
August.?
No date.
June 15-17.
1727. Lords of Trade to Townshend. Have prepared draught of commission
August 23. for Orkney. Inclose same. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 336.*
Whitehall. [p. 339.]
1727. Representation of Lords of Trade to King. Lay before His Majesty
August 23. draught of commission for Orkney. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
Whitehall. 37, p. 337. [p. 340.]
1727. King's commission to Orkney as Governor of Virginia. *Virginia*
August 23. *B. T., Volume 37, pp. 338, 366.* [p. 341.]
1727. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governors in America desiring
August 31. minutes of Councils and Assemblies, and abstracts of acts.
Whitehall. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 35, p. 51.* [p. 342.]
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Copies of orders in Council
Sept. 13. laid before the Board and read. *Trade Papers, Volume 31,*
Whitehall. *pp. 201-3.* [p. 343.]
1727. Order of King in Council approving commission of Orkney and
Sept. 20. directing warrant prepared for passing same under Great Seal.
Kensington. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 66.* [p. 344.]
1727. Lieutenant-Governor Gooch to Lords of Trade. Arrival in Virginia.
Sept. 21. Taking up government and proclaiming his present Majesty.
Williams- Address from himself and Council. William Byrd and Nath.
burg. Harrison commissioners in settling Virginia-Carolina boundary.
Pirates executed. Indians disturbed frontiers. Colonel Harrison's march after them. Vessels captured by Spanish privateers.
Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 61. [p. 345.]
1727. List of inclosures referred to in Lieutenant-Governor Gooch's letter.
Sept. 21. Address of condolence from Governor and Council to King on
Inclosures. death of his father. Congratulations upon his accession to the throne. Account of Nath. Harrison's meeting with the Cautauban Indians. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 62-63.* [p. 346.]
1727. Governor Gooch to Duke of Newcastle. Read commission to Council,
Sept. 21. administered oaths, proclaimed His Majesty. Sends addresses.
Williams- Appointed William Byrd and Nathaniel Harrison commissioners
burg. on boundary question. Execution of pirates. Sloops captured by Spanish. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 59.*
[p. 347]
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters read from Mr.
Sept. 28. Carter, President of Council. Several inclosures. *Trade Papers,*
Whitehall. *Volume 31, pp. 217-9.* [p. 348.]

1727. A. Popple to Joseph Burchett in regard to instructions about fees
Sept. 29. in the condemnation of prizes. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37.
Whitehall. p. 366. [p. 349.]
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Earl of
October 3. Orkney's instructions. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, pp. 221-2.
Whitehall. [p. 350.]
1727. A. Popple to Charles Carkesse. Lords of Trade desire opinion upon
October 3. certain parts of instructions to Governors. *Virginia B. T.*
Whitehall. Volume 37, pp. 367. [p. 351.]
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Perry and Mr. Clayton
Oct. 4, 5. attending, matter of Northern Neck proprietors is considered.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, pp. 223, 226. [p. 352.]
1727. Lords of Trade to Gooch in regard to Attorney-General's report upon
October 5. Northern Neck matter. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, p. 372.
Whitehall. [p. 353.]
1727. C. Carkesse to A. Popple in regard to collectors, revenue, etc., men-
October 5. tioned in instructions to Governors. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Custom 13, R. 58. [p. 354.]
House,
London.
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Directions given for new
Oct. 6. seals to be cut. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, p. 228. [p. 355.]
Whitehall.
1727. Warrant from Lords of Trade to John Rollos, His Majesty's seal cutter,
Nov. 17. to prepare new seals for Colonies. *Plant. General B. T.*
Volume 35, pp. 53-58. [p. 356.]
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Mr. Carter,
Dec. 6, 8. President of the Council, and Governor Gooch, etc., etc. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers*, Volume 31, pp. 272, 273, 275, 276. [p. 357.]
1727. Lords of Trade to Newcastle. Part of letter from Major Gooch in regard
Dec. 8. to capture of ships by Spanish privateer. *America and West In-*
Whitehall. *dies*, No. 649. Copy in *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, p. 337.
[p. 358.]
1727. Lords of Trade to Governor Gooch. Congratulation upon arrival in
Dec. 12. Virginia. New instructions not yet finished; act upon those taken
Whitehall. with him. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 37, pp. 374-5. [p. 359.]
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Agreement upon draught
Dec. 12, 15. of Orkney's instructions. *Trade Papers*, Volume 31, pp. 276, 279.
Whitehall. [p. 360.]

1727. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Notes receipt of letter with proclamation
Dec. 12. continuing officers. Death of Colonel Nath. Harrison of the
Williams- Council. Recommends Colonel Henry Harrison and Colonel
burg. William Randolph for Council, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14,*
R. 64. [p. 361.]
1727. Lords of Trade to Newcastle. Inclose instructions for Earl of Orkney.
Dec. 15. *Virginia B. T., Volume 37, p. 376. [p. 362.]*
Whitehall.
1727. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Lay before His Majesty
Dec. 15. instructions to Earl of Orkney with remarks, etc. *Virginia B. T.*
Whitehall. *Volume 37, pp. 377-384. [pp. 363-364.]*
1727. Draught of His Majesty's instructions to Earl of Orkney. *Virginia B.*
Dec. 15. *T., Volume 37, pp. 385-433, wrongly paged. [p. 365.]*
1727. Orders of King in Council approving representation of Lords of Trade
Dec. 22. on Orkney's instructions and referring same to Committee of
St. James. Privy Council for opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 67.*
[p. 366.]
1727. Gooch to Newcastle. Death of Colonel Nath. Harrison, member of Coun-
Dec. 30. cil and Deputy-Auditor. Recommends Colonel Henry Harrison
Williams- and Colonel William Randolph as worthy to fill the vacancy.
burg. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 60. [p. 367.]*
1727. Representation of Council and Burgesses of Virginia to the King in
reference to case between Perry and Randolph, and requesting
establishment of regular course for examination and reforming
of judgments in Superior Courts in Virginia. *America and*
West Indies, Volume 16, p. 57. [p. 368.]
- 1727-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Appointment of Mr. Dun-
Jan. 2. bar as Surveyor of the Woods in America. *Trade Papers, Vol-*
Whitehall. *ume 32, p. 2. [p. 369.]*
- 1727-8. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Commissioners to meet on March 5th next,
Feb. 12. and finally settle the Virginia-Carolina boundary dispute. Mis-
Williams- understanding of Indians. Council votes him £300 to defray
burg. his expenses in coming to Virginia. Balance of revenue of over
£600. Reasons against necessity of bankrupt law. Called a
new Assembly. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 70. [p. 370.]*
- 1727-8. List of enclosures. Gooch's speech to Council and Burgesses and their
Feb. 12. answer. Complimentary address of Burgesses to Gooch. Ac-
Inclosures. count of revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 71-73. [p. 371.]*
- 1727-8. Gooch to Newcastle. Appointment of William Byrd, Richard Fitzwil-
Feb. 14. liam and William Dandridge to settle North Carolina boundary.
Williams- £300 voted him by Council to defray his expenses in bringing
burg. family to Virginia. £600 in Treasury. Assembly to meet 1st
inst. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 63. [p. 372.]*

- 1727-8. List of inclosures referred to in Governor Gooch's letter. Address of
Feb. 14. Burgesses to Gooch. Address of Council and Burgesses to King.
Inclosures. Account of His Majesty's revenue. Gooch's speech to Council
and Burgesses. Address in answer to last. *America and West
Indies, Volume 16, pp. 64-8. [p. 373.]*
- 1727-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Representation for appoint-
Feb. 15. ment of Colonel Randolph in place of Colonel Harrison, deceased,
Whitehall. to the Council prepared. *Trade Papers, Volume 32, pp. 39-40.
[p. 374.]*
- 1727-8. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Notes receipt of their letter in regard to fines
Feb. 15. and forfeitures. Address to the King from Council and Assembly.
Williams- Advice as to Maryland contributing towards lighthouse. *Vir-
burg. ginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 74. [p. 375.]*
- 1727-8. Address of Council and Burgesses to the King. Condolence on the death
Feb. 15. of his father, congratulation upon his accession, and gratitude for
Inclosure. appointing Gooch to be Lieutenant-Governor. *Virginia B. T.,
Volume 14, R. 75. [p. 376.]*
- 1727-8. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King proposing Colonel Wil-
Feb. 16. liam Randolph for the Council in place of Colonel Nath. Harrison,
Whitehall. deceased. *Virginia B. T., Volume 38, p. 1. [p. 377.]*
- 1727-8. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order read referring to the
Feb. 20. Board a memorial from Lords of Admiralty in relation to produc-
Whitehall. tion of naval stores in America. Colonel Spotswood and Mr.
Gee attending, were requested for their opinion upon said memo-
rial. *Trade Papers, Volume 32, pp. 43-4. [p. 378.]*
- 1727-8. Order of King in Council approving instruction for Earl of Orkney.
Feb. 26. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 68. [p. 379.]*
St. James.
- 1727-8. Order of King in Council appointing Colonel William Randolph to the
Feb. 26. Council in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 69. [p. 380.]*
St. James.
1727. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of matter of
March 6. raising naval stores in America. Letter from Spotswood, etc.
Whitehall. *Trade Papers, Volume 32, pp. 63-6. [p. 381.]*
- 1727-8. Letter from officers of His Majesty's yard at Woolwich. Trial of Virginia
March 15. hemp resulted in finding that it was superior to the Russia hemp
Received. and equal in strength to the Riga. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14,
R. 65. [p. 382.]*
1728. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order read directing Board
April 2. to prepare instructions to Governors to assist the Surveyor-Gen-
Whitehall. eral of His Majesty. *Trade Papers, Volume 32, p. 90. [p. 383.]*

1728. Representation of Lords of Trade to King Instructions to the Govern-
April 12. ors relating to alterations in the prayers for the Royal family.
Whitehall. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 100-102. [p. 384.]
1728. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Gooch read and
May 2. papers transmitted therewith laid before Board. Answer or-
Whitehall. dered. *Trade Papers*, Volume 32, pp. 131-4. [p. 385.]
1728. Lords of Trade to Gooch. Have recommended Colonel Randolph for
May 7. Council. Against acceptance of gift from Council. Bankrupt
Whitehall. law. Lighthouse. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 38, pp. 2-5. [p. 386.]
1728. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Fitzwil-
May 7. liam, Surveyor-General, in regard to acts passed in Pennsylvania
Whitehall. and Virginia. *Trade Papers*, Volume 32, pp. 134-136. [p. 387.]
1728. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of tobacco
May 14. trade and Virginia-Carolina boundary question. *Trade Papers*,
Whitehall. Volume 32, p. 143. [p. 388.]
1728. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Sends public papers. Remarks upon various
June ? acts, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 14, R. 76. [p. 389.]
1728. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Fines and forfeitures in Northern Neck.
June 8. Virginia-Carolina boundary. Embargo on shipping. Good corn
Virginia. crop. Increase in population. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 14, R.
77. [p. 390.]
1728. List of inclosures in letter of Gooch to Lords of Trade. Proclamations.
June 8. Journal of boundary commissioners. Accounts of revenue.
Inclosures. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 14, R. 83-86. [p. 391.]
1728. Gooch to Newcastle in reference to address to His Majesty. Petition
June 9. in regard to duty on stemmed tobacco. Ask pardon of Indian
Virginia. woman convicted of murder. To be allowed to accept present
from Assembly. *America and West Indies*, Volume 16, p. 69.
[p. 392.]
1728. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Randolph for the Council. Gift of £300 and
Aug. 9. £500 from the Assembly. Bankrupt law. Lighthouse. Tobacco
Virginia. act, etc. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 14, R. 90. [p. 393.]
1728. List of inclosures in letter of Gooch. Accounts of negroes imported.
Aug. 9. Imports from Maderia and Azores. Stores of war in the Colony.
Inclosures. Copy of letter from Gooch to Board of Ordinance. *Virginia
B. T.*, Volume 14, R. 91-94. [p. 394.]
1728. Gooch to Lords of Trade in regard to tobacco. Carolina boundary.
Aug. 26. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 14, R. 95. [p. 395.]
Virginia.

1728. Report of John Sary [?] in regard to the Cherokee Indians and the im-
Sept. 18. portance of their friendship. *America and West Indies, Volume*
16. [p. 396.]
1728. Order of King in Council referring petition of London merchants trad-
Sept. 26. ing to Africa and the Plantations to the Lords of Trade. *Vir-*
Windsor. *ginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 87.* [p. 397.]
1728. Petition of London merchants trading to Africa and the Plantations
Sept. 26. complaining of Virginia act laying duty on slaves. *Virginia*
Inclosure. *B. T., Volume 14, R. 87.* [p. 398.]
1728. Order of King in Council referring to Lords of Trade petition of Bristol
Sept. 26. merchants against Virginia act laying duty on slaves. *Virginia*
Windsor. *B. T., Volume 14, R. 88.* [p. 399.]
1728. Order of King in Council referring to Lords of Trade petition of Liv-
Sept. 26. erpool merchants against Virginia act laying duty on slaves.
Windsor. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 89.* [p. 400.]
1728. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Gooch.
Oct. 8. Acts sent to Mr. Fane for opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume 32,*
Whitehall. *pp. 222- 4.* [p. 401.]
1728. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of petitions
Oct. 8. in regard to Virginia act laying duty on slaves. *Trade Papers,*
Whitehall. *Volume 32, pp. 224-5.* [p. 402.]
1728. A. Popple to F. Fane. Sending acts for opinion. *Virginia B. T., Vol-*
Oct. 8. *ume 38, pp. 5-10.* [p. 403.]
Whitehall.
1730. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King recommending Henry
Oct. 31. Harrison as Councillor in place of Colonel Beverley, deceased.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T., Volume 38, p. 54.* [p. 404.]
1728. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King in regard to selection of
Nov. 6. Commissioners to try pirates. *Plant. General B. T., Volume*
Whitehall. *35, pp. 111-133.* [p. 405.]
1728. Gooch to Lords of Trade in regard to quit rents in the two new counties
Nov. 6. of Spotsylvania and Brunswick. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14,*
Virginia. *R. 105.* [p. 406.]
1728. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters and papers from
Nov. 26. Gooch. *Trade Papers, Volume 32, pp. 259-260.* [p. 407.]
Whitehall.
1728. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to silk and woolen
Nov. 29. manufacture in the Colonies. Naval stores. *Trade Papers,*
Whitehall. *Volume 32, pp. 265-8.* [p. 408.]

1728. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Perry
Nov. 29. asking postponement of hearing in the lighthouse matter;
Whitehall. granted. *Trade Papers, Volume 32, p. 269.* [p. 409.]
1728. Address of Virginia Council and Burgesses to the King in regard to act
Nov. 2. of Parliament prohibiting the importation of tobacco. *America
and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 70.* [p. 410.]
1728. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to lighthouse
Dec. 3. at Cape Henry. *Trade Papers, Volume 32, pp. 270-1.* [p. 411.]
Whitehall.
1728. Report of F. Fane to Lords of Trade on the Virginia act laying duty on
Dec. 10. slaves and for appointing a treasurer. *Virginia B. T., Volume
14, R. 106.* [p. 412.]
1728. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of light-
Dec. 11. house at Cape Henry. *Trade Papers, Volume 32, pp. 281-2.*
Whitehall. [p. 413.]
1728. Robert Carey to A. Popple in regard to the lighthouse at Cape Henry.
Dec. 11. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 97.* [p. 414.]
1728. Reasons offered to Lords of Trade by Virginia and Maryland merchants
Dec. 11. against erecting a lighthouse on Cape Henry. *Virginia B. T.,
Volume 14, R. 98.* [p. 415.]
1728. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Request from Mr. Randolph.
Dec. 31. Clerk of Council in Virginia, for action of the Board on act allow-
Whitehall. ing Farrar to sell certain lands. *Trade Papers, Volume 32, p.
296.* [p. 416.]
1728. A. Popple to F. Fane. Sending act to allow Farrer to convey land.
Dec. 31. *Virginia B. T., Volume 38, p. 11.* [p. 417.]
Whitehall.
- [1728. [Newcastle] to Gooch. Pardon of Sarah Williamson. Prohibition of
Dec. importation of stemmed tobacco. In regard to Gooch's accept-
Whitehall. ance of gift from Council. *America and West Indies, Vol-
ume 16.* [p. 418.]
- 1728-9. Report of F. Fane to Lords of Trade on the acts allowing William and
Jan. 11. Thomas Farrer to convey certain entailed lands. *Virginia B. T.,
Volume 14, R. 102.* [p. 419.]
- 1728-9. John Randolph, Clerk of Virginia Council, to Lords of Trade. Ap-
Jan. 17. pointed agent by the Council and Burgesses to solicit passage
of an act for their relief in regard to the prohibition of the im-
portation of stemmed tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 99.*
[p. 420.]

- 1728-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Randolph's letter. *Trade Papers, Volume 33, pp. 18-19.* [p. 421.]
Jan. 17. Whitehall.
- 1728-9. Order of King in Council in regard to Spotswood's land grants, etc.
Feb. 1. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 103.* [p. 423 (422 omitted)].
St. James.
- 1728-9. Memorial of Richard Fitzwilliam to Lords of Trade. Requesting appointment on Virginia, South Carolina and Jamaica Councils.
Feb. 5. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 100.* [p. 424.]
- 1728-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Fitzwilliam memorial read and considered. *Trade Papers, Volume 33, pp. 29, 34.*
Feb. 6. [p. 425.]
Whitehall.
- 1728-9. Memorial of London merchants to Lords of Trade in regard to act
Feb. 11. concerning judgments, etc., its injurious effects. *Virginia*
Received. *B. T., Volume 14, R. 101.* [p. 426.]
- 1728-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to act concerning
Feb. 11, 13. judgments and act allowing William and Thomas Farrer to
Whitehall. convey certain lands. *Trade Papers, Volume 33, pp. 31-32,*
35, 36. [p. 427.]
- 1728-9. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Proposing appointment
Feb. 12. of Mr. Fitzwilliam as member of Councils of Virginia, South
Whitehall. Carolina and Jamaica. *Virginia B. T., Volume 32, pp. 12-13.*
[p. 428.]
- 1728-9. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. For confirming an act
Feb. 14. to allow William and Thomas Farrer to sell certain entailed
Whitehall. lands. *Virginia B. T., Volume 38, pp. 14-15.* [p. 429.]
- 1728-9. A. Popple to F. Fane. Sends to him for his opinion two acts passed
Feb. 18. in Virginia in regard to judgments, bonds, etc., and limitation
Whitehall. of suits. *Virginia B. T., Volume 38, pp. 14-15.* [p. 430.]
- 1728-9. Lieutenant-Governor Gooch to Newcastle. In favor of repealing act
Feb. 28. of Parliament prohibiting the importation of tobacco stripped
Williams- from the stalk. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 71.*
burg. [p. 431.]
- 1728-9. Report of Francis Fane to the Lords of Trade on the two acts passed in
March 3. Virginia, one concerning judgments and one concerning limitation
of suits. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 104.* [p. 432.]
- 1728-9. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Le Heup attending,
March 20, 21. the said two acts were considered as was the report of Mr. Fane
Whitehall. upon same. *Trade Papers, Volume 33, pp. 58-61.* [p. 433.]

1729. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Laying the two acts
March 25. in regard to judgments, bonds, etc., and limitation of suits
Whitehall. before His Majesty, the first for his disallowance and the second
for his confirmation. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 38, pp. 16-17.
[p. 434.]
1729. Gooch to Lords of Trade in regard to feuds between two Indian
March 26. tribes. Burning of Mr. Thomas Lee's house by transported
Virginia. felons. Instruction of militia. Council object to Mr. Fitzwil-
liam being a member. Virginia-Carolina boundary finished.
Colonel Henry Harrison for Council. Want of light house at
the Capes. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 14, R. 107. [p. 435-436.]
1729. List of inclosures referred to in Gooch's letter. Letter to Newcastle
March 26. in regard to importation of tobacco. Three proclamations for
Inclosures. proroguing Assembly, permitting exportation of wheat, etc.
Affidavit of John Batting captured by pirates. Account of
revenue. Journal of Virginia. Carolina boundary surveyors.
Protest of North Carolina commissioners against proceeding
further; answer of Virginia commissioners. *Virginia B. T.*,
Volume 14, R. 108-114. [p. 437.]
1729. Order of King in Council. Approving representation of Lords of Trade
March 26. recommending reappointment of Fitzwilliam to Virginia, South
St. James. Carolina and Jamaica Councils. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 14,
R. 118. [p. 438.]
1729. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Gooch in regard
May 16. to quit rents. Letter ordered prepared for Gooch. Letter to
Whitehall. Newcastle in regard to the presents to Gooch by Virginia Council,
and about large tracts of land taken up. *Trade Papers*, Volume
33, pp. 121-2. [p. 439.]
1729. Lords of Trade to Newcastle in regard to acceptance of present by
May 20. Governor Gooch from Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume
Whitehall. 38, pp. 18-19. [p. 440.]
1729. Lords of Trade to Newcastle in regard to quit rent rolls for the two
May 20. new counties of Brunswick and Spotsylvania, time of exemption
Whitehall. having expired. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 38, pp. 19-20. [p. 441.]
1729. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Virginia
May 21. act laying duty on slaves; agreement to repeal same. *Trade*
Whitehall. *Papers*, Volume 33, pp. 128-9. [p. 442.]
1729. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to the repeal
May 21. of an act concerning judgments, bonds, etc. *Trade Papers*,
Whitehall. Volume 33, p. 133. [p. 443.]
1729. A. Popple to F. Fane. Requesting his opinion in regard to the repeal
May 21. of the act concerning judgments, bonds, etc. *Virginia B. T.*,
Whitehall. Volume 38, pp. 21-2. [p. 444.]

1729. Order of Queen in Council. Confirming finally the act passed in Vir-
May 22. ginia allowing William and Thomas Farrer to convey certain en-
Kensington. tailed lands. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 117. [p. 445.]*
1729. Order of Queen in Council. That an act passed in Virginia for limita-
May 22. tion of actions and avoiding suits be confirmed finally enacted
Kensington. and ratified. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 116. [p. 446.]*
1729. Order of the Queen in Council. That an act passed in Virginia declar-
May 22. ing how long judgments, bonds, obligations and accounts shall
Kensington. be in force for the assignment of bonds, etc., be declared
repealed and of non-effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume 14, R. 115.
[p. 447.]*
1729. Lords of Trade to Gooch. Receipt of letters. Concerning Virginia-
May 22. Carolina boundary. Want list of persons fit for Council. Con-
Whitehall. cerning repeal of act laying duty on slaves and appointing a
treasurer. In regard to Cape Henry lighthouse. Laid act to
allow W. & T. Farrer to sell land before King for confirmation.
Revision of acts in regard to judgments, bonds, etc., and limita-
tion of actions, etc. Difference between Burgesses and Council
as to payment of attendance. As to acceptance of gift from
Council. In regard to Spotswood's petition. *Virginia B. T.,
Volume 38, pp. 22-27. [pp. 448-9.]*
1729. Representaiton of Lords of Trade to the Queen. Recommending repeal
May 23. of the act passed in Virginia laying duty on slaves and for appoint-
Whitehall. ing a treasurer. *Virginia B. T., Volume 38, pp. 28-29. [p. 450.]*
1729. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter and papers inclosed
June 3. from Gooch. Letter to be sent to Newcastle inclosing Batting's
Whitehall. deposition. Concerning payment of the Virginia boundary
commissioners. *Trade Papers, Volume 33, pp. 153-6. [p. 451.]*
1729. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Answer to Gooch's letter
June 4. in regard to burning of Mr. Lee's house. Desire to speak with
Whitehall. Mr. Le Heup with regard to list of Councillors. *Trade Papers,
Volume 33, p. 161. [p. 452.]*
1729. Lords of Trade to Duke of Newcastle. Inclose copy of deposition of
June 4. master of ship captured by a pirate to be laid before Her Majesty.
Whitehall. *Virginia B. T., Volume 38, p. 30. [p. 453.]*
1729. Lords of Trade to the Lords of the Treasury in regard to barbarous
June 4. outrage perpetrated upon a gentleman (Mr. Lee) of Virginia,
Whitehall. by transported felons. *Virginia B. T., Volume 38, pp. 30-31.
[p. 454.]*
1729. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Le Heup attending,
June 5. was told of Governor Gooch's objections to Mr. Corbin for the
Whitehall. Council and his recommendation of Mr. Harrison, etc. *Trade
Papers, Volume 33, pp. 162-3. [p. 455.]*

1729. A. Popple to Scrope, Secretary to Lords of Treasury. Concerning payment of Virginia boundary commissioners. Advocate payment of same as settlement of boundary dispute encourages settlements. *Virginia B. T., Volume 38, pp. 32-3. [p. 456.]*
June 5.
Whitehall.
1729. Lords of Trade to Gooch in regard to Indian dispute. Burning of Mr. Lee's house. Payment of boundary commissioners. Training of militia. Appointment of Mr. Fitzwilliam on Council. Capture of vessel by pirates. Wants reasons for objecting to Thomas Corbin for Council. Spotsylvania lands. Lighthouse at Cape Henry. *Virginia B. T., Volume 38, pp. 33-8. [pp. 457-9.]*
June 20.
Whitehall.
1729. William Byrd to Lords of Trade asking payment of boundary commissioners, surveyor, etc., in the matter of the Virginia-Carolina boundary line. *Virginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 124. [p. 460.]*
June 27.
Virginia.
1729. Journal of the Boundary Commissioners in settling Virginia-Carolina boundary. *Virginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 125. [p. 461.]*
June 27.
1729. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Account of runaway negroes making settlement in mountains. Execution of an Indian for murder, etc., etc. Tobacco trade. Remedy for certain diseases invented by an old negro; recommends his freedom. *Virginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 120. [pp. 462-463.]*
June 29.
Williamsburg.
1729. List of inclosures referred to in Lieutenant-Governor Gooch's letter. Account of quit rents. Account of revenue. Proclamations. Proposals for improving tobacco. Account of imports from Maderia and Azores. *Virginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 121-3. [p. 264.]*
June 29.
Inclosures.
1729. Gooch to Newcastle in regard to declining tobacco trade. Recommending compassion for two condemned criminals, one of whom whipped a runaway negro to death, etc. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 72. [p. 465.]*
June 29.
Williamsburg.
1729. List of inclosures in Governor Gooch's letter. Proclamations permitting exportation of wheat and flour, for a day of fasting, proroguing Assembly. Proposals for improving staple of tobacco and preventing frauds therein. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, pp. 73-4. [p. 466.]*
June 29.
Inclosures.
1729. Order of Committee of Privy Council referring back to Lords of Trade letters from Newcastle and Gooch in regard to rent roll for counties of Spotsylvania and Brunswick. *Virginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 119. [p. 467.]*
July 31.
Whitehall.
1729. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to order of Lords of Trade concerning rent rolls of Spotsylvania and Brunswick. *Trade Papers, Volume 33, pp. 218-9. [p. 468.]*
August 7.
Whitehall.

1729. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of draught
Aug. 12, 13. of representation as ordered at last meeting. *Trade Papers*,
Whitehall. Volume 33, pp. 222-4. [p. 469.]
1729. Report of Lords of Trade to Lords of Committee of Privy Council.
August 14. Concerning rent rolls for Spotsylvania and Brunswick. *Virginia*
Whitehall. B. T., Volume 38, pp. 38-47. [p. 470.]
1729. Order of Queen in Council repealing act passed in Virginia laying
August 18. duty on slaves. *Virginia B. T.*, Volume 15, R. 123. [p. 471.]
Kensington.
1729. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations Warrants to be sent with
August 26. new seals to Barbadoes, Jamaica, Virginia and Carolina.
Nov. 6. Letters transmitting same. *Trade Papers*, Volume 33, pp. 228,
Whitehall. 274. [p. 472.]
1729. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter and inclosures from
Sept. 2. Gooch; answer to same. *Trade Papers*, Volume 33, pp. 233-4.
Whitehall. [p. 473.]
1729. Gooch to Lords of Trade. List of public officers. Damage to crops by
Sept. 7. rain. Scheme to prevent exportation of [tobacco] trash. *Vir-*
Williams- ginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 144. [p. 474.]
burg.
1729. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Byrd in
October 6. regard to payment of boundary commissioners, etc. Journal
Whitehall. of said commissioners. Answer to Mr. Byrd. *Trade Papers*,
Volume 33, pp. 250-1. [p. 475.]
1729. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Le Heup desires con-
October 14. sideration of scheme for improving tobacco; is informed same is
Whitehall. at present under consideration. Instructions to Governors in
regard to duty on slaves, etc. *Trade Papers*, Volume 33, pp.
261-2. [p. 476.]
1729. Circular letter from A. Popple to Gooch, inclosing queries in regard
Dec. 9. to province of Virginia and desiring answer thereto as soon as
Whitehall. may be. *Plant. General B. T.*, Volume 35, pp. 152-6. [p. 477.]
1729. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Additional instructions
Dec. 30. to Governors in regard to collection of amounts from seamen's
Whitehall. wages from Hospital at Greenwich. *Plant. General B. T.*,
Volume 35, pp. 157-9. [p. 478.]
- 1729-30. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Receipt of letters. Lighthouse would be of
Jan. 9. great service to the trade. Payment of Burgesses' attendance.
Williams- In regard to payment of representatives in money instead of
burg. tobacco. Spotswood's land. Differences between Nottaway
and Saponie Indians. Burning of Mr. Lee's house. Character
of Corbin and reasons for Harrison's preference for Council.
Virginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 146. [pp. 479-480.]

1729-30. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Instructions from His Majesty to the Governors prohibiting the appropriation to their own use the produce of whales under pretense of their being Royal fish. *Trade Papers, Volume 34, p. 52.* [p. 481.]
 March 11. Whitehall.

1729-30. Circular letter from A. Popple to Gooch in regard to appropriating whales. *Plant. General Volume 35, pp. 161-3.* [p. 482.]
 March 11. Whitehall.

1729-30. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Instructions to Governors to enforce Bishop of London's commission to exercise ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume 34, p. 60.* [p. 483.]
 March 17. Whitehall.

1730. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Attorney and Solicitor-General's report on queries whether any fine or recovery levied here will cut off the entail of lands lying in the Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume 34, p. 335.* [p. 484.]
 Dec. 29. Whitehall.

1729-30. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. With draught of additional instructions to Governors in regard to Bishop of London's jurisdiction in America. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 35, pp. 166-7.* [p. 485.]
 March 17. Whitehall.

1730. Answer to Lords of Trade to order of the House of Lords dated March 19th last. Proposals for furnishing naval stores for this kingdom. Establishment of Virginia from 1692. Powers to Governors. Civil officers. Salaries, etc. *Plant. General B. T., Volume 35, pp. 167-235.* [p. 486.]
 April 7. Whitehall.

1730. Gooch to the Lords of Trade. Received warrants for £1,000 to defray expenses of boundary commissioners and £300 His Majesty's bounty to Mr. Lee. Scheme to improve the trade of the Colony. No objections from merchants, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 151.* [p. 487.]
 April 9. Williamsburg.

1730. Gooch to the Lords of Trade. Receipt of new seal, return of old. Preparing answer to queries. Meeting of Assembly on 21st inst.; perfect harmony. Bill for improving staple of tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 147.* [p. 488.]
 May 29. Virginia.

1730. List of inclosures. Lieutenant-Governor's speech to the Council and Burgesses. Address of Council to the Governor. Address of the House of Burgesses to the Lieutenant-Governor. *Virginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 148-150.* [p. 489.]
 May 29. Inclosures.

1730. Gooch to Newcastle. Receipt of letter concerning mutual restitution of ships of Great Britian and Spain. Framing law for regulation of tobacco trade. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 75.* [p. 490.]
 June 16. Virginia.

1730. List of inclosures referred to in Gooch's letter. Address of Assembly
June 16. to Lieutenant Governor. Address of Burgesses to same. Speech
Inclosures. of Lieutenant-Governor to Council and Burgesses. Address
of Council and Burgesses to King. *America and West Indies*.
Volume 16, pp. 76-9. [p. 491.]
1730. Gooch to Newcastle. Public papers and acts sent. Concerning the
July 24. tobacco trade. Asks restoration of a *felo de se* to his wife and
Williams- children. Concerning Andrew Bourne who killed a negro and
burg. Frances Green who concealed death of her bastard child. *Amer-*
ica and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 80. [492.]
1730. Gooch to Newcastle. Proclamations of Gooch inclosed. Day of fasting.
July 24. Repeal of act concerning judgments. Peace with Spain.
Inclosures. *America and West Indies, Volume 16, p. 80. [p. 493.]*
1730. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Sends acts and proceedings of Assembly.
July 30. Petition of inhabitants of Northern Neck. Fitzwilliam and
Williams- payment of Burgesses out of liquor tax. Spotswood's claims
burg. for expenses in treating with New York Indians. Already paid
£1,000. Fitzwilliam dissatisfied with money distributed to
boundary commissioners. *Virginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 126.*
[p. 494.]
1730. List of inclosures in Gooch's letter. Answer to queries. Address of
July 30. Council and Burgesses to the King. Spotswood memorial for
Inclosures. expenses for Indian treaty. Proclamations. *Virginia B. T.,*
Volume 15, R. 127-130. [p. 495.]
1730. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Incloses printed copy of laws. All laws to be
Sept. 14. printed. Conspiracy of negroes, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T.,*
Williams- *Volume 15, R. 154. [p. 496.]*
burg.
1730. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter and inclosures from
Sept. 30. Gooch. Acts sent to Mr. Fane for his opinion. *Trade Papers,*
Whitehall. *Volume 34, pp. 252-4. [p. 497.]*
1730. A. Popple to F. Fane. Sending acts for his opinion. *Virginia B. T.,*
Sept. 30. *Volume 38, pp. 48-54. [p. 498.]*
Whitehall.
1730. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Ordered that representation
Oct. 14, 20. recommending Mr. Henry Harrison for Council in place of
Whitehall. Colonel Beverley he prepared. *Trade Papers, Volume 34, pp.*
267, 273, 276. [p. 499.]
1730. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Ordered that a letter be
October 28. written to Mr. Fane requesting opinion upon a law concerning
Whitehall. fines imposed by English act of Parliament for offenses com-
mitted in plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume 34, p. 28.*
[p. 500.]

1730. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Act for amending staple
Nov. 19. tobacco and preventing frauds in customs sent to Commission
Whitehall. of Customs for opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume 34, p. 30*
[p. 501.]
1730. A. Popple to C. Carkesse. Sending act to improve staple of tobacco
Nov. 19. for opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume 38, p. 55. [p. 502.]*
Whitehall.
1730. C. Carkesse to A. Popple. Commissioners desire to be excused from
December 1. giving opinion unless commanded by the King in Council.
Custom House, *Virginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 133. [p. 503.]*
London.
1730. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter read from Mr.
Dec. 2, 3. Carkesse saying Customs Commissioners beg to be excused from
Whitehall. giving opinion on the Virginia act amending the staple of tobacco.
Trade Papers, Volume 34, pp. 313-5. [p. 504.]
1730. A. Popple to C. Carkesse in regard to refusal of Commissioners of
Dec. 3. Customs to give opinion as requested. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
Whitehall. *38, pp. 55-7. [p. 505.]*
1730. C. Carkesse to A. Popple. If Lords of Trade will send said act again
December 9. the Commissioners will consider it without loss of time. *Virginia*
Custom House, *B. T., Volume 15, R. 134. [p. 506.]*
London.
1730. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Carkesse
Dec. 10. in regard to the tobacco act read and answer and act directed
Whitehall. to be sent him. *Trade Papers, Volume 34, pp. 326-7. [p. 507.]*
1730. A. Popple to C. Carkesse. Sending the tobacco act. *Virginia B. T.,*
Dec. 10. *Volume 38, p. 58. [p. 508.]*
Whitehall.
1730. C. Carkesse to A. Popple. Opinion of Commissioner of Customs that
Dec. 29. said Tobacco act will be a prejudice to the revenue. *Virginia*
Custom House, *B. T., Volume 15, R. 135. [p. 509.]*
London.
1730. Report of F. Fane to Lords of Trade on twenty-four acts sent him
Nov. 3. for his opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 143. [p. 510.]*
1730. R. Fitzwilliam to Lords of Trade. Desires copy of resolutions upon
Nov. 3. himself passed by Burgesses. *Virginia B. T., Volume 15, R. 131.*
[p. 511.]
1730. Order of King in Council. Appointing Henry Harrison on Council to
Nov. 18. succeed Colonel Beverley, deceased. *Virginia B. T., Volume*
St. James. *15, R. 132. [p. 512.]*

1570. *Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Fitzwilliam requesting copies of complaints against him. Trade Papers, Volume 34, pp. 285-6. [p. 513.]*
 Nov. 3.
 Whitehall.

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

(VOLUME X. 1573-1618. (157 DOCUMENTS.)

- 1573-4. Petition of divers gentlemen of the West of England to the Queen for permission to make a voyage of discovery. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 95, No. 63. [p. 1.]*
 March 22.
- 1573-4. Petition to the Lord High Admiral to the same effect. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 95, No. 64. [p. 2.]*
 March 22.
- 1573-4. Articles agreed to by the petitioners. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 95, No. 64¹. [p. 3.]*
 March 22.
 Inclosure.
1578. Letter from Sir Humphrey Gylberte to Sir Francis Walsingham, describing the beginning of his voyage. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 125, No. 70. [p. 4.]*
 Sept. 23.
 Greenway.
1578. Sir Humphrey Gylberte to Secretary Walsingham in regard to voyage. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 126, No. 44. [p. 5-6.]*
 Nov. 12.
 Plymouth.
1578. Sir Humphrey Gylberte to Secretary Sir Francis Walsingham in regard to voyage. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 126, No. 46. [p. 7.]*
 Nov. 18.
 Plymouth.
1578. Certificate in regard to Mr. Knolles leaving Gylberte's fleet. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 126, No. 46. [p. 8.]*
 Nov. 18.
 Inclosure.
1578. Names of ships, officers and gentlemen who accompanied Henry Knolles on his voyage begun November 18, 1578. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 126, No. 49. [p. 9.]*
 Nov. 18.
1578. Names of ships, officers, gentlemen, etc., "gone on the voyage with Sir Humphrey Gylberte." *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 126, No. 49. [p. 10.]*
 Nov. 19.
1578. Sir John Gylberte to Secretary Walsingham. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 126, No. 50. [p. 11.]*
 Nov. 21.
 Greenway.
1578. Sir John Gylberte to Secretary Walsingham. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 127, No. 44. [p. 12.]*
 Dec. 20.
1580. Walter Raleigh to Secretary Walsingham. *Ireland Correspondence, Volume 80, No. 82. [p. 13.]*
 Feb. 25.
 Cork.

1581. Sir Humphrey Gylberte to Walsingham, dated October 25, 1581.
July 11. Praying for what is due him for services rendered. *Ireland Correspondence, Volume 86, No. 40.* [p. 13.]
1581. Sir Humphrey Gylberte to Secretary Walsingham. *Domestic Elizabeth,*
July 11. *Volume 149, No. 66.* [p. 14.]
Minister
Sheppey.
1579. Note of the Auditor's book of Sir Humphrey Gylberte's cash reckoning
October 16. for his ships. Inclosures to Gylberte's letter of July 11, 1581.
Correspondence, Ireland, Elizabeth, Volume 69, No. 67. [p. 15.]
1582. Articles of agreement between Sir Humphrey Gylberte and Sir George
June 6. Peckham. A colonization scheme. *Close Roll, 24, Elizabeth,*
Part 6. [pp. 16-17.]
1582. Articles of agreement between Sir Humphrey Gylberte and Philip Syd-
July 7. ney A colonization scheme. *Close roll, 25, Elizabeth, Part 7.*
[pp. 18-21.]
1582. An indenture between Sir Humphrey Gylberte and Sir John Gylberte,
July 8. Sir George Peckham, and William Ancher granting them
certain powers and authority in case of his death. *Close Roll,*
24, Elizabeth, Part 7, M. 8. [pp. 22-30.]
1582. Sir Thomas Gerrarde and Sir George Peckham to Walsingham. *Do-*
July. *mestic Elizabeth, Volume 146, No. 40.* [p. 31.]
1582. Articles of agreement between the merchant adventurers and Sir
Nov. 2. Humphrey Gylberte. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 155, No. 86.*
[pp. 32-35.]
1582. Additions to the articles between Sir Humphrey Gylberte and the
Nov. 2. merchant adventurers with him. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume*
156, No. 13. [pp. 36-41.]
1582. Instructions left by Sir Humphrey Gylberte unchangeably to be ob-
Dec. 12. served. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 146, No. 13.* [p. 42.]
- 1582-3. Sir Humphrey Gylberte to Secretary Walsingham. *Domestic Elizabeth,*
Feb. 7. *Volume 158, No. 59.* [pp. 43-5.]
From my
House in
Redecross
Street.
1583. Articles of agreement between Gylberte and Peckham. *Close Roll,*
Feb. 28. *25, Elizabeth, Part 8.* [p. 46-50.]

1583. A discourse upon the intended voyage to America by Captain Carleill.
April. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 155, No. 87.* [p. 51.]
1583. Points set down by the committees appointed in behalf of the Company
April. to confer with Mr. Carleill upon his intended discovery and
attempt in the northern parts of America.
This document is printed in Hakluyt III., pp, 234-5. (Ed.
1600) but with many variations. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1,*
No. 1. [p. 52-3.]
1583. Indenture between Peckham and Rowssevell. *Close Roll, 25, Eliza-*
May 15. *beth, Part 8.* [pp. 54-5.]
1583. Indenture between Peckham and Sydney. *Domestic Elizabeth, Vol-*
July. *ume 161, No. 44.* [p. 56.]
- 1583? Reports of the country Sir Humphrey Gylberte goes to discover. *Co-*
lonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 2. [pp. 57-9.]
1584. Richard Hakluyt to Secretary Walsingham in relation to Western
Jan. 7. discovery. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 167, No. 7.* [pp. 60-2.]
Paris. From
my Lord Am-
bassador's
House.
1584. The Queen's letters patent to Walter Raleigh. *Patent Roll, 26, Elizabeth.*
March 25. *Part 1.* [pp. 63-7.]
Westminster.
1584. Richard Hakluyt to Secretary Walsingham. *Domestic Elizabeth,*
April 1. *Volume 170, No. 1.* [pp. 68-9.]
Paris.
- 1584? Certain questions to be demanded of Davy Ingram, sailor, as to what
he observed in his travels. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 175,*
No. 95. [p. 70.]
- 1584-5. Queen Elizabeth's warrant allowing Rafe Lane to have a substitute
Feb. 8. as Captain of horse in Ireland while he was employed in Virginia.
Greenwich. *Correspondence, Ireland, Volume 114, No. 71.* [p. 71.]
1585. Richard Hakluyt to Secretary Walsingham. *Domestic Elizabeth,*
April 7. *Addenda, Volume 29, No. 9.* [p. 72.]
Paris.
1585. Rafe Lane to Secretary Walsingham. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No.*
Aug. 12. *3.* [pp. 73-5.]
Port Fer-
dinando in
Virginia.

1585. Rafe Lane to Secretary Walsingham. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No.*
Aug. 12. 4. [p. 76.]
Port Fer-
dinando in
Virginia.
1585. Rafe Lane to Sir Philip Sydney. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 5.*
Aug. 12. [p. 77.]
Port Fer-
dinando in
Virginia.
1585. Rafe Lane to Secretary Walsingham. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No.*
Sept. 8. 6. [pp. 78-9.]
From the
New Fort in
Virginia.
1585. Sir Richard Grenville to Secretary Walsingham. *Colonial Papers,*
Oct. 29. *Volume 1, No. 7.* [p. 80.]
Plymouth.
- 1586? The twenty heads of the Chapter in the book of Sir Walter Raleigh's
voyage to the West Indies. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume 197,*
No. 127. [p. 81.]
- 1600? Considerations on planting an English colony in Virginia. *Colonial Pa-*
pers, Volume 1, No. 9. [p. 82.]
1606. The King's letters patent to Sir Thomas Gates, etc. N. B. There is
April 10. an entry of this patent in *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79,*
Westmins- pp. 1-42. *Patent Roll, 4, Jas. 1, Part 19, No. 1709.* [pp. 83-9.]
ter.
- 1606-1640. Notes by Sir Joseph Williamson relating to Virginia. *Colonial Papers,*
Volume 1, No. 11. [p. 90.]
- 1606-1652. Similar notes to preceding relating to Virginia Commissions, patents,
ect. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 12.* [p. 91.]
- 1606-7. An ordinance for enlarging the number of the Council for Virginia. *Co-*
March 9. *lonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 44-48.* [pp. 92-4.]
Westmins-
ter.
- 1606-7. Letter from Sir Ferdinando Gorges to Mr. Chalinge. [pp. 95-6.]
March 13.
Plymouth.
1607. A relation of the discovery of our river from James Fort into the "Main"
May 21. Written by a gentleman of the Colony. This paper is printed
in full in Arbersed, of Smith and attributed to Gabriel Archer.
Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 15. [pp. 97-100.]

1607. The description of the now discovered river. This is an inclosure of
May 21. the preceding, but is not printed by Arber. Full copy by Winder.
Inclosure. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 15.*¹ [p. 101.]
1607. "A brief description of the people." An inclosure in Archer's account.
May 21. but not printed by Arber. Full copy by Winder. *Colonial*
Inclosure. *Papers, Volume 1, No. 15*^{II}. [pp. 102-3.]
1607. Dudley Carleton to John Chamberlain in relation to the arrival of the
Aug. 18. first ship from Virginia. This paper is printed in full in Arbers'
London. Smith. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume*
28, No. 34. [p. 104.]
1607. George Popham, President of the second Colony of Virginia, to the King.
Dec. 13. [pp. 105-7.]
From Fort
St. George
in Sagada-
hoc in
Virginia.
1608. John Chamberlain to Dudley Carleton. Arrival of a ship from Virginia.
July 7. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 35, No.*
London. 13. [p. 108.]
1608. Map of Virginia discovered and described by Captain John Smith.
Noted. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 17.* [p. 109.]
- 1608-9. John Chamberlain to Dudley Carleton. Printed in full in Arbers' Smith.
Jan. 23. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 43, No.*
London. 39. [p. 110.]
- 1608-9. John Chamberlain to Dudley Carleton at Eaton. *Extract from Domes-*
Feb. 14. *tic Correspondence, James I, Volume 43, No. 76.* [p. 111.]
London.
1609. Warrant from Earl of Salisbury declaring all goods shipped to Virginia
May 3. free of duty. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 45,*
Whitehall. No. 10. [p. 112.]
1609. Grant to Robert Earl of Salisbury and others, by the name of the Treas-
May 23. urer and the Company, of the City of London for the first Colony
in Virginia. Printed in full in 1st. Volume Hening's Statutes
at Large, pp. 80-98. *Patent Roll 7, James I, Part 8.* [pp. 113-
119.]
1609. Will. Stallenge to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Co-*
May ? *lonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 18.* [p. 120.]
1609. Petition of Andrew Buckler to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's
July 25. Genesis. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 47, No. 50.*
[p. 121.]

1609. Captain John Radclyffe to Lord Salisbury. Printed in full in Arbers'
Oct. 4. Smith, p. xcviii. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 19.* [pp.
Jamestown. 122-3.]
1609. Earl of Southampton to Lord Salisbury. Printed in full in Arber's
Dec. 15. Smith. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 50, No. 65.*
[p. 124.]
1610. Sir George Somers to Lord Salisbury describing voyage to Virginia.
June 15. Wreck on Bermudas. Printed in full in Neill's *Virginia Vetus-*
Jamestown. ta, p. 61. Sir George Somers dies Nov. 9, 1611. See *Domestic*
Correspondence, Volume 79. Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 21.
[pp. 125-6.]
1610. Lord De la Warr to Lord Salisbury. Full copy by Winder. Printed
July? in Brown's *Genesis. Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 22.* [pp.
127-9.]
1610. A publication by the Council of Virginia of intended voyage to Virginia.
Soc. Ant. Printed Broadside in possession of Society of Antiquaries *Lon-*
London. don, No. 122. [p. 130.]
- 1610? Publication of intended voyage to Virginia. *London Antiquaries Society,*
No. 128. [p. 131.]
1610. Instructions for such things as are to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial*
Papers, Volume 1, No. 23. [p. 132.]
- 1610? A valuation of the commodities growing and to be had in Virginia.
Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 24. [p. 133.]
1611. Advertisement of a fleet to sail to Virginia. *Society of Antiquaries, Lon-*
Jan. don, No. 127. [p. 134.]
- 1610-11. Sir Ralph Winwood to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's *Genesis.*
Feb. *Extract from Correspondence, Holland.* [pp. 135-7.]
The Hague.
- 1610-11. Answer of the States General to the proposal made for Sir Thomas
Feb. 2-12. Gates. *Correspondence, Holland.* [p. 138.]
Inclosure.
1611. Francis Cottington (English ambassador in Spain) to Lord Salisbury.
April 10. Printed in Brown's *Genesis. Extract of Correspondence, Spain.*
Madrid. [p. 139.]
1611. Letter from Francis Cottington to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's
April 23 *Genesis. Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 140.]
Madrid.

1611. Thomas De la Warr to Lord Salisbury. Full copy by Winder,
June 22. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Domestic Correspondence, James I,*
Volume 64, No. 53. [p. 141.]
1611. Sir Thomas Dale to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis.
Aug. 17. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 26. [pp. 142-7.]*
James Town.
Virginia.
1611. Hugh Lee to Thomas Wilson, Secretary to Lord Salisbury. Printed in
Nov. 2-12. Brown's Genesis. *Extract from Correspondence, Portugal. [p.*
Madrid. *148.]*
1611. Sir John Digbye to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis.
Nov. 4. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain. [p. 149.]*
Madrid.
1611. The King of Spain to his ambassador in England, Don Alonso de Ve-
Nov. 15. lasco. *Correspondence, Spain. [p. 150.]*
From the
Pardo.
1611. Sir John Digbye to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis.
Dec. 13. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain. [p. 151.]*
Madrid.
1611. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Printed in Brown's Gene-
Dec. 18. sis. *Extract from Correspondence, James I, Volume 67, No. 104.*
London. *[p. 152.]*
- 1611-2. Letter from Sir John Digbye to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's
Feb. 2. Genesis. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain. [p. 153.]*
Madrid.
- 1611-2. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Printed in Brown's Gene-
Feb. 12. sis. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 68,*
London. *No. 62. [p. 154.]*
- 1611-2. Pass for Daniel Tucker. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Docquet only.*
Feb. *Domestic, James I. [p. 155.]*
- 1611-2. Grant to the Treasurer Company and adventurers of Virginia. Printed
March 12. in full in 1st. Volume Henning's Statutes at Large, pp. 98-110.
Westmins- *Patent Roll 9, James I, Part 14. Colonial Entry Book, Volume*
ter. *79, pp. 131-194. [pp. 156-62.]*
- 1611-2. Extract of the patent of this date granted to the Earls of Suffolk and
March 12. others. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 27. [p. 163.]*
1612. Sir John Digbye to Lord Treasurer Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Gen-
April 18. esis. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain. [p. 164.]*
Madrid.

1612. Sir John Digbye to Sir Dudley Carleton. Printed in Brown's *Genesis*.
June 20. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 165.]
Madrid.
1612. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence Domestic, James I, Volume 70, No. 4.* [p. 166.]
July 9.
London.
1612. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.*
Aug. 21. [p. 167.]
Madrid.
1612. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.*
Sept. 1. [p. 168.]
Madrid.
1612. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.*
Sept. 13. [p. 169.]
Madrid.
1612. Sir John Digbye to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 170.]
Sept. 22.
Madrid.
1612. Sir John Digbye to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 171.]
Oct. 10.
Madrid.
1612. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 172.]
Nov. 12.
Madrid.
- 1612-3. Sir Thomas Edmondes to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, France.* [p. 173.]
Jan. 26.
Paris.
1612. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 174.]
Feb. 18.
Madrid.
- 1612-3. Extract of a letter written from Lisbon. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 175.]
Feb. 21.
Lisbon.
1612. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 176.]
March 5.
Madrid.
1613. Advertisements sent from the Spanish ambassador in England. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 177.]
April 20-30.

1613. Sir Thomas Edmondes to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, France.* [p. 178.]
April 24.
Paris.
1613. Sir Thomas Edmondes to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 179.]
April 28.
Paris.
1613. Notice of a lottery for the benefit of the church in Virginia. Printed in
April? Brown's Genesis. *Society of Antiquaries, London, No. 135.*
[p. 180.]
1613. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.*
May 13. [p. 181.]
Madrid.
1612. Don Pedro de Cuneja, Spanish ambassador in England, to the King of
Sept. 22. Spain. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 182.]
London.
1613. Sir John Digbye to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 183.]
May 22.
Madrid.
1613. Sir John Digbye to Sir Thomas Lake. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 184.]
May 26.
Madrid.
1613. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.*
June 4. [p. 185.]
Madrid.
1613. Extract from the secret instructions from the King of Spain to his am-
bassador in England. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.*
July? [p. 185.]
1613. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Account of the capture of
Aug. 1. Pocahontas, etc. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 74, No. 49.*
Ware Park. [pp. 187-8.]
1613. Sir John Digbye to the King. Desire of this State to maintain peace.
Aug. 15. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 189.]
Madrid.
1613. Sir John Digbye to the King, touching Virginia. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 190.]
Sept. 3.
Madrid.
1613. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.*
Sept. 22. [p. 191.]
Madrid.

1613.
Oct. 11.
Paris.
Sir Thomas Edmondes to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, France.* [p. 192.]
1613.
Oct. 13.
Madrid.
Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 193.]
1613.
Oct. 18-28.
Fontaine-bleau.
H. de Montmorency, Admiral of France, to King James I. *Correspondence, France.* [p. 194.]
1613.
Oct. 31.
Madrid.
Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 195.]
1613.
Nov. 3.
Madrid.
Sir John Digbye to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [p. 196.]
1613.
Dec. 8.
From my Chamber in King St.
Sir Henry Wotton to Secretary Sir Thomas Lake. *Extract from Correspondence, France.* [p. 197.]
- 1613-4.
Jan. 2.
Paris.
Sir Thomas Edmondes to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, France.* [p. 198.]
1614.
May 12.
London.
John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Arrival of Gates from Virginia. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 77, No. 22.* [p. 199.]
1614.
May 19.
London.
John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 77, No. 26.* [p. 200.]
1614.
Sept. 20.
Letter to Sir Thomas Dale to send home by next ship Elieker Hopkins. *Docquet only. Domestic, James I.* [p. 201.]
1614.
October 11-21.
Paris.
La Marquis de Guercheville to Mons. Winwood. *Correspondence, France.* [p. 202.]
1614.
Dec. 12.
Paris.
Sir Thomas Edmondes to Secretary Sir Ralph Winwood. *Extract from Correspondence, France.* [p. 203.]

1614. Sir Thomas Edmondes to Secretary Sir Ralph Winwood. *Extract*
Dec. 30. *from Correspondence, France.* [p. 204.]
Paris.
1614. Memorial from the English ambassador to the King of France. *Cor-*
Dec. 30. *respondence, France.* [p. 205.]
Inclosure.
1614. Answer to the complaints presented to the King. *Extracts from Cor-*
Endorsed. *respondence, France.* [pp. 206-7.]
- 1614-5. The Privy Council to the Mayor and Aldermen of Canterbury in behalf
Feb. 22. of the Virginia lottery. *Domestic, James I, Volume 80, No. 37.*
Whitehall. [p. 208.]
1616. Declaration in regard to the lottery. *Society of Antiquaries, London,*
Feb. 22. *No. 151.* [p. 209.]
1616. Sir Thomas Dale to Sir Ralph Winwood. Printed in Brown's Genesis.
June 3. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 34.* [p. 210.]
Plymouth.
1616. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Arrival of Dale with Rolfe
June 22. and Pocahontas. Printed in Court and Times of James I,
London. and in Campbell's History of Virginia. *Extract from Cor-*
respondence, Domestic James I, Volume 87, No. 67. [p. 211.]
1616. Extract from the diary of George Lord Carew as to Rolfe and Pocahon-
June. tas. Printed in Neill's History of the Virginia Company.
Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 90, No. 24. [p. 212.]
1616. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Printed in Court and
Jan. 18. Times of James I, and in Campbell's History of Virginia.
London. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 90.*
No. 25. [p. 213.]
1617. J. Chamberlain to Sir D. Carleton. Death of Pocahontas. Printed in
March 29. Court and Times of James I, and in Campbell's History of
London. Virginia. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I,*
Volume 90, No. 146. [p. 214.]
1617. Secretary Winwood to Sir Dudley Carleton as to Sir Thomas Dale's
March 31. absence from the Dutch service. *Holland Correspondence.*
St. Barthol- [p. 215.]
omews.
1617. Sir Thomas Dale to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Correspondence, Holland.*
October 18. [p. 216.]
1617. Sir Thomas Dale to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Correspondence, Holland.*
Nov. 6. [p. 217.]

1617. King James to Carleton as to Dale and the Dutch service. *Holland*
Nov. 11. *Correspondence*. [p. 218.]
Theobalds.
1617. Thomas Lord De La Warr's covenant with Lord Zouch concerning
Dec. 27. his adventure in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 36*.
[p. 219.]
- 1617-8. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspond-*
Jan. 31. *ence, Domestic, James I, Volume 93, No. 27*. [p. 220.]
London.
- 1617-8. Sir Dudley Carleton to the Secretary of State. *Extract from Corre-*
Feb. 4. *spondence, Holland*. [p. 221.]
The Hague.
- 1617-8. Sir Dudley Carleton to Lord Southampton. *Correspondence, Holland*.
Feb. 12. [p. 222.]
The Hague.
- 1617-8. Sir Dudley Carleton to Secretary Sir Thomas Lake. *Extract from Cor-*
March 3. *respondence, Holland*. [p. 223.]
The Hague.
- 1617-8. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspond-*
March 16. *ence, Domestic, James I, Volume 96, No. 63*. [p. 224.]
London.
1618. Lord Admiral (Nottingham). Pass for a ship. *Colonial Papers,*
May 3. *Volume 1, No. 37*. [p. 225.]
1618. Bond of John Bargrave and James Bret for the delivery of a ship.
May 4. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 97, No. 56*. [p. 226.]
1618. Extract from a diary as to Captain Ward and Mr. Bargrave. *Domestic,*
June 11. *James I, Volume 103, No. 44*. [p. 227.]
1618. Court minutes for the East India Company. *Extract from Court*
June 12. *Minutes of the East India Company, Volume 4, p. 177*. [p. 228.]
1618. Certificate signed by Sir Richard Wigmor and other justices of Mid-
June 13. *dlesex. Correspondence, Domestic, James I, Volume 97, No.*
106. [p. 229.]
1618. Court minutes of the East India Company. *Extract from Court Min-*
July 21. *utes. East India Company, Volume 4, p. 189*. [p. 230.]
1618. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Death of Lord Delaware
October 14. and shipment of children to Virginia. *Extract from Correspond-*
London. *ence, Domestic, James I, Volume 103, No. 33*. [p. 231.]

1618. Sir Edward Hext, Justice of the Peace of Somerset, to the Privy Council in relation to the seizure of maidens to be sent to Virginia. Netherham. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 103, No. 42. [p. 232.]*
1618. Receipt for payment for freeing parish of Ottery from seizure of maid-
October 19. ens. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 103, No. 42¹. [p. 233.]*
Inclosure.
1618. John Pory to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 103, No. 46. [p. 234.]*
October 25.
1618. Captain Andrews' project for a voyage to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 38. [p. 235-6.]*
October ?
1618. Sir Edward Hext to the Council. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 103, No. 87. [p. 237.]*
Nov. 13.
Netherham.
1618. Examinations of Francis Prewe in relation to the seizure of maidens. Nov. 13. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 103, No. 87. [p. 238.]*
Inclosure.

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME XI. 1618-1624. (170 DOCUMENTS.)

1618. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Yeardeley's appointment as Governor. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 103, No. 110. [p. 1.]*
Nov. 28.
London.
1618. Captain John Smith to Lord Bacon. Printed in Arbers' Smith, p. cxxi. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 42. [pp. 2-3.]*
1618. Description of New England by John Smith. This is the germ of the Inclosures. author's New England Trials first published in 1620. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 42¹, 42². [pp. 4-5.]*
1618. Articles sent by the church at Leyden to the Council in England 1618, subscribed Robinson and Brewster. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 43. [p. 6.]*
- 1618-9. Lord Russell to Sir Clement Edmondes asking that Harry Reade, then Feb. 3. in Newgate, be sent to Virginia. *Domestic, James I, Volume 105, No. 75. [p. 7.]*
- 1618-9. Warrant by Lord Zouche. Pass for ship Silver Falcon. *Colonial Feb. 15. Papers, Volume 1, No. 44. [p. 8.]*
- 1618-9. Court minutes of the East India Company. *Extract from Court Min- Feb. 26. utes East India Company, Volume 4, p. 304. [p. 9.]*

- 1618-9. Sir Thomas Dale to Sir Thomas Smythe. *East Indies, Original Correspondence, Volume 6, No. 767.* [p. 10.]
March 1. *Jacatra.*
- 1618-9. Court minutes of the East India Company in regard to Virginia wheat
March 5. called "Maize." *Extract from Court Minutes Book, Volume 4,*
p. 306. [p. 11.]
- 1618-9. Court minutes of East India Company. *Extract from Court Minutes*
March 12. *Book, Volume 4, p. 312.* [p. 12.]
1619. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Domestic*
May 8. *Correspondence, James I, Volume 109, No. 18.* [p. 13.]
London.
1619. Report of the proceedings of the General Assembly held in Virginia.
July 30. The substance of this paper is given in Campbell's History
of Virginia, and is published in full under the title of "Colonial
Records of Virginia, Senate Document, Richmond, 1874." Also
by the New York Historical Society, 1857. *Colonial Papers,*
Volume 1, No. 45. [pp. 14-20.]
1619. Court minutes of East India Company. *Extract from Court Minutes*
August 6. *Book, Volume 4, p. 392.* [p. 21.]
1619. Notes of shipping men and provisions sent to Virginia 1619 and list of
patents. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 46.* [pp. 22-3.]
- 1619-20. Sir Edwin Sandys to Sir Robert Naunton. Children sent to Virginia.
Jan. 28. *Correspondence, Domestic, James I, Volume 112, No. 49.* [p. 24.]
London.
- 1619-20. Sir Dudley Carleton to John Chamberlain. *Extract from Correspondence.*
Jan. 29. *Holland.* [p. 25.]
The Hague.
- 1619-20. Court minutes of the East India Company. *Extract from Court Minutes*
Jan. 31. *Book, Volume 4, p. 506.* [p. 26.]
- 1619-20. Petition from the Council for the second Colony of Virginia to the King.
March 3. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 47.* [p. 27.]
1620. Sir Edwin Sandys to the Lord Admiral in relation to Sir Thomas Smythe
June 7. and the Virginia Company. Abstract printed in English Colonial
Northborn. Note Papers, Volume 1. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 51*
[pp. 28-9.]
1620. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton in relation to the Virginia
July 8. Company. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I,*
London. *Volume 116, No. 13.* [p. 30.]

1621. Shipping, etc., sent to Virginia in 1620. *Society of Antiquaries*,
Feb. London, No. 180. [p. 31.]
- 1620-1. Order of the Council in relation to lotteries for benefit of Virginia.
March 4. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 201.* [p. 32.]
Whitehall.
- 1620-1. Order of Privy Council. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 201.*
March 4. [p. 33.]
Whitehall.
- 1620-1. Grant of land from George Yeardley to George Harrison. *Colonial*
March 6. *Papers, Volume 1, No. 53.* [p. 34.]
Southampton
Hundred,
Virginia.
- 1620-1. Proclamation in regard to lotteries. *Proclamations, James I, No. 89.*
March 8. [p. 35.]
Westminster.
1621. Proclamation by the States General in regard to Trade. *Correspond-*
May 30, *ence, Holland.* [p. 36.]
June 29.
Gravenhage.
(Hague.)
1621. Sir Dudley Carleton to Secretary Calvert in relation to the settlement
July 19. of certain Walloons in Virginia. *Extract from Correspondence,*
The Hague. *Holland,* [p. 37.]
1621. Petition of the Walloons. A translation into English of this document
July 19. is printed in "Documents relating to the History of New York."
Inclosure. *Volume 3, pp. 9-10.* [p. 38.]
1621. Another petition from the Walloons. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1,*
July 19. *No. 54.* [p. 39.]
Inclosure.
1621. Sir Dudley Carleton to Sir Dudley Digges in relation to Walloons.
July 19. *Extract from Correspondence, Holland.* [p. 40.]
1621. Secretary Calvert to Sir Dudley Carleton in regard to Walloons.
August 11. *Extract from Holland Correspondence.* [p. 41.]
St. Martin's
Lane.
1621. Answer of Virginia Company in regard to the Walloons. *Colonial*
August 11. *Papers, Volume 1, No. 55.* [p. 42.]

1621. Order of the Privy Council in regard to the trade with Virginia.
October 24. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 201-2. [p. 43.]*
Whitehall.
1621. Order of the Privy Council in regard to the trade with Virginia.
October 24. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 201-2. [p. 44.]*
Whitehall.
1621. Court minutes of East India Company. Money for a school in Virginia.
Nov. 2. *Extract from Court Minute Book, Volume 5, p. 189. [p. 45.]*
1621. Court minutes of East India Company. *Extract Court Minute Book,*
Nov. 16. *Volume 5, p. 210. [p. 46.]*
1621. Privy Council to Sir Dudley Carleton, ambassador at the Hague, in
Dec. 15. regard to Dutch settlement in America. *Colonial Papers,*
Whitehall. *Volume 1, No. 56. [p. 47.]*
- 1621-2. Sir Dudley Carleton to the Privy Council in regard to Dutch settlement
Feb. 5. in America. *Correspondence, Holland. [pp. 48-9.]*
The Hague.
- 1621-2. Secretary Calvert to Sir Dudley Carleton in regard to Dutch settle-
Feb. 7. ment in America. Printed in New York Documents, Volume 1,
St. Martin's p. 10. *Extract from Holland Correspondence. [p. 50.]*
Lane.
- 1621-2. Inclosure in preceding in regard to Dutch settlement in America.
Jan. 30. *Correspondence, Holland. [p. 51.]*
Feb. 9.
Inclosure.
1622. Note in regard to suit between John Bargrave and others. *Colonial*
Feb. 19. *Papers, Volume 2, No. 4². [p. 52.]*
Inclosure.
- 1621-2. Carleton to Calvert in regard to Dutch settlement. *Extract from*
March 9. *Correspondence, Holland. [p. 53.]*
The Hague.
1622. Petition of John Bargrave to the Privy Council in regard to his planting
April 12. in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 4. [p. 54.]*
1622. Articles drawn out of the information of John Bargrave showing the
April 12. abuses in the former government of Virginia. *Colonial Papers,*
Inclosure. *Volume 2, No. 4¹. [pp. 55-8.]*
1622. George Harrison to his brother John Harrison. *Colonial Papers,*
May 12. *Volume 2, No. 5. [p. 59.]*
James City.

1622. Captain Bargrave's answer in a suit against him. *Colonial Papers*,
May 30. Volume 2, No. 71. [pp. 60-1.]
Inclosure.
1622. Note of shipping, etc., sent to Virginia in 1621. *Society of Anti-*
May. *quaries, London, No. 194.* [p. 62.]
1622. The King to the Privy Council in regard to suit of Bargrave and Smith.
June 17. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 131, No. 38.* [p. 63.]
Greenwich.
1622. Answer of Treasurer and Council of Virginia Company to Bargrave's
June ? petition. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 7.* [p. 64.]
1622. Petition of John Bargrave. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 8.* [p. 65.]
June ?
1622. Note of such arms in the tower as the Virginia Company is suitor for.
July ? *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 9.* [p. 66.]
1622. Note in relation to silk culture in Virginia. *Docquet only, Domestic Cor-*
July 11. *respondence, James I.* [p. 67.]
1622. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. The massacre in Virginia.
July 13. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 132, No.*
London. 38. [p. 68.]
1622. Sir Thomas Wilson to Lord Salisbury. Mention of massacre. *Extract*
July 14. *from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 132, No. 41.*
Durham [p. 69.]
Yard.
1622. Order of the Privy Council in relation to Bargrave's petition. *Colonial*
July 16. *Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 202.* [p. 70.]
Whitehall.
1622. Order of the Privy Council granting certain arms to the Virginia Com-
July 29. pany. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 202-3.* [p. 71.]
Whitehall.
1622. Recommendation for pardon of John Carter. *Domestic Correspondence,*
Sept. 7. *James I, Volume 133, No. 10.* [p. 72.]
London.
1622. Note of death of Sir Thomas Gates in Holland. *Extract from Correspond-*
Sept. 17. *ence, Holland.* [p. 73.]
Hague.
1622. Petition of John Carter to be transported to Virginia. *Colonial Papers,*
Sept. ? *Volume 2, No. 12.* [p. 74.]

- 1622? Petition of Francis West, William Claybourne, John Brewer, etc., ancient planters in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 15.* [p. 75.]
1622. The inconveniences that have happened to some persons going to Virginia without proper preparation. *Society of Antiquaries, London, No. 195.* [p. 76.]
- 1622-3. Letter from George Harrison, in Virginia, to his brother John. Details of business, deaths. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 17.* [pp. Jan. 24. James City. 77-8.]
- 1622-3. Order of Privy Council in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, Feb. 2. Volume 79, p. 203.* [p. 79.]
Whitehall.
- 1622-3. Order of Privy Council in relation to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, March 4. Volume 79, p. 203.* [p. 80.]
Whitehall.
1623. Order of Council in relation to sending an engineer to Virginia. *Holland Correspondence.* [p. 81.]
March 29.
1623. The Governor and Council of Virginia to Lord President Mandeville in regard to the King contracting for the whole tobacco crop. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 21.* [p. 82.]
March 30. Virginia.
1623. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Council for Virginia in regard to prisoners taken by the Indians. A treaty with them, collecting sassafras. Boys sent to Virginia. Sickness. The fort, etc. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 22.* [pp. 83-5.]
April 3. James City.
1623. Governor Wyatt to John Ferrar. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 26.* [pp. 86-7.]
April 7.
1623. George Sandys to John Ferrar. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 27.* [pp. 88-91.]
April 8. From Newport News.
1623. Christopher Davison to John Ferrar. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 28.* [pp. 92-3.]
April 14. James City.
1623. Order of Privy Council directing an inquiry in the state of Virginia and the Somers Islands. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 203-4.* [pp. 94-5.]
April 17. Whitehall.
1623. Lord Treasurer Middlesex to Secretary Conway concerning the differences of the two companies of Virginia and the Somers Isles. Printed Virginia Vetusta. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Addenda, Volume 43, No. 10.* [pp. 96-7.]
April 8. Chelsea.

1623. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. The faction in the Virginia
April 19. Company. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I,*
Volume 143, No. 22. [p. 98.]
1623. Order of Council in relation to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume*
April 28. *79, p. 204. [p. 99.]*
Whitehall.
1623. Order in Council relating to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79,*
April 28. *pp. 204-5. [p. 100.]*
Whitehall.
1623. The Privy Council to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book,*
April 28. *Volume 79, p. 205. [p. 101.]*
Whitehall.
1623. Secretary Conway to Edw. Sackville. *Minute only. Conway's Letter*
May 8. *Book, p. 40. [p. 102.]*
Theobalds.
1623. Secretary Conway to Secretary Calvert. *Minute only. Conway's Let-*
May 8. *ter Book, p. 40. [p. 103.]*
Theobalds.
1623. Order of Council in relation to the investigation of the Virginia Company.
May 13. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 205-6. [pp. 104-5.]*
Whitehall.
1623. Secretary Calvert to Secretary Conway concerning the election of offi-
May 14. cers by the Virginia Company. *Domestic Correspondence, James*
St. Martin's *I, Volume 144, No. 45. [p. 106.]*
Lane.
1623. Secretary Calvert to the Earl of Southampton. *Colonial Papers, Vol-*
May 14. *ume 2, No. 29. [p. 107.]*
Whitehall.
1623. Order of Privy Council in regard to the surrender of the books of the
May 22. Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 206-7.*
Whitehall. *[p. 108.]*
1623. Examination of Captain Isaac Maddeson, touching the supposed con-
June 4. tract between Mr. Grevill Pooley and Mr. Lysley Jordan. *Colo-*
Virginia. *nia Papers, Volume 2, No. 30. [pp. 109-110.]*
1623. Secretary Conway to Secretary Calvert. *Extract from Domestic Corre-*
June 30. *spondence, James I, Volume 147, No. 88. [p. 111.]*
1616. List of shareholders in the Virginia Company with the number of shares
March, to attached to each name. Full copy by Winder. Printed in Vir-
1623, June. ginia Historical Society Magazine. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2,*
No. 33. [p. 112.]

1623. List of 72 patents granted. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 33.*¹ [p.
June ? 113.]
Annexed.
1623. Answer of the Virginia Company. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 34.*
July 2. [p. 114.]
1623. Lord President Mandeville to Secretary Conway in regard to the Virginia
July 2. Company. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 35.* See April 8,
Whitehall. 1623. [p. 115.]
1623. Rules thought of by the Privy Council for the better government of
July 2. Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 35.*¹ [pp. 116-117.]
Inclosure.
1623. George Sandys to John Ferrar. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 35.*²
July 2. [p. 118.]
Inclosure.
1623. Dephebus Caune to John Delbridge. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No.*
July 2. 36. [pp. 119-120.]
Virginia.
1623. Secretary Conway to the Lord Treasurer (Middlesex). *Domestic Cor-*
July 3. *respondence, James I, Volume 148, No. 19.* [p. 121.]
1623. List of names of such as have engaged for a speedy supply of provisions
July 4. for Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 39.* [p. 122.]
1623. Order of the Privy Council for the speedy relief of Virginia. *Colonial*
July 4. *Entry Book, No. 79, p. 207.* [p. 123.]
Whitehall.
1623. Secretary Conway to Lord President Mandeville. *Domestic Correspond-*
July 5. *ence, James I, Volume 148, No. 33.* [p. 124.]
Windsor.
1623. Lord President Mandeville to Secretary Conway. *Colonial Papers,*
July 5. *Volume 2, No. 40.* [pp. 125-6.]
Whitehall.
1623. Order of the Privy Council. See McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 330.
July 19. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 207.* [p. 127.]
Whitehall.
1623. "Captain Bailey's Project" in regard to Colonies. *Domestic Correspond-*
July ? *ence, James I, Volume 189, No. 36.* [pp. 128-9.]
1623. Secretary Conway to Sir Thomas Smythe and others directing them to
July 21. examine into "Captain Bailey's Project." *Domestic Correspond-*
ence, James I, Volume 149, No. 16. [p. 130.]

- 1623 ? Project concerning Virginia. See 21st July, 1623. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 53.* [p. 131.]
1623. Order of the Privy Council in relation to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 79, p. 194.* [p. 132.]
July 22.
Whitehall.
1623. Account of the sums subscribed and the supplies sent for the relief of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 42.* [p. 133.]
July 23.
1623. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 149, No. 48.* [p. 134.]
July 26.
London.
1623. Lord President Mandeville to Secretary Conway in relation to the Virginia Company. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 149, No. 76.* [p. 135.]
July 28.
Totteridge.
1623. The Attorney-General and Solicitor-General to the King in relation to the Virginia Company. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 43.* [pp. 136-7.]
July 31.
1623. A note of victuals shipped to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 43.¹* [p. 138.]
July 31.
Inclosure.
1623. A note of the value of provisions sent to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 43.²* [p. 139.]
July 31.
Inclosure.
1623. The King to the Archbishop of Canterbury and York, requiring collections for churches and schools in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 37.* [p. 140.]
July?
1623. List of names of those who will adventure provisions to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 38.* [p. 141.]
July.
1623. Invoice of goods sent to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 44.* [p. 142.]
Sept. 16.
1623. Lord President Mandeville to Secretary Conway in regard to Virginia Company. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 153, No. 14.* [p. 143.]
Oct. 3.
Whitehall.
1623. Order of Privy Council annulling the charter of the Virginia Company. See McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 332. Another copy of the preceding order, *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 195-6.* *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 45.* [pp. 144-5.]
Oct. 8.
1623. Order of Privy Council as to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79* p. 195. [p. 146.]
Oct. 8.
Whitehall.

1623. Answer of the Virginia Company to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 46.* [p. 147.]
Oct. 15.

1623. Order of Privy Council in relation to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 79, p. 196.* [p. 148.]
Oct. 15.
Whitehall.

1623. Order of Privy Council in regard to Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 79, pp. 197-8.* [p. 149.]
Oct. 17.
Whitehall.

1623. Mandeville to Conway in regard to Virginia Company. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 153, No. 67.* [p. 150.]
Oct. 17.
Whitehall.

1623. Order of Privy Council in regard to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 79, pp. 199-200.* [p. 151.]
Oct. 20.
Whitehall.

1623. Minutes of a new charter. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 20, p. 2.* [p. 152.]
Oct. ?

1623. Answer of Virginia Company to Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 47.* [p. 153.]
Oct. 20.

1623. The names of those of the Virginia Company voting on the question of surrendering the charter. In full in DeJarnette papers, No. 10. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 48.* [p. 154.]
Oct. 20.

1623. The Privy Council to the Governor and Council in Virginia announcing the appointment of a commission to investigate that government. See McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 336. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 200.* [p. 155.]
Oct. 24.

1623. Order of Privy Council in relation to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 200.* [p. 156.]
Oct. 24.
Whitehall.

1623. Warrant from the Commissioners for Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 49.* [p. 157.]
Nov. 7.

1623. Petition of the Virginia Company to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 50.* [p. 158.]
Nov. 21?

1623. Order of the Privy Council in relation to writ against Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 79, p. 208.* [p. 159.]
Nov. 21.
Whitehall.

1623. Sir Thomas Smythe and others to Secretary Conway in regard to Baylie's project. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 51.* [p. 160.]
Nov.

1623. Order of the Privy Council in regard to Virginia Company. *Colonial*
Dec. 8. *Entry Book, No. 79, p. 209.* [p. 161.]
Whitehall.
1623. Order of Privy Council in regard to Virginia Company. *Colonial*
Dec. 8. *Entry Book, No. 79, p. 209.* [p. 162.]
Whitehall.
1623. Order of Privy Council in regard to Virginia Company. *Colonial*
Dec. 8. *Entry Book, No. 79. pp. 209-210.* [p. 163.]
Whitehall.
1623. President Brockedon and the Council at Batavia to East India Company.
Dec. 14. Collection for schools in Virginia. *East Indies, Original Corre-*
Batavia. *spondence, Volume 10, No. 1130.* [p. 164.]
1623. Privy Council to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book.*
Dec. 19. *No. 79, p. 210.* [p. 165.]
Whitehall.
1623. Samuel More to Edward Nicholas. *Extract from Domestic Corre-*
Dec. 25. *spondence, James I, Volume 156, No. 1.* [p. 166.]
Barbican.
1623. Order of the Privy Council. Being informed that there is a ship lately
Dec. 30. arrived, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 79, p. 210.* [p. 167.]
Whitehall.
1623. Minute in relation to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 20, p. 5.*
[p. 168.]
- 1623? Note in regard to cost of sending men to Virginia. *Colonial Papers.*
Volume 2, No. 54. [p. 169.]
1623. Advertisement of Smith's General History. *Society of Antiquaries.*
London, No. 209. [p. 170.]
- 1623-4. Attorney-General to the Privy Council in regard to Virginia Company.
Jan. 8. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 158, No. 12.* [pp.
171-2.]
- 1623-4. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Virginia Company. War
Jan. 30. with the Indians. Entertainment of newcomers. Bad pro-
visions. Health. Agriculture. Glass works. Defense of the
Colony against slander. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 1.*
[pp. 173-7.]
- 1623-4. Lists of the names of the living and dead in Virginia. Printed in
Feb. 16. Hotten's Emigrants. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 2.* [p.
178.]

- 1623-4. Answer of the Governor and Council and Assembly of Virginia to Captain Nathaniel Butler's pamphlet entitled "The unmasking of Virginia." Full copy by Winder. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 20.* [pp. 179-186.]
Feb. ?
- 1623-4. "The unmasked face of our Colony in Virginia," by Nathaniel Butler. Printed with replies in Neill's Virginia Company, 395. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 20.*¹ [pp. 187-189.]
Feb. ?
Inclosure.
1623. The answer of the General Assembly in Virginia to the declaration of the state of the Colony under Sir Thomas Smith's government by Alderman Johnson and others. Printed in Neill's Virginia Company, p. 407. Full copy by Winder. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2, No. 20.*² [pp. 190-4.]
Feb. 20.
Inclosure.
- 1623-4. Governor, Council and Assembly of Virginia to the Privy Council. Full copy by Winder. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 4.*
Feb. 29.
James City. [pp. 195-7.]
- 1623-4. List of letters and papers received from and sent to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 3.* [p. 198.]
Feb. ?
- 1623-4. John Porey, etc., in regard to the change in the form of government. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 6.* [p. 199.]
March 2.
Inclosure.
- 1623-4. John Porey, etc., to Governor Wyatt and the Assembly. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 6.* [p. 200.]
March 2.
James City.
- 1623-4. John Harvey, John Porey, etc., to the Governor and Assembly. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 6.* [p. 201.]
March 2.
James City.
- 1623-4. Reply of the General Assembly to those four propositions made unto them by the Commissioners. Volume 3, No. 8, is a certified copy by Edward Sharples, Clerk, of the above. *Printed Brown's First Republic. Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 7.* [pp. 202-4.]
March 2.
- 1623-4. Answer of Governor, Council and General Assembly to the same propositions. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 6.* [p. 205.]
March 2.
- 1623-4. The General Assembly to Captain John Harvey and others. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 6.* [p. 206.]
March 2.
- 1623-4. John Harvey, Porey, etc., to Governor and Assembly. *Printed Brown's First Republic. Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 6.* [pp. 207-8.]
March 3.
James City.
- 1623-4. List of thirty-five laws and orders passed at an assembly held at Jamestown Feb. 16, 1623-4. The acts of the assembly are contained in Henning, Vol. I. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 9.* [pp. 209-210.]
March 5.
James City.

- 1623-4. Edward Nicholas to John Nicholas. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 160, No. 70.* [p. 210.]
March 12.
- 1623-4. Note in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 10.* [p. 211.]
March 20.
1624. Petition of John Bargrave to Parliament. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 163, No. 28.* [pp. 212-215.]
April 22.
Philpot Lane.
1624. Answer of Sir Thomas Smythe and Robert Johnson, Aldermen, to
April. Bargrave's petition. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 12.*
[pp. 216-19.]
1625. The King to Sir Thomas Crew, of the House of Commons, directing
April 28. that the petition of the Virginia Company should not be consid-
Windsor. ered. The marginal date of this page it seems should be 1624.
Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 163, No. 71. [pp.
220-1.]
1624. George Menefie to John Harrison giving an account of death of George
April 28. Harrison in a duel. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 15.*
James City, [p. 222.]
Virginia.
1624. Sir Isaac Wake to Secretary Conway. *Savoy Correspondence.* [p. 223.]
April 29.
London.
1624. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Domestic,*
April 30. *James I, Volume 163, No. 74.* [p. 224.]
London.
1624. Sir Francis Nethersole to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Proceedings in House*
May 6. *of Commons in regard to Virginia Company. This is a verbatim*
Ascension copy. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume*
Day, Stilo 164, No. 46. [pp. 225-7.]
Augt.
1624. Secretary Conway to Sir Thomas Merry. *Domestic Correspondence,*
June 14. *James I, Volume 167, No. 60.* [p. 228.]
1624. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence, Domestic, James I, Volume 168, No. 8.* [p. 229.]
June 19.
London.
1624. Order of Privy Council in regard to the government of Virginia.
June 24. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 79, p. 210.* [p. 230.]
Greenwich.
1624. Sir Francis Nethersole to Sir Dudley Carleton, in regard to Virginia
June 25. Company. *Extract from Correspondence: Domestic James I,*
Greenwich. *Volume 168, No. 40.* [p. 231.]

1624. Order of the Privy Council in regard to the records of the Virginia Com-
June 26. pany. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 79, p. 277.* [p. 232.]
Whitehall.
1624. Petition of sundry adventurers to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
June 26. 3, No. 16. [p. 233.]
1624. Minute in regard to the appointment of a Council for Virginia. *Minute.*
June ? *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 20, p. 1.* [p. 234.]
1624. The King to the Solicitor-General in regard to tobacco. *Domestic*
July 2. *Correspondence, James I, Volume 169, No. 5.* [p. 235.]
Oatlands.

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME XII. 1624-1631. (143 DOCUMENTS.)

1624. Statement to the Solicitor-General in regard to tobacco contract.
July ? *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 169, No. 6.* [p. 1.]
1624. Note in regard to tobacco contract. *Domestic Correspondence, James*
July ? *I, Volume 169, No. 7.* [p. 2.]
1624. Sir Francis Nethersole to Sir Dudley Carleton in regard to the Virginia
July 3. Company. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I,*
London. *Volume 169, No. 14.* [p. 3.]
1624. Commission of a Council for Virginia. *Patent Roll, 22, Jac. I, Part I,*
July 15. *No. 4.* [pp. 4-9.]
Westminster.
1624. Lord President Mandeville to Secretary Conway. *Colonial Papers,*
July 16. *Volume 3, No. 17.* [p. 10.]
1624. Order set down at a meeting of the Commissioners for Virginia. See
July 16. abstract from Patent Roll, 15, July, 1624. *Colonial Papers*
Inclosure. *Papers, Volume 3, No. 17.*¹ [pp. 11-12.]
1624. Order of Privy Council. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 79, p. 277.* [p. 13.]
July 18.
Whitehall.
1624. Minute in regard to tobacco. *Minute only. Conway's Letter Book,*
July 19. *p. 136.* [p. 14.]
Royston.
1624. Minute by Secretary Conway. *Minute only. Conway's Letter Book,*
July 19. *p. 136.* [p. 14.]
Royston.
1624. Warrant to pay John Porey. *Sign Manuals. James I, Volume 16,*
July 20. *No. 50.* [p. 16.]

1624. Attorney-General to Secretary Conway. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
July 25. 3, No. 18. [p. 17.]
Kensington.
1624. Secretary Conway to Lord Mandeville in regard to Captain Bargrave.
July 26. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 170, No. 65.* [p. 18.]
Ashby.
1624. Solicitor-General Heath to Secretary Conway. *Colonial Papers,*
July 31. *Volume 3, No. 19.* [p. 19.]
1624. Sir Thomas Smythe to Secretary Conway. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3,*
July 31. *No. 20.* [p. 20.]
Philpot Lane.
1624. Petition of Virginia adventurers. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 20.*¹
July 31. [p. 21.]
Inclosure.
1624. Petition of the Governor, Council and Colony of Virginia. *Colonial*
July ? *Papers, Volume 3, No. 21.* [pp. 22-3.]
1624. A brief declaration of the Plantation of Virginia during the first twelve
July? years when Sir Thomas Smythe was Governor, by the General
Inclosure. Assembly. Printed in full in "Colonial Records of Virginia,
Senate Document Rd. 1874." *Colonial Papers, Volume 3,*
*No. 21.*¹ [pp. 23-43.]
1624. Note in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 22.* [p. 44.]
July?
1624. Propositions regarding tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 23.*
July ? [p. 45.]
1624. Solicitor-General to the Duke of Buckingham in regard to Virginia.
August 2. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 171, No. 7.* [p. 46.]
1624. Sir Thomas Smythe to Lord Mandeville in regard to Bargrave. *Colo-*
August 5. *niai Papers, Volume 3, No. 24.* [p. 47.]
Philpot Lane.
1624. The Earl of Warwicke to Secretary Conway. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
August 9. 3, No. 25. [p. 48.]
Newark this
Monday Noon.
1624. Secretary Conway to Attorney-General Coventry. *Minute only-Domes-*
August 13. *tic. Conway's Letter Book.* [p. 49.]
1624. Secretary Conway to Solicitor-General Heath. *Domestic Correspond-*
August 13. *ence, James I, Volume 171, No. 47.* [p. 50.]
Nottingham.

1624. Secretary Conway to Solicitor-General Heath. Sends him signed the
August 13. commission for Virginia. *Conway's Letter Book*, p. 146, *Minute only*. [p. 51.]
1624. Power of Attorney from John Harrison of London. *Colonial Papers*,
August 16. *Volume 3*, Nos. 26-27. [p. 52.]
1624. License to Sir Francis Wyatt to return to England September 13, 1624.
Sept. 15. *Docquet, Domestic James I.* [p. 53.]
1624. The King's commission to Sir Francis Wyatt and others to be Governor
August 26. and Council of Virginia. *Patent Roll 22, James I, Part 17, No. 2.* [pp. 54-5.]
1624. Privy Council to the Governor, etc., of Virginia, in regard to the estate
Sept. 28. of John Pountis, dead. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 79, p. 277.
Whitehall. [p. 56.]
1624. Warrant in regard to tobacco. *Domestic Correspondence, James I*,
October 18. *Volume 173*, p. 55. [p. 57.]
Royston.
1624. Privy Council to Lord Carew. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 79, p. 278.
October 22. [p. 58.]
Whitehall.
1624. Letter from Captain John Bargrave. *Domestic Correspondence, James I*,
October ? *Volume 173*, No. 120. [p. 59.]
1624. Sir Thomas Smythe, etc., to the Earl of Warwick. *Colonial Papers*,
Nov. 16. *Volume 3*, No. 28. [p. 60.]
1624. Secretary Conway to Solicitor-General Heath. *Domestic Correspondence, James I*,
Nov. 18. *Volume 174*, No. 85. [p. 61.]
1624. The King to the Commissioners of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3*,
Nov. 28. No. 29. [p. 62.]
1624. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Council and Company
Dec. 2. of Virginia. John Martin. Victory over Indians. Health.
James City. Supplies. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3*, No. 30. [pp. 63-4.]
1624. Commissioners for Virginia to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3*,
Dec. 13. No. 31. [p. 65.]
London.
1624. Grant of denization to Giles Beaumont, Frenchman. *Docquet, Domestic James I.* [p. 66.]
Dec. 31.
1624. ? Memorandum concerning tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3*, No. 32.
[p. 67.]

- 1624-5. Memorandum in regard to a ship. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 33.*
Jan. 7. [p. 68.]
- 1624-5. The Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to a pilot. *Colonial*
Jan. 10. *Papers, Volume 3, No. 34.* [p. 69.]
James City.
- 1624-5. Sir W. Becher and John Dickenson, Clerks of the Privy Council, to the
Jan. 10. Lords of the Privy Council. *Domestic Charles I, (May 1625.)*
Annexed. *Volume 2, No. 122.* [p. 70.]
- 1624-5. Petition of Simon Tuchin, pilot. *Domestic, Charles I, Volume 3, No. 32.*
Jan. 10. [p. 71.]
Annexed.
- 1624-5. Muster of the inhabitants of Virginia. Printed in Hotten's Emigrants.
Jan. 20. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 35.* [p. 72.]
to Feb. 7.
- 1624-5. The Governor and Council in Virginia to the Council and Company in
Feb. 4. regard to Captain John Martin. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No.*
James City. 36. [p. 73.]
- 1624-5. Answer of Sir George Yeardley, defendant to the demand of Captain
Feb. 4. John Martin. Orders of the Council of Virginia upon the de-
Inclosures. mand of Captain John Martin (*Ibid.* No. 9th). Warrant of the
Council of Virginia (*Ibid.* No. 36th). Examination of witnesses
and their depositions (*Ibid.* No. 36th). In full in McDonald 1,
166. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 36.* [p. 74.]
1625. Proclamation of the King in regard to tobacco. *Proclamation, Charles*
April 9. *I, No. 6.* [p. 75.]
Whitehall.
1625. Memorandum in regard to forts in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
April 22. *3, No. 38.* [p. 76.]
Whitehall.
1625. Secretary Conway to Sir Thomas Smythe in regard to forts in Virginia.
April 29. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 39.* [p. 77.]
1625. "The discourse of the Old Company of Virginia." This is a lengthy
April? history and defence of the Company and in the original consists
of 180 folios. Copied in full in the McDonald papers, Volume 1,
p. 216. Full copy by Winder. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No.*
40. [pp. 78-106.]
1625. Proclamation of the King in regard to Virginia. Printed in Ryner
May 13. XVIII, 72, 73. *Proclamation, Charles I, No. 10.* [pp. 107-110.]
Whitehall.

1625. Governor and Council in Virginia to the Privy Council. Mr. Pountis' estate. Captain Martin. Edward Sharpless. Tobacco contract, etc. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 41.* [pp. 111-113.]
June 15.
James City.
1625. Petition of the Governor and Council and Colony of Virginia to the King in regard to the government of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 42.* [pp. 114-116.]
June ?
1625. George Menefie to John Harrison. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 43.* [p. 117.]
July 1.
Kicotan,
Virginia.
1625. John Tradescaut (the great traveler and superintendent of the gardens of Charles I) to Edward Nicholas. *Domestic, Charles I, Volume 4, No. 155.* [p. 118.]
July 31.
Newhall.
1625. Petition of Sir George Yeardley to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 46.* [p. 119.]
Oct. 4.
1625. "Divers heads wherein the Lords are to be moved." By Sir George Yeardley, concerning Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 47.* [pp. 120-122.]
Oct. ?
1625. The Mayor and Aldermen of Southampton to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume 3, No. 48.* [p. 123.]
Oct. 19.
Southampton.
- 1625-6. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Commissioners for Virginia. Copied in full in the McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 206. Jan. 3. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 1.* [pp. 124-6.]
James City.
- 1625-6. Proclamation relating to the price of liquors in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 11.* [p. 127.]
Jan. 3.
Inclosure.
- 1625-6. Commission to the Governor and Council of Virginia. Copied in full in the McDonald papers Volume 1, p. 398. The original of which March 4. this is an entry is enrolled on the *Patent Roll 1, Charles I, part 5, No. 14, Dorso.* *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 248-256.* [pp. 128-130.]
Westminster.
1626. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. Copied in full in McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 288. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 9.* [pp. 131-134.]
April 6.
James City.
1626. Instructions from the Privy Council to Sir George Yeardley. Copied in full in the McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 406. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 257-264.* [pp. 135-8.]
April 19.
1626. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. Copied in full in the McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 296. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 10.* [pp. 139-143.]
May 17.
James City.

1626. Note of all lands in Virginia. Printed in Hotten's Emigrants. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 10^r*. [p. 144.]
May 17.
Inclosure.
1626. "Proposition concerning the winning of the Forest." *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 10.^u* [pp. 145-6.]
May 17.
1626. Petition of Thomas Powell. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 12.* [p. 147.]
July 21.
1626. Examinations of John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 13¹*. [p. 148.]
July 6.
Inclosure.
1626. Petition of John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 13.* [p. 149.]
July ?
1626. Note in regard to Wyatt. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume 34, No. 15.* [p. 150.]
Aug. 21.
1626. Petition of John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 14.* [p. 151.]
Sept.
1626. Permit for John Preen to sail to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 15.* [p. 152.]
Sept. 15.
1627. Proclamation touching tobacco. *Proclamation, Charles I, No. 61.* [p. 153.]
Feb. 17.
Whitehall.
1627. Answer of the planters and adventurers of Virginia to the Privy Council in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 20.* [p. 154.]
April 7.
1627. Governor Yeardley to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 21.* [pp. 155-6.]
April 8.
James City.
1627. Commission from Governor Yeardley to William Claiborne. Printed in proceedings of Maryland Council. This was discovered in an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See March 13, 1676. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 157.]
April 27.
James City.
1627. Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 22.* [pp. 158-9.]
April ?
1627. Petition of John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 25.* [p. 160.]
May ?
1627. Petition of John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 24.* [p. 161.]
May ?

1627. Proclamation concerning tobacco. *Proclamations, Charles I, No.*
Aug. 9. 68. [p. 162.]
Windsor.
1627. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers,*
Nov. ? *Volume 4, No. 32.* [pp. 163-4.]
1627. Attorney-General of England to the Governor, Council and Burgesses of
Nov. ? Virginia in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No.*
33. [p. 165.]
1627. Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. Notice of Sir
Dec. 20. George Yeardley's death. Election of West as Governor. The
James City. Indians, etc. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 34.* [pp. 166-7.]
- 1627? Petition of Marmaduke Rayner. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 35.*
[p. 168.]
- 1627 ? Petition of Samuel Sharpe. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 36.*
[p. 169.]
- 1627 ? Discourse on planting colonies. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 37.*
[p. 170.]
- 1627-8. Governor and Council of Virginia to Attorney-General of England
Feb. 27. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 40.* [pp. 171-2.]
James City.
1628. Governor West and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *Colonial*
March 4. *Papers, Volume 4, No. 41.* [p. 173.]
James City.
- 1627-8. Commission of John Harvey as Governor. *Sign Manual Charles I, Vol-*
March 22. *ume 6, No. 66.* [p. 174.]
1628. Petition of Governor and Council and Burgesses of Virginia to the King
March 26. in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 44.* [p.
175.]
1628. Answer of Governor, Council and Burgesses to the Privy Council.
March 26. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 45.* [pp. 176-9.]
1628. Petition of Governor, Council and Burgesses to the Privy Council.
March 26. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 46.* [p. 180.]
1628. Governor and Council to Lord De la Warr. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
March 30. *4, No. 47.* [p. 181.]
Virginia.
1628. Governor and Council to the Earl of Dorset. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
March 30. *4, No. 48.* [p. 182.]
James City.

1628. A discourse about Virginia. Iron works. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4;*
March ? No. 50. [p. 183.]
1628. John Ellzey to Edward Nicholas. *Extract from Domestic Correspond-*
May 13. *ence, Charles I, Volume 103, No. 85.* [p. 184.]
Southamp-
ton.
1628. John Ellzey to Edward Nicholas. *Extract from Domestic Correspond-*
May 27. *ence, Charles I, Volume 105, No. 35.* [p. 185.]
Southamp-
ton.
1628. Names of marines upon the William and John bound to Virginia. *Do-*
June 18. *mestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume 107, No. 75.* [p. 186.]
1628. Order in regard to a ship. *Domestic Correspondence, Volume 110, No.*
July 18. 24. [p. 187.]
Whitehall.
- 1628 ? Petition of Robert Fitt, etc. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 54.* [p.
188.]
1628. Petition of John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 58* [p. 189.]
Aug.?
1628. The King to Sir John Harvey. In full in DeJarnett Papers, No. 18.
Sept. 12. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 94¹.* [p. 190.]
At our Cas-
tle of Wind-
sor.
1628. The King to Sir John Harvey. *Docquet, Domestic, Charles I.* [p. 191.]
Sept. 12.
Inclosure.
- 1628? Memorandum regarding Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 4, No. 65*
[p. 192.]
- 1628-9. Mr. Capps to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5,*
Feb. 20. No. 4. [p. 193.]
Elizabeth
City.
- 1628-9. Commission from Governor John Pott to Mr. Claiborne. Printed in
March 13. Maryland Council Proceedings. N. B. This was found as an in-
James City. closure to Claiborne's petition. See March 13, 1676-7. [p. 194.]
1629. Return of defaulters at muster taken at Dorchester in which appears
June 15. the name of John Gould. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I,*
Volume 147, No. 47. [p. 195.]

1629. Petition of Edmonde Rossingham to the Privy Council. *Colonial*
July 11. *Papers, Volume 5, No. 15.* [p. 196.]

1629. Certificate in regard to case of Rossingham and Yeardley. *Colonial*
July 11. *Papers, Volume 5, No. 15¹.* [p. 197.]
Inclosure.

1629. Answer of Ralph Yeardley to Rossingham. *Colonial Papers, Vol-*
July 11. *ume 5, No. 15¹¹.* [p. 198.]
Inclosure.

1629. Commission from Governor Pott to Claiborne. Printed in Maryland
July 22. Council Proceedings. N. B. This was found as an inclosure to
James City. Claiborne's petition. See March 13, 1676-7. [p. 199.]

1629. Attorney-General Heath to Lord Dorchester. *Extract from Domestic*
Aug. 9. *Correspondence, Charles I, Volume 148, No. 33.* [p. 200.]

1629. The King to Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 93¹.*
Aug. 10. [p. 201.]
Oatlands.

1629. Captain Harvey's propositions touching Virginia. Copied in full in the
Aug. ? McDonald papers, Volume 2, p. 16. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
5, No. 22. [pp. 202-3.]

1629. Certain answers to Captain Harvey's propositions. Copied in full in
Aug. ? McDonald papers, Volume 2, p. 19. *Colonial papers, Volume*
5, No. 23. [p. 204.]

1629. A relation of the present state of Virginia by Captain William Pierce.
Aug. ? Printed in Neill's Virginia Carolorum. *Colonial Papers, Vol-*
ume 5, No. 24. [p. 205.]

1629. Warrant for Sir John Harvey. In full 2nd McDonald papers, p. 23.
Aug. ? *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 25.* [p. 206.]

1629. Petition of Sir John Harvey to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5,*
Aug. 15. *No. 26.* [p. 207.]

1629. Memorandum in regard to tobacco. *Docquet, Domestic Charles I.* [p.
Sept. 18. 208.]

1629? Memorandum in regard to William Capps. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5,*
Nov. 2. *No. 32.* [p. 209.]
Elizabeth
City.

1629. Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. Copied in full
Nov. 30. in McDonald papers, Volume 2, p. 5. In full in DeJarnette
papers, No. 15. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 40.* [p. 210.]

1630. Petition of Edmund Rossingham. Copied in full in McDonald papers,
Jan.? Volume 2, p. 9. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 50.* [p. 211.]
1630. Governor Harvey to Lord Dorchester. Copied in full in 2nd McDonald
April 15. papers, p. 38. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 83.* [pp. 212-3.]
Virginia.
1630. Governor Harvey's Memorial. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 84.*
April? [p. 214.]
1630. Petition of Sir John Harvey to the Lords of the Privy Council. *Colo-*
April? *onial Papers, Volume 5, No. 85.* [p. 215.]
1630. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester. In full in 2nd McDonald
May 29. papers, p. 417. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 93.* [pp. 216-7.]
Virginia.
1630. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester. In full in 2nd McDonald
May 29. papers, p. 47. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 94.* [p. 218.]
Virginia.
1630. Governor Harvey to the Privy Council. In full in 2nd McDonald pa-
May 29. pers, p. 51. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 95.* [pp. 219-221.]
Virginia.
1630. Dr. John Pott's investment of Edward Wallis condemned for wilful
May 29. murder. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 95.¹* [p. 222.]
Inclosure.
1630. List of Members of the Council at Sir John Harvey's arrival and of
May 29. those sworn since. In full in 2nd McDonald papers, p. 50. *Co-*
Inclosure. *lonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 95.¹* [p. 223.]
1630. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester in regard to Dr. Pott. In
July 16. full in McDonald papers, p. 57. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5,*
Virginia. *No. 98.* [p. 224.]
1630. Petition of Governor Harvey to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5,*
July 16. *No. 98.¹* [p. 225.]
Inclosure.
1630. Petition of Captain John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 103.*
Sept. 15. [p. 226.]
1630. Warrant of the Privy Council to John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Vol-*
Sept. 15. *ume 5, No. 104.* [p. 227.]
Whitehall.
1630. Petition of Captain William Smith. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No.*
Sept. 29. *107.* [p. 228.]

1630.
Sept. 30. Privy Council to Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to Dr. Pott.
Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 108. [p. 229.]
1630.
Sept. 30. Petition of Mrs. Elizabeth Pott in behalf of her husband, John Pott.
Inclosure. *Colonial Papers, Volume 5, No. 108.¹ [p. 230.]*
- 1630-1.
Jan. 6. Proclamation concerning tobacco. *Proclamations, Charles I, No. 138.*
Whitehall. [p. 231.]
- 1630-1.
Jan. 6. Note in regard to proclamation concerning tobacco. *Domestic Charles I, Volume 182, No. 15. [p. 232.]*
- 1630-1.
Jan. Privy Council to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No. 3. [p. 233.]*
- 1630-1.
March 1. The King to Attorney-General Heath. *Domestic Charles I, Volume 186, No. 1. [p. 234.]*
Whitehall.
- 1630-1.
March 1. Bill to pass the Privy Council concerning tobacco. *Sign Manuals, Charles I, Volume 12, No. 44. [p. 235.]*
Westminster.
1631.
March 14. Warrant for Sir John Harvey. *Docquet. Domestic Charles I. [p. 236.]*

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME XIII. 1631-1638. (188 DOCUMENTS).

1631.
April 2. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester. Dispute with Council.
Virginia. *In full in McDonald Papers, Volume 2, p. 67. Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No. 11. [pp. 1-2.]*
1631.
May 16. King Charles the First's commission to William Claiborne. *In full in De Jarnette No. 34. Printed Maryland Council Proceedings. Colonial Papers. [p. 3.]*
Manor of East Greenwich.
1631.
May 16. Memorandum in regard to Claiborne. *Minute Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 20, p. 4. See October 1634. Ibid. Volume 8, No. 32. [p. 4.]*
1631. Captain William Claiborne's case against Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers. [p. 5.]*
1631.
May 24. Earl of Dorset to Attorney-General Heath in regard to appointing a
Greenwich. commission to settle the government of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No. 14. [p. 6.]*

1631. The King's commission to the Earl of Dorset and others to settle the
June 27. government of Virginia. *Patent Roll 7, Charles I, Part 20,*
No. 50. [p. 7.]
1631. The King to Sir John Harvey in regard to Dr. Pott. *Colonial Papers,*
July 25. *Volume 6, No. 18. [p. 8.]*
Oatlands.
1631. Secretary Dorchester to Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
July 27. *6, No. 19. [p. 9.]*
Westminster
1621. Report of the Virginia Commissioners to the King as to Dr. Pott.
Aug. 20. *Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No. 20. [p. 10.]*
1631. Memorial signed by William Byland on behalf of Dr. Pott, to Secretary
August? Coke. *Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No. 22. [p. 11.]*
1631. Petition of Captain Walter Neale to the King. *McDonald 2, p. 79.*
August? *Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No. 24. [p. 12.]*
1631. Petition of Sergeant Major George Doune to the King. *In full McDonald*
August *Papers, Volume 2, p. 79. Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No.*
25. [p. 13.]
1631. The King to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 6,*
August? *No 26. [p. 14.]*
1631. Edward Earl of Dorset to Lord Chief Justice Heath. *Colonial Papers,*
Nov. 25. *Volume 6, No. 31. [p. 15.]*
St. James.
1631. Representation and petition of the Commissioners for Virginia. *In*
Nov.? *full 2nd McDonald Papers, p. 97. Colonial Papers, Volume 6,*
No. 30. [pp. 16-18.]
1631. Considerations against the renewing of a corporation for Virginia. *In*
Nov.? *full McDonald Papers 2, p. 103. Colonial Papers, Volume 6,*
No. 32. [pp. 19-21.]
1631. Copy of the record made by the Governor and Council resident in Vir-
Dec. 20. ginia. *In full McDonald Papers 2, p. 103. Colonial Papers,*
James City. *Volume 6, No. 34. [pp. 22-4.]*
1631. Petition of George Sandys to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume 6,*
No. 36. [p. 25.]
- 1631-2. Petition of Peter De Licques, Sr. des Autheux, etc., Picardy, to the
Feb. 11. King. *In full McDonald Papers 2, p. 107. Colonial Papers,*
Volume 6, No. 42. [p. 26.]

- 1631-2 Minute of an order of the Virginia Commissioners regarding Virginia.
March 2. *Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No. 43. [p. 27.]*
At the Earl
of Dorset's
Lodgings,
Whitehall.
- 1631-2. Commission from Sir John Harvey to Claiborne. *In full De Jarnette*
March 8. *No. 19. Printed Maryland Council Proceedings. Colonial*
James City. *Papers. [p. 28.]*
- 1631-2. Bill to pass the Privy Seal. Concerning tobacco. *Sign Manual, Charles*
March 21. *I, Volume 13, No. 86. [p. 29.]*
Westminster.
1632. Captain John Mason to Secretary Coke. *In full McDonald Papers II,*
April 2. *p. 115. Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No. 51. [pp. 30-1.]*
1632. Sir Ferdinando Gorges to Captain Mason. *In full McDonald Papers*
April 6. *II, p. 119. Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No. 52. [p. 32.]*
Bristol.
1632. Patent to Peter de Licques. *Colonial Papers, Volume 7, No. 1.*
April 12. *[p. 33.]*
Westminster.
1632. Governor Harvey to the Commissioners for Virginia. *In full McDon-*
May 27. *ald Papers II, p. 123. Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No. 54*
Virginia. *[pp. 34-5.]*
1632. Petition of Sir John Lawrence and others to the King. *In full McDon-*
June.? *ald Papers II, p. 137. Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No. 60.*
 [pp. 36-7.]
1632. The commodities of the island called Manati or Long Isle. *Colonial*
June? *Papers, Volume 6, No. 61. [pp. 38-9.]*
1632. Commissioners for Virginia to the Governor and Council. *Colonial*
 Papers, Volume 6, No. 70. [p. 40.]
- 1632-3. Governor Harvey to the Lords of H. M. Privy Council. *In full McDon-*
Feb. 20. *ald Papers II, p. 111. Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No. 73.*
Virginia. *[p. 41.]*
1633. Lords of the Privy Council to Captain John Pennington. *Colonial*
April 28. *Papers, Volume 6, No. 74. [p. 42.]*
Whitehall.
1633. Order of the Privy Council in relation to grants in $\frac{1}{2}$ Virginia. *In full*
July 3. *McDonald Papers II, p. 135. Colonial Papers, Volume 6, No.*
At the Star *76. [pp. 43-4.]*
Chamber.

1633. The King to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 6,*
July 12. No. 78. [p. 45.]
1633. Virginia Commissioners to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Vol-*
Aug. 14. ume 6, No. 80. [p. 46.]
1633. Memorandum in regard to Virginia trade. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
Aug. 16. 6, No. 81. [p. 47.]
1633. Memorandum in regard to the Virginia trade. *Colonial Papers, Vol-*
August? ume 6, No. 82. [p. 48.]
1633. The King's commission to Thomas Yonge, etc. *Patent Roll 9, Car. I.*
Sept. 23. Part 6, No. 6. Dorset. [p. 49.]
Canbury.
1633. Commission to Thomas Yonge. *Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 13.*
Sept. 23. [p. 50.]
1633. Petition of Sir John Wolstenholme and other adventurers with Captain
November. Claiborne. *In full McDonald Papers II, p. 141. Colonial Papers,*
Volume 6, No. 87. [p. 51.]
- 1633-4. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *Colonial*
Feb. 8. Papers, Volume 8, No. 3. [pp. 52-3.]
James City.
- 1633-4. Order of Governor and Council as to how Claiborne should treat Lord
March 14. Baltimore. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 4, Duplicate.*
James City. [p. 53.]
- 1633-4. Governor and Council to Privy Council in regard to estate of Abraham
March 15. Peirse, deceased. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 5. [p. 54.]*
James City.
- 1633-4. The will of Abraham Peirse dated March 1, 1626-7. *Printed in full*
March 15. in *Neill's Virginia Carolorum. Colonial Papers, Volume 3.*
Inclosure. No. 51. [pp. 55-6.]
- 1633-4. An account of Abraham Peirse's estate. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8,*
March 15. No. 51. [p. 57.]
Inclosure.
1634. Francis Brooke to the King's farmers of customs. *Colonial Papers,*
April 14. Volume 8, No. 6. [p. 58.]
Portsmouth.
1634. Lords of the Admiralty to John Goodwin. *Domestic Correspondence,*
April 17. Charles I, Volume 264, fol. 6a. [p. 59.]
Whitehall.

1634. Captain Thomas Yonge to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers*,
April. Volume 8, No. 7. [p. 60.]
1634. Mr. Yonge's humble desires. *Colonial Papers*, Volume 8, No. 8.
April. [p. 61.]
1634. Mr. Yonge's humble suit to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers*,
April? Volume 8, No. 9. [p. 62.]
1634. Pass for Captain Thomas Yonge. *Colonial Papers*, Volume 8, No. 10.
April 18. [p. 63.]
1634. The King to the Governor and Council in regard to Captain Yonge.
April 18. *Colonial Papers*, Volume 8, No. 11. [p. 64.]
1634. The King's commission to William, Archbishop of Canterbury, and
April 28. others to make laws for the government of English colonies.
Westmin- *Colonial Papers*, Volume 8, No. 13. [p. 65.]
ster.
1634. Examination of the King of Patuxon. *In full De Jarnette Papers* No.
June 20. 32. *Printed Maryland Council Proceedings*. This was found
as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See March 13, 1676-7.
Colonial Papers. [p. 66.]
- 1634.? Petition of Cecily Lady De La Warr to the King. *Colonial Papers*,
June 22.? Volume 8, No. 18. [p. 67.]
1634. Petition of Peter Spencer to the Lords of the Admiralty. *Domestic*
July 3. *Correspondence, Charles I*, Volume 271, No. 12. [p. 68.]
1634. Relation in regard to Matthews, Yonge and Governor Harvey. *Colo-*
July 10. *nial Papers*, Volume 8, No. 20. [p. 69.]
1634. Petition of George Griffith and Company. *Colonial Papers*, Volume
July 10. 8, No. 21, [p. 70.]
1634. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers*, Volume
July 14. 8, No. 22. [pp. 71-2.]
Virginia.
1634. Privy Council to the Governor and Council of Virginia. This was
July 22. found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See March 13,
Whitehall. 1676-7. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 73.]
1634. Petition of Captain William Button to the Commissioners of Virginia.
July? *Colonial Papers*, Volume 8, No. 23. [p. 74.]
1634. Petition of Captain Henry Woodhouse, muster master of Suffolk, to
July? the King. *Colonial Papers*, Volume 8, No. 24. [p. 75.]

1634. The King to the Sheriffs of London. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles*
July 27. *I, Volume 272, No. 63.* [p. 76.]
Belvoir Castle.
1634. Eighth article of Lord Baltimore's instructions to his brother. *Printed*
Sept. 4. *Maryland Council Proceedings.* This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. *Colonial Papers.* See March 13, 1676-7. [p. 77.]
1634. Cecil, Lord Baltimore, to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers,*
Sept. 15. *Volume 8, No. 25.* [p. 78.]
Warder Castle.
1634. Secretary Windebanke to Governor Harvey, of Virginia. *Colonial Papers,*
Sept. 18. *Volume 8, No. 26.* [p. 78.]
1634. The King to Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 27.*
Sept. 29. [pp. 79-80.]
Hampton Court.
1634. Minute of a grant to Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers, Volume 2,*
Sept. 29. *No. 25.* [p. 81.]
1634. The King to Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 28.*
Sept. 29. [p. 82.]
Hampton Court.
634. Petition of Edward Kingswell, Esq., to the Lords of the Privy Council.
Sept. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 29.* [p. 83.]
1634. Case between Edward Kingswell and Samuel Vassall. *Colonial Papers,*
Sept. *Volume 8, No. 30.* [p. 84.]
1634. Petition of Richard Kemp to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No.*
Sept.? *31.* [p. 85.]
1634. Petition of William Cloberry, John de la Barre and David Moorehead to
Oct.? the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 32.* [p. 86.]
1634. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers,*
Oct.? *Volume 8, No. 32¹.* [p. 87.]
Inclosure.
1634. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers,*
Oct. 8. *Volume 8, No. 33.* [p. 88.]
Hampton Court.

1634. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *In full McDonald Papers*
Dec. 16. 2, p. 159. *In full De Jarnette No. 36. Colonial Papers, Volume*
Virginia. 8, No. 37. [p. 89.]
- 1634-35. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
Jan. 27. 8, No. 44. [p. 90.]
Virginia.
- 1634-5. Richard Weston, Baron of the Exchequer, to the King. *Domestic*
March 8. *Correspondence, Charles I, Volume 284, No. 42.* [p. 91.]
Chelmsford.
- 1634-5. The King to Sir Henry Spiller, etc. *Domestic, Charles I, Case C, No.*
March 11. 5. [p. 92.]
1635. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
April 3. 8, No. 53. [p. 93.]
From the
Fort at
Point Com-
fort, Va.
1635. Memorandum in regard to Lady De La Warr. *Extract from Domestic*
April 10. *Correspondence, Charles I, Volume 285, No. 7.* [p. 94.]
1635. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
April 9. 8, No. 54. [p. 95.]
Virginia.
1635. List of the number of persons in Virginia 1634. *Colonial Papers,*
April. ? *Volume 8, No. 55.* [p. 96.]
1635. Zouch to his father, Sir John Zouch, describing the deposing of Governor
May 5. Harvey. *Published in Neill's Virginia Carolorum. Colonial*
Virginia. ? *Papers, Volume 8, No. 60a.* [pp. 97-9.]
1635. Lords of the Admiralty to Robert Earl of Lindsey. *Domestic Cor-*
May 15. *respondence, Charles I, Volume 264, Fol. 128a.* [p. 100.]
Whitehall.
1635. Richard Kemp, Secretary of Virginia, to the Commissioners for Planta-
May 17. tions, describing the deposing of Governor Harvey. *In full*
Virginia. *McDonald II, p. 163. Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 61.*
[pp. 101-5].
1635. Secretary Windebanke to Governor Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
May 22. 8, No. 62. [p. 106.]
1635. Secretary Windebanke to the Earl of Lindsey. *Colonial Papers, Vol-*
May 22. *ume 8, No. 63.* [p. 107.]

635. Captain Claiborne to Secretary Coke. *Printed in Proceedings of Maryland Council, p. 30. Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 64. [pp. 108-9.]*
ay 23. Elizabeth
ity.
635. A Breviatt of Captain Claiborne's Petition. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 64 I. [p. 110.]*
ay 23. enclosure.
635. Captain Sam Mathews to Sir John Wolstenholme. The deposition of Governor Harvey. *Printed in Proceedings of Maryland Council, p. 33. Printed in Virginia Magazine, 1-416. Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 65. [pp. 111-116.]*
ay 25. Newport
ews.
635. Acts of the Court of High Commission. A petition is read from John Haydon. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume 261, Fol. 243. [p. 117.]*
une 18.
635. Order of Privy Council in regard to disturbances in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 69. [p. 118.]*
uly 2. Whitehall.
635. Minutes in regard to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 70. [p. 119.]*
uly 2.
635. Convicts sent to Virginia. *Domestic, Charles I, Docquet. [p. 120.]*
uly 8.
635. John Martyn, Mayor of Plymouth. etc. to the Privy Council. Arrival of Sir John Harvey, Pott, etc. in England. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 72. [p. 121.]*
uly 14. Plymouth.
635. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Printed in Proceedings of Maryland Council, p. 38. Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 73. [pp. 122-4.]*
uly 14. Plymouth.
635. Minutes of Privy Council in regard to Virginia. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume 294, No. 97. [p. 125.]*
uly.
635. Humble declarations of Sir John Harvey. *In full McDonald Papers, 2, p. 191. Printed Virginia Magazine, 425. Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 74. [pp. 126-130.]*
uly ?
635. Petition of Henry Woodhouse to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 75. [p. 131.]*
uly ?
635. Petition of the adventurers of Southampton Hundred in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 76. [p. 132.]*
uly.
635. Memorial of Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 77. [p. 133.]*
ugust.

1635. Testimonies concerning Thomas Horwood's speeches at Exeter. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 79.* [p. 134.]
August ?
1635. Memorial of Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 78.*
August 4. [p. 135.]
1635. Convict to be transported to Virginia. *Domestic, Charles I, Docquet.*
Dec. 5. [p. 136.]
1635. The examination of the charges against Harvey. *Nicholas Note Book,*
Dec. 11. *Domestic, Charles I, Volume 303, No. 19.* [pp. 137-139.]
Whitehall.
- Memorial for Virginia concerning mutiny. New commission for Sir John Harvey and memorial concerning Maryland.
1635. In full McDonald Papers, 2, p. 201. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8,*
Dec. 22. No. 84. [p. 140.]
1635. Names of the "Chief heads of the late faction." In full McDonald
Dec ? Papers, 2, p. 205. Full copy by Winder, 103. *Colonial Papers,*
Volume 8, No. 85. [p. 141.]
- 1635 ? Petition of Francis Pott. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 91.* [p. 142.]
1635. Petition of Francis Pott. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 92.* [p. 143.]
- 1635 ? Petition of Henry Robinson. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 93.*
[p. 144.]
- 1635-6. Sir John Harvey's reason for desiring to have one of His Majesty's
Feb. ? ships to transport him to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9,*
No. 4. [p. 145.]
- 1635-6. Sir John Harvey to Edward Nicholas. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9,*
Feb. 15. No. 5. [p. 146.]
- 1635-6. Notes in regard to a ship to transport Harvey to Virginia. *Extracts*
February from *Domestic Correspondence.* [p. 147.]
and March.
- 1635-6. Petition of Richard Nicholas and Joshua Foote. *Colonial Papers,*
March 19. Volume 9, No. 6. [p. 148.]
1635. Governor John West to Commissioners for Plantations. *Printed in*
March 28. *Proceedings of Maryland Council, p. 40. Colonial Papers,*
Point Com- Volume 9, No. 7. [pp. 149-150.]
fort, Va.
1635. A memorial of Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 8.*
March. [p. 151.]

1636. The King's commission of Sir John Harvey, Governor. *Patent Roll 12*,
April 2. *Car. 1, Part 21, No. 1, dorse.* [pp. 152-3.]
Westminster.
1636. Richard Kemp (Secretary in Virginia) to Secretary Windebanke.
April 11. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 9.* [p. 154.]
Point Com-
fort, Va.
1636. Lords of the Admiralty to Sir Henry Marten. *Domestic Correspond-*
April 29. *ence, Charles I, Volume 130, p. 30.* [p. 155.]
Whitehall.
1636. Petition of Sir John Harvey to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9*,
May 17. *No. 11.* [p. 156.]
1636. Convicts to be sent to Virginia. *Domestic, Charles I, Docquet.* [p. 157.]
May 19.
1636. Petition of Francis Pott. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 12.* [p. 158.]
May 20.
Star Chamber.
1636. Lords of the Admiralty to William Smith. *Domestic Correspondence*,
June 12. *Charles I, Volume 157, Fol. 47. 3p.* [p. 159.]
Hampton Court.
1636. Privy Council to Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers*,
June 24. *Volume 9, No. 16.* [p. 160.]
1636. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
June 26. *9, No. 17.* [p. 161.]
London.
1636. Jerome Hawley to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9*.
June 27. *No. 18.* [p. 162.]
London.
1636. Direction in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 18¹.*
June 27. [p. 163.]
Inclosure.
1636. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers*
August 4. *Volume 9, No. 20.* [pp. 164-5.]
Rufford.
1636. Lord Wimbledon to Secretary Windebanke. *Extract from Domestic*,
August 9. *Charles I, Volume 330, No. 18.* [p. 166.]
Portsmouth.

1636. Viscount Wimbleton to Secretary Windebanke. *Extract from Domestic*
August 17. *Correspondence, Charles I, Volume 330, No. 44.* [p. 167.]
God's House
in Portsmouth
1636. Examination of John Dunton, mariner. *Domestic Correspondence,*
Sept. 24. *Charles I, Volume 332, No. 30^v.* [p. 168.]
1636. Captain W. Smith to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
October 4. *9, No. 24.* [p. 169.]
Weymouth.
1636. Captain W. Smith to the Lords of the Admiralty. *Colonial Papers,*
October 4. *Volume 9, No. 24ⁱ.* [p. 170.]
Inclosure.
1636. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
October 22. *9, No. 25.* [p. 171.]
Weymouth.
1636. Captain W. Smith to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
October 23. *9, No. 26.* [p. 172.]
From aboard
His Majesty's
Ship, The
Black George.
1636. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
October 31. *9, No. 27.* [p. 173.]
Portsmouth.
1636. Petition of Sir John Harvey to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9,*
October 31. *No. 27ⁱ.* [p. 174.]
Inclosure.
1636. Petition of Sir John Harvey to the Lords of the Admiralty. *Colonial*
October ? *Papers, Volume 9, No. 28.* [p. 175.]
1636. Officers of the Navy to the Lords of the Admiralty. *Colonial Papers,*
Dec. 8. *Volume 9, No. 30.* [p. 176.]
1636. Order of the Privy Council in regard to Sir John Harvey. *Colonial*
Dec 21. *Papers, Volume 9, No. 30ⁱ.* [p. 177.]
Hampton Court.
- 1636-7. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers,*
Jan. 5. *Volume 9, No. 33.* [p. 178.]
Hampton Court.
- 1636-7. The King's instructions concerning the revenue of Virginia. *Colonial*
Jan. 5. *Papers, Volume 9, No. 33ⁱ.* [p. 179.]
Hampton Court.
Inclosure.

- 1636-7. Secretary Windebanke to Governor Harvey. *Colonial Papers*,
Jan. 10. Volume 9, No. 34. [p. 180.]
Hampton Court.
- 1636-7. Jerome Hawley to Edward Nicholas. *Colonial Papers*, Volume 9,
Jan. 4. No. 35. [p. 181.]
- 1636-7. Memorandum in regard to appointment of Robert Evelin as Surveyor
January ? of Virginia. *Colonial Papers*, Volume 9, No. 36. [p. 182.]
- 1636-7. Note concerning the Councillors to be appointed for Virginia. *Colonial*
January ? *Papers*, Volume 9, No. 37. [p. 183.]
- 1636-7. Sir John Harvey to Commissioners for Plantations. Arrival in Virginia
Jan. 27. *In full De Jarnette No. 44. Colonial Papers*, Volume 9, No. 38¹.
James City. [p. 184.]
- 1636-7. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers*, Volume
Jan. 28. 9, No. 38. [p. 185.] See Letter Jan. 27, 1736-7.
James City.
- 636-7. Act of Grand Assembly held at Jamestown. There is no reference to
Feb. 20. this session in Henning. *Colonial Papers*, Volume 9, No. 40.
[p. 186.]
- 1636-7. Cecil Lord Baltimore to Secretary Windebanke. *Printed Virginia*
Feb. 25. *Carolorum*, 173-175. *Colonial Papers*, Volume 9, No. 42.
Warder [p. 187.]
Castle.
1637. Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council in regard to
March 30. provisions on ships. *Colonial Papers*, Volume 9, Nos. 44, 44¹,
James City. 44^{II}, 44^{III}, 44^{IV}. [p. 187.]
- 1636-7. Memorial of Lord Baltimore for Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial*
March. *Papers*, Volume 9, No. 45. [p. 188.]
1637. Petition of Jerome Hawley to the Lords of the Admiralty. *Colonial*
April 1. *Papers*, Volume 9, Nos. 46, 46¹. [p. 189.]
1637. The Privy Council to the officers of the Navy. *Colonial Papers*, Volume
April 15. 9, No. 30^V. Annexed are three papers in reference to this sub-
Whitehall. ject. The answer of Captain William Smith to the Lords of the
Admiralty, January 26, 1636-7. The answer of Jerome Hawley
to the accusation of Captain Smith February 3, 1636-7. Sir
William Russell to the Lords of the Admiralty April 2, 1637.
Colonial Papers, Volume 9, Nos. 30^{II}, 30^{III}, 30^{IV}. See also order
of Privy Council of December 21, 1636. [p. 190.]
1637. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers*,
April 22. Volume 9, No. 47. [pp. 191-4.]
Westminster.

1637. Petition of Ambrose Harmar in regard to the orphans of Richard Buck.
May 6. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 52.* [p. 195.]
1637. Order of Lord Cottington, Master of the Court of Wards and Liv-
May 6. eries, in regard to petition of Ambrose Harmar. *Colonial Pa-*
Inclosure. *pers, Volume 9, No. 52¹.* [p. 196.]
1637. Order of the Court of Wards. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 52^{II}.*
May 6. [p. 197.]
Inclosure.
1637. Order of the Court of Wards. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 52^{III}.*
May 6. [p. 198.]
Inclosure.
1637. Order of the Privy Council in regard to John West, etc. *Colonial*
May 25. *Papers, Volume 9, No. 53.* [p. 199.]
1637. Petition of John West, Samuel Mathews, John Wye and William Peirce
May 25. to Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 53^I.* [p. 200.]
Inclosure.
1637. Petition of Cecil, Lord Baltimore to the King. *Colonial Papers, Vol-*
May ? *ume 9, No. 54.* [p. 201.]
1637. The King to the Commissioners for Foreign Plantations. *Colonial*
May *Papers, Volume 9, No. 55.* [pp. 202-3.]
Whitehall.
1637. List of names of seamen. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 58.* [p. 204.]
June 4.
1637. Lords of the Admiralty to all admirals, etc. *Domestic Correspondence,*
June 4. *Charles I, Volume 353, Fol. 28.* [p. 205.]
Whitehall.
1637. Names of Council in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 59.*
June ? [p. 206.]
1637. Petition of George Menefie. *Domestic, Charles I, Volume 323, pp. 126-*
July 17. *138.* [p. 207.]
1637. Privy Council to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial*
Sept. 19. *Papers, Volume 9, No. 64.* [p. 208.]
1637. Order of Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 66.* [p. 209.]
Sept. 29.
Whitehall.
1637. Order of the Privy Council as to William Peirce. *Colonial Papers,*
Sept. 29. *Volume 9, No. 67.* [p. 210.]
Hampton Court.

1637. Privy Council to Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers*,
Sept. 30. Volume 9, No. 68. [p. 211.]
1637. Order of Privy Council in regard to Margaret and Elizabeth Gates.
Sept. 30. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume 368, No. 91.*
Hampton Court. [p. 212.]
1637. Sir John Harvey to Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 77.*
Nov. 17. [p. 213.]
Virginia.
- 1637 ? Memorial of "the Customer of London" to the Lords of the Privy
Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 78.* [pp. 214-5.]
- 1637-8. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
Jan. 29. 9, No. 82. [p. 216.]
James City.
- 1637-8. Minutes of a court held at St. Maries. Inclosure to Claiborne's
Feb. 12. petition. See March 13, 1676-7. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 217.]
St. Maries,
Maryland.
- 1637-8. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
Feb. 20. 9, No. 84. [p. 218.]
James City.
- 1637-8. Richard Kemp to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
Feb. 20. 9, No. 85. [p. 219.]
James City.
- 1637-8. Petition of Richard Kemp. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 85¹.*
Feb. 20. [p. 220.]
Inclosure.
- 1637-8. Governor and Council to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No.*
Feb. 20. 85^{II}. [p. 221.]
Inclosure.
- 1637-8. Petition of Alexander Harris. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I.*
Feb. 23. Volume 382, No. 77. [p. 222.]
- 1637-8. Warrant from Leonard Calvert to the Sheriff of Kent Isle. *Printed*
Feb. 26. *Maryland Council Proceedings. Colonial Papers.* See Jan. 2,
1638-9. *An inclosure to Claiborne's petition, March 13, 1676-7.*
[p. 223.]
- 1637-8. George Reade to his brother, Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
Feb. 26. 9, No. 86. [p. 224.]
James City.
1638. Petition of Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 87.*
March. *In full McDonald Papers, 2, p. 204.* [pp. 225-6.]

- 1637-8. Lord Baltimore's warrant for the seizure of the goods of Mr. Claiborne.
 March 19. *Colonial Papers.* See Jan. 2, 1638-9. *Found inclosure to Clai-*
 St. Maries. *borne's petition.* See March 13, 1676-7. [p. 227.]
- 1637-8. Jerome Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
 March 20. 9, No. 89. [p. 228.]
 Jamestown.
- 1637-8. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
 March 22. 9, No. 90. [p. 229.]
 Virginia.
- 1637-8. Appointment of Captain Richard Morison to be Captain of the Fort
 March 23. at Point Comfort. *Domestic, Charles I, Docquet.* [p. 230.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS

VOLUME XIV. 1637-1649. (83 DOCUMENTS.)

- 1637-8. Act for the attainer of William Claiborne, St. Maries. *Colonial Papers,*
 March 24. See Feb. 12, 1637-8. [p. 1.] *An inclosure to Claiborne's peti-*
 St. Maries, *tion.* See March 13, 1676-7.
 Maryland.
1638. Warrant from Lord Baltimore to seize the goods of William Claiborne.
 March 27. *Colonial Papers.* See Feb. 12, 1637-8. [p. 2.] See *inclosure*
 St. Maries, *to Claiborne's petition* March 13, 1676-7.
 Maryland.
1638. Grant from the King to Richard Morison of office of Keeper of the "Cas-
 March 29. tle of Point Comfort." *Patent Roll 14, Car. 1, part 38, No. 5.*
 Westminster. [p. 3.]
1638. Order of Commissioners for Plantations in regard to Claiborne. *Colo-*
 April 4. *onial Papers, Volume 9, Nos. 94, 95.* [pp. 4-6.]
 Whitehall.
1638. Richard Kemp, Secretary of Virginia to Secretary Windebanke. An
 April 6. assembly lately held. Incloses acts and proceedings. *Colonial*
 Point Com- *Papers, Volume 9, No. 96.* There is no reference to this session
 fort. in Hening. [pp. 7-8.]
1638. The King's propositions to the assembly concerning tobacco. *Colonial*
 April 6. *Papers, Volume 9, No. 96¹* [p. 9.]
 Inclosure.
1638. Proceedings of Burgesses and Council in regard to the King's proposi-
 April 6. tion. Full Copy by Winder, 106-116. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
 Inclosures. 9, No. 96¹, 96^{III}, 96^{IV}, 96^V. [p. 10.]

1638. Richard Kemp to Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 97.*
April 10. [p. 11.]
James City.
1638. Remonstrances of Virginia Planters and others concerning the tobacco
April? contract. Full copy by Winder, 124. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
9, No. 100. [p. 12.]
1638. Order of the Privy Council in regard to petition of the planters of Vir-
May 4. ginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 102.* [p. 13.]
1638. Jerome Hawley to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9.*
May 8. No. 104. [p. 14.]
Jamestown,
Virginia.
1638. Jerome Hawley appointed Treasurer of Virginia. *Colonial Papers,*
May 8. *Volume 9, No. 104¹.* [p. 15.]
Inclosure.
1638. Lord Goring to Sir Abraham Dawes, etc., Commissioners of tobacco.
May 8. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 105.* [p. 16.]
1638. Petition of Edward Agard and others. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9,*
May ? No. 106. [p. 17.]
1638. Jerome Hawley to Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 109.*
May 16. [p. 18.]
Jamestown.
1638. Jerome Hawley to Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 110.*
May 17. [p. 19.]
Jamestown.
1638. Petition of Sir John Harvey to the King. *Domestic, Charles I, Volume*
June 12. 323, p. 310. [p. 20.]
1638. Inventory of William Claiborne's goods on Palmer's Island. *Colonial*
June 20. *Papers, See Jan. 2, 1638-9. Was found as an inclosure to Clai-*
borne's petition. See March 13, 1676-7. [p. 21.]
1638. William Cloberry to Secretary Coke. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 117*
June 28. [p. 22.]
London.
1638. Warrant from the King allowing John Burnett, of Aberdeen, to trade
July 2. to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 118.* [p. 23.]
Greenwich.
1638. Opinion of Attorney-General, etc., on Harvey's petition. *Colonial*
July 4. *Papers, Volume 9, No. 119.* [p. 24.]

1638. The King to Lord Baltimore. Printed Maryland Council Proceedings.
July 14. *This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See*
Greenwich. *March 13, 1676-7. See ante Oct. 8, 1634. Colonial Papers.*
[p. 25.]
1638. Report of the sub-committee for Foreign Plantations to Privy Council
July 15. in regard to Captain Mathews being deprived of his estate. *Co-*
lonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 121. [pp. 26-7.]
1638. Memorandum that David Morehead delivered the King's letter to Lord
July 21. Baltimore. *Colonial Calendar. Inclosure to Claiborne's peti-*
tion. See March 13, 1676-7. [p. 28.]
1638. Report of sub-committee to Privy Council in regard to Virginia trade.
July 27. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 122. [pp. 29-30.]*
1638. Order of Privy Council on petition of John Woodcock. *Colonial Papers,*
July 29. *Volume 9, No. 123. [p. 31.]*
1638. Petition of Elizabeth Cotterell. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, Nos. 125,*
Aug. 6. *125¹. [p. 32.]*
- 1638? The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. As to the grant of
Norfolk County to Lord Maltravers. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
9, No. 127. [p. 33.]
1638. Secretary Windebanke to the Clerk of the Council. *Colonial Papers,*
Sept. ? *Volume 9, No. 128. [p. 34.]*
- 1638? Review of the old acts of the Assembly. Mention made of session of
February, 1634-5. There is no mention of this session in Hening.
Full copy by Winder, 128. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 98.*
[p. 35.]
- 1638? Memorandum in regard to Lord Maltravers. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
9, No. 132. [p. 36.]
1638. Note of Jeremy Blackman's charges for transporting deer from Virginia.
Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 133. [p. 37.]
- 1638-9. Heads for a commission for Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No.*
Jan. 3. *[p. 38.]*
- 1638-9. Lord Baltimore's warrant for William Claiborne. *Colonial Papers.*
Jan. 2. *This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See*
St. Maries, *March 13, 1676-7. [p. 39.]*
Maryland.
- 1638-9. Commission to Sir Francis Wyatt to be Governor of Virginia. *Do-*
Jan 8. *mestic, Charles I, Docquet. [p. 40.]*

- 1638-9. Commission of Sir Francis Wyatt. *See McDonald Papers, Volume 1,*
Jan. 11. p. 370. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 212-218. [pp. 41-*
Westmins- 43.]
ter.
- 1638-9. The King's instructions to Sir Francis Wyatt. *Colonial Entry Book,*
Jan. Volume 79, pp. 219-236. [pp. 44-9.] *Instructions to Sir F.*
Wyatt were the same as those of Sir William Berkeley, August,
1641, from which this abstract is taken.
- 1638-9. Governor Harvey and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council, a long
Jan. 18. account of the condition of the Colony. Full copy by Winder,
James City. 131. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 5. [pp. 50-7.]*
- 1638-9. Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council in regard to
Jan. 18. Captain Mathews and Abraham Persey's estates. *Colonial*
Papers, Volume 10, No. 6. [p. 58.]
- 1638-9. Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *In full Mc-*
Jan. 18. *Donald Papers, 2, p. 233. Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 7.*
James City. [p. 59.]
- 1638-9. Susan Ell to Thomas Stegg, etc. Business correspondence. *Colonial*
Jan. 18. *Papers, Volume 10, No. 7¹, 7², 7³. [p. 60.]*
Inclosure.
- 1638-9. Governor and Council of Virginia to Secretary Windebanke. Send the
Jan. 18. first silk that had been made. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No.*
James City. 8. [p. 61.]
- 1638-9. Governor and Council of Virginia to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial*
Jan. 18. *Papers, Volume 10, No. 9. [p. 62.]*
James City.
- 1638-9. Richard Kemp to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10,*
Jan. 18. *Nos. 10, 10¹. [p. 63.]*
James City.
- 1638-9. Convicts sent to Virginia. *Domestic, Charles I, Docquet. [p. 64.]*
Feb. 5.
- 1638-9. License to Lord Maltravers. *Domestic, Charles I, Docquet. [p. 65.]*
Feb. 16.
- 1638-9. Petition of Captain Richard Morison. *In full McDonald, 2. Colonial*
March 8. *Papers, Volume 10, No. 11. [p. 66.]*
- 1638-9. Report of the sub-committee on Plantations on Morison's petition.
March 8. *In full McDonald Papers, 2. Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No.*
Inclosure. 11¹. [p. 67.]

- 1638-9. Memorandum in regard to Elizabeth Barcroft. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume 214, No. 71.* [p. 68.]
 March 9.
- 1638-9. Governor Harvey and Council of Virginia to Privy Council. *In full McDonald Papers, 2, p. 316. Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 14.* [p. 69.]
 March 23.
 James City.
1639. Governor Harvey and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 15.* [p. 70.]
 March 26.
 James City.
1636. Suit between Lawrence Evans and Francis Poythres. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, Nos. 15^I, 15^{II}, 15^{III}.* [p. 71.]
 March 26.
 Inclosures.
1639. Richard Kemp to Robert Reade. *In full McDonald Papers, 2, p. 321. Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 19.* [p. 72.]
 April 4.
 James City.
1639. King to Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 43.* [p. 73.]
1639. Governor Harvey and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *In full McDonald Papers, 2, p. 324. Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 20.* [p. 74.]
 May 12.
 James City.
1639. Governor Harvey to the Privy Council. *In full McDonald Papers, 2, p. 367. Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 22.* [p. 75.]
 May 20.
 James City.
1639. Report of the sub-committee on Plantations to Privy Council in regard to petition of Thomas Hill against Samuel Mathews. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 26.* [p. 76.]
 July 9.
1639. Report of sub-committee on case of Evans and Poythres. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 29.* [p. 77.]
 July 23.
1639. Petition of the Governor and Council of London for the Somers Islands to Commissioners for Plantations. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 30.* [p. 78.]
 July 28.
1639. Report of the sub-committee to the Commissioners of Foreign Plantations. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 30^I* [p. 79.]
 July 28.
 Inclosure.
1639. Report of the sub-committee for Foreign Plantations to the Privy Council in regard to the estate of Sir Thomas Gates. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 31.* [p. 80.]
 July 30.
1639. The King to the Provosts of Kings College, Cambridge, in regard to Francis Wyatt. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume 427, No. 28.* [p. 81.]
 Aug. 7.
 Westminster.

1639. Report of the sub-committee on Foreign Plantations to Privy Council
Aug. 10. in regard to Reverend Anthony Panton. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 32.* [p. 82.]
1639. Petition of Anthony Panton. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 33.*
[p. 83.]
1639. Petition of Howard Horsey to the King. *Domestic, Charles I, Volume*
Sept. 2. 403, p. 43. [p. 84.]
1639. Petition of various ship owners. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 37.*
Sept. ? [p. 85.]
1639. List of provisions on Ship William and Sara, etc. *Colonial Papers, Vol-*
Sept. ? ume 10, Nos. 37ⁱ, 37ⁱⁱ. [p. 86.]
Inclosure.
- 1639? Petition of Samuel Vassall, etc. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 44.*
[p. 87.]
- 1639? Memorandum in regard to tobacco. *Minute Colonial Correspondence,*
Volume 1, No. 20, p. 1. [p. 88.]
- 1639? Petition of Ralph Wyatt. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 45.*
[p. 89.]
- 1639-40. Privy Council to Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to export
January. of horses, etc., to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 57.*
[p. 90.]
- 1639-40. Richard Kemp to Robert Reade. *In full De Jarnette, 58. Colonial*
March 20. *Papers, Volume 10, No. 60.* [p. 91.]
James City.
- 1639-40. Richard Kemp to Secretary Windebank. *In full McDonald Papers, 2,*
March 20. p. 340. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 61.* [p. 92.]
James City.
1640. Governor Wyatt to Secretary Windebank. *In full McDonald, 2, p. 221.*
March 25. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 62.* [p. 93.]
Virginia.
1640. Richard Kemp to Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 64.*
April 24. [p. 94.]
James City.
1640. Richard Kemp to Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers, Volume 11,*
April 24. No. 64ⁱ. [p. 95.]
Inclosure.
1640. Certificate of Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to Richard
April 24. Kemp and Rev. Anthony Panton. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10,*
Inclosure. No. 64ⁱⁱ. [p. 96.]

1640. Richard Kemp to Secretary Windebank. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10,*
 April 24. No. 64^{III}. [p. 97.]
 Inclosure.
1640. George Reade to Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No.*
 April 24. 66. [p. 98.]
 James City.
1640. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebank. *In full DeJarnette, No. 59.*
 May 6. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 67.* [p. 99.]
 Point Com-
 fort.
1640. Examinations touching the goods of William Claiborne in the Isle of
 May. Kent. Printed Maryland Council Proceedings. *Colonial*
Papers. This was found in Claiborne's petition. See March
13, 1676-7. [p. 100.]
1644. Warrant to seize goods of Claiborne. *Colonial Papers, See January 2,*
 June 3. 1638-9. *This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition.*
See March 13, 1676-7. [p. 101.]
1649. "Declaration showing the illegality of the Patent of Maryland."
Printed in Maryland Council Proceedings. Colonial Papers.
This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition March 13,
1676-7. [pp. 102-5.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME XV. 1660-1676. (230 DOCUMENTS.)

1649. Petition of Mathias Decost. *Colonial Papers, 1 p.* [p. 1.]
1660. Petition of James Neale to the King. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume*
 May ? 1, No. 132. [p. 2.]
1660. Petition of John Clark and Henry Harlinge. *Domestic, Charles II,*
 Nov. ? Volume 22, p. 138. [p. 3.]
1660. Petition of John Cole. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 22, No. 141.*
 Nov. ? [p. 4.]
1661. Minutes of the Council for Foreign Plantations, as to government of
 Feb. 11. Barbadoes and Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 14, No. 59,*
 Inner Court pp. 17. [pp. 5-6.]
 Of Wards.
1661. Minutes of Council for Plantations. *Colonial Papers, Volume 14, No. 59.*
 Feb. 8. pp. 18-21. [p. 7.]
 Inner Court
 Of Wards.

1661. Minutes of Council for Foreign Plantations. In regard to sending ser-
June 3. vants to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 14, No. 59, pp.*
Inner Court 30-31. [p. 8.]
of Wards.
1661. Minutes of Council for Foreign Plantations. *Colonial Papers, Volume*
August 5. 14, No. 59, p. 36. [p. 9.]
Inner Court
of Wards
1661. Warrant to pay Sir William Berkeley £2000 for his services as Gov-
Sept. 12. ernor and other claims. *Docquet.* [p. 10.]
1661. Petition of John Woodward. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 44, No. 17.*
Nov. ?. [p. 11.]
1661. Memorandum in regard to shipping. *See Petition received January*
8, 1662. *Colonial Papers, 1 p.* [p. 12.]
1662. Petition of various merchants, etc. *Colonial Papers, 1 p.* [p. 13.]
Jan. 8.
1662. Petition of Lady De La Warr. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 51, No. 12.*
Feb. 24. [p. 14.]
- 1661-2. Report of Lord Treasurer on Lady De La Warr's petition. *Colonial*
Feb. 28. *Papers, 1 p.* [p. 15.]
Southampton
House.
1662. Grant to Jane West of 200 pounds a year. *Domestic Entry Book,*
March 20. *Volume 5, p. 219.* [p. 16.]
1662. Petition of the planters and merchants of Virginia to the King. *Colo-*
May 14. *nia Papers, 1 p.* [p. 17.]
1662. Petition of the planters and traders to Virginia to the King. *Colo-*
May 26. *nia Papers, 1 p.* [p. 18.]
1662. Order in Council upon the petition of the planters and traders to
May 26. Virginia. *Colonial Papers 1 p.* [p. 19.]
1662. Order for Sir William Berkeley to repair to Virginia. *Colonial Papers,*
June ? 1 p. [p. 20.]
1662. Petition of merchants, ship owners, planters, traders to Virginia, etc.
June 13. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 21.]
1662. Order in Council on petition of the planters and traders to Virginia.
June 13. *Colonial Papers 1 p.* [p. 22.]

1662. Minutes of Council for Plantations in regard to Sir William Berkeley.
July 21. *Colonial Papers, Volume 14, No. 59, pp. 45-46. [p. 23.]*
1662. Minutes of Council for Plantations. The conditions of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 14, No. 59, p. 46. [p. 24.]*
August 4.
1662. Minutes of Council for Plantations in regard to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 14, No. 59, pp. 46-47. [p. 25.]*
August 11.
1662. Petition of divers masters of ships. *Colonial Papers. [p. 26.]*
August 18.
1662. Petition of Sir William Berkeley before Council for Plantations. *Colonial Papers, Volume 14, No. 59, p. 48. [p. 27.]*
August 18.
Inner Court
of Wards.
1662. Minutes of Council for Plantations in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume 14, No. 59, p. 49. [p. 28.]*
August 25.
Inner Court
of Wards.
1662. Petition of Governor Berkeley, etc., to the King in regard to tobacco.
August 26. *Colonial Papers, 1 p. [p. 29.]*
1662. Petition of Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Papers. [p. 30.]*
August.
- 1662 ? Petition of divers owners of ships. *Colonial Papers. [p. 31.]*
Sept. 6.
1662. The King's instructions to Governor Berkeley. *Copied in full in the McDonald Papers, Volume 1, p. 412. Colonial Entry Book No. 80, pp. 99-107 and No. 95, p. 110. [p. 32.]*
Sept. 12.
1662. Instructions for Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 265-276. [p. 33.]*
Sept. 12.
Whitehall.
1662. A ship ordered for Governor Berkeley. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume 7, pp. 237-8. [p. 34.]*
Sept. 12.
Whitehall.
1662. Richard Lee to Secretary Nicholas. *In full De Jarnette, No. 77. Colonial Papers. [p. 35.]*
October 7.
1662. Convicts to be transported to Virginia. *Colonial Papers. [p. 36.]*
October 16.
Whitehall.
1662. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, [p. 37.]*
Dec. 5.

1662. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Domestic Entry*
Dec. 5. *Book, Volume 10, pp. 19-21. [p. 38.]*
1662. Richard Goldsburgh to the Navy Commissioners. Captain Richard
Dec. 29. Hodges to the Navy Commissioners. *Domestic, Charles II,*
Westergate. *Volume 65, Nos. 69, 70. [p. 39.]*
James River,
Virginia.
- 1662 ? Petition of Anne, widow of Nicholas Downe. *Domestic, Charles II,*
Volume 66, No. 107. [p. 40.]
- 1662 ? "A Hue and Cry against the Barklian and Baltimore parties." Twelve
pages in original addressed to Lord Mayor, etc., of London.
Full copy by Winder, 149. Printed in Maryland Archives.
Colonial Papers. [p. 41.]
- 1662-3. Information of Anthony Langston. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 67,*
Jan. 7. *No. 14. [p. 42.]*
1663. License for Colonel Francis Moryson to leave Virginia. *Colonial*
March 26. *Papers. [p. 43.]*
1663. Governor Berkeley to Secretary Bennett. *Colonial Papers. [p. 44]*
March 30.
Virginia.
1663. Articles of agreement between Virginia and Maryland commissioners
May 12. in regard to planting tobacco. *In full De Jarnette No. 79.*
Printed in full in 2d Hening, 200. *Colonial Papers. [p. 45.]*
1663. Minutes of the Privy Council in regard to shipping. *Colonial Entry*
June 24. *Book, Volume 60, pp. 11-15. [p. 46.]*
Whitehall.
1663. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers,*
August 3. *[p. 47.]*
1663. Letter from the King to the Governor of Virginia in regard to trade.
August 25. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume 10, pp. 108-109. [p. 48.]*
Whitehall.
1663. Minutes of the Council for Plantations in regard to the customs.
Dec. 7. *Colonial Papers, Volume 14, No. 59, pp. 53-54. [p. 49.]*
1663. Minutes of Council for Plantations in regard to the customs. *Colo-*
Dec. 16. *onial Papers, Volume 14, No. 59, p. 54. [p. 50.]*
1663. Nathaniel Cole to Secretary Sir Joseph Williamson. *Domestic, Charles*
Dec. 19. *II, Volume 86, No. 20. [p. 51.]*
Bristol.

- 1664.** Minutes of Council for Plantations in regard to the customs. *Colonial Papers, Volume 14, No. 59, p. 55.* [p. 52.]
Jan. 19.
Inner Court
Of Wards.
- 1664.** Minutes of the Council for Foreign Plantations. *Colonial Papers, Volume 14, No. 59, pp. 55-56.* [p. 53.]
Feb. 1.
- 1664.** Petition of merchants, planters and traders to Virginia to the King in regard to carrying servants to Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 54.]
July 12.
- 1664.** Remonstrances of Governor, Council and Burgesses of Virginia in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 55.]
August 3.
- 1664.** Minutes of Council for Plantations in regard to carrying servants to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 14, No. 59, p. 57.* [p. 56.]
August 24.
Inner Court
Of Wards.
- 1664 ?** Report of Committee for Plantations in regard to servants. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 92, pp. 275-283.* [p. 57.]
- 1664.** Order in Council establishing a registry office for servants going to the plantations. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 102, No. 27.* [p. 58]
Sept. 7.
Whitehall.
- Memorandum in regard to kidnapping servants. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 109, No. 23.* See abstracts, 1664, July 12, Aug. 24, Sept. 7. [pp. 59-61.]
- 1664.** Order in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 62.]
Nov. 19.
Whitehall.
- 1664.** Answer of Lord Baltimore in regard to reduction of quantity of tobacco planted in Virginia and Maryland. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 63.]
Nov. 19.
- 1664.** Petition of Henry Chichely, Edward Diggs, John Jeffreys, etc., to the king, in regard to reducing the amount of tobacco planted. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 64.]
Nov. 19 ?
- 1664.** Minute in regard to pitch and tar from Virginia. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 106, No. 99.* [p. 65.]
Nov. 25.
- 1664.** Order in Council as to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 66.]
Nov. 25.
- 1664.** Order in Council as to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 67.]
Nov. 25.
- 1664-5.** Petition of citizens of Bristol in regard to vessels captured by the Dutch. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 68.]
Jan. 5.

1664-5. Jan.	Petition of ship owners regarding an embargo. <i>Colonial Papers.</i> [p. 69.]	
1664-5. Jan.	Petition of merchants and ship owners trading to Virginia. <i>Colonial Papers.</i> [p. 70.]	
1665. April 10. Virginia.	Governor Berkeley to Secretary Bennett. <i>Colonial Papers.</i> [p. 71.]	【
1665. April 10. Virginia.	Thomas Ludwell, Secretary of Virginia, to Secretary Bennett. <i>In full De Jarnette, No. 81.</i> Full copy by Winder, 183. <i>Colonial Papers.</i> [p. 72.]	—
1665. May 13.	Sir William Berkeley's letter of revocation. <i>Domestic Entry Book, Volume 22, p. 134.</i> [p. 73.]	—
1665. July 12. Hampton Court.	John Brattle appointed assay master in room of Thomas Woodward, absent in Virginia. <i>Domestic, Charles II, Volume 126, No. 92.</i> [p. 74.]	—
1665. August 1. Virginia.	Governor Berkeley to the King; expected attack of the Dutch. Full copy by Winder. <i>Colonial Papers.</i> [p. 75.]	【
1665. August 1. Virginia.	Governor Berkeley to Secretary Bennett. Expected attack. Silk making. <i>Colonial Papers.</i> [p. 76.]	—
1665. August 9. Virginia.	Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Bennett. Expected attack. <i>Colonial Papers.</i> [p. 77.]	—
1665. Sept. ?	Petition of John Willoughby, Mayor, and others of Bristol, to the King. <i>Domestic, Charles II, Volume 133, No. 66.</i> [p. 78.]	—
1665. Dec. 15.	Edmund Scarburgh appointed Surveyor-General of Virginia. <i>Domestic Entry Book, Volume 22, p. 334.</i> [p. 79.]	—
1665. Dec. 22.	License of Sir William Berkeley and others, to take and preserve snow and ice. <i>Domestic Entry Book, Volume 22, p. 340.</i> [p. 80.]	—
1665 ?	Petition of Cecilia Moryson to the King. <i>Domestic, Charles II, Volume 142, No. 167.</i> [p. 81.]	—
1665-6. Jan. 29.	Petition of Governor Berkeley to the King. <i>Colonial Papers.</i> [p. 82.]	
1666. May 1	Petition of Governor Berkeley. <i>Colonial Papers.</i> [p. 83.]	/

Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 84.]

Certificate by ship captains. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 85.]

Order of Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 86.]

List of bounds of ship captains. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 87.]

List of the fleet sailing from Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 88.]

Commission from Governor Calvert, of Maryland, to Philip Calvert, etc.
Colonial Papers. [p. 89.]

8,

Act passed at session of Burgesses beginning October 23, 1666. Attested copies. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 90.]

Information against Maurice Thompson. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 159, No. 108¹*. [p. 91.]

Thomas Ludwell, Secretary of Virginia, to Lord Arlington. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 92.]

Articles of agreement for a cessation of tobacco planting in Virginia and Maryland and North Carolina. *In full De Jarnette, No. 84*.
y. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 93.]

Governor and Council of Virginia to Lord Arlington. Fortifications. Capture by the Dutch. Full copy by Winder, 191. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 94.]

Secretary Ludwell to Lord Arlington. Full copy by Winder, 201. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 95.]

Commission from Sir William Berkeley appointing commissioners to concert with like commissioners from Maryland. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 96.]

Petition in regard to the capture of a vessel by the Dutch. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 97.]

1666. Report of Sir Lionel Jenkins concerning the loss of the ship *Alexander*.
Nov. 14. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 98.]
1666. The King to Governor Berkeley in regard to protecting ships. *Domes- -*
Nov. 15. *tic Entry Book, Volume 24, pp. 32-34.* [p. 99.]
1666. Petitions of merchants. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 100.]
Nov. 17.
1666. Petition of merchants, planters, etc., to the King. *Colonial Papers*.—
Nov. ? [p. 101.]
1666. Lord Baltimore in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 102.]
Nov. 24.
1666. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington in regard to Scotchmen coming
Dec. 3. to Virginia. [p. 103.]
Virginia.
1666. Agreement between Virginia and Maryland in regard to tobacco.—
Dec. 11. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 104.]
1666. Ships sailing for Virginia. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 181, No. 118.*
Dec. 15. [p. 105.]
Bristol.
- 1666 ? Petition of Colonel Guy Molesworth to the King. *Domestic, Charles*
II, Volume 186, No. 78. [p. 106.]
- 1666 ? Memorandum by Secretary Williamson for swearing in Mr. Temple
as Councillor of Virginia. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 187,*
No. 78. [p. 107.]
- 1667? Complaint against Lord Baltimore by the Governor and Council of
Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 108.]
1667. The condition of Virginia. A memorandum. *Domestic, Charles II,*
Jan. 27. *Volume 189, No. 82.* [p. 109.]
Plymouth.
- 1666-7. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. The tobacco crop. Protection of
Feb. 12. the rivers. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 110.]
Virginia.
1667. Memorandum in regard to tobacco. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 195*
March 28. *No. 59.* [p. 111.]
1667. Petition of Sarah Whitty. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 112.]
April 19.

- 1667.** Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington. Full copy by Winder, 210. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 113.]
June 5.
Virginia.
- 1667.** Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. Capture of ships by the Dutch.
June 24. Full copy Winder, 212. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 114.]
Virginia.
- 1667.** Thomas Ludwell to John Lord Berkeley. Capture of ships by the Dutch.
June 24. Full copy by Winder. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 115.]
Virginia.
- 1667.** Warrant for grant of Northern Neck to Earl of St. Albans, etc. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume 25, p. 18 b.* [p. 116.]
June 26.
Whitehall.
- 1667.** Nicholas Perrey to the King. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 117.]
June 28.
Virginia.
- 1667.** H. Norwood to Secretary Williamson. Statement of Virginia grievances.
July 17. Full copy by Winder, 229-230. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 118.]
- 1667.** John Clarke to Secretary Williamson. Sailing of fleet for Virginia.
Aug. 13. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 213, No. 71.* [p. 119.]
Plymouth.
- 1667.** Ja. Hayes to John Fitzherbert. Capture of vessels by the Dutch. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 213, No. 103.* [p. 120.]
Aug. 14.
Bristol.
- 1667.** Captain Silas Taylor to Secretary Williamson. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 214, No. 42.* [p. 121.]
Aug. 20.
Harwich.
- 1667.** Affidavit in regard to the capture of a frigate by the Dutch. Full copy
Aug. ? Winder, 232. *June, 1667. See Ludwell's letter of June 24.* [p. 122.]
- 1667.** Samuel Tucker to Lord Arlington. Capture of vessels by the Dutch.
Sept. 2. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 216, No. 20.* [p. 123.]
- 1667.** Acts passed by an assembly at James City. Published in Hening.
Sept. 23. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 124.]
Virginia.
- 1667.** Captain Silas Taylor to Secretary Williamson. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 218, No. 26.* [p. 125.]
Sept. 28.
Harwich.
- 1667.** Lord Baltimore's answer to the Virginia complaint. *Colonial Papers.*
Oct. 16. [p. 126.]

1667. John Lysle to Secretary Williamson. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume 220,*
Oct. 19. No. 77. [p. 127.]
West Cowes.
1667. Report of Committee on Plantations on the Virginia complaint against
Oct. 30. Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 128.]
1667. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Berkeley. Condition of Virginia. Hurricane.
Nov. 8? The Dutch, etc. *In full McDonald Papers, 5, p. 1.* Full copy
by Winder, 233. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 129.]
1667. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington. Forts built, great storms, etc.
Nov. 11. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 130.]
1667. Grant of Northern Neck to the Earl of St. Albans, etc. See warrant
Dec. June 26, 1667. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 131.]
- 1667? Governor and Council of Virginia to the King. The Dutch attack.
Building of a fort, etc. Full copy Winder, 240. *Colonial Papers.*
[p. 132.]
1668. William Jones to James Hickey. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 133.]
May 8.
Virginia.
1668. Ow. Lloyd to Robert Francis. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 134.]
May 15.
1668. Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. Tobacco crop. Forts, etc.
July 20. Full copy Winder, 249. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 135.]
Virginia.
1668. Governor, Council and Burgesses to the King. Present of silk. Silk
July 22. making. *Printed in full in Virginia Carolorum. Colonial*
Papers. [p. 136.]
1668. Governor Berkeley to the King. Present of silk, etc. *Printed in full*
July 22. *Virginia Carolorum. Colonial Papers.* [p. 137.]
Virginia.
1668. Privy Council to Governor Berkeley. Suit of Farrackes *versus* Scar-
Nov. 11. borough. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 138.]
Whitehall.
1668. Lord Arlington to Governor Berkeley about suit of Farrackes *versus*
Nov. 23. Scarborough. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 139.]
Whitehall.
1668. The King to Governor Berkeley. Silk received. To be woven for his
Nov. own use. *Printed in full Virginia Carolorum. Colonial Papers.*
Whitehall. [p. 140.]

Petition of Earl of St. Albans to the King. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 141.]

Governor Berkeley to Secretary Arlington. Exploring expeditions.
Full copy Winder, 252. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 142.]

a.

Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 143.]

a.

Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington. Asks permission to return to
England. Full copy Winder, 254. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 144.]

2.

a.

Petition of John Jefferies and Thomas Colclough. *Colonial Papers*.
[p. 145.]

1.

Edward Diggs appointed officer of customs. *Domestic Entry Book*,
Volume 25, p. 120. [p. 146.]

5.

all.

Petition of divers merchants, etc., in regard to servants for the plan-
tations. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume 94, p. 17. [p. 147.]

1.

The King to Governor Berkeley in regard to grant of the Northern
Neck. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume 93, pp. 1-2. [p. 148.]

.

The King's instructions for plantations. To collect information in re-
gard to the various plantations. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume
93, p. 3. [p. 149.]

1.

Thomas Ludwell to John Farracks in regard to a debt from Scarbor-
ough. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 150.]

.

1.

Order of General Court of Virginia in regard to felons sent to Virginia.
Colonial Papers. Printed in full in Hening. [p. 151.]

1.

Thomas Ludwell to John Jeffries. Scarborough's debt. *Colonial
Papers*. [p. 152.]

1.

1.

Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. Felons in Virginia. Navigation
act, etc. Full copy Winder, 257. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 153.]

1.

..

Governor Berkeley to Secretary Williamson. Full copy Winder, 260.
Colonial Papers. [p. 154.]

.

..

Petition of John Farracks. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 155.],

.

1670. Governor Berkeley to Secretary Arlington, recommending Peter Jennings for Attorney-General. Full copy Winder, 263. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 156.]
June 25.
1670. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. Exploring expedition. Full copy Winder, 263. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 157.]
June 27.
Virginia.
1670. Memorial of Francis Moryson to Secretary Arlington. Full copy Winder, 264. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 158.]
June ?
- 1670? Paper in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 159.]
- 1670-1. Governor Berkeley to Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to suit of Scarborough and Farrax. Full copy Winder, 266. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 160.]
March 22.
Virginia.
- 1670-1. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington as to suit of Scarborough and Farracks. Full copy Winder, 269. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 170.]
March 23.
1671. Governor Berkeley to Secretary Lord Arlington. Death of Scarborough. Surveyor-General's place. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 172.]
May 23.
Virginia.
1671. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 173.]
June 17.
Lower Chipokes in
James River,
Virginia.
1671. Governor Berkeley to Committee of Trade and Plantations—Silk making (inclosure). Answers to questions in regard to Virginia. Printed in full in 2nd Hening, p. 511. "The Draft of York River," a pen and ink drawing. Copies of letter and map Winder, 270. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 174.]
June 20.
Virginia.
1671. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 175.]
June 23.
Virginia.
1671. Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Arlington in regard to grant of Northern Neck. Full copy Winder, 272. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 176.]
June 26.
Virginia.
1671. Petition of John Farrack. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 177.]
June.
1671. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. Convicts. Full copy Winder, 276. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 178.]
July 17.
Virginia.

- ? Heads of grant to Culpeper and Arlington. See Ludwell's letter June 26, 1671. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 179.]
2. Governor Berkeley to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Silk making. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 180.]
22. nia.
2. Proposals of Thomas Grantham to carry ammunition to Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 181.]
2. The King to the Governor of Virginia as to shipping. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume 25, p. 58.* [p. 182.]
- h 10.
- William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. Full copy Winder 276.
10. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 183.]
- s River, nia.
16. Sir Henry Chicheley to Sir Thomas Chicheley, Rosegill. Describes as directed by the Governor and Assembly the conditions of the country. Fight with the Dutch. Petition for aid. Full copy Winder, 277. *Colonial Papers*. [pp. 184-5.]
- gill?
16. Committee of Trade and Plantations appointed. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 93, p. 70.* [p. 186.]
24. Acts passed by Assembly held. Published in Hening. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 187.]
3. The King to the Governor of Virginia in regard to the debts of Robert Walton or Wanton. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 93, p. 75.* [p. 188.]
- 2.
- h 25. Governor Berkeley to Committee of Trade and Plantations—severe winter. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 94, p. 49.* [p. 189.]
2. Thomas Ludwell to the Committee of Trade and Plantations. Captures by the Dutch. Full copy Winder, 289. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 94, p. 51.* [p. 190.]
- nia.
4. William Sherwood to Sir Joseph Williamson. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 191.]
- s River, nia.
3. Petition of the Governor, Council and Burgesses of Virginia to the King. Ask aid during the war with the Dutch. Full copy Winder, 280. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 192.]
3. Governor, Council and Assembly to Sir Thomas Chicheley. Request for arms, etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 193.]

1673. Memorial of Virginia Council to the King. Praise of Sir William Berkeley. Full copy Winder, 291. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 194.]
Oct. 11.
Received.
- 1673-4. Sir Henry Chicheley's commission as Deputy Governor. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 195.]
Feb. 28.
1674. Minute of Assembly requesting the Governor to summon Giles Bland before the Council. *Colonial Papers*. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 65. [p. 196.]
Sept. 21.
1674. Order of General Court in regard to complaint of Thomas Ludwell against Giles Bland. *Colonial Papers*. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 65-7. [p. 197.]
Nov. 21.
1674. Commission of Committee of Trade and Plantations revoked. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume 104, p. 1. [p. 198.]
Dec. 21.
Westminster.
- 1674-5. Minute of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to descriptions of voyages. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 104, p. 5. [p. 199.]
Feb. 25.
Whitehall.
- 1674-5. Appointment of Committee of Trade and Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume 96, p. 1. [p. 200.]
March 12.
Whitehall.
- 1674-5. Order of Council in regard to Committee of Trades and Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume 104, p. 9. [p. 201.]
March 12.
Whitehall.
- 1674-5. Order of Committee of Trade and Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume 104, p. 10. [p. 202.]
March 18.
Whitehall.
1675. King to Governor of Virginia in regard to persons in Surinam who might settle in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume 93, p. 53. [p. 203.]
March 28.
Whitehall.
1675. Account of American Plantations. Whether governed by proprietors, companies, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume 97, p. 1. [p. 204.]
March?
1675. Auditor Nathaniel Bacon appointed to the Council in place of Edward Diggs, deceased. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 205.]
May 12.
Whitehall.
1675. Order of Committee of Trade and Plantations. List of names of Governors, etc., to be made. *Colonial Entry Book*, Volume 104, p. 24. [p. 206.]
May 24.

- Mr. Ball to Secretary Williamson. In regard to encouraging emigration from the Morea to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 97, p. 25.* [p. 207.]
21. Grant of Office of Lieutenant and Governor-General of Virginia for life to Lord Culpeper, after Berkeley's death or retirement. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80., pp. 299-303. Another copy is entered in Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 158.* [p. 208.]
23. Francis Moryson, Thomas Ludwell and Robert Smith, agents for Virginia, to the Committee of Trade and Plantations, introductory to the negotiations for a new charter. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 209.]
23. Petition of Moryson, Ludwell and Smith to the King for a new charter. *In full McDonald Papers, 2, p. 13. Colonial Entry Book, Volume 80, pp. 36-38.* [p. 210-11.]
23. Order of Council in regard to petition of Moryson and Ludwell. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 80, p. 39. Colonial Papers. Another copy of this order is entered in Colonial Entry Book, Volume 96, p. 11.* [p. 212.]
- Account of the 2 per cent. per hogshead import in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 213.]
- Petition of Francis Moryson to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 214.]
- Observations on the proposed Virginia charter. Full copy Winder, 293. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 215.]
- Secretary Williamson to Governor Berkeley. Sends treaty with Holland. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 93. p. 60.* [p. 216.]
- Committee of Trades and Plantations to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 97, p. 9.* [p. 217.]
- Report of Attorney and Solicitor-Generals on the proposed charter. Printed II Hening. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, Volume 80, pp. 40-42.* [p. 218.]
- Order of General Court of Virginia suspending Giles Bland from office. Full copy Winder, 298. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 219.]
- Order of Committee on Trade and Plantations in regard to charter. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 104, p. 71.* [p. 220.]

1675. Order in Council in regard to charter. *Printed II Hening. Colonial*
 Nov. 19. *Papers. Another copy of the above is entered in Colonial Entry*
 Whitehall. *Book, Volume 96, pp. 20-23. Another is also entered in Colonial*
Entry Book, Volume 80, pp. 43-46. In full McDonald Papers, 5,
p. 12. [p. 221.]
1675. Order of Committee on Trades and Plantations in regard to Colonies.
 Dec. 20. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 104, p. 55. [p. 222.]*
 Whitehall.
- 1676? Richard Lee's appointment to the Virginia Council. *Colonial Papers.*
 [p. 223.]
- 1675-6. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the Vir- —
 March 6. ginia charter. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 104, p. 83. [p. 224.]* ■
- Whitehall.
- 1675-6. Draught of letter in regard to Virginia charter. *Colonial Papers.* —
 March 7. [p. 225.]
- Spring
 Garden.
1676. Governor Berkeley to Secretary Williamson. Troubles with Indians. —
 April 1. Full copy Winder, 299. *Colonial Papers. [p. 226.]*
- Virginia.
1676. Governor Berkeley to Thomas Ludwell. Indian troubles. Deaths of
 April 1. Councillors. Full copy Winder, 303. *Colonial Papers. [p. 227.]* ■
- Virginia.
1676. Committee of Privy Council to Governor Berkeley in regard to naviga- —
 April 6. tion acts. *In full McDonald Papers, 5, p. 23. Colonial Entry* ■
 Whitehall. *Book, No. 80, pp. 53-4. [p. 228.]*
1676. Minutes of Council of Trade and Plantations. Questions to be sent
 April 10. Colonial Governors. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 104, pp. 104-107. —* ■
 Whitehall. [p. 229.]
1676. Committee of Privy Council to Governor Berkeley. *In full McDonald* ■
 April 14. *Papers, 5, p. 17. Colonial Papers. Another copy is in Colonial* ■
 Council *Entry Book, No. 80, p. 47. [p. 230.]* ■
 Chamber,
 Whitehall.
1676. Inquiries under thirty heads for Governor Berkeley. *In full McDonald* ■
 April 14. *Papers, 5, p. 19. In II Hening's, p. 511, are 23 inquiries pro-* ■
pounded to Berkeley in 1670 and answered in 1671. Colonial Pa- ■
pers. Another copy is in Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 49-52. — ■
 [p. 231.]
1676. Petition of Francis Moryson, Ludwell and Smith to the King, in regard
 April 19. to charter. *Printed in II Hening. Colonial Papers. [p. 232.]* ■

1676. Order of Privy Council in reference to a petition of the agents of Virginia. *In full McDonald*, 5, p. 26. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 55-56. *Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book*, No. 96, pp. 66-67. [p. 233.]
1676. Memorandum as to administering oaths to the Governors of Plantations. April 20. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 104, pp. 108-9. [p. 234.]
Whitehall.
1676. Petition of Sarah Bland to the King. *In full McDonald Papers*, p. 28. April 22. *Full copy Winder*, 306. *Colonial Papers*. *Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 57-9. [p. 235.]
1676. Giles Bland to Secretary Williamson. *Full copy Winder*, 309. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 236.] April 28. James Town
1676. Order of King in Council in regard to Governors taking oaths. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 96, p. 68. [p. 237.] April 28. Whitehall.
1676. Considerations on the present state of Virginia. Danger from Indians; April? insurrection (Bacon's). *Colonial Papers*. *Full copy Winder*, 310. [p. 238.]
- 1676.? Considerations on the present State of Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. April? [p. 239.]
- 1676.? Petition of Governor Berkeley from the distressed subjects from the upper part of the James River. *Full copy Winder*, 315. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 240.]
1676. Form of oath to be taken by Governors. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 97, May 3. p. 40. [p. 241.]
1676. Order of the King in Council approving the form of oath taken by Governors. *Colonial Entry Book* No. 96, p. 69. [p. 242.] May 3. Whitehall.
1676. Bacon's declaration to the people of Virginia. Full copy in Bacon's Rebellion, Manuscript Volume. *Full copy Winder*, 316. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 243.]
1676. Proclamation of Governor Berkeley suspending Nathaniel Bacon, Jr., May 10. from Council. Full copy in "Bacon's Rebellion," Manuscript Henrico Volume. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 244.]
County, Virginia.
1676. Proclamations of Governor Berkeley to Sheriff of Rappahannock May 10. County. Reasons for dissolving Assembly. *Colonial Papers*. Printed in full in *Virginia Carolorum*, pp. 351-7. [p. 245.]
Henrico County, Virginia.

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME XVI. 1676-1677. (249 DOCUMENTS.)

1676. Colonel William Travers to Giles Cale in regard to trouble with the
May 13. Indians. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Papers.* [p. 1.]
1676. John Bland's account of his sending his son Giles to Virginia and his
May 30. difficulty there with Ludwell. *Full copy by Winder. Colonial
Papers.* [p. 2.]
1676. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to servants,
May 30. etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 104, pp. 124-5.* [p. 3.]
Whitehall.
1676. Order of Privy Council as to the Virginia charter. *Colonial Entry
May 31. Book, No. 80, p. 56. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book,
Whitehall. No. 96, p. 74.* [p. 4.]
1676. Description of the fight between the English and the Indians, Na-
May. thaniel Bacon being General. *This is copied in full, page 12 of
Eggleston Copy. Colonial Papers.* [p. 5.]
1676. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ludwell testifies in
June 8. regard to disturbances in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 104,
Whitehall. p. 133.* [p. 6.]
1676. Estimate of gunpowder, etc., to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry
June 14. Book, No. 80, p. 68.* [p. 7.]
Office of
Ordnance.
1676. Thomas Ludwell to Committee for Plantations. Difficulties with Giles
June 15. Bland. *Colonial Papers. In full McDonald Papers, 5, p. 32
Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 60-64
[p. 8.]*
1676. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in reference to Bland
June 15. and Ludwell matter. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 104, pp. 141-2
Whitehall. [p. 9.]*
1676. Report of Committee of Plantations on petition of Sarah Bland. *Colo-
June 15. nial Papers.* [p. 10.]
Council
Chamber.
1676. "The Virginians plea for opposing the Indians." *Copied in full the
June 25? Eggleston Papers, p. 46. Colonial Papers.* [p. 11.]
1676. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. Indian affairs. Nathaniel
June. Bacon, etc. *Full copy in Winder. Colonial Papers.* [p. 12.]
James City,
Virginia.

76. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. Levies raised for protection
of frontiers. Bacon at Jamestown, etc. Full copy Winder.
ne 28. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 13.]
nes City,
ginia.
76. Phillip Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. Bacon's behavior at James-
town, etc. Full copy in Winder. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 14.]
ne 28.
ginia.
76. Petition of Thomas Bacon to the King, asking pardon for his son,
ne? Nathaniel, and inclosing an address of the Governor, etc., of Vir-
ginia in relation to his services. *Petition in full DeJarnette,*
No. 95. Address in full, DeJarnette, No. 98. Petition in full,
Winder. [p. 15.]
- 76.? Proposals for redeeming Virginia, by Thomas Ludwell and Robert
Smith. Full copy Winder. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 16.]
76. Account of the import of 2 s per hogshead upon tobacco. *Colonial Pa-*
ne. *pers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book No. 80, pp. 168-*
171. [p. 17.]
76. Giles Bland to Thomas Povey with draught of a declaration appoint-
ing Bland an agent of the Virginia people, in England. Copied
y 8. in full, *Eggleston Copies, pp. 42-44. Colonial Papers.* [p. 18.]
ginia.
76. Remonstrance of John Bland, of London, on behalf of the people of
e July 8. Virginia. Full copy Winder. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 19.]
76. Order of Privy Council in regard to sending ordnance to Virginia. *Colo-*
ly 19. *onial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 69.* [p. 20.]
hitehall.
76. Invoice of goods and servants aboard the ship Richard and Elizabeth
ly 20. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 21.]
76. Privy Council to Sir Thomas Chicheley. Stores to be sent to Virginia.
ly 21. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 69-70.* [p. 22.]
hitehall.
76. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Sarah
ly 27. Bland's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 104, p. 184.* [p. 23.]
hitehall.
76. Warrants from Colonel Thomas Ballard for pressing men and provisions
ly-August for Nathaniel Bacon's service. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 24.]
76. Declaration signed by Thomas Swann and 69 others in regard to the
ugust 3. troubles in Virginia. Copied in full p. 36 of *Eggleston copies.*
Colonial Papers. [p. 25.]
76. Declaration signed by Thomas Swann and 29 others. Copied in full,
ugust 4. p. 39, *Eggleston Copies. Colonial Papers.* [p. 26.]

1676. Proclamation by Nathaniel Bacon addressed to John Washington and
August 4. other Commissioners. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 27.]
1676. Proclamation signed by Nathaniel Bacon addressed to Colonel John
August 5. Washington and the rest of the Commissioners. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 28.]
1676. Proclamation by Nathaniel Bacon, Thomas Swann, etc., to the Sheriff
August 11. of Westmoreland. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 29.] *Memorandum*
James City. of ships bound to York River. Car. 11, *Colonial Papers*.
[p. 30.]
1676. Warrant from the King in regard to the Virginia charter. In full
Sept. 9. *McDonald Papers*, 5, p. 71. The charter in the same words
under the great seal, October 10, is printed in Hening II, 532.
Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 94-96. Another copy entered
in *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95, p. 107. [p. 31.]
1676. Secretary Coventry to the Attorney-General. Ordering a commission
Sept. to be drawn for Sir Henry Chicheley for Deputy Governor of
Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95, p. 103. [p. 32.]
1676. Order of King in Council for passing under the great seal certain com-
Sept. 20. missions, pardons, etc., for Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. Another
Whitehall. copy is entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 79-81. [p. 33.]
1676. The King's pardon to the Governor and Assembly of Virginia. In full
Sept. 25. *McDonald Papers*, 5, p. 67. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp.
Whitehall. 91-3. Another copy is entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95,
p. 106. [p. 34.]
1676. Warrant to the Attorney-General to prepare a bill authorizing Sir
Sept. 25. William Berkeley to pardon, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80,
Whitehall. pp. 97-98. Another copy entered in *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95,
p. 108. [p. 35.]
1676. Privy Council to Commissioners for Virginia. Inquiries to be answered.
Sept. 28. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy entered *Colonial Entry Book*,
Whitehall. No. 80, pp. 78-9. [p. 36.]
1676. King to the Duke of York or his Commander in Chief, to arrest Bacon's
Sept. 30. adherents. In full *McDonald Papers*, 5, p. 85. *Colonial Entry Book*,
No. 80, pp. 108-9. Another copy entered *Colonial Entry Book*,
No. 95, p. 111. [p. 37.]
1676. The King to Charles, Lord Baltimore, directing the seizure of Nathaniel
Sept. 30. Bacon or any of his accomplices. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80,
p. 110. Another copy entered in *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95,
p. 112. [p. 38.]

1676. Estimate of ordnance, etc., to be sent to Virginia. This and most of
October 2. the other memoranda in regard to preparing the troops for
Office of the Virginia are copied in full in McDonald, 5, p. 45. The same
Ordnance. in regard to commissions, etc. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy
entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 70-72. [p. 39.]
1676. Commission ordered for Herbert Jeffreys, Sir John Berry and Francis
October 3. Moryson to inquire into Virginia grievances. *Colonial Entry*
Whitehall. *Book*, No. 95, p. 104. [p. 40.]
1676. Order in Council approving certain commissioners and a pardon.
October 3. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 81-2. [p. 41.]
Whitehall.
1676. King's commission to Sir John Berry appointing him Commander in
Oct. 3. Chief of force sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80,
Whitehall. p. 121. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95, p. 116. [p. 42.]
1676. King's commission to Herbert Jeffreys, Francis Moryson and John
October 3. Berry. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 83-85. [p. 43.]
Whitehall.
1676. Order of Privy Council in regard to certain stores to be sent to Virginia.
October 3. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 72-3. [p. 44.]
Whitehall.
1676. Memorandum in regard to levying men to serve in Virginia. *Colonial*
October 3. *Papers*. [p. 45.]
1676. Notes concerning the expedition to Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 46.]
October 3.
1676. King to Captain Herbert Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 47.]
October 7.
New Market.
1676. Number of forces to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 48.]
October 7.
New Market.
1676. Estimate for transporting troops. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 49.]
October 7.
Navy Office.
1676. King's additional instructions to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry*
October 13. *Book*, No. 80, pp. 111-114. Also No. 95, p. 113. [p. 50.]
Whitehall.
1676. Memorandum in regard to Sir John Berry. *Colonial Entry Book*,
October 16. No. 104, p. 227. [p. 51.]
Whitehall.

1676. Secretary Coventry to the Attorney-General in regard to officers on
October 21. Virginia expedition. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95, p. 104.
[p. 52.]
1676. Estimate for Virginia expedition, etc. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy
October 24. entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 73-4. [p. 53.]
1676. Order for stores. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 74-75. [p. 54-4.]
October 25. Whitehall.
1676. Order of the King in Council. Reward for Bacon. *Colonial Entry*
October 25. *Book*, No. 80, p. 133. [p. 55.]
Whitehall.
1676. Officers on Virginia expedition. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Papers*.
October 26. [p. 56.]
1676. Proclamation for suppressing the Rebellion in Virginia. In full De
October 27. Jarnette, No. 101. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy in *Colonial*
Whitehall. *Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 129-132. Also *Colonial Entry Book*,
No. 95, p. 109. [p. 57.]
1676. Account of Ordnance, etc., for Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 58.]
October 27. Ordnance.
Office.
1676. Names of ships to carry troops. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 59.]
October 28.
1676. Orders concerning Virginia expedition. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 60.]
October 30.
1676. Memoranda regarding sending letters to Virginia. *Colonial Entry*
October 31. *Book*, No. 104, p. 237. [p. 61.]
Whitehall.
1676. Memoranda in regard to soldiers to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial*
Oct. ? *Papers*. [p. 62.]
1676. Estimate of clothing for soldiers. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 63.]
October ?
1676. Estimate for clothing for soldiers. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 64.]
October ?
1676. Account or draft of soldiers. *Colonial Papers*, [p. 65.]
October ?
1676. Officers designed for Virginia. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Papers*.
October ? [p. 66.]

1676. James Archer, junior, engineer of expedition to Virginia. Gunner
October ? named, etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 67.]
1676. Memorandum in regard to troops. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 68.]
October ?
1676. Colonel Moryson to Attorney-General Sir William Jones. Reasons
October. against martial law in Virginia. *Full copy Winder. Colonial
Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 6-16.* [p. 69.]
1676. Memorandum in regard to soldiers. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 70.]
Nov. 1.
1676. Estimate, etc., for Virginia expedition. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 71.]
Nov. 2.
1676. Memorandum in regard to embargo on ships for Virginia. *Colonial
Nov. 3. Entry Book, No. 80, p. 134.* [p. 72.]
Whitehall.
1676. King to Governor and Council of Massachusetts. Orders to arrest
Nov. 3. Nathaniel Bacon or any of his accomplices. *Colonial Entry
Whitehall. Book, No. 80, pp. 115-116. See also Colonial Entry Book,
No. 95, p. 114.* [p. 73.]
1676. King to Governor Berkeley. Letter recall. *Colonial Entry Book, No.
Nov. 5. 80, p. 127. Another copy in Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p.
Whitehall. 119.* [p. 74.]
1676. King to Sir Henry Chicheley. Ordered to assist Commissioners. *Colo-
Nov. 5. nial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 128. Another copy is in Colonial
Whitehall. Entry Book, No. 95, p. 120.* [p. 75.]
1676. Memorandum in regard to engineer, etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 76.]
Nov. 5.
1676. Memorandum concerning provisions, etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 77.]
Nov. 6.
1676. Commission to Herbert Jeffreys as Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia
Nov. 7. ordered to be prepared. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 105.
Whitehall. [p. 78.]*
1676. Commission to Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 86-90.
Nov. 7. [p. 79.]*
Whitehall.
1676. Estimate of powder, etc. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered
Nov. 7. Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 75.* [p. 80.]
1676. Estimates, etc. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial
Nov. 8. Entry Book, No. 80, p. 77.* [p. 81.]

1676. Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. An account of his expe-
Nov. 9. tation of office of Secretary of Virginia. *Colonial Papers*.
[p. 82.]
1676. S. Pepys to Matthew Lock. Brandy for men for Virginia. *Colonial*
Nov. 9. *Papers*. [p. 83.]
Derby House.
1676. Privy Council to Sir Thomas Chicheley, Master of the Ordnance,
Nov. 10. stores, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 76. [p. 84.]
1676. Memorandum in regard to troops. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 85.]
Nov. 10.
1676. King's instructions to Jeffreys, Moryson and Berry, commissioners for
Nov. 11. Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 117-120. Also
Whitehall. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95, p. 115. [p. 86.]
1676. King's instructions to the Virginia Commissioners. *Colonial Entry*
Nov. 11. *Book*, No. 80, pp. 122-4. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95,
Whitehall. p. 117. [p. 87.]
1676. Additional instructions for the Virginia Commissioners. *Colonial*
Nov. 11. *Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 125-6. Also *Colonial Entry Book*,
Whitehall. No. 95, p. 118. [p. 88.]
1676. King to Governor of Jamaica. Ordered to assist Virginia expedition
Nov. 13. if it should reach Jamaica. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95, p. 122.
Whitehall. [p. 89.]
1676. Secretary Coventry to the Attorney-General. *Colonial Entry Book*.
Nov. 14. No. 95, p. 123. [p. 90.]
1676. Commission of Oyer and Terminer for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*.
Nov. No. 95, p. 123. [p. 91.]
1676. Secretary Coventry to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book*.
Nov. 15. No. 95, p. 121. [p. 92.]
Whitehall.
1676. Memorandum in regard to officers going to Virginia. *Colonial Papers*.
Nov. 15. [p. 93.]
1676. Memorandum in regard to Colonel Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers*.
Nov. 18. also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 133. [p. 94.]
1676. Secretary Coventry to Herbert Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95,
Nov. 19. p. 124. [p. 95.]
Whitehall.
1676. Memorandum in regard to Virginia expedition. *Colonial Papers*.
Nov. ? [p. 96.]

- Order of Privy Council allowing ships to proceed to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 135.* [p. 97.]
- Order in regard to ships. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 136.* [p. 98.]
- Memorandum in regard to soldiers on Virginia expedition. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 99.]
- Order of Privy Council. Ships allowed to go to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 37.* [p. 100.]
- Nathaniel Bacon's manifesto concerning the troubles in Virginia. (a remarkable paper.) *In full De Jarnette, No. 102. Colonial Papers.* [p. 101.]
- Petition of merchants of London, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 102.]
- A form of indictment for rebellion. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 1-5.* [p. 103.]
- Papers concerning Gregory Walklett in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, p. 501.* [p. 104.]
- Memorandum in regard to ships. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 105.]
- "The Humble appeal of the Volunteers." Copied in full in Eggleston. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 247-254.* [p. 106.]
- Bacon's appeal to the people of Accomac. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 254-263.* [p. 107.]
- Petition of William Sherwood to the King in regard to loss by the destruction of Jamestown. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 108.]
- Petition of William Sherwood to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 109.]
- Governor Berkeley's warrant to seize the estate of Robert Kay. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 110.]
- Grant from Governor Berkeley to Gregory Walklett. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 111.]
- Sir John Berry to Governor Berkeley. Arrival in Virginia. Powers of Commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 17-20.* [p. 112.]

- 1676-7. A dialogue between Bacon and John Goode, as to whether the Virgin-
Jan. 30. ians could beat the Red Coats, which took place about Sept. 2,
1676. Printed in Goode's "Virginia Cousins," and Magazine
of American History. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 232-240.* [p. 113.]
- 1676-7. Humphrey Harwood to the Commissioners. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 114.]
Jan. 30.
- 1676-7. "Bacon's Letters." *Full copy Winder. Colonial Entry Book, No. 81,*
Jan. *pp. 241-246.* [p. 115.]
- 1676-7. Instructions from the inhabitants of Lancaster county to the Burgesses.
Jan. 31. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 116.]
- 1676-7. Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson to Secretary Williamson. A arrival
Feb. 2. in Virginia. End of the rebellion. Account of affairs *full*
On Board. *DeJarnette, No. 103. Full copy Winder. Colonial Papers.* Also
H. M. Ship *entered Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 27-33.* [p. 177.]
Bristol, in
James River,
Virginia.
1676. Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson to Sir John Werden, secretary of
Feb. 2. the Duke of York. Letter similar to p. 117. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 27-35.* [p. 118.]
- 1676-7. Extract of letter from Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson to Mr. Wat-
Feb. 2. kins for the Secretary of State. Berkeley's refusal to publish the
James River. King's pardon. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 119.]
- 1676-7. Berry to Werden. Berkeley and the pardon. *Colonial Entry Book,*
Feb. 2. *No. 81, pp. 36-38.* [p. 120.]
- 1676-7. The oath administered by Nathaniel Bacon. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 121.]
Feb. 2?
Inclosure?
- 1676-7. Conference between Berkeley and the Commissioners. *Colonial Entry*
Feb. 3. *Book, No. 81, pp. 21-26.* [p. 122.]
On Board
H. M. Ship
Bristol,
James River.
- 1676-7. Warrant from Berkeley to the Sheriff of ——— county to ascertain
Feb. 3. abuses. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 45-46.* [p. 123.]
- 1676-7. Declaration from Commissioners. Why they were sent. All invited to
Feb. 6. state grievances, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 39-44.*
H. M. Ship [p. 124.]
Bristol,
James River.

- 6-7. Warrant by Commissioners to Sheriffs. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81,*
6. p. 45. [p. 125.]
- 6-7. Berry and Moryson to Captain Armsted in regard to grievances.
7. *Colonial Entry Book. No. 81, pp. 50-51. p. 126.]*
- 6-7. Berry and Moryson to Colonel John Custis in regard to declaration,
7. grievances on Eastern shore. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp.*
47-49. [p. 127.]
- 6-7. Berry and Moryson to Governor Berkeley. Quarters for soldiers.
8. King's proclamation. Warning. Delinquents' estates. *Full*
Board *copy Winder. Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 55-60. [p. 128.]*
Bristol,
vport
vs.
- 6-7. Moryson to Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, p. 61. [p. 129.]*
8?
- 6-7. Berkeley and Berry to Moryson. Provision for soldiers. Loss of his
9. estate. The King's proclamation. *Full copy Winder. Colonial*
Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 62-64. [p. 130.]
- 6-7. Proclamation by Governor Berkeley. *In full DeJarnette, No. 104.*
10. *Colonial Papers. [p. 131.]*
en Spring,
ginia.
- 6-7. Berry and Moryson to Thomas Watkins. Number of persons in re-
10. bellion. Complaints of Berkeley. *Full copy Winder. Colo-*
onial Papers. [p. 132.]
- 6-7. Berkeley to Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 68-70. [p. 133.]*
11.
m my
, expect-
my fever.
- 6-7. Moryson to Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 65-67. [p.*
11. *134.]*
inn's
nt.
- 6-7. Berkeley to Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers. [p. 135.]*
12.
- 6-7. Council of Virginia to Lieutenant-Governor Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry*
12. *Book, No. 81, pp. 84-5. [p. 136.]*
- 6-7. Memorandum in regard to Jeffreys' term of office. *Colonial Entry Book,*
12. *No. 81, p. 83. [p. 137.]*

- 1676-7. Commissioners to Governor Berkeley in regard to his seizure of goods.
Feb. 13. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 78-9. [p. 138.]*
- 1676-7. Berkeley to Commissioners in reply. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp.*
Feb. 13. *81-2. [p. 139.]*
- 1676-7. Council of Virginia to Commissioners in regard to Jeffreys' term of office.
Feb. 13. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 86-7. [p. 140.]*
- 1676-7. Commissioners to Secretary Coventry. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80,*
Feb. 14. *pp. 90-94. [p. 141.]*
- 1676-7. Jeffreys to Berkeley in regard to providing for forces. *Colonial En-*
Feb. 14. *try Book, No. 81, pp. 88-9. [p. 142.]*
- 1676-7. Grievances of York county presented to Commissioners. *Colonial*
Feb. 7. *Papers. [p. 143.]*
- 1676-7. Moryson to Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 71-2. [p. 144.]*
Feb. 20.
- 1676-7. Acts passed by Assembly. *Colonial Papers. [p. 145.]*
Feb. 20.
- 1676-7. Abstracts of acts passed. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 156-164.*
Feb. 20. *[p. 146.]*
- 1676-7. Minutes and orders of the Assembly. Orders of this session are pub-
Feb. 20. *lished in Hening. Colonial Papers. [p. 147.]*
- 1676-7. Orders of Assembly. Bills of exchange to be drawn. *Colonial Entry*
Feb. 20. *Book, No. 80, p. 140. See April 2, 1677. [p. 148.]*
- 1676-7. Reports of Committees to the Assembly. *Colonial Papers. [p. 149.]*
Feb. 20.
- 1676-7. Account of the public charge and levy. *In full De Jarnette Papers, Vol-*
Feb. 20. *ume 5, pp. 118-119. Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Co-*
lonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 172-179. [p. 150.]
- 1676-7. Governor of Maryland to Lord Baltimore. Regulation in Virginia ended.
Feb. 20. *Colonial Papers. [p. 151.]*
- 1676-7. Governor Berkeley to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81*
Feb. 21. *p. 73. [p. 152.]*
- 1676-7. Colonel Moryson to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81*
Feb. 23. *p. 74-5. [p. 153.]*
- 1676-7. Ben. Rozer to Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers. See correspondence*
Feb. 23. *Feb. 20. [p. 154.]*

- 3-7. Governor Berkeley to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81,*
24. pp. 76-7. [p. 155.]
- 3-7. Commissioners to Governor, Council and Assembly. *Colonial Entry*
27. *Book, No. 81, pp. 97-115. [p. 156-7.]*
ann's
nt in
ies River.
- 3-7. Commissioners to Thomas Watkins. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81,*
27. pp. 95-6. [p. 158.]
ann's
nt,
ies River.
- 3-7. Commissioners to Council and Assembly. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81,*
pp. 116-119. [p. 159.]
- 3-7. Grievances of Gloucester county. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp.*
? 325-327. *Colonial Papers. [p. 160.]*
- 3-7. Grievances of Lower Norfolk county. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81,*
pp. 327-328. *Colonial Papers. [p. 161.]*
- 3-7. Representation of the people of Surry county. *Colonial Papers. [p.*
162.]
- 3-7. Grievances of Surry county. *Colonial Papers. [p. 163.]*
?
- 3-7. Petition of Thomas Palmer to Commissioners. *Colonial Papers. Also*
ch? *entered Colonial Entry Book, No. 81. [p. 164.]*
- 3-7. Grievances of Henrico county. *Colonial Papers. [p. 165.]*
ch?
- 3-7. Grievances of Northampton county. *Colonial Papers. [p. 166.]*
ch?
- 3-7. Grievances of Nansemond county. *Colonial Papers. [p. 167.]*
ch?
- 3-7. Grievances of Isle of Wight county. *Colonial Papers. [p. 168.]*
ch 5.
- 3-7. Remonstrance of inhabitants of Nansemond. *Colonial Papers. [p.*
ch 5. 169.]
- 3-7. Grievances of Nansemond county. *Colonial Papers. [p. 170.]*
ch.
- 3-7. Remonstrance of citizens of Isle of Wight. *Colonial Papers. [p. 171.]*
ch ?

- 1676-7. Petition of citizens of Isle of Wight. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 172.]
March ?
- 1676-7. Commissioners to Governor Berkeley in regard to his illegal proceed-
March 6. ings. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 120-122.* [p. 173.]
Swann's
Point.
- 1676-7. Petition of John Dean to the Commissioners. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 174.]
March 6.
- 1676-7. Governor Berkeley to the Commissioners. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81,*
March 7. *pp. 123-4.* [p. 175.]
- 1676-7. Grievances of inhabitants of Citternborn parish. *Colonial Papers.*
March 8. [p. 176.]
- 1676-7. Grievances of Elizabeth City county. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 177.]
March 9.
- 1676-7. Petition of John Page in behalf of John Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers.*
March 10. *Also entered Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 202-5.* [p. 178.]
- 1676-7. Petition of Sheriff in regard to grievances of Northumberland county.
March 10. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 179.]
- 1676-7. Grievances of Accomac. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 180.]
March 11.
- 1676-7. Return in regard to grievances of Westmoreland. *Colonial Papers.*
March 12. [p. 181.]
- 1676-7. Grievances of Rappahannock county. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 182.]
March 13.
- 1676-7. Petition of William Claiborne, Senior, presented to the Commissioners.
March 13. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 183.]
- 1676-7. Representations by William Claiborne. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 184.]
March 13.
- 1676-7. Memorandum in regard to Stafford county. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 185.]
March 14.
- 1676-7. Grievances of Stafford county. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 186.]
March?
- 1676-7. Memorandum in regard to the grievances of Lancaster county. *Colo-*
March 14. *onial Papers.* [p. 187.]
- 1676-7. Grievances of James City county. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 188.]
March 15.

- 1676-7. Petition of Nicholas Prynn. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 189.]
March 19.
- 1676-7. Grievances of Warwick county. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 190.]
March 19.
- 1676-7. Grievances of Westmoreland county. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 191.]
March 19.
- 1676-7. Commissioners to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 81,
March 21. pp. 125-7. [p. 192.]
Swann's
Point.
- 1676-7. Memorandum in regard to preceding letter and the estates seized by
March ? Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 81, pp. 128-9. [p. 193.]
- 1676-7. The Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 81,
March 22. pp. 130-1. [p. 194.]
Swann's
Point.
1677. Colonel Moryson to Lady Berkeley in favor of Jones, a condemned pris-
March 25. oner. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 81, pp. 178-9. [p. 195.]
Swann's
Point.
1677. Lady Berkeley to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 81,
March 25. pp. 180-1. [p. 196.]
1677. Commissioners to Secretary Coventry. Account of their proceedings.
March 27. Berkeley's charter. General grievances, etc. *Colonial Entry*
Swann's *Book*, No. 81, pp. 132-147. [pp. 197-9.]
Point,
James River.
1677. Legal questions in regard to forfeited estates. *Colonial Entry Book*,
March 27. No. 81, pp. 147-148. [p. 200.]
1677. The Commissioners to Secretary Coventry. *Colonial Entry Book*, No.
March 27. 81, pp. 149-151. [p. 201.]
Swann's
Point.
1677. Commissioners to Sir Joseph Williamson. Condition of the country.
March 27. Complaints against Berkeley, etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 20^y.
Swann's 2.]
Point.
James River.

1677. Commissioners to Lord Treasurer. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp.*
 March 27. 176-7. [p. 203.]
 Swann's
 Point.
1677. Colonel Moryson to Mr. Cooke. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 160-*
 March 27. 167. [p. 204.]
 Swann's
 Point.
1677. Commissioners to Thomas Watkins. Condition of the country, etc.
 March 27. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 205.]
1677. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson in regard to the rebellion. —
 March 29. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 206.]
 James River,
 Virginia.
1677. Memorandum in regard to goods received by W. Hunt. *Colonial* ➤
 March 29. *Papers.* [p. 207.]
1677. Robert Beverley to Thomas Ludwell and Daniel Parke in regard to ➤
 April 2. bills drawn by the Assembly. *Colonial Papers. Also entered* ➤
 Green Spring, *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 139-142.* [p. 208.]
 Virginia.
1677. Grievances of Blissland parish. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 209.]
 April 4.
1677. Commissioners for Virginia to Secretary Coventry. *Colonial Entry* ➤
 April 5. *Book, No. 81, pp. 182-187.* [p. 210.]
 Swann's Point.
1677. Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 188-* —
 April 9. 192. [p. 211.]
 Swann's Point.
1677. Petition of Edward Lloyd, of James City county. *Colonial Papers.* —
 April 11. [p. 212.]
1677. Commissioners to Secretary Coventry. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81,* —
 April 13. *pp. 193-198.* [p. 213.]
 Swann's Point.
1677. Commissioners to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 214.] —
 April 13.
 Swann's Point,
 James River.
1677. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 215.] —
 April 13.

- Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 205-207.* [p. 216.]
14. Colonel Moryson to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 201-204.* [p. 217.]
14. n's Point.
14. Phillip Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. Causes of rebellion. *In full McDonald Papers, 5, p. 132. Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 152-155.* [p. 218.]
20. Petition of Thomas Bobby, of James City county. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 219.]
20. Petition of Thomas Glover, of James City county. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 220.]
20. Petition of William Hoare, of James City. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 221.]
20. Petition of Henry Jenkins, of James City county. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 222.]
20. Petition of John Williams, of James City. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 223.]
21. Colonel Moryson to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81 pp. 208-211.* [p. 224.]
23. Commissioners to Governor Berkeley. Complaint of an insult. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 225.]
23. Governor Berkeley to the Commissioners in reply. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 226.]
23. Lady Berkeley to the Commissioners. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 227.]
23. Memorandum by Secretary Williamson in regard to weather in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 228.]
25. Colonel Moryson to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 218-220.* [p. 229.]
25. Governor Berkeley to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 230.]
25. Elizabeth Dudley, etc., to James Cary, in London. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 231.]
25. nia.

1677. Declaration of Herbert Jeffreys announcing himself Governor. In April 27. *full McDonald 5, p. 124. Colonial Papers. Copy in Colonial Swann's Point, Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 145-149. [p. 232.]*
Virginia.
1677. Governor Berkeley to Colonel Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers. [p. 233.]*
April 28.
1677. Petition of John Jennings, of Isle of Wight. *Colonial Papers. [p. 234.]*
1677. Petition of Stephen Tarleton, of New Kent county. *Colonial Papers.*
April? *[p. 235.]*
1677. Petition of N. Wyatt in behalf of Elizabeth and William Rookeings. April? *Colonial Papers. [p. 236.]*
1677. Petition of orphans of Anthony Arnold. *Colonial Papers. [p. 237.]*
April?
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to circular April 26. letter sent to Sir Wm. Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 105,*
Whitehall. *p. 25. [p. 238.]*
1677. Complaint of Henry Gord against Captain Roger Potter. *Colonial*
April? *Papers. [p. 239.]*
1677. Commission to Colonel George Jordan and Major Theophilus Hare to May 1. take an account of forfeitures, seizures, etc. *Colonial Papers.*
[p. 240.]
1677. Attestation in regard to Matthew Bentley's conduct in the rebellion. May 3. *Colonial Papers. [p. 241.]*
1677. Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. Account of affront put upon them by May 4. Berkeley, etc. *Colonial Papers. [p. 242.]*
Swann's Point.
1677. Remonstrance and address of the inhabitants of Charles City county, May 10. *Colonial Papers. [p. 243.]*
1677. Answer of Edward Hill. *Colonial Papers. [p. 244.]*
May?
1677. Order of Lords of Admiralty. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered*
May 12. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 195. [p. 245.]*
1677. Memorandum in regard to seizure of coin in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.*
May 12. *[p. 246.]*
1677. The King to Sir William Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81,*
May 13. *pp. 542-544. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 128. [p. 247.]*
Whitehall.

1677. The King to Colonel Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 129.*
May 13. [p. 248.]
Whitehall.
1677. The King to Jeffreys. Directions in case Berkeley refuses to leave.
May 14. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 130. [p. 249.]*
Whitehall.
1677. Secretary Coventry to the Commissioners. *Colonial Entry Book, No.*
May 15. *95, p. 125. [p. 250.]*
Whitehall.
1677. Secretary Coventry to Berkeley in regard to his conduct. *Colonial*
May 15. *Entry Book, No. 95, p. 127. [p. 251.]*
Whitehall.
1677. The King to Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 131. [p. 252.]*
May 15.
Whitehall.

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME XVII. 1677-1679. (233 DOCUMENTS.)

1677. Secretary Coventry to Colonel Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 95*
May 15. *p. 132. [p. 1.]*
1677. Secretary Coventry to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 95,*
May 16. *p. 126. [p. 2.]*
Whitehall.
1677. Memorandum in regard to letters sent Sir John Berry. *Colonial Papers.*
May 18. [p. 3.]
Whitehall.
1677. Petition of Richard Clarke, of New Kent county. *Colonial Papers.*
May 19. [p. 4.]
1677. Petition of Andrew Goldeon, of James City county. *Colonial Papers.*
May 19. *Affidavit of Petitioner. [p. 5.]*
1677. Petition of John Johnson and James Barrow. *Colonial Papers. [p. 6.]*
May 19.
1677. Petition of Thomas Lushington. *Colonial Papers. [p. 7.]*
May 19.
1677. Petition of Nicholas Toope. *Colonial Papers. [p. 8.]*
May 19.
1677. Account of stores sent from ordnance to Virginia. *Colonial Entry*
May 22. *Book, No. 97, p. 44. [p. 9.]*

1677. Commissioners appointed to take depositions in Charles City county.
May 26. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 10.]
1677. Affidavit of William Sherwood in regard to certain debts. *Colonial*
May 26. *Papers.* [p. 11.]
1677. Articles of peace between King Charles II and several Indian Kings.
May 29. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 12.]
1677. Articles of peace between King Charles II and several Indian Kings.
May 29. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 13.]
1677. Estimate of soldiers' provisions. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 14.]
May.
1677. Petition of Robert Lowder, etc., of New Kent county. *Colonial*
May ? *Papers.* [p. 15.]
1677. Petition of William Rowland, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 16.]
May ?
1677. Proposals on behalf of Indian Kings. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81,*
pp. 264-271. [p. 17.]
1677. Answer of Virginia Council to inquiries sent them by Commissioners.
June 2. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 18.]
1677. Lieutenant-Governor Jeffreys to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial*
June 11. *Papers.* [p. 19.]
Swanns
Point.
1677. Depositions taken in Charles City in reference to grievances. *Colonial*
June 12. *Papers.* [p. 20.]
1677. Secretary Coventry to Sir William Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book,*
June 16. *No. 95, p. 132.* [p. 21.]
Whitehall.
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to money
June 26. belonging to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 105, pp. 72-3.*
Whitehall. [p. 22.]
1677. Memorandum that the Lords Committee of Trade and Plantations
June 26. agree upon a report. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 138.*
See Memorandum of July 11, 1677. [p. 23.]
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. *Colonial Entry*
July 3. *Book, No. 105, p. 75.* [p. 24.]
Whitehall.

1677. List of papers concerning Virginia delivered to Mr. Blathwayt. *Colonial Papers. See Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 144. [p. 25.]*
 July 6.
1677. Memorandum in regard to money belonging to Virginia. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 8, p. 138. [p. 26.]*
 July 11.
1677. Order in Council in regard to the Virginia money. *In full McDonald, May 11. 5, p. 121. Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 142-3. [p. 27.]*
 Whitehall.
1677. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers. [p. 28.]*
 July 12.
 Virginia.
1677. Order of Council in regard to Virginia money. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 143-4. [p. 29.]*
 July 13.
 Whitehall.
1677. Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. Condition of the country. Recommendations. *Colonial Papers. [p. 30.]*
 July 16.
 Aboard the
 Bristol, Va.
1677. Order of the King in relation to Virginia papers. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 151-2. [p. 31.]*
 July 17.
 Whitehall.
1677. Memorandum of abuses in the churches of the Plantations, by Henry Compton, Bishop of London. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, pp. 47-49. [p. 32.]*
 July 17.
1677. Memorandum of abuses crept into the churches of Virginia and other plantations, by Lord Bishop of London. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 150. [p. 33.]*
 July 17.
1677. Answers to the Bishop of London's memorial. *Colonial Papers. [p. 34.]*
 July ?
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the Bishop of London's memorandum. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 105, pp. 82-84. [p. 35.]*
 July 17.
 Whitehall.
1677. Order commanding Lord Culpeper to take oath as Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 150. [p. 36.]*
 July 20.
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 105, p. 98. [p. 37.]*
 July 27.
 Whitehall.
1677. Thomas Watkins to Secretary Williamson. Papers received from Virginia. *Colonial Papers. [p. 38.]*
 August 1.

1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Forfeited estates.
August 2. New proclamation in regard to disfranchising those who took
Whitehall. part in the rebellion. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 105, pp. 99-101.*
[p. 39.]
1677. Secretary Coventry to Governor and Council of Virginia. Lord Cul- —
August 6. peper declared Governor. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 134.* —
Whitehall. [p. 40.]
1677. Secretary Coventry to Colonel Jeffreys. Death of Sir William Berkeley. —
August 6. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 135. [p. 41.]* —
Whitehall.
1677. Secretary Coventry to Colonel Jeffreys. Death of Berkeley, etc. —
August 6. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 136. [p. 42.]* —
Whitehall.
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper. Confis- —
August 9. cations. Colonel Parke, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 105, pp. 105-6. [p. 43.]* —
Whitehall.
1677. The King to Herbert Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 137. [p. 44.]* —
Aug. 25. —
Whitehall.
1677. The King to Herbert Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 138. [p. 45.]* —
Aug. 25. —
Whitehall.
1677. Petition of Richard Booth, etc., of London, to Lords of Trade and Plan- —
Sept. 11. tations, in regard to certain goods seized in Virginia. *In full McDonald, 5, p. 62. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 180-182. [p. 46.]* —
1677. Testimonials signed by Sir John Berry, etc., in regard to Captain Gard- —
Oct. 1. ner, Larrimore, etc., and an account of their services. *Colonial Papers. [p. 47.]* —
1677. Petition of Sarah, widow of William Drummond. Her husband's treat- —
Oct. 9. ment by Berkeley, loss of estate, etc. See order in Council of Oct. 19, 1677. *In full McDonald, 5, p. 170. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 186-8. [p. 48.]* —
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Virginia —
Oct. 9. papers. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 105, p. 128. [p. 49.]* —
Whitehall.
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to petition of —
Oct. 9. Sarah Drummond. *In full McDonald, 5, p. 173, etc. Colonial Entry Book, No. 105, pp. 129-130. [p. 50.]* —
Whitehall.

1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Petition of
Oct. 10. Sarah Drummond. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, p. 130. [p.
Whitehall. 51.]
1677. Report of Committee on Trade and Plantations to the King in regard to
Oct. 10. Sarah Drummond's petition. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 52.]
1677. Petition of Sarah Drummond. *In full McDonald*, 5, p. 177. *Colonial*
Oct. 10. *Papers*. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 192-3. See order
in Council of Nov. 2, 1677. [p. 53.]
1677. Sir Robert Southwell to Sir John Berry in regard to Sarah Drum-
Oct. 13. mond's petition. *In full McDonald*, 5, p. 179. *Colonial Entry*
Spring Book, No. 80, p. 194. [p. 54.]
Garden.
1677. List of papers relating to Bacon's rebellion delivered to Secretary Cov-
Oct. 15. entry. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 81, p. 290. [p. 55.]
1677. A repertory of the grievances presented to the Commissioners by the
Oct. 15. people of Virginia, with remarks, opinions, etc. *Colonial Entry*
Book, No. 81, pp. 291-333. [p. 56.]
1677. Heads of papers included in an account of how the Commissioners obeyed
Oct. 15. their instructions. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 57.]
1677. List of the most loyal persons during the rebellion, with some account of
Oct. 15. their services, character, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 81, pp.
352-357. [p. 58.]
1677. An account of how the Commissioners obeyed instructions. *Colonial*
Oct. 15? *Entry Book*, No. 81, pp. 365-367. [p. 59.]
1677. Sir John Berry to Sir Robert Southwell in regard to disposal of goods
Oct. 17. seized. *Colonial Papers*. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80,
pp. 194-5. [p. 60.]
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to treaty
Oct. 18. with Indians. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 130-1. [p. 61.]
Whitehall.
1677. Petition of John Jeffreys in regard to certain wine seized in Virginia.
Oct. 18. *In full McDonald*, 5, p. 187. *Colonial Papers*. Also *Colonial*
Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 200-2. [p. 62.]
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Jeffreys'
Oct. 18. petition. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 132-3. [p. 63.]
Whitehall.
1677. Report of Committee for Trades and Plantations to the King in regard
Oct. 19. to treaty with the Indians. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 64.]
Council
Chamber.
Whitehall.

1677. Order of Privy Council in regard to Sarah Drummond's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 188-191.* [p. 65.]
Oct. 19. Whitehall.
1677. Orders in regard to printing treaty with the Indians. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 105, p. 131.* A copy also entered *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 198-200.* [p. 66.]
Oct. 19. Whitehall.
1677. Order in Privy Council in regard to goods Booth, etc., seized in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 183-186.* [p. 67.]
Oct. 19. Whitehall.
1677. Order of a Grand Assembly begun at Middle Plantation in regard to petition of Nathaniel Bacon, etc., as to ships belonging to Virginia owners. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 68.]
Oct. 20.
1677. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to Booth's goods. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 139.* [p. 69.]
Oct. 22.
1677. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to Sarah Drummond. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 140.* [p. 70.]
Oct. 22.
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Governor's oath. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 105, p. 135.* [p. 71.]
Oct. 22. Whitehall.
1677. Report of Committee of Trade and Plantations to the King in regard to wines seized in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 72.]
Oct. 22. Council Chamber.
1677. Representation of the House of Burgesses to Governor Jeffreys in regard to Commissioners having seized their journals. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 73.]
Oct. 23.
1677. Order of Privy Council in regard to John Jeffreys' petition. *Colonial Papers.* Another copy entered *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 206-208.* [p. 74.]
Oct. 24.
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations allowing Lord Berkeley to take extracts from the records relating to Sir William Berkeley, dead. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 105, p. 137.* [p. 75.]
Oct. 25. Whitehall.
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Sarah Drummond. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 105, pp. 138-9.* [p. 76.]
Oct. 25. Whitehall.
1677. Sir John Berry to Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Sarah Drummond. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 77.]
Oct. 26. London.

1677. Form of oath for Governors of Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No.*
Oct. 97, p. 53. [p. 78.]
1677. A true narrative of the rebellion in Virginia reported by the Commission-
Oct. ? ers. This in the original consists of thirty-five pages and a
drawing of the siege of an Indian town. *Colonial Entry Book,*
No. 81, pp. 369-405. [p. 79.]
1677. Review, breviary and conclusion drawn from the foregoing narrative,
Oct. ? with a short diary of events from April 30, 1676, to Jan. 22, 1676.
Signed by the Commissioners. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81,*
pp. 411-419. *The breviary and conclusion is published in 2d.*
Burke's History of Virginia, pp. 250, 253; but whether verbatim,
there are here no means of ascertaining. [p. 80.]
1677. "A true bill and faithful account of what condition we (the Commission-
Oct. ? ers) found your Majesty's Colony during our stay there," with
recommendations. "This true and faithful account" is pub-
lished in 2d Burke, pp. 253-259, apparently verbatim. *Colo-*
onial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 423-427. [p. 81.]
1677. Inventories of delinquents' estates in Virginia. Sixty-six pages in orig-
Oct. ? inal. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 429-495.* [p. 82.]
1677. List of bonds taken for securing delinquents' estates. *Colonial Entry*
Oct. ? *Book, No. 81, pp. 497-498.* [p. 83.]
1677. Petition of Sarah Drummond to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 84.]
Oct. ?
1677. Order of Privy Council in regard to Sarah Drummond's petition. *Colo-*
Nov. 2. *onial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 196-7.* [p. 85.]
Whitehall.
1677. Petition of Richard Carver, son of William Carver, who was executed
Nov. 6. during the rebellion. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 86.]
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Carver's
Nov. 6. petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 105, p. 144.* [p. 87.]
Whitehall.
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Carver's
Nov. 8. petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 105, pp. 146-7.* [p. 88.]
Whitehall.
1677. Certificate of Lord Berkeley in regard to copy of papers relating to the
Nov. 19. late Sir William Berkeley. *Copy entered in Colonial Entry Book,*
No. 80, p. 209. [p. 89.]
1677. Petition of Henry West in behalf of himself and brother William for par-
Nov. 21. don for the part they took in Bacon's rebellion. *Colonial*
Papers. [p. 90.]

1677. Petition of Thomas Sands, of London, to be allowed to ship a lot of tobacco from Virginia free. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 91.]
Nov. 22.
1677. Petition of William Howard, of Virginia, to the King. *Colonial Papers*.
Nov. 23. [p. 92.]
1677. Petition of Colonel Moryson to the King. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81,*
Nov. 24. p. 272. [p. 93.]
1677. Order of King in Council in regard to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry*
Nov. 24. *Book, No. 81, pp. 273-4.* [p. 94.]
Whitehall.
1677. Memorandum in regard to Lord Culpeper's instructions. *Colonial Entry*
Nov. 29. *Book, No. 80, p. 229.* [p. 95.]
1677. An answer to the objections against Sir William Berkeley. Published
Dec. 4. in 2d. Burke, pp. 259-264. *Another copy entered Colonial Entry*
Book, No. 80, pp. 230-239. [p. 96.]
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to above
Dec. 4. paper, etc. *Colonial Papers. Also entered Colonial Entry Book,*
Whitehall. *No. 105, pp. 170-172.* [p. 97.]
1677. Memorandum in regard to Lord Culpeper's instructions. *Colonial Entry*
Dec. 5. *Book, No. 80, p. 230.* [p. 98.]
Whitehall.
1677. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. The Commissioners'
Dec. 6. instructions. Sir William Berkeley. Character of some of Vir-
Whitehall. ginia Council, Ballard, Swan, etc. Berkeley's refusal to receive
Commissioners in his house, etc., etc. *Colonial Entry Book,*
No. 105, pp. 173-9. [pp. 99-100.]
1677. Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the Virginia Council.
Dec. 6. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 209-210.*
Whitehall. [p. 101.]
1677. Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson to the Lords of Trade and Planta-
tions in regard to the Virginia Council. *Colonial Papers.* [p.
102.]
1677. Memorandum in regard to the objections against Sir William Berkeley.
Dec. 6. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.*
Council 80, pp. 239-240. [p. 103.]
Chamber.
1677. Memorandum in regard to the objections against Sir William Berkeley.
Dec. 7. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 340.* [p. 104.]
1677. Minutes of the Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the
Dec. 11. proceedings of the Commissioners, etc. *Colonial Entry Book,*
Whitehall. *No. 105, pp. 180-1.* [p. 105.]

Petition of Thomas Gardner. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 216-7. [p. 106.]

Certificate of Berry and Moryson in regard to Captain Gardner. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 217-8. [p. 107.]

Copy of order of Virginia Assembly in regard to capture of Nathaniel Bacon by Gardner. In *full McDonald Papers*, 5, p. 206. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 218. [p. 108.]

Order of Privy Council in regard to Captain Gardner. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 215-6. [p. 109.]

Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to grievances of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 182-4. [p. 110.]

William Blathwayt to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 211. [p. 111.]

Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Courts in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, p. 185. [p. 112.]

Report of Committee of Trade and Plantations to the King in regard to treaties with the Indians. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 113.]

Committee of Foreign Plantations to Governor Jeffreys. Several inquiries about him. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 241-3. [p. 114.]

Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Captain Gardner. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 188-9. [p. 115.]

Order of the King in Council in regard to the petition of Otho Thorpe, of York county, Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 116.]

Order of King in Council in regard to the petition of Elizabeth, widow of William Dudley, of Middlesex county, Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 117.]

Petition of Sands Knowles, of Gloucester county, Virginia. Damage done in 1676. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 118.]

1677. Order of King in Council in regard to Knowles petition. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 119.]
Dec. 22.
1677. Petition of Sands Knowles to Governor Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 120.]
Dec. 22.
Annexed.
1677. Petition of Sands Knowles to Commissioners for Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 121.]
Dec. 22.
Annexed.
1677. Order in Council in regard to petition of William Munford, of London, in behalf of Alexander Walker, of Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 122.]
Dec. 22.
Whitehall.
1677. Colonel Moryson to Sir Thomas Dolman in regard to Captain Gardner. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 212-3.* [p. 123.]
Dec. 24.
1677. King to Governor Jeffreys in regard to his and Culpeper's salaries. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 307-8. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No. 95, p. 149.* [p. 124.]
Dec. 27.
Whitehall.
1677. Ed. Rous to Secretary Williamson. Troops about to return from Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 125.]
Dec. 30.
Virginia.
1677. Abstract of letter from Jeffreys to Moryson. Conduct of Beverley, etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 126.]
Dec. 30.
1677. Secretary Williamson to Mr. Ludwell. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 94.* [p. 127.]
Dec. 31.
Whitehall.
- 1677? Petition of Colonel William Claiborne to the King. Account of his proceedings in Virginia and Maryland, loss of estate, etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 128.]
- 1677? Inclosures to Claiborne's petition, number of Commissioners, etc., extending over fifty years, chiefly relating to his settlement of Kent Island and troubles with Maryland. Printed Maryland State Papers. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 129.]
1677. Names and short character of those executed for the late rebellion. Printed in full in Forces Tracts and in Neill's Virginia Carolorum pp. 376-377. *Colonial Papers*. Also entered *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, pp. 52-54.* [p. 130.]
- 1677? Warrant empowering the Governor of Virginia to receive certain money. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 131.]
- 1677? Petition of Governor Sir William Berkeley to the King. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 132.]

- ? Petition of Alexander Culpeper, administrator of the estate of Sir William Berkeley. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 133.]
- ? Memorandum of Francis Moryson, agent for Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 134.]
- ? Warrant to Attorney-General to draw a patent for John Lightfoot to be Auditor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers Minute*. [p. 135.]
- The Virginia trade stated. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 136.]
- ? Petition of merchants, traders, planters, etc., to Virginia, to the King. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 137.]
- 8. Secretary Blathwayt to Moryson, as to Gardner and Drummond. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 138.]
2.
station
e.
- 8. Minutes of Committee, etc., in regard to Gardner. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 139.]
?
- 8. The late Commissioners to Virginia to the King in behalf of various persons in Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 140.]
3.
- 8. Personal grievances of divers persons in Virginia, twenty-seven in all. *Colonial Entry Book*, 81, pp. 337-352. [p. 141.]
?
- 8. Certificate by the Virginia Commissioners in behalf of Samuel Wiseman, late their clerk. *Colonial Papers*. *Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 247-8. [p. 142.]
3.
- 8. Colonel Moryson to——— in favor of Wiseman. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 143.]
- 8. Grant to Robert Ayleway, of the office of Auditor-General of Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 144.]
16.
minster.
- 8. Order of Privy Council in regard to Captain Gardner. *Colonial Papers*. *Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 219-221. [p. 145.]
18.
- 8. Order in Council in regard to treaties with the Indians. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 243-245. [p. 146.]
18.
tehall.
- 8. Order in Council in regard to pardons, etc., in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 222-9. [p. 147.]
18.
tehall.
- 8. Petition of Samuel Wiseman. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 81, is in great part in the handwriting of Samuel Wiseman. *Another copy Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 245-6. [p. 148.]

- 1677-8. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations, in regard to Samuel
Jan. 26. Wiseman. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 212-3. [p. 149.]
Whitehall.
- 1677-8. Daniel Parke to Secretary Williamson. Account of affairs in Virginia, _____
Jan. 30. since October 25, 1677. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 150.]
Virginia.
- 1677-8. Memorandum in regard to ships. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 151.]
Jan. 30.
Derby House.
- 1677-8. Survey of Royal Magazine in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80 _____,
Feb. 8. pp. 293-299. [p. 152.]
Middle Plan-
tation.
- 1677-8. Case of William Sherwood to James City county. Treatment in rebel _____
Feb. 9. lion. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 153.]
James City,
Virginia.
- 1677-8. Account of the Virginia establishment per annum. *Colonial Papers* _____
Feb. 15. [p. 154.]
- 1677-8. Petition of Henry West of Isle of Wight county. *Colonial Papers* _____
Feb. 22. [p. 155.]
- 1677-8. Report of Lord Culpeper in regard to Henry West. *Colonial Papers* _____
Feb. [p. 156.]
- 1677-8. Moryson to Wiseman in regard to Beverley and Ludwell. Charge _____
Feb. 25. made. *Colonial Papers*. See Dec. 30, 1677. [p. 157.]
- 1677-8. Moryson to Wiseman in regard to Beverley, Ludwell, settlement _____ of
March 4. Virginia etc. *Colonial Papers*. See Dec. 30, 1677. [p. 158.] _____]
- 1677-8. Memorandum as to troops from Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 159. _____]
- 1677-8. Memorandum in regard to letters from Moryson, etc. *Colonial Entry _____*
March 20. *Book*, No. 105 p. 223. [p. 160.]
Whitehall.
1678. Charges by Thomas Grendon against Edward Hill and John Stith, _____
March. Charles City county. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 161.]
1678. Thomas Ludwell and Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 162.]
April 17.
Virginia.

- Report of Lord Treasurer Danby to the King in regard to certain tobacco. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 163.]
17. tehall
sury,
nbers.
- Grievances of the Queen of Pamunkey. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 164.]
- 5.
- Petition of Lieutenant-Colonel Augustine Warner. Damages done in the rebellion. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 165.]
- 7.
- Orders of the General Court in regard to Sarah Drummond. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy is entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 81, pp. 531-2. [p. 166.]
- 8.
- State of the Virginia establishment. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 167.]
- 10.
- Order of Privy Council in regard to payment of certain money. *Colonial Papers*. Also entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 248-251. [p. 168.]
- 19.
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to payment of certain money. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 259-260. [p. 169.]
21. tehall.
- Robert Southwell to Gawen Corbin. In full *McDonald*, 5, pp. 240 and 241. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 251-2. [p. 170.]
22. ncil
nber.
- Letter from Gawen Corbin in regard to money belonging to Virginia. See *McDonald*. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 253. [p. 171.]
- 22.
- Bills of Exchange drawn by Virginia Assembly. *McDonald*, 5, pp. 243-4. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 254-5. [p. 172.]
- 22.
- Order of Privy Council in regard to payment of money. In full *McDonald*, p. 245. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 256-8. [p. 173.]
26. tehall.
- Cornelius Dabney to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 174.]
29. inia.
- The Queen of Pamunkey to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 175.]
29. inia.

1678. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers*. [p.
July 1. 176.]
James City,
Virginia.
1678. Desposition in regard to a statement by Edward Hill. *Colonial*
July 6. *Papers*. [p. 177.]
1678. Petition of Sarah Drummond to Governor and Council. *Colonial*
July. *Papers*. Another copy *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 81, pp. 523-526. —
[p. 178.]
1678. Petition of Sarah Drummond to Governor and Council. *Colonial*
July. *Papers*. Another copy entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 81, pp. 527-530. [p. 179.]
1678. Sarah Drummond to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Papers*. Another
July 8. copy entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 81, pp. 533-542. [p. 180. — 4.]
Virginia.
1678. Governor Jeffreys to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 181.]
July 10.
Virginia.
1678. Petition of Robert Morris, etc., commanders of ships. *Colonial Papers*.
July? [p. 182.]
See 26.
1678. Order of Council in regard to petition of Morris, etc. *Colonial Papers*.
July 26. [p. 183.]
Whitehall.
1678. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. State of affairs in Virginia.
Aug. 8. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 184.]
James City,
Virginia.
1678. Colonel Moryson to Mr. Blathwayt in regard to Mrs. Drummond's case.
Sept. 18. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 185.]
1678. List of acts passed by the Virginia Assembly 1660-1677, and certified
Sept. 24. copies of such acts. Only the dates of the sessions are given in
this abstract. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 84. *Ibid.* pp. 1-100.
[p. 186.]
1678. Colonel Moryson to William Blathwayt. Affairs in Virginia. *Colonial*
Oct. 25. *Papers*. [p. 187.]
1678. Moryson to Blathwayt in regard to seizure of records of Virginia Assembly's
Oct. 29. papers. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 188.]

8. Order of Privy Council in regard to seizure of Virginia Assembly's papers. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 189.]
30.
tehall.
8. Moryson to Berkeley. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 190.]
13.
8. Minutes of Committee of Trade in regard to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 258-263. [p. 191.]
13.
8. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Virginia affairs. In *full McDonald*, 5, p. 248. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 275-8. [p. 192.]
14.
tehall.
8. The King to Lord Culpeper. Scottish convicts to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95, p. 166. [p. 193.]
17.
tehall.
8. Order in Council in regard to cost of Virginia establishment. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 283-285. [p. 194.]
20.
tehall.
8. Order of King in Council, for establishment for Culpeper in government of Virginia, also establishing two foot companies. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 263. [p. 195.]
20.
tehall.
8. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 286-7. [p. 196.]
21.
tehall.
8. Petition of Lieutenant Edward Rous to the King. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 197.]
8. Petition of Edward Rous. [p. 198.]
- 8-9. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Grievances of people of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 192-4. [p. 199.]
24.
tehall.
- 8-9. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Grievances of Virginia people. Outfit of Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 298-301. [p. 200.]
6.
tehall.
- 8-9. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Members of Virginia Council. Grievances, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 304-7. [p. 201.]
10.
tehall.
- 8-9. Report in regard to tobacco belonging to William Dudley. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 202.]
10.
ncil
mber.

- 1678-9. Petition in behalf of Lieutenant-Colonel Augustine Warner. *In full*
Feb. *McDonald*, 5, p. 254. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 264-5.
[p. 203.]
- 1678-9. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Instructions to Cul-
Feb. 18. peper, Colonel Warner, etc. *In full McDonald Papers*, 5, p. 256.
Whitehall. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, p. 311. [p. 204.]
- 1678-9. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Memorandum
Feb. 24. draught of an act of indemnity for Virginia. *Colonial Entry*
Whitehall. *Book*, No. 105, p. 314. [p. 205.]
- 1678-9. Committee of Trade and Plantations to the Attorney-General. Draught
Feb. 26. of act of indemnity sent. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 206.]
- 1678-9. Deposition of Major Robert Bristow. Statement in regard to rebellion.
Feb. 26. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 207.]
- 1678-9. Memorandum in regard to act of indemnity. *Colonial Entry Book*,
Feb. No. 80, p. 265. [p. 208.]
- 1678-9. Nicholas Spencer appointed Secretary of Virginia. *Colonial Papers*.
Feb. 28. See May 12, 1675. [p. 209.]
Whitehall.
- 1678-9. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Lord Culpeper.
March 4. The Church in Virginia, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105,
Whitehall. pp. 317-318. [p. 210.]
- 1678-9. Mrs. Jeffreys to Secretary Coventry. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80,
March 10. pp. 305-306. [p. 211.]
Virginia.
- 1678-9. Order in Council. Instructions to Culpeper in regard to Virginia.
March 14. Members of the Council, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80,
Whitehall. pp. 266-273. [p. 212.]
- 1678-9. Order in Council in regard to petition of Robert Morris, etc. *Colonial*
March 19. *Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 273-5. [p. 213.]
Whitehall.
- 1678-9. Order in Council in regard to petition of Robert Morris. *Colonial*
March 19. *Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 275. [p. 214.]
- 1678-9. Order in Council in regard to petition of Elizabeth Dudley. *In full*
March 19. *McDonald*, 5, p. 267. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 276-8.
Whitehall. [p. 215.]
- 1678-9. Memorandum in regard to ordnance, stores, etc., sent to Virginia.
March 19. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 279. [p. 216.]
Council
Chamber.

Account of ordnances, etc., sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 279-293. [p. 217.]

King to Council of Virginia. Death of George Jeffreys. Culpeper, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 304. [p. 218.]

King to Sir Henry Chicheley. *Colonial Papers*. See May 12, 1675. [p. 219.]

Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper's commission. Taxes in Virginia, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 325-6. [p. 220.]

Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Acts of Virginia. Laws to be repealed. Culpeper's commission, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 105, pp. 327-328. [p. 221.]

Memorandum in regard to Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Entry Book* No. 80, p. 312. [p. 222.]

Memorandum in regard to Eilizabeth Dudley's case. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 223.]

Warrant for act of oblivion, etc., to pass the great seal. *Colonial Papers*. Another copy entered *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95, p. 169. [p. 224.]

Memorandum in regard to the Virginia establishment. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, p. 20. [p. 225.]

Memorandum Captain Rudge to testify in regard to Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 226.]

Chicheley to Coventry. Condition in Virginia. In full *McDonald Papers*, 5, p. 333. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 360-1. [p. 227.]

Governor Chicheley and Speaker Kemp to the King. Condition of Virginia. In full *McDonald Papers*, 5, p. 335. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 362. [p. 228.]

Petition of Bartholomew Price. Grievances of John Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 304. [p. 229.]

Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Testimony of Captain Rudge in regard to affairs in Virginia. Indian troubles. Petitions, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, pp. 5-8. [p. 230.]

1679. Order in Council in regard to Jeffreys, etc. *In full McDonald Papers*, 5, May 21. p. 276. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 309-311. [p. 231.] Whitehall.
1679. Order in Council. Expenses of American governments. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 97, p. 62. [p. 232.] June 6. Whitehall.
1679. Order in Council in regard to expenses of American government. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 356. [p. 233.] June 6. Whitehall.
1679. Memorandum in regard to expenses of American government. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 356-7. [p. 234.] June 18.
1679. Order in Council fixing cost of Culpeper's outfit. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 357-8. [p. 235.] June 18. Whitehall.

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME XVIII. 1679-1682. (235 DOCUMENTS.)

1679. Memorandum in regard to allowances for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 97, p. 63. [p. 1.] June 27. Council Chamber.
1679. Order in Council fixing salary of Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 97, pp. 63-66. [p. 2.] June 27. Whitehall.
1679. Order in Council in regard to pay due troops in Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. Another entered in *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 355. [p. 3.] July 25. Whitehall.
1679. Order of Privy Council in regard to letters from Chicheley, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 362. [p. 4.] July 25. Whitehall.
1679. Order of Privy Council suspending an act of Assembly. Grant of land. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 359. [p. 5.] August 6. Whitehall.
1679. Order of Privy Council in regard to Chicheley's letter. *In full McDonald Papers*, 5, 337. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 363-4. [p. 6.] August 6. Whitehall.
1679. Secretary Coventry to Governor Chicheley. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 95, p. 175. [p. 7.] August 9. Whitehall.

1679. Secretary Coventry to Sir Henry Chicheley. *Colonial Entry Book*,
August 9. No. 95, p. 175. [p. 8.]
Whitehall.
1679. The King to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 380-1.
Sept. 10. [p. 9.]
Windsor.
1679. Memorandum in regard to Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Papers*.
Sept. 24. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 365. [p. 10.]
Whitehall.
1679. Order of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Culpeper's
October 1. commission. *Colonial Papers*. See also *Colonial Entry Book*,
No. 106, p. 72. And *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 365. [p. 11]
1679. Memorandum in regard to convoy of vessels from Virginia. *Colonial*
October 8. *Entry Book*, No. 81, pp. 366-7. [p. 12.]
Whitehall.
1679. Memorandum in regard to a convoy of vessels from Virginia. *Colonial*
October 8. *Papers*. [p. 13.]
1679. Petition of Robert Ayleway in regard to appointment as Auditor-Gen-
October ? eral of Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 14.]
See 17.
1679. Memorandum in regard to Robert Ayleway's petition dismissed.
October 17. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, p. 75. See also *Colonial Entry*
Whitehall. *Book*, No. 80, p. 367. [p. 15.]
1679. Colonel Moryson to Madam Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 16.]
October 20.
1679. Petition of B. Price, administrator of Col. Herbert Jeffreys. *Colonial*
October 24. *Papers*. [p. 17.]
1679. Order in Council in regard to Price's petition. *Colonial Papers*. Also
October 24. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 369. [p. 18.]
Whitehall.
1679. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Price's
October 30. petition. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, pp. 82-83. [p. 19.]
Whitehall.
1679. Colonel Alexander Culpeper's letter in reference to Price's petition.
Nov. 8. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 20.]
1679. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Price's
Nov. 13. petition. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, pp. 89-91. [p. 21.]
Whitehall.

1679. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to correspond-
Nov. 13. ence of Colonial Governors. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 10*
Whitehall. pp. 93-4. [p. 22.]
1679. Secretary of Lords of Trade and Plantations to Secretary of Treasury —
Nov. 13. in regard to Price's petition. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 23.]
Council
Chamber.
1679. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to inquiries
Nov. 13. to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, pp. 99-100.*
Whitehall. [p. 24.]
1679. Committee of Trade and Plantations to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial*
Nov. 20. *Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 367-8.* [p. 25.]
Whitehall.
1679. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Jeffreys'
Nov. 20. salary. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, pp. 101-2.* [p. 26.]
Whitehall.
1679. Order in Council in regard to Mr. Sands' petition. *Colonial Entry*
Nov. 28. *Book, No. 80, pp. 376-7.* [p. 27.]
Whitehall.
1679. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Mr. Sands'
Nov. petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, p. 103.* [p. 28.]
Whitehall.
1679. Order in Council in regard to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book*
Dec. 3. *No. 80, p. 373.* [p. 29.]
Whitehall.
1679. Report of Committee of Trade and Plantations to the King in regard
Dec. 4. to B. Price's petition and Governor Jeffreys' salary. *Colonial*
Council *Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 369-371.* [p. 30.]
Chamber.
1679. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Jeffreys' salary
Dec. 4. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, p. 106.* [p. 31.]
Whitehall.
1679. King to Lord Culpeper. Payment of soldiers in Virginia. *Colonial*
Dec. 5. *Entry Book, No. 99, p. 3.* [p. 32.]
Whitehall.
1679. Order in Council. Ordnance, etc., for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*
Dec. 5. *No. 80, pp. 373-4.* [p. 33.]
Whitehall.
1679. Warrant to Lord Culpeper to give assent to act of pardon, naturaliza-
Dec. 6. tion, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 395-6.* [p. 34.]
Whitehall.

9. Culpeper's commission as Governor of Virginia. *In full McDonald*, 5,
6. p. 283. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 313-326. Also *Colo-
nial Entry Book*, No. 99, pp. 1-14. [p. 35.]
9. Instructions to Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 326-356.
6. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 99. [p. 36.]
9. Warrant of Culpeper to approve of pardon, etc. *Colonial Papers*.
6. [p. 37.]
9. Instructions to Culpeper, together with an account of his compliance
7. therewith. *In full McDonald Papers*, 5, p. 295. *Colonial Entry
tehall. Book*, No. 80, p. 404. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 99, p. 2.
[p. 38.]
9. William Blathwayt to Lord Chancellor in regard to acts for pardon,
8. etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 39.]
tehall.
9. Order in Council in regard to Culpeper's starting to Virginia. *Colonial
10. Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 375. [p. 40.]
tehall.
9. Order in Council. Correspondence of Colonial Governors. *Colonial
12. Entry Book*, No. 97, pp. 72-4. [p. 41.]
tehall.
9. Order in Council in regard to officers in America. *Colonial Entry
12. Book*, No. 97, pp. 71-2. [p. 42.]
tehall.
9. Order in Council. Jeffreys' salary. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80,
12. pp. 371-2. [p. 43.]
tehall.
9. Order of Privy Council. Lord Culpeper's voyage to Virginia. *Colonial
17. Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 376. [p. 44.]
9. Order in Council. Culpeper's voyage to Virginia. *Colonial Entry
17. Book*, No. 80, pp. 375-6. [p. 45.]
tehall.
9. ? Council of Virginia to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Condition
of the country. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, p. 410. [p. 46.]
9. John Jeffreys to Madam Jeffreys in regard to certain money due.
12. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 47.]
lary Axe.
9. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations, in regard to Jeffreys'
13. salary. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, p. 114. [p. 48.]
tehall.

- 1679-80. Committee of Trade and Plantations to Governor, Council, Secretary
Jan. 14. and Assembly of Virginia, to send quarterly accounts of the
proceedings. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 400.* [p. 49.]
- 1679-80. Order in Council. Jeffreys' salary. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80,*
Jan. 16. *pp. 399-400.* [p. 50.]
Whitehall.
- 1679-80. Committee of Trade and Plantations to Governor and Council of
Jan. 14. Virginia. To transmit quarterly journal proceedings and of all
matters, civil and military, trade, etc. *Colonial Papers. See*
November 20, 1679. [p. 51.]
- 1679-80. Committee of Trade and Plantations to Secretary of Virginia. To
Jan. 14. transmit quarterly accounts of all things that pass in his office
Colonial Papers. See November, 20 1679. [p. 52.]
- 1679-80. Committee of Trade and Plantations to Clerk of Assembly. To send
Jan. 14. quarterly copies of journals with copies of notes, orders and bills.
Colonial Papers. See Nov. 20, 1679. [p. 53.]
- 1679-80. Order in Council in regard to the Church. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97.*
Jan. 14. *p. 75.* [p. 54.]
Whitehall.
- 1679-80. Nicholas Spencer to ———. Indian affairs. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 55.]
March 18.
Virginia.
1680. Lord Culpeper to W. Blathwayt. Off the capes of Virginia. *Colonial*
May 2. *Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 377-9.* [p. 56.]
About 5
leagues
from the
Capes.
- 1680? Petition of Robert Jones, of Charles City county, to the King. Services
About May. to Charles I in Bacon's rebellion. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 57.]
- 1680? Colonel Moryson to Blathwayt in regard to Jones' petition. *Colonial*
About May. *Papers.* [p. 58.]
1680. Memorandum concerning revenue of Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* See
May 19. *Nov. 20, 1679.* [p. 59.]
1680. List of titles of sixteen acts passed at Assembly. Published in full in
June 8. *Hening. Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 401-2.* [p. 60.]
1680. Assembly of Virginia to Lord Culpeper in regard to Indian affairs, etc.
June 8. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 61.]

0. Certificate of Nicholas Spencer. Money due Lady Berkeley. *Colonial*
e 8. *Papers.* [p. 62.]
nes City.
0. Orders of Virginia Assembly from March 13, 1659-60, to June 8, 1680.
e 8. In the original consists of sixty-three pages. During this period
many orders are published in Hening, but whether all, cannot be
ascertained without comparison with the above. *Colonial En-*
try Book, No. 84, pp. 201-264. [p. 63.]
0. Order of Assembly. Payment of freight on guns. *Colonial Papers. See*
e 8. *June 20, 1688.* [p. 64.]
ginia.
0. List of acts made in Virginia from April 25, 1679, and June 8, 1680,
e 8. with copies in full. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 84. Also copies of*
the above acts certified by Robert Beverley, Clerk of the Assembly.
[p. 65.]
0. List of parishes and ministers in Virginia, 1680. *Colonial Papers.*
e 30. *Published in Colonial Records of Virginia, Senate Document, 1874,*
p.103. [p. 66.]
0. King to Governor of Virginia. Directions in regard to revenue. *Colo-*
e 30. *nia Papers. See Nov. 20, 1679.* [p. 67.]
0. King to Auditor of Virginia. To transmit accounts. *Colonial Papers.*
e 30. *See Nov. 20, 1679.* [p. 68.]
0. Lords of the Treasury to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers.*
y 5. *See Nov. 20, 1679.* [p. 69.]
0. Lords of Treasury to Auditor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers. See Nov.*
y 5. *20, 1679.* [p. 70.]
0. Journal of the House of Burgesses, June 8 to July 7, 1680, with a list of
y 7. the Burgesses. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 84, pp. 320-362.*
[p. 71.]
0. Governor Culpeper to Secretary Coventry. State of affairs. *In full*
y 8. *McDonald, 5, p. 361. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry*
ginia. *Book, No. 80, pp. 385-6.* [p. 72.]
0. Proclamation by Lord Culpeper repealing certain acts of Assembly.
y 8. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 73.]
een Spring,
ginia.
0. Nicholas Spencer to Secretary Coventry. Affairs in Virginia, towns, In-
y 9. dians, tobacco, etc. *In full McDonald, 5, p. 357. Colonial*
nes City. *Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 381-5.* [p. 74.]

1680. Proclamation by Culpeper in regard to quit rents. *Colonial Papers*.
 Aug. 2. [p. 75.]
 Green Spring,
 Virginia.
1680. Instructions in regard to collection of duties, etc. *Colonial Papers*.
 Aug. 3. [p. 76.]
 Virginia.
1680. Minutes of Virginia Council from June 11 to August 3, 1680. *Title only*.
 Aug. 3. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 84, pp. 265-318.* [p. 77.]
1680. King to Governor of Virginia. To send number of acres patented, etc.
 Aug. 4. *Colonial Papers. See Nov. 20, 1679.* [p. 78.]
1680. Culpeper's queries concerning Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 79.]
 Aug. 12.
1680. Nicholas Spencer to Lord Culpeper. Leaves Virginia. Indians. Tobacco. The soldiers, etc. *In full McDonald, 5, p. 372. Colonial Papers. See July 9, 1680. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 84, pp. 396-8.* [p. 80.]
 Aug. 20. Virginia.
1680. Memorandum of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter received in England from Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, p. 206.* [p. 81.]
 Oct. 8. Whitehall.
1680. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Laws passed in Virginia considered. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, p. 210.* [p. 82.]
 Oct. 11. Whitehall.
1680. Committee of Trade and Plantations to Lord Culpeper. *In full McDonald, 5, p. 364. Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 382-3.* [p. 83.]
 Oct. 14. Whitehall.
1680. Order in Council in regard to revenue and Virginia ship owners. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 392-4.* [p. 84.]
 Oct. 14. Whitehall.
1680. Order in Council. No Governor to leave his appointment without permission. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, pp. 82-3.* [p. 85.]
 Nov. 3. Whitehall.
1680. King to Governor of Virginia. Accounts of imports and exports, etc. to be kept. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 402-3. Colonial Papers.* [p. 86.]
 Nov. 16. Whitehall.
1680. Major-General Smith to the twenty Colonels in Virginia in regard to militia. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 87.]
 Nov. 20.
1680. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws and persons considered. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, pp. 237-4.* [p. 88.]
 Dec. 13. Whitehall.

0. Order in Council in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80,*
 r. 15. p. 399. [p. 89.]
 itehall.
0. An act of free and general pardon. *Title only. Colonial Papers.* [p. 90.]
- 0? Petition of General Assembly of Virginia to the King. Thanks for
 act of pardon, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 91.]
0. A list of the civil and military officers in Virginia under the several
 counties and a list of the attorneys. *Title only. Colonial*
Papers. [p. 92.]
0. List of bonds entered into by masters of ships, etc. *Title only. Colo-*
 c. 6 to nial Papers.
- 11-2. [p. 93.]
 rch 2.
- 0-1. Report of Commissioners of Customs in regard to tobacco. *Colonial*
 c. 10. *Papers.* [p. 94.]
 stom
 use,
 adon.
- 0-1. John Jeffreys to Secretary Jenkins, inclosing petition of Susan Jeffreys.
 c. 14. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 95.]
1. Nicholas Spencer, Secretary of Virginia, to Secretary Jenkins. Affairs
 y 13. in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 96.]
 ginia.
1. Extracts from letters from Lord Culpeper received Oct. 12, 1681. In-
 ie 18. dian affairs. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 97.]
 l July 25.
 ginia.
1. Nathaniel Bacon, John Page and Otho Thorpe in regard to their ship,
 ie 29. the Planter. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 98.]
 ginia.
1. King to Culpeper. Instructions in regard to revenue. *Colonial Entry*
 ie 30. *Book, No. 99.* [p. 99.]
 itehall.
1. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to various
 y 5. laws passed in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, pp. 268-*
 itehall. 270. [p. 100.]
1. W. Blathwayt to Mr. Guy in regard to a Virginia act for the encourage-
 y 12. ment of trade, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, p. 403.* [p.
 ncil 101.]
 mber.

1681. Henry Guy to Commissioners of the Customs in regard to act mentioned
July 12. above. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 102.]
Whitehall.
Treasury
Chambers.
1681. Order in Council referring to William Fisher's petition to Lords of Trade
July 21. and Plantations. *Colonial Papers*. Also *Colonial Entry Book*,
Hampton No. 82, pp. 62-3. [p. 103.]
Court.
1681. Petition of William Fisher, merchant, to the King, in regard to the loss
July 21. of his ships in Virginia. In full *McDonald*, 6, p. 50. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 104.]
1681. Extracts from letters from Virginia. Indian affairs. *Colonial Papers*.
July 22. [p. 105.]
Virginia.
1681. Address of the Council and Burgesses of Virginia to the King in regard to
July 26. trade, duties, etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 106.]
1681. Extract of a letter from Colonel Ludwell. Indians. Maryland, etc.
July 30. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 107.]
Virginia.
1681. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to quit rents. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, p. 274. [p. 108.]
Aug. 10.
Whitehall.
1681. Minutes of a Committee of Trade and Plantations. Quit rents. Auditor's
Aug. 16. place, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, pp. 275-276.
Whitehall. [p. 109.]
1681. Order in Council in regard to quit rents, revenue, etc. In full *McDonald*,
Aug. 17. 5, p. 380. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 404-5. [p. 110.]
Whitehall.
1681. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel
Sept. 17. Moryson as to quit rents. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, p. 282.
Whitehall. [p. 111.]
1681. King to Governor of Virginia in regard to offices of Surveyor and Auditor-
Oct. 1. General of Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. See Nov. 20, 1679. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 99. [p. 112.]
1681. Lord Culpeper's proposal concerning Virginia. Towns to be built, etc.
Oct. 18. *Colonial Papers*. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 80, pp. 404-405.
407. [p. 113.]

- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Culpeper's
18. proposal. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, p. 292. [p. 114.]*
ehall.
- Culpeper's reasons for continuing a small force of troops in Virginia.
25. *In full McDonald, 5, p. 380, etc. Colonial Papers. Also Colo-*
nia Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 407-9. [p. 115.]
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the soldiers
25. in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, pp. 294-5. [p. 116.]*
ehall.
- Account of all merchandise exported to Virginia from the port of Lon-
don, and a similar account of imports. *Title only. Colonial*
Entry Book, No. 97, pp. 78-80. [p. 117.]
- William Blathwayt to Lord Culpeper. To give Committee of Trade and
31. Plantations a full account of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book,*
cil *No. 82, p. 1. [p. 118.]*
nber.
- Lords of Trade and Plantations to the King. Conditions of Virginia.
31. The soldiers there. *In full McDonald 6, p. 1. Colonial Entry*
cil *Book, No. 82, pp. 1-2. [p. 119.]*
nber.
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. The soldiers in Virginia.
31. Testimony as to the condition of the country by Culpeper.
ehall. Jeffreys, Ludwell, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, pp. 297-8*
[p. 120.]
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to Virginia ship
19. owners. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, pp. 305-7. [p. 121.]*
ehall.
- Petition of Nathaniel Bacon, John Page, Otho Thorpe and George Poin-
19. dexter, owners of the Ship Planters Adventure. *Colonial Pa-*
pers. [p. 122.]
- Order in Council. Soldiers in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82*
22. *pp. 2-3. [p. 123.]*
ehall.
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Instructions for Cul-
22. peper. Soldiers in Virginia, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106,*
ehall. *pp. 308-9. [p. 124.]*
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper's account of
26. Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, pp. 309-311. [p. 125.]*
ehall.

1681. Account by Lord Culpeper of his proceedings in Virginia from Dec. 16,
Dec. 12. 1679, to Aug. 11, 1680. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 126-7.]
1681. Report of Commissioners of Customs upon an act of Virginia. *Colo—*
Dec. 12. *nial Papers*. [p. 128.]
Custom
House,
London.
1681. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Records of Assembly.
Dec. 13. Flax, hemp, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, pp. 320—2.
Whitehall. [p. 129.]
1681. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to certain Virgin—
Dec. 13. acts. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, p. 318. [p. 130.]
Whitehall.
1681. Lords of Trade and Plantations to the King in regard to custom—.
Dec. 13. Records of Assembly, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 3—6.
Council [p. 131-2.]
Chamber.
1681. Report of Committee of Trade and Plantations to the King. Trade —be-
Dec. 15. tween Virginia and Muscovy considered. *Colonial Papers*.
Council [p. 133.]
Chamber.
1681. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Trade between —Vir-
Dec. 15. ginia and Muscovy. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, pp. 32—45.
Whitehall. [p. 134.]
1681. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Papers recei—
Dec. 17. ved from Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, p. 326. [p. 1— 35.]
Whitehall.
1681. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Lord Culpeper's
Dec. 20. journal read. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 106, pp. 327-330. [p.
Whitehall. 136-7.]
1681. Memorandum by Lords of Trade and Plantations. Soldiers in Virgi—
Dec. 20. nia.
Council *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 7. [p. 138.]
Chamber.
1681. Order of the King in Council approving report of Lords of Trade —and
Dec. 21. Plantations on an act of Virginia for cohabitation and enc—
Whitehall. agement of trade and manufacture. *Colonial Entry Book*, No.
82, pp. 8-9. [p. 139.]
1681. Order in Council in regard to declaration of Virginia Assembly —s to
Dec. 21. records. In *full McDonald*, 6, p. 8. *Colonial Entry B—book*.
Whitehall. No. 82, pp. 10-11. [p. 140.]

1681. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Soldiers in Virginia.
Dec. 23. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, p. 333. [p. 141.]*
Whitehall.
1681. King to Sir Henry Chicheley, Spencer, Bacon and Ludwell as to soldiers
Dec. 21. in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 99, Also Colonial Entry*
Whitehall. *Book, No. 82, pp. 7-8. [p. 142.]*
1681. Order in Council as to soldiers in Virginia. *Colonial Papers. [p. 143.]*
Dec. 21.
Whitehall.
1681. Memorandum Privy Council. Evidence to be heard in regard to Ed-
Dec. 22. ward Hill and Robert Beverley. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82,*
p. 6. [p. 144.]
- 1681-2. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Lord Cul-
Jan. 12. peper's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, p. 333.*
Whitehall. *[p. 145.]*
- 1681-2. Order in Council. Money sent to Virginia to pay troops. *Colonial*
Jan. 16. *Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 9-10. [p. 146.]*
Whitehall.
- 1681-2. Berry to Blathwayt, as to Hill and Beverley. *Colonial Papers. [p. 147.]*
Jan. 17.
Mile-end
Green.
- 1681-2. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Account of exports
Jan. 19. and imports. Culpeper desires to make up number of Coun-
Whitehall. cillors from seven to nine. Culpeper's commission, etc. *Colo-*
nia Entry Book, No. 106, pp. 337-9. [p. 148.]
- 1681-2. King to Lieutenant-Governor Chicheley. Culpeper to be sent back
Jan. 20. to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 99. Another copy dated*
Whitehall. *January 21, entered. Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 11-12.*
[p. 149.]
- 1681-2. Lords of Trade and Plantations to the King as to Culpeper's commis-
Jan. 21. sion. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 14. [p. 150.]*
Council
Chamber.
- 1681-2. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Sir Henry
Jan. 21. Chicheley. Culpeper's instructions. Freedom of Virginia
Whitehall. ships. Beverley, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 106, pp. 339-340.*
[p. 151.]
- 1681-2. Memorandum in regard to number of Councillors. *Colonial Entry*
Jan. ? *Book, No. 82, p. 14. [p. 152.]*

- 1681-2. Commission of Lord Culpeper as Governor of Virginia. *In full McDonald*, 5, p. 11. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 99. *Another copy entered*
Jan. 27. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 15-29. [p. 153.]
Whitehall.
- 1681-2. Instructions for Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry*
Jan. 27. *Book*, No. 99. *Also Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 31-61
See also September 20, 1683. [p. 154.]
- 1681-2. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to William Fisher's
Jan. 31. petition. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 63-5. [p. 155.]
- 1681-2. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to effect of
Jan. 31. laws in the Colonies. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, p. 3.
Whitehall. [p. 156.]
- 1681-2. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Petition of Fisher.
Jan. 31. Act of indemnity. Sherwood and Langston, etc. *Colonial*
Whitehall. *Entry Book*, No. 107, pp. 1-2. [p. 157.]
- 1681-2. Cadwallader Jones to Lord Baltimore. Wishes to trade with Indians.
Feb. 6. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 158.]
Mount Paradise, Va.
- 1681-2. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Petition of John
Feb. 7. Ervin in regard to goods seized in Virginia. *Colonial Entry*
Whitehall. *Book*, No. 107, pp. 3-4. [p. 159.]
- [1681-2. Petition of John Ervin to the King. Seizure of wines, etc. *Colonial*
Feb. 7.] *Papers.* [p. 160.]
- 1681-2. Memorandum of Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to Fisher's
Feb. 10. petition about the loss of his ship, the Phoenix, and goods to the
value of 1,200 pounds, which the master, Leonard Heynes, carried
away at Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 65. [p. 161.]
- 1681-2. King to Lieutenant-Governor Chicheley in regard to Fisher's petition.
Feb. 16. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 93, pp. 8-9. [p. 162.]
Whitehall.
1682. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to granting
April 8. Colonial offices. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, p. 15. [p. 163.]
Whitehall.
1682. Journal of Virginia Assembly held at James City from June 8, 1680, to
April 25. February 15th, following, and from thence to April 18, 1682.
Title only. Colonial Entry Book, No. 84, pp. 363-381. [p. 164.]
1682. Proclamation of Sir Henry Chicheley as to disturbances in Gloucester
May 3. county. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 165.]

1682. Governor Chicheley to Secretary Jenkins. Account of disturbances
May 8. in Gloucester county. Cutting up half their tobacco plants, etc.
Middle Plan- *In full McDonald, 6, p. 53, etc. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial*
tation, Va. *Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 66-69. [p. 166.]*
1682. Nicholas Spencer to Secretary Jenkins. Disturbances in Gloucester
May 8. county and New Kent. Poverty of the people. Cutting of
Middle Plan- tobacco. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82,*
tation, Va. *pp. 69-74. [p. 167.]*
1682. Sir Henry Chicheley to the King. Account of the disturbances. *In*
May 8. *full McDonald, 6, p. 52. Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 65-6.*
Middle Plan- *[p. 168.]*
tation, Va.
1682. Clement Hill to Richard Gardiner. Insurrection in Virginia. *Colonial*
May 18. *Papers. [p. 169.]*
On board of
Capt. Jo.
Eaton.
1682. Spencer to Jenkins. The disturbances. Robert Beverley arrested, etc.
May 30. *Colonial Papers. [p. 170.]*
Middle Plan-
tation, Va.
1682. Governor Chicheley to Secretary Jenkins. Condition of affairs, soldiers,
May 30. etc. *Colonial Papers. [p. 171.]*
Middle Plan-
tation, Va.
1682. Governor Chicheley to his brother, Sir Thomas Chicheley, of H. M. Privy
June 12. Council. Distributing of soliders. Plant cutting, tobacco, etc.
James City. *Colonial Papers. [p. 172.]*
1682. Governor Chicheley to Secretary Jenkins. Plant cutting, etc. Crops
June 12. destroyed. *Colonial Papers. [p. 173.]*
James City.
1682. Nicholas Spencer to Secretary Jenkins. Soldiers. Militia, etc. *Colonial*
June 7. *Papers. [p. 174.]*
Middle Plan-
tation.
1682. Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Soldiers. Plant
June 10. cutting, etc. *Colonial Papers. [p. 175.]*
James City.
1682. Nicholas Spencer to Secretary Jenkins. Complaint in regard to a naval
April 2. officer, Captain Tyrrell, who carried off a servant of Thomas
James City. Skivington. *Colonial Papers. [p. 176.]*

1682. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Virginia
June 14. read. Account of disturbances. Culpeper to be sent to Virginia
Whitehall. at once. Robert Beverley, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 107,*
pp. 30-2. [p. 177.]
1682. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations to the King. Lord Culpeper
June 14. to go to Virginia. Punishment of persons engaged in plant
Whitehall. cutting. Robert Beverley, etc. *In full McDonald, 6, p. 60.*
Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 74-77. [p. 178.]
1682. Notes in the handwriting of Secretary Jenkins about Virginia. Number
June 14. of plantations cut up. Poverty of country, etc. *Colonial*
Papers. [p. 179.]
1682. Charles Scarburgh to Secretary Jenkins. Transmits journals of Assem
June 16. bly. Mentions his uncle, Sir Charles Scarburgh, to be a mediat
Accomack, between himself and his honor as in this distressed country's t
Virginia. half. *Colonial Papers. [p. 180.]*
1682. Order in Council that Lord Culpeper embark at once for Virginia to
June 17. punish offenders, especially Robert Beverley. *In full McDonald,*
Whitehall. 6, p. 63. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 77-80. [p. 181.]*
1682. Order in Council. A frigate to be equipped for Culpeper. *Colonial*
June 17. *Entry Book, No. 82, p. 81. [p. 182.]*
Whitehall.
1682. Order in Council, as to Thomas Sands' petition. *In full McDonald,* 6,
June 17. p. 66. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 81-3. [p. 183.]*
Whitehall.
1682. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Tobacco cut
July 6. riots. Culpeper, instructions in regard to tobacco, etc. *Co-*
Whitehall. *lonial Entry Book, No. 107, pp. 35-39. [p. 184.]*
1682. Order in Council in regard to Culpeper's embarking at once. *In*
July 13. *full McDonald, 6, p. 69. Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 84.*
Whitehall. [p. 185.]
1682. Order of the King in Council. Stores for Virginia. *Colonial Entry*
July 13. *Book, No. 82, pp. 86-7. [p. 186.]*
Whitehall.
1682. Order in Council in regard to freight remaining at Virginia. *Colonial*
July 13. *Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 85-86. [p. 187.]*
Whitehall.
1682. Order in regard to petition of Sarah Bland. *Colonial Entry Book,*
July 19. *No. 82, pp. 87-88. [p. 188.]*
Windsor.

1682. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations to King in regard to petition
July 21. of Sarah Bland. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 88. [p. 189.]
1682. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Govern-
July 21. ment of Virginia—petition of Sarah Bland, etc. *Colonial Entry*
Whitehall. *Book*, No. 107, pp. 41-2. [p. 190.]
1682. Order of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Government
July 21. of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 84-5. [p. 191.]
1682. Jenkins to Spencer. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 99. [p. 192.]
July 29.
1682. Secretary Jenkins to Governor Chicheley. The King approves of his
July 29. careful and successful diligence in suppressing the persons who
Whitehall. in a riotous manner destroyed their own and other neighbor's
crops. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 99. [p. 193.]
1682. John Jones to Secretary Jenkins. Account of his coming to Virginia
July 29. and asking aid. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 194.]
Virginia.
1682. William Ross to Secretary Jenkins in regard to Jones' letter. *Colo-*
July 31. *nia Papers*. [p. 195.]
Virginia.
1682. Lord Conway to Secretary Jenkins. Condition of Virginia. News from
August 1. France. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 196.]
Windsor.
1682. Order in Council in regard to Sarah Bland in suit against Colonel Saint
August 3. Leger Codd and Anna, his wife. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82,
Whitehall. pp. 89-90. [p. 197.]
1682. Governor Chicheley to King. The insurrection, etc. *Colonial Papers*.
August 10. [p. 198.]
Virginia.
1682. Governor Chicheley to Secretary Jenkins. Poverty of country. Assem-
August 10. bly. Council. Robert Beverley, etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 199.]
Virginia
1682. Nicho. Spencer to Secretary Jenkins. Disturbances. Suggests a stand
August 12. ing guard. etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 200.]
Virginia
1682. Secretary Jenkins to Lord Baltimore. To advise and consult with
August. Culpeper about tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 99. [p. 201.]
1682. Memorandum in regard to Governors leaving their plantations. *Colo-*
August. *nia Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 87. [p. 202.]

1682. William Blathwayt to Secretary Jenkins in regard to Culpeper's com-
Sept. 16 ? mission. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 203.]
1682. Memorandum in regard to persons transported to Colonies. *Colonial*
Sept. 30. *Entry Book*, No. 97, p. 83. [p. 204.]
- 1682 Lord Culpeper to Secretary Jenkins. About to sail, etc. *Colonial*
October 6. *Papers*. [p. 205.]
Plymouth.
1682. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper's commi-
October 31. sion. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, pp. 70-1. [p. 206.]
Whitehall.
1682. Blathwayt to the Attorney-General, as to Culpeper's commission. —
October 31. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 90. [p. 207.]
Council Chamber.
1682. Blathwayt to Jenkins. Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Papers*.
Nov. 1. [p. 208.]
Council
Chamber.
1682. Order in Council as to servants in the Plantations. *Colonial Entry*
Nov. 3. *Book*, No. 97, p. 87. [p. 209.]
Whitehall.
1682. Acts of Virginia Assembly. *Published in full in Hening. Colonial*
Nov. 10. *Papers*. [p. 210.]
1682. Memorandum in regard to Governors leaving their government. —
Nov. 15. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 93. Also No. 97, p. 87. [p. 211.]
1682. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Reference to an or-
Nov. 18. der of Council dated November 3d, upon petition of merchants
Whitehall. and others having estates in America, praying His Majesty
to appoint a regular method for transportation of servants to
plantations. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, pp. 79-81. [p. 212.]
1682. Petition of Susanna Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 213.]
Nov. 25.
1682. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to peti-
Nov. 25. tion
Whitehall. of Susanna Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, p. 84.
[p. 214.]
1682. Certificate as to stopping payment of Culpeper's salary. *Colonial*
Dec. 6. *Papers*. [p. 215.]
Whitehall.
- 1682 Order in Council as to Susanna Jeffrey's petition. *Colonial Entry*
Dec. 6. *Book*, No. 82, pp. 90-2. [p. 216.]
Whitehall.

- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Quit rents, etc.
Colonial Entry Book, No. 10, p. 91. [p. 217.]
all.
- King to Governor of Virginia, in regard to salary, revenue, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 99. [p. 218.]*
all.
- Order in Council in regard to kidnapping servants. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, pp. 87-91. [p. 219.]*
all.
- Instructions to Culpeper as to raising money. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 99. [p. 220.]*
all.
- Memorandum in regard to instructions to Culpeper as to raising money.
Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 93. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, p. 91. [p. 221.]
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 107, pp. 94-5. [p. 222.]*
all.
- Petition of John Toton for William Fisher. *Colonial Papers. [p. 223.]*
- Orders in Council in regard to Toton's petition. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 94-5. [p. 224.]*
all.
- King to Culpeper in regard to ships of navy carrying freight. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 99. [p. 225.]*
all.
- Memorandum in regard to ships of navy carrying freight. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 92. [p. 226.]*
- N. Spencer to Secretary Jenkins. Arrival of Culpeper. Country quiet, Death of Chicheley, etc. *Colonial Papers. [p. 227.]*
ity.
- Minutes of Virginia Council, in regard to John Buckner having the laws printed. *Colonial Papers. [p. 228.]*
ity.
- N. Spencer to Captain John Tyrrell, of ship Mermaid, in regard to his carrying off a servant. *Colonial Papers. [p. 229.]*
ity.

- 1682-3. Captain Tyrrell to N. Spencer as to his carrying off a servant. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 230.]
Feb. 23.
Mermaid in
York River.
- 1682-3. Warrant to Sheriff of York county for recovery of servant from ship
Feb. 24. Mermaid. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 231.]
Virginia.
- 1682-3. Return of Sheriff of York county to Governor Culpeper's warrant for
Feb. 26. the arrest of Robert Aron, servant. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 232.]
Virginia.
- 1682-3. Proposals of William Byrd with regard to the Indian trade. *Colonial
Feb. ? Papers*. [p. 233.]
- 1682-3. Captain Tyrrell to Lords of Admiralty. He is obliged to sail for Bar-
March 1. badoes without sailing orders, which Lord Culpeper would not
On board give him. Robert Aron, etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 234.]
the Mer-
maid in
York River,
Virginia.
- 1682-3. Order in Council in regard to certain goods seized in Virginia. *Colonial
March 2. Papers*. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 96-7. [p. 235.]
Whitehall.
- 1682-3. Opinion of Attorney-General as to Fisher's petition. *Colonial Papers*.
March 8. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 95-6. [p. 236.]
- 1682-3. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to certain
March 8. goods seized in Virginia. In *full McDonald*, 6, p. 80. *Colonial
Whitehall. Entry Book*, No. 107, p. 131. [p. 237.]
- 1682-3. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Fisher's
March 19. petition. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, pp. 133-4. [p. 238.]
Whitehall.

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS

VOLUME XIX. 1682-1686. (232 DOCUMENTS)

- 1682-3. Lord Culpeper to Secretary Jenkins. Condition of Virginia. Tobacco.
March 20. Indians. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 1.]
Virginia.
- 1682-3. N. Spencer to Committee of Plantations. Conduct of Burgess
March 20. Recommendations, etc. In *full McDonald*, 6, p. 82. *Colonial
James City. Papers*. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 99-102. [p. 2]

- 82-3. N. Spencer to Jenkins. Condition of affairs. Tobacco pirates. *Colonial*
 arch 20. *Papers.* [p. 3.]
 nes City.
- 82-3. Order in Council on petition of Richard Buller in regard to his goods in
 arch 21. Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 97-9.* [p. 4.]
 nitehall.
83. N. Spencer to Secretary Jenkins, transmitting acts of Assembly. *Colo-*
 ril 4. *nia Papers.* [p. 5.]
 nes City.
83. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to men-of-war
 ril 25. carrying merchandise. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 107, p. 140.*
 nitehall. [p. 6.]
83. Order in Council in regard to Sarah Bland, widow. *In full McDonald,*
 ril 26. 6, p. 98. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 119-120.* [p. 7.]
 nitehall.
83. Thomas Milner, Clerk of Virginia Assembly, to Lords of Trade and Plan-
 ril 7. tations transmitting copy of journal for session beginning Nov.
 10, 1682, together with acts and orders. *Colonial Entry Book,*
No. 82, pp. 102-3. [p. 8.]
83. Account of Government of Virginia for the past three years, with present
 y 4. state and recommendations by the Virginia Council. *In full*
 nes City. *McDonald, 6, 215. Title Only. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial*
Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 175-187. [p. 9.]
83. Extracts from representation of Council of Virginia. Recommendation
 y 4. that an armed vessel be stationed there. *Colonial Entry Book,*
No. 82, p. 249. [p. 10.]
83. Proclamation of Lord Culpeper, His intended departure for England.
 y 28. Government turned over to Nicholas Spencer. *Colonial Papers.*
 rginia. [p. 11.]
83. N. Spencer to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Country in good
 y 29. condition. Transmits public papers by which they will receive
 nes City. an account of all political occurrences, etc. *Colonial Papers.*
Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 103-5. [p. 12.]
83. N. Spencer to Secretary Jenkins. Country in quiet and peaceable con-
 y 29. dition. Probability of plentiful crop. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 13.]
 nes City.
83. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations, that acts of Assembly
 ne 7. received. Titles of acts given in original. *Colonial Entry Book,*
 nitehall. *No. 107, pp. 166-7.* [p. 14.]

1683. N. Spencer to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Since his last no
July 16. matter of moment had occurred. *In full McDonald*, 6, 99. *Co-*
Virginia. *lonial Papers*. Copies entered in *Colonial Entry Book*, pp. 120-
121. [p. 15.]
1683. Spencer to Jenkins. Good crops. Infested with pirates. Vessel fitted
July 16. out by Culpeper against them. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 16.]
Virginia.
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letters, orders, etc.,
July 19. received from Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, p. 176.
Whitehall. [p. 17.]
1683. Commission from King to P. Lloyd, etc., to inquire whether Culpeper's
Aug. 2. commission was forfeited by returning from Virginia without
Westmins- permission. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 106-111. [p. 18.]
ter.
1683. Warrant to Sheriff of Middlesex, England, to summon a jury in Cul-
Aug. 10. peper's case. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 112. [p. 19.]
1683. Inquisition in regard to Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Entry Book*,
Aug. 16. No. 82, pp. 114-18. [p. 20.]
1683. Names of jurors to inquire into forfeiture of Culpeper's patent. *Colo-*
Aug. 16. *onial Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 113. [p. 21.]
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of Com-
Aug. 17. mission for Lord Effingham for Governor of Virginia. *Colo-*
Whitehall. *onial Entry Book*, No. 107, p. 177. [p. 22.]
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Instruction for Eff-
Aug. 24. ingham. Power to pardon plant cutters. Culpeper's grant of
Whitehall. quit rents, etc. referred to Attorney-General. Appeals. To-
bacco. Salaries. House of Governor, etc. *Colonial Entry*
Book, No. 107, pp. 187-191. [p. 23-4.]
1683. Blathwayt to Culpeper. Lords of Trade and Plantations desire an ac-
Aug. 24. count of how he observed his instructions. *Colonial Entry Book*,
Council No. 82, p. 121. [p. 25.]
Chamber.
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of Effing-
Aug. 31. ham's commission. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, pp. 192-4.
Whitehall. [p. 26.]
1683. Answers of Lord Culpeper in regard to how he observed his instructions
Sept. 20. in Virginia. In the original consists of 49 pages. *In full Mc-*
Donald 6, 103, etc. *Title Only*. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82,
pp. 122-171. [p. 27.]

- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Members of Virginia Council. Effingham's instructions as to salaries of Burgesses. Liberty of conscience. Stores. Books for churches, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 107, pp. 194-199. [p. 28.]*
- Blathwayt to Culpeper. A more particular account of the church in Virginia desired. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 172. [p. 29.]*
- Memorandum that letter had been sent Culpeper for a further account of the State of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 107, p. 199. [p. 30.]*
- Representation of Lord Culpeper concerning the church in Virginia. New church at Middle Plantation. Value of glebes, etc., etc. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 172-4. [p. 31.]*
- Committee of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Lord Culpeper's account. Robert Beverley. Soldiers, etc., etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 107, pp. 200-3. [p. 32.]*
- Proposals in regard to Virginia by Lord Effingham as to man-of-war on Virginia coast. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 247-8. [p. 33.]*
- Blathwayt to Attorney-General in regard to Culpeper's grants of quit rents in Virginia, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 187. [p. 34.]*
- Blathwayt to Mr. Guy in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 187. [p. 35.]*
- Lord Effingham's commission as Governor of Virginia. *In full McDonald 6, 225. Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 188-204. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 99, under date of Sept. 4, 1683. [p. 36.]*
- Culpeper to Blathwayt. Good condition of Virginia, etc. *In full McDonald 6, 215. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 175. [p. 37.]*
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Culpeper's account of his Government, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 107, pp. 204-8. [pp. 38-9.]*
- Blathwayt to Mr. Guy in regard to a frigate at Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, pp. 248-9. [p. 40.]*

1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to tobacco.
Oct. 1. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 107, p. 208. [p. 41.]*
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to appeals
Oct. 2. from Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 107, p. 209. [p. 42.]*
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the Church
Oct. 2. in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 107, p. 210. [p. 43.]*
Whitehall.
1683. Blathwayt to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals in regard to grants to
Oct. 2. Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 239. [p. 44.]*
Whitehall.
1683. W. Blathwayt to Mr. Guy. Various answers from Culpeper acknowl-
Oct. 2. edged. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 238. [p. 45.]*
Whitehall.
1683. W. Blathwayt to I. Brisbane, Secretary of Lords of Admiralty, in regard
Oct. 2. to complaint against Captain Tyrrell for carrying away a ser-
Whitehall. vant from Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 242-3.*
[p. 46.]
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Acts of Virginia As-
Oct. 6. sembly considered; laws to be revised. *Colonial Entry Book,*
Whitehall. *No. 107, pp. 213-6. [p. 47.]*
1683. W. Blathwayt to Attorney-General in regard to Culpeper. *Colonial*
Oct. 6. *Entry Book, No. 82, p. 244. [p. 48.]*
Whitehall.
1683. Blathwayt to Guy in regard to acts of Virginia Assembly prohibiting
Oct. 6. exportation of iron, etc., and for encouragement of manufac-
Council tures. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 240. [p. 49.]*
Chamber.
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter sent to Attor-
Oct. 9. ney-General signifying the resolution that the inquisition against
Lord Culpeper's patent be presented. *Colonial Entry Book, No.*
107, p. 212. [p. 50.]
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Virginia
Oct. 9. laws. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 107, p. 217. [p. 51.]*
Whitehall.
1683. Blathwayt to Sir Christopher Musgrave, transmitting account of stores,
Oct. 10. etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 258-263. [p. 52.]*
Whitehall.
1683. Musgrave to Blathwayt. Account of stores received, etc. *Colonial*
Oct. 15. *Papers. [p. 53.]*

1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Instructions for
Oct. 15. Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 107, pp. 221-3. [p. 54.]*
Whitehall.
1683. Lords of Admiralty to Blathwayt as to charge against Tyrrell. *Colo-*
Oct. 20. *onial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 243. [p. 55.]*
Derby House
1683. King's instructions to Lord Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82*
Oct. 24. *pp. 205-237. [p. 56.]*
Whitehall.
1683. Memorandum as to Effingham taking oath. *Colonial Entry Book, No.*
Oct. 24. *82, pp. 244-5. [p. 57.]*
Whitehall.
1683. Order in council directing warrant to be prepared allowing Effingham
Oct. 24. to visit other Colonies. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry*
Whitehall. *Book, No. 82, pp. 245-6. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 99.*
[p. 58.]
1683. Lords of Admiralty in regard to stationing a vessel on the Virginia
Oct. 24. coast. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82,*
Derby *pp. 249-250. [p. 59.]*
House.
1683. Bishop of London to Mr. Mearn. Books given by the King for Virginia
Oct. 24. churches. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 263. [p. 60.]*
1683. Henry Guy to William Blathwayt transmitting Effingham's proposals
Oct. 25. and opinion of Lords of Admiralty thereon. *Colonial Papers,*
Treasury *Also Colonial Entry Book No. 82, p. 250. [p. 61.]*
Chambers.
1683. Commissioners of Customs to Lords of Treasury in regard to vessel on
Oct. 26. Virginia coast; instructions for Commander, etc. *In full Mc-*
Custom *Donald, 6, 268. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book No.*
House, *82, pp. 250-2. [p. 62.]*
London.
1683. Commissioners of Customs to Lords of Treasury as to Virginia laws, in
Oct. 26. regard to manufactures etc. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial*
Custom *Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 240-2 [p. 63.]*
House,
London.
1683. King to Lord Effingham Directions. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p.*
Oct. 27. *246. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 99. [p. 64.]*
Whitehall.

1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to man-of-war
Oct. 30. on Virginia coast. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, pp. 227-9.
Whitehall. [p. 65.]
1683. Lords of Treasury to Sir Robert Howard. Require him to draw ord-
Oct. 30. for money to Governor Effingham to pay for transporting him to
Treasury his Government. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 306. [p. 66.]
Chambers,
Whitehall.
1683. Lords of Trade and Plantations to the King. Recommended man-of-
Oct. 31. war for Virginia station. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp.
Council 252-3. [p. 67.]
Chamber.
1683. Order in Council A vessel fitted out for service on Virginia coast. Co-
Oct. 31. lonial *Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 253-5. [p. 68.]
Whitehall.
1683. Warrant to Lord Dartmouth, Master-General of Ordnance, to deliver
Nov. 3. to Governor Effingham six barrels of gunpowder for service in
Whitehall. Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 255-6. [p. 69.]
1683. Blathwayt to Mr. Guy, transmitting acts of Virginia for the consi- der-
Nov. 5. ation of the Commissioners of Customs. *Colonial Entry Book*,
Whitehall. No. 82, p. 240. [p. 70.]
1683. Culpeper to Blathwayt in regard to his property in Virginia, etc. *Colo-*
Nov. 6. nial Papers. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 256-7.
[p. 71.]
1683. Heads of inquiry for Lord Effingham in reference to present state of
Nov. 6? affairs in Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 72.]
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Lord Culpeper.
Nov. 6. Virginia Laws. Sends case, etc. In full *McDonald*, 6, p. 281.
Whitehall. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, pp. 232-4. [p. 73.]
1683. Blathwayt to Guy in regard to matter of Thomas Sands. *Colonial Entry*
Nov. 6. *Book*, No. 82, p. 256. [p. 74.]
Council
Chamber.
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Lord Cul-
Nov. 8. peper and Sands. Title only. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, p.
236. [p. 75.]
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Various papers de-
Nov. 12. livered to Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, pp. 236-7.
[p. 76.]

1683. List of papers received by Effingham from the Plantation office. *Colonial Papers*. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 257-8. [p. 77.]
Nov. 12.
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Instructions in regard to Robert Beverley. Privateers condemned in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, pp. 239-240. [p. 78.]
Nov. 13. Whitehall.
1683. Culpeper's proposal concerning the sale of his quit rents in Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [pp. 79-80.]
Nov. 18.
1683. Spencer to Jenkins. Indians, etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 81.]
Oct. 23. James City.
1683. Musgrave to Blathwayt. Account of stores in Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 82.]
Nov. 30.
1683. Books for churches delivered to Lord Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 264. [p. 83.]
Nov.
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Additional instructions for Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, 242-6. [p. 84.]
Dec. 1. Whitehall.
1683. Blathwayt to Jenkins. Instructions to Effingham. In *full McDonald*, 6, p. 289, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 264-5. [p. 85.]
Dec. 1. Whitehall.
1683. Instructions for Commander of the Ketch, (armed vessel), appointed for Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 99. [p. 86.]
Dec. 1?
1683. Heads of inquiry for Lord Effingham. In *full McDonald*, 6, p. 296. Title only. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 272. [p. 87.]
Dec.?
1683. Instructions to Lord Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 265-272. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 99. [p. 88.]
Dec. 3. Whitehall.
1683. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Additional instructions to Lord Effingham. A letter to Attorney-General to consider method for appeals from Plantations to the King in Council. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 107, pp. 248-9. [p. 89.]
Dec. 5-6.
1683. Order in Council in regard to Lord Effingham's instructions. *Colonial Papers*. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 272. [p. 90.]
Dec. 14. Whitehall.
1683. Spencer to Jenkins. Indian incursions. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 91.]
Dec. 28. James City.

- 1683-4. Order in Council in regard to appeals. *Colonial Entry Book No. 97*,
Jan. 23. p. 101. [p. 92.]
- 1683-4. Order in Council. Laws against pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.*
Feb. 27. 97, p. 103. [p. 93.]
Whitehall.
- 1683-4. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Instructions to
Feb. 29. Effingham. Ketch Quaker ordered to Virginia. *Colonial Entry*
Book, No. 107, p. 281. [p. 94.]
- 1683-4. Blathwayt to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals, as to effect of Colonial
March 4. laws. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, pp. 106-7.* [p. 95.]
Council
Chamber.
- 1683-4. King to Lord Effingham in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book*,
March 8. No. 99. [p. 96.]
Newmarket.
- 1683-4. Act in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 99.* [p. 97.]
March 8.
Inclosure.
- 1683-4. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of an act for
March 12. restraining pirates and privateers. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 107*,
p. 270. [p. 98.]
- 1683-4. Governor Effingham to Secretary Jenkins. Indians. Assembly to meet,
March 13. etc. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 99.]
Virginia.
- 1683-4. Jenkins to Effingham. Incloses King's proclamation forbidding his sub-
March 24. jects to enter into the service of foreign princes, etc. *Colonial*
Whitehall. *Entry Book, No. 99.* [p. 100.]
- 1683-4. Spencer to Jenkins. The country quiet and prosperous, etc. *Colonial*
April 4. *Papers.* [p. 101.]
Virginia.
1684. Attorney and Solicitor-Generals to Blathwayt in regard to effect of
April 24. laws. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, p. 107.* [p. 102.]
1684. Address of Burgesses of Virginia to the King in regard to appeals, pay-
May 22. ing troops, quit rents, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 103.]
1684. King to Governor of Virginia. Payments to Lord Culpeper, etc. *Colo-*
May 24. *onial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 280-1.* [p. 104.]
Windsor.
1684. Spencer to Jenkins. Assembly sitting. Various laws passed, etc. *In*
May 26. *full McDonald, 6, p. 308. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial*
Virginia. *Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 290-1.* [p. 105.]

- Thomas Milner, Clerk of Assembly, to Lords of Trade and Plantations, notifying them that he sends copy of journal of Burgesses and laws made. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 284-5. [p. 106.]*
- Representation of Governor and Council of Virginia to the King in regard to customs collected in Potomac. *In full McDonald, 6, p. 316. Colonial Entry Book No. 82, pp. 303-5. [p. 107.]*
- Governor Effingham to Jenkins. Condition of country. Indians. Customs in Potomac, etc. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 294-6. [p. 108.]*
- Spencer to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Sends acts and public papers. Trouble with Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 288-9. [p. 109.]*
- Spencer to Jenkins. Sending acts of Assembly. *Colonial Papers. [p. 110.]*
- King's warrant for paying Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 275. [p. 111.]*
- Account of money advanced by Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 274-5. [p. 112.]*
- Spencer to Jenkins. Sending acts of Assembly. Indians. Duty of liquors. Plant cutting. Arrival of Quaker Ketch. *In full De-Jarnette No. 126. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 291-3. [p. 113.]*
- Representations of Virginia Council to the King. Case of Richard Buller. *In full McDonald, 6, 322. Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 312-3. [p. 114.]*
- Representation of Council of Virginia to the King in regard to various acts of the Assembly. *McDonald, 6, 322. Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 314-5. [p. 115.]*
- Grant to Lord Culpeper of 600 pounds annually, in exchange for patent. *McDonald, 6, p. 298. Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 276-280. [p. 116.]*
- King's warrant for a payment to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 273. [p. 117.]*

1684. Effingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Condition of country
June 25. Secretary Spencer's services, etc. *Colonial Papers. Colonial*
Virginia. *Entry Book, No. 108, p. 8. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82,*
pp. 285-6. [p. 118.]
1684. Spencer to Jenkins. Condition of crops, etc. *McDonald, 6, p. 300.*
July 7. *Colonial Papers. [p. 119.]*
1684. Spencer to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sending duplicates of acts,
July 8. etc. Crops. *McDonald, 6, p. 386. Colonial Papers. Also Colo-*
Virginia. *nia Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 286-7. [p. 120.]*
1684. Spencer to Earl of Sunderland. Weather, crops, papers sent, etc. *In*
July 21. *full McDonald, 6, p. 311. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry*
Virginia. *Book, No. 82, p. 297. [p. 121.]*
1684. King to Lord Effingham in regard to Lord Culpeper's surrender of his
July 25. patent. Directions, etc. *In full McDonald, 6, p. 303. Colonial*
Hampton *Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 282-4. [p. 122.]*
Court.
1684. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Dispatched an order
July 31. to Effingham that appellants shall give security at Council
Board as well as in the Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No.*
107, p. 337. [p. 123.]
1684. Thomas Milner, Clerk of the Assembly, to Lords of Trade and Plan-
Aug. 4. tations. Sending duplicates of House journals, etc. *In full*
Virginia. *McDonald, 6, p. 315. Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 308.*
[p. 124.]
1684. Effingham to Earl of Sunderland. Complimentary. Indian affairs,
August ? etc. *McDonald, 6, p. 313. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial*
(New York.) *Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 298-9. [p. 125.]*
1684. William. Sherwood to Secretary Jenkins. Indians, etc. *Colonial*
August 14. *Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 299-301. [p. 126.]*
James City,
Virginia.
1684. Thomas Milner, Clerk of Assembly, to Secretary Jenkins. Address
August 15. from House of Burgesses. The state of the Colony. *Colonial*
Virginia. *Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 301-2. [p. 127.]*
1684. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. List of papers from
August 15. Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 108, p. 6. [p. 128.]*
1684. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Potomac
Sept. 30. River. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 108, pp. 11-12. [p. 129.]*
Whitehall.
1684. Petition of Sarah Bland as to suits against her in Virginia. *Colonial*
October. *Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 318-9. [p. 130.]*

- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Mrs. Bland's petition. Representation of Governor and Council of Virginia. Lord Baltimore's claims in regard to the Pototmac, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 108, pp. 16-17. [p. 131.]*
- Blathwayt to Baltimore in regard to Potomac River. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 302. [p. 132.]*
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Lord Baltimore's answer in regard to Potomac River, etc. Address of congratulation from Virginia to the King ordered to be published. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 108, pp. 18-19. [p. 133.]*
- Council of Maryland to Lord Effingham in regard to murder in Potomac River of Christopher Rousby by Colonel George Talbot, of Maryland. *Colonial Papers. [p. 134.]*
- Order of Committee of Foreign Plantations in regard to appeal of Sarah Bland. *Colonial Papers. (See October, 1684.) Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 319-320. [p. 135.]*
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Address from Virginia Assembly. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 108, p. 26. [p. 136.]*
- Order in Council in regard to appeal of Sarah Bland. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 320-1. [p. 137.]*
- Minutes of Virginia Council as to murder of Christopher Rousby. *Colonial Papers. [p. 138.]*
- Information of Captain Thomas Allen as to the murder of Christopher Rousby. *Colonial Papers. [p. 139.]*
- Information of Edward Wade as to murder of Rousby. *Colonial Papers. [p. 140.]*
- Lord Effingham to the Council of Maryland as to murder of Rousby. *Colonial Papers. [p. 141.]*
- Captain Thomas Allen to Mr. Pepys as to murder of Rousby. *Colonial Papers. [p. 142.]*

1684. Lord Effingham to the Earl of Sunderland in regard to murder of Rousby
Nov. 26. and trial of Talbot. *McDonald*, 6, p. 319. *Colonial Papers*.
Virginia. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 308-311. [p. 143.]
1684. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Journals of Virginia
Dec. 9. Assembly read and address of May 22d declared unfit for the
Whitehall. King. Appeals. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, pp. 55-56.
[p. 144.]
1684. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Virginia
Dec. 16. Indians. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, p. 57. [p. 145.]
Whitehall.
- 1684 ? Petition of George Talbot to Governor Lord Effingham. *Colonial
Papers*. [p. 146.]
- 1684-5. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to petition of Sarah
Jan. 17. Bland. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, p. 77. [p. 147.]
Whitehall.
- 1684-5. Summons in appeal of Mrs. Bland. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82,
Jan. 20. p. 321. [p. 148.]
Council
Chamber.
- 1684-5. Account of ordnance, arms, etc., sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry
Jan. 24. Book*, No. 97, pp. 117-120. [p. 149.]
- 1684-5. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to murder
Jan. 31. of Christopher Rousby. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, pp. 83-5.
Whitehall. [p. 150.]
- 1684-5. Lord Effingham to the Duke of York in regard to the murder of
Feb. 5. Rousby by Talbot. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 151.]
Virginia.
- 1684-5. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Death of Charles II. .
Feb. 6. Letters to be sent to American Governors to proclaim James II. .
Whitehall. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, p. 89. [p. 152.]
- 1684-5. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor of Virginia. Death of
Feb. 6. Charles II. James to be proclaimed. *Colonial Entry Book*,
Whitehall. No. 97, p. 121. [p. 153.]
- 1684-5. Form of proclaiming James II. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 154.]
Feb. ?
- 1684-5. King's proclamation continuing all men in office. *Colonial En-
Feb. 6. Book*, No. 97, pp. 123-125. [p. 155.]
Whitehall.

- 1684-5. Memorandum that a letter should be written to Lord Effingham
Feb. 12. proclaim James II. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 3*
[p. 156.]
- 1684-5. King to Lord Effingham. Warrant to use same seal for Virginia
Feb. 15. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, p. 317.* [p. 157.]
Whitehall.
- 1684-5. King's warrant to use same seal for Virginia until another could be
Feb. 15. prepared. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, pp. 129-130.* [p. 158.]
Whitehall.
- 1684-5. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to Virginia seal.
Feb. 19. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 108, p. 93.* [p. 159.]
- 1684-5. Lord Effingham to the King. Quit rents. Requests, etc. *Colonial*
Feb. 20. *Papers.* [p. 160.]
Virginia.
- 1684-5. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to commissions
Feb. 23. of Governors of Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 108.*
Whitehall. *pp. 96-7.* [p. 161.]
- 1684-5. Petition of Sarah Bland, Thomas Povey, executor of John Bland, and
Feb. 27. St. Leger Codd to the King. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial*
Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 321-2. [p. 162.]
- 1684-5. Petition of Sarah Bland and St. Leger Codd read. *Colonial Entry*
March 10. *Book, No. 108, pp. 103-4.* [p. 163.]
Whitehall.
1685. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor of Virginia in regard to
April 10. acts of trade and navigation. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97,*
Whitehall. *pp. 142-3.* [p. 164.]
1685. Bishop of London to Blathwayt as to ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the
April 15. Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, pp. 143-4.* [p. 165.]
1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to ecclesiastical
April 15. jurisdiction in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 108, pp. 133-4.*
Whitehall. [p. 166.]
1685. Representation of the Council of Virginia. Thanks to King in regard
April 21. to quit rents bought from Lord Culpeper. *McDonald, 6, p. 338.*
Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 82, pp. 333-4.* [p. 167.]
1685. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. Condition of country. Peace with In-
April 27. dians. Colonel Talbot, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 168.]
Jamestown.

1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to Bishop of London's
April 27. proposals. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, p. 138. [p. 169.]
Whitehall.
1685. Petition of John Custis, late of Virginia Council, Major-General, Sur-
April 30. veyor, etc., of Eastern Shore in Virginia. Account of his ser-
vices. Asks to be reinstated in Council. *Colonial Papers*.
Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 323. [p. 170.]
1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Order that Custis be
May 5. restored to his positions. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, p. 141.
Whitehall. [p. 171.]
1685. Order in Council. Colonel John Custis to be restored to his places.
May 8. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 323-5. [p. 172.]
Whitehall.
1685. Lord Effingham to the King. Congratulations on accession. *McDon-*
May 12. *ald*, 6, p. 335. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 173.]
Virginia.
1685. Lord Effingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations. James II pro-
May 13. claimed in Virginia. *McDonald*, 6, p. 333. *Colonial Papers*.
Virginia. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 327-8. [p. 174.]
1685. Lord Effingham to Secretary Sunderland King James proclaimed.
May 13. Address from Governor and Council. Pirates. *Colonial Papers*.
Virginia. [p. 175.]
1685. N. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. King proclaimed. Trial of pirates,
May 15. etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 176.]
Virginia.
1685. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Lord Effingham in regard to case
June 5. of Mrs. Bland and Colonel Codd. Referees appointed in Vir-
Whitehall. ginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 325-7. [p. 177.]
1685. Spencer to Blathwayt in regard to the Northern Neck. *Colonial Entry*
June 18. *Book*, No. 82, pp. 331-2. [p. 178.]
Virginia.
1685. Spencer to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sends order of Council
June 18. passed since those transmitted in June last. *Colonial Entry*
Virginia. *Book*, No. 82, pp. 330-1. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 179.]
1685. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. Peace with Indians. *In full McDonald*,
June 18. 6, 337. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 180.]
Virginia.
1685. Address of Governor and Council of Virginia to the King. *Colonial*
June 18. *Papers*. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, pp. 329-330. [p. 181.]
Inclosure.

1685. Address to the Sheriff, Justices, freeholders and others of Virginia
June 18. to the King. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 182.]
Inclusive.
1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to duties
June 20. on sugars. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, pp. 155-6. [p. 183.]
Whitehall.
1685. Circular letters from King to Governors of Plantations in regard to
June 26. taxes on sugar and tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 97, pp.
Whitehall. 145-8. [p. 184.]
1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to duties
July 1. on tobacco and sugar. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, pp. 160-1.
[p. 185.]
1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter sent to Effing-
July 20. ham in regard to duties on tobacco, etc. *Colonial Entry Book*,
No. 108, p. 169. [p. 186.]
1685. Warrant by Lord Treasurer in regard to rebate on import duties.
July 31. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 187.]
Whitehall.
Treasury
Chambers.
1685. Account of stores of war, etc., in Virginia. *McDonald*, 7, p. 54.
July ? *Colonial Papers*. *Colonial Entry Book* No. 83, pp. 74-85.
[p. 188.]
1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of com-
August 3. mission for Effingham. Escheats, quit rents, etc. *Colonial*
Whitehall. *Entry Book*, No. 108, pp. 174-5. [p. 189.]
1685. Instructions for several Governors of Colonies in regard to acts of trade
August 10. and navigation. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 97, pp. 151-166.
Windsor. [p. 190.]
1685. Warrant from Lord Treasurer to Commissioners of Customs in regard
August 17. to rebate on duties. *Colonial Papers*. (See July 31, 1685.)
Whitehall. [p. 191.]
Treasury
Chambers.
1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Talbot to be tried
August 18. in England. Quit rents. Northern Neck. *Colonial Entry Book*,
Whitehall. No. 108, pp. 177-9. [p. 192.]
1685. Blathwayt to Lord Culpeper in regard to address of Governor and
August 18. Council of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 82, p. 334.
Council [p. 193.]
Chamber.

1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to culture
August 23. of wines, silk, hemp, flax, pitch, etc., in Virginia. *Colonial
Entry Book, No. 108, p. 179. [p. 194.]*
1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Case of Colonel Tal-
August 26. bot. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 108, pp. 186-7. [p. 195.]*
Whitehall.
1685. King's instructions to Lord Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83,*
August 30. *pp. 20-61. [p. 196.]*
Windsor.
1685. Memorandum in regard to Lord Howard's commission and instructions-
Sept. 9. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 61-2. [p. 197.]*
Council
Chamber.
1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Lord
Sept. 9. Effingham's commission and instructions. *Colonial Entry
Whitehall. Book, No. 108, pp. 191-2. [p. 198.]*
1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Note that letter
Sept. 22. from Colonel Spencer had been received and also proceedings
of Virginia Council for twelve months ending June, 1685. *Colo-
nial Entry Book, No. 108, p. 195. [p. 199.]*
1685. Report of Commissioners of Customs in regard to tobacco. *Colonial*
Sept. 28. *Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 104-107.*
Custom House, *[p. 200.]*
London.
1685. Memorandum in regard to Effingham's commission. *Colonial Entry*
Sept. 29. *Book, No. 83, p. 62. [p. 201.]*
1685. Memorandum in regard to Effingham's commission. *Colonial Entry*
Sept. 30. *Book, No. 108, p. 196. [p. 202.]*
1685. Proposals of merchants, etc., in regard to duties on tobacco. *Colonial*
Sept. ? *Papers. [p. 203.]*
1685. Report of Commissioners of Customs in regard to duties on tobacco.
October 1. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 107-9.*
Custom House, *[p. 204.]*
London.
1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of letter from
Oct. 8. King to Colonial Governors in regard to rebels to be transported.
Whitehall. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 108, p. 199. [p. 205.]*
1685. Lord Effingham's commission. *McDonald, 7, p. 1. Colonial Entry*
Oct. 8. *Book, No. 83, pp. 1-19. [p. 206.]*
Westmins-
ter.

1685. Circular letter from King to Governors of Plantations in regard to rebels
Oct. 11. to be transported. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 97, pp. 172-4.
Whitehall. [p. 207.]
1685. King to Lord Effingham in regard to rebels transported. *McDonald*, 7,
Oct. 11. p. 53. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 63-64. [p. 208.]
Whitehall.
1685. Commission of Oyer and Terminer to Bacon, Spencer, Smith, Bridger,
Oct. 13. etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 209.]
Westmins-
ter.
1685. Memorandum in regard to Lord Effingham's commission. *Colonial En-
Oct. 16. try Book*, No. 83, p. 62. [p. 210.]
1685. Blathwayt to Governors of Plantations in regard to rebels. *Colonial
Oct. 20. Entry Book*, No. 97, pp. 174-5. [p. 211.]
Whitehall.
1685. King to Lord Effingham in regard to sentence of Talbot. *Colonial En-
Oct. 26. try Book*, No. 83, pp. 85-6. [p. 212.]
Whitehall.
1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letters in regard to
Oct. 31. rebels. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, p. 211. [p. 213.]
1685. Memorandum that two persons, Lloyde and Edwards, were shippers to
Oct. Virginia. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 214.]
1685. Lord Effingham to Lord Sunderland. Address from Burgesses, etc.
Nov. 13. *Colonial Papers*. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 76-7. [p.
Virginia. 215.]
1685. Address of Burgesses to the King as to duty on tobacco. *Colonial
Nov. 13. Papers*. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 77-9. [p. 216.]
Inclosure.
1685. Lord Effingham to Blathwayt. Received news of victory of rebels.
Nov. 14. Duty on tobacco, etc. *McDonald*, 7, p. 65. *Colonial Entry
Virginia. Book*, No. 83, pp. 79-80. [p. 217.]
1685. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Bishop
Nov. 25. of London. Bibles, etc., sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*,
No. 108, p. 227. [p. 218.]
1685. Lord Effingham to Lord Sunderland. Duplicate of letter of Nov. 13.
Nov. 29. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 219.]
Virginia.
1685. Act appointing ports, wharfs, etc. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 220.]
Dec. 7.

1685.
Dec. 10. Petition of Edward Plampin, of London, administrator of John Bagnall, in regard to debt from Edmund Scarborough's estate. *McDonald*, 7, p. 67. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 221.]
1685.
Dec. 14. Minutes of Committee in regard to petition of Edward Plampin. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, p. 232. [p. 222.]
Whitehall.
1685.
Dec. 18. Order in Council in regard to petition of Edward Plampin. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 81-2. [p. 223.]
Whitehall.
- 1685-6.
Jan. 16. Blathwayt to Henry Guy in regard to tobacco tax. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, p. 79. [p. 224.]
Council Chamber.
- 1685-6.
Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Effingham's letter and Assembly's address read. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, p. 242. [p. 225.]
- 1685-6.
Feb. 1. Report of Commissioners of Customs in regard to address of Virginia Assembly touching tobacco. *Colonial Papers*. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 109-110. [p. 226.]
Custom House, London.
- 1685-6.
Feb. 5. Memorandum in regard to certain soldiers in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, p. 80. [p. 227.]
- 1685-6.
Feb. 10. Lord Effingham to Privy Council. Dispute between Assembly and himself as to bill for ports, tobacco crop, laying the levy. *McDonald*, 7, p. 70. *Colonial Papers*. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 87-97. [pp. 228-230.]
Virginia.
- 1685-6.
Feb. 20. Lord Effingham to President of Privy Council as to proroguing the Assembly. Talbot's case, etc. *McDonald*, 7, p. 78. *Colonial Papers*. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 98-9. [p. 231.]
Virginia.
- 1685-6.
Feb. 20. Lord Effingham to the King. Transactions with the Assembly. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 232.]
Virginia.
- 1685-6.
Feb. 22. Robert Beverley, Clerk of Assembly, to Blathwayt, notifying him that he sends exact copy of the journals and proceedings of House at session begun Nov. 2, 1685, prorogued Dec. 12 following, together with notes, orders, laws, etc. (No law was passed during the session referred to, so Henning only has a brief allusion to it. See Henning Vol. III, p. 28—note.) *Beverley's letter in full McDonald*, 7, p. 67. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, p. 83. [p. 233.]
Virginia.

- 1685-6. Duplicate of Effingham's letter of February 10. *Colonial Papers*.
March 15. [p. 234.]
Virginia.
- 1685-6. Duplicate of Lord Effingham's letter of Feb. 20 last. To Earl Sunder-
March 23. land. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 235.]
Virginia.
- 1685-6. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to servants.
March 24. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, p. 253. [p. 235½.]
Whitehall.
1686. Blathwayt to Pepys as to a frigate for Virginia. *Colonial Papers*.
March 25. [p. 236.]
Whitehall.

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME XX. 1686-1688. (143 DOCUMENTS.)

1686. Order in Council as to transporting servants. *Colonial Entry Book*, No.
March 26. 97, pp. 176-7. [p. 1.]
Whitehall.
1686. Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sends journal of
March ? acts of Assembly. Appointment of clerk. Quit rents. *In full*
Virginia. *McDonald*, 7, p. 79. *Colonial Papers*. Entered in *Colonial En-*
try Book, No. 83, pp. 99-102. [p. 2.]
1686. Minutes of General Court at James City in regard to trial of Colonel
April 20, George Talbot. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 3.]
21 and 24.
1686. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Papers received from
April 21. Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 108, pp. 261-2. [p. 4.]
1686. Effingham to Sunderland. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 5.]
May 2.
Virginia.
1686. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Effingham empow-
May 10. ered to dissolve Assembly and appoint Clerk in future. Robert
Whitehall. Beverley. Quit rents, etc. *In full McDonald*, 7, 81. *Colonial*
Entry Book, No. 108, pp. 264-5. See also *Colonial Entry Book*,
No. 83, pp. 102-3. [p. 6.]
1686. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 7.]
May 10.
Virginia.
1686. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. Trial of Talbot. *Colonial Papers*. [p.
May 12. 8.]
Virginia.

1686. Order of Virginia Committee in regard to value of certain coin. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 114-5. [p. 9.]*
July 2.
Virginia.
1686. Order of Virginia Council in regard to case of Thomas Sands shipping tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 115-7. [p. 10.]*
July 2.
Virginia.
1686. Memorandum in regard to case of Sarah Bland and Colonel St. Leger Codd. *Colonial Papers. [p. 11.]*
July 5.
1686. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to case of Colonel Talbot. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 108, pp. 285-6. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 110. [p. 12.]*
July 6.
Whitehall.
1686. Spencer to Sunderland. Send account of Talbot's trial. *Colonial Papers. [p. 13.]*
July 14.
Virginia.
1686. Papers in regard to Talbot's case. *Colonial Papers. [p. 14.]*
July 14.
Inclosure.
1686. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Sarah Bland's case. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, pp. 4-5. [p. 15.]*
July 23.
Whitehall.
1686. Privy Council to Effingham in regard to Sarah Bland's case. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 111-2. [p. 16.]*
Aug. 16.
Whitehall.
1686. King to Effingham in regard to quit rents. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 112-3. [p. 17.]*
Aug. 22.
Windsor.
1686. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to quit rents, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, pp. 10-11. [p. 18.]*
Sept. 3.
1686. Order in Council as to ecclesiastical jurisdiction in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, pp. 235-6. [p. 19.]*
Oct. 27.
Whitehall.
1686. Order in Council as to establishing a mint in New England. *Colonial Papers. [p. 20.]*
Oct. 27.
Whitehall.
1686. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to pirates in America. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, pp. 32-33. [p. 21.]*
Nov. 20.
Whitehall.
1686. Memorandum in regard to appeals from Plantations to England. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, p. 236. [p. 22.]*
Dec. 8.

6. Circular letter from Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to late
 16. treaty of peace. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, pp. 236-7.* [p. 23.]
 itehall.
6. Lords Committee of Trade and Plantations to Effingham. Sending
 16. copies of treaties of peace. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp.*
 itehall. 117-9. [p. 24.]
6. Instructions in regard to collections in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.*
 24. [p. 25.]
6. Inscription on Culpeper's seal for the Northern quit rents. *Colonial*
Papers. [p. 26.]
- 6-7. Lord Effingham to the King. Complimentary. *Colonial Papers.*
 2. Also *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 124.* [p. 27.]
 ginia.
- 6-7. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. Country peaceful and quiet. *Colonial*
 2. *Papers.* [p. 28.]
 ginia.
- 6-7. Spencer to the Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sending journals and
 2. acts of the late Assembly. *In full McDonald, 7, p. 108. Colonial*
 ginia. *Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 136-9.*
 [p. 29.]
- 6-7. Lord Effingham to Privy Council. Sends journals and acts of the last
 22. Assembly. Colonel Philip Ludwell suspended from Council.
 Changes in Council. *In full McDonald, 7, p. 100. Colonial*
Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 125-133, [pp.
 30-31.]
6. Governor Lord Howard of Effingham to Lords of Privy Council.
 22. Sends Journal and Acts of last Assembly. Against frequent
 ginia. meetings of Assembly. Militia. Quit rents. Assembly dis-
 puts laws. [p. 32.]
- 6-7. Extract from letter from Effingham to Lord Sunderland in regard to
 26. tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 33.]
 ginia.
- 6-7. Effingham to Sunderland in regard to Colonel Philip Ludwell, Lord Bal-
 28. timore, etc. *In full McDonald, 7, p. 110. Colonial Papers.*
 ginia. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 139-142.* [p. 34.]
- 6-7. Robert Beverley to William Blathwayt. Send journals of Assembly be-
 7. gun Oct. 20, 1686, with voters, orders, laws, etc. *Colonial*
 ginia. *Papers.* [p. 35.]
- 6-7. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to proclama-
 10. tion against pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 54.* [p.
 itehall. 36.]

1686. Deposition in regard to case of Crofts. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 37.]
March 14.
- 1686-7. Complaints against Captain Crofts, Commander of H. M. Ketch the
March 14. Deptford. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 38.]
1687. Propositions of Lord Effingham in regard to value of money in Virginia.
April 3. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 39.]
1687. Instructions from King to Lord Effington as to Royal African Com-
April 3. pany. Negroes to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*,
Whitehall. No. 83, pp. 120-122. [p. 40.]
1687. Effingham to Captain Crofts. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 41.]
April 11.
1687. Order by Effingham for Crofts to appear at Jamestown. *Colonial*
April 12. *Papers*. [p. 42.]
Virginia.
1687. Order for delivery of order for Crofts. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 43.]
April 12.
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to value of money in
April 13. Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, pp. 59-60. [p. 44.]
Whitehall.
1687. Benjamin Blanchflower to Isaac Allerton—delivery of order to Crofts
April 18. —his violent conduct. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 45.]
Virginia.
1687. Order by Effingham to Captain Allen of his Majesty Ketch the Quaker
April 22. to attend at James City. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 46.]
Virginia.
1687. Allen to Lord Effingham. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 47.]
April 23.
Quaker
Ketch rid-
ing at the
mouth of
James River.
1687. Declaration of Francis Jones in regard to Captain Crofts. *Colonial*
April 25. *Papers*. [p. 48.]
Virginia.
1687. Declaration of William Gennes in regard to Captain Crofts. *Colonial*
April 25. *Papers*. [p. 49.]
1687. Petition of William Gennes to Effingham. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 50.]
April 25.

1687. Minutes of Virginia Council held April 25, 1687, in regard to Crofts, to
April 25. be reported to the King. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial En-*
James City, *try Book, No. 83, pp. 171-4. [p. 51.]*
Virginia.
1687. Lords of Trade and Plantations to the Governor of Virginia as to pirates.
April 28. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, p. 239. [p. 52.]*
Whitehall.
1687. Report of Commissioners of Customs in regard to value of coin in Vir-
April 30. ginia. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83,*
Custom *pp. 134-5. [p. 53.]*
House,
London.
1687. William Martin to Nicholas Spencer. *Colonial Papers. [p. 54.]*
April ?
1687. Henry Guy to William Blathwayt in regard to value of coin in Virginia.
May 2. *Colonial Papers. [p. 55.]*
Treasury
Chamber.
1687. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governors of Virginia. Directed
May 18. to publish declaration of freedom of conscience. *Colonial Entry*
Whitehall. *Book, No. 97, p. 238. [p. 56.]*
1687. William Blathwayt to Henry Guy in regard to various laws passed
May 18. in Virginia. *Colonial Papers. [p. 57.]*
Whitehall.
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ludwell to be dis-
May 18. placed from Council. Various laws passed in Virginia, etc.
Whitehall. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, pp. 66-68. [p. 58.]*
1687. Memorandum as to report of Commissioners of Customs. See April
May 18. 30, 1687. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 135. [p. 59.]*
1687. Spencer to Lords of Trade and Plantations, sending orders of Virginia
May 21. Council. In full McDonald, 7, 114. *Colonial Papers. Also*
Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 144-5. [p. 60.]*
1687. Effingham to Lord Sunderland. Statement of charges against Captain
May 21. Crofts, of the Ketch Deptford. In full McDonald, 7, p. 116,
Virginia. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 162-7.*
[p. 61.]
1687. Memorandum in regard to dismissing Ludwell and appointing Allerton
May 22. to Council. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 133. [p. 62.]*
1687. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. Condition of country. Croft's case.
May 26. etc. In full McDonald, 7, p. 119. *Colonial Papers. Also*
Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 167-170. [p. 63.]*

1687. Privy Council to Effingham—as to pirates. *Colonial Papers. Also*
May 28. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 123. [p. 64.]*
Hampton
Court.
1687. Memorandum in regard to declaration for liberty of conscience. *Colo-*
May 28. *onial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 122. [p. 65.]*
1686. Petition of Sarah Bland. *Colonial Papers. [p. 66.]*
July 23.
1686. Robert Beverley to Blathwayt, sends copies of journals, orders, etc.,
July 27. of Assembly. *Colonial Papers. [p. 67.]*
Virginia.
1686. King to Effingham, as to conduct of House of Burgesses. The nega-
August 1. tive. Robert Beverley disfranchised and prosecuted. *Colonial*
Windsor. *lonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 119. [p. 68.]*
1686. Minutes of Council of Trade and Plantations as to case of Sarah Bland
August 16. and Colonel Codd. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 8. [p. 69.]*
Council
Chamber,
Whitehall.
1687. King to Lord Effingham in regard to Ludwell and Allerton. *Colonial*
June 12. *Entry Book, No. 83, p. 133. [p. 70.]*
Windsor.
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to pirates.
June 13. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 80. [p. 71.]*
1687. Effingham to Sunderland—charges against Crofts, etc. *In full McDon-*
June 27. *ald, 7, p. 136. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book,*
Virginia. *No. 83, pp. 193-194. [p. 72.]*
1687. Effingham to King. Intended trips to New York. *Colonial Papers.*
June 29. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 145-7. [p. 73.]*
Virginia.
1687. Report of Commissioners of Customs on bills passed in Virginia. *Colo-*
July 7. *onial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 142-3.*
Custom [p. 74.]
House,
London.
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of letter
July 19. in regard to Ludwell and Allerton. *Colonial Entry Book,*
Whitehall. *No. 109, pp. 92, 94-5. [p. 75.]*
1687. Lords of Committee of Trade and Plantations to Effingham. Value
July 19. of coin in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 136.*
Whitehall. [p. 76.]

1687. Memorandum in regard to report of Commissioners of Customs.
August 10. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 144. [p. 77.]*
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to report
August 12. of Commissioners of Customs. Charges against Crofts, etc.
Whitehall. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, pp. 95-7. [p. 78.]*
1687. W. Blathwayt to S. Pepys as to Crofts' case. *Colonial Entry Book,*
August 12. *No. 83, p. 175. [p. 79.]*
Council
Chamber.
1687. Blathwayt to Lord Baltimore in regard to various reports of Commis-
August 12. sioners of Customs. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry*
Council *Book, No. 109, p. 99. [p. 80.]*
Chamber.
Whitehall.
1687. Abstract of complaints against Crofts. *Colonial Papers. [p. 81.]*
August 12.
1687. Petition of merchants, etc., to the King in regard to tobacco. *Colonial*
August 13. *Papers. [p. 82.]*
1687. Memorandum in regard to export of bulk tobacco. *Colonial Papers.*
August 13. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 148-156. [p. 83.]*
1687. King to Sir Robert Holmes in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book,*
August 21. *No. 100, pp. 9-10. [p. 84.]*
Bath.
1687. Petition of Mr. Martyn, etc., merchants, against Captain Crofts.
Sept. 16. *Colonial Papers. [p. 85.]*
1687. Declaration by William Gennes in regard to above charge against
Sept. 16. Crofts. *Colonial Papers. [p. 86.]*
1687. Commissioners of Customs in regard to petition of merchants in rela-
October 11. tion to tobacco. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book,*
Custom House, *No. 83, pp. 156-7. [p. 87.]*
London.
1687. King to Effingham in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83,*
October 13. *pp. 184-187. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 100, p. 10. [p. 88.]*
Whitehall.
1687. Minutes of Virginia Council. Indian affairs, etc. *Colonial Papers.*
October 21. *[p. 89.]*
James City
Virginia.

1687. King to Effingham in regard to treasure taken out of a wreck lately
October 22. discovered, or from any wreck. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83,*
Whitehall. pp. 184-5. Also *Colonial Entry Book, No. 100, p. 13.* [p. 90.]
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to tobacco.
October 25. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 107.* [p. 91.]
Whitehall.
1687. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to tobacco. *Colo-*
October 25. *onial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 157-8.* [p. 92.]
Council
Chamber.
1687. Order in Council in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* Also *Colonial*
October 28. *Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 159-160.* [p. 93.]
Whitehall.
1687. Memorandum in regard to bulk tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83,*
October 28. pp. 148-160. [p. 94.]
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Various letters
Nov. 2-8. sent to Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 110.*
[p. 95.]
1687. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Effingham in regard to tobacco.
Nov. 4. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 160-1.* [p. 96.]
Whitehall.
1687. A like letter to Lord Baltimore in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Entry*
Nov. 4. *Book, No. 83, p. 161.* [p. 97.]
1687. S. Pepys to Blathwayt in regard to Captain Crofts. *Colonial Papers.*
Nov. 11. Also *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 176-7.* [p. 98.]
Admiralty.
1687. Extract from several letters from Captains Allen and Crofts to Mr.
Nov. 11. Pepys, Secretary of the Admiralty, in regard to charges against
them. *Colonial Papers.* [p. 99.]
1687. Grant to Sir Robert Holmes of all goods taken from pirates. *Colonial*
Nov. 12. *Entry Book, No. 100, pp. 29-31.* Also *Colonial Entry Book,*
Westminster. No. 100, p. 29. [p. 100.]
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Crofts' case. *Colo-*
Dec. 1. *onial Entry Book, No. 109, pp. 117-8.* [p. 101.]
Whitehall.
1687. Instrument in regard to treaty between England and France. *Colonial*
Dec. 1-11. *Entry Book, No. 100, pp. 21-3.* [p. 102.]
Whitehall.

- King to Effingham—William Byrd to be sworn Auditor of Virginia.
Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 179-180. [p. 103.]
1. shall.
- Lords of Trade and Plantations to Effingham. Crofts' case. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 177-8. [p. 104.]*
15. shall.
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Seal sent to Virginia.
Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 121. [p. 105.]
- 21.
- Warrant to Lord Effingham from the King to use a seal appointed for the use of the Colony, with description of seal. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 181-2. [p. 106.]*
21. shall.
- Receipt of William Byrd of the seal to be delivered to Lord Effingham.
Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 182-3. [p. 107.]
- 21.
- Effingham to Sunderland. French and Indians, etc. *In full McDonald, 7, p. 138. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 195-8. [p. 108.]*
21. nia.
- Effingham to the King. *Colonial Papers. [p. 109.]*
22. nia.
- Memorandum concerning an act of Virginia Assembly. *Colonial Papers. [p. 110.]*
- 8.
- King's proclamation in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 100, pp. 25-28. [p. 111.]*
20. shall.
- 8.
- King to Governor of Virginia in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 187-190. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 100, p. 17. [p. 112.]*
22. shall.
- 8.
- King to Effingham in regard to peace with France. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 190-192. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 100, p. 20. [p. 113.]*
22. shall.
- 8.
- Minutes of Virginia Council, recommending Colonel John Armistead for Council. *Colonial Papers. [p. 114.]*
2. nia.
- 8.
- Papers in Crofts' case. *Colonial Papers. [p. 115.]*
4. nia.
- 8.
- Effingham to Sunderland. Crofts' case. Tobacco. Council, etc. *In full McDonald, 7, p. 140. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 198-203. [p. 116.]*
14. nia.

- 1687-8. Abstract of letters from Captains Crofts and Allen. *Colonial Papers*.
[p. 117.]
Feb. 14.
- 1687-8. Address of Governor and Council of Virginia to the King. Complimen-
Feb. 14. tary. *In full McDonald*, 7, p. 145. *Colonial Papers*. Also
Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 206-7. [p. 118.]
- 1687-8. Effingham to Sunderland. Sickness. Crofts' case, etc. *In full Mc-*
March 22. *Donald*, 7, p. 143. *Colonial Papers*. Also *Colonial Entry*
Virginia. *Book*, No. 83, pp. 204-206. [p. 119.]
- 1687-8. Effingham to Pepys. Crofts' case. Captain Allen, etc. *Colonial*
March 22 ? *Papers*. [p. 120.]
1688. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Effingham allowed
April 10. to come to England. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, pp. 143-144.
Whitehall. [p. 121.]
1688. Memorandum in regard to Effingham's coming to England. *Colonial*
April 10. *Entry Book*, No. 83, p. 208. [p. 122.]
Council.
Chamber.
1688. Order in Council. Lord Effingham permitted to come to England. —
April 27. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 208-9. [p. 123.]
Whitehall.
1688. Order in Council in regard to Colonial Governors leaving their govern-
April 27. ments. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 211-212. Also *Colonial*
Whitehall. *Entry Book*, No. 100, p. 31. [p. 124.]
1688. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Effingham
April 27. leaving Virginia and the government during his absence. —
Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, pp. 146-7. [p. 125.]
- 1688 ? Minute of General Court of Virginia in regard to registry of surveys —
April 29. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 126.]
James City,
Virginia.
1688. Memorandum in regard to Colonel John Armestead being of Council —
April 30. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, p. 203. [p. 127.]
1688. King to Effingham—Warrant to appoint Armestead to the Council —
April 30. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, p. 210. [p. 128.]
Whitehall.
1688. Minutes of Virginia Council as to land appropriated to Indians. *Coloni-*
May 1. *Papers*. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 222-4. [p. 129.]
Virginia.

1688. Spencer of Sunderland. Condition of Country. Meeting of Assembly,
May 17. etc. In *full McDonald*, 7, p. 150. *Colonial Papers*. Also
Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 214-222. [pp. 130-1.]
1688. Representation of the Governor and Council of Virginia to the King.
May ? Lands. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 225-8. [p. 132.]
1688. King to Effingham. Leave to return to England. *Colonial Entry Book*,
June 10. No. 83, pp. 209-210. [p. 133.]
Whitehall.
1688. Privy Council to Governor of Virginia. Birth of a prince. *Colonial*
June 10. *Entry Boook*, No. 83, pp. 212-3. Also *Colonial Entry Book*,
Whitehall. No. 100, p. 32. [p. 134.]
1688. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Crofts and Allen
June 14. case. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 167. [p. 135.]
Whitehall.
1688. Minutes of Virginia Council. Expenses of shipping guns to Virginia.
June 20. *Colonial Papers*. See also June 8, 1680. [p. 136.]
Virginia.
1688. Account of certain plate, etc., seized by Captain Rowe. *Colonial*
June 22. *Papers*. [p. 137.]
1688. Examination of Edward Davis, etc., in regard to certain plate, etc.,
June 26. seized by Captain Rowe. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 138.]
Virginia.
1688. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book*,
July 18. No. 109, p. 176. [p. 139.]
1688. Petition of Edward Davis, etc., prisoners at Jamestown. *Colonial*
August 16. *Papers*. [p. 140.]
Virginia.
1688. Effingham to Sunderland. Three pirates seized. *Colonial Papers*.
August 19. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, p. 224. [p. 141.]
Virginia.
1688. Effingham to Sunderland. Duplicate. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 142.]
Sept. 27.
Virginia.
1688. King to Effingham. War with Holland. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83,
October 16. pp. 229-232. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 100, p. 34. [p. 143.]
Whitehall.
1688. Sunderland to Effingham, as to pirates captured. *Colonial Entry*
October 16. *Book*. No. 83, p. 228. [p. 144.]

1688. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Information of invasion from Holland sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 184. [p. 145.]
1688. Instruction from Effingham to Captain Thomas Perry of H. M. Ketch Dec. 31. Deptford. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 146.]
- Rosegill.

WINDER ABSTRACTS.

V. S. L. Entry—Trs. W 76

Abstracts made by F. A. Winder, for the Library Committee of Virginia in 1889.

VOLUME I. 1607-1676. (53 DOCUMENTS)

1607. Colonial Papers, Volume 1, 15¹, "The description of the now discovered June 21. river and country of Virginia; with the likelihood of ensuing ritches, by England's ayd and industry." Endorsed "Captain Newport's relation if Virginia's discovery, 21 June 1607. *State Papers*, p. 6. [pp. 1-9.]
1610. Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 22. Letter from Lord De La Ware to July? the Earl of Salisbury describing his voyage to America, landing on June 10 at Jamestown, etc. *State Papers*, p. 10. [pp. 10-13.]
1610. State Papers, Domestic, James I, LXIV, No. 53. Letter from Lord De June 22. La Ware to the Earl of Salisbury, speaks of long illness and good health as a result thereof. *State Papers*, p. 11. [pp. 14-15.]
1623. Colonial Papers, II, 33. Recapitulation of accounts dating from 1615 June. to 1623. *State Papers*, p. 47. [pp. 17-28.]
1623. Colonial Papers III, 5. Copy of letter from General Assembly to Lord Feb. 28. of Privy Council, acknowledging notice of the abolition of three pence in the shilling on tobacco, and of granting sole importation—discourse on results of this reduction in customs. *State Papers*, p. 58. [pp. 29-32.]
1624. Colonial Papers Vol. III, No. 20, 20¹, 20^{II}. Council of Virginia to the February. King, referring to information forwarded by order of his Majesty entitled the "unmasking of Virginia", recognized by the Council to be full of slanders and notorious untruths. *State Papers*, pp. 38-40. [Pages 47 to 52 contain "the answer of the General Assembly in Virginia to the declaration of the State of the Colony during the twelve years of Sir Thomas Smyth's government, as exhibited by Alderman Johnson and others."] [pp. 33-52.]
1625. [Colonial Papers] Volume, III, 40. [Council of Virginia] to [Lords of April ? Trade] expressing an opinion touching on the best form of government and the question of tobacco, that the proper management of each may furnish sufficient revenue without burdening the plantations. *State Papers*, p. 73. [pp. 53-103.]

- Colonial Papers VIII, 85. "The Names of such men as have proved to be the chiefe heads and actors in the late faction and muteny in Virginia." List includes Captain John West and others. *State Papers*, p. 217. [pp. 103-6.]
- Colonial Papers IX, 96^{II}. Burgesses of Virginia to the Governor and Council of State, concerning commerce and the encouragement of merchants, banking interests, etc. *State Papers*, p. 268. [pp. 106-111.]
- Colonial Papers IX, 96^{III}. Reply of the Governor and Council to the Burgesses in which the position is taken that their views on the questions in the preceding entry were designed to serve their own ends and not the commands of his Majesty. *State Papers*, p. 268. [pp. 112-114.]
- Colonial Papers IX, 96^{IV}. Reply of the Burgesses to the Grand Assembly concerning the communication noted in the preceding entry. *State Papers*, p. 268. [pp. 114-115.]
- Colonial Papers IX, 96^V. Burgesses to the Governor and Captain General of Virginia, replying to their communication No. 96, IV. *State Papers*, p. 268. [pp. 116-124.]
- Colonial Papers IX, 100. "The humble remonstrance of divers of the principall planters in Virginia and others that have long continued in that Plantation touchinge the contract proposed by his Majesty's agents for the regulation of tobacco." *State Papers*, pp. 272-273. [pp. 124-127.]
- Colonial Papers IX, 98. "A review of theould acts of Assembly, alsoe an abstracte of certen lawes which are conceaved by the Governor and Counsell fit to be enacted." *State Papers*, pp. 268-9. [pp. 128-130.]
- Colonial Papers X, 5. Letter from John Harvey and others to the Lords of Trade requesting further orders concerning two petitions, one presented by merchants, adventurers, masters and others trading with Virginia, the other in the name of planters, traders, and others of the Plantation in Virginia. *State Papers*, pp. 287-8. [pp. 131-148.]
- Colonial Papers LXII, (removed from Vol. 16.) "Complaint from Heaven with a Huy and Crye and a petition out of Virginia and Maryland to our Great Gracious King and Souveraigne Charles ye ii King of England etc., with his Parliament." Concerning the original cause of late distractions with a suggestion that the causes thereof should be made a matter of inquiry. Address to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London. *State Papers*, No. 404. [pp. 149-182.]

1686. Deposition in regard to case of Crofts. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 37.]
March 14.
- 1686-7. Complaints against Captain Crofts, Commander of H. M. Ketch
March 14. Deptford. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 38.]
1687. Propositions of Lord Effingham in regard to value of money in Virg
April 3. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 39.]
1687. Instructions from King to Lord Effington as to Royal African Co
April 3. pany. Negroes to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Bo*
Whitehall. No. 83, pp. 120-122. [p. 40.]
1687. Effingham to Captain Crofts. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 41.]
April 11.
1687. Order by Effingham for Crofts to appear at Jamestown. *Colon*
April 12. *Papers*. [p. 42.]
Virginia.
1687. Order for delivery of order for Crofts. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 43.]
April 12.
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to value of money
April 13. Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, pp. 59-60. [p. 44.]
Whitehall.
1687. Benjamin Blanchflower to Isaac Allerton—delivery of order to Crofts
April 18. —his violent conduct. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 45.]
Virginia.
1687. Order by Effingham to Captain Allen of his Majesty Ketch the Quaker
April 22. to attend at James City. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 46.]
Virginia.
1687. Allen to Lord Effingham. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 47.]
April 23.
Quaker
Ketch riding
at the
mouth of
James River.
1687. Declaration of Francis Jones in regard to Captain Crofts. *Colonial*
April 25. *Papers*. [p. 48.]
Virginia.
1687. Declaration of William Gennes in regard to Captain Crofts. *Colonial*
April 25. *Papers*. [p. 49.]
1687. Petition of William Gennes to Effingham. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 50.]
April 25.

- Minutes of Virginia Council held April 25, 1687, in regard to Crofts, to be reported to the King. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 171-4. [p. 51.]*
- Lords of Trade and Plantations to the Governor of Virginia as to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, p. 239. [p. 52.]*
- Report of Commissioners of Customs in regard to value of coin in Virginia. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 134-5. [p. 53.]*
- William Martin to Nicholas Spencer. *Colonial Papers. [p. 54.]*
- Henry Guy to William Blathwayt in regard to value of coin in Virginia. *Colonial Papers. [p. 55.]*
- Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governors of Virginia. Directed to publish declaration of freedom of conscience. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 97, p. 238. [p. 56.]*
- William Blathwayt to Henry Guy in regard to various laws passed in Virginia. *Colonial Papers. [p. 57.]*
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ludwell to be displaced from Council. Various laws passed in Virginia, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, pp. 66-68. [p. 58.]*
- Memorandum as to report of Commissioners of Customs. See April 30, 1687. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 135. [p. 59.]*
- Spencer to Lords of Trade and Plantations, sending orders of Virginia Council. In full McDonald, 7, 114. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 144-5. [p. 60.]*
- Effingham to Lord Sunderland. Statement of charges against Captain Crofts, of the Ketch Deptford. In full McDonald, 7, p. 116, *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 162-7. [p. 61.]*
- Memorandum in regard to dismissing Ludwell and appointing Allerton to Council. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 133. [p. 62.]*
- Spencer to Lord Sunderland. Condition of country. Croft's case, etc. In full McDonald, 7, p. 119. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 167-170. [p. 63.]*

1687. Privy Council to Effingham—as to pirates. *Colonial Papers. Also*
May 28. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 123. [p. 64.]*
Hampton
Court.
1687. Memorandum in regard to declaration for liberty of conscience. *Colo.*
May 28. *nial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 122. [p. 65.]*
1686. Petition of Sarah Bland. *Colonial Papers. [p. 66.]*
July 23.
1686. Robert Beverley to Blathwayt, sends copies of journals, orders, etc.
July 27. of Assembly. *Colonial Papers. [p. 67.]*
Virginia.
1686. King to Effingham, as to conduct of House of Burgesses. The nega-
August 1. tive. Robert Beverley disfranchised and prosecuted. *Colonial*
Windsor. *lonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 119. [p. 68.]*
1686. Minutes of Council of Trade and Plantations as to case of Sarah Bland
August 16. and Colonel Codd. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 8. [p. 69.]*
Council
Chamber,
Whitehall.
1687. King to Lord Effingham in regard to Ludwell and Allerton. *Colonial*
June 12. *Entry Book, No. 83, p. 133. [p. 70.]*
Windsor.
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to pirates.
June 13. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 80. [p. 71.]*
1687. Effingham to Sunderland—charges against Crofts, etc. *In full McDon-*
June 27. *ald, 7, p. 136. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book.*
Virginia. *No. 83, pp. 193-194. [p. 72.]*
1687. Effingham to King. Intended trips to New York. *Colonial Papers.*
June 29. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 145-7. [p. 73.]*
Virginia.
1687. Report of Commissioners of Customs on bills passed in Virginia. *Colo-*
July 7. *nial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 142-3*
Custom [p. 74.]
House,
London.
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of letter
July 19. in regard to Ludwell and Allerton. *Colonial Entry Book.*
Whitehall. *No. 109, pp. 92, 94-5. [p. 75.]*
1687. Lords of Committee of Trade and Plantations to Effingham. Value
July 19. of coin in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 136.*
Whitehall. [p. 76.]

- Memorandum in regard to report of Commissioners of Customs.
t 10. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, p. 144. [p. 77.]*
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to report
t 12. of Commissioners of Customs. Charges against Crofts, etc.
hall. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, pp. 95-7. [p. 78.]*
- W. Blathwayt to S. Pepys as to Crofts' case. *Colonial Entry Book,*
t 12. *No. 83, p. 175. [p. 79.]*
il
ber.
- Blathwayt to Lord Baltimore in regard to various reports of Commis-
t 12. sioners of Customs. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry*
il *Book, No. 109, p. 99. [p. 80.]*
ber.
hall.
- Abstract of complaints against Crofts. *Colonial Papers. [p. 81.]*
t 12.
- Petition of merchants, etc., to the King in regard to tobacco. *Colonial*
t 13. *Papers. [p. 82.]*
- Memorandum in regard to export of bulk tobacco. *Colonial Papers.*
t 13. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 148-156. [p. 83.]*
- King to Sir Robert Holmes in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book,*
t 21. *No. 100, pp. 9-10. [p. 84.]*
- Petition of Mr. Martyn, etc., merchants, against Captain Crofts.
16. *Colonial Papers. [p. 85.]*
- Declaration by William Gennes in regard to above charge against
16. Crofts. *Colonial Papers. [p. 86.]*
- Commissioners of Customs in regard to petition of merchants in rela-
er 11. tion to tobacco. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book,*
m House, *No. 83, pp. 156-7. [p. 87.]*
n.
- King to Effingham in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83,*
er 13. *pp. 184-187. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 100, p. 10. [p. 88.]*
hall.
- Minutes of Virginia Council. Indian affairs, etc. *Colonial Papers.*
er 21. *[p. 89.]*
City
ia.

1687. King to Effingham in regard to treasure taken out of a wreck lately
October 22. discovered, or from any wreck. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83,*
Whitehall. pp. 184-5. Also *Colonial Entry Book, No. 100, p. 13. [p. 90.]*
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to tobacco.
October 25. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 107. [p. 91.]*
Whitehall.
1687. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to tobacco. *Colo-*
October 25. *onial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 157-8. [p. 92.]*
Council
Chamber.
1687. Order in Council in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial*
October 28. *Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 159-160. [p. 93.]*
Whitehall.
1687. Memorandum in regard to bulk tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83,*
October 28. pp. 148-160. [p. 94.]
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Various letters
Nov. 2-8. sent to Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 110.*
[p. 95.]
1687. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Effingham in regard to tobacco.
Nov. 4. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 160-1. [p. 96.]*
Whitehall.
1687. A like letter to Lord Baltimore in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Entry*
Nov. 4. *Book, No. 83, p. 161. [p. 97.]*
1687. S. Pepys to Blathwayt in regard to Captain Crofts. *Colonial Papers.*
Nov. 11. Also *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 176-7. [p. 98.]*
Admiralty.
1687. Extract from several letters from Captains Allen and Crofts to Mr.
Nov. 11. Pepys, Secretary of the Admiralty, in regard to charges against
them. *Colonial Papers. [p. 99.]*
1687. Grant to Sir Robert Holmes of all goods taken from pirates. *Colonial*
Nov. 12. *Entry Book, No. 100, pp. 29-31. Also Colonial Entry Book.*
Westminster. No. 100, p. 29. [p. 100.]
1687. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Crofts' case. *Colo-*
Dec. 1. *onial Entry Book, No. 109, pp. 117-8. [p. 101.]*
Whitehall.
1687. Instrument in regard to treaty between England and France. *Colonial*
Dec. 1-11. *Entry Book, No. 100, pp. 21-3. [p. 102.]*
Whitehall.

- King to Effingham—William Byrd to be sworn Auditor of Virginia.
Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 179-180. [p. 103.]
4. ehall.
- Lords of Trade and Plantations to Effingham. Crofts' case. *Colonial*
 15. *Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 177-8. [p. 104.]*
 ehall.
- Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Seal sent to Virginia.
 21. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, p. 121. [p. 105.]*
- Warrant to Lord Effingham from the King to use a seal appointed
 21. for the use of the Colony, with description of seal. *Colonial*
 ehall. *Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 181-2. [p. 106.]*
- Receipt of William Byrd of the seal to be delivered to Lord Effingham.
 21. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 182-3. [p. 107.]*
- Effingham to Sunderland. French and Indians, etc. *In full McDonald,*
 21. *7, p. 138. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 83,*
 inia. *pp. 195-8. [p. 108.]*
- Effingham to the King. *Colonial Papers. [p. 109.]*
22. inia.
- Memorandum concerning an act of Virginia Assembly. *Colonial*
Papers. [p. 110.]
- King's proclamation in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 100,*
 20. *pp. 25-28. [p. 111.]*
 ehall.
- King to Governor of Virginia in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry*
 22. *Book, No. 83, pp. 187-190. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 100,*
 ehall. *p. 17. [p. 112.]*
- King to Effingham in regard to peace with France. *Colonial Entry*
 22. *Book, No. 83, pp. 190-192. Also Colonial Entry Book, No. 100,*
 ehall. *p. 20. [p. 113.]*
- Minutes of Virginia Council, recommending Colonel John Armistead
 2. for Council. *Colonial Papers. [p. 114.]*
 inia.
- Papers in Crofts' case. *Colonial Papers. [p. 115.]*
14. inia.
- Effingham to Sunderland. Crofts' case. Tobacco. Council, etc. *In*
 28. *full McDonald, 7, p. 140. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry*
 inia. *Book, No. 83, pp. 198-203. [p. 116.]*

- 1687-8. Abstract of letters from Captains Crofts and Allen. *Colonial Papers*.
[p. 117.]
Feb. 14.
- 1687-8. Address of Governor and Council of Virginia to the King. Complimen-
Feb. 14. tary. *In full McDonald*, 7, p. 145. *Colonial Papers*. Also
Colonial Entry Book, No. 83, pp. 206-7. [p. 118.]
- 1687-8. Effingham to Sunderland. Sickness. Crofts' case, etc. *In full Mc-*
March 22. *Donald*, 7, p. 143. *Colonial Papers*. Also *Colonial Entry*
Virginia. *Book*, No. 83, pp. 204-206. [p. 119.]
- 1687-8. Effingham to Pepys. Crofts' case. Captain Allen, etc. *Colonial*
March 22 ? *Papers*. [p. 120.]
1688. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Effingham allowed
April 10. to come to England. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, pp. 143-144.
Whitehall. [p. 121.]
1688. Memorandum in regard to Effingham's coming to England. *Colonial*
April 10. *Entry Book*, No. 83, p. 208. [p. 122.]
Council.
Chamber.
1688. Order in Council. Lord Effingham permitted to come to England.
April 27. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 208-9. [p. 123.]
Whitehall.
1688. Order in Council in regard to Colonial Governors leaving their govern-
April 27. ments. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 211-212. Also *Colonial*
Whitehall. *Entry Book*, No. 100, p. 31. [p. 124.]
1688. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Effingham
April 27. leaving Virginia and the government during his absence.
Colonial Entry Book, No. 109, pp. 146-7. [p. 125.]
- 1688 ? Minute of General Court of Virginia in regard to registry of surveys.
April 29. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 126.]
James City,
Virginia.
1688. Memorandum in regard to Colonel John Armistead being of Council
April 30. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, p. 203. [p. 127.]
1688. King to Effingham—Warrant to appoint Armistead to the Council.
April 30. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, p. 210. [p. 128.]
Whitehall.
1688. Minutes of Virginia Council as to land appropriated to Indians. *Colonial*
May 1. *Papers*. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 222-4. [p. 129.]
Virginia.

1688. Spencer of Sunderland. Condition of Country. Meeting of Assembly,
May 17. etc. In *full McDonald*, 7, p. 150. *Colonial Papers*. Also
Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 214-222. [pp. 130-1.]
1688. Representation of the Governor and Council of Virginia to the King.
May 7. Lands. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 225-8. [p. 132.]
1688. King to Effingham. Leave to return to England. *Colonial Entry Book*,
June 10. No. 83, pp. 209-210. [p. 133.]
Whitehall.
1688. Privy Council to Governor of Virginia. Birth of a prince. *Colonial*
June 10. *Entry Book*, No. 83, pp. 212-3. Also *Colonial Entry Book*,
Whitehall. No. 100, p. 32. [p. 134.]
1688. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Crofts and Allen
June 14. case. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 109, p. 167. [p. 135.]
Whitehall.
1688. Minutes of Virginia Council. Expenses of shipping guns to Virginia.
June 20. *Colonial Papers*. See also June 8, 1680. [p. 136.]
Virginia.
1688. Account of certain plate, etc., seized by Captain Rowe. *Colonial*
June 22. *Papers*. [p. 137.]
1688. Examination of Edward Davis, etc., in regard to certain plate, etc.,
June 26. seized by Captain Rowe. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 138.]
Virginia.
1688. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book*,
July 18. No. 109, p. 176. [p. 139.]
1688. Petition of Edward Davis, etc., prisoners at Jamestown. *Colonial*
August 16. *Papers*. [p. 140.]
Virginia.
1688. Effingham to Sunderland. Three pirates seized. *Colonial Papers*.
August 19. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83, p. 224. [p. 141.]
Virginia.
1688. Effingham to Sunderland. Duplicate. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 142.]
Sept. 27. Virginia.
1688. King to Effingham. War with Holland. *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 83,
October 16. pp. 229-232. Also *Colonial Entry Book*, No. 100, p. 34. [p. 143.]
Whitehall.
1688. Sunderland to Effingham, as to pirates captured. *Colonial Entry*
October 16. *Book*. No. 83, p. 228. [p. 144.]

1688. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Information of invasion from Holland sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*.
October 25. No. 109, p. 184. [p. 145.]
1688. Instruction from Effingham to Captain Thomas Perry of H. M. Ketch
Dec. 31. Deptford. *Colonial Papers*. [p. 146.]
- Rosegill.

WINDER ABSTRACTS.

V. S. L. Entry—Trs. W 76

Abstracts made by F. A. Winder, for the Library Committee of Virginia in 1889.

VOLUME I. 1607-1676. (53 DOCUMENTS)

1607. Colonial Papers, Volume 1, 15¹, "The description of the now discovered
June 21. river and country of Virginia; with the likelihood of ensuing
riches, by England's ayd and industry." Endorsed "Captain
Newport's relation if Virginia's discovery. 21 June 1607. *State
Papers*, p. 6. [pp. 1-9.]
1610. Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 22. Letter from Lord De La Ware to
July? the Earl of Salisbury describing his voyage to America, landing
on June 10 at Jamestown, etc. *State Papers*, p. 10. [pp. 10-13.]
1610. State Papers, Domestic, James I, LXIV, No. 53. Letter from Lord De
June 22. La Ware to the Earl of Salisbury, speaks of long illness and good
health as a result thereof. *State Papers*, p. 11. [pp. 14-15.]
1623. Colonial Papers, II, 33. Recapitulation of accounts dating from 1615
June. to 1623. *State Papers*, p. 47. [pp. 17-28.]
1623. Colonial Papers III, 5. Copy of letter from General Assembly to Lords
Feb. 28. of Privy Council, acknowledging notice of the abolition of three
pence in the shilling on tobacco, and of granting sole importation—
discourse on results of this reduction in customs. *State
Papers*, p. 58. [pp. 29-32.]
1624. Colonial Papers Vol. III, No. 20, 20¹, 20². Council of Virginia to the
February. King, referring to information forwarded by order of his Majesty
entitled the "unmasking of Virginia", recognized by the Council
to be full of slanders and notorious untruths. *State Papers*, pp.
38-40. [Pages 47 to 52 contain "the answer of the General As-
sembly in Virginia to the declaration of the State of the Colony
during the twelve years of Sir Thomas Smyth's government, as
exhibited by Alderman Johnson and others.] [pp. 33-52.]
1625. [Colonial Papers] Volume, III, 40. [Council of Virginia] to [Lords of
April ? Trade] expressing an opinion touching on the best form of gov-
ernment and the question of tobacco, that the proper manage-
ment of each may furnish sufficient revenue without burdening
the plantations. *State Papers*, p. 73. [pp. 53-103.]

Colonial Papers VIII, 85. "The Names of such men as have proved to be the chiefe heads and actors in the late faction and muteny in Virginia." List includes Captain John West and others. *State Papers*, p. 217. [pp. 103-6.]

Colonial Papers IX, 96^{II}. Burgesses of Virginia to the Governor and Council of State, concerning commerce and the encouragement of merchants, banking interests, etc. *State Papers*, p. 268. [pp. 106-111.]

Colonial Papers IX, 96^{III}. Reply of the Governor and Council to the Burgesses in which the position is taken that their views on the questions in the preceding entry were designed to serve their own ends and not the commands of his Majesty. *State Papers*, p. 268. [pp. 112-114.]

Colonial Papers IX, 96^{IV}. Reply of the Burgesses to the Grand Assembly concerning the communication noted in the preceding entry. *State Papers*, p. 268. [pp. 114-115.]

Colonial Papers IX, 96^V. Burgesses to the Governor and Captain General of Virginia, replying to their communication No. 96, IV. *State Papers*, p. 268. [pp. 116-124.]

Colonial Papers IX, 100. "The humble remonstrance of divers of the principall planters in Virginia and others that have long continued in that Plantation touchinge the contract proposed by his Majesty's agents for the regulation of tobacco." *State Papers*, pp. 272-273. [pp. 124-127.]

Colonial Papers IX, 98. "A review of theould acts of Assembly, alsoe an abstracte of certen lawes which are conceaved by the Governor and Counsell ffit to be enacted." *State Papers*, pp. 268-9. [pp. 128-130.]

Colonial Papers X, 5. Letter from John Harvey and others to the Lords of Trade requesting further orders concerning two petitions, one presented by merchants, adventurers, masters and others trading with Virginia, the other in the name of planters, traders, and others of the Plantation in Virginia. *State Papers*, pp. 287-8. [pp. 131-148.]

Colonial Papers LXII, (removed from Vol. 16.) "Complaint from Heaven with a Huy and Crye and a petition out of Virginia and Maryland to our Great Gracious King and Souveraigne Charles ye ii King of England etc., with his Parliament." Concerning the original cause of late distractions with a suggestion that the causes thereof should be made a matter of inquiry. Address to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London. *State Papers*, No. 404. [pp. 149-182.]

1665. Colonial Papers XIX, 47. Thomas Ludwell to agent Morison, enclosing April 10. copies of laws passed during the three preceding years. *State Virginia.* *Papers, No. 975.* [pp. 183-185.]
1665. Colonial Papers XIX, 86. William Berkeley to question announcing Aug. 1. readiness to secure ships and small shot, but has heard no news Virginia. of De Ruyter. *State Papers, No. 1030.* [pp. 186-8.]
1665. Colonial Papers XIX, 85. William Berkeley to the King of England Aug. 1. stating that every man had been enlisted that was able to bear Virginia. arms and that merchantmen in the harbor would be manned at the first news of the Dutch arrival on the coast. *State Papers No. 1029.* [pp. 189-190.]
1666. Colonial Papers XX, 117. William Berkeley and others to Lord Arling- July 13. ton concerning fortifications, useful commodities, such as silk, Virginia. hemp and flax. Announcement made of a design for a fort at Jamestown. *State Papers, No. 1241.* [pp. 191-194.]
1666. Colonial Papers XX, 125, 125ⁱ. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington July 18. describing Virginia conditions. *State Papers, No. 1250.* [pp. 195-209.]
1667. Colonial Papers XXI, 55. William Berkeley to Lord Arlington re- June 5. questing that the King's marque be conferred upon him, and that the Virginia. customs of two hundred hogsheads of tobacco. *State Papers, No. 1495.* [pp. 210-211.]
1667. Colonial Papers XXI, 62. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington concern- June 24. ing four Dutch ships that entered James River and burnt Elisabeth- Virginia. beth. *State Papers, 1506.* [pp. 212-221.]
1667. Colonial Papers XXI, 64. Thomas Ludwell to Lord John Berkeley June 24. concerning the defence of Virginia, etc. *State Papers, No. 1508.* Virginia. [pp. 222-228.]
1667. Colonial Papers XXI, 84, 84ⁱ, 84ⁱⁱ. H. Norwood to Sir Joseph Wi- July 17. liamson, Secretary of State, referring to "His Majesty's Grant," and informing of his (Norwood's) illness. *State Papers, No. 1532.* [pp. 229-232.]
1667. Colonial Papers XXI, 63. Account of the burning of the Elisabeth and fight with the Dutch. *State Papers, No. 1507.* [pp. 233.]
1667. Colonial Papers XXI, 141. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Berkeley of Stra- Nov. 8. ton concerning affairs in Virginia generally. *State Papers, Virginia.* *No. 1625.* [pp. 233-237.]
1667. Colonial Papers XXI, 143. William Berkeley to Privy Council, etc., Nov. 11. that every ship may bring ammunition to the Plantation. *State Virginia.* *Papers, 1627.* [pp. 238-239.]

7. Colonial Papers XXI, 61. William Berkeley, Thomas Ludwell and
e ? others to the King and Privy Council in regard to capture of Vir-
ginia fleet by four Dutch Men of War. *State Papers*, 1505. [pp.
240-248.]
8. Colonial Papers XXIII, 19. Thomas Ludwell to in regard to
r 20. great production of tobacco and shipment of same, and concern-
ginia. ing protection of the Colony. *State Papers*, No. 1800. [pp.
249-251.]
9. William Berkeley. Wants to go on an expedition to find the East India
r 27. Sea, expecting to find mines of silver, sends Colonel Parker with
his letter. *Colonial Papers*, Volume 24. [pp. 252-3.]
9. Petition of Governor Berkeley to the King. *Colonial Papers*, Volume
e 12. 24. [pp. 254-257.]
ginia.
0. Thomas Ludwell. For a prohibition of importing rogues and ill people.
il 29. *Colonial Papers*, Volume 25. [p. 257-260.]
ginia.
- e 13. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington, has sent out a party to prepare
0. for his voyage to the West. Has made Edward Diggs Auditor
ginia. General. Asks for commission for Diggs. [pp. 260-1.]
0. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington, recommending Peter Jennings to
e 25. be Attorney General of Virginia. *Colonial Papers*, Volume 25.
[p. 262.]
0. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington, account of the party the Governor
e 27. sent to discover the mountains. They discover a river. Hope
to find silver mines. [pp. 263-4.]
- Memorandum for Lord Arlington signed by Colonel Moryson, concern-
ing the Auditor's place of Virginia. [pp. 264.]
- 0-1. Governor Berkeley to the Committee about the business of Scarborough.
ch 12. [pp. 266-8.]
ginia.
1. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington. Also Scarborough, lately dead,
r 23. but his estate secured for Fairfax's satisfaction. Desires his
ginia. brother Culpeper may be confirmed surveyor General of Virginia,
void by Scarborough's death. [p. 269.]
1. Governor Berkeley to the Council for foreign Plantations. Wishes for
e 20. skilful silk makers and asks that Royal command to the several
ginia. consuls of Sicily, Naples and Marseilles to transport workers.
[pp. 270-1.]

1671. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington in regard to land. An account of the laws and levies and a duplicate of the money account of the new patent of land between Rappahannock and Potomac Rivers. *Colonial Papers, Volume 26.* [pp. 272-5.]
June 26.
1672. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers, Volume 28.* [p. 276.]
April 10.
James River,
Virginia.
1672. Sir Henry Chicheley with the petition of the Governor and Council about relief for defence in the war. Virginia fleet attacked by six Dutch Men of War. *Colonial Papers, Volume 30.* [pp. 277-288.]
July 16.
Rosegill.
1673. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. The war with the Dutch Men of War, implores help. *Colonial Papers, Volume 30, No. 53.* [pp. 289-290.]
Aug. 2.
Virginia.
- Council of Virginia to the King and Privy Council in behalf of Sir William Berkeley. *Read Nov. 7th, 1673.* [pp. 291-3.]
- 1675? Observations upon the several heads proposed by Secretary Ludwell and other gentlemen sent from Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume 32.* [pp. 293-7.]
Virginia.
- At a General Court held at James City, Oct. 17, 1675. Giles Bland committed into the custody of the High Sheriff for writing a scandalous letter about Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Papers, Volume 33.* [pp. 298-9.]
1676. Governor Berkeley to Mr. Ludwell. *Colonial Papers, Volume 62.*
April 1. [pp. 299-306.]
1676. Petition of Sarah Bland, mother of Giles Bland, to the King. The King referred this petition to the Privy Council for foreign plantations.
April 22. [pp. 306-308.]
1676. Petition of Giles Bland to Secretary Williamson. [pp. 309-310.]
April 28.
Jamestown.
- Account of troubles with the Indians. A body of about five hundred in arms. Nathaniel Bacon, leader without the commission of the governor. Grievances. Taxes, levies. Indorsed. The State of Virginia, R. June 1676. [pp. 310-314.]
- To Governor Berkeley, the humble petition of the poor distressed subjects in the upper part of James River. The County Petition. [p. 315.]

1676. Nathaniel Bacon's manifesto concerning the present troubles in Virginia. [pp. 316-320.]

WINDER ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME II. Bacon's Rebellion. (88 DOCUMENTS.)

1676. The copy of a letter from Colonel William Travers to Mr. Giles Cale.
May 13. [p. 1.]
1676. An account of the settling of the estate of John Bland and of the quar-
May 30. rel between Giles Bland (son of John Bland) and Thomas Ludwell.
[pp. 2-3.]
1676. William Sherwood to Honorable ————. The Bacon Rebellion.
June 1. [pp. 3-5.]
James City,
Virginia.
1676. An account of the Bacon Rebellion by William Sherwood to Rt. Honor-
June 28. able ————. [pp. 6-13.]
James City,
Virginia.
1676. Philip Ludwell to Rt. Honorable ————, an account of the Bacon
June 28. Rebellion. [pp. 13-25.]
Virginia.
- Undated. Petition of Thomas Bacon to the King in behalf of his son Nathaniel
Bacon. [pp. 26-7.]
1676. Bacon's Declaration in Virginia. [pp. 28-31.]
- 1675 or 6. Proposals by Thomas Ludwell and Robert Smith for the reducing of
Virginia. the rebels in Virginia. [pp. 32-6.]
- Undated. The humble remonstrance of John Bland to the King on behalf of the
inhabitants and planters in Virginia and Maryland. [pp. 36-56.]
1676. Names of the officers designed for Virginia out of the regiment of foot.
Oct. [pp. 56-7.]
1676. Francis Moryson to Sir William Jones, the King's Attorney General,
Oct. the present state of affairs in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book No.*
81, pp. 6-16. [pp. 57-63.]
- Undated. Bacon's appeal to the people of Accomac. *Folio 254.* [pp. 63-67.]
- Undated. Bacon's letter. *Folio 241.* [pp. 67-70.]

- 1676-7 Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson to the Secretary of State. [pp.
Feb. 2. 70-3.]
On board
H. M. Ship
Bristol,
Kicatan in
James River,
Virginia.
- 1676-7. Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson to Governor Berkeley. *Folio* 21.
Feb. 3. [p. 74-6.]
On board
H. M. Ship
Bristol.
- 1676-7. Governor Berkeley to Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson. *Folio* 62.
Feb. 9. [pp. 77-8.]
- 1676-7. John Berry and Colonel Moryson to Thomas Watkins. *Colonial Papers*,
Feb. 10. *Virginia*, No. 62. [pp. 78-82.]
- Feb. 11. Governor Berkeley to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book* No. 81.
[p. 83-4.]
- 1676-7. Grievances of the inhabitants of York County. *Colonial Papers*, Vir-
Feb. 17. *ginia*, No. 62. [pp. 84-90.]
- Feb. 20. Orders made at a Grand Assembly. [pp. 90-125.]
Green
Spring.
1677. At a Grand Assembly reports made to the House of Burgesses from
Feb. 20. several committees were read in the House and allowed and con-
Green firmed by the House. [pp. 126-135.]
Spring.
1676. At a Grand Assembly begun at Green Spring, orders of public charge
Feb. 20. were made and allowed. *Colonial Entry Book*, *Virginia*, Volume
80, *folio* 172. [pp. 136-142.]
- 1676-7. Colonel Moryson to the Governor. *Colonial Entry Book*, *Virginia*, Vol-
Feb. 23. ume 81, *folio* 74. [pp. 143.]
- 1676-7. Letter to the Grand Assembly from H. M. Commissioner, for the affairs
Feb. 27. of Virginia. *Folio* 97. [pp. 144-152.]
Swanns
Point,
James
River.

Gloster County grievances—answers. [pp. 153-7.]

Lower Norfolk County grievances—answers. [p. 158-160.]

7. The grievances of Surry County. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No. 62.*
[pp. 160-164.]

7. Grievances of Henrico County. [pp. 166-9.]

1.

Grievances of Northampton County. [pp. 169-75.]

13.

7. Grievances of Isle of Wight County. [pp. 175-192.]

1 5.

7. Nansemond first grievances. [pp. 192-204.]

1 5.

Nansemonds 2nd grievances. [pp. 204-210.]

Petition of the inhabitants of Isle of Wight County to the Commissioners
for Virginia in behalf of William West. [pp. 210-213.]

7. The Commissioners to the Governor. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia,*
Volume 81. [p. 214-215.]

h 6.

ns

7. The Governor (Berkeley) to the Commissioners. [pp. 215-216]

h 7.

7. Grievances of Citterborne Parish in the County of Rappahannock.
h 8. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No. 62.* [pp. 216-223.]

reshes

ppa-

ock.

- h 9. Grievances of inhabitants of Elizabeth City County. [pp. 223-5.]

Governor Berkeley to the High Sheriff of Northumberland County.
3. [p. 225.]

7. Statement by John Mottron, Sheriff. The people of Northumberland
h 10. County have no grievances. [p. 226.]

7. Petition of Justices and inhabitants of Accomac county, to H. M. Com-
h 11. missioners. [pp. 226-8.]

A duplicate of the grievances of the County of Rappahannock taken at
a Court held there March 13, 1676. [pp. 228-235.]

7. Stafford County grievances. [pp. 235-239.]

h 14.

Grievances of James City County. [pp. 239-245.]

1676. Grievances of Warwick County. [pp. 245-250.]
March 19.

1676-7. The proposals of Westmoreland county to the Grand Assembly of
March 19. Virginia, grievances. [pp. 250-3.]

1676-7. The Commissioners to the Governor. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia,*
March 21. No. 81, folio 125. [pp. 253-4.]
Swanns
Point.

Statement by Sam Wiseman, estates and forfeitures of delinquents.
Folio 128. [p. 255.]

1676-7. Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. *Colonial Entry Book No. 81, folio 130.*
Swanns [p. 256.]
Point.

1677. Commissioners to Secretary Conventry. Folio 132. [pp. 256-263.]
March 27.
Swanns
Point,
James River

1677. The Commissioners to Secretary Conventry. Folio 149. [pp. 264-5.]
March 27.
Swanns
Point.

1677. Commissioners to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers, Virginia,*
March 27. No. 62. [pp. 265-9.]
Swanns
Point,
James River.

1677. Colonel Moryson to Mr. Cooke. *Colonial Entry Book No. 81, folio 160.*
March 27. [pp. 270-3.]
Swanns
Point.

1677. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. [pp. 277-8.]
March 29.
James River,
Virginia.

1677. Commissioners for Virginia to Mr. Watkins. *Colonial Papers, Virginia,*
March 27. No. 62. [pp. 273-277.]

77. Robert Beverly, Clerk of Assembly, to Thomas Ludwell and Daniel
 ril 2. Parke, Treasurers for Virginia, notifying them that there will be
 een several bids of exchange drawn upon them for satisfaction of
 ring. public debts. Grand Assembly ordered that Clerk of Assembly
 is empowered to draw bills of exchange upon Mr. Secretary, etc.
Colonial Papers, Virginia, Volume 63. [pp. 279-280.]
76. Bills drawn by the Grand Assembly of Virginia on Thomas Ludwell,
 b. 20. and already paid by Gawin Corbin. Sums of money ordered to
 een be paid out of the public moneys in England, at a Grand Assembly
 ring. begun at Green Spring, Feb. 20., 1676. [pp. 280-2.]
77. Grievances of the Parish of Blisland, in New Kent County. [pp. 282-6.]
 ril 2.
77. Commissioners to Secretary Conventry. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81,*
 ril 5. *folio 182. [pp. 286-289.]*
 anns
 int.
77. Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. *Folio 188. [pp. 289-291.]*
 ril 9.
 anns
 int.
77. Petition and grievance of Edward Lloyd, planter of James City County,
 ril 11. to the Commissioners for Virginia. Depositions of Edward
 Lloyd, Will Hueford. The mid-wives, deposition signed Mary
 M. Colby, Mary R. Robinson. [pp. 291-295.]
77. Commissioners to Secretary Conventry. Governor Berkeley to leave
 ril 13. for England on the ship Rebecca on the 20th. [pp. 295-7.]
 anns
 int.
77. William Sherwood to Rt. Honorable———. Trouble with Governor
 ril 13. Berkeley. *Colonial Papers, Volume 63, Virginia. [pp. 297-301.]*
 nes City,
 ginia.
77. Commissioners to Mr. Watkins, state of affairs in Virginia. *Colonial*
 ril 14. *Entry Book, No. 81, folio 205. [pp. 301-2.]*
77. Colonel Moryson to Lord Culpeper, Patents-Grants. *Folio 201. [pp.*
 ril 14. *302-303.]*
 anns
 nt.
77. Colonel Moryson to Governor Berkeley, a letter of thanks decided on
 ril 21. has been changed, and he wishes a copy of the letter to be sent.
Folio 208. [p. 304-5.]

1677. Commissioners to Governor Berkeley. They have been insulted by the
April 23. Governor and resolved to put it before the King. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No. 63.* [pp. 305-6.]
1677. William Berkeley to the Commissioners. Thinks he has been unjustly
April 23. accused and explains matters. [pp. 306-7.]
1677. Lady Berkeley to the Commissioners in behalf of her husband. Says he
April 23. has been unjustly accused. [pp. 307-9.]
1677. Colonel Moryson to Governor Berkeley. Has overlooked past trouble
April 25. and sent the Governor some waters for his affliction. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, Virginia.* [pp. 309-10.]
1677. Governor Berkeley to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No. 63.* [pp. 310-11.]
1677. Elizabeth Dudley, etc., to James Cary, in London. *Colonial Papers.* [pp. 311-314.]
1677. Governor Berkeley to Colonel Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers.* [pp. 316-318.]
1677. Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. Account of affront put upon them by
May 4. Berkeley, etc.. *Colonial Papers.* [pp. 316-321.]
Swanns
Point.
1677. Remonstrance and address of the inhabitants of Charles City. *Colonial Papers.* [pp. 321-345.]
1677. To the Governor and Commissioners of Virginia. Edward Hill in
May 10-26. answer to divers scandalous articles drawn up against him by
James Ming and Thomas Blayton, delivered in behalf, etc., as
from the people of Charles City County. [pp. 346-397.]
1677. The King to Governor Berkeley, recalling him. *Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, Virginia, folio 542.* [pp. 397-8.]
- May 13. Whitehall.
- Undated. Commissioners to the King, most humble proposals on behalf of the
Indian Kings and Queens. [pp. 398-403.]
1677. Governor Jeffreys to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No. 63.* [pp. 403-406.]
- June 11. Swanns
Point.
1677. Report of examinations and depositions taken by John Epes, James
June 12-13. Bisse, N. Wyatt, John Stith, by virtue of a dedimus granted May
14. 26. [pp. 406-431.]
1677. Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. Condition of the country
July 16. [pp. 432-5.]
On board the
Bristol.

7. Report of Committee on Trade and Plantations to the King in regard
to Sarah Drummond's petition. *Colonial Papers*. [pp. 435-8.]

7. List of papers relating to Bacon's rebellion—persons who suffered by
the rebel Nathaniel Bacon and his party. *Colonial Entry Book*,
No. 81, folio 253. [pp. 438-448.]

6. "A particular account, how we your Majesty's Commissioners for the
v. 9. affairs of Virginia, have complied with our instructions." Folio
365. [pp. 448-457.]

Account of the rise, progress and cessation of the Bacon Rebellion by
H. M. Commissioners for Virginia. *Original folio* 372. [pp.
458-509.]

- 7-8. Daniel Parke to Secretary Williamson—account of affairs in Virginia
since October 25, 1677. *Colonial Papers, Virginia*, No. 63.
[pp. 510-512.]

7. Colonel Moryson to Samuel Wiseman, in regard to Beverley and Ludwell
charges made. *Colonial Papers*, see Dec. 30, 1677. [pp. 512-
513.]

8. Thomas Grendon to Governor Jeffreys—charges against Edward Hill
and John Stith of Charles City County. *Colonial Papers*.
[pp. 513-517.]

Petition of Sarah Drummond, with account of her goods seized and car-
ried to the Green Spring by Governor Berkeley March, 1676.
Colonial Entry Book, No. 81, folio 523, Virginia. [pp. 517-520.]

DE JARNETTE TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS, 1606-1691.

V. S. L. Entry—Trs. D. 36.

Transcribed by D. C. De Jarnette, Special Commissioner appointed
to ascertain the extent of original papers bearing upon the
boundary line between Virginia and North Carolina. This
Collection, in two volumes, with indices, was compiled in 1870,
and contains many papers, general in character, that were
transcribed after the fulfillment of the special mission.

VOLUME I. 1606-1674. (89 DOCUMENTS.)

6. No. 1. Grant to Sir Thomas Gates and Sir George Somers, Richard
Hakluyt, Prebendary of Westminster, Edward Maria Wingfield,
Thomas Hamon, Raleigh Gilbert, William Parker, George
Popham and divers others of Virginia, between 34 and 45 degrees
north latitude, to be divided into two several colonies. *State
Papers. Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79*, (p. 1-42.) *State
Papers*, p. 5.

309. No. 2. Grant to Robert Earl of Salisbury, Thomas Earl of Suffolk,
May 23. Henry Earl of Southampton, William Earl of Pembroke, Henry
Earl of Lincoln, and numerous others, the recapitulation of
whose names occupies 28 pages of incorporation, by the name
of the treasurer and company of adventurers and planters
of the city of London, for the first colony of Virginia, Henry
Earl of Southampton and divers others to be the council for
the company. Sir Thomas Smith, treasurer. *State Papers*
Colonial Entry Book, Vol. 79, pp. 49-128. State Papers, p. 8.
1612. No. 3. Extract of the Grant to the Earl of Salisbury, Suffolk and
March 12. others, the company of adventurers and planters in Virginia
confirming all their former privileges, etc. *State Papers, Colonial*
Volume 1, No. 27. State Papers, p. 13.
1616. No. 4. Sir Thomas Dale to Secretary Sir Ralph Winwood in regard
June 3. to the products of Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume*
No. 34. State Papers, p. 17.
1619. No. 5. Report of the Proceedings in the first General Assembly held
July 30. at James City, Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 1, No.*
45. State Papers, p. 22.
1623. No. 6. Secretary Calvert to the Earl of Southampton, second
May 14. treasurer of Virginia. The King commands him to notify to
the Virginia Company not to proceed to the election of new
officers until his Majesty's pleasure to be further made known.
State Papers, Colonial, Volume 2, No. 29. State Papers p. 46.
1623. No. 7. Order of the Privy Council respecting the new charter for
October 8. Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 2, No. 45. State*
Papers p. 52.
1623. No. 8. Reply of the Virginia Company to the King. *State Papers.*
October 15. *Colonial, Volume 2, No. 46. State Papers p. 52.*
1623. No. 9. Refusal of the Virginia Company to surrender their charter
October 20. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 2, No. 47. State Papers, p. 53.*
1623. No. 10. Schedule of names of those present at the Court of the Virginia
October 20. Company. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 2, No. 48. State*
Papers p. 53.
1628. No. 11. The King to Sir John Harvey, Governor of Virginia. The
Sept. 12. King renews to those colonies their lands and privileges formerly
granted, and declares his pleasure in sundry other things touching
the government there. *State Papers, Domestic. Doc*
Book. 1628, Car. 1. State Papers p. 94.

28. No. 12. Memorial of Lord Baltimore (to Secretary Dorchester); also
cember. a letter from the Privy Council to the Governor of Virginia in
favor of his wife, prays for a grant of a portion of land in Vir-
ginia, the King having given him leave to choose a part.
State Papers, Colonial, Volume 4, No. 62. State Papers p. 95.
29. No. 13. Lord Baltimore to the King. Protestations of service, etc.
gust 19. Desires a grant of a precinct of land in Virginia where he wishes
to remove with some forty persons with such privileges as
King James granted to him in Newfoundland. *State Papers,*
Colonial, Volume 5, No. 27. State Papers p. 100.
29. No. 14. The King to Lord Baltimore in answer to the above. *State*
v. 22. *Papers, Colonial, Volume 5, No. 39. State Papers p. 104.*
29. No. 15. Governor Pott and others to the Council respecting Lord
v. 30. Baltimore's arrival in Virginia and his desire to remain there.
Being of the Romish Church refuses to take the oath of suprem-
acy. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 5, No. 40.*
30. No. 16. Petition of Edmund Rossingham to the Council. The King
uary. took the Government of Virginia into his own hands July 11,
1629, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 5, No. 50. State*
Papers p. 107.
30. No. 17. Articles of agreement between Lord Berkeley and William
y 15. Boswell, Samuel Vassall, Hugh L'Amy and Peter de Licques
for the settlement of Carolina in 34, 35, and 36 degrees of north
latitude. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 5, Nos. 90, 91 and 92.*
State Papers p. 15.
30. No. 18. The King to Sir John Harvey, Governor of Virginia. His
y 29. intention to take the Colony into his Royal protection to confirm
all lands, etc., formerly granted. (Dated Windsor 1628, Sept-
ember 12.) *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 5, No. 94 I. State*
Papers 116.
31. No. 19. Proclamation by Governor Harvey directing Captain Clay-
rch 8. borne to settle the Isle of Kent, etc. *State Papers, Colonial,*
Virginia, Volume 60, No. 130.
33. No. 20. Patent to Cecil Lord Baltimore containing a grant of the
ne 20. province of Maryland (communicated by Mr. Beake from Lord
Baltimore 1723, July 5.) *State Papers: Colonial Entry Book,*
Maryland. Vol. 52, p. 1-19. State Papers p. 152.
33. No. 21. Another copy of the same patent certified by Henry Rooke,
ne 20. Clerk of the Rolls Chapel. (This and the preceding charter
differ in this respect, that in the present copy the contracted
words are not extended; in the preceding copy they have been
written in extenso from the original in the possession of Lord
Baltimore. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 6, No. 57. State*
Papers p. 152.

1609. No. 2. Grant to Robert Earl of Salisbury, Thomas Earl of Suffolk.
May 23. Henry Earl of Southampton, William Earl of Pembroke, Henry Earl of Lincoln, and numerous others, the recapitulation of whose names occupies 28 pages of incorporation, by the name of the treasurer and company of adventurers and planters of the city of London, for the first colony of Virginia, Henry Earl of Southampton and divers others to be the council for the company. Sir Thomas Smith, treasurer. *State Papers, Colonial Entry Book, Vol. 79, pp. 49-128. State Papers, p. 8.*
1612. No. 3. Extract of the Grant to the Earl of Salisbury. Suffolk and
March 12. others, the company of adventurers and planters in Virginia confirming all their former privileges, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 1, No. 27. State Papers, p. 13.*
1616. No. 4. Sir Thomas Dale to Secretary Sir Ralph Winwood in regard
June 3. to the products of Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 1, No. 34. State Papers, p. 17.*
1619. No. 5. Report of the Proceedings in the first General Assembly held
July 30. at James City, Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 1, No. 45. State Papers, p. 22.*
1623. No. 6. Secretary Calvert to the Earl of Southampton, second
May 14. treasurer of Virginia. The King commands him to notify to the Virginia Company not to proceed to the election of new officers until his Majesty's pleasure to be further made known. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 2, No. 29. State Papers p. 46.*
1623. No. 7. Order of the Privy Council respecting the new charter for
October 8. Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 2, No. 45. State Papers p. 52.*
1623. No. 8. Reply of the Virginia Company to the King. *State Papers,
October 15. Colonial, Volume 2, No. 46. State Papers p. 52.*
1623. No. 9. Refusal of the Virginia Company to surrender their charter
October 20. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 2, No. 47. State Papers, p. 53.*
1623. No. 10. Schedule of names of those present at the Court of the Virginia
October 20. Company. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 2, No. 48. State Papers p. 53.*
1628. No. 11. The King to Sir John Harvey, Governor of Virginia. The
Sept. 12. King renews to those colonies their lands and privileges formerly granted, and declares his pleasure in sundry other things touching the government there. *State Papers, Domestic. Docquet Book. 1628, Car. 1. State Papers p. 94.*

1634. No. 33. Lord Baltimore to Secretary Windebanke. Sends his brother
Sept. 15. Peasley a suitor in his behalf for a letter of thanks from the King
to Sir John Harvey for the assistance he has given to his Maryland
plantation. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, p. 25. State
Papers p. 189.*
1631. No. 34. Commission authorizing Captain Claybourne to make dis-
May 16. coveries, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, No. 32. State
Papers, p. 191.*
1634. No. 35. The King to the Governor, etc., of Virginia. To prevent
October 8. Lord Baltimore doing any violence to the planters of Kentish
Islands. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, p. 33. State Papers,
p. 191.*
1634. No. 36. Governor Harvey to Windebanke, protesting against practises
Dec. 16. against Maryland. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, No. 37.
State Papers, p. 193.*
1634. No. 37. List of the inhabitants within the several Counties of Virginia.
April. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, No. 55. State Papers, p. 201.*
1635. No. 38. Harvey to Windebanke. Excuses his coming from Virginia
July 14. without license, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, p. 73.
Plymouth. State Papers, p. 212.*
1635. No. 39. Memorial of Sir John Harvey, that the ships now bound for
Virginia may be stayed until the Lords Commissioners shall
settle the government there. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8,
p. 77. State Papers, p. 214.*
1635. No. 40. Memorial for Virginia. Lord Baltimore requests that the
Dec. 22. King will be pleased to give orders that Captain J. West,
Sam Matthews, John Utie and Will Pierce, the prime actors
in the late mutiny, be sent for to England to answer for their
misdemeanors, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, p. 84.
State Papers, p. 217.*
1636. No. 41. Governor John West to the Lords Commissioners for plan-
March 28. tations, explains the reasons of his having been unanimously
chosen Governor before Sir John Harvey was out of the Capes,
etc. Endorsed by Windebanke. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume
9, No. 7. State Papers, p. 231.*
1636. No. 42. Petition of Sir John Harvey to the King, with certificate
May 17. enclosed. Endorsed by Windebanke. *State Papers, Colonial,
Volume 9, No. 11. State Papers, p. 233.*
1636. No. 43. Sir John Harvey to Windebanke. Has with much difficulty
October 31. got into Portsmouth and given up the unfortunate ship, the
Black George, with enclosure. Petition of Sir John Harvey
to the King on the same subject. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume
9, No. 27. State Papers, p. 241.*

- No. 22. Another copy (printed) taken from a volume entitled "A relation of Maryland, etc."—*British Museum, Lib.*
- No. 23. Another copy taken from a printed volume entitled "The Acts of Assembly, etc, printed by John Baskett."
- No. 24. Another copy taken from a printed volume called the laws of Maryland.
1632. No. 25. Considerations of objections to Lord Baltimore's patent matter of law, inconvenience and equity, etc., in which he places the Watkins point on the 38th. parallel. Public Record Office. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 6, No. 58. State Papers p. 153.*
1633. No. 26. Order of the Privy Council upon petition of the planters Virginia, remonstrating against certain grants of a large portion of lands within that colony and their differences with Lord Baltimore. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 6, No. 77. State Papers p. 169.*
1633. No. 27. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia, the petition of the Governor, etc., recommending that there should be a correspondence between them and Lord Baltimore. Lord Baltimore intending to plant a great number of persons in that part now called Maryland. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 6, No. 79. State Papers p. 170.*
1633. No. 28. Praying for a renewal of the ancient charter of Virginia. A petition signed by Sir John Wolstenholme, Sir Abraham Dawkes, Wil. Tucker, Thomas Stones, Commissioners for Virginia and so forth. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 6, No. 80. State Papers p. 171.*
1633. No. 29. John Wolstenholme to Sir William Beecher, protesting against the Dutch being allowed to trade with Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 6, No. 81. State Papers p. 171.*
1633. No. 30. Petition of Sir John Wolstenholme, etc., to the Council. Have been at great charge in settling the Isle of Kent within Chesapeake Bay, etc., which has since been comprehended in Lord Baltimore's patent. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 6, No. 87. State Papers p. 173.*
- 1633-4. No. 31. Order of Governor Harvey, etc., the Council of Virginia, advising why the Isle of Kent should be given up in respect of Lord Baltimore's patent. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, p. 4. State Papers p. 176.*
1634. No. 32. Questions demanded of the King of Patuxcon in the presence of Captain Sam. Mather and others, Captain Claybourne being present, relating to the Government of Maryland, and to the proceedings of Captain Claybourne. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 60, No. 139.*

1634. No. 33. Lord Baltimore to Secretary Windebanke. Sends his brother
Sept. 15. Peasley a suitor in his behalf for a letter of thanks from the King
to Sir John Harvey for the assistance he has given to his Maryland
plantation. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, p. 25. State
Papers p. 189.*
1631. No. 34. Commission authorizing Captain Claybourne to make dis-
May 16. coveries, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, No. 32. State
Papers, p. 191.*
1634. No. 35. The King to the Governor, etc., of Virginia. To prevent
October 8. Lord Baltimore doing any violence to the planters of Kentish
Islands. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, p. 33. State Papers,
p. 191.*
1634. No. 36. Governor Harvey to Windebanke, protesting against practises
Dec. 16. against Maryland. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, No. 37.
State Papers, p. 193.*
1634. No. 37. List of the inhabitants within the several Counties of Virginia.
April. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, No. 55. State Papers, p. 201.*
1635. No. 38. Harvey to Windebanke. Excuses his coming from Virginia
July 14. without license, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, p. 73.
Plymouth. State Papers, p. 212.*
1635. No. 39. Memorial of Sir John Harvey, that the ships now bound for
Virginia may be stayed until the Lords Commissioners shall
settle the government there. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8,
p. 77. State Papers, p. 214.*
1635. No. 40. Memorial for Virginia. Lord Baltimore requests that the
Dec. 22. King will be pleased to give orders that Captain J. West,
Sam Matthews, John Utie and Will Pierce, the prime actors
in the late mutiny, be sent for to England to answer for their
misdemeanors, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 8, p. 84.
State Papers, p. 217.*
1636. No. 41. Governor John West to the Lords Commissioners for plan-
March 28. tations, explains the reasons of his having been unanimously
chosen Governor before Sir John Harvey was out of the Capes,
etc. Endorsed by Windebanke. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume
9, No. 7. State Papers, p. 231.*
1636. No. 42. Petition of Sir John Harvey to the King, with certificate
May 17. enclosed. Endorsed by Windebanke. *State Papers, Colonial,
Volume 9, No. 11. State Papers, p. 233.*
1636. No. 43. Sir John Harvey to Windebanke. Has with much difficulty
October 31. got into Portsmouth and given up the unfortunate ship, the
Black George, with enclosure. Petition of Sir John Harvey
to the King on the same subject. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume
9, No. 27. State Papers, p. 241.*

1636. No. 44. Governor Harvey to Windebanke. Sends account of his
Jan. 28. proceedings in the short time since his arrival, with enclosure.
James City. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 9, No. 38. State Papers, p. 245.*
1636. No. 45. Cecil Lord Baltimore to Windebanke. Has further consid-
Feb. 25. ered the proposition concerning the advancement of the King's
Wardour service in Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 9, No. 42.*
Castle. *State Papers, p. 246.*
1637. No. 46. Memorial of Baltimore for Windebanke concerning Virginia.
March. Sets forth his desire to do the King service for which it is believed
Lord Baltimore, at the King's command, will accept the govern-
ment of the colony with 2000 pounds per annum. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 9, No. 45. State Papers, p. 250.*
1637. No. 47. Petition of Baltimore to the King in regard to his province
May. of Maryland. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 9, No. 54. State Papers, p. 253.*
1638. No. 48. Petition of Lord Baltimore to the King, protesting against
March. Claybourne's incroachments. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 9, No. 87. State Papers, p. 265.*
1638. No. 49. Report of the Commissioners of Plantations upon the petition
April 4. of Captain Claybourne, on behalf of himself and partners, for
confirmation under the great seal of the King's commission and
letter for the quiet possession and government for the Isle of
Kent, in Chesapeake Bay, Virginia; discovered and planted by
them, and which Lord Baltimore now seeks to dispose of. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 9, No. 94. State Papers, p. 267.*
1638. No. 50. The King to Lord Baltimore. That the planters of Kent
July 24. Island may enjoy their possessions in conformity with the wishes
of the King, as expressed by him in a previous letter. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia, Volume 60, No. 146. State Papers, p. 280. (July 14.)* The transcript is from a copy. Mistakes
have probably been made as the entry in State Papers clearly
refers to this letter.
1639. No. 51. Certain trades, of a commission authorizing Sir Francis Wyatt
January. to be Governor of Virginia. To exercise the government during
(the King's pleasure,) etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 10, No. 3.*
1639. No. 52. Commission appointing Sir Francis Wyatt Governor of Vir-
Jan. 8. ginia, with powers similar to those granted to Sir John Har-
vey. *State Papers, Domestic Docquet Car. 1. 1639. State Papers, p. 286.*
1639. No. 53. Commission appointing Sir Francis Wyatt Governor of Vir-
Jan. 11. ginia, etc., the council to elect a governor in case of his death or
absence. *State Papers. Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, No. 212-218. State Papers, p. 286.*

- No. 54. Instructions to Sir Francis Wyatt, Governor of Virginia.
11. *State Papers, Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 218. Memorandum only. State Papers, p. 286.*
- No. 55. Richard Kemp, Secretary of Virginia, to Robert Reade, Secretary to Windebanke. The Colony is assured by constant reports that Virginia affairs are reduced under the old form of government by a company. Sir Francis Wyatt, the newly elected governor, daily expected. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 10, No. 19. State Papers, p. 293.*
- No. 56. Petition of the governor and company of London for plantations of the Somers Islands to the commissioners for Foreign Plantations. Among other matters for a grant of land between the rivers Rappahannock and Potomac, by reason of an agreement formerly made with the Virginia Company, on the same sheet is the amended report of the sub-committee to the commissioners for foreign plantations upon the above subject. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 10, No. 30. State Papers, p. 301.*
- (?) No. 57. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. To continue Richard Kemp in the office of Secretary of State in the Colony, and registrar of casks, etc., endorsed. The effect of a letter which Secretary Windebanke is humbly desired by the Lords Maltravers and Baltimore to get signed for Mr. Kemp. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 10, No. 43. State Papers, p. 305.*
- No. 58. Richard Kempe to Secretary Windebanke. Since Sir Francis Wyatt's arrival they, of the old commission, have been persecuted with much malice, particularly Sir John Harvey, whose estate is wholly sequestered, and who wishes to repair to England during the year, with power to appoint George Reade his deputy during his absence. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 10, No. 61. State Papers, p. 310.*
- No. 59. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. Is so narrowly watched that he has "scarce time for privacy" to write, etc. Requests the King's warrant to repair to England where he will give an account of his services and sufferings. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 10, No. 67. State Papers, p. 311.*
- No. 60. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. Commands them to admit George Reade to the place of a secretary in the absence of Richard Kempe. *State Papers, Domestic Docquet 1640, State Papers, p. 314.*
- No. 61. The same to the same. Letter requires them by the first shipping to cause John West, etc., to be sent to England in safe custody to answer a suit in the Star Chamber. *State Papers, Domestic, Docquet, 1640. State Papers, p. 314.*

1641. No. 62. Commission to Sir William Berkeley and others to be the governor and council for the colony. Minute. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 1, No. 13. Commission is not enclosed. State Papers, p. 321.*
1641. No. 63. Instructions for Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial Entry Book, No. 79, p. 219. State Papers, p. 321.*
1649. No. 64. This transcript contains the laws enumerated in the two references to Colonial State Papers on margin of this card, except that "deserted plantations" (State Papers 338), the last law given in the transcript, the remainder being omitted. *Colonial Entry Book, 53, pp. 4-20. State Papers 329. Colonial Entry Book, 53, pp. 21-29. State Papers, p. 338.*
1650. No. 65. Mr. Worsley to call upon Mr. Attorney General for patent about Virginia, resulting from debate of business at committee concerning government of Virginia, to be reduced to obedience of this commonwealth, etc. *State Papers, Domestic, Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 146, p. 165. State Papers, p. 330.*
1650. No. 66. Commission to Sir William Berkeley and others as Governor and council of Virginia. *Colonial State Papers, Entry Book Volume 79, pp. 238-247. State Papers, p. 340.*
1649. No. 67. A declaration showing the illegality and unlawful proceedings of the patent of Maryland. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia 60, No. 135. This document is not signed and I cannot find it calendared in State Papers. It appears to me, however, to be the remonstrance against the patent referred to in Colonial State Papers, p. 331 (1649, Dec. 14), and following.*
1652. No. 68. Petition of the Inhabitants of Virginia and articles for surrendering and selling that plantation to be offered to parliament, etc. This opinion of this court to be reported to the council. *State Papers, Domestic, Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 159, p. 16. State Papers, p. 387.*
1653. No. 69. Petition of Inhabitants of Virginia and articles made for surrendering that place into bonds of Parliament, together with several letters written to the Council ordered reported to parliament for their resolution and direction therein.
- Aug. 12. NOTE: Copy of a letter from Virginia signed Rich: Bennet. &c., 14 May. Petition of inhabitants of Virginia. Letter from Rich. Bennett, 15 May, Paper concerning Maryland. Another letter from R. Bennett. *State Papers, Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 59, p. 51.*

29. No. 70. Petition of Samuel Matthews, Agent for Virginia, read. Ordered and declared that letter be prepared to Governor and Assembly to encourage them and to establish the present Governor, etc. Other part of said petition referred to Mr. Strickland and Sir A. A. Cooper to be considered, etc. Also how questions relating to boundary line between Maryland and Virginia are to be determined. *State Papers, Domestic, Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 103, No. 21-22. State Papers, p. 412*
- Nos. 71, 72 and 73 are omitted from Volume of Transcripts. In the MSS. index the entries in the calendar of State Papers are copied verbatim
- NOTE: No. 71 Warrant for apprehension and committal to the Tower, of Gen. Robert Venables, General of English Forces sent to America, for having deserted the army contrary to his trust. Dated 20 Sept. 1655. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 133, p. 223.*
- No. 72. Similar warrant for Gen. W. Penn, General of the English Fleet sent to America. Dated 20 Sept. 1655. *Domestic, Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 104, pp. 345-352, No. 73.*
- Petition of John Jeffreys of London, merchant, in behalf of Col. Rich. Lee, of Virginia to Lord Protector and council—[three enclosures]. Dated Sept., 1655.
22. No. 74. Complaint of Baltimore and adventurers of Maryland against Clayborne and Bennet for injuries done in Maryland, killing of men, etc. *State Papers, Domestic, Interregnum Entry Book, Volume 150, No. 433, State Papers, p. 435.*
20. No. 75. Abstract of patent granted Cecil, Lord Baltimore, specifying boundaries of Maryland. *Public Record Office, State Papers, Colonial, Volume 12, No. 71. State Papers, p. 442.*
3. No. 76. Lord Proprietary's assent to twelve laws in Maryland. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 53, No. 27a. State Papers, p. 475.*
7. No. 77. A letter signed Rich: Lee. *State Papers, Colonial, 1660-70 Volume 59, No. 14. State Papers, p. 373.*
- h 24. No. 78. Chas. II, to Edward, Earl of Clarendon, George, Duke of Albemarle, Anthony, Lord Ashley, Sir George Carteret, Sir William Berkeley, Sir John Colleton, William, Lord Craven, John, Lord Berkeley; patent for Carolina territory. *Public Record Office, Patent Roll 15, Car. II, Part 2, No. 27. State Papers, No. 427.*
12. No. 79. Articles of agreement made by commissioners for Virginia and Maryland relative to tobacco planting in said colonies, at conference 12th May, 1663. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia, Volume 59, p. 157. State Papers, No. 454*

1663. No. 80. Letter of his Majesty in regard to the Northern Neck of Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia, Volume 59, No. 19*
Aug. 3. *State Papers, No. 520.*
1665. No. 81. Letter from Thomas Ludwell, Secretary of the Colony, to the
April 10. Right Honorable. *State Papers, Colonial,*
 1660-70, Volume 59, No. 17. *State Papers, No. 975.*
1665. No. 82. Territory of Carolina extended by grant, etc. *Public Record*
June 20. *Office, Patent Roll 17, Car. II. Part 5. No. 6. State Papers.*
 No. 1011.
1665. No. 83. Territory of Carolina extended by grant. [Transcripts Nos.
June 30. 82 and 83 are identical]. *British Museum, Additional Manuscript.* 6727, p. 84. *State Papers, No. 1012.*
1666. No. 84. Articles agreed and concluded upon at James City 17th July.
July 12. 1666, between Commissioners from Virginia, Maryland, and
 Albemarle county province of Carolina relating to planting, etc.,
 of tobacco during the year 1667. *State Papers, Colonial, Vir-*
 ginia, Volume 59, No. 161. *State Papers, No. 1237.*
1666. No. 85. Lord Baltimore's disallowance and vacating of late treaty
Nov. 24. for cessation of tobacco planting. *State Papers, Colonial, 1660-*
 70. Volume 59, No. 163. *State Papers, No. 1325.*
1667. No. 86. Original grant of Charles II, to Henry Earl of St. Albans and
May 8. others, together with copy of amended grant 8th May. The
 original is here said to have been granted under the great seal
 at St. Germain's, Dec. 18th. 1 Car. II. (The river and the islands
 within their banks). *Public Record Office. Chancery Patent*
 Roll, 21 Car. II.
1667. No. 87. Letter of H. Norwood to Sir Joseph Williamson [two en-
July 17. closures]. *State Papers, Colonial 1660-7. Volume 59, No. 94.*
 State Papers, No. 1532.
1667. No. 88. Letter from the King to the Governor and Council of Virginia
July 17. respecting the King's grant in 1649 to Lord Jermyn, etc. *State*
 Papers, Colonial, Volume 59, No. 98.
1667. No. 89. Acts of the Virginia Assembly 23 Sept. 1667. *State Papers.*
Sept. 23. *Colonial, Virginia, Volume 59, No. 100. State Papers, No. 1585.*
1668. No. 90. Letter of his Majesty the King to Sir William Berkeley and the
Nov. colony, thanking them for "ye first product of ye new manu-
 facture of Silke" etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia, Volume*
 59, No. 115. *State Papers, No. 1878.*
1674. No. 91. Letter from the King appointing Sir Henry Chicheley, Knight,
Feb. 28. Deputy Governor of Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume*
 61, No. 19.

DE JARNETTE TRANSCRIPTS.

VOLUME II. 1675-1691. (56 DOCUMENTS.)

12. No. 92. Petition to the King for permission to buy Lord Culpeper's grants, and remonstrating against similar grants for the future, *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 60, No. 51.*
17. No. 93. Copy of the report of the Attorney and Solicitor General in the case of the charter for Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 61, No. 24.*
19. No. 94. Orders of the Council upon a report touching a grant to be passed to his Majesty's subjects of Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 61, No. 26.*
- sted. No. 95. The petition of Thomas Bacon to the King imploring his favor in behalf of his son Nathaniel Bacon. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 61, No. 43.*
10. No. 96. Journals and papers concerning Maryland, etc., with questions propounded to Lord Baltimore (the first thirteen questions only are copied) G. D. L. *State Papers. Colonial Entry Book, Volume 52, folio I.*
- h 26. No. 96a. Reply of Lord Baltimore to the questions concerning Maryland. (The first thirteen answers are copied.) There are two transcripts of this document. One from *State Papers, Colonial Entry Book, Volume 52, p. 35*, the other *Public Record Office State Papers, Colonial, Maryland Volume 43, p. 101-102.* G. D. L.
- No. 97. A description of the fight between the English and the Indians in Virginia, Nathaniel Bacon then being General. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 61, No. 85.*
25. No. 98a. Letter from the Governor and Grand Assembly in Virginia to the King respecting the state and condition of Virginia (with enclosure). *State Papers, Colonial, Volume 61, No. 45.*
25. No. 98b. Enclosure I. The Virginians' plea for opposing the Indians without the Governor. Order humbly offered as the list of their utmost intentions to clear and vindicate them from all misapprehensions of disloyalty and disobedience. *Volume 61, No. 45.*
- ist. No. 99. Declarations of the inhabitants of Virginia touching the contemptuous treatment shown towards Nathaniel Bacon, General of the forces raised against the Indians. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia. Volume 61, No. 64.*

1676. No. 100. The King's order to Captain Jeffreys respecting the levying
October 7. of men in Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume*
61, No. 67.
1676. No. 101. Proclamation by the King for suppressing the Rebellion
October 27. lately raised within the Plantation of Virginia. *State Papers*
Colonial, Virginia, Volume 61, No. 69.
1676. No. 102. Manifesto of Nathaniel Bacon concerning the present trouble
in Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume 61, No. 8*
1677. No. 103. John Berry, etc., to Secretary Williamson. Report upon
Feb. 2. the present state of affairs in Virginia together with the oath
administered by Bacon to the Virginians. *State Papers Colonial*
Virginia, Volume 61, No. 108.
1677. No. 104. Sir William Berkeley to the King touching Nathaniel Bacon
Feb 10. and the disturbances in Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia,*
Volume 60, No. 19.
1677. No. 105. Representation of the Colony and Assembly of Virginia.
March 17. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume 60, No. 144.*
1631. William Claibourne enters upon the Isle of Kent unplanted by any
man but possessed by the natives of that Country with about
100 men, etc. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume 60,*
No. 145. This transcript is incomplete. There are just four-
teen levies. G. D. L.
1677. No. 106. Declaration of Herbert Jeffreys, Governor General of
April 27. Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume 60, No. 98.*
1677. No. 107. Declaration of Nathaniel Bacon, etc., deferring their reply
June 2. to certain inquiries, upon the ground that Sir William Berkeley
has gone to England to wait upon his Majesty on the same
subject. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume 60, No. 296.*
1677. No. 108. Articles of peace between King Charles and the Indians,
May 29. (a tract). Printed London, 1677.
- 1678 ? No. 109. Answer to the objections against Sir William Berkeley in
justification of his proceedings. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia,*
Volume 60, No. 36.
- Undated No. 110. Inquiries to be sent to Sir William Berkeley, Governor of
See answer. Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume 60, No. 55.*
No. 296. (The transcript has in pencil marks Volume 60, p. 55), G. D. L.
See answer No. 107 in index.
1679. No. 111. The King's Instructions to Lord Culpeper, Governor of
Dec. 6. Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume 60.*

80. No. 112. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume 60, No. 410.* List
of the Parishes in Virginia.
81. No. 113. Letter from the King to Lord Baltimore respecting the grant
of territory to William Penn. *State Papers Colonial Entry
Book, Volume 52, No. 86-7.*
81. No. 114. Letter from Penn to Frisby and others, referring to the
province which falls within this patent. *State Papers Colonial,
Maryland, Volume 43, No. 138.*
81. No. 115. Report of the Commissioners touching the Bill for appoint-
ing Ports. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume 62, No. 221.*
82. No. 116. Petition of Charles Lord Baltimore craving pardon for his
transgressions touching the customs. *State Papers Colonial,
Maryland, Volume 43, No. 28.*
82. No. 117. Letter from the King to Lord Baltimore touching the King's
grant to Penn of Pennsylvania. *State Papers Colonial, Entry
Book, Volume 52, pp. 88-9.*
82. No. 118. Conference between Lord Baltimore and Penn touching
their boundaries. *State Papers Colonial, Maryland, Volume 43,
pp. 149-153.*
83. No. 119. Letter of Lord Baltimore to ————— Patuscent, June
11, 1683, enclosing a report dated May 31, 1683; and entitled
"The sum and substance of what was argued and spoken by
Charles Lord Baltimore and William Penn. . . . at Newcastle. . ."
May 29, 1683. *Colonial, Volume 43, p. 189.*
83. No. 120. Lord Baltimore to Secretary Jenkins, praying that nothing
may be done concerning Penn and himself until he is heard
at the Council Board. *State Papers Colonial, Maryland, Volume
43, No. 37.*
83. No. 121. The Council to Lord Baltimore with the Commissioners
Report upon the Bill for Ports. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia,
Volume 62, No. 238.*
83. No. 122. Copy of Lord Culpeper's proposal concerning the sale of
his Quit rents in Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia,
Volume 62, No. 47.*
83. No. 123. Letter from Lord Baltimore to Secretary Blathwayt con-
cerning Mr. Penn. *State Papers Colonial, Maryland, Volume 43,
No. 193.*
83. No. 124. Lord Baltimore to Secretary Jenkins relative to the grant
which "his ill neighbor," William Penn, is trying to obtain
to the eastward of the Chesapeake Bay. *State Papers Colonial,
Maryland, Volume 43, No. 39.*

1684. No. 125. Memorandum concerning Pennsylvania. *State Papers Colonial Maryland, Volume 43, No. 191.*
Feb. 12.
1684. No. 126. Mr. Spencer to the Committee touching the proceedings of the Assembly and the Lord Baltimore's claim to Potomac River. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume 62, No. 100.*
June 23.
- Without date. No. 127. Lord Effingham to Sir L. Jenkins touching the Lord Baltimore's claim to Potomac. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume 62, No. 109.*
1684. No. 128. E. Herbert to W. Blathwayt touching the cause depending before the Committee between Baltimore and Penn. *State Papers Colonial, Volume 43, No. 197.*
June 30.
1684. No. 129. A proclamation for His Majesty's Colony in Virginia upon the death of Charles II. and accession of James II. *State Papers Colonial, Volume 62, No. 124.*
1685. No. 130. Answer to William Markham, gent, to the allegations alleged by Lord Baltimore. *State Papers Colonial, Maryland, Volume 43, No. 199.*
March 17.
1685. No. 131. Mr. Markham's attestation of a letter sent to my Lord Baltimore. *State Papers Colonial, Volume 43, No. 124.*
March 17.
1685. No. 132. Mr. Markham's reason for not laying out the bounds of Pennsylvania with Lord Baltimore. *State Papers Colonial, Volume 43, No. 204.*
March 17.
1685. No. 133. Petition of William Penn to the King referring to the dispute between Lord Baltimore and himself. *State Papers Colonial, Volume 43, No. 205-6.*
August 18.
1685. No. 134. Instructions for Lord Effingham, Governor of Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Volume 62, No. 339.*
August 30.
1685. No. 135. Report of the Committee upon the differences between Baltimore and Penn. *State Papers Colonial, Entry Book, Volume 52, pp. 107-114.*
Nov. 13.
1685. No. 136. Act appointing ports, wharves, and places for landing and shipping all goods, etc., for preventing frauds in his Majesty's customs and revenues in Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Volume 62, No. 208.* [NOTE: This transcript will be found in volume 1, Dejarnette manuscripts, between Nos. 119 and 120. W. C. T.]
Dec. 7.
- Undated. No. 137. Memorandum concerning Maryland. *State Papers Colonial, Volume 43, No. 240.*

1688. No. 138. Orders and Instructions for Captain Thomas Perry commanding his Majesty's Ketch the Deptford. (Signed Effingham.)
Dec. 31. *State Papers Colonial, Volume 62, No. 347.*
1689. No. 139. Report concerning Maryland. *State Papers Colonial, Entry*
April 26. *Book, Volume 52, p. 117.*
1690. No. 140. Memorandum to the Lords of the Committee respecting
Jan. 7. Maryland. *State Papers Colonial, Entry Book, Volume 52,*
 pp. 14-6.
1690. No. 141. Petition of Charles Lord Baltimore praying to have a hear-
Sept. 1. ing before the Lords of the Committee respecting Maryland.
 State Papers Colonial, Entry Book, Volume 52, pp. 173-8.
1691. No. 142. Letter from Queen Mary taking the Province of Maryland
March 12. under her protection and directing certain rules respecting the
 Colony to be observed. *State Papers Colonial, Entry Book,*
 Volume 52, p. 221.
- No. 143. Lord Baltimore's case concerning the Province of Mary-
 land, etc. Greenville Library. Printed in London in the year
 1653. Complete transcript.
- No. 144. Lord Baltimore's printed case uncased and answered.
 British Museum. Pamphlet London 1655. Complete tran-
 script.

McDONALD TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS, 1619-1695.

V. S. L. Entry—Trs. M. 13.

Transcribed by Angus W. McDonald, original Commissioner appointed to determine the extent of evidence to be found in the London Record Office, appertaining to the disputed boundary between Virginia and North Carolina. This Collection was made in 1860, and contains many papers bearing upon Virginia History in general. Volumes 3, 4, 8, 9 and the Collection of Maps are missing from the Collection.

VOLUME I. 1619-1626. (57 DOCUMENTS.)

1619. Proceedings of General Assembly, James City. *State Papers, p. 22.*
July 30. [pp. 5-42.]
1624. List of living and dead in Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial,*
Feb. 16. *Volume 3, No. 2. State Papers, p. 57.* In transcript date is
 1623. G. D. L. [pp. 45-79.]
1624. List of thirteen letters and papers. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume*
Feb. 16. *3, No. 3. State Papers, p. 57. [pp. 81-82.]*

1624. Correspondence between the Assembly of Virginia and the Commissioners respecting the four propositions. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 3, No. 6. State Papers, pp. 58-59. March 2, No. 7 and 8, p. 58 not included. [pp. 83-91.]*
- 1623-4. List of thirty-five laws and orders. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 3, No. 9. State Papers, p. 59. [pp. 93-102.]*
1624. Brief Declaration of the Plantation of Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 3, No. 21¹. State Papers, p. 66. [pp. 103-142.]*
- 1624 ? Considerations touching the new contract of tobacco. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 3, No. 32. State Papers, p. 71. [pp. 145-162.]*
1625. Answer of Sir George Yeardley to the demands of Captain John Martin. Feb. 4. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 3, No. 36¹. State Papers, p. 72. [pp. 167-185.]*
1625. Orders upon the demands of Captain John Martin from Sir George Yeardley. Warrant of the Council for Lieutenant Saunders. Feb. 4. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 3, No. 36^{II}, 36^{III}. State Papers, p. 72. [pp. 185-189.]*
1625. Examinations of witnesses concerning the demand of Captain Martin. Feb. 4. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 3, No. 36^{IV}. State Papers, p. 72. [pp. 189-199.]*
1625. Memorandum. (By Attorney General Heath). *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 3, No. 37. State Papers, p. 73. [pp. 201-203.]*
1625. Governor Sir Francis Wyatt and Council of Virginia to the Lords Commissioners of the affairs of Virginia. Jan. 3. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 4, No. 1. State Papers, p. 77. [pp. 205-211.]*
1625. Answer of the Virginia Company to the Privy Council. April ? *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 3, No. 40. State Papers, p. 73. [pp. 215-281.]*
1626. The King to the Attorney General Heath. Warrant for Captain North. March ? *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 4, No. 8. State Papers, p. 79. [pp. 283-284.]*
1626. Governor Wyatt and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. The ship Virgin of Southampton has arrived. April 6. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 4, No. 9. State Papers, p. 79. [pp. 287-292.]*
1626. Governor Wyatt and Council of Virginia to Privy Council. May 17. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 4, No. 10. State Papers, p. 80. [pp. 295-304.]*

17. Note of all lands granted in Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume 4, No. 11¹. State Papers, p. 81.* (This is undoubtedly No. 10¹ on same page. G. D. L.) [pp. 307-317.]
22. Order of Privy Council. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 194. State Papers, p. 50.* [p. 329.]
8. Order for Sir William Jones and others to continue their inspection of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 195. State Papers, p. 52.* [pp. 331-333.]
15. Order of the Privy Council dispensing with the attendance of Sir William Jones. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 196. State Papers, p. 52.* [pp. 333-4.]
17. The deputy and others representing the Virginia Company to appear before the Board on the 20th. inst. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 197-8. State Papers, pp. 52-3.* [pp. 334-5.]
20. Order of the Privy Council declaring that the King has no other intention in reforming the present government of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 199-200. State Papers, p. 53.* [pp. 336-7.]
24. Order to John Harvey to make inquiries concerning Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 200. State Papers, p. 53.* [pp. 337-8.]
- ch 4. Order for suspending the lotteries. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 201. State Papers, p. 25.* [pp. 339-340.]
24. Order against carrying the products of Virginia to foreign Countries before landing in England. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 201-2. State Papers, p. 26.* [pp. 340-341.]
11. Order concerning a Spanish vessel wrecked on the coast of Bermudas. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 202. State Papers, p. 31.* [pp. 342-3.]
16. Mr. Bargrave's complaint against the Virginia Company referred. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79 p. 202. State Papers, p. 31.* [p. 343.]
29. Order concerning arms for the Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 202. State Papers, p. 32.* [p. 344.]
2. Minute concerning a contract touching the importation. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 203. State Papers, p. 37.* [p. 345.]
- ch 4. Order against carrying products of Virginia to foreign countries before landing in England. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 203. State Papers, p. 40.* [pp. 345-346.]

1623. Order for inquiry into the State of the plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 203-4. State Papers, p. 44. [pp. 346-348.]*
April 17.
1623. Order concerning an imposition on tobacco by the Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 204. State Papers, p. 44. [pp. 348-350.]*
April 28.
1623. Order for dissolving the contract. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 204. State Papers, p. 45. [pp. 350-351.]*
April 28.
1623. A letter to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 205. State Papers, p. 45. [pp. 351-352.]*
April 28.
1623. Upon complaint of Earl of Warwick and others. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 205-6. State Papers, pp. 5-6. [pp. 353-4.]*
May 13.
1623. Order for bringing in books, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 206-7. State Papers, p. 46. [pp. 355-6.]*
May 22.
1623. Order for relief of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 207. State Papers, p. 49. [pp. 356-7.]*
July 4.
1623. Order for allowance to the officers of the Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 207. State Papers, p. 50. [p. 358.]*
July 19.
1623. Order for the delivery of papers, etc., to the Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 208. State Papers, p. 54. [pp. 358-9.]*
Nov. 21.
1623. Order concerning the Somer Islands. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 208-9. State Papers, p. 55. [pp. 359-364.]*
Dec. 8.
1623. Letter to the Governor of Virginia in behalf of Captain Martin. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 210. State Papers, p. 55. [pp. 365-6.]*
Dec. 19.
1623. Order to the Deputy Governor to seize all letters. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 210. State Papers, p. 55. [p. 366.]*
Dec. 30.
1624. Committee appointed to consider of the well settling of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 210. State Papers, p. 62. [pp. 366-7.]*
June 24.
1634. The Privy Council to the Governor and Council in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 211. State Papers, p. 185. [pp. 367-8.]*
July 22.
- 1638-9. Sir Francis Wyatt's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 212-18. State Papers, p. 286. [pp. 369-375.]*
Jan. 11.
1641. Instructions for Sir William Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 219-36. State Papers, p. 321. [pp. 375-388.]*
Aug.?

42. The King to the Governor, Council and Burgesses of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 237. State Papers, p. 324. [p. 389.]*
50. Sir William Berkeley's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 238-47. State Papers, p. 340. [pp. 390-398.]*
- 25-6. Sir George Yeardley's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 248-256. State Papers, p. 77. [pp. 398-405.]*
26. Instructions for Sir George Yeardley. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 257-264. State Papers, pp. 79-80. [pp. 406-411.]*
32. Instructions for Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, pp. 265-276. State Papers, No. 368. [pp. 412-420.]*
24. The Deputy Governor ordered to bring in patents, books of accounts, etc., to the committee. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 277. State Papers, p. 62. [p. 421.]*
24. Order for £150 to Thomas Povy. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 277. State Papers, p. 64. [pp. 421-422.]*
24. Letter to the Governor of Virginia touching John Prentis' estate. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 277. State Papers, p. 70. [pp. 422-423.]*
24. Warrant of Lord Carew to deliver one lot of powder to the Virginia people. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 278. State Papers, p. 70. [pp. 423-424.]*
24. Warrant to Lord Carew to deliver 20 barrels of powder for the use of the Somers Islands. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 278. State Papers, p. 70. [pp. 424-425.]*
25. Letter to Virginia Commissioners to make account of the money raised for the ministers. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume 79, p. 278. State Papers. [pp. 425-426.]*

McDONALD TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS, 1619-1695.

VOLUME II. 1627-1640. (77 DOCUMENTS).

27. Letter from Lord Baltimore. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 4, No. 19. State Papers, p. 83. [p. 1.]*
29. Copy of the King's letter to Lord Baltimore. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 39. State Papers, p. 104. [pp. 1-2.]*

1629. Letter from the Commissioners of Virginia to the Lords of the Privy
Nov. 30. Council. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 40. State Papers, p. 104. [pp. 5-7.]*
1629. Petition of Edmund Rossingham to the Privy Council; with enclosure
July 11. No. I. Report of Thomas Gibbs and Sam Wrote upon the above
petition. Sept. 25, 1629. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 14. State Papers, p. 98. [pp. 9-15.]*
1629. Captain Harvey's propositions touching Virginia. *State Paper Office*
August? *Colonial Volume 5, No. 21. State Papers, p. 99. [pp. 16-19.]*
1629. Answers to Captain Harvey's propositions. *State Paper Office Colonial*
August? *Volume 5, No. 22. State Papers, p. 100. [pp. 19-20.]*
- 1629? Relation of the present State of Virginia by Captain William Perse.
State Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 23. State Papers, p. 100. [pp. 21-22.]
1629. Warrant for Sir John Harvey to receive all fines of Virginia. *State*
August. *Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 24. State Papers, p. 100. [p. 23.]*
1629. Lord Baltimore to the King. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No.*
Aug. 19. *26. State Papers, pp. 100-101. [pp. 24-26.]*
1629. Articles which A. and B. request the Attorney General to grant them.
Feb. 10. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 53. State Papers, pp. 107-8. [pp. 27-29.]*
1630. Rules for those who go to live in Carolina. *State Paper Office Colonial*
March? *Volume 5, No. 67. [pp. 30-31.]*
1630. Project for advancing the intended plantation (of Carolina?). *State*
March? *Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 70. State Papers, p. 110. [pp. 31-34.]*
1629. Articles agreed upon between Attorney General Heath and DeLance
March 19. respecting the settlement in Carolina. *State Paper Office Colonial*
Volume 5, No. 75. State Papers, p. 111. (Only ten lines of this transcript have been copied and that in Latin. G. D. L.) [p. 34.]
1630. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester. *State Paper Office Colonial*
April 15. *Volume 5, No. 83. State Papers, p. 113. [pp. 38-40.]*
1630. Instructions by way of indenture between the King and Sir Robert
April 20. Heath. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 86. State Papers, pp. 113-114. [p. 41.]*
1630. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester respecting the King's instruc-
May 29. tions sent by Will Capps. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 93. State Papers, p. 116. [pp. 41-44.]*

1629. The King to Sir John Harvey. He is especially charged to call for
Aug. 10. those instructions formerly sent by Will Capps. Inclosure.
*State Paper Office Colonial Virginia, Volume 5, No. 93¹. State
Papers, p. 116. [pp. 45-46.]*
1630. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester in favor of Captain Sam Ma-
May 29. thews. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 94. State
Papers, p. 116. [pp. 47-48.]*
1628. The King to Sir John Harvey. It is his Majesty's intention to take
Sept. 12. the colony into his protection. Inclosure. *State Paper Office
Colonial Volume 5, No. 94¹. State Papers, p. 116. [pp. 49-50.]*
1630. Governor Harvey to Privy Council. Was unable to attend to the affairs
May 29. of the Colony until week before Easter on account of illness.
*State Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 95. State Papers, p.
117. [pp. 51-54.]*
1630. Enclosure. Dr. Potts' investment of Edward Wallis. *State Paper
May 29. Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 95¹. State Papers p. 117. [pp. 55-
56.]*
1630. Names of the Council on the arrival of (Sir John Harvey) in Virginia.
May 29. Inclosure. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 95¹¹.
State Papers p. 117. [p. 56.]*
1630. Governor Harvey sends petition to the King in favor of Dr. Pott.
July 16. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 5, No. 98. State Papers p. 118.
[pp. 57-58.]*
- 1630-1. Letter to the Governor of Virginia. The King has long expected some
Jan. 6. better fruit than tobacco. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume
6, No. 3. State Papers p. 125. [pp. 61-62.]*
1631. Minute of an order of the Virginia Commissioners. *State Paper Office
March 2. Colonial Volume 6, No. 43. State Papers p. 141. [pp. 65-66.]*
1631. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester. Complains of the miser-
April 2. able state in which he lives. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume
6, No. 11. State Papers p. 129. [pp. 67-72.]*
1631. Earl of Dorset to Attorney General Heath. *State Paper Office Colo-
May 24. nial Volume 6, No. 14. State Papers p. 130. [pp. 75-76.]*
1631. Petition of Sergeant Major Doune to the King. *State Paper Office Colo-
Aug. nial Volume 6, No. 25. [pp. 79-80.]*
- 1631? Petition of Captain Neale to the King. *State Paper Office Colonial Vol-
ume 6, No. 24. State Papers p. 134. (Transcript gives August
1631.) G. D. L. [pp. 83-84.]*

1631. Commissioners petition. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 6, No. 30.*
Nov.? *State Papers p. 136. [pp. 87-93.]*
1631. Signification of the King's pleasure touching Virginia. *State Paper*
Nov. 25. *Office Colonial Volume 6, No. 31. State Papers p. 136. [pp.*
95-96.]
1631. Considerations against renewing a corporation for Virginia. *State*
Nov.? *Paper Office Colonial Volume 6, No. 32. State Papers p. 136.*
[pp. 97-102.]
1631. Agreement between the Governor and Council. *State Paper Office Col-*
Dec. 20. *onial Volume 6, No. 34. State Papers p. 138. [pp. 103-106.]*
1632. Petition of Peter de Liques and others. *State Paper Office Colonial Vol-*
Feb. 11. *ume 6, No. 42. State Papers p. 140. [pp. 107-109.]*
1632. Governor Harvey to the Privy Council. *State Papers Office Colonial*
Feb. 20. *Volume 6, No. 73. State Papers p. 160. [pp. 111-112.]*
1632. Captain John Mason to (Sec'y Coke). *State Paper Office Colonial Vol-*
April 2. *ume 6, No. 51. State Papers p. 143-4. [pp. 115-118.]*
1632. Sir Ferdinando Gorges to Captain John Mason. *State Paper Office Colo-*
April 6. *onial Volume 6, No. 52. State Papers p. 144. [pp. 119-121.]*
1632. Governor Harvey to the Virginia Commissioners. *State Paper Office*
May 27. *Colonial Volume 6, No. 54. State Papers p. 151. [pp. 123-125.]*
1632. Considerations upon the Patent to Lord Baltimore, dated 20 June,
June? 1632. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 6, No. 58. State*
Papers p. 153. (The date on the Transcript is given as June
20, G. D. L.) [pp. 127-131.]
1632. Adventurers petition. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 6, No. 60.*
June? *State Papers p. 154. [pp. 133-4.]*
1633. Order of the Privy Council. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 6, No.*
July 3. *77. State Papers p. 169. [pp. 135-7.]*
1633. Grant of Maryland to Lord Baltimore. *State Paper Office Colonial Vol-*
July 12. *ume 6, No. 78. State Papers p. 170. [pp. 139-140.]*
1633. Virginia Commissioners pray for a renewal of their ancient charter.
Aug. 14. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 6, No. 80. State Papers p.*
171. [pp. 141-2.]
1633. Petition to the Admiralty. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 6, No.*
Nov. 2. *85. State Papers p. 171-2. [pp. 143-5.]*
1633. Petition James Clements, John Herrick and John Smith, plaintiffs,
Nov. against Lord Baltimore. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 6,*
No. 86. State Papers p. 172. [pp. 147-8.]

33. v. Planters petition. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 6, No. 87. State Papers p. 173. [p. 151.]*
34. 1. 8. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 8, No. 33. State Papers p. 191. [pp. 153-4.]*
34. c. 16. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebank. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 8, No. 37. State Papers p. 193. [pp. 159-161.]*
35. y 17. Account of the mutiny, etc., of the Virginians. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 8, No. 61. State Papers p. 207-8. [pp. 163-171.]*
35. y 25. Letter from Captain Sam Mathews concerning the eviction of Governor Harvey. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 8, No. 65. State Papers p. 208-9. [pp. 175-185.]*
35. y 14. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebank. Excuses his coming from Virginia without license. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 8, No. 73. State Papers p. 212. [pp. 187-190.]*
35. y Declaration of Sir John Harvey concerning the mutiny in Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 8, No. 74. State Papers pp. 212-213. [pp. 191-199.]*
35. c. 22. "Memorial for Virginia." *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 8, No. 84. State Papers p. 217. [p. 201.]*
35. c. Names of mutineers sent for into England. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 8, No. 85. State Papers p. 217. [pp. 205-8.]*
36. c. 25. Lord Baltimore to Secretary Windebank. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 9, No. 42. State Papers p. 246. [pp. 209-210.]*
38. st. ? Secretary Windebank to the Clerk of the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers Volume 9, No. 128. State Papers p. 22. [p. 213.]*
37. y. ? Petition of Lord Baltimore to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 54. State Papers p. 253. [pp. 214-215.]*
38. y 14. The King to Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 120. State Papers p. 280. [pp. 216-217.]*
38. e 28. William Cloberry to Secretary Coke. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 117. State Papers p. 277. [pp. 217-218.]*
37. reh. Memorial of Lord Baltimore to Secretary Windebank. *Colonial Papers, Volume 9, No. 45. State Papers p. 250. [pp. 218-220.]*
30. y 6. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebank. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 67. State Papers p. 311. [pp. 220-221.]*

- Undated Petition of Sergeant Major Doune on behalf of Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 73. State Papers p. 314. [pp. 221-223.]*
1640. Sir Francis Wyatt to (Secretary Windebank). *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 62. State Papers p. 310. [pp. 223-5.]*
- March 25.
1640. Richard Kemp to Secretary Windebank. Describes his sufferings through the malicious complaints of Panton. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 64^{III}. State Papers p. 311. [pp. 225-8.]*
- April 24.
1640. Richard Kemp to Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers, Volume 10, No. 64^I. State Papers p. 310. [pp. 228-232.]*
- April 24.
1640. Copy of the King's letter to the Governor and Council of Virginia August 4, 1636. *Colonial Papers Volume 10, No. 60^I. State Papers p. 310. (See Calendar ante p. 239, No. 20.)*
1639. Letter from the Governor and Council of Virginia to Privy Council. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 10, No. 5. [pp. 235-260.]*
- Jan. 18.
1639. Heads of Commission for Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 10, No. 3. State Papers p. 286. [pp. 261.]*
- Jan.
- 1638-9. Letter from the Governor and Council of Virginia concerning Captain Mathews. Duplicate received March 3. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 10, No. 6. State Papers p. 288. [pp. 265-280.]*
- Mar. 3.
- 1638-9. Petition of Captain Richard Morrison to the Privy Council. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 10, No. 11. State Papers p. 291. [pp. 281-282.]*
- March 8.
1639. Letter from the Virginia Authorities concerning Richard Morrison's petition, dated April 2, 1639. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 10, No. 11^{II}. State Papers p. 291. [pp. 283-4.]*
- 1638-9. Governor Harvey and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 10, No. 14. State Papers p. 291. [pp. 285-289.]*
- March 23.
1639. Richard Kemp of Virginia to Robert Reade Secretary to Secretary Windebank. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 10, No. 19. State Papers p. 293. [pp. 290-2.]*
- April 4.
1639. Governor Harvey and Council to Privy Council. Report upon reference to theirs, of the petition of Thomas Covell of London. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 10, No. 20. State Papers p. 293-4. [pp. 293-5.]*
- May 12.
1639. Governor Harvey to Privy Council, received their order inclosing petition of Ambrose Harman. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 10, No. 22. State Papers p. 294. [pp. 296-302.]*
- May 20.

- 1639 Letter which Secretary Windebank is desired to get signed for Mr. Kemp. (Incomplete). *State Paper Office Colonial Volume 10, No. 43. State Papers p. 305. [pp. 305-6.]*

1640. Richard Kemp's letter to (Robert Reade). *State Paper Office Colonial*
March 20. *Volume 10, No. 60. State Papers p. 309. [pp. 307-9.]*

McDONALD TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS, 1619-1695.

VOLUME V. 1675-1681. (140 DOCUMENTS.)

This folio Manuscript volume is entitled in the first leaf recto, "Volume 2nd. Entries of Papers concerning Virginia", and extends from A. D. 1675 to 1681.

It appears to be the original official entry book with which the Letters, etc., were copied and have been used at the Council Table. It is now No. 80, in Her Majesty's State Paper Office.

The whole volume has been copied verbatim by order of Colonel McDonald, Agt., from the State of Virginia, except a long entry of stores supplied to Virginia extending to about 20 pages. See page 269, March 19, 1678-9. Teste, William Davis.

1667. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Berkeley of Stretton. [pp. 1-6.]

Nov. 4.
Virginia.

1675. Petition of Francis Morrison, Thomas Ludwell and Robert Smith, employed as agents from the Grand Assembly in behalf of themselves and all other planters, proprietors and inhabitants of Virginia, setting forth the state of the said Colony and praying his Majesty to incorporate the same by letters, patents and further privileges and benefits, which are particularly mentioned in the heads thereof. [pp. 1-7.]

1675. The petition referred by order of Council to the Attorney General and Solicitor General to report their opinion to the Lords of Committee. [pp. 7-8.]

- June 23.
Whitehall.
1675. The Report of His Majesty's Attorney-General and Solicitor-General, William Jones and Francis Winnington. [pp. 8-11.]

- Oct. 12.
1675. Order in Council directing Attorney General and Solicitor General to prepare a bill according to directions of annexed report. Report of Lords of the Committee for foreign plantations touching a grant to be past unto his Majesty's subjects of Virginia. *Council Chamber, October 19, 1675. [pp. 12-16.]*

- Nov. 19.
Whitehall.
1676. Circular letter to Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia, acquainting him that the business of the plantations is devolved to a Committee of the Council Board and requiring an answer to several heads of enquiry, annexed. [pp. 16-23.]

April 14.

1676. Letter from the Committee to Sir William Berkeley about the act of
April 6. Navigation. [pp. 23-26.]
Whitehall.
1676. Order in Council that the Lord Chancellor do cause the grant confirm-
April 19. ing several privileges to the government of Virginia to be passed
Robes Cham- under the great seal. [pp. 26-27.]
ber in
Whitehall.
1676. Lord Chancellor to stop the grant of Virginia notwithstanding the
May 31. order of April 19. [pp. 27-28.]
Whitehall.
1676. Petition of Mrs. Sarah Bland in behalf of her son Giles Bland residing
May 30. in Virginia. Endorsed Whitehall, April 22, 1676, referring it
to the Committee of the Privy Council for foreign plantations.
Copy to be given to Mr. Ludwell and other agents of Virginia,
who are to give their attendance. [pp. 28-32.]
1676. Answer of Mr. Ludwell to Mr. Bland's petition and several other papers
June 15. presented to Mr. Ludwell, viz: Act of Grand Assembly of
September 21, 1674. Against Bland, order of the Governor
and Grand Court for Bland, November 21, 1674.
Lords agree upon a report that a copy of Mrs. Bland's peti-
tion be sent to Governor and Council in Virginia for reply.
[pp. 32-41.]
1676. Memorandum report presented to Committee, but Mrs. Bland having
July 27. prepared a new petition retracting certain matters, it is decided
to await the King's order before presenting the report in Coun-
cil. [pp. 41-42.]
1676. Estimate of stores sent to Virginia, total £2497-6s-8d. [pp. 42-43.]
June 14.
Office of
Ordinance.
1676. Order in Council. Lord High Treasurer to issue orders and warrants
July 19. for payment of £2497-6s-8d. to G. Wharton, Treasurer of the
Whitehall. Ordnance. [pp. 43-44.]
1676. Earl of Bridgewater, Earl of Craven, Earl of Carberry, Mr. Secretary
July 21. Coventry, Mr. Speaker to Sir Thomas Chicheley, Master of Ord-
nance, directing stores to be provided and sent to Virginia.
[pp. 44-45.]
1676. Estimate of stores to be sent to Virginia, total £2238-2s-0d. [pp.
October 2. 45-47.]
Office of the
Ordnance.

1676. Order in Council that Sir Thomas Chicheley, Master of the Ordnance,
October 3. do cause to be produced and transported to Virginia the stores
Whitehall. according to the estimate of October 2, 1676. [pp. 47-48.]
1676. Estimate of stores for Virginia. Total £4655-15s-0d. [pp. 48-49.]
October 24.
Office of
Ordnance.
1676. Order in Council that Sir Thomas Chicheley, Master of the Ordnance,
October 25. do provide and transport to Virginia stores according to the
Whitehall. estimate of October 24, 1676. [pp. 49-50.]
1676. Estimate of stores for Virginia. Total £947-1s-8d. [pp. 50-51.]
November 7.
Office of The
Ordnance.
1676. A letter to Sir Thomas Chicheley, Master of Ordnance, to provide and
Nov. 10. transport to Virginia stores according to estimate of November
7, 1676. [pp. 51-52.]
1676. Memorial of all the stores sent to Virginia, total £11178-3s-6d. [pp.
Nov. 8. 52-53.]
Office of
Ordnance.
1676. Lords to Commissioners for affairs in Virginia relates to expediting an
Sept. 28. answer to the letter of Lords to William Berkeley of April 14,
Whitehall. 1676. [pp. 53-54.]
1676. Order in the Council that Mr. Secretary Coventry prepare certain
Sept. 20. enumerated documents. Mem. Col. Jeffreys appointed Lieu-
Whitehall. tenant Governor instead of Sir Henry Chicheley, commissioner
instead of Major Fairfax. [pp. 55-56.]
1676. Order in Council. Lord Chancellor to cause the great seal to be affixed
October 3. to enumerated commissions and pardons.
Whitehall. 1. Commission to inquire into grievances in Virginia. October
3, 1676. [pp. 58-61.]
2. Commission to Herbert Jeffreys as Lieutenant Governor
of Virginia. November 7, 1676. [pp. 61-67.]
3. Pardon for the Governor and Assembly in Virginia. Sep-
tember 25, 1676. [pp. 67-70.]
- [*Great seal *4. Charter for Virginia September 9, 1676. [pp. 70-74.]
bears date *5. Commission to Sir William Berkeley to pardon offenders.
Oct. 10, 1676.] September 25, 1676. [pp. 74-75.] [pp. 57-75.]
1662. Instructions to Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia. [pp. 76-85.]
Sept. 12.

1676. King to Duke of York. Nathaniel Bacon and followers to be seized
Last day should they enter the Colony of New York. [pp. 85-86.]
of Sept.
1676. King to Lord Baltimore. Nathaniel Bacon and followers to be seized,
Last day if they enter Colony of Maryland. [pp. 87-88.]
of Sept.
1676. Additional instructions to Sir William Berkeley. Memorandum to be
Oct. 13. carried by the Commissioners, they leaving before Colonel
Whitehall. Jeffries. [pp. 88-92.]
1676. King to Governor and Council of the Massachusetts Bay Colony in
Nov. 3. New England. Nathaniel Bacon and followers to be seized
Whitehall. should they enter the Colony of New England. To issue a
proclamation forbidding giving aid to said rebels. Mem.
Similar letters were sent to New Plymouth, Connecticut and
Rhode Island. [pp. 92-94.]
1676. Instructions to Herbert Jeffreys, Sir John Berry and Francis Morrison,
Nov. 11. Commissioners for Virginia. Under ten heads. [pp. 94-97.]
Whitehall.
1676. Commission to Sir John Berry. [pp. 97-98.]
Oct. 3.
Whitehall.
1676. Instructions to Herbert Jeffreys, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia and
Nov. 11. Commander in Chief. Under eight heads. [pp. 98-101.]
Whitehall.
1676. Instructions to Herbert Jeffreys, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia.
Nov. 11. Additional instructions under four heads. [pp. 101-102.]
Whitehall.
1676. King to Sir William Berkeley. Letter of recall. [pp. 103-104.]
Nov. 5.
Whitehall.
1676. King to Sir Henry Chicheley charging him to assist Herbert Jeffreys.
Nov. 5. [pp. 104-105.]
Whitehall.
1676. By the King. A proclamation for the suppressing a rebellion lately
October 27. raised within the plantation of Virginia. (Printed.) [pp. 105-
Whitehall. 110.]
1676. Order in Council. In proclamation the reward for taking Nathaniel
October 25. Bacon shall be £300 sterling. [p. 110- .]
Whitehall.

1676. Certificate that Herbert Jeffreys took the oaths of allegiance and
Nov. 18. supremacy before the Lords of Privy Council upon Nov. 18,
1676, and also an oath faithfully to perform all duties. [pp. 110-
111.]
1676. Order in Council. Embargo of September 30, on all ships bound for
Nov. 3. Virginia and Maryland is continued. [pp. 111-112.]
Whitehall.
1676. Order in Council. Lords of Admiralty to give order for taking off em-
Dec. 6. bargo upon several ships bound for Virginia. [pp. 112-113.]
Whitehall.
1676. Order in Council. Lords of Admiralty to notify masters of ships bound
Dec. 8. to Virginia to sail direct to James River and receive orders from
Whitehall. John Berry, Commander of H. M. S. Bristol. [pp. 113-114.]
1676. Order in Council. Lords of Admiralty to grant passes to merchants
Dec. 13. Delight and Hannah, both of London, for their security on their
Whitehall. intended voyage from the West Indies to England. [p. 115.]
1677. Memorandum of a report to be made to the King concerning moneys
June 26. raised and disposed of by the Assembly of Virginia. Annexed.
(1) 1677, April 2, Green Spring. Letter from Robert Beverley,
Clerk of the Assembly, relative to bills of exchange. (2) 1677,
Feb. 20, Green Spring. Order of the Assembly informing Robert
Beverley, Clerk, to draw bills of exchange upon Mr. Secretary or
Colonel Daniel Parke. (3) 1676, Feb. 20, Green Spring. Sums
of money ordered to be paid out of the public moneys in Eng-
land. [pp. 115-120.]
1677. Order in Council. Treasurers of Virginia not to dispose of moneys
July 11. notwithstanding directions they have received from the Assembly
Whitehall. of Virginia, and to attend the Board on July 13. [pp. 120-122.]
1677. Order in Council. Treasurers of Virginia not to dispose of public mon-
July 13. eys of Virginia without receiving an order in Council for the
Whitehall. same. [pp. 122-123.]
1677. Received an order from Mr. Secretary Coventry with a list of papers
July 14. delivered to Mr. Blathwayt, July 6. Annexed: (1) A Declara-
tion by Governor Jeffreys, Swans Point, April 27, 1677.
(Mem. the other papers received are entered with the letter of
the Commissioners in the Volume of Virginia.) [pp. 123-129.]
1677. Mem. On July 17th, Bishop of London presented to Committee a
July 17. memorial of abuses in churches in Virginia and other plantations,
entered in the General Book. [p. 129.]
1677. Lord Culpeper sworn in Council as Governor of Virginia (with words
July 20. of the oath). [pp. 129-131.]
Whitehall.

1677. List of papers transmitted by Mr. Secretary Coventry with order in
July 27. Council July 17, that they be submitted to Lords of Committee
for Trade and Plantations.

Annexed:

- (1) 1677, April 14, Philip Ludwell to Secretary Coventry.
- (2) 1677, Feb. 20, Green Spring. Abstracts of Acts.
- (3) Public accounts in Virginia, 1675, 1676. [pp. 131-162.]

1677. Petition of Richard Booth, Samuel Story, Samuel Chaphamson and
Oct. 9. William Paggin to the Lords of Trade and Plantations. Relat-
Date of ing to seizure of goods in Virginia.
reading.

Annexed:

- (1) Deposition of Richard Booth and William Paggin before the
Lords of Trade and Plantations. [pp. 162-165.]

1677. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations (Oct. 10, 1677), respecting
Oct. 19. the petition of Richard Booth and others, with the order in
Whitehall. Council directing Coventry to prepare a letter based on the report
to the Governor and Council of Virginia. [pp. 166-169.]

1677. Petition of Sarah Drummond, widow of William Drummond, to the
Oct. 9. Lords of Trade and Plantations, praying that estate confiscated
Date of by Berkeley may be restored. [pp. 170-172.]
reading.

1677. (Dated Oct. 10.) Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations, respecting
Oct. 19. petition of Sarah Drummond, with order in Council based on the
At the same. [pp. 172-176.]
Court.

Oct. 10. Second petition of Sarah Drummond to Lords of Trade and Planta-
Date of tions. [pp. 176-179.]
reading.

1677. Robert Southwell to John Berry. Letter respecting Sarah Drummond,
Oct. 13. prepared by Lords of Trade and Plantations. [pp. 179-180.]
Spring
Garden.

1677. Contents of John Berry's reply (dated Oct. 17) to Robert Southwell's
Oct. 18. letter.

Date of Annexed: (1) May 12, 1677, Copy of a minute from the Journal Book
reading. of the Secretary of the Admiralty, relating to wines seized in
Virginia by John Berry. [pp. 180-181.]

1677. Order in Council for restoring certain goods to Sarah Drummond.
Nov. 2. [pp. 182-184.]
Whitehall.

1677. Order in Council embodying report (dated Oct. 19), of Lords of Trade
Nov. 2. and Plantations, concerning the articles of peace made with the
Whitehall. Indians in Virginia—(text of report is given). [*pp.* 184-186.]
1677. Petition of John Jeffreys to Committee for Trade and Plantations,
Oct. 18. relating to wine seized and destroyed in Virginia.
Date of Annexed:
reading. (1) Petition of John Page to Commissioners for grievances in behalf
of John Jeffreys.
(2) 1676, Feb. 20, Green Spring. Order of Assembly respecting wine
lost by Jeffreys.
(3) 1676-7, March 10. Swans Point, Virginia. Opinion of John
Berry and Francis Morgan, respecting reimbursement for Jeff-
reys' wine. [*pp.* 186-192.]
1677. Order in Council for making restitution to John Jeffreys; embodying
Oct. 24. report of Lords of Trade and Plantations, respecting petition of
Whitehall. John Jeffreys. [*pp.* 193-196.]
1677. John Berkeley to Sir Thomas Dalman or any other Clerk of the Council
Nov. 19. in waiting. Certifying that the bearer, Mr. Culpeper, is employed
in his behalf to examine the Virginia papers and copy such as
most concern his deceased brother (William Berkeley). [*p.* 196.]
1677. Order of the Committee of Trade and Plantations for the Commissioners
Dec. 6. of Virginia to transmit a list of members of the Council of Vir-
Whitehall. ginia with the particular character of each, and to enquire into
the laws in Virginia. [*pp.* 196-197.]
1677. William Blathwayt to Colonel Moryson. [*p.* 198.]
Dec. 18.
Whitehall.
1677. Francis Moryson to Sir Thomas Dalman, respecting the services of Cap-
Dec. 24. tain Gardner. [*pp.* 198-200.]
1677. "Memorial for My Lord's Privy Seal in Captain Gardner's business.
Respecting the circumstances in the case of Captain Gardner,
and querying from what source the amount ordered to be paid
him shall be drawn." [*p.* 201.]
1677. Order in Council (dated December 12) referring to the petition of Cap-
Dec. 20. tain Thomas Gardner to the Lords of Trade and Plantation.
Date of
reading. Annexed:
(1) Petition of Thomas Gardner to the King. (2) Certificate
(received Dec. 18) in behalf of Thomas Gardner, signed by John
Berry and Francis Moryson. (3) Order of Assembly (June 26,
1676) respecting Captain Gardner. [*pp.* 201-206.]

- 1677-8. Order in Council respecting Thomas Gardner, embodying the report of
Jan. 18. the Lords of Trade and Plantations (dated Dec. 20) on Gardner's
Whitehall. petition; and directing £100 to be paid out of the public moneys
raised by the Assembly of Virginia. [pp. 206-209.]
- 1677-8. Order in Council abrogating certain acts framed by the Assembly of
Jan. 18. Virginia, Feb. 20, 1676, and respecting other matters in Virginia;
Whitehall. and embodying a report thereon (dated Dec. 11) by the Lords of
Trade and Plantations. [pp. 210-217.]
1677. Lords of Trade and Plantations agree to move the King respecting Lord
Nov. 29. Culpeper's instructions and commission, and desire the Lord
Privy Council that Lord Culpeper prays that they may be taken
into consideration. [pp. 217-218.]
1677. Order in Council that Mr. Secretary Coventry move the King respecting
Dec. 5. Lord Culpeper's instructions and commission. [p. 218.]
Whitehall.
1677. "An answer to the objections against Sir William Berkeley in justifica-
Dec. 4. tion of his proceedings," signed Alexander Culpeper. [pp. 219-
Date of 228.]
reading.
1677. Lords of Trade and Plantations desire Lord Privy Seal to report to King
Dec. 6. respecting "An answer to objections against Sir William Berke-
ley", and the further circumstance of the Commissioners for Vir-
ginia upon the Committee. [pp. 228-229.]
1677. Order in Council that no further notice be taken of the "Answer to objec-
Dec. 7. tions against Sir William Berkeley" and that the Commissioners
for Virginia be dismissed. [p. 229.]
1677. Several papers touching Virginia, presented to Lords Commissioners, all
Dec. 7. of which are bound up in a book apart. [p. 229.]
1677. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Colonel Jeffreys inclosing several
Dec. 18. heads of inquiries (not given here, but entered on page 49 of the
Whitehall. original.) They are the same as sent to William Berkeley, April
14, 1676; *McDonald* 8 pts. V. 1823) and three additional heads of
inquiry (here given). [pp. 229-231.]
- 1677-8. Order in Council respecting peace with the Indians, embodying a report
Jan. 18. of same date, by Lords of Trade. [pp. 231-233.]
Whitehall.
1677. Petition of Samuel Wiseman to Lords of Trade. Praying for compensa-
Jan. 26. tion for his services as clerk to the Commissioners for Virginia.
Date of
reading.

Annexed:

- (1) Certificate of the Commissioners for Virginia (January 3,
1677-8) recommending Samuel Wiseman. [pp. 233-236.]

9. Order in Council referring a certain petition to Lords of Trade. Read
hall. in Committee of Trade and Plantations, June 21.

Annexed:

(1) Petition of Thomas Gould, John Jeffreys and others for taking
off the stop laid on Virginia money by order in Council
of July 13, 1677. [pp. 236-239.]

22. Robert Southwell to Mr. G. Corbin respecting the amount of Virginia
il money in his (Corbin's) custody. [pp. 240-241.]
ber.

22. Gawen Corbin to Robert Southwell. Desiring that the restraint laid on
the Treasurer of Virginia by order in Council of July 13, 1677, be
taken off. [pp. 241-242.]

26. Account of Virginia moneys by Gawen Corbin rendered. [pp. 242-244.]

21. Order in Council for taking off the stop law on Virginia public money.
hall. [pp. 245-248.]

3. Proposal in nine heads from Lord Culpeper, read December 14, for
of establishment of Virginia. Delivered to Secretary Coventry,
pts. January 1677. Seven minor heads. [pp. 248-253.]

20. Order in Council for the establishment of Virginia. [pp. 253-254.]
hall.

9. Petition of John Thornbush, a London merchant, for Lieutenant Colo-
8. nel Austin Warner of Abington, Gloucester County, on account
of of damages from Bacon's men. [pp. 254-255.]
g.

2. Reference by King of petition of John Thornbush to Committee for
hall. Trade and Plantations.

Annexed:

Agreement of Committee for Trade and Plantations that the
Act of Oblivion provide for judgments for damages in Bacon's
rebellion given up to April 24, 1674. [pp. 256.]

9. Lord Culpeper's commission and instructions. Order in Council
14. approving report. [pp. 256-263.]
hall.

9. Report of Committee for Trade and Plantations, Feb. 10, 1678-9, com-
19. manders of ships in Virginia who aided in subduing rebellion,
hall. and Order in Council approving report. [pp. 263-266.]

- 1678-9. Order in Council for restitution to Elizabeth Dudley and three sons of
March 19. fifteen hogsheads of tobacco paid by William Dudley for pardon,
Whitehall. and embodying report of Commissioners for Trade and planta-
tions of February 10, 1678-9. [pp. 266-269.]
- 1678-9. Committee for Trade and Plantations ask for account of stores sent to
Virginia. A twenty page folio account, annexed, extending
Whitehall. from 1665 to Feb. 8, 1677-8, was omitted by order of Colonel
McDonald. [p. 269.]
- Great Seal Grant by Charles II to Thomas Lord Culpeper of governorship of Vir-
dated 1675, ginia for life. Certified by William Jones, June 21, 1675, and J.
July 8. Nicholas, June 24, 1675. [pp. 270-273.]
1679. Petition of Bartholomew Price for heir of Colonel Herbert Jeffreys ask-
May 20. ing payment of arrears of salary.
Date of Annexed:
receipt. (1) Letter of King to Council of Virginia, April 1, 1679, announc-
ing sending of Lord Culpeper. (2) Letter of Mrs. Jeffreys to Sec-
retary Henry Coventry, Virginia, March 10, 1678-9. (3) Letter
of Charles II to Herbert Jeffreys, December 27, 1677. [pp. 274-
279.]
1679. Order in Council for relief of Mrs. Jeffreys. [pp. 279-282.]
May 21.
Whitehall.
1679. Report of Lord Privy Seal to King that Lord Culpeper's Commission,
April 16. etc., are finished. [p. 282.]
Council
Chamber.
1679. Order in Council for Transmission of Culpeper's commission and other
April 16. papers, and for changing the powder in Virginia. [pp. 282-283]
Whitehall.
1679. [Sic.] Charles II's commission to Lord Culpeper, twenty-four heads. [pp.
Dec. 6. 283-295.]
1679. Instructions to Lord Culpeper with marginal annotations of Culpeper
Dec. 6. showing action in regard to different heads, seventy-one in all.
Whitehall. An additional instruction was given December 7, 1679. [pp.
295-328.]
1679. Order in Council that the Committee for Trade and Plantations meet
June 6. and consider reducing allowance for American Colonies. [p.
Whitehall. 328.]
1679. Report of Lord President for Committee of Trade and Plantations
June 18. that allowance for American colonies should not be reduced.
[pp. 328-329.]

1679. Order in Council concerning allowances for establishment in Virginia.
[June ?] [pp. 329-331.]
Jan. 18.
Whitehall.
1679. Order in Council that Lemuel Kingdon and Major Matlow report on
July 25. arrears in pay of forces in Virginia. [p. 331.]
Whitehall.
1679. Order in Council suspending act of Assembly of 1679 granting lands to
Aug. 6. Major Lawrence Smith and Capt. William Byrd; ordering no
Whitehall. Virginia Assembly to be held before Jan. 1, 1680; and announc-
ing that Lord Culpeper will attend to pay of soldiers and arrears
of quit rents. [p. 332.]
1679. Letter from Henry Chicheley to Henry Coventry, read in Council July
May 20. 25, 1679, regarding quartering of soldiers, Indian troubles and
Virginia. quit rents.
Annexed:
Letter of Virginia General Assembly to King read in Council,
July 25, 1679. [pp. 333-336.]
1679. Letters of Chicheley and the Virginia General Assembly referred to Com-
July 25. mittee for Trade and Plantations. Signed John Nicholas. [p.
Whitehall. 336.]
1679. Order in Council that Culpeper inform Virginia Assembly in regard to
Aug. 6. pay for quartering of soldiers and remission of quit rents; stating
Whitehall. that new laws must be obeyed; and providing for six months
delay in publication of Culpeper's commission. [pp. 337-339.]
1679. Order in Council adding to Culpeper's commission a clause providing
Sept. 24. that Secretary and Major General be present and give consent-
Whitehall. ing voice in case of death or absence of higher officers of Virginia.
Annexed:
Endorsement of Committee for Trade and Plantations, Oct. 1,
1679. [pp. 339-340.]
1679. Order in Council granting request of Culpeper that frigate Oxford stay
Oct. 8. two months longer in order to convoy a merchant fleet to Eng-
Whitehall. land. [pp. 340-341.]
1679. Memorandum that petition of Robert Aylway for place of Auditor of
Oct. 17. Virginia, granted to him Jan. 16, 1677, was not granted, as
Whitehall. Nathaniel Bacon held place under warrant of May 11, 1675.
[p. 342.]
1679. Circular letter of Committee of Trade and Plantations, to Culpeper,
Nov. 20. giving heads of inquiry. These are the same as those to former
Whitehall. Governors except alterations in Minute Book, p. 99 of 3rd Vol.
[pp. 342-343.]

1679. Order in Council referring case of Mrs. Herbert Jeffreys to Committee for
Oct. 24. Trade and Plantations. [p. 344.]
Whitehall.
1679. Report of Committee for Trade and Plantations that Mrs. Jeffreys be
Dec. 4. paid £300 for salary of Colonel Jeffreys claimed by Lady Berkeley, giving security in case Lady Berkeley's testimony may change the decision. [pp. 345-346.]
1679. Order in Council carrying out recommendations of above report. [pp.
Dec. 12. 347-348.]
Whitehall.
1679. Order in Council allowing Culpeper to stay in town "till Munday next"
Dec. 3. to settle private affairs. [p. 348.]
1679. Order in Council for stores to be delivered to Culpeper. [pp. 349-350.]
Dec. 5. Whitehall.
1679. Order in Council for frigate Oxford to come into Thames Saturday
Dec. 10. morning. [pp. 350-351.]
1679. Order in Council "checking" Culpeper for not going on board when
Dec. 17. directed, and ordering extra pilotage to be deducted from Culpeper's salary.
Annexed:
Copy of order for taking Culpeper on board. [pp. 351-352.]
1679. Order in Council granting Culpeper a flag "in the main top," provided
Nov. 28. other Governors have enjoyed the privilege. [pp. 352-353.]
Whitehall.
1680. Letter of Lord Culpeper to Secretary Henry Coventry, received July 19,
May 2. 1680, giving events of voyage, affairs in Virginia, etc. [pp. 353-
"About five 355.]
leagues from
the Capes."
1679. Letter of Charles II to Lord Culpeper, granting permission to return to
Sept. 20. England as soon as Virginia affairs permit. [pp. 356-357.]
Windsor.
1680. Letter of Nicholas Spencer to Secretary Henry Coventry, received Sept.
July 9. 17, 1680, regarding low price of tobacco, asking for staple
James City. towns, and hastily giving the state of the country. [pp. 357-
361.]
1680. Letter of Lord Culpeper to Secretary Henry Coventry, sketching the
July 8. situation in Virginia, briefly. Received Sept. 8, 1680. [pp. 361-
Virginia. 362.]

1680. A list of 16 acts passed at Virginia General Assembly begun June 8,
Sept. 18. 1680. Received Sept. 18, 1680. [pp. 362-363.]
Date of
receipt.
1680. Letter from Council to Lord Culpeper, in regard to Acts of Virginia
Oct. 14. General Assembly, and asking governor and council to trans-
Whitehall. mit quarterly a journal of occurrences, and Clerk of Assembly to
send journal of bills, etc.—offices to be classified. Rules for
vestries. [pp. 363-368.]
1680. Order in Council vetoing proviso at end of Virginia revenue bill. [pp.
Oct. 14. 368-369.]
Whitehall.
1679. Warrant to the Lord Chancellor for passing Acts of oblivion, naturali-
May 7. zation and public revenue under great seal. [p. 370.]
Whitehall.
1679. Preamble of Charles II to the great seal for the foregoing laws. [pp.
Dec. 6. 370-371.]
Whitehall.
1680. Letter from Nicholas Spencer to Henry Coventry accompanying acts
Aug. 20. of the Virginia General Assembly, received December 9, 1680.
Virginia. Announces departure of Culpeper. Indians are peaceable.
Company of foot soldiers under Henry Chicheley suspected to
be mutinous. Wants a staple town on each river in order to
raise the price of tobacco. [pp. 372-373.]
1680. Letter from the Secretary of Virginia, July 9, and August 20, to Earl of
Dec. 13. Sunderland, concerning cessation of tobacco raising for 1681,
Whitehall. read and referred to Lords of Treasury. [p. 374.]
- 1679-80. Order in Council that £300 be paid to Bartholomew Price for Mrs. Her-
Jan. 16. bert Jeffreys. [pp. 374-375.]
Whitehall.
- 1679-80. Memorandum that on this day the Committee for Trade and Plantations
Jan. 14. wrote letters to Governor and Council, Secretary and Clerk of
Assembly of Virginia, same as those in Jamaica Book, Vol. I, 353.
[p. 376.]
1680. Letter from King to Governor of Virginia concerning quit rents and sur-
Aug. 4. veys. See *Leeward Islands I*, 461. [p. 376.]
1680. Titles of sixteen Virginia acts, session beginning June 8, 1680. Same
Sept. 18. on pages 362-363. [pp. 376-377.]
Date of
receipt.

1680. Letter from King to Governor of Virginia directing that accounts of im-
Nov. 16. ports and exports be kept and transmitted quarterly. [p. 378.]
1681. Letter transmitting an act of Virginia from Committee for Trade and
July 12. Plantations to Commissioners of the Customs for a report. [p.
Whitehall. 379.]
1679. Additional instruction to Lord Culpeper allowing him to delay publica-
Dec. 7. tion of his commission for six months after his arrival in Virginia.
Whitehall. [pp. 379-380.]
1681. Order in Council that letters be written to Governor and revenue officers
Aug. 17. of Virginia, in accordance with accompanying report from Com-
Whitehall. mittee for Trade and Plantations dated Aug. 16, 1681, in regard
to commerce and revenues. Letter from King to Governor of
Virginia is in Book of the Revenue p. 92. [pp. 380-381.]
1681. Proposals of Lord Culpeper regarding towns, payment for quartering
Oct. 18. troops, trade with "Muscow," suggesting a union of all the Eng-
lish colonies in America for purposes of protection and asking
investigation of Maryland's troubles. [pp. 382-383.]
1681. Lord Culpeper's reasons for continuing the two companies of soldiers in
Oct. 25. Virginia and for supplying a small armed vessel. [pp. 383-386.]
- Letter from Council of Virginia to Council in reply to letter of Jan. 14,
1679, concerning regular reports, and asking relief on account of
low price of tobacco. [13 leaves cut out, a reference "see p.
400" seems to indicate that some papers were originally on these
sheets.] [pp. 387-389.] (End.)

McDONALD TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS, 1619-1695.

VOLUME VI. 1681-1685. (125 DOCUMENTS.)

This Volume is entitled Entries Relating to Virginia, and appears to be Colonial Entry Book, No. 82. The pages receive true numbering but the references in this index are in accordance with the numbering that gives the odd numbers to the right hand pages.

1681. Lords of Trade to Lord Culpeper desired a full account of the state of
Oct. 31. Virginia. [Signed W. B. (William Blathwait)?] [p. 1.]
Council
Chamber.
1681. Report of Lords of Trade to King advocating the continuance of the two
Oct. 31. foot companies now maintained in Virginia. [pp. 1-2.]
Council
Chamber.
1681. Order in Council for paying the two foot companies in Virginia. [pp.
Nov. 22. 2-3.]
Whitehall.

1681.
Dec. 13.
Council
Chamber. Report of Lords of Trade to King touching Virginia. Mem. Read in Council and approved Dec. 22, 1681. [pp. 3-5.]
1681.
Dec. 20.
Council
Chamber. Report of Lords of Trade to King respecting payment of soldiers. [pp. 5-6.]
1681.
Dec. 21.
Whitehall. King to Sir Henry Chicheley and others. Respecting payment of soldiers. [p. 6.]
1681.
Dec. 21.
Whitehall. Order in Council respecting act for cohabitation and encouragement of Trade. [p. 7.]
1681.
Jan. 16.
Whitehall. Order in Council respecting pay of soldiers in Virginia. [p. 8.]
1681.
Dec. 21.
Whitehall. Order in Council disapproving a declaration of the Assembly in Virginia. [pp. 8-9.]
- 1681-2.
Jan. 21.
Whitehall. King to Lieutenant Governor of Virginia. Assembly not to be called until 10th of November. [pp. 9-10.]
1681.
Jan. 21.
Council
Chamber. Lords of Trade to King. Report respecting Lord Culpeper's commission and instructions. Mem. Read in Council and approved. [pp. 10-11.]
- 1681-2.
Jan. 27.
Whitehall. Commission to Lord Culpeper. [Date of seal is Nov. 27, 1682.] [pp. 11-25.]
- 1681-2.
Jan. 27.
Whitehall. Lord Culpeper's instructions, 82 heads. [pp. 26-51.]
- 1681-2.
July 21.
Hampton
Court. Order in Council referring petition of William Fisher to Lords of Trade. [pp. 52-53.]
- 1681-2.
Jan. 31.
Council
Chamber. Report of Lords of Trade to King respecting petition of William Fisher. [pp. 53-54.]

1682. Sir Henry Chicheley to King. [Read June 14, 1682.] [pp. 54-55.]
May 8.
Middle
Plantation,
[Virginia.]
1682. Sir Henry Chicheley to Mr. Secretary Jenkins. [pp. 55-58.]
May 8.
Middle
Plantation,
[Virginia.]
1682. Nicholas Spencer (Sec'y of Virginia) to Mr. Sec'y Jenkins. [pp. 58-62.]
May 8.
James City.
1682. Report of Lords of Trade to King, respecting disorders in Virginia as
June 14. learned of through three letters of May 8, recently received.
Whitehall. [pp. 62-64.]
1682. Order in Council respecting disorders in Virginia. [pp. 65-67.]
June 17.
Whitehall.
1682. Order in Council for departure of Lord Culpeper. [p. 68.]
June 17.
Whitehall.
1682. Order in Council respecting petition of Thomas Sands, embodying
June 17. report of Lords of Treasury thereon (June 21, 1682.) [pp.
Whitehall. 68-70.]
1682. Order in Council. Lord Culpeper to depart on 15th instant. [p. 71.]
July 13.
Whitehall.
1682. Report of Lords of Trade to King respecting disorders in Virginia
July 21. [pp. 71-72.]
1682. Order in Council respecting frigates for Virginia during the disorder
July 13. there. [pp. 72-73.]
Whitehall.
1682. Order in Council respecting stores for Virginia. [pp. 73-74.]
July 13.
Whitehall.
1682. Mem. Respecting instructions forbidding governors to leave their gov-
ernments without leave. [p. 74.]
1682. Order referring petition of Mrs. Bland to Lords of Trade. [pp. 74-75.]
July 19.
Windsor.

1682. Report of Lords of Trade to King on petition of Mrs. Sarah Bland.
July 21. [p. 75.]
Whitehall.
1682. Order respecting petition of Mrs. Sarah Bland. [pp. 75-76.]
Aug. 3.
Whitehall.
1682. Lords of Council to Attorney General respecting delay in commission
Oct. 31. of Lord Culpeper and desiring an opinion regarding fees. [pp.
Council 76-77.]
Chamber.
1682. Order in Council for delivering a bond of £300 to Mrs. Jeffreys, embody-
Dec. 6. ing report of Lords of Trade of December 2. [pp. 77-78.]
Whitehall.
1682. Mem. Respecting certain orders relating to loading goods on King's
Feb. 7. ships and to misdemeanors on board. [p. 79.]
1682. Mem. Respecting an order relating to salary and perquisites of Lieu-
Nov. 15. tenant Governor in absence of Governor. [p. 79.]
- Mem. respecting an order relating to the style of acts passed in the plan-
tations for raising money, style to be the same as in England.
[pp. 79-80.]
- 1682-3. Order of Council referring to petition of John Totton in behalf of Wil-
Jan. 26. liam Fisher to Lords of Trade. [pp. 80-81.]
Whitehall.
- 1682-3. Report of Attorney General on petition of John Totton. Mem. respect-
March 8. ing action of the Lords in regard to William Fisher. [pp. 81-82.]
- 1682-3. Order in Council referring petition of Richard Buller to Lords of Trade.
March 2. [pp. 82-83.]
Whitehall.
- 1682-3. Order in Council on petition of Richard Buller embodying report of
March 21. Lords of Trade thereon March 8, 1682-3. [pp. 83-84.]
Whitehall.
- 1682-3. Nicholas Spencer (Sec'y of Virginia) to Lords of Trade. [Received
March 20. May 21, 1683.] [pp. 84-86.]
James City.
1683. Thomas Milner, clerk of Assembly in Virginia, to Lords of Trade,
June 7. transmitting Journal, votes, orders, bills, and laws. [p. 87.]
[date of
receiving.]

1683. Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade [received June 19, 1683.] [pp. 87-
May 29. 89.]
James City.
1683. Commission to enquire into the forfeiture of the Lord Culpeper's patent
Aug. 2. for life [in Latin.] [pp. 89-93.]
Westmins-
ter.
1683. Warrant to Sheriff of Middlesex to impanel a jury for inquiry into for-
Aug. 10. feiture of Lord Culpeper's patent. Richard Graham, P. Burton,
Aaron Pengry. [p. 94.]
- [1683] Names of jurors to inquire into forfeiture of Lord Culpeper's patent.
August. [Sir Richard Downton and sixteen others.] [p. 95.]
1683. Inquiry into Lord Culpeper's neglect of his government [in Latin], sign-
Aug. 16. ed by Phi. Lloyd and four other commissioners and by Richard
Dereham and sixteen other jurors. [pp. 96-99.]
1683. Order in Council that Mrs. Bland give security. [pp. 101-102.]
April 26.
Whitehall.
1683. Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade. [Received Sept. 28, 1683.]
July 16. [p. 102.]
Virginia.
1683. Lords of Trade to Lord Culpeper, desiring an account of how he has
Aug. 24. observed his instructions. [p. 103.]
Council
Chamber.
- [1683 Thomas Culpeper to Lords of Trade transmitting an account of his in-
Sept. 20] structions.
Annexed:
(1) Sept. 20, 1683, Lord Culpeper's instructions with his Lps.
account of his compliance therewith. Entered Volume 3, Vir-
ginia, page 122. *State Paper Office Virginia Volume 65.* [pp.
105-212.]
1683. Lords of Trade to Lord Culpeper desiring a more particular account of
Sept. 25. the state of the ministry and the churches in Virginia. [p. 213.]
Council
Chamber.
1683. Thomas Culpeper to Lords of Trade respecting churches in Virginia
Sept. 27. [pp. 213-215.]
1683. Thomas Culpeper to Lords of Trade. Has received news of peaceable
Sept. 29. state of Virginia and of great crop of tobacco. [p. 215.]

1683. Account of government of Virginia by the Council. Robert Smith,
May 4. Jos. Bridger and seven others. [Received Sept. 29, 1683.] [pp.
James City. 215-223.]
1683. Lords of Trade to Attorney and Solicitor Generals, desiring opinion as
Sept. 27. to grants of quit rents of Virginia to Culpeper and others. [p.
Whitehall. 224.]
1683. Lords of Trade to Lords of Treasury respecting designs of merchants
Sept. 27. regarding Virginia tobacco. [p. 224.]
Council
Chamber.
1683. Commission to Francis Lord Howard of Effingham for the government
Sept. 28. of Virginia [38 paragraphs.] [pp. 225-237.]
[Date of
receipt]
Whitehall.
1683. Instructions to Francis Lord Howard of Effingham, Governor of Vir-
Oct. 24. ginia [79 paragraphs.] [pp. 238-265.]
1683. Lords of Trade to [Mr. Guy] Lords of Treasury, referring certain parts
Oct. 2. of Lord Culpeper's account of his instructions. W. B. Mem.
Whitehall. relating to enclosures. [p. 266.]
1683. Lords of Trade to Attorney General desiring an opinion respecting cer-
Oct. 2. tain powers of the General Assembly of Virginia. [pp. 266-267.]
Whitehall.
1683. Lords of Trade to [Mr. Guy] commissioners of the customs referring an
Oct. 6. act of the Assembly in Virginia prohibiting the exportation of
Council iron, etc. [p. 267.]
Chamber.
1683. Lords of Trade to [Mr. Guy] desiring the attendance of the commission-
Nov. 5. ers of the customs. [pp. 267-268.]
Whitehall.
1683. Report of Commissioners of the customs to Lords of Trade respecting an
Oct. 26. act prohibiting the exportation of any iron, etc., and an act for
Custom the encouragement of Linen and Woolen manufactures passed
House. by the Assembly of Virginia in 1682. [pp. 268-269.]
1683. Lords of Trade to the admiralty, transmitting papers relating to Lord
Oct. 2. Culpeper's complaint against Capt. Tyrrell. [pp. 269-270.]
Whitehall.
1683. J. Brisbane to Lords of Trade, transmitted from the Admiralty, a letter
Oct. 20. from Capt. Tyrrell. [p. 270.]
Derby House

1683. Lords of Trade to Attorney General to proceed against Lord Culpeper,
Oct. 6. [p. 271.]
Whitehall.
1683. Oath administered to Lord Howard of Effingham as Governor of Vir-
Oct. 24. ginia. [pp. 271-272.]
Whitehall.
1683. Order for a letter of license for Lord Howard to be absent from his gov-
Oct. 24. ernment two months in the year. [p. 272.]
Whitehall.
1683. License to Lord Howard to be absent from his government "during the
Oct. 27. sickly and seasoning time in Virginia." [pp. 272-273.]
Whitehall.
- [1683. Proposals of Lord Howard to Lords of Trade. Necessary for a small
Sept. 27.] frigate to be stationed permanently on the coast of Virginia.
[pp. 273-274.]
1683. Lords of Trade to Mr. Guy respecting a frigate to be stationed on the
Sept. 29. coast of Virginia. [p. 275.]
Council
Chamber.
- [1683] Extract from a representation of the Council of Virginia desiring a man
of war to be stationed on the coast of Virginia. [pp. 275-276.]
1683. J. Brisbane to Lords of Trade, opinion of Admiralty favorable to sta-
Oct. 24. tioning a vessel on coast of Virginia. [p. 276.]
Derby House
1683. Henry Guy to Lords of Trade.
Oct. 25. Annexed:
Treasury (1) Report of Commissioners of the Customs (Oct. 26, Custom
Chamber. House) favorable to Lord Howard's proposal for a ship for Vir-
ginia. [pp. 276-278.]
1683. Report of [Lords of Trade] to King favorable to stationing a ship on
Oct. 31. coast of Virginia. [pp. 278-279.]
Council
Chamber.
1683. Order in Council for a ship to be stationed on coast of Virginia. [pp.
Oct. 31. 279-280.]
Whitehall.
1683. Warrant for a barrel of powder for Lord Howard. [pp. 280-281.]
Nov. 3.
Whitehall.

- Lords of Trade refer representation of Council of Virginia respecting the granting a second free entry to Thomas Sands to Lords of Treasury. [p. 281.]
6. Council member.
- Thomas Culpeper to Mr. Blathwayt desiring directions from Lords of Trade in respect to four heads. [pp. 281-282.]
6. of ing.]
- List of papers received by Lord Howard from the plantation office. [pp. 282-283.]
- 12.
- W. B. [for Lords of Trade and Plantations] to Sir Christopher Musgrave [Ordnance office] transmitting account of stores in Virginia.
10. tehall. Enclosure:
- (1) March 3, 1682-3, an inventory of stores at the Middle Plantation. (2) Oct. 28, 1678, account of stores for arming Lord Culpeper's Company for Virginia. (3) Dec. 6, 1679, account of stores sent to Virginia with Lord Culpeper. [pp. 283-288.]
- Bishop of London to Mr. Mearn respecting books for churches in Virginia. [p. 288.]
- 24.
- List of books sent to Lord Howard of Effingham [for use of churches in Virginia]. [p. 289.]
- 3 ember]
- Lords of Trade to Mr. Secretary Jenkins, inclosing additional instructions for Lord Effingham.
1. tehall. Enclosure:
- (1) Dec. 3, 1683. Additional instructions for Lord Howard of Effingham. [pp. 289-295.]
- Order in Council approving additional instructions for Lord Howard of Effingham. [pp. 295-296.]
14. tehall.
- King [by Rochester, J. Ernle, [Sec'y] Fox] to Earl of Rochester and Commissioners of Treasury. Warrant for payment to Lord Culpeper of £1086-13s-04d. [p. 296.]
24. dsor.
- Account of money advanced by Lord Culpeper for disbanding the forces in Virginia amounting to £213-6s-8d. with warrant from King [by Rochester J. Ernle, Ste Fox.] to Charles Fox, Paymaster General for payment of said amount to Lord Culpeper. [pp. 297-298.]
22. dsor.
- Grant to Lord Culpeper of £600 per annum for 20 years and a half in compensation of his pretensions in Virginia. King [by Rochester, J. Ernle, Ste. Fox.] to Attorney or Solicitor General [pp. 298-301.]
24. dsor.

1684. King [by Rochester, J. Ernle, Ste. Fox] to Governor of Virginia relating to payment of £700 to Lord Culpeper, the arrearage of his salary. [pp. 301-302.]
May 24. Windsor.
1684. King [by Rochester J. Ernle, Ste. Fox] to Lord Howard of Effingham respecting collection of quit rents. [pp. 303-304.]
July 25. Hampton Court.
1684. Thomas Milner [clerk of Assembly in Virginia] to Lords of Trade. [Read Aug. 20, 1684.] [p. 305.]
June 10. Virginia.
1624. Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade. [Received Sept. 10, 1684.] [pp. 305-306.]
July 8. Virginia.
1684. Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade, transmitting Acts of Assembly and Journal. Maryland's claim to Virginia territory. [pp. 306-307.]
June 23. Virginia.
1684. Nicholas Spencer to Sir Leolin [sic] Jenkins relative to acts of Assembly. [pp. 308-309.]
May 26. Virginia.
- [1684] Nicholas Spencer to Sir Leolin [sic] Jenkins relative to Acts of Assembly [No date; begins "I should not venture to disturb your Honor's great affairs with my letter were I not hereunto by his Majesty's service commanded."] [pp. 309-311.]
1684. Nicholas Spencer to Earl of Sunderland. [pp. 311-312.]
July 21. Virginia.
1684. Effingham to Earl of Sunderland. [pp. 312-313.]
Nov. 3. [date of receipt]
[New York]
1684. William Sherwood to Sir Leonel Jenkins. [Received Nov. 8, 1684.]
Aug. 14. [pp. 313-314.]
James City.
1684. Thomas Milner to Sir Leo. Jenkins. [Received Nov. 8, 1684.] [p. 315.]
Aug. 15. Virginia.
1684. W. B. [Lords of Trade] to Lord Baltimore, enclosing a representation from the Governor and Council of Virginia respecting claims of Lord Baltimore to Potomac River.
Oct. 6. Council Chamber.
Enclosure:
(1) June 17, 1684, Representation of Council of Virginia against claims of Lord Baltimore to Potomac River. [pp. 315-318.]

1683. Order for £500 to be paid Lord Howard of Effingham for his transportation. Rochester J. Ernle, Ed. Deringe, S. Godolphin, Ste. Fox, Oct. 30. Whitehall. to Sir Robert Howard, Knt., Auditor. [p. 318.]
Treasury Chamber.
1684. Thomas Milner, Clerk of the Assembly, to Committee for Trade and Aug. 4. Plantations, sending duplicates of Journal and Acts of Assembly Virginia. begun April 16, 1684. [p. 319.]
1684. Vice Admiral Effingham, Lord Howard to Earl of Sunderland, stating Nov. 26. that Colonel George Talbot, Counselor for Maryland, stabbed Virginia. Christopher Rousby, collector for Penny and Pound, in Maryland. Talbot brought to Virginia but demanded by Maryland, whose request Howard refuses till he hears from England. Desires to know the King's pleasure concerning Lord Baltimore's claim to the Potomac. For papers on Rousby's death see Book of Entries for Maryland. [pp. 319-322.]
1684. Nicholas Spencer to the King, concerning seizure of deer skins from June 23. Richard Buller, London merchant. [pp. 322-323.]
[Virginia]
1684. Representation of the Council in Virginia concerning disbandment of garrisons at head of the four great rivers, and establishment of "a constant guard" by Act of April 16, 1684; also concerning exemption of James City inhabitants from arrest. [pp. 323-324.]
1684. Memorandum of the dispatch of a letter from Council to Lord Effing- Feb. 12. ham, dated Feb. 6, 1684, directing him to proclaim James II "in that island", and to continue offices till the King's pleasure is known. Letter is in Plantations in General, page 116. [p. 325.]
- 1684-5. James II's warrant to Lord Effingham for using the old seal in the plan- Feb. 15. tations till a new one can be made. [pp. 325-326.]
Whitehall.
- 1684-5. Memorandum that duplicate of Council's letter of Feb. 6, was via Bar- Feb. 19. badoes, proclamations and warrant for seal. [p. 326.]
- 1684-5. Memorandum that second duplicate of same was sent via Maryland. Feb. 23. [p. 327.]
- 1684-5. Memorandum that duplicates of the same are sent via New York. March 10. [p. 327.]
- 1684-5. Memorandum that duplicates of the same are sent via Pennsylvania. March 18. [p. 327.]
- 1684-5. Petition of Sarah Bland. [p. 327.]
1684. Order in Council postponing Sarah Bland's hearing to Nov. 19, 1684. Nov. 7. [p. 328.]

1684. Order in Council referring Sarah Bland's appeal to Committee for Trade
Nov. 19. and Plantations. [pp. 328-329.]
Whitehall.
- 1684-5. Summons in the case of Sarah Bland. [p. 329.]
Jan. 20.
- [1685.] Petition of Sarah Bland, Thomas Povey and St. Leger Codd to refer
matter to arbitration, and seeking decision of Virginia Governor
in case arbitrators do not agree. [pp. 329-330.]
1685. Petition of Colonel John Custis referred to Committee for Trade and
April 30. Plantation. [p. 330.]
1685. Order in Council embodying report from Committee for Trade and Plan-
May 8. tations, May 5, 1685, that Colonel John Custis be restored to the
Virginia Council and approving report. [pp. 331-332.]
1685. Letter of Committee for Trade and Plantations to Lord Effingham in
June 5. the case of Sarah Bland and St. Leger Codd. [pp. 323-333.]
Whitehall.
1685. Effingham to the Committee of Trade and Plantations on the succession
May 13. of James II. [pp. 333-334.]
Virginia.
1685. Address of Governor and Council of Virginia to James II. [pp. 335-
[May] 336.]
Virginia.
1685. Nicholas Spencer to Committee for Trade and Plantations submitting
June 11. regular report of orders in Council. [p. 336.]
Virginia.
1685. Nicholas Spencer to Blathwayt asking that revenue of Northern Neck
June 18. be appropriated to use of Country. Talbot has escaped to
Virginia. Maryland. [pp. 336-338.]
1685. Representation of Council of Virginia concerning quit rents of Northern
April 21. Neck. [pp. 338-339.]
Virginia.
1685. W[illiam] B[lat]hwayt to Lord Culpeper, transmitting copy of represen-
Aug. 18. tation of Virginia Council of April 21, 1685. [p. 339.]

McDONALD TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS, 1619-1695.

VOLUME VII 1683-1695. (129 DOCUMENTS.) [2 LEAVES CUT FROM FRONT.]

1685. Commission to Lord Howard as Lieutenant and Governor General of
October 8. Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, No. 83.* [pp. 155-167.]
Westmin-
ster.

1685. Instructions, James II to Lord Howard. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, No. 83.* [pp. 167-196.]
August 30.
Windsor.
1685. Memorandum that only the great seal is lacking to Howard's commission and instructions, and advising that copies be sent by ship Ketch without seal. [p. 196.]
Sept. 9.
Council Chamber.
1685. Memorandum that copies were sent by the Ketch. [pp. 196-197.]
Sept. 29.
1685. Memorandum that commission with great seal is sent to Virginia. [p. 197.]
Oct. 16.
1685. Letter of Sunderland to Governor and Council of Virginia, concerning transportation of rebels to America as servants, for ten years and asking that a bill be framed for the Assembly. [pp. 198-200 blank.] [pp. 200-202.]
Oct. 11.
Whitehall.
1685. Inventory by Lord Howard of stores in Virginia. [pp. 202-212.] *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, No. 83.*
Sept. 22.
[date of receipt.]
1685. Extract of letter from Lord Howard to Mr. Blathwayte asking for a force of twenty men. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, No. 83.*
Nov. 14.
Virginia. [p. 213.]
- 1685-6. Memorandum that the King sends orders, by ship Jeffreys, that the force of twenty men shall not be kept on foot, nor paid out of the standing revenues in Virginia. [p. 213.]
Feb. 5.
1685. Order in Council embodying report of December 14, 1685, from Committee for Trade and Plantations, regarding petition of Edward Plampin. Report approved and letter to be written to Lord Howard. [pp. 214-215.]
Dec. 18.
Whitehall.
- 1685-6. Letter from Robert Beverley, Clerk of Virginia Assembly, to Blathwayt, received April 15, 1686. Transmits Journal of House of Burgesses, Nov. 2, to December 12, 1685. *Colonial Entry Book Virginia, No. 83.* [p. 215.]
Feb. 22.
Virginia.
- 1685-6. List of enclosures in letters of Robert Beverley. [p. 216.]
Feb. 22.
1685. Letter of James II to Lord Howard suspending execution of George Talbot. *Colonial Entry Book Virginia, No. 83.* [p. 217.]
Oct. 26.
Whitehall.
1686. Assembly bills, address of Burgesses and memorandum of receipt of three letters from Lord Howard, of which the first, Dec. 29, 1685, is a duplicate of that of November 13, 1685. [p. 217.]
April 21.

1685. Letter from Lord Howard to Committee of Trade and Plantations.
Feb. 10. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, No. 83. [pp. 218-225.]*
Virginia.
1685. Letter from Lord Howard to Lord President. *Colonial Entry Book,*
Feb. 20. *No. 83. [pp. 225-227.]*
Virginia.
1686. Letter from Nicholas Spencer to Committee for Trade and Plantations
May 10. asking that Clerk of House of Burgesses be commissioned by
[date of the Governor and paid out of the royal revenue. *Colonial*
receipt .] *Entry Book Virginia, No. 83. [pp. 227-229.]*
1686. Memorandum that Journal of Virginia Assembly beginning Nov. 2,
May 7. 1685, accompanied Spenser's letter. [p. 229.]
1686. Memorandum that Committee for Trade and Plantations agree to move
May 10. for dissolving the Assembly and dismissing Robert Beverley.
Council [pp. 229-230.]
Chamber.
1686. Memorandum that address of Virginia Assembly, was referred to Lord
May 10. Treasurer, and thence to the Commissioner of the customs for
report. [p. 230.]
1685. Report of Commissioners of the Customs, on proposal of Virginia
Sept. 28. merchants, regarding import on tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book*
Custom *Virginia, No. 83. [pp. 230-233.]*
House,
London.
1685. Second report of Commissioners of Customs on proposals of Virginia
Oct. 1. merchants. *Colonial Entry Book Virginia, No. 83. [pp. 233-*
Custom 234.]
House
London.
- 1685-6. Report of Commissioners of the customs on address of Virginia Assem-
Feb. 1. bly. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83. [pp. 234-235.]*
Custom
House,
London.
1686. Memorandum that Committee for Trade and Plantations lay before the
July 6 King the proceedings of Virginia General Court in case of Talbot
and 13 for murder and banishes him for five years. *Colonial Entry*
Book, Virginia No. 83. [pp. 235-236.]
1686. Memorandum that petition of Mrs. Sarah Bland be referred to Lord
July 23. Howard. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83. [p. 236.]*

1686. Letter from Committee for Trade and Plantation to Lord Howard
Aug. 18. asking him to settle case of Mrs. Bland and St. Leger Codd.
Whitehall. [pp. 236-237.]
1686. Letter of James II to Lord Howard concerning quit rents paid in tobac-
Aug. 22. co. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 237-238.]
Windsor.
1686. Virginia Order in Council that the King be requested to aid commerce
July 2. by raising pieces of eight French crowns, and other foreign pieces,
Virginia. to their real value. Received Sept. 5, 1686. *Colonial Entry
Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 238-239.]
1686. Virginia Order in Council upon King's letter of December 15, 1683, with
July 2. request that Thomas Sand be not allowed to ship 800 hogsheads
Virginia. of tobacco free of duty. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.*
[pp. 239-241.]
1686. Letter from Committee for Trade and Plantations to Lord Howard
Dec. 16. requesting him to publish the treaty of neutrality. *Colonial
Whitehall. Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 241-242.]
- 1686-7. Memorandum that letter to Lord Howard was sent with 24 copies of the
Jan. 25. treaty, 12 English and 12 Latin, by Unicorn. [p. 242.]
1686. Letter from James II to Lord Howard ordering him to dissolve the
Aug. 1. Assembly and declare Robert Beverley incapable of holding
Windsor. public office in Virginia, the Governor to choose Beverley's
successor as clerk of the House of Burgesses. *Colonial Entry
Book, Virginia No. 83.* [p. 243.]
1687. Instructions to Lord Howard to assist the Royal African Company's
April 3. trade. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 244-246.]
Whitehall.
1687. Memorandum that Committee for Trade and Plantations signed a
May 28. circular letter to Lord Howard requiring the publication and
Hampton observance of the King's declaration for liberty of conscience.
Court. [p. 246.]
1687. Memorandum that Committee for Trade and Plantations signed a
May 28. circular letter to Lord Howard ordering the publication of the
Hampton proclamation against pirates and privateers. *Colonial Entry
Court. Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 246-247.]
- [1687] Letter from Lord Howard to James II with New Year greetings. *Colo-
nial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 247-248.]
1687. Letter from Lord Howard to the Lord President concerning troubles
May 11. with the Assembly and dismissal of Colonel Robert Ludwell
Received. from Council, Isaac Allerton taking his place. *Colonial Entry
May 18, Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 248-254.]
read.

1687. Unfavorable report of Commissioners of the Customs on the Virginia
April 30. petition for the value of foreign coins. *Colonial Entry Book,*
Custom Virginia No. 83. [pp. 254-255.]
House,
London.
1687. Letter from Nicholas Spencer to Committee for Trade and Plantations
Received regarding trouble between Governor and Assembly in Virginia.
May 9, read *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83. [pp. 256-258.]*
May 18.
- 1686-7. Letter from Lord Howard of Effingham to the Lord President relating
Feb. 28. to restriction on tobacco planting; also asking for the Govern-
Virginia. ment of Maryland if Lord Baltimore's charter is forfeited. *Colo-
nial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83. [pp. 258-260.]*
1687. Report of Commissioners of Customs, read Aug. 12, 1687, concerning
July 7. bill for ports and act restricting the planting of tobacco. *Colo-
Custom nial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83. [pp. 260-261.]*
House,
London.
1687. Memorandum that copies of report of July 7, 1687, he sent to Lords
Aug. 10. Howard and Baltimore. *Copies sent Aug. 17 and 18. [p. 261.]*
1687. Letter from Nicholas Spencer to the Committee for Trade and Planta-
May 20. tions, transmitting orders in Council. *Colonial Entry Book,*
Virginia. *Virginia No. 83. [p. 262.]*
1687. Letter from Lord Howard to the King announcing that he will go to
June 29. New York "during our vehement heat and almost indispens-
Virginia. able sickness of this place in the dog days." *Colonial Entry
Book, Virginia No. 83. [pp. 262-263.]*
1687. Letter of Lord Howard to the King, received Aug. 12, 1687, concerning
May 21. complaints against Captain Crofts of the ketch Deptford. *Colo-
Virginia. nial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83. [pp. 264-267.]*
1687. Letter of Nicholas Spencer to the Lord President concerning Captain
May 26. Crofts. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83. [pp. 267-269.]*
Virginia.
1687. Proceedings of Virginia Council in case of Captain John Crofts. *Colo-
April 25. nial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83. [pp. 269-272.]*
James City.
1687. Letter from William Blathwayt, Lord President, to Samuel Pepys
Aug. 12. enclosing papers in case of Captain Crofts. *Colonial Entry
Council Book, Virginia No. 83. [pp. 272-273.]*
Chamber.

11. Letter from Samuel Pepys on case of Captain Crofts, enclosing extracts of letters of complaint against Lord Howard by Captains Allen and Crofts. Extracts not copied. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [p. 273.]
15. Letter from Committee for Trade and Plantations to Lord Howard transmitting complaints of Captains Allen and Crofts against him. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [p. 274.]
4. Lettel of James II appointing William Bird auditor of Virginia in place of Nathaniel Bacon. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [p. 275.]
21. Warrant of James II to Lord Howard for the Virginia seal. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [p. 276.]
21. William Byrd's receipt for the Virginia seal. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [p. 277.]
22. Letter of James II to Lord Howard concerning wrecks and treasure. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, No. 83.* [pp. 277-279.]
13. Letter of James II to Lord Howard for seizing pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 279-281.]
22. Letter of James II to Lord Howard to such pirates as will come in. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 281-283.]
22. Letter of James II to Lord Howard for preventing hostilities between the English and French in America. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 283-284.]
27. Letter from Lord Howard to Lord President, received August 14 with duplicate of complaints against Capt. Crofts, and announcement of trip to New York. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 284-286.]
21. Letter from Lord Howard to Lord President with Council's representations concerning French and Indians, and a personal request for leave to visit England. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 286-288.]
14. Letter from Lord Howard to Lord President answering accusations of Captain Crofts and proposing Colonel John Armistead for Council. Encloses representation of Council. [pp. 288-291.]

1688. Memorandum that letter is sent to Howard directing Armistead to be
April 30. sworn in Council. [p. 291.]
- 1687-8. Letter from Howard to Lord President regarding accusations of Crofts
March 22. and Allen which have thrown him into a fever. *Colonial Entry*
Virginia. *Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 291-293.]
- [1687-8 Address from Governor and Council of Virginia upon the declaration of
Feb. 14.] liberty of conscience. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.*
[pp. 293-294.]
1688. Memorandum that Lord President recommend to King that Howard be
April 10. allowed to visit England. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.*
Council [p. 294.]
Chamber.
1688. Order of King for a letter of license to Howard to come home. *Colonial*
April 27. *Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [p. 295.]
Whitehall.
1688. Letter of license for return of Howard. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia*
June 10. *No. 83.* [pp. 295-296.]
Whitehall.
1688. Warrant for Colonel Armistead to be of the Council. *Colonial Entry*
April 30. *Book, Virginia No. 83.* [p. 296.]
Whitehall.
1688. Order in Council concerning absence of Governors from plantation
April 27. without leave. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.*
Whitehall. [p. 297.]
1688. Circular letter for celebrating the birth of the Prince. *Colonial Entry*
June 10. *Book, Virginia No. 83.* [p. 298.]
Whitehall.
1688. Letter dated May 17, 1687, from Nicholas Spencer to Lord Howard,
May 17. received July 3, 1688, telling of drought, rejection of act against
Virginia. exportation of bulk tobacco, validity of repeals, fee for seal, fee
of escheat office, entering surveys, etc. Mostly complaints
against assembly. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp.
298-303.]
1688. Representation of Council for seating land on South side of Blackwater
May 1. and in "Pamunkey" neck formerly left open for Indians. *Colo-*
Virginia. *onial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 304-305.]
1688. Letter from Lord Howard to Lord President concerning pirates seized.
Aug. 19. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No. 83.* [pp. 305-306.]
1688. Representation of Virginia Governor and Council concerning lands
claimed by North Carolina. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.*
83. [pp. 307-309.]

1688. Letter of Earl of Sunderland to Lord Howard concerning pirates seized
Oct. 16. by Captain Rowe in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia*
No. 83. [pp. 309-310.]
1688. Circular letter relating to an intended invasion from Holland, sent to
Oct. 18. Lord Howard, Oct. 25, 1688. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia*
Whitehall. No. 83. [pp. 310-313.]
- 1688-9. Circular letter from the Prince of Orange, sent to Howard, January 17.
Jan. 12. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia* No. 83. [pp. 313-315.]
St. James.
- 1688-9. Letter from Council for proclaiming William and Mary. *Colonial En-*
Feb. 19. *try Book, Virginia* No. 83. [pp. 315-316.]
Council
Chamber.
1689. Proclamation of William and Mary in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book,*
No. 83. [pp. 316-317.]
- 1688-9. Proclamation of William and Mary continuing officers (not papists) in
Feb. 19. places till further order. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia* No. 83.
Whitehall. [pp. 317-319.]
1689. Oaths of allegiance and supremacy. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia*
No. 83. [p. 319.]
- 1688-9. Warrant to Lord Howard for the seal of James II till new seal is ready.
Feb. 21. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia* No. 83. [pp. 319-320.]
Whitehall.
1689. Letter from Shrewsbury to Effingham indicating a war with France.
April 15. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia* No. 83. [pp. 320-321.]
Whitehall.
1689. Letter from Shrewsbury to Effingham directing that the ship be sent on
April 19. to Maryland. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia* No. 83. [pp. 321-
Whitehall. 322.]
1689. Order in Council for Commission to Francis Nicholson. *Colonial Entry*
Nov. 14. *Book, Virginia* No. 83. [p. 322.]
Whitehall.
1689. Draft of Nicholson's Commission. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia* No.
Nov. 14. 83. [p. 323.]
Whitehall.
- 1688-9. Letter of Captain Thomas Berry of Ship Deptford to Lord Howard con-
March 8. cerning pirates' treasure for Sir Robert Holmes. *State Paper*
Virginia. *Office, America and West Indies*, No. 512. [p. 329.] [pp. 324-
328 blank.]

1689. Answer of Lord Howard to Captain Berry concerning treasure. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512. [pp. 330-332. —]*
 March 9. Virginia.
1689. Petition of Philip Ludwell in behalf of Commons of Virginia and order in Council concerning it. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512. [pp. 332-335.]*
 March 28.
- Address of Virginia House of Burgesses complaint of grievances and asking Council to join them, with Ludwell's petition of March 28, 1689. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512. [pp. 336-343.]*
1689. Petition of Michariah Perry in behalf of pirates, with order in Council to have matter looked into. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512. [pp. 343-345.]*
 March 28. Virginia.
1689. Petition to the King by Edward Davis, John Hinson, and Lionell Delawafer, pirates in Jamestown jail, with statement of property. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512. [pp. 344-350.]*
 March 28.
1689. Value of goods claimed by Edward Davis and his company. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512. [p. 351.]*
 March 28.
1689. Petition of Davies, Hinson and Delawafer to Lord President, Thomas Marquis of Carmarthen. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512. [pp. 351-353.]*
1689. Letter from Nicholas Spencer to Committee for Trade and Plantations concerning the insurrection in Virginia on news of the Revolution of 1689. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512. [pp. 353-356.]*
 April 29. James City.
1689. Letter from Nicholas Spencer concerning insurrection in North America and proclamation of William and Mary. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512. [pp. 356-360.]*
 April 27. James City.
1689. Letter from Nicholas Spencer to Committee for Trade and Plantations (duplicate of second preceding). *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512. [pp. 360-361.]*
 April 29. James City.
1689. Petition of Robert Ayleway concerning office of auditor in Virginia. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512. [pp. 361-363.]*
 May 4. Received.
 June 21, read.
1689. Committee for Trade and Plantations refer petition of Robert Ayleway to Lord Howard. [p. 363.]
 May 16. Whitehall.

1689. The King refers Ayleway's petition to Committee for Trade and
May 3. Plantations. [pp. 363-364.]
Whitehall.
1689. Lord Howard's answer to Philip Ludwell and the Virginia petition.
May 23. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 364-370.]
1689. Lord Howard's account of the Government of Virginia. *State Paper*
May 28. *Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 371-373.]
1689. Second petition of Robert Ayleway. *State Paper Office, America and*
June 21. *West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 373-375.]
{Date of
reading}
1689. Report of Attorney General George Treby upon Robert Ayleway's
June 25. patent. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.*
[p. 375.]
1689. State of the case "repealing the Act repealing the Sixth Act made in
July 8 & 25. June, 1680, concerning attorneys." Signed by George Treby,
with addition by J. Somers, Solicitor General. *State Paper*
Office, America and West Indies, No. 512. [pp. 376-378.]
1689. Answer of Effingham to petition of Davis and Hinson and Delawafer,
July 8. pirates. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.*
[pp. 378-381.]
1689. Order in Council referring petition and complaint of Ludwell against
Sept. 19. Effingham to Committee for Trade and Plantations embodying
Ludwell's petition. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies,*
No. 512. [pp. 381-390.]
1689. President and Council of Virginia recommending William Cole as secre-
Oct. 22. tary in place of Nicholas Spencer (died Sept. 23). Account of
Virginia. drowning of Captain Thomas Berry and eight men in Ketch
Deptford. Request for guns and soldiers. *State Paper Office,*
America and West Indies, No. 512. [pp. 393-396.] [391 and
392 blank.]
- [1689] Petition of Ludwell for a copy of Effingham's answer. *State Paper*
Office, America and West Indies, No. 512. [pp. 396-398.]
1689. Petition of merchants traders to Virginia and Maryland concerning cap-
Nov. 21, tives by French and asking protection and convoy. *State Paper*
read in *Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 399-400.]
Council.
Nov. 23,
read in
Committee.

1689. Michael Wicks to Robert Southwell, with computation of tobacco imported to London, 1687-1689. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 400-401.]
Nov. 28. Custom House, London.
1689. Sir Robert Southwell to John Perry concerning importation of tobacco into England 1687-1689. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 401-402.]
Nov. 28.
1689. Petition of Philip Ludwell to Committee for Trade and Plantations that his former petitions be considered. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 402-403.]
Nov. 30, read.
1689. Petition to Committee for Trade and Plantations by traders to Maryland and Virginia asking for protection. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 403-404.]
Nov. 30, received.
1689. List of merchant ships bound for Virginia and Maryland giving number of tons and men, and names of commanders. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 404-405.]
Nov. 30, received.
1689. Commission to James Blair from Bishop of London. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 406-407.]
Dec. 15.
1690. Proclamation of Nicholson to prevent seamen from leaving ships. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 407-410.]
Feb. 21.
- 1689-90. Effingham's answer concerning arms, guns, and revenue of Virginia. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 410-412.]
March 6.
1689. Nathaniel Bacon to the Committee for Trade and Plantations concerning loss of Ketch Deptford, state of commerce, troubles in Maryland, killing of Maryland collector. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 412-417.]
March 11.
1690. Order of Court for Philip Ludwell, with complaints concerning Sir William Berkeley's seizure of wreckage. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 417-420.]
April 26. James City.
1690. Deposition of Captain John Gibbs against Philip Ludwell, asserting his readiness to fight any justifier of Ludwell "as long as my eyelids shall wagg." *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 420-421.]
June 2. Albemarle.
1690. Depositions concerning Davis, Delawafer and Hinson, by Gilbert Moore, Michael Dixon and John Custis the younger. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 421-423.]
June 4. Virginia.

1690. Letter from Lord Nottingham to Committee for Trade and Plantations
June 17. concerning Lord Howard's commission and instructions. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [p. 423.]
1690. Commission by Philip Ludwell to George Brent, Woodstock, Stafford
July 10. County, as ranger general of the Northern Neck. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 424-427.]
1690. Letter from Philip Ludwell to Francis Nicholson relating to attack on
July 19. Magistrates by John Gibbs, of Carolina. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 427-429.]
Virginia.
1690. Letter from Philip Ludwell to Francis Nicholson (duplicate). *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 429-430.]
July 19.
1690. Philip Ludwell's Commission to Peter Hack, of Northumberland
Aug. 5. County, as ranger general for Westmoreland, Northumberland
Virginia. and Lancaster Counties. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies.* [pp. 431-432.]
1689. Particulars of grievances presented by Philip Ludwell. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 437-(433-436 blank) 441.]
Sept. 28, received,
read Oct. 16.
1689. Effingham's answer to Ludwell's second petition and statement of
Oct. 16, grievances. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No. 512.* [pp. 441-453.]
read.
1685. Journal of Council, copy attested by Nicholas Spencer. *State Paper Office. Colonial Entry Book, Virginia. Assembly No. 86.*
Oct. 1- From 1683 to 1695. [pp. 457 (454-456 blank)-566.] (10 sheets
Dec. 13. cut out.)
James City.

MCDONALD TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS.

MAPS. 1698. (32 ENTRIES.)

1698. Virginia, map of William Thornton and Morden, with printed description of the principal colonies. Mounted on coarse canvas. *Book 7, p. 29.* [p. 1.]
1716. Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, and East and West New Jersey—
Chart of the coasts of. Thornton and Fisher. *Book 34, p. 22.* [p. 2.]
1728. (MSS) Virginia, map of boundary line between Virginia and North
Carolina. H. Mayo. *Book 12, p. 2.* [p. 3.]
1728. Virginia, map of the boundary line with Carolina, transmitted with Mr.
Copy. Lovick's letter of December 12, 1728. *Book 12, p. 10.* (p. 4.)

1728. (MSS) Virginia, map of the boundary between Virginia and North Carolina. H. Mayo, transmitted with Mr. Bard's letter of June 27, 1729. *Book 12, p. 10.* [p. 5.]
1737. Virginia, map of the Northern Neck. W. Mayo. *Book 12, p. 3.* [p. 6.]
1737. (MSS) Virginia, map of the Northern Neck. W. Mayo, in Major Zooch's letter of August 19, 1737. *Book 12, p. 8.* [p. 7.]
1747. (MSS) Virginia, map of the Northern Neck of. Jefferson and Brooke
Copied. —attested, transmitted with Sir William Zooch's letter of June 10, 1747. *Book 12, p. 16.* [p. 8.]
- Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, map of. (Sir Sauson) Mortier.
Orig: *Book 29, p. 196.* [p. 9.]
- (MSS) Virginia, map of boundary line with North Carolina. Orig.
Comms. *Book 13, p. 1.* [p. 10.]
1751. Virginia, map of the most inhabited parts of, with the boundary line
between Virginia and North Carolina. Fry and Jefferson.
Book 12, p. 7. [p. 11.]
1751. Virginia, map of the most inhabited parts of the province of Maryland.
2 sheets. Fry and Jefferson. *Book 24, pp. 28 and 29.* [p. 12.]
1755. Virginia. Carte de la Virginie et du Maryland. Vaugondy. *Book 12,*
p. 9. [p. 13.]
1755. Virginia. Carte de la Virginie et du Maryland. Robert de Vaugondy.
Case 44, No. 28. [p. 14.]
1755. Virginia and Maryland. Map of Vaugondy. *Book 26, p. 100.* [p. 15.]
- Copied. (MSS) Virginia, general map of the known and inhabited parts of.
Book 12, p. 15. [p. 16.]
- Virginia, a true and accurate survey of the Rivers Rappahannock and
Potomack. John Warner. Orig. Attested by the Commis-
sioners on the part of the Crown and Lord Fairfax. *Book 12,*
p. 14. [p. 17.]
- (MSS) Virginia, map of the boundary lines of lands ceded by the In-
dians. *Book 12, p. 17.* [p. 18.]
1771. Virginia. Plan of the boundary line between Virginia and the Cherokee
Indians. J. Donelson, transmitted by Lord Dunmore, March
1772 (?) No. 7. *Book 12, p. 11.* [p. 19.]

1775. Virginia, map of the most inhabited part of, with the whole province of Maryland. Fry and Jefferson, in two sheets. *Book 23, pp. 20, 21.* [p. 20.]
1775. Virginia, map of the most inhabited part of Virginia, containing the whole province of Maryland, etc. Joshua Fry and Peter Jefferson. Colored. *Case 44, No. 29.* [p. 21.]
- Virginia. Another copy, not colored. *Case 44, No. 30.* [p. 22.]
1778. Virginia. New map of the western parts of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland and North Carolina, etc. Captain Thomas Hutchins. Colored. *Case 44, No. 31.* [p. 23.]
- Virginia. Another copy. *Case 44, No. 32.* [p. 24.]
- Virginia. Another copy, not colored. *Case 44, No. 33.* [p. 25.]
1778. Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland and North Carolina, map of the western parts of. Hutchins, 1778, on two sheets. *Book 23, p. 30.* [p. 26.]
- (MSS) Virginia. Another copy, with original minutes of a meeting held at Quebec, August 17, 1791, between General Clarke and Sir John Johnson on the part of the English Government, and Joseph Brant and twelve chiefs of the confederated nations of Indians, whereat the boundary lines of the Indian territories were marked out and agreed upon. *Case 44, p. 34.* [p. 27.]
- Virginia. Another copy, with MS colored lines and description; showing the boundaries of the various Indian nations with the territories of the United States. *Case 44, No. 35.* [p. 28.]
- (MSS) Maryland, ancient map of the province, on vellum. Colored. *Book 12, p. 12.* [p. 1.]
- Copied. Maryland. Plan of the boundary lines between Maryland and the three lower counties on Delaware. By J. Smither. *Book 12, p. 18.* [p. 2.]
- Copied. (MSS) Maryland. Plan of the boundary lines between Maryland and Pennsylvania. J. Smither. *Book 12, p. 19.* [p. 3.]
1751. Maryland, map of the province with Virginia. Fry and Jefferson. *Book 12, p. 7.* [p. 4.]*

*The maps of this collection are missing, however an index was found within the old cover from which this list was compiled.

ASPINWALL TRANSCRIPTS.

CHEROKEE INDIANS, 1757-1772.

V. S. L. Entry—Trs. A 84.

Transcribed by Thomas Aspinwall, U. S. Consul in London, 1841. Purchased by the Virginia Library Committee, at the sale of the Barlow Collection in 1890.

1757. John Campbell, Earl of Loudon, Governor of Virginia, to Peyton Randolph, concerning trial of ship *Mary* of Guernsey, rebuking him for "dispensing" with acts of Parliament. [pp. 1-2.]
Aug. 5.
1757. Governor of Virginia to Peyton Randolph, in reply to Randolph's letter of August 7 regarding the ship *Mary*. [p. 2.]
Aug. 8.
1723. George Home to Mr. Ninian Home, of Billy, at lodgings in Edinburgh, relating death of his uncle Francis at "Germawna;" interview with Governor Hugh Drysdale, lack of money in Virginia, high prices, and state of health, etc. [Printed.] [3 and 4 are blank.] [Pages 5-8 are printed pages from a book numbered 381-384, regarding case of George Home.] [p. 6-8.]
June 20.
Rappahannock River,
Virginia.
Upper Essex County.
1723. George Home to James Home, Edinburgh, concerning lack of good company, price of clothes, kindness of Dr. Brown, of Williamsburg, and of Peter Chambers, of Rappahannock River. [Printed.] [p. 8.]
June 20.
Rappahannock River,
Virginia.
1841. Certificate by Thomas Johnson, Lord Mayor of London, that Henry Sewell took oath before him to annexed certificate. [p. 9.]
July 26.
London.
1841. Certificate of Henry Sewell, that on July 20th he compared papers at State Paper Office with copies and found the copies correct. [p. 11.] [10 blank.]
July 26.
Mansion House,
London.
1767. Deed with Cherokees, signed by six Indians, and by John Rutherford, Robert Palmer, John Frobock, and Alexander Cameron. *State Paper Office, America, Volume 196*. [pp. 19-20.] [18 blank.]
June 13.
1767. Attestation of Governor William Tryon, of North Carolina, to copies of deed with Cherokees and of other annexed papers. *State Paper Office, America, Volume 196*. [p. 17. (pp. 12-16. blank).]
July 13.

- rd Labor. John Stuart to President John Blair, of the Virginia Council, concerning
 17, treaty of October 14, making out line, Indians reasons for murder
 18, of Virginia emigrants, etc. *State Paper Office, America Volume*
189. [pp. 25-28. (pp. 22-24 blank.)]
18. Treaty of Fort Stanwix with Indians of six United Nations, and of the
 v. 5. Shawnees, Delawares, Mingoos and of other dependent tribes.
 rt Stan- *State Paper Office, America Volume 189. [pp. 29-34.]*
 t, N. Y.
18. Instructions from Lord Botetourt to Colonel Andrew Lewis and Dr.
 c. 20. Thomas Walker regarding Indian line and payment for murder
 Williams- of Virginia emigrants. *State Paper Office, America, Volume 189.*
 g. *[p. 37-39] [pp. 35 & 36 blank.]*
19. Report of Lewis and Walker to Lord Botetourt, with Indian talks, etc.
 b. 2. *State Paper Office, America, Volume 189. [pp. 41-48.] [p. 40*
blank.]
19. Memorial of Virginia House of Burgesses to Lord Botetourt, inclosed in
 c. 18. letter of Botetourt. *State Paper Office, America, Volume 190.*
 losure. *[pp. 49-53.]*
19. Address of Virginia House of Burgesses to Lord Botetourt and Lord
 c. 15. Botetourt's answer. Inclosed in Botetourt's letter of December
 18, 1769. *State Paper Office, America, Volume 190. [pp. 57-59.*
[pp. 54-56 blank]
70. Resolution of Virginia House of Burgesses. Enclosed in Botetourt's
 ae 16. letter of June 23, 1770. *State Paper Office, America, Volume 190.*
[p. 61.] [p. 60 blank.]
70. Draft of letter from Hillsborough to Botetourt regarding Indian boun-
 t. 3. dary, and giving objections to appointment of Wormley to Coun-
 nitehall. cil. *State Paper Office, America, Volume 190. [pp. 65-67.]*
[pp. 62-64 blank.]
70. Congress of the Cherokee Nation held at Lochaber in province of South
 t. 18. Carolina. John Stuart, Esq., Agt. for and Supt. in Southern
 District of America.
 Treaty for cession to George III of certain lands in dominion of Vir-
 ginia. Signed by John Stuart and sixteen Cherokee Chiefs.
[pp. 69-73. (p. 68 blank).]
72. Lord Dunmore to Earl of Hillsborough regarding change in line, etc.
 arch. *State Paper Office, America, Volume 192. [pp. 77-81.] [pp. 74-*
 Williams- *76 blank.]*
 rg,
 ginia.
11. Certificate of Thomas Aspinwall regarding copies. *[p. 83.] [p. 82*
 g. 3. *blank.]*
 S. Con-
 ate, London.

SPARKS TRANSCRIPTS.

V. S. L. Entry-Trs. S. 73.

The selections from the papers of the Virginia Council Chamber were made in 1826 by Jared Sparks. Those of the Board of Trade were transcribed by the same compiler in 1829, and are copies of original transcripts now in the Library of Harvard University.

The selections from the private letter books of Governor Dinwiddie were copied in 1829 by the courtesy of Mr. J. Hamilton, Cumberland Place, London, who owned them at that time.

VOLUME I. COUNCIL CHAMBER PAPERS. 1773-1781.

1773. John Cruger to Peyton Randolph. [p. 1.]
April 14.
New York.
1773. John Cruger to Peyton Randolph and others. Enclosing an Act of
April 24. New York Assembly passed July 3, 1776. [pp. 1-2.]
New York.
1773. Metcalf Bowler to [Peyton Randolph.] Enclosing resolutions of May 7,
May 15. 1773, concerning Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 2-3]
New-Port.
1773. J. Wentworth to [Committee of Correspondence of Virginia]. Enclos-
May 27. ing resolve of May 27, 1773 concerning Committee of Correspond-
Portsmouth, ence. [pp. 4-5.]
New Hamp-
shire.
1773. Thomas Cushing, Speaker, to Virginia Committee of Correspondence,
June 3. enclosing resolve concerning Massachusetts. [pp. 5-7.]
Massachu- [pp. 5-7.]
setts Bay.
1773. William Young to Peyton Randolph. [pp. 7-8.]
June 5.
Savannah.
1773. Ebenezer Silliman to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolves
June 24. of May 21, 1773, concerning Committee of Correspondence.
Fairfield [pp. 8-10.]
in Connec-
ticut.
1773. John Norton to Peyton Randolph and others. [p. 10.]
July 6. The minutes and correspondence of the Committee of Correspond-
London. ence of Virginia are printed in full in "Journals of the House of
Burgesses, 1773-1776."

- Raw. Lowndes to Peyton Randolph. Enclosing resolves of July 8, 1773, Concerning committee of Correspondence. [pp. 11-12.]
 3. es
 , S. C.
- Will. Williams, Silas Deane, Benj. Payne, Joseph Trumbull to Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 12-13.]
 10. ion,
 cticut.
- Joseph Galloway, Speaker, to Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 13-14.]
 25. elphia.
- Thomas Cushing, Samuel Adams, Wm. Heath to Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 14-16.]
 21. n.
- Caesar Rodney, Speaker, to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing Minutes and Resolutions of Saturday October 23, 1773. [pp. 16-19.]
 25. Castle
 Delaware.
- Ebenezer Silliman, William Williams, Erastus Wolcott, Sam. H. Parsons, Silas Deane, Benj. Payne, to Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 19-20.]
 4. Haven,
 cticut.
- William Young to Committee of Correspondence. [p. 20.]
 20. mah
 rgia.
- William Young, W. Jones, Joseph Clay, D. Zubly, Jun'r., Wm. Coutts, to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolves of September 10, 1773, thanking House of Burgesses of Virginia, etc. [pp. 20-21.]
 20. mah
 rgia.
- Matt. Tilghman to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolves of Oct. 15, 1774, concerning Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 21-23.]
 3. and.
- John Harvey to Committee of Correspondence enclosing resolves of December 8, 1773, concerning Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 23-24.]
 26. Car-
- John Cruger, Speaker, to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolves of Jan. 20, 1774, concerning Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 24-26.]
 1 1. York.

1774. Wm. Williams, Sam. Holden Parsons, Silas Deane, Benj. Payne to
March 8. Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 26-27.]
Hartford.
1774. J. Kinsey, Sam. Tucker, Hendrick Fisher, J. Wetherill, Jno. Hinchman,
March 14. to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolves of Feb. 8,
Burlington. 1774, concerning Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 27-29.]
1774. Charles Carroll, J. Hall, Thos. Johnson, Jr., William Paca, Saml. Chase,
May 25. Matts. Hammond, Stephen West to Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 29-30.]
Annapolis.
1774. Committee of Correspondence to Peyton Randolph and others. (En-
May 21. closed in above letter) [p. 30.]
Phila.
1774. Letter from Philadelphia to Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 30-
May 21. 32.]
Phila.
1774. Samuel Adams to Committee of Correspondence of Philadelphia
May 13. Enclosing copy of the town's vote. [pp. 32-33.]
Boston.
1774. Resolution of citizens of Philadelphia appointing Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 33-34.]
May 20. Phila.
1774. George Read, Thos. McKean, John McKinly to Committee of Correspondence enclosing a copy of the Boston Resolutions. [pp. 34-35.]
May 26. New-Castle
on Delaware.
1774. Thomas Cushing, Samuel Adams, James Warren, Joseph Hawley,
May 28. Thomas Gardiner, Wm. Heath to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolve of May 26, 1774, concerning Act shutting port of Boston. [pp. 35-36.]
Massachusetts Bay.
1774. B. Johnston, Town Clerk, to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing
June 1. copies of resolves of Boston, Philadelphia, Annapolis, Baltimore,
Fredericksburg. Alexandria and Dumfries. [p. 36.]
1774. Thomas Cushing, Samuel Adams, Joseph Hawley, Thomas Gardner to
June 4. Committee of Correspondence. [p. 37.]
Boston.
1774. John Cruger to Committee of Correspondence. [p. 37.]
June 9.
New York.

1774. Silas Deane, Clerk of Committee, to Committee of Correspondence.
June 13. [pp. 38-39.]
Withers-
field in
Connecticut.
- Charles Thompson, Secretary of Committee, to Committee of Correspondence. (This letter undated but enclosed resolves passed in Philadelphia June 18, 1774.) [pp. 69-40.]
1774. Henry Ward, Sec'y, to Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 40-42.]
June 20.
Newport.
1774. John Harvey, Edward Vail, John Ashe, Robert Howe, Sam. Johnson,
June 21. Joseph Hewes, Corns Harnett, Will Hooper to Committee of
North Caro- Correspondence. [pp. 42-43.]
lina.
1774. John Cruger, James Delancey, Zebn. Williams, (late Seamen,) Fred,
June 24. Philips, Jacob Walton, Benj. Seaman, J. Boerum, John Rapalje.
New York. Jas. Jauncy, Danl. Kissam to Committee of Correspondence
[pp. 43-44.]
1774. John Cruger, Ja. Jauncey, Fred. Philips, Jas. Delancey, Jacob Walton,
June 24. Simon Boerum, John Rapalje, Danl. Kissam, Zebulon Williams,
New York. (late Zebulon Seaman,) Benj. Seaman to Committee of Correspondence.
[pp. 44-45.]
1774. Thomas Johnson, Junr., Robert Goldsborough, Wm. Paca, Saml. Chase
June 26. to Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 45-46.]
Annapolis.
1774. Thomas Cushing, Speaker, to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing
June 17. resolves of June 17, 1774, appointing committee to consult with
Massachu- other committees upon present state of the Colonies. [pp. 46-
setts Bay. 47.]
1774. Joseph Galloway and Sam. Rhoads, in behalf of Committee, to Com-
July 1. mittee of Correspondence. [pp. 48-49.]
Phila.
1774. G. G. Powell, Chairman, to Committee of Correspondence. [p. 49.]
July 8.
Charles
Town.
South Caro-
lina.
1774. Charles Thompson to Committee of Correspondence. [pp. 49-50.]
July 25.
Phila.

1774. Thomas Johnson, Jr., Wm. Paca, Sam. Chase, to Committee of Correspondence. [p. 50.]
Aug. 10.
Annapolis.
1774. John DeHart, for himself and Stephen Crane, James Kinsey, Will. Livingston, and Richard Smith, the other delegates, to Committee of Correspondence. [p. 50.]
July 25,
Elizabeth
Town, N. J.
1774. Joseph Galloway, Speaker, to Committee of Correspondence. [p. 51.]
July 24.
Phila.
1775. Henry Remsen, Deputy Chairman, to Committee of Correspondence.
May 5. [pp. 51-52.]
New York.
1776. Order in Council to proclaim Declaration of Independence in Williamsburg. [p. 53.]
July 22.
In Council.
1777. Extract from minutes in regard to Governor's power over militia.
July 3. [p. 53.]
In Council.
1778. Extract in regard to supplying Continental Army with provisions.
Jan. 14. [pp. 53-54.]
In Council.
1778. Letter to John Todd appointing him Lieutenant or Commander of Illinois County. [pp. 54-55.]
Dec. 12.
In Council.
- Instructions to Colonel George Rogers Clark, Commander in Chief of the Virginia troops in the County of Illinois. [pp. 55-56.]
1780. Thomas Jefferson to Colonel George Rogers Clark. (Extract) [pp. 56-58.]
Dec. 25.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to Baron Steuben. [p. 58.]
Jan. 9.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to President of Congress and General Washington.
Jan. 10. [pp. 58-61.]
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to Baron Steuben. (Extract) [p. 61.]
Jan. 13.
Richmond.

1781. Thomas Jefferson to Virginia Delegates in Congress. (Extract)
Jan. 15. p. 61.]
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to General Greene. [p. 62.]
Jan. 16.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to Governor Nash, and in part to the President of the
Jan. 16. Board of War, North Carolina. (Extract) [pp. 62-63.]
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to the County Lieutenants. (Extract) [p. 63.]
Jan. 10.
In Council.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to General Nelson. (Extract) [pp. 63-64.]
Jan. 25.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to Honorable Benj. Harrison. [pp. 64-65.]
Jan. 29.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to Governor Nash of North Carolina. [p. 65.]
Feb. 2.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to P. H. Loyall, Esq. [p. 65.]
Feb. 9.
In Council.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to General Greene. [p. 66.]
Feb. 10.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to Colonel James Wood. (Extract) [pp. 66-67.]
Feb. 15.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to General Greene. (Extract) [p. 67.]
Feb. 17.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to Major McGill. (Extract) [pp. 67-68.]
Feb. 18.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to the President of Congress and General Washington.
Feb. 26. (Extract) [p. 68.]
Richmond.

1781. Thomas Jefferson to Marquis La Fayette. (Extract) [p. 68.]
March 8.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to General Washington, Baron Steuben, President of
March 8. Congress and Speaker, House of Delegates. (Extract) [pp. 68-
Richmond. 69.]
1781. Thomas Jefferson to Marquis LaFayette. [pp. 69-70.]
March 10.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to Marquis LaFayette. (Extract) [p. 70.]
March 19.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to Marquis LaFayette. (Extract) [p. 70.]
March 24.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to General Greene. (Extract) [pp. 70-71.]
April 5.
Richmond.
In Council.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to "His Excellency, The Chevalier Dela Lucerne."
April 12. [pp. 71-73.]
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to General Washington. [pp. 73-74.]
May 9.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to Speaker of House of Delegates. (Extract) [pp.
May 10. 75-76.]
In Council.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to The Honorable Virginia Delegates in Congress.
May 10. [pp. 76-77.]
In Council.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to Marquis De LaFayette. (Extract) [pp. 77-78.]
May 14.
Richmond.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to The President of Congress. [p. 78.]
May 28.
Charlottes-
ville.

1781. Thomas Jefferson to General Washington. [pp. 78-80.]
May 28.
Charlottes-
ville.
1781. Thomas Jefferson to The Marquis LaFayette. (Extract) [p. 80.]
May 29.
Charlottes-
ville.
1781. Benjamin Harrison to Count Rochambeau. (Extract) [p. 80.]
Dec. 4.
In Council.
1782. Benjamin Harrison to Colonel Armand. (Extract) [pp. 80-81.]
Jan. 3.
Council
Chamber.
1782. Benjamin Harrison to President of Congress. (Extract) [pp. 81-82.]
Jan. 21.
Virginia.
In Council.
1782. Benjamin Harison to General Greene. See p. 91. (Extract) [p. 82.]
Jan. 21.
Virginia.
In Council.
1782. Benjamin Harrison to Robert Morris, Financier General. (Extract)
Feb. 7. [pp. 82-83.]
Virginia.
In Council.
1782. Benjamin Harrison to Virginia Delegates in Congress. (Extract)
Feb. 9. [p. 83.]
Virginia.
In Council.
1782. Benjamin Harrison to Major General Greene. See p. 616. [pp. 83-84.]
March 4.
In Council.
Virginia.
1782. Benjamin Harrison to Robert Morris. [pp. 84-85.]
March 27.
In Council.
1782. Benjamin Harrison to Speaker of House of Delegates. (Extract)
May 6. [pp. 85-86.]
In Council.

1782. Benjamin Harrison to General Washington. (Extract) [pp. 86-87.]
July 11.
In Council.
1782. Benjamin Harrison to Virginia Delegates in Congress. (Extract)
Aug. 23. [p. 87.]
Virginia.
Council
Chamber.
1782. Benjamin Harrison to Maj. General Greene. (Extract) [pp. 87-88.]
Aug. 30.
Council
Chamber.
1783. Benjamin Harrison to Speaker of House of Delegates. (Extract)
Oct. 20. [pp. 88-89.]
In Council.
1783. Benjamin Harrison to the several governors of the United States—the
Dec. 26. last paragraph to be left out to all the States north of this. (Ex-
Richmond. tract) [p. 89.]
1784. Benjamin Harrison to Thomas Jefferson. (Extract) [p. 90.]
Jan. 2.
Council
Chamber.
1784. Benjamin Harrison to Honorable Colonel Monroe in Congress. (Ex-
Feb. 24. tract) [p. 90.]
Council
Chamber.
1784. Benjamin Harrison to Thomas Jefferson, in Congress. [pp. 90-91.]
Apr. 23.
Council
Chamber.
- 1784 Benjamin Harrison to Virginia Delegates in Congress. (Extract)
May 28. [p. 91.]
Council
Chamber.
- Extract of letter on page 84 to General Greene, this part having been
omitted. See page 615. [p. 91.]
1780. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [pp. 93-94.]
Dec. 28.
Head Quar-
ters, New-
Windsor.

1780. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. [p. 94.]
Dec. 10.
Head Quar-
ters, New
Windsor.
1781. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. [p. 94.]
Jan. 2.
Head Quar-
ters, New
Windsor.
1781. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [pp. 94-95.]
Feb. 6.
Head Quar-
ters, New
Windsor.
1781. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [pp. 95-96.]
Feb. 21.
Head Quar-
ters, New
Windsor.
1781. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. [p. 97.]
March 21.
Head Quar-
ters, New
Windsor.
1781. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 97-98.]
April 4.
Head Quar-
ters, New
Windsor.
1781. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 98-99.]
April 18.
Head Quar-
ters, New
Windsor.
1781. Extract of a letter from General Washington. [p. 99.]
April 25.
New Wind-
sor.
1781. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 99-100.]
May 16.
Head Quar-
ters, New
Windsor.

1781. General Washington to Governor Nelson. [pp. 100-101.]
Aug. 27.
Head Quar-
ters, Chat-
ham, N. J.
1781. General Washington to the Board of War. [p. 101.]
Sept. 16.
Head Quar-
ters, Wil-
liamsburg.
1781. General Washington to Governor Nelson. [p. 102.]
Oct. 10.
Head Quar-
ters.
1781. General Washington to Governor Nelson. [p. 102.]
Oct. 14
Head Quar-
ters.
1781. General Washington to Governor Nelson. [pp. 102-103.]
Oct. 27.
Head Quar-
ters, near
York.
1781. General Washington to Governor Nelson. [p. 104.]
Nov. 3.
Head Quar-
ters, near
York.
1781. General Washington to Ephraim Blaine, Commissary General of Pur-
Oct. 24. chases. [pp. 104-105.]
Head Quar-
ters, near
York.
1781. General Washington to Governor Nelson. [pp. 105-106.]
Nov. 4.
Head Quar-
ters, near
York.
1782. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [pp. 106-107.]
Jan. 10.
Phila.
1782. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [pp. 107-108.]
March 10.
Phila.

1782. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [pp. 108-109.]
May 4.
Head Quar-
ters, New-
burgh.
1782. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [pp. 109-112.]
May 8.
Head Quar-
ters, New-
burgh.
1782. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [pp. 112-113.]
July 23.
Phila.
1782. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [p. 113.]
July 22.
Phila.
1782. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [p. 114.]
Nov. 13.
Head Quar-
ters, New-
burgh.
1782. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [pp. 114-115.]
Dec. 11.
Head Quar-
ters, New-
burgh.
1782. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [p. 115.]
Dec. 25.
Head Quar-
ters, New-
burgh.
1783. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [pp. 115-116.]
Feb. 5.
Head Quar-
ters, New-
burg.
1784. General Washington to Beverley Randolph. [p. 116.]
Dec. 20.
Alexandria.
1786. General Washington to the Governor of Virginia. [p. 116.]
March 5.
Mt. Vernon.

1789. General Washington to Beverley Randolph. [p. 117.]
Nov. 22.
New York.
1796. General Washington to Governor Robert Brooke. [p. 118.]
Sept. 15.
Phila.
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [p. 118.]
Feb. 21.
New Windsor.
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 119-121.]
March 3.
Head of Elk.
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [pp. 121-122.]
March 6.
"Elk."
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [p. 122.]
March 8.
"Elk."
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 122-124.]
March 16.
Williamsburg.
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [p. 124.]
March 17.
Williamsburg.
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 124-125.]
March 20.
Camp near Sleepy Hole.
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 125-126.]
March 23.
Williamsburg.
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 126-127.]
March 27.
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 127-128.]
April 4.
Annapolis.

- . General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 128-129.]
 l 17.
 imore.
- . General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [p. 129.]
 l 21.
 andria.
- l] General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 130-131.]
 l 25.
 ericks-
- . General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 131-132.]
 l 27.
 ling
 en.
- . General La Fayette to Colonel Davis, at Staunton. (Extract)
 22. [p. 132.]
 d Quar-
- . General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [pp. 132-133.]
 26.
 son's
 nary.
- . General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [pp. 133-134.]
 28.
 iams-
 Tyne's
 tation.
- . General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [pp. 134-138.]
 1.
 e's
 tation.
- l. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [pp. 138-139.]
 8.
 oler's
 tation,
 osite
 Island.
- l. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [p. 139.]
 12.
 olt's
 ge."

1781. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [pp. 139-140.]
July 13.
Head Quar-
ters, Long
Bridge.
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. (Extract) [p. 141.]
Aug. 6.
New Castle.
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. (Extract) [p. 141.]
Aug. 20.
Camp.
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. (Extract) [pp. 141-142.]
Aug. 29.
Ruffin's
Ferry.
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [pp. 142-145.]
Aug. 30.
Ruffin's
Ferry.
1781. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [p. 145.]
Oct. 31.
York.
1785. General La Fayette to Patrick Henry. [pp. 145-147.]
March 16.
Paris.
1781. Baron Steuben to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [p. 147.]
Jan. 1.
1781. Baron Steuben to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [pp. 147-148.]
Jan. 11.
Petersburg.
1781. Baron Steuben to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [pp. 148-149.]
Feb. 25.
Chesterfield,
C. H.
1781. Baron Steuben to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [p. 149.]
March 9.
Williams-
burg.
1781. General La Fayette to Archibald Cary, Speaker of the Senate. [pp.
June 3. 149-150.]
Fork of
James River.

1781. Baron Steuben to Governor Nelson. (Extract) [pp. 150-151.]
Aug. 26.
1780. Letter from General Greene to Governor Jefferson. (Extract)
Dec. 31. [p. 151.]
Camp on the
River Pedee.
1781. General Greene to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 151-152.]
Feb. 10.
Guilford
Court House.
1781. General Greene to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 152-153.]
Feb. 15.
Camp Boyd's
Ferry on the
Dan River.
1781. General Greene to Baron Steuben. (Extract) [pp. 153-154.]
Feb. 15.
Camp Ir-
win's Ford
on Dan
River.
1781. General Greene to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [pp. 154-155.]
March 10.
Near the
High Rock
Ford.
1781. General Greene to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 156-157.]
March 16.
Camp at the
Iron Works
10 miles
from Guil-
ford Court
House.
1781. General Greene to Governor Jefferson. (Extracts) [pp. 157-158.]
March 27.
Camp Rocky
River, N.
Carolina.
1781. General Greene to Governor Jefferson. (Extracts) [p. 158.]
March 31.
Head Quar-
ters, Deep
River.

1781. General Greene to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 158-161.]
June 27.
Camp near
the Cross
Roads be-
tween Broad
River and the
Catawba.
1781. General Greene to Colonel Davis. (Extract) [pp. 161-162.]
July 17.
Head Quar-
ters, on the
High Hills
of Santee.
1781. General Greene to Governor Nelson. (Extracts) [pp. 162-163.]
July 18.
Head Quar-
ters, High
Hills of
Santee.
1781. General Greene to Governor Nelson. (Extract) [pp. 163-164.]
Aug. 10.
Head Quar-
ters, on the
High Hills
of Santee.
1781. General Greene to Governor Nelson. (Extract) [p. 164.]
Sept. 16.
Head Quar-
ters, on the
High Hills
of Santee.
1782. General Greene to Governor Harrison. (Extract) [pp. 164-165.]
May 19.
Head Quar-
ters, near Ba-
con's Bridge,
South Caro-
lina.
1782. General Greene to Governor Harrison. (Extract) [pp. 165-166.]
July 25.
Head Quar-
ters, Ashley
River.

1783. General Greene to Governor Harrison. [pp. 166-167.]
Sept. 9.
Richmond.
1781. Letter from General Morgan to Governor Jefferson. *See p. 187 for*
March 23. letter of General Morgan, omitted here. [pp. 167-168.]
Frederick
County.
1781. Richard Henry Lee to Governor Jefferson. [pp. 168-169.]
March 27.
Williams-
burg..
1781. General Wayne to General La Fayette. [pp. 169-171.]
Aug. 9.
Camp Bot-
toms
Bridge.
1781. Marquis La Fayette to General Wayne. (Extract) [p. 171.]
Aug. 11.
New Kent
Mountain.
1781. General Wayne to Governor Nelson. [pp. 171-172.]
Aug. 19.
New Castle
Camp.
1782. James Madison and Theodorick Bland to Governor Harrison. (Ex-
June 4. tract) [pp. 172-173.]
Phila.
- Beniousky's Count Beniousky proposes to form a Legion composed of three Legion-
Plan. ary Corps, and amounting in the whole to 3,483 men. [pp.
173-175.]
1782. Letter from General Washington to Count Beniousky. [pp. 175-178.]
April 27.
Newburg.
- Explanation of the Proposals of Count de Beniousky translated. [pp.
178-180:]
- Copy of the Report of the Committee of Congress to whom was referred
the letter of Count Beniousky, etc., etc. [pp. 180-181.]
- May 31. Translation of Proposals from the Count de Beniousky to the Honora-
1782. ble James Madison and the Honorable Theodorick Bland, dele-
Phila. gates in Congress from the State of Virginia,—to be laid before
the said State for their consideration, etc. [pp. 181-183.]

1782. Order in Congress that Secretary of War be instructed to decline Count
June 1. Beniousky's proposals. [p. 183.]
1784. James Monroe to Governor Harrison. (Extract) [pp. 183-186.]
June 11.
King George.
1781. General Morgan to Governor Jefferson. *See Transcript*, p. 187.
Feb. 1. This letter should have been inserted there. [p. 187.]
Camp Sho-
rel's Ford,
Catawba
River.

SPARKS TRANSCRIPTS.

VOLUME II BOARD OF TRADE PAPERS. 1753-1756.

1753. Robert Dinwiddie to Lords of Trade. [p. 1.]
Nov. 17.
Williams-
burg,
Virginia.
1753. William Trent to Robert Dinwiddie with account of his journey to the
July 11. Six Nations. [pp. 2-7.]
Sept. 24.
1754. Two letters of Robert Dinwiddie to Lords of Trade. [pp. 7-10.]
Jan. 29.
Williams-
burg, Va.
1753. _____to Commander in Chief of the French Forces
Oct. 31 on the Ohio River. [p. 10.]
Williams-
burg, Va.
- Instructions for George Washington, Esq., from Robert Dinwiddie.
[pp. 11-12.]
1753. Robert Dinwiddie to George Washington, Esq., [p. 12.]
Oct. 27.
Williams-
burg, Va.
1753. Le Gardeur Destpierre to Robert Dinwiddie. [pp. 12-13.]
Oct. 15.
1753. Passport of George Washington to and from the Ohio River. [pp. 13-
Oct. 30. 14.]
Williams-
burg, Va.

1754. Robert Dinwiddie to Lords of Trade. [pp. 14-15.]
May 10.
Williams-
burg, Va.
1754. Captain de Contrecoeur to British Commander on the River Malen-
April 16. guenlee. Concerning fortifications in Canada. [pp. 15-16.]
1754. G. Washington to Governor Dinwiddie, including speech to the Half
April 25. King. [pp. 17-19.]
Wills Creek.
1754. Speech from the Half King to the Governors of Virginia and Pennsyl-
April 18. vania. [pp. 19-20.]
From the
Fort on
the Ohio.
1754. Ensign Ward's deposition before the Governor and Council. [pp. 20-
May 7. 22.]
1754. Robert Dinwiddie to the Lords of Trade. [pp. 22-24.]
Sept. 23.
Williams-
burg, Va.
1755. Robert Dinwiddie to the Lords of Trade, etc. [pp. 24-25.]
June 18.
Williams-
burg, Va.
1754. Instructions from Contrecoeur to Ensign Jumonville to reconnoitre the
May 23. English. [p. 25.]
Fort du
Quesne.
1754. Contrecoeur to Jumonville. [p. 26.]
May 23.
Fort du
Quesne.
1754. Robert Dinwiddie to the Lords for Trade. [pp. 26-27.]
Nov. 16.
Williams-
burg, Va.
1755. Robert Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade, etc. Present state of Virginia.
January. [pp. 27-28.]
1755. Robert Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [p. 28.]
March 17.
Williams-
burg, Va.

1755. Robert Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [p. 28.]
June 6.
Williams-
burg, Va.

1755. Robert Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [p. 29.]
Sept. 6.
Williams-
burg, Va.

1755. Robert Dinwiddie to the Lords for Trade, etc. [pp. 29-30.]
Nov. 15.
Williams-
burg, Va.

1756. Robert Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade, etc. [p. 30.]
March 20.
Williams-
burg, Va.

1756. Robert Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [p. 30.]
June 11.
Williams-
burg, Va.

LIST OF LETTERS FROM THE PRIVATE LETTER BOOKS OF GOVERNOR
DINWIDDIE. BOUND IN VOLUME TWO OF THE SPARKS' TRAN-
SCRIPTS.

1754. Instructions to Joshua Fry, Esqr., Colonel and Commander in Chief of
the Virginia Regiment. [p. 32.]

1754. Robert Dinwiddie to Colonel William Fairfax. [p. 33.]
March 15.

1754. Robert Dinwiddie to Colonel Joshua Fry. [p. 33.]
March 18.
Statement of amount of allowance to officers of Fry's command for
table. [p. 34.]

1754. Robert Dinwiddie to Colonel Joshua Fry. [p. 34.]
May 4.

1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Fry. [pp. 34-35.]
May 29.

1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Thomas Cresap. [p. 35.]
June 1.

1754. Hon. Robert Dinwiddie, Esq., to James Innes, Esq., Commander of the
June 4. North Carolina forces. [pp. 35-36.]
Winchester.

- 4. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [p. 36.]
e 27.
- 4. Monsr. Druillon to Governor Dinwiddie. [p. 37.]
- 4. Monsr. Druillon to Governor Dinwiddie. [pp. 38-39.]
e 17.
- 4. Governor Dinwiddie to Monsr. Druillon. [pp. 39-40.]
e 19.
- 4. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [p. 40.]
r 20.
- 4. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [p. 41.]
ust.
- 4. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [pp. 41-42.]
s. 30.
- 4. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Fairfax. [pp. 42-43.]
t. 10.
- 4. Governor Dinwiddie to Co. A. Stephens. [pp. 43-44.]
s. 5.
- 4. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [p. 44.]
s. 5.
- 4. Governor Dinwiddie to Captain Clark. [pp. 44-45.]
s. 20.
- 4. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [p. 45.]
s. 24.
- 5. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [p. 45.]
s. 15.
- 5. Governor Dinwiddie to Captain Stephens. [p. 46.]
s. 10.
- 5. Governor Dinwiddie to General Braddock. [p. 46.]
e 16.
- 5. Governor Dinwiddie to different County Lieutenants upon the frontier.
e 17. [p. 46.]
- 5. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [pp. 46-47.]
e 24.
- 5. Governor Dinwiddie to General Braddock. [p. 47.]
e 28.

1755. Governor Dinwiddie to General Braddock. [pp. 47-48.]
July 4.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Fairfax. [p. 48.]
July 14.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel David Stewart, Augusta County.
July 16. [p. 48.]
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Patton. [p. 48.]
July 16.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Dunbar. [pp. 48-51.]
July 26.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Robert Orme. [p. 51.]
July 26.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [pp. 51-52.]
Aug. 11.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir John St. Clair. [pp. 52-53.]
Aug. 11.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Captain Robert Orme. [p. 53.]
Aug. 11.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel John Buchanan. [p. 54.]
Aug. 11.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Fairfax. [pp. 54-55.]
Aug. 14.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes, [p. 55.]
Aug. 25.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Captain Orme in Philadelphia. [pp. 55-56.]
Aug. 25.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel William Fitzhugh. [p. 56.]
Aug. 30.
1755. Robert Dinwiddie, Esq. to George Washington, Esq. [pp. 56-57.]
Aug. 14.
1755. Instructions for Colonel Washington in regard to prosecution of French
and Indian War. [pp. 57-59.]
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Major Andrew Lewis. [p. 59.]
Sept. 15.

1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Lieutenant John McNeill. [pp. 59-60.]
Sept. 27.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Fairfax. [p. 60.]
Oct. 18.
1755. Instructions for Major Andrew Lewis to oversee building of Cherokee
April 24. fort. [p. 60.]
1754. This day arrived a company of men from South Carolina under the
May 2. command of Captain McCoy. [p. 60.]
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Fairfax. [p. 61.]
Jan.
- 1754 Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel James Patton. [p. 62.]
Jan.
- 1754 Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Fairfax. [pp. 62-63.]
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Major John Carlisle. [p. 63.]
Jan. 27.
1754. Robert Dinwiddie, Esqr. to William Trent, Esqr. [pp. 63-64.]
January.
- 1754 Governor Dinwiddie to "Good and faithful friend Monacatoocha."
[pp. 64-65.]
- 1754 Governor Dinwiddie to Brethren of the Six Nations. [p. 65.]
- 1754 Instructions to be observed by Major George Washington on the expe-
dition to the Ohio. [pp. 65-66.]
- 1754 Governor Dinwiddie to John Glen, Esqr., Governor of South Carolina.
[pp. 66-67.]
- 1754 Governor Dinwiddie to Governor of Pennsylvania. [p. 68.]
Jan. 29.
- 1754 Governor Dinwiddie to the Governor of North Carolina. [pp. 68-69.]
- 1754 Governor Dinwiddie to Governor of New York. [pp. 69-70.]
- 1754 Governor Dinwiddie to Governor of Maryland. [pp. 70-71.]
- 1754 Governor Dinwiddie to Governor of New Jersey. [p. 71.]
- 1754 Governor Dinwiddie to Governor of Massachusetts at Boston. [pp. 71-
72.]

1754. Governor Dinwiddie to James Delancy, Governor of New York. [p. 73.]
Feb. 23.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to James Hamilton, Governor of Pennsylvania.
Feb. 23. [p. 73.]
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to James Delancy, Governor of New York. [pp.
March 1. 74-75.]
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe, of Maryland. [p. 75.]
March 1.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to William Shirley, Governor of Massachusetts
March 1. Bay. [pp. 75-76.]
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Glen. [p. 76.]
March 5.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Holderness. [pp. 77-79.]
March 12.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [p. 80.]
March 12.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [pp. 80-81.]
March 12.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to John Hanbury, Esq. [pp. 81-82.]
March
Feb. 12.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Delancy of New York. [pp. 82-83.]
March 21.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Hamilton. [pp. 83-84.]
March 21.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to John Hamilton. [p. 84.]
March 21.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Matw. Rowan, President of North Carolina.
March 23. [p. 84.]
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel James Innes. [p. 85.]
March 23.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [p. 85.]
March 25.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Glen of South Carolina. [pp. 85-86.]
April 15.

1754. Governor Dinwiddie to J. Abercrombie. [pp. 86-87.]
April 26.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Hamilton. [p. 87.]
April 27.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor De Lancy. [p. 87.]
May 1.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Mr. C. Hanbury. [p. 88.]
May 10.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Jas. Abercrombie. [p. 88.]
May 10.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Holderness. [pp. 88-90.]
May 10.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [p. 90.]
May 10.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [pp. 90-91.]
May 10.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Glen. [p. 91.]
May 10.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [pp. 91-94.]
June 18.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [pp. 94-95.]
June 18.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Albemarle. [pp. 95-96.]
June 18.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Hamilton of Pennsylvania. [p. 96.]
June 18.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor DeLancy. [p. 96.]
June 20.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [pp. 96-99.]
July 24.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Henry Fox, Esqr. Sec'y of War. [pp. 99-100.]
July 24.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Messrs. Hanburys. [p. 100.]
July 24.

1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Hon. James Hamilton, giving number of
July 31. forces. [p. 100.]
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [p. 101.]
July 31.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Hon. Governor DeLancey. [p. 101.]
July 31.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Glen.
Aug. 5.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade and the same to Sir Thos.
Robinson. [pp. 101-102.]
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl Albemarle. [p. 102.]
Aug. 15.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to James Abercrombie. [p. 102.]
Aug. 15.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharp. [pp. 102-103.]
Sept. 6.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Hamilton. [pp. 103-104.]
Sept. 6.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor De Lancey. [p. 104.]
Sept. 10.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson, and Captain Whitwell.
Sept. 23. [pp. 104-105.]
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [pp. 105-106.]
Sept. 23.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Albemarle. [p. 106.]
Sept. 23.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to James Abercrombie. [pp. 106-107.]
Sept. 23.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Hor. Walpole. [p. 107.]
Sept. 23.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson and Ct. Yuille. [pp. 107-
Oct. 25. 109.]
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [p. 109.]
Oct. 25.

1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [pp. 109-110.]
Oct. 25.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Hor. Walpole. [pp. 110-111.]
Oct. 25.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to James Glen, Esqr. [pp. 111-112.]
Oct. 28.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor DeLancey. [pp. 112-113.]
Nov. 8.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to R. H. Morris, Governor of Pennsylvania.
Nov. 8. [p. 113.]
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [p. 113.]
Nov. 16.
1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Halifax. [p. 114.]
Nov. 16.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Shirley. [pp. 114-115.]
Jan. 14.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Glenn. [p. 115.]
Feb. 8.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [p. 115.]
Feb. 8.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Albemarle. [pp. 115-116.]
Feb. 12.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [p. 116.]
Feb. 27.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor DeLancey. [pp. 116-117.]
Feb. 27.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [p. 117.]
March 17.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [p. 117.]
March 29.
Alexandria.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [pp. 117-118.]
April 30.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Halifax. [p. 118.]
April 30.

1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Glen. [pp. 118-119.]
May 5.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to William Wragg, Esqr., [p. 119.]
May 5.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [p. 119.]
June 13.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor DeLancey. [p. 119.]
July 5.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [pp. 119-120.]
July 23.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir T. Robinson. [pp. 120-121.]
Aug. 7.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to James Abercrombie. [p. 121.]
Aug. 7.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [p. 121.]
Aug. 20.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [pp. 121-122.]
Aug. 25.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor DeLancey. [p. 123.]
Aug. 25.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [pp. 123-124.]
Sept. 6.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [pp. 124-127.]
Oct. 1.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [pp. 127-129.]
Oct. 1.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to General Shirley. [p. 129.]
Nov. 4.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [pp. 129-130.]
Nov. 15.
1755. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [p. 130.]
Dec. 13.

1756. Governor Dinwiddie to General Shirley. [p. 130.]
Jan. 2.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to General Shirley. [pp. 130-131.]
Jan. 24.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [pp. 131-132.]
Feb. 5.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [pp. 132-134.]
Feb. 23.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to James Abercrombie. [p. 134.]
Feb. 24.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Morris. [p. 134.]
Feb.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [p. 134.]
March 8.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [p. 135.]
March 13.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [p. 135.]
Ap. 13.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to General Shirley. [p. 136.]
April 28.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Morris. [p. 136.]
April 28.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Henry Fox, Esqr. [pp. 136-137.]
May 10.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to James Abercrombie. [p. 137.]
May 10.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Henry Fox. [pp. 137-139.]
May 24.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [p. 139.]
May 24.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to General James Abercrombie. [p. 139.]
May 28.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to J. Abercrombie. [pp. 139-140.]
June 10.

1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [p. 140.]
June 11.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [pp. 140-141.]
Aug. 7.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Loudoun. [pp. 141-142.]
Aug. 9.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to James Abercrombie. [p. 142.]
Sept. 24.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Loudoun. [p. 142.]
Oct. 6.
- 1756] Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Loudoun. [pp. 142-143.]
Oct. 28.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Henry Fox. [p. 143.]
Nov. 9.
1756. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Loudoun. [pp. 143-144.]
Nov. 16.
1757. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Lyttleton. [p. 144.]
Jan. 29.
1757. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Fairfax. [p. 144.]
March 2.
1757. Governor Dinwiddie to John Blair, Philadelphia. [p. 144.]
March 5.
1757. Governor Dinwiddie to the Right Honorable William Pitt. [pp. 144
March 22. 145.]
1757. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Lyttleton. [p. 145.]
April 2.
1757. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Loudoun. [p. 145.]
May 6.
1757. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [p. 146.]
June 14.
1757. Governor Dinwiddie to William Pitt. [pp. 146-147.]
June 20.

EGGLESTON TRANSCRIPTS.

BACON'S REBELLION, 1676.

V. S. L. Entry-Trs. E 29.

This volume bears the title "BACON'S REBELLION, 1676," and was compiled by Rev. Ed. Eggleston, in 1886. The papers are copies of Egerton MSS. 2395, British Museum.

6. William Berkeley proclamation against Bacon. British Museum.
10. *Egerton 2395, Folio 559. [pp. 1-5.]*
6. Proclamation of William Berkeley calling for an election of Burgesses to meet in James City on June 5th, there to present all complaints and grievances against himself as Governor. *British Museum, Egerton 2395, Folio 540. [pp. 6-8.]*
6. Nathaniel Bacon to Governor Berkeley. "I am sorry to find that for the expense of our estates—I dare bee as brave as I am innocent, who am in spight, etc." [First and last lines of letter.] *British Museum, Egerton 2395, Folio 541. [pp. 9-11.]*
25]?
6. "A description of the fight between the English and the Indians in May 1676." "We found the Indians in all places unwilling to assist against the common enemy." [First line.] *British Museum, Egerton 2395, Folio 542. [pp. 12-16.]*
- 6] "The humble appeal of ye voluntiers to all well minded and charitable men." Under four heads. *British Museum, Egerton 2395. Folio 544. [pp. 17-20.]*
- 6] "The declaration of ye people against Sr. Wm. Berkeley and present Governor of Virginia." Signed by "Nathaniel Bacon, General by the consent of the people." *British Museum, Egerton 2395. Folio 547. [pp. 21-24.]*
6. "A copy of Mrs. Bacon's letter, the wife of Nathaniel Bacon, in Virginia, June ye 29th, 76, sent to her sister and received the 26th of September, 1676, concerning a murder committed by the Indians." A general account of Bacon's difficulties with Berkeley. *British Museum, Egerton 2395. Folio 550. [pp. 25-27.]*
e 29.
- 76] "Mrs. Bird's relation, who lived nigh Mrs. Bacon in Virginia, and came from there July last, for feare of the Indians." *British Museum, Egerton 2395. Folio 550. [pp. 28-29.]*

1676. "Mr. Bacon's account of their troubles in Virginia by ye Indians, June
June 18. ye 18th, 1676." *British Museum, Egerton 2395. Folio 551*
[pp. 30-35.]
- [1676] "Declaration of the people of Virginia concerning the adherence with
Bacon." Signed by Thomas Swan, George Jordan, and 67
others. *British Museum, Egerton 2395. Folio 552. [pp. 36-38.]*
1676. Advice to Bacon respecting the present state of Virginia. "Given at
Aug. 4. the middle plantation aforesaid this 4th day of August, 1676."
Ballard and 29 others. *British Museum, Egerton 2395. Folio*
553. [pp. 39-41.]
1676. Giles Bland to William Povey, received Aug. 28, 1676, concerning
July 8. grievances of Virginia. *British Museum, Egerton 2395. Folio*
Virginia. 555. [pp. 42-43.]
- [1676] Enclosure in letter of Giles Bland to Mr. Povey, July 8. "A copy of a
remonstrance of several of the Counties in Virginia." *British*
Museum, Egerton 2395. Folio 555. [pp. 44-45.]
- [1676]? "The Virginian's plea for opposing the Indians without the Governor's
order, humbly offered as the test of their utmost intentions to
clear and vindicate them from all misapprehensions of disloyalty
and disobedience." *British Museum, Egerton 2395. Folio 545-46. [pp. 46-53.]*

A CHECK LIST OF VIRGINIANA IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS OF THE STATE AND NATIONAL GOVERNMENT.

The following records which are located in the Virginia Land Office, the Virginia Historical Society, the various Departments in Washington and in the London Record Office, supply much of interest to the Students of Virginia History.

THE STATE LAND OFFICE.

The records of this office, though having suffered, as before noted, in the burning of the old Court House in 1865, are still fairly complete from 1623 to date, and form the foundation for most of the titles to property in Virginia, and a large part of those in West Virginia, Kentucky and Ohio.

The unbound material is tied up in packages, some fifteen hundred in number, representing original military land bounty warrants of the French and Indian and Revolutionary Wars, with the original certificates of service of officers and soldiers. These packages also include some copies of wills, "proof of heirship," etc., which are filed with the land bounty claims, and letters relative to land titles and patents, many of which are autographs of men of note in our early history.

The following is a complete inventory of the records in the Land Office:

- Patent Books, 1623-1774. Forty-three Volumes.
- Grant Books, 1779-1786. Twenty-five Volumes.
- Grant Books, 1787 to date. One hundred and twenty-two Volumes.
- Northern Neck Grant Books, 1690-1879. Thirty-five Volumes.
- General Survey Books, 1779 to date. Ninety-seven Volumes.
- Northern Neck Survey, 1786-1879. Eleven Volumes.
- Caviat Books. Three Volumes.
- Index to Military Lands in Kentucky and Ohio, 1779-1792.
- Records of the proof before the Courts of Claims to Land Bounties. Volume 1.
- Records of the certificates of military service in Revolutionary War. Three Volumes.
- Records of Land Bounty Warrants for the Officers and Soldiers of the French and Indian War. One Volume.
- Records of Land Warrants issued by the Commonwealth of Virginia, 1779 to date. Twenty-five Volumes.
- County Abstract Indexes of Patents and Grants, 1623 to date. Forty Volumes.
- General Indexes, Patents, Grants and Surveys, 1623 to date. Ten Volumes.
- Original Surveys, 1779 to date.
- Original Surveys for Northern Neck Lands 1779 to date.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

For many years the Virginia Historical Society has been slowly accumulating material of historical interest to the State. The Society's valuable collection it is hoped will be housed in the near future in a more suitable building, one that is fire proof and convenient.

A catalogue of the manuscripts in the Virginia Historical Society has been compiled by the order of its Executive Committee under the title: "Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Collection of the Virginia Historical Society." A number of valuable papers, however, not listed in that catalogue, we have been enabled through the courtesy of the Society to note, as follows:

- 1678. Beverley, Robert, Grant, land grants to. 1 Volume, 49pp.
- 1729-38. Grymes, John, Receiver General of Virginia, receipts to William Beverley, for quit rents. 1 Volume.
- 1766-80. Lee, R. H. (copies of) letters of. 1 package.
- 1769-80. Lee, Arthur, (copies of) letters, etc., of. 1 package.
- 1773-79. Copies of letters of the Lee family in the Liffingwell Collection. One package.
- 1774-82. Lee, William. (Copies of) letters. One package.
- 1776-81. Innes, Harry. (Typewritten copies of) papers relating to the commissary of Virginia during the revolution. One package.

- 1778-79. Lee, Arthur, and William Lee. (Copies of letters). One package, large.
1778. Copy (in English) of the treaty between the United States and France
Feb. with notes by William Lee.
- Cabell, N. T., letters relating to R. H. Lee and Arthur Lee. One package.
- Lee, Arthur, letters, copies principally from his letter books in State Department, Washington. One package.
- Lee, Arthur, letters copies from originals in possession of Conway Robinson, Esq. 1 package.
- Lee, Arthur, papers concerning his controversy with Silas Deane, etc.
- Lee family, various letters of. One package.
- Many of the Lee letters listed above are copies from originals formally at the University of Virginia, since destroyed by fire.
- Copies of letters of Jas. Monroe, Patrick Henry, Benj. Franklin, Silas Deane, etc. One package.
- Revolutionary Order Books, dated at Valley Forge and other points. Five Volumes.
- 1824-44. Hepburn, John and others of his family, original letters. One large package.
1862. Confederate Congress. Testimony before secret session of a joint committee in regard to the Subsistence Department. One Volume, 46pp.
- "Virginia Archives," pp. 663-4.

DEPARTMENTS IN WASHINGTON, D. C., AND THE
LONDON RECORD OFFICE.

At the close of the late war of the Confederacy thousands of papers relating more or less closely to Virginia history were carried North by the Federal authorities and individual soldiers. Many of these papers have found their way to different Departments in Washington, particularly the Library of Congress, and these, with those records found in London, are given in the following catalogue, which is merely a brief preliminary check list, which will be filled out and enlarged as the work of preparing a complete bibliography of Virginia progresses.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

Bibliographies of Virginia manuscripts in the Library of Congress.

Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1900, pp. 11-12.

Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1901, pp. 335-344.

Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1901, pp. 19-26 and 151-156.

Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1902, pp. 24-26 and 71-76.

Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1903, pp. 77-86.

Annual Report American Historical Association, 1898, p. 35.

Annual American Academy of Political Science, XIV, 102.

"Library of Congress, notes for the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904. No. 5. Manuscripts."

"Guide to the Archives of the Government of the United States in Washington," pp. 187-202.

Journals of the Virginia House of Burgesses as follows:

1740, May.

1742, May.

1748, October.

1752, February.

1753, November.

1754, August.

1755, May, August, October.

1756, March, September.

1757, April.

1758, March.

1758, September (incomplete) pp. 1-30 only, i. e., September 23—part of 27th.

1759, February, November.

1760, October.

1762, January.

1763, May.

1764, October.

1769, May, November.

1772, February.

1773, March.

1774, May (incomplete) lacks all after p. 60, and also part of each of pp. 53 and 60.

1775, June.

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS.

1606-80. Virginia Miscellaneous Papers and Records. 2 Volumes.

1606-83. Virginia History. Miscellaneous papers.

1606-92. Virginia History, miscellaneous records. So called "Bland Manuscripts," referred to by Hening. Is probably a copy made for or purchased by Jefferson, contains notes in his hand. 1 Volume.

- 1619-24. London Company Records. 2 Volumes.
April 28.
June 17.
1621. Rolfe, John. A true relation of the State of Virginia.
1621. Virginia Company, Patents, commissions, covenants and grants.
- 1621-26. London Company, Papers and Records.
1622. Strachey, William. "Historie of traville into Virginia Britania."
2 Volumes in one.
- 1622-26. Virginia Court Book. 1 Volume.
- 1622-27. Virginia Council Orders. 1 Volume.
1623. Virginia Provincial Assembly, "laws and orders concluded on by the
March 5. General Assembly." One Volume.
1624. Muster of the inhabitants of the college land in Virginia. Copy of man-
uscript in State Paper Office. *America and West Indies*. Vol-
ume 447.
- 1626-34. Assembly and Council Journal 1626-1634. (The so called Edmund
Randolph MSS). Hening 1, 147. One Volume.
1642. Copy of Force's Tract II; No. 6. One Volume.
1642. Copy of Article in Virginia Gazette No. 1176. 1774, April 21.
- 1642-62. "The Laws of Virginia." One Volume.
- 1649-1775. Jamestown records, patents, deeds, etc., 125 MSS. 11 Maps, 1 print.
[Ambler Papers.]
- 1652-60. Virginia Records, index. Also copies by Thomas Jefferson of min-
utes of Grand Assembly, 1652, April 30, and 1660, March 25.
- 1660-1697. Virginia Provincial Assembly Acts. 1 Volume.
- 1662-1702. Virginia Provincial Assembly Acts. 1 Volume.
- 1665-76. Record of Foreign Business and Inquisitions. (Domestic matter pre-
dominates.)
- 1669-70. Lederer, John. The Discoveries of. In three marches from Virginia to
the West of Carolina. Copy from a London imprint of 1672.
1 Volume.
- 1675-6. Bacon's Rebellion. Copies of various newspapers relating thereto.
One Volume.

1682. Virginia. A Complete collection of all the laws of Virginia now in force. 1 Volume.
- 1698-1700. Virginia Council Minutes. One Volume.
1705. Virginia Provincial Assembly. Acts. 2nd. Session Chap. 2-53. One Volume.
- 1705-11. Virginia. Provincial Assembly Acts. One Volume.
1734. Gooch, Sir William, Governor. Indenture granting land.
- 1739-51. Fairfax, Thomas, Lord. Bill of complaint and answer respecting claim of Jost Hite and others to land in Virginia. (Copies.) One Volume.
1745. George II. Order of the King in Council on the petition of Thomas, April 11. Lord Fairfax.
- 1738-52. Oath of Allegiance as required in Virginia.
1750. Robuck, Robert. Wicomico, Northumberland County, Virginia. Sept. 9. Will, etc.
1750. Commission.
- 1752-1776. Governor's Official Correspondence.
- 1754? Virginia troops, present and proposed establishment, 1754?
1755. Orme, Robert. [Capt. and late Aid de Camp to Maj. General Brad- July 18. dock, Fort Cumberland, Md., letter [to Lieut. Gov. Robt. Dinwiddie of Va.]
- Washington, George. The Washington Collection of papers in the Library of Congress is very extensive, including the great collection transferred from the State Department.
1755. Dinwiddie, Robt., Lieut. Governor. Letter to Thomas Dunbar; Letter July 28. to William Shirley.
- Nov. 15. Dinwiddie, Robt., Lieut. Governor. Letter to George Montague Dunk, Earl of Halifax.
1755. Fairfax County. Election of Burgesses. Poll of freeholders in Wash- Dec. 11. ington's handwriting.
1755. Date, Abraham, Winchester, Va. Opinion of Court of Inquiry on Dec. 28. enlistment of. Signed, Robert Steuart.
1756. Appraisement of value of servants enlisted into Virginia Regiment. Dec. 8.

1757. Helen, Thomas, Frederick County, Va. Appraisement of servant.
April 6.
1757. Letters to George Montague Dunk, Earl of Halifax.
June 20.
- March 22 Letters to George Montague Dunk, Earl of Halifax.
- 1757-69. Virginia, House of Burgesses. Finance Committee. Report on state
treasury notes issued and taxes levied for redemption of the
same.
1763. Mercer, George, Agent of the Ohio Company of London. Letter to
Oct. 28. Capt. Rutherford, Winchester, Fred. Co., Va.
1764. Bolling, Robert. "A pathetic soliloquy written by Robert Bolling,
1764."
- 1764-5. Port Rappahannock. Exports.
April 5.
1765. Fauquier, Francis, Governor. Three letters. .
- 1768-74. Inhabitants of Virginia. Oath of allegiance to George III. January 3.
Nov. 30.
1769. Virginia, House of Burgesses resolutions concerning taxation.
May 16.
1769. Randolph, Peyton, Speaker. Letter to Peter Gelman, Speaker of the
May 19. House of Representatives of New Hampshire.
1771. Fairfax, Thomas, Lord, Frederick County, Va. Grant of land to Jacob
May 3. Shiverdecker.
- 1772-73. James River, upper district exports.
Oct. 25.
- 1773-4. Exports of Virginia.
Jan. 5.
- 1773-4. York River District. Exports.
July 5.
- 1773-4. Imports of Virginia.
July 5.
- 1773-79. Williamsburg Masons. Minutes of the meeting of the Williamsburg
Lodge. One Volume.
1773. Virginia Colonial currency. Three pieces.
1775.

- 1774? Abstract of a law regarding flour and bread.
1774. Draft of proposals for foundation of a company to raise wine, oil, silk, etc.
1774. Alexandria. Plan of the town.
1774. William & Mary College, Williamsburg, Va. Appointment of Hancock Taylor as Asst. Surveyor General of the Colony of Virginia.
Feb. 24.
1774. Gist, Samuel, commission merchant London. Letter to Garret Minor of Louisa County, Virginia.
March 12.
- 1774? Estimate of money that could be raised by taxation in Virginia.
1774. Spotsylvania County Committee resolves.
1775. Virginia and Pennsylvania. Address to inhabitants of Virginia and Pennsylvania west of Laurel Hill by delegates to Continental Congress.
Dec. 15.
1775. Jefferson, Thomas. Narrative of events in history of Virginia.
1775. Pendleton, Edmund, letter to William Woodford, Caroline County, Va.
May 30.
1775. Frederick County, Committee of Safety. Letters to Committee of the Borough of Lancaster, Pa.
July 10.
1775. Henry, Patrick, colonel first Virginia Regiment and commander of Virginia forces Williamsburg, Virginia. Letter received.
Nov. 20.
- 1775-79. Acct. Book. Journal of accounts of Salt Works.
Aug. 5.
Sept. 23.
1775. Inhabitants of Virginia. A declaration of rights and league for their support.
1775. Currency note for three pounds according to Assembly Act July 17, 1775, signed by Phil. Johnson, John Tazewell and on verso by Robert Carter Nicholas, treasurer.
1775. Dunmore, John, Earl. Governor's Proclamation.
Nov. 7.
1775. Virginia Delegate to Continental Congress. Address to inhabitants of Pennsylvania and Virginia west of Laurel Hill.
July 25.
1776. Pendleton, Edmund, Pres. Committee of Safety. Letter to Colonel William Woodford, Caroline County, Virginia.
March 16.

1776. West, George, Surveyor for Fairfax County, Virginia. Record of the April. survey at Ravensworth and plat of same.
1776. Virginia Gazette. P. S. to No. 72. A declaration of Rights of the Virginia June 14. Convention.
1777. Henry, Patrick, Governor. Letters to Colonel Shem Atwell. Nov. 14.
1780. Jefferson, Thomas, Governor. Letters to George Rogers Clarke. Jan. 29.
- 1780-83. De Rochambeau. This collection purchased by Congress in 1882 includes eight volumes of de Rochambeau's Correspondence, 1780-1783, a brief history of the war in America 1763-1780, and a diary kept by the French general during the winter of 1780-81; there are in addition over five-hundred documents, embracing correspondence among the officers of the French army and with the French Minister at Philadelphia from 1780-82.
1780. Jefferson, Thomas, Governor. Letters received. Feb. 17.
1780. Resolve of General Assembly. Nov. 15.
1781. Letters to William Fleming. May 13.
1781. Yorktown Surrender. Oct. 19.
1781. Yorktown. Account of purchases made for the artillery.
1781. Motion regarding navigation of Mississippi Valley. One Volume. Feb. 1.
1782. Holt, William, Williamsburg, Va. Letter to Henry Tazwell and Jos. June 20. Prentiss, Richmond, Va.
- June 11. Harrison, Benjamin, Governor, Richmond, Va. Letter to Major Joseph Southall.
- June 20. Holt, William. Certificate by Rochambeau, Comte de. Williamsburg.
1783. Harrison, Benj. Governor. Letters to Oliver Pollock.
1783. Original list of subscribers (incomplete) to Society of Cincinnati in Virginia.
- [1783?] Cincinnati, Society of the. Original roll of the Virginia officers to the Society.

1783. Wood, James. Letter received.
Feb. 20.
1783. Denholm, Archibald, Richmond, Va. Receipt to Henry Young for
June 28. £47. 5s. 1d. for Benj. Harrison, Jr.
- 1784-1810. Journal of Society of Cincinnati.
1785. Orange County. Militia recommendations and field officers for Capt.
July 28. Lieut. and Ensigns.
1786. Randolph, Edmund, Governor. Letters.
Dec. 1.
1787. Madison's Notes of Debates in the Federal Convention, a transcript
in One Volume, 8.
1788. Proceedings of the Virginia Constitutional Convention which ratified the
Constitution of U. S. with Declaration of Rights, etc. One Vol-
ume.
1789. Gist, Nathaniel. Receipt to Anne Gist.
March 28.
- 1790-1800. Bourne, Sylvanus. An album containing twenty MSS. including let-
ters from Edmund Randolph, Thomas Jefferson, John Quincy
Adams and others. Bourne was U. S. Consul at Amsterdam.
1792. Griffin, Cyrus. [U. S. Dist. Judge] Williamsburg, Virginia. Letter
Sept. 12. to James Brown, Richmond, Va.
1797. Wood, James, Governor. Letters to Bushrod Washington.
Jan. 14.
- 1797-1865. The Ellis Papers. Illustrating the economic and commercial life of
Virginia for sixty-eight years. Numbering 278 bound Volumes,
56,064 individual pieces of manuscript.
- 1799-1851. Clay, Henry. A scrap album containing seventeen letters of Clay 1799-
1817-1836. 1851; also two letters to Robert Walsh, Jr., of Sept. 6, 1817, and
April 25, 1836.
1800. Monroe, James, Governor. Decree containing the pension of Mary
March 4. Dalton.
1802. Monroe, James, Governor. State grants of land to Jonathan Dainty.
May 3.
1802. Grant of land in Berkeley County to James Welch assignee of John
Oct. 18. Dixon.

1808. Pittsylvania County. Inquest of a coroner's jury, sworn to before
July 15. Justices William White and James Williams.
1819. Protestant Episcopal Church Convention. Extracts from the Journal
May 14. of.
1819. University of Virginia Calliopean Society. Letters from Thomas
June 17. Jefferson.
1829. Loudoun County, Order of Clerk of Court, C. Burns to John A. Marmaduke to pay Silas Marmaduke 53 cents witness fee.
August.
- Madison, Dolly. The Dolly Madison papers were purchased by Congress in 1848. They deal mainly with family matters, but also throw much light upon political and social life of Washington during the first half of the nineteenth century.
- [1837?] Richmond, Farmers Bank of Virginia. Resolutions of Board of Directors suspending specie payments.
1846. Mt. Vernon. Documents relating to the proposed purchase of Mt. Vernon by the citizens of the United States.
1862. Virginia Treasury Notes, one for One Dollar and one for Ten Dollars.

DUNMORE, JOHN MURRAY, EARL. LETTERS TO EARL
OF DARTMOUTH WITH ENCLOSURES DATED 1774, DECEMBER
24. COPIES. 1 VOLUME.* AS FOLLOWS:

1. Williamsburg, Dec. 24, 1774, to Earl of Dartmouth concerning settlements beyond the frontier. Indian relations, etc. 49 pages.
2. Williamsburg, April 5, 1774, to John Stuart concerning murder of young Russell by Indians and instructing that representation be made to the tribes thereabout.
3. A list of the patents granted by his Excellency John, Earl of Dunmore, Governor of Virginia, in No. 1 letter above.
4. May 11, 1774. A Message from his Excellency the Earl of Dunmore to the House of Burgesses, relating to boundary trouble with Pennsylvania.
5. House of Burgesses to Dunmore, in Earl of Dunmore's Dec. 24, 1774. (No. 1) deploring Dunmore's lack of conciliatory methods with Pennsylvania.
6. June 10, 1774. Circular to commanding officers of militia in all the counties ordering that the militia be held in readiness to act in case of trouble with the Indians.

*Library of Congress.

7. "By an express from his Excellency the Governor we have an account of the following speeches at a Council held with the Indians." Present—Dunmore—Alex. McKee, dep. agent. Delawares—King Custologa, Capt. White Eyes and Pluggy, a Six Nation chief and sundry others. Speeches given.
8. July 23, 1774. Message to the Governor from the Assembly relating to murder of the Indians by whites and recommending punishment and renewal of treaties.
9. Proclamation of Dunmore at Fort Dunmore, Sept. 14, 1774 (inclosed in No. 1), commanding his majesty's subjects west of Laurel Hill to pay due respect to this proclamation and prohibiting the execution of any act of authority of Pennsylvania.
10. Proclamation by John Penn, Esq., in answer to the above (No. 9), commanding persons west of Laurel Hill to obedience to Pennsylvania and denying Dunmore's claim (in letter Dec. 24, 1774) (No. 1)
11. To Major General Haldiman, Dec. 24, 1774, reprimanding him for giving information in regard to Indian troubles to Lord Dartmouth not founded on good authority, which should have been communicated to the Governor of Virginia.
12. To Dunmore from the Council of Virginia expressing approbation of his success against the Indians and congratulating him on the birth of a daughter. (enclosed in No. 1.)
13. Answer to No. 12 thanking them.
14. The humble address of the city of Williamsburg (to Dunmore), subject matter same as No. 12. (enclosed in No. 1)
15. Answer to No. 14 thanking them (enclosed in No. 1)
16. From the President and Professors of William and Mary College congratulating him on his success against the Indians (enclosed in No. 1)
17. Answer to above thanking them (enclosed No. 1)
18. July 21, 1774. Postscript to Virginia Gazette No. 1189 quotes from the Gazette mention of Dunmore's arrival at Fredericksburg on his way to the frontier to see about the Indian troubles, and expressing the hope that he will be successful.
19. March 3, 1775. Earl of Dartmouth to Dunmore expressing the acknowledgement of the King of his justification of his conduct, and expressing his (Dunmore's) horror at the steps taken in the different counties of Virginia for the purpose of carrying out the resolutions of General Congress.

TRANSCRIPTS* MADE IN THE LONDON RECORD OFFICE,
BY GEORGE BANCROFT, 2 VOLS. AS FOLLOWS:

- 1768. 5 letters, President Blair to Secretary of State.
- 1768. 5 letters, Ld. Botetourt to Secretary of State.
- 1769. 16 letters, Ld. Botetourt to Secretary of State.
- 1770. 1 letter, Mr. Stuart to Ld. Botetourt.
- 1770. 1 letter, Col. Stephen to Ld. Botetourt.
- 1770. 9 letters, Ld. Botetourt to Secretary of State.
- 1770. 1 letter, Ld. Botetourt to Mr. Stuart.
- 1770. 9 letters, President Nelson to Secretary of State.
- 1771. 15 letters, President Nelson to Secretary of State.
- 1771. 7 letters, Ld. Dunmore to Secretary of State.
- 1772. 8 letters, Ld. Dunmore to Secretary of State.
- 1773. 5 letters, Ld. Dunmore to Secretary of State.
- 1774. 14 letters, Ld. Dunmore to Secretary of State.
- 1775. 11 letters, Ld. Dunmore to Secretary of State.
- 1775. 1 letter, Secretary of State to Lord Dunmore.
- 1776. 3 letters, Lord Dunmore to Secretary of State.
- 1753. 1 letter, Governor Glen to Secretary of State.
- 1760. 2 letters, Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
- 1761. 3 letters, Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
- 1762. 3 letters, Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
- 1763. 7 letters, Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
- 1764. 6 letters, Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
- 1765. 5 letters, Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
- 1766. 6 letters, Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
- 1752. 1 letter, Governor Dinwiddie to the Board, with inclosures.
- 1755. 1 letter, Shirley to the Board, with inclosures.
- 1759. 1 letter, Fauquier to the Board, with inclosures.
- 1760. 8 letters, Fauquier to the Board, with inclosures.
- 1761. 9 letters, Fauquier to the Board, with inclosures.
- 1762. 8 letters, Fauquier to the Board, with inclosures.
- 1763. 12 letters, Fauquier to the Board, with inclosures.
- 1764. 9 letters, Fauquier to the Board, with inclosures.
- 1765. 13 letters, Fauquier to the Board, with inclosures.
- 1766. 12 letters, Fauquier to the Board, with inclosures.
- 1767. 10 letters, Fauquier to the Board.
- 1768. 1 letter, President Blair to the Board.
- 1768. 3 letters, Lord Botetourt to Secretary of State.
- 1769. 2 letters, Lord Botetourt to Secretary of State.
- 1770. 6 letters, Lord Botetourt to Secretary of State.
- 1770. 1 letter, Lord Botetourt to Commissioners.
- 1770. 1 letter, President Nelson to Secretary of State.
- 1770. 1 letter, Lord Dunmore to Secretary of State.
- 1771. 1 letter, President Nelson to Board.
- 1771. 1 letter, President Nelson to Secretary of State.
- 1772. 2 letters, Lord Dunmore to Secretary of State.
- 1773. 1 letter, Lord Dunmore to Secretary of State.

*Library of Congress.

The manuscripts in the other departments in Washington were briefly listed, as time would permit, and filled out and completed with the aid of Messrs. Leland's and Van Tyne's "Guide to the Archives of the Government of the United States in Washington."

STATE DEPARTMENT BUREAU-ROLLS AND LIBRARY.

Washington, George. Writings and correspondence from his boyhood until his death. A complete catalogue of these papers is printed in "Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library" No. 1, and also in Sen. Ex. Doc. 22, 53 Congress, 3rd Session. Reprinted in Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1894. Large numbers of these papers have been printed in Spark's "Washington's Writings," twelve volumes, Boston, 1834-37; W. C. Ford's Writings of Washington, fourteen volumes. New York, 1889-93; and "Letters to Washington and accompanying papers, 1752-1775," five volumes, Boston and New York, 1898. See also W. S. Baker's "Bibliotheca Washingtoniana," Philadelphia, 1889. 300 volumes, chapt. 3.

- 1769-1836. Madison, James. Correspondence in 1776, on the Declaration of Independence; his "notes on the proceedings of Congress, etc." A catalogue of these papers is printed in "Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library" No. 5, and a catalogue of them is published in No. 4 of the same series, reprinted as House Documents 621, 57th Congress. 1 session.

Portions of this Collection have been published in "Papers of James Madison" three volumes, Washington, 1840, and in Gaillard Hunt's "Writings of Madison" New York, 1900-1903. Ninety-five volumes. Chapter D.

- 1775-1826. Jefferson, Thomas. Correspondence and miscellaneous papers, his notes while Secretary of State, his "Commonplace Book," canons of "Etiquette," etc. A catalogue of the Jefferson papers is printed in "Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library," No. 5. Nos. 6 to 8 and 10 of the same series contain a calendar of the papers.

STATE DEPARTMENT.

Portions of this collection are printed in "The Writings of Thomas Jefferson," nine volumes, Washington, 1853-54, edited by H. A. Washington; and in "Writings of Thomas Jefferson, 1760-1826," by P. L. Ford, ten volumes, New York and London, 1892-99. 137 volumes 1. Chapter E.

- 1758-1831. Monroe, James. Correspondence and papers. A catalogue of the papers has been printed in "Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library." Nos. 5 and 2 of the same series contain a calendar of them. They are the basis of S. M. Hamilton's "Writings of James Monroe," seven volumes, New York and London, 1898-1903, 22 volumes. Chapter G.

- (1) A large collection of Jefferson papers is in possession of the Massachusetts Historical Society, selections of which have been printed in that Society's "collections," 7th series, volume one. Boston, 1900.
- 1755-58. Virginia Troops. Company pay rolls and receipts, about 125 papers. They form a part of the early Washington papers but are not so listed. They are mounted, but not paged for binding and not indexed.
1758. Washington, Col. George. Letter of personal nature in portfolio with the above collection.
1790. Jefferson, Thomas, from C. W. F. Dumas. Eight letters, written in French, from The Hague.
- 1853-54. Davis, Jefferson. Letters to Davis of dates (1853-1854), and some letters to Lewis Cass and others. Labelled on package "These belong to Jefferson Davis Trunk." They concern a great variety of subjects.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Confederate State Department, papers of. ("Pickett Papers") consisting of Archives and correspondence of the Confederate State Department.

For a history of this collection and an estimate of its value see the article on "The Pickett Papers," by J. M. Callahan, in the "South Atlantic Quarterly" for January, 1903. A catalogue of the collection has been printed in "Guide to the Archives of the Government of the United States in Washington," by Claude Halstead Van Tyne and Waldo Gifford Leland.

Confederate Treasury Department, miscellaneous papers, consisting of—

- a. Lists of subscribers of Confederate loans and of parties to the cotton transactions of the government, together with certificates, vouchers, records of payments of interest, etc.
- b. The records of the organization and transactions of the Texas Cotton Bureau.
- c. Virginia poll-list, showing the votes of individuals on the ordinance of Secession.
- d. "General Books," containing the records of sales of bonds and of payments of interest by the Confederate treasury.
- e. Records of treasury drafts and war warrants.
- f. Lists of the assessors of the war tax.
- g. Lists of bondsmen and surety.
- h. Records of contracts, correspondence of the treasury, etc.

These papers are kept in boxes, bound volumes, and bundles, and are arranged by States and general government, with a subarrangement by subjects.

- 1863-1873. Captured and abandoned property claims, consisting of correspondence relating to captured and abandoned property, the reports of special agents, records of leases and rents, trade store accounts etc. These records are in file-boxes, bundles and volumes; the correspondence is arranged chronologically, the reports by districts and agents.

Southern claims and Cotton claims papers, relating to the claims submitted under Section 3, Act of March 12, 1863, (12 Stat. L. 821), and Section 5, Act of May 18, 1872, (17 Stat. L. 134.)

Auditor for the Treasury Department.

- 1775-1784. Washington, George. Expense accounts and vouchers showing Washington's table, traveling, and other expenses. Among these may be found the accounts of his table expenses during the winter at Valley Forge, etc.

Auditor for the War Department.

Accounts of disbursement under the War Department, rendered by Robert E. Lee and Jefferson Davis, prior to the war of secession.

Auditor of the Post Office Department.

- Oct. 14. Confederate Post Office. Register of reports of amounts paid for mail
1861. transportation and miscellaneous expenses of the Post Office
April 1. Department, and one book containing reports of the Postmaster-
1865. General to the President of the Confederate States from 1861-1864; also advertisements inviting proposals for carrying the mails in Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Tennessee; received from the War Department.

WAR DEPARTMENT.

Record and Pension Office.

Confederate Archives, are the records of the administration of the Confederate Government, captured, for the most part, upon the fall of the Confederacy, and placed in the Adjutant-General's office. They are now well arranged and indexed.

They consist of the records and correspondence of the Confederate War Department, including pay-rolls, returns, hospital registers and orders, and the correspondence and other records of the offices of the Adjutant and Inspector-Generals' and of the Engineers, Ordnance, Quartermasters, Commissary, and Medical Departments; the records of the State, Treasury, Judiciary and Post Office Departments; Navy pay-rolls; contracts vouchers, papers of States, papers of vessels and probably most important of all, the Journals of Congress (53 volumes,) together with about 200 boxes of miscellaneous legislative papers.

Office of Public Buildings and Grounds.

- March 11. Official letters received by the above Department (one volume) from—
1791. (a) Washington, George. Fifty-five letters, relating primarily to the
March 15. City of Washington.
1869. (b) Jefferson, Thomas. Thirty-seven letters, relating to the City of
Washington.
(c) Madison, James. Seven letters, relating to the City of Washington.
(d) Monroe, James. One letter, relating to the City of Washington.
(e) Tyler, John. One letter, relating to the City of Washington.

NAVY DEPARTMENT.

Naval War Records Office.

Letters from foreign consuls to commanders of United States vessels, or to the Navy Department, 1861-1865, bearing on Confederate privateers, blockade running, construction of Confederate vessels in European ports, etc.

Collections of papers loaned to the Naval War Records Office, relating to the Confederate Navy. Information in regard to these collections can be obtained through correspondence with the Naval War Records Office, and the present location of such papers as have been returned to their owners can thus be learned.

The following are the names of the Confederate Officers whose papers were loaned:

Averett, S. W.
Baker, Jas. McC.
Burney, Jos. N.
Barron, Samuel.
Boackmar, A. O. Jr.
Bragg, Braxton.
Brent, Thos. W.
Brooke, John M.
Buchanan, Franklin.
Bullock, Jas. D.
Cartee, Wm. F.
Cary, Clarence.
Cooke, Jas. W.
Duval, R. C.
Edmondson, R. B.
Eggleston, Everard F.
Faries, T. A.
Farrand, Ebenezer.
Forrest, French.
Galt, Francis L.
Gift, Geo. W.
Goodwyn, Matthew P.
Gunther, C. F.

Guthrie, John J.
Harlan, Jas.
Henderson, Alex.
Hodges, W. R.
Hoge, Francis L.
Hollins, George N.
Hunter, Wm. W.
Jackson, Thos. A.
Jackson, Wm. H.
Jones, C. Lucien.
Jones, Catesby ap R.
Lamb, (Col.) Wm.
Lindsay, J. W.
Littlepage, Harden B.
Loyall, Benj. P.
McCarriek, Patrick.
McCarriek, Patrick H.
Magruder, J. B.
Mason, Jas. M.
Minor, Robert D.
Morgan, Jas. M.
North, Jas. H.
Page, Thos. J.

Poindexter, Carter B.
 Poindexter, Reginald.
 Porter, John L.
 Porter, J. W. H.
 Ramsey, Henry A.
 Randolph, Victor M.
 Schöber, Fred.
 Semmes, Raphael.
 Simms, Chas. C.
 Sinclair, Arthur.
 Sinclair, George T.

Slidell, John.
 Smith, P. E.
 Stone, S. D. Jr.
 Swain, Edward A.
 Tattall, Josiah.
 Thompson, Jacob.
 Tombs, Jas. H.
 Tucker, John R.
 Waddell, Jas. I.
 Webb, Wm. A.
 Wise, H. A.

Wright, Marcus J.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

Bureau of Pensions.

1776-1782. Rolls of Captain John Morton's Company, Fourth Virginia, June 28 to August 28, 1776, soldiers accounts, and accounts of provisions gathered in Prince Edward County, 1780-1782. (11)

May 21. Orderly-book, and clothing and other accounts, of members of the
 1777. Company of Captain John Brown, Virginia; in camp at George-
 May 11, town, Trenton, White Marsh, Germantown, Philadelphia and
 1778. Valley Forge; also list of members of the Company who died at
 Valley Forge.
 Private Accounts: Warrants as justice of the peace, etc. 1782-
 1799. (52)

Oct. 17 to Account-book and orderly-books of Robert McCready, of Pennsylvania,
 Dec. 8, Colonel John Stevenson's regiment, Virginia and Maryland Rifle
 1778. Corps; interesting details of camp life at Fort McIntosh; return
 of troops October 30, 1778. Records as justice of peace 1816,
 (24 and 5.)

Also Journal of eleven pages on the McIntosh expedition, November
 1778; with transcripts from surveyor's field notes, showing places
 on encampment and distances from Fort McIntosh.

1778-1781. Claims against Virginia. One large volume containing—

- (a) Transcripts relating to the claims against Virginia assumed
 by the United States on the transfer of the Northwest
 Territory.
- (b) Returns of officers in actual service and of supernumeraries,
 Illinois regiment, 1782.
- (c) Correspondence relating to claim against Virginia, and to
 Virginia troops in the Northwest before 1781.
- (d) Instructions to G. R. Clark, 1778-1781.

1779. Account-book of James Hunt.

- March 4 to April 10, 1781. Orderly-book of Adjutant John Piper, of the 1st. regt. of the Prince William and Fairfax Militia, at Williamsburg, Va. The same used as an account-book, 1781-1792. (32).
1781-1792.
- 1812-1821. An account of the Military proceedings in the County of Kanawha, kept by Colonel John Starke, Henry White, and Matthew Dunbar; records of proceedings at meetings of militia, and records of musters, fines for non-attendance, etc. (65).
- 1776-1781. Washington, George. Letters. (8).

THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

- Davis, Jefferson. Miscellaneous letters.
- June 13, 1865. Lee, R. E. Letter inclosing application for amnesty. John Randolph, of Roanoke, letter of March 4, 1819, accepting what seems to be a congressional nomination (in envelope marked J. E. Watkins.)
- June 20, 1862. Stuart, J. E. B. Letter to G. W. Randolph, Confederate Secretary of War, recommending John S. Mosby for promotion.

The above report is respectfully submitted,

EDWARD STEPTOE EVANS,
Acting chief of the Division of Archives and History.

November 1, 1905.

INDEX

A

Abercrombie, James, letters from Dinwiddie, 633, 634, 636, 637, 638.
Abington, Gloucester County, Va., 577.
Abstract system, 243.

Accomac County, Bacon's appeal to, 459, 539; Commissioners, 1852, 10; County records, 13, 94, 95, 96; Grievances, 464; Petition of People, 541.

Accounts audited, 264; 1704-5, 270; Officers, 85; To be sent in by Governors, 350; Virginia, 244.

Act, Oblivion, for Bacon's Rebellion, 577, 581; Indemnity, 484.

Actions, law concerning, 374.

Acts, 1666, 441; 1660-1677, 482; 1667, 443; 1667, 554; 1676-7, 462; 1679-1680, 491; 1680, 581; 1682, 502; 1691, 219, 221; 1700, 1702, 165; 255; 1704, 264, 267; 1705, 278, 301; 1718, 185; 1720, 22, 23, 337, 345; 1723, 343; 1810-1857, 14, 112; Abrogated, 1676, 576; Concerning Quakers, 182, 183; Indexed, 271; Mentioned, 124, 129, 134, 135, 166, 181, 184, 234, 262, 321, 331, 335, 357, 378, 490, 505, 535; Opinion on, 186, 266; Ports and manufactures, 222; Private, 131, 132, 133, 189; Revised, 271; Rum, 130; Trade, 162, 242.

Adams, John Quincy, letters from, 649.

Adams, Samuel, letter, 609, 610.

Addison, *Secretary*, 179; On Virginia seal, 181; Seizure of vessels, 180.

Address of Burgesses to Lt. Gov., 377; Council to Governor, 377; To the King, 243, 369; Council and Burgesses to the King, 239, 371, 378; Governor and Council, 227, 242; President and Council, 299; William and Mary Trustees, 242; Williamsburg to Dunmore, 651; Virginia and Pennsylvania from Congress, 647.

Addresses, 378.

Adjutant General, 90; Accounts in Office of, 655; Reports, 7.

Admiral, Lord High, 307; Concerning voyage of discovery, 380; Convoy, 253, 259; On Hunter, 294.

Admiralty, Committee of, 194; Judge of Court, 246; Jurisdiction, 324; Lords, memorial, 368; Members, 150; Mentioned, 310, 311; Order, 195, 196; Petition, 566; Prizes, 266; Rights in provinces, 331.

Adultery, laws against, 363.

Adventurers, 121, 405; Petition, 406, 566.

Advocate General, 246.

Affairs, Virginia, 249, 256, 341, 460, 480.

Affidavit, concerning pirate Davis, 225.

Affidavits, 224.

Africa, mentioned, 346, 370.

African Company, 306.

Agard, Edward, petition, 430.

Agent, appointed, 136; Colonial, 187; For Virginia, 218, 250, 253, 280, 451.

Agriculture, 402.

Ainsworth, F. C., 3.

Albemarle, *Earl of*, 133; Letter from Dinwiddie, 633, 634, 635.

Albemarle, George, *Duke of*, patent from King, 553.

Albemarle Commissioners, agreement with with Virginia and Maryland concerning planting, 554.

Albemarle County, records, 95.

Albemarle, N. C., petition, 128.

Alden, *Agent*, furnishes powder, 222.

Ale, 121.

Alexander, ship, 442.

Alexandria, plan of town of, 647; Resolutions, 610.

Algiers, agreement, 152.

Aliens, 7, 151.

Allan, William, petition, 203.

Allen, *Captain* Thomas, 533, 598; Complaints against, 597; Concerning Rousby's murder, 515; Concerning Naval officers, 281; Letters, 526, 530, 532.

Allerton, Isaac, for Council, 527, 595; Letter, 526, 528.

Alnwick Castle, 120.

Ambler Papers, 644.

Amelia County, records, 94.

American Academy of Political Science, 642.

American Colonies, consideration of reduction in allowances to, 578.

American Governments, expenses of, 486.

American Governors, instructions, 191, 305.

- American Historical Association, 41, 653.
 American Historical Society, 642.
 American merchants, 321.
 Amherst County, records, 94.
 Ammunition, 209, 217, 221, 227, 237, 239, 241, 278, 304, 328, 331, 447, 536.
 Andrews, Captain, voyage to Virginia, 392.
 Andros, Sir Edmund, *Governor*, aids New York, 231, 240; Affairs of College, 247; Affairs of the Country, 247; Allowed to leave Virginia, 237; Answers queries, 246; Appointing day of prayer, 233; Arrival in Virginia, 231; To Assembly, 233; Blair for Council, Commissions as Governor of Virginia, 225, 226; Concerning Daniel Parke, 236; Concerning frigates, 245; Condition of country, 235; Death of Secretary Robinson, 233; Defense of Colony, 229; Dissolves Assembly, 142; To Earl of Shrewsbury, 240; Information on State of Virginia, 244; Instructions, 225, 226, 231; Letters, 143, 235, 237, 238, 240, 243, 244, 247; From King about revenue, 240; From Lords of Trade, 249; From Privy Council, 242; To Lords of Trade, 142, 236; Memoranda, 149; Memorial, 225; Mentioned, 136, 137, 139, 248; Petition from College, 243; To Wm. Popple, 142; Proclamation, 139, 231, 232, 234, 235; Request for ship, 225; Sails to Virginia, 227; Salaries to Clergy, 247; To Secretary Vernon, 243; Sending proceedings of Assembly and Council, 246; Speech to General Assembly, 235; Sworn in, 230; Transmits council orders, 141.
 Annapolis resolutions, 610.
 Annapolis Royal, Nicholson governor, 331.
 Anne, *Queen*, 252; Death of, 337.
 Anti-Slavery publications, 117.
 Appeals, council order concerning, 512.
 Appomattox County, records, 95.
 Arber reprints, 384, 385, 392.
 Arbersed, mentioned, 383.
 Archer, Gabriel, 383.
 Archer, James, *Jr.*, engineer, 457.
 Archer, William, agreement with Gylberte, 381.
 Archer's account, 384.
 Archives and history, department of, 5, 6, 7.
 Archives, Confederate Government, 654; U. S. Government, 642; Virginia, 642.
 Arlington, Henry, *Earl* of, 443; Grant of Northern Neck, 204; Grants, 447; Letters, 441, 536, 537, 538.
 Armagh, Ireland, 254.
 Armand, *Colonel*, letter from Harrison, 615.
 Armestead, *Colonel* John, for Council, 531, 532, 597, 598.
 Armiger, William, 125.
 Armory, 7, 81, 90.
 Arms, 90, 170, 278, 331, 602; Arrival of, 258; For defense against Indians, 330; For Nicholson, 320; For Virginia, 252, 561; Ordered, 162; Sale to Indians, 327; State, 7; To be sent to Virginia, 226; Wanted, 159.
 Armstead, *Captain*, 461.
 Army, Ledger, 84; Officers, 86, 87; Records, 13, 81-88; Standing, 143.
 Arnold, Anthony, petition of orphans of, 468.
 Arnold, Benedict, invasion, 12.
 Aron, Robert, servant, 504.
 Artillery, account of purchases for, 648.
 Ashe, John, letter, 611.
 Ashley, Anthony Lord, patent from King, 553.
 Aspinwall, Thomas, certificate of, 608; U. S. Consul London, 1841, 606; Papers, 14, 113, 1¹⁴, 115, 119, 606.
 Assay master, 440.
 Assembly, 166, 235, 240; 1636, 426; Acts, 217; Acts, 1667, 443; 1718, 187; Address against Quarry, 282; Address declared unfit for King, 516; Address to King, 342; To King and Queen, 1691, 221; Adjourns, 319; Complaints against, 598; Concerning Lloyd, 199; Concerning tobacco 226; Convenes, 1703, 162; Disputes with Council, 326; Dissolved 326, 342; 1698, 142; Gratuities, 154; Journal, 1680, 498; Journals, 1686, 525; Journal, 1691, 219; Journal, 523, 525; Meeting of, 533; Minutes, 281, 278, 335, 462; Opinion on proroguing, 189; Orders, 491; Papers seized, 483; Petition to King concerning Dutch, 447; Power of proroguing, 188; Privileges, 345; Proceedings, 246; Prorogation, 189; Prorogued, 321, 358; 1718, 186; Qualifications of persons for, 331; Records, 496; Resolutions concerning Spottswood, 170; Session, 1634-5, 431; Speech by Spottswood, 337; Tobacco proceedings, 1638, 429; To King, 1668, 444; *see* Council, *also* House of Burgesses.
 Assessors, 7, 115.
 Atlantic Quarterly, 654.
 Attack, by French expected, 242; By Dutch, feared, 535.
 Attendance Books, *see* House of Delegates, and Senate of Virginia.

Attorney and Solicitor General, 207, 349, 350; Charter of Virginia, 555; Concerning quit rents, 587; Culpeper's commission, 302; Hunter's commission, 298; Opinion requested, 251, 353; Petition referred to, 569; Report on escheats, 230; Report on fines, 377; On revenue act, 298.

Attorney General, mentioned, 138, 246, 253, 255, 257, 351, 400, 454, 456, 458, 484; Culpeper's commission, 502; Concerning patent to Virginia, 552; Mr. Corker, 245; Laws referred to, 235; Northey, 266; Of Colonies, 244; Opinion desired upon powers of Assembly, 587; Petition referred to, 259; Salary, 260; Sends Virginia acts, 234; Sir William Jones, 457; Somers, 232; Thompson 263; To proceed against Culpeper, 588.

Attorneys, act concerning, 207, 601; In Virginia, 493.

Attwood, *Mr.*, contractor, 276.

Auditing Board, 7.

Auditor, Accounts, 101-105, 263, 270, 281; Byrd's accounts, 256; Byrd's report, 258; William Byrd, 264; Concerning Gylberte's cash reckoning, 381; Concerning office of, 600; Letter to, 491; Mentioned, 348, 494; Record, 1777-1878, 13.

Auditor General, 124, 207, 208, 354, 494; Appointment of Ayleway, 487.

Autheix petition, 416.

Ayleway, Robert, *Attorney General* 208; Auditor general, 479; Patent, 601; Petition, 207, 208, 487, 579, 600, 601.

Ayscue, Sir George, reduction of Virginia, instructions, 196.

Azores, imports from, 369, 375.

B

Bacon, Nathaniel, 11; At Jamestown, 453; Auditor, 448; Commander in fight with Indians, 555; Condition of country, 212; Concerning capture of, 477; Concerning ship, 493; Concerning petition, 474; Declaration, 556; Dialogue with John Goode, 460; Fight with Indians, 452; Insurrection, 451; Leader without commission of Governor, 538; Letter from King, 497; Letter to Berkeley, 639; Letter to Lords, 602; Letters, 460; Manifesto, 459, 539, 556; Mentioned, 579, 597; Oath administered by, 460, 556; Orders for arrest, 457; Petition, 495, 555; Proclamation 454; Proclamation against, 639; Rebel, 545; Reward for, 456, 572; To be seized, 572.

Bacon, Thomas, petition, 453, 539, 555.

Bacon's Rebellion, 114, 115, 119, 145, 205, 221, 234, 238, 490, 539, 639, 644; Damages by men, 577; Papers concerning, 473, 545.

Bacon, *Mrs.*, letter to sister, 639.

Bagnall, mentioned, 522.

Bahama pirates, 175.

Bahamas, 174.

Bailey, Arthur, memorial, convoy, 300.

Bailey's Prospect, 399.

Baker, W. S., *Bibliotheca Washingtoniana*, 653.

Ball, *Mr.*, letter, 449.

Ballad, concerning Nicholson and Blair, 271.

Ballard, Thomas, 476; Concerning State of Virginia, 640; Warrants, 453.

Baltic, trade in, 286.

Baltimore, Cecil, *Lord*, 197, 429, 431, 434, 525; Abstract of patent, 553; Case against, 415; Claim to Potomac River, 558, 590, 591; Claims, 327, 515; Complaint against Clayborne and Bennett, 553; Concerning charter, 596; Concerning Pennsylvania boundary, 558; Concerning planters of Kentish Island, 549; Concerning tobacco, 439, 501, 530, 554; Concerning Virginia and Maryland, 197; Copies of report sent to, 596; Grant of Maryland, to, 547; Instructions, 420; Letter, 426, 431, 498, 529, 549, 550, 557, 547, 462, 567; Letters from King, 563, 564; Memorial, 547, 550, 567; Mentioned, 418, 551; Patent to 566; Petition, 202, 203, 427, 428, 559, 567; Question propounded, 555; Regarding tobacco, 442; Reply to questions, 555.

Baltimore, Charles, *Lord*, to seize Bacon, 454; Petition, 557.

Baltimore Party, 438.

Baltimore Resolutions, 610.

Bancroft, George, 41, 652.

Bank Directors, 7.

Bankrupt Law, 367, 369.

Banks, committee, 1861-64, 53.

Barbadoes, 42, 124, 138, 202, 435, 504, 591; Seal for, 376.

Barcroft, Elizabeth, 433.

Bard, *Mr.*, letter, 604.

Bargrave, John, bond, 391; Complaints against Virginia Company, 561; Letters, 406, 407; Petition, 395, 396, 404; Suit, 396.

Barklian party, 438.

Barlow, Samuel Latham Mitchell, 606.

Barlow Sale, 113.

Barrow, James, petition, 469.

Basket, John, mentioned, 548.

- Bassett, William, approved for Council, 326; Deceased, 346; Letter, 291; Mentioned, 290, 332, 345; Recommended for Council, 320, 325, 330, 333; Replaced in Council, 330.
- Bastards, Act concerning, 345.
- Batavia, Council at, 402.
- Bath Manuscripts, 122, 124.
- Batteries, 343.
- Batting, John, affidavit concerning pirates, 373, 374.
- Bayly, Richard, petition, 267, 268, 269.
- Beake communications, 547.
- Beale, 124.
- Beaumont, Giles, 407.
- Bedford County records, 94.
- Bedford MSS., 6.
- Beecher, *Sir William*, concerning Dutch, 548; Letter, 408.
- Beer, 121.
- Benbow, *Admiral*, 142.
- Beniousky, Count, proposals concerning formation of a Legion, 625; Proposals declined, 626.
- Bennett, Richard, *Agent*, 200, 202; Complaints against for killing men 553; Instructions, 196; Letter, 440 552; Petition, 202, 203; Seal, 197.
- Bently, Mathew, conduct in Rebellion 468.
- Berkeley, Edmund, appointed to Council, 333; Refuses to be sworn as member of Council, 335.
- Berkeley, F. B., 3.
- Berkeley, John, *Lord*, agreement concerning Carolina, 547; Concerning defense of Virginia, 536; Concerning *Sir William Berkeley*, 474, 475, 575; Letter from Ludwell, 569; Mentioned, 443, 536; Patent from King, 553.
- Berkeley, *Lady*, claims salary of Jeffreys, 580; Letter, 467; Mentioned, 465; Money due, 491.
- Berkeley, *Sir William, Governor*, answer to charges, 556; Answer to letter of Lords required, 571; Appointed Governor, 204; Authorized to pardon, 454; Charter, 465; Circular letter to, 468, 569; Commission, 193, 563, 552; Complaints against, 461; Concerning expeditions to East Indies, 537; Concerning objections against, 476; Concerning Scarborough, 446; Concerning ships, 442, 536; Death of, 472; Estate of, 479; Estates confiscated by, 574; Executrix of estate of, 215; Goes to England about rebellion, 543, 556; Inquiries concerning, 450; Insults commissioners, 544; Instructions, 455, 552, 562, 572;
- Berkley, *Sir William, Governor*—
Letter, 438, 440, 441, 444, 445, 446, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 467, 468, 469, 470, 483, 536, 537, 538, 540, 541, 544, 556, 570; Letter from King, thanks for silk, 554; Letter of recall from King, 457, 544, 572; Mentioned, 11, 121, 122, 123, 125, 195, 432, 436, 443, 458, 474, 576; Objections against, answered by Culpeper, 576; On silk making, 447; Patent from King, 553; Petition, 123, 437, 451, 478; Praised, 448; Proclamation, against Bacon, 639, 461, 451; Calling for election of Burgesses, 639; Refuses to publish King's pardon, 460; Seizes goods of Drummond, 545; Seizure of wreckage, 602; Warrant, 436, 459.
- Bermudas, Somers wrecked on, 385; Spanish ship wrecked on, 561; Mentioned, 136.
- Berne, Switzerland, Colony from, 268; Magistrates of, 313; Mentioned, 283; Petition of inhabitants, 312.
- Bernese settlement, 268.
- Berry, *Sir John*, appointed Commander in Chief, 455; Certificate in behalf of Gardener, 477, 575; Commission, 455; Commissioners' instructions, 458, 572; Letters, 459, 460, 461, 469, 473, 474, 476, 497, 540, 556; Orders to ships, 573; Plate taken from pirates, 205; Reply to Southwell's letter, 574; Testimonials, 472.
- Berry, *mariner*, affidavit concerning pirates, 224.
- Berry, *Captain Thomas*, concerning treasure, 600; Drowned, 601; of Ship Deptford, 599.
- Beverley, *Captain Henry*, seaman, 174; Captured, 181, 182, 183.
- Beverley, Peter, appointed to Council, 191; Clerk of Assembly, 219; Dead, 370, 379; Letters, 227, 234, 236, 240, 242, 246, 247, 251; Mentioned, 140, 150, 191, 378; Recommended for Council, 188.
- Beverley, Robert, affidavit, 263, 264; Arrested, 499; Charges against, 545; Clerk of Assembly, 522; Concerning dismissal of, 594; Conduct of, 478; Declared incapable of holding office, 595; Evidence concerning, 497; Grand jury considers, 268; Instructions, 511; Land grant, 641; Letters, 262, 268, 466, 525, 528, 543, 573; Mentioned, 480, 501, 523; Petition, 259; To be punished, 500.
- Beverley, William, quit rents, 641.
- Bibb Contracts, 1860, 10; Index, 107.
- Bibles, sent to Virginia, 521.

- a Washingtoniana, by W. S. S., 635.
Joseph, on paltry tax, 173.
in Devon.
bacco trade with, 339.
exchange, 462, 481, 543, 573.
0, 331, 332, 335, 354.
ovine of, 339.
London, commission to Blair, Letters, 140, 589; Memorial, Mentioned, 260.
es, takes depositions, 544.
orge, ship, arrives at Ports-
h, 549.
i, *Colonel* Nath., about lands
colony, 291; Agent, memorial,
Appointed agent, 282; Attends
1, 326, 332, 334; Commission,
Concerning new coins, 339;
s of oyer and terminer, 181;
r, 284, 315; Memorial, 287,
Mentioned, 144, 192, 339;
vations upon law, 295; On
rate, 279; Presents address,
Silver mines, 335.
i, *Colonel* Nehemiah, agent for
y, 278; Appointed to Mary-
214.
i, Jeremy, transporting deer
Virginia, 431.
r Swamp, 283; Land dispute
i, 288; Lands on, 289, 289,
292, 297, 598.
phraim, Commissary-General,
from Washington, 618.
h., for Council, 332.
es, account of State of Virginia,
Affidavit, 262, 264; Appointed
missioner, 211, 218; Attends
1, 341; Blair's case, 241; Com-
on from Bishop of London, 602;
rning William and Mary Col-
revenues, 358; For Council,
Instructions, 218; Letter, 152,
251, 262; Member of council,
41, 153, 236; Mentioned, 271;
certain laws, 263; On tobacco,
On Virginia laws, 261; Opinion
rning Nicholson, 270; Petition,
Salary, 138, 141, 142; State-
249; Suspended from Council,
247.
n, President of Council, 607;
r from Dinwiddie, 638; To
l, 652; To Secretary of State,
ver, Benjamin, letter, 526.
les, 448; Difficulty with Lud-
52, 539; Letters, 451, 453, 640;
rs concerning, 570; Petitions
570; Suspended, 449; Writes
alous letter about Berkeley,
Bland, John, 452; Estate settled, 539;
Petition, 517; Remonstrance, 453,
539.
Bland, *Mrs.* Sarah, case of, 524, 595;
Order concerning, 505; Petition, 451,
452, 453, 500, 501, 514, 515, 516,
517, 528, 538, 570, 584, 585, 591, 592,
594; To give security, 586.
Bland, Theodorick, letter to Harrison,
625.
Bland MSS., mentioned, 643.
Blasphemy, law to suppress, 295, 362,
363.
Blathwayt, William, about Purvis, 224;
Convoy, 223; Crofts, 530; Captain
223; Lopedell, 233; Northern Neck,
223; Penn and Baltimore, 558;
Concerning sloops, 230; Journals,
236; Letters, 165, 175, 219, 222,
223, 224, 225, 230, 238, 239, 240,
243, 477, 479, 482, 489, 490, 493, 495,
497, 502, 508, 510, 512, 522, 523,
525, 527, 528, 529, 575; Letter from
Andros, 236; From Baltimore, 557;
From Culpeper, 582, 589; From
Guy, 509; From Howard, 593; To
Baltimore, 515; To Brisbane, 508;
To Culpeper, 506, 507, 592; To
Pepys, 596; Mentioned, 180, 207,
208, 471; On Gardner petition, 234;
On rebels, 521; On trade, 237; Papers
delivered by 573; Prefers charges,
509; Report, 219.
Blayton, Thomas, writes scandalous
articles, 544.
Blenheim victory announced, 267.
Blissland Parish, grievances, 466, 543.
Board of Public Works, 1857-1864, 10.
Board of Trade and Plantations, 166.
Board of Trade Papers, 14, 113, 119.
Board of War, letter from Washington,
618.
Bobby, Thomas, petition, 467.
Boerum, J., letter, 611.
Boerum, Simon, letter, 611.
Bolingbroke, Lord, mentioned, 166;
Representations, 336.
Bolling, Robert, soliloquy, 646.
Bonds, 137, 372, 493; Act concerning,
373; Navigations, 137.
Bondsman and Surety, list of, 654.
Books, for Churches in Virginia, 509, 589.
Booth, Richard, deposition, 574; Goods
seized, 474; Petition, 472.
Boots and Shoes, to Virginia, 203.
Boston, journey to, 214; Colonel Potter
seized in, 214; Resolutions, 610.
Boswell, William, agreement with Lord
Berkeley, 547.
Botetourt, *Lord*, instructions to Lewis,
607; Letters, 652; To Commissioners,
652; To Secretary of State, 652.
Bouchaur, *Captain*, 346.

- Bouet, F., Prussian minister, 268.
 Boundary Lines, Commissioners, Description of boundaries, 190; French and English, 190; Journal of, 369, 376; Mentioned, 13, 107, 311, 321, 323, 325, 333, 330, 334, 375, 545; Payment of, 334, 374, 375, 377; Protest of, 373; Northern Neck, 131; Orkney's Report, 320; Pennsylvania and Maryland, 557; Southern, 288; Survey, 309; Surveyors, 373; Virginia and Carolina, 151, 180, 222, 226, 289, 292, 308, 314, 315, 317, 319, 320, 329, 331, 336, 343, 345, 348, 350, 351, 353, 354, 355, 356, 361, 362, 365, 367, 369, 373, 374; Map of, 603, 604; Virginia and Maryland, 553; Virginia and Pennsylvania, 650. *See* DeJarnette Transcripts, *also* McDonald Transcripts.
 Bounty lands, 86, 87.
 Bourne, Andrew, kills negro, 378.
 Bourne, Sylvanus, U. S. Consul at Amsterdam, album of MSS., 649.
 Bowler, Metcalf, letter to Randolph, 608.
 Bowtell, William, petition, 242, 243.
 Boys, sent to Virginia, 397.
 Brabant, victories in, 288, 291.
 Braddock, General, letters from Dinwiddie, 629, 630; Mentioned, 645.
 Bradley, Mr., concerning duty on negroes, 346.
 Brandy, for men in Virginia, 458; Seized, 230.
 Brant, Joseph, Indian Chief, at Quebec, 605.
 Brattle, John, 440.
 Bread and Flour, letter concerning, 647; Brent, George, appointed ranger general, 212, 603; Northern Neck patent, 223.
 Brent, William, Jr., 115.
 Bret, James, bond, 391.
 Brevatt, A., letter, 422.
 Brewer, John, petition, 397.
 Brewster, signer of Leyden Church Articles, 392.
 Bribery, 265.
 Bridgeman, Mr., 244.
 Bridger, John, surveyor general, appointment, 284.
 Bridger, Joseph, mentioned, 587.
 Bridger, commission of Oyer and Terminer to, 521.
 Bridgewater, Earl, 138.
 Brisbane, I., letter from Blathwayt, 508; To Lords of Trade, 587, 588.
 Bristol, England, 339, 340, 357; Merchants petition, 163, 346, 352, 370, 439.
 Bristol, H. M. S., 573.
 Bristow, Major Robert, 484.
 "British," used instead of "English," 310.
 British Museum, 639.
 British Record Office, 14, 41, 118.
 Brittin, Jacob, mariner, affidavit concerning pirates, 224.
 Britton, Thomas, commander of ship Factor.
 Broadships, 121, 385.
 Brockdon, President, 402.
 Broderick, John, concerning manufactures, 297, 300.
 Bromley, Mentioned, 124.
 Brooke, Governor Robert, letter from Washington, 620.
 Brooke, Mentioned, 604.
 Broome, *Baronet*, kidnapped, 200.
 Brown, Alexander, "Genesis," 384, 385, 387, 388.
 Brown, James, letter to, 649.
 Brown, Captain John, accounts of his Company, 657.
 Brown, John, papers, 8, 13; Raid, 92, 116.
 Brown's First Republic, 403.
 Brown, Dr., of Williamsburg, 606.
 Brunswick County, 338, 370; Grants in, 354; Lands of, 353; Quit rent rolls, 373; Records, 95; Rent rolls, 375, 376.
 Bryan, Joseph, 116.
 Buchanan, Colonel John, letter from Dinwiddie, 630.
 Buckingham, Duke of, 121, 406.
 Buckler, Andrew, petition, 384.
 Buckner, John, printing laws, 503.
 Buller, Richard, 313; Deer skins seized, 591; petition, 585.
 Burchett, Josiah, about convoy, 255; About Moody, 254; Concerning Hunter, 294, Jennings, 273; Guard ship, 301, 307; Petitions, 163; Sloop, 311; Letter 150, 252, 257, 310, 312, 318, 322, 366; Mentioned, 310; Pirates, 175; Virginia trade, 164.
 Burgess, Richard, letter, 144, 146.
 Burgesses, 193; Address, 340, 344, 349, 521, 367, 368; To King, 368; To Queen, 1704, 264; To Grand Assembly, 535; Election For, 639; Election proclamation, 143; List of members, March, 1692-3; Payment of, 378; Privileges of, 338, 341; Salaries, 338. *See* Council of Virginia, *also* House of Burgesses.
 Burgesses and Council, address to King, revenue, 168; Differences between, 374.
 Burials, 330, 331, 332, 335.
 Burke, Francis, letter, 418.
 Burke, Richard, 427.
 Burnes, C., concerning witness fee, 650.
 Burnett, John, of Aberdeen, 430.

- Burton, P., mentioned, 586.
 Burwell, Lewis, letter, 157; Member of Council, 152, 155, 157, 160; Mentioned, 271, 353.
 Butler, *Captain* Nathaniel, author of pamphlet, 403.
 Butler, Richard, petition, 505.
 Button, William, 419.
 Byrd, William, accounts as auditor, 256; Appears before Board, 263; Appointed auditor, 278, 597; To settle North Carolina boundary, 367; Auditor, 264, 531; Asking payment of boundary Commissioners, 375; Boundary commissioner, 365; Charges against, 174, 175, 176; Colonial courts, 182; Concerning Carolina Indians, 168; Duty on Negroes, 345; Council differences, 181, 187; For Council, 305; Land grant suspended, 579; Laws of Virginia, 251; Letter, 149, 156, 171, 262, 376; Memorial, 169, 176; Omission from Council, 318; Petition, 154, 157, 159, 169, 183, 334; Proceedings of Assembly, 187; Proposals, 504; Receiver General of Revenue, petition, 335; Recommended for Council, 280; Regarding Nicholson's charges, 264; Regarding removal, 190; Reply to memorial, 190; Report, 258, 291; Request granted, 335; Spotswood dispute, 188; Tobacco statements, 172; Will of, 270.
 Byrd, *Mrs.*, concerning Indians, 639.
- C
- Cabell, N. T., letters, 642.
 Cale, Giles, letter to, 539.
 Callahan, John, article on Pickett Papers, 654.
 Calliopean Society, of University of Virginia, letters from Jefferson, 650.
 Calvert, Charles, *Governor*, commission, 441.
 Calvert, Leonard, warrant, 428.
 Calvert, Philip, mentioned, 441.
 Calvert, *Secretary*, 398, 395, 546.
 Cameron, Alexander, signs deed with Indians, 606.
 Campbell, John, *Earl of Loudoun, Governor of Virginia*, 606.
 Campbell County, records, 95.
 "Campbell's History of Virginia," 390, 393.
 Canada, concerning attack on, 256; Expedition, 216, 323, 325, 328, 330; Fortifications in, 627; War in, 218.
 Canal, 7.
 Canterbury, Archbishop, 271; Commission, 419; Letter, 390.
 Cape Henry, 338; Light house, 341, 343, 345, 371, 373.
 Capes of Virginia, 301, 490; Ship to cruise between, 310.
 Capitol, (Richmond,) 7, 9, 105; (Williamsburg), 143, 256, 262.
 Capps, William, 412, 413; Carries instructions, 564, 565.
 "Captain White Eyes," Indian, at Indian Council, 651.
 Carew, George *Lord*, diary, 390; Letter, 407; Warrant concerning powder, 563.
 Carey, Robert, attends Board, 349; Duty on negroes, 346; Letter concerning light house, 371; Memorial 172; Concerning revenue, 358; Concerning slave and liquor act, 345; On Indian trade, 173, 174. See Cary.
 Carkesse, Charles, concerning tobacco act, 379; Letter to, 310; Letter, 179, 318, 334, 351, 366.
 Carleill, *Captain*, intended voyage to America, 382.
 Carleton, *Sir* Dudley, concerning Dutch settlement, 395; Letters, 384, 386, 387, 389, 391, 392, 393, 394, 396, 398, 400, 404, 405.
 Carlisle, *Major* John, letter from Dinwiddie, 631.
 Carmathen, *Lord President*, Thomas *Marquis* of, 600.
 Carnegie Institution, 118.
 Carolina, agreement between Berkeley and others for settlement of, 547; Agreement with, 289; Assistance rendered, 169; Commission to try pirates, 274; Boundary, 225, 226, 307, 308, 314, 315, 317, 319, 320, 327, 328, 329, 330, 336, 348, 353, 369, 373, 375; Boundary commissioners, 309, 311, 545; Commissioners appointed, 314; Company, 318; Concerning Indian trade 329 330; Concerning settlement of, 564; Discoveries west of, 644; Disorders, 331; Disputes, 323, 326; Duties, 317; Encroachments by 304; Endeavors to assist, 328; Extended by grant, 554; Interference with Virginia trade, 306; Lords Proprietors, 306, 307, 308, 314; Plans to advance plantation of, 564; Rules for living in, 564; Seal for, 376; Settlement with, 310; Troubles with Virginia, 317, 319, 324.
 Carolinas, 168.
 Caroline County, records, 95.
 Carolinians, charitable treatment by Spotswood, 332; Stupidity of, 330.
 Carter, John, *Secretary of Virginia*, 342; For council, 346, 347, 348; Pardon recommended, 396; Petition, 396; Recommended for council, 345, 346; For solicitor, 341; Report on his office, 359.

- Carter, Robert, assumes government upon death of Drysdale, 355; Concerning John and Betty case, 357; Conduct of, 271; Letter, 262, 356, 358, 360, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366; Member of council, 147; Recommended for president of council, 354, 355; Treasurer, accounts, 256.
- Carteret, Sir George, 349; Letter, 338, 339; Patent from King, 553.
- Carroll, Charles, letter, 610.
- Cartography, 125, 134, 190.
- Carver, Richard, petition, 475.
- Carver, William, mentioned, 475.
- Cary, Colonel Archibald, letter from Lafayette, 622.
- Cary, James, in London, letter 567, 544.
- Cass, Lewis, letters to, 654.
- Castle Comfort, 124.
- Cattle, transported, 124.
- Caune, Dephibus, 399.
- Catauban Indians, Harrison's meeting with, 365.
- Caviat Books, 641.
- Caziarc, A. D. C., 91.
- Chalinge, Mr., letter to, 383.
- Chamberlain, John, 287; Concerning duty on negroes, 346; Letters 384, 386, 388, 389, 391, 392, 393, 396, 398, 400, 404; Memorial, 345.
- Chambers, Peter, of Rappahannock River, 606.
- Chancellor, Lord, 489.
- Charles I, Mentioned, 409, 490.
- Charles II, 41; Dies, 516; Grants patent for Carolina, 553; Grant to Culpeper, 578; To St. Albans, 554; Mentioned, 364, 535; News of surrender of Virginia, 197; Peace with Indians, 470.
- Charles City County, depositions, 470; Records, 13, 95, 96, 101; Remonstrances, 468, 544.
- Charles, ship, petition of owners, 201.
- Charleston, S. C., garrison, 8; Journey from, 116. See also Charlestown, S. C.
- Charles Town, S. C., 117. See also Charleston, S. C.
- Charles Town, W. Va., 92.
- Charlotte County, records, 94.
- Chart of coasts of Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, East and West New Jersey, 603.
- Charter, for Virginia, 546; Concerning renewal, 548; New, 401; Report on, 555; 1675, 449, 450.
- Chase, Samuel, letter, 610, 611, 612.
- Cherokee Indians, 113, 114, 606; Congress of, 607; Deed with, 606; Importance of friendship of, 370; Map of boundaries, 604; Papers' 14.
- Chesapeake Bay, mentioned, 557.
- Chesterfield County, records, 94.
- Chews Papers, 8.
- Chicheley, Sir Henry, *Lieutenant Governor*, 125, 126, 448, 454, 497, 554. Commissioner, 571; Concerning defense in war, 538; Death of, 503; Letter, 447, 457, 485, 486, 487, 497; 498, 499, 501, 579, 583, 584; Pass, 195; Petition, 439; Soldiers mutiny, 581; To assist Jeffreys, 572.
- Chicheley, Sir Thomas, 453, 499; Letter, 447; Master of ordnance, 458, 571;
- Child immigration, 391, 393.
- Chilton, Edward, in regard to Virginia, 249, 250; Orders, 145.
- Cholmondeley, Reginald, 121, 122.
- Christ Church, Middlesex County, 95.
- Church affairs, 157; Compulsory attendance, 296; Jurisdiction, 517; Laws concerning, 289, 490; In Virginia, 484, 507, 508; Lottery for benefit of, 388.
- Churches, books for, 507, 511, 509; Collections for, 400; Condition of, 586.
- Churchill, William, death of, 320; On council, 274.
- Cincinnati, Society of, 8; Journal, 649; Original letters, 648.
- Citterborne Parish, grievances, 464, 541.
- Civil contingent fund, 115.
- Civil establishment of Virginia, 13, 80-81; Civil officers, 8, 328, 377.
- Civil War, records destroyed, 96.
- Claiborne, William, 202, 429, 478, 548; Act concerning, 429; Adventurer, 418; Commissioner, 412, 415; Complaints against, 553; Discoveries, 549; Encroachments, protest against, 550; Goods seized, 435; Inventory of Goods, 430, 435; Isle of Kent, 547, 556; Letter, 422; Petition, 397, 410, 428, 431, 464, 550. Seal, 197; Warrant, 431.
- Claims, 1861, 105.
- Claims, southern, 655.
- Clarendon, Edward, *Earle* of, patent from Charles II, 553.
- Clark, George Rogers, expedition, 13, 88, 89, 101; Instructions, 612; Letters from Jefferson, 648; Meeting with Indians at Quebec, 605.
- Clarke, John, letter, 443, 629; Petition, 435.
- Clarke, Richard, petition, 469.
- Clay, Henry, album of letters of, 649.
- Clay, Joseph, letter, 609.
- Clayton, John, Attorney-General, concerning Northern Neck, 366; Narrative of Spotswood affair, 176; To attend Board concerning Spotswood, 362.

- Clayton, William, convoys, 284; Letter concerning fleet, 286.
 Clements, Captain H. M. S. Kingston, 274.
 Clements, John, petition against Baltimore, 566.
 Clergy, 138, 243, 271, 213; Committee, 212; Liquor duty for benefit of, 361; Memorial, 223, 230, 303; Punishment of, 299; Salaries, 247.
 Clerk, William, 125.
 Clerk of Assembly, appointed, 523.
 Clerk of Council, 431; Salary, 320.
 Clerks of County Courts, 359.
 Cloberry, William, letter, 430, 567; Petition, 420.
 Cloth, manufacture of, 41.
 Clothing needed, 222, 297, 299, 301; For Soldiers, 456.
 Coast defence, 319.
 Coat of Arms of Queen, 523.
 Locke, William, appointed to council, 333; Appointed Secretary of Virginia, 327; Recommended for Council, 330, 331, 332; Memorial, 181.
 Codd, Anna, suit against, 501.
 Codd, Colonel St. Leger, 524; Case of, 528, 595; Petition, 517, 592; Suit against, 501.
 Code Revised, 8.
 Coin, 135, 279, 524; Colonial, 150; Foreign, 265, 266, 327, 331; Rates on, 277, 278, 279; Proclamation, 271; Seizure of, 468; Value of, 527, 528.
 Coke, Secretary, 422, 430; Letter, 417, 566, 567.
 Colby, Mary M., midwife, deposition, 543.
 Colclough, Thomas, 445; Petition, 203.
 Cole, Giles, 452.
 Cole, John, Petition, 435.
 Cole, Nathaniel, letter, 438.
 Cole, William, 221; About seizure of ship, 232; Appointed Secretary, 210, 213; Collectors of customs, 227; Letter, 219, 224; New England affairs, 216; Petition, 227; Regarding Northern Neck, 214; Recommended for Secretary, 211, 601.
 Collections in Virginia, 525.
 Collector of customs, 137.
 College, in Virginia, 149, 150, 225, 229, 240; Burned, 281; Business solicited, 218; Grant for, 232; Memorial, 223, 230; Petition, 243; Proposition to fund, 213; Revenue for, 228; Thanks for, 239; To be given money by Davis, 225, 226. *See* William and Mary College.
 College land in Virginia, inhabitants of, 644.
 Collington, Francis, English Ambassador to Spain, 385.
 Colonial Councillors, 167.
 Colonial Governors, instructions, 186.
 Colonial, Laws, 184; Papers, 534; Records of Virginia, 40, 393, 406.
 Colonies, union of, suggested, 582.
 Colonization Board, 115.
 Colony, defense of, 162; 537; For Virginia, 383; Map of, 354; In Virginia and Maryland, 254; State of, 248, 326, 327, 328, 340, 349, 353, 358; West of Ohio, 126, 127, 128.
 Colors, Virginia troops, 125.
 Commerce, 582, 602.
 Commercial Agents, 14, 112, 113.
 Commissary, accounts, 1860, 105; Department, 84, 655, C. S. A., 92; Returns, 10.
 Commission, for Virginia, 431, 568; Militia, 83; Of Hunter, 293; Of Gooch, 359; To investigate government, 401.
 Commissioner of Customs, 202, 299, 334, 493, 494, 496, 522; Address to assembly referred to, 594; Attendance upon Board, 587; Concerning tobacco act, 379; Measurement of ships, 301; Orkney's instructions, 310; Report, 527, 528, 529, 588; Value of coins, 596.
 Commissioners, 196, 405, 460, 466, 468, 469, 470, 473, 438, 540, 571; Answers to propositions made, by 403; Certificate recommending Wiseman, 576; Concerning objections against Berkeley, 576; Foreign plantations, 551; Plantations, 433; Virginia, Maryland and Albemarle, N. C., agreement, 554; Letters, 462, 463, 464, 465, 467, 541, 542, 543, 544; Of Exchange, 291; Petition, 566; Report on Bacon's Rebellion, 545; Warrant to sheriffs, 461.
 Committee, "For Business of Virginia," 200.
 Committee of Admiralty, ships, 194.
 Committee of Correspondence, 8, 46, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612.
 Committee of Safety, 47, 101; Papers, 8; Petitions, 47.
 Commodities, growing in Virginia, 385.
 Common Place Book, of Thomas Jefferson, 653.
 "Complaint from Heaven with a Huy and Crye," 535.
 Compton, Henry, *Bishop of London*, 471.
 Condolence, address of Burgesses to the King, 368.
 Condover Hall, 121.
 Confederate Congress, concerning subsistence department, 642; Journal, 655.

- Confederate Loans, subscribers to, 654.
 Confederate States of America, clippings concerning, 116; Miscellaneous papers, 654; Officers private papers, 656; Privateers, 656; Vessels, 656.
 Confiscations, 472.
 Congratulations, 242; To King William, 368.
 Congress, letter from Jefferson, 612, 613; Proceedings 1779, 117.
 Connecticut, to seize Bacon, 572.
 Conquer, a ship, 203.
 Conscience, liberty of, 507, 527, 528, 595, 598.
 Constables, 290.
 Constitutional Convention of Virginia, proceedings, 649.
 Consuls, foreign, letters concerning Confederate privateers, 656.
 Continental Army; Line officers, 82; Provisions for, 612.
 Continental Congress, address to people of Virginia and Pennsylvania, 647.
 Contractors, petition, 275.
 Contracts, State, 1808-1816, 88; 1816-1865, 15.
 Contrecoeur, *Captain De*, letters, 627.
 Conventions, 65-66; 1775, 8, 46; 1776, 46, 47; 1788-1901, 13; 1829-30, 8; 1861, 8. *See* Interregnum Period, page 65.
 Convicts, 344, 346, 446; Act concerning, 347; Contracts, 1860, 10; For the Colonies, 248; Transported, 422, 423, 424, 432, 437, 483; Woman, 248.
 Convoys, 163, 164, 211, 217, 218, 244, 245, 258, 268, 270, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 290, 291, 292, 296, 300, 305, 306, 309, 363, 364, 487; For Virginia, 164, 222, 223, 241, 244, 251, 252, 253, 255, 290, 601; For Virginia and Maryland, 210.
 Conway, *Lord*, letter, 501.
 Conway, Secretary, 404; Letter, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 405, 406, 407.
 Cook, *Sir John*, advocate general, sale of goods, 285; Trade, 286.
 Cooke, Mr., letter to, 466, 542.
 Cooper, *Sir A. A.* petition referred to, 553.
 Copeland, *Minister*, 135.
 Corbin, Gawen, concerning "razure" in letter of license, 326; Concerning tobacco contract, 275; Forgery, 322, 323, 325; Letter, 481, 577; Pays bills of exchange, 543; Petition, 325.
 Corbin, Thomas, attends Board, 326; Concerning Jening's patent, 284; Letters, 309; Memorial, 156, 282, 284; Mentioned, 328, 376; Objected to for council, 374, 375.
 Corker, John, for Attorney General, 245.
 Corn destroyed, 350; Good, 369; Export forbidden, 317, 336, 348; Export of, 350.
 Cornwallis, charges, 123.
 Corporation renewed, 416.
 Corporation for defense of Virginia, Maryland and North Carolina, 326.
 Corporations, 1855-9, 8.
 Correspondence, method, 155.
 Cottington, *Lord*, order, 427.
 Cotton, 288; claims, 655; Production, 283; transactions, 654.
 Cottrell, Elizabeth, petition, 431.
 Council and Burgesses, address, 168, 239.
 Council and Governor, disturbed condition of Virginia, 228.
 Council of State, Order, 193, 195, 198, 201, 398; Appointing Diggs, 260; Arms and pictures of Queen, 235; Concerning petition from colonies, 197; Concerning prisoners, 196; Concerning ships, 195, 252; Concerning tobacco, 201; Instructions, from King, 426; To Governor, 142; Irish transported, 199; Order of Queen, 257, 273; Reduction of Virginia, 196; Regarding ships, 194; Sale of prizes, 198; To Governor, 194; Vagrant order, 200; Virginia government, 198; Written advices, 8. *See* Privy Council.
 Council of Virginia, 166, 193, 195, 210, 431, 470, 476; Address, 340, 344; Concerning New York, 159; To King, 342; To Queen, 160; Appointments to, 130, 326, 405; Blair suspended from, 240; Changes in, 525; Commission, 193, 405, 407; Concerning voyage to Virginia, 385; Congratulations to Dunmore, 651; Death of three members, 335; Differences with Governor, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 190; Enlarged, 383; Journals, 13, 14, 15, 35, 134, 221, 258, 603; Letters, 247, 291, 397, 432, 433, 461; Lottery ordered, 1620, 394; Matters referred to Effingham, 217; Members, 141, 151, 156, 167, 192, 221, 243, 278, 279, 297, 309, 414, 427, 565; Not to be sued, 243; Petition against Nicholson, 260, 261; Minutes, 13, 35-40, 149, 158, 165, 170, 173, 187, 213, 216, 219, 221, 222, 227, 230, 237, 258, 264, 270, 278, 281, 284, 288, 289, 305, 310, 331, 335, 337, 347, 348, 350, 364, 492, 527, 529; Miscellaneous papers, 13, 40; Orders, alphabetically arranged as follows: 8, 140, 141, 157, 167, 169, 191, 192, 202, 208, 215, 216, 217, 527; Arms sent to Virginia, 226; Commission for Robinson, 231; Committee for

- America, 204; Concerning Andros, 225, 237; Concerning boundary commissioners, 330; Concerning Davis, pirate, 226; Convoy, 210, 245, 251, 292; Grant to College, 230; Grant to Virginia, 555; Nicholson's commission, 210; Northern Neck grant, 232; Petition of Lady Culpeper, 232; Pirates, 147; Repealing acts, 321; Revenue, 168; Ship for Andros, 226; Ships to Virginia, 196; Ships, 303, Stores of war, 240; Suits against councillors, 247; Tobacco, 303, 304, trade, 196, 238; Petition, 219, 393, 221; Persons suitable for, 132, 354; Proceedings, 231; Recommendations for, 235; Reconciliation with Spotswood, 184, 191; Reduced by death, 333; Regarding ships, 230; Related to one another, 182; Scotch member, 138; Statement in regard to Nicholson, 228; Suits against members, 245; To King, 428; To Massachusetts Bay, 214; To Mayor of Sandwich, 120; To Queen, 264; To Virginia Company, 120, 407; Vacancies considered, 274; Vacancies filled, 274; Warrants, 85.
- Councillors, 247; Appointed, 426; Colonial, 167; List of, 300; Not to serve as Naval officers, 283; Number of, 497; Proposed, 187; Refuse to take oath, 219.
- Counties, change of boundaries, 338; Division of, 319, 333; New, 340, 341, 342, 346, 349, 433; Remonstrance of, 640.
- County Clerks, 105, 283, 290, 354, 359.
- County Commissioners, 105.
- County Courts, 283, 288, 258; Established, 288.
- County Lieutenants; Letter from Jefferson, 613; Letter from Dinwiddie, 629.
- County Records, 13, 94-96.
- "Court and Times of James I," 390.
- Courteen, P., 135.
- Court House burnt, 1865, 640.
- Court of Admiralty, 158, 264.
- Courts, 173, 180, 254, 256, 318, 359; Colonial, 157, 158; County, 150; Described, 354; Discussed, 182; General and county, 258; Of Claims, 641; Of Judicature, 157; Of Justice, 154; Of oyer and terminer, 165, 177, 181, 182, 184, 348; Time of holding, 343; Of Virginia, 477; Of Wards, 427.
- Coutts, William, letter, 609.
- Covell, Thomas, of London, petition, 568.
- Coventry, Henry, Secretary, 465, 473, 484, 485, 486, 491, 574, 579; Concerning Culpeper's instructions and commission, 576; Letter, 454, 456, 458, 466, 469, 470, 472, 487, 542, 543, 573, 578, 580, 581; Receives proposals from Culpeper, 577; To prepare documents, 571.
- Cowper, W., concerning Attorney General, 256.
- Cox, Dr., 147, 148; Claims, 156.
- Cox, Thomas, pass, 195.
- Craggs, *Secretary*, 186; Concerning piracy, 185; Concerning Spanish war, 187; Letter, 186.
- Crane, Stephen, 612.
- Cresap, *Colonel* Thomas, letter from Dinwiddie, 628.
- Crew, *Sir* Thomas, of House of Commons, 404.
- Crimes, to enforce laws against, 296, 362.
- Criminals, sent to England without proof of crime, 329.
- Cromwell, Oliver, petition, 200.
- Crofts, *Commander of H. M. S. Ketch the Deptford*, depositions concerning, 526; Case of, 527, 530, 531, 532, 597, 598; Charges against, 528, 529, 596; Complaints against Howard, 597; letters, 530, 532.
- Crops, 247, 256, 506, 514; Damaged, 144, 376; Destroyed, 501; Large, 289.
- Crowns, French, value of, 595.
- Cruger, John, *Judge*, letter, 608; Speaker, letter, 609; letter, 610, 611.
- Cruisers, 156.
- Culpeper, Alexander, answers objections against Berkeley, 576; Grant, 124; Petition, 239, 479.
- Culpeper, *Lady* Margaret, petition, 218, 219, 220, 232.
- Culpeper, Thomas, *Lord*, 125, 126, 127, 467, 471, 486; Allowed flag, 580; Claim, 124; Checked for not going aboard ship, 580; Commission, 298, 302, 485, 487, 489, 497, 498, 502, 503, 582; Commission forfeited, 506; Commission and instructions, 577, 578; Concerning freight ships, 503; Concerning Virginia, 494; Declared governor, 472; Fits out pirate expedition, 506; Grant, 165, 447, 449, 508; Granted Governorship for life, 578; Granted Northern Neck, 204; Inquiries, 488; Instructions, 476, 484, 489, 503, 506, 556, 576, 583, 586; Letters, 483, 487, 490, 491, 492, 493, 502, 510, 580, 581, 589, 592; Neglect of Government, 586; Papers from, 496; Patent, 514, 586; Patent grants, 543; Pay of soldiers, 579; Payment of money to, 589, 590; Petition, 169; Proceedings against, 588; Pro-

- ceedings of, 496; Proclamation, 491, 492, 505; Proposal of, 495, 577; Queries concerning Virginia, 492; Quit rents, 557, 579, 587; Remonstrance against grants to, 555; Report concerning West, 480; Return to England, 580; Salary, 478; Seal, 525; Servant, 504; Sent to Virginia, 500; Stores to be delivered to, 579; Sworn as member of Council, 573; Tobacco, 501; Troops 495; Warrant, 513.
- Culpeper's Company, stores for, 589.
- Cumberland County, records, 94.
- Cunega, Don Pedro de, *Spanish Ambassador*, letter, 388.
- Cupp, John J., 116.
- Curacao, illegal trade to, 318.
- Curnock, Symon, petition, 123.
- Currency, Colonial, 134, 135, 150, 646.
- Cushing, Thomas, *Speaker*, 608; letter, 609, 610, 611.
- Custis, Edmund, petition, 201.
- Custis, Francis, act to sell lands and negroes, 329, 328, 329.
- Custis, John, *member of Council*, 147, 360, 361, 362, 363; Mentioned, 461; Petition, 227, 518, 592; Surveyor, 518.
- Custis, John, Jr., deposition of, 602.
- Custologo, *Indian King*, at Indian Council, 651.
- Customs, act to prevent frauds, 379; Laws, 152; Mentioned, 131, 534; 1663, 438; 1684, 513.
- Customs Collector, 227; About seizure of ship, 232.
- Customs, Surveyor General of, 256, 258.
- Customs Commissioners, 202, 203, 228, 236, 295, 298, 348; About illegal trade, 239; Commissioner Randolph, 228; Concerning ship carrying iron to Virginia, 351; On ports and towns; Ports in Virginia, 272; Recommending Judge of Admiralty Court, 246; Report on ship seized, 232; Revenue for a college, 228.
- Customs Committee, laws for ports and manufactures, 226.
- Cutherell, Sam, 117.
- Czar of Muscovy, concerning tobacco contracts, 275, 276, 283, 285.
- D
- Dabney, Cornelius, letter, 481.
- Dainty, Jonathan, land grant to, 649.
- Dale, Sir Thomas, letter, 386, 389, 390, 393, 546; Mentioned, 391.
- Dalman, Sir Thomas, letters, 478, 575.
- Dalton, Mary, pension, 649.
- Danby, *Lord Treasurer*, report on tobacco, 481.
- Dandridge, William, appointed to settle N. C. boundary, 367; For Council, 360, 362, 363.
- Danvers, Sir John, 121.
- Dartmouth, *Lord*, concerning Admiralty jurisdiction, 324; Carolina troubles, 324; Dunmore's conduct, 651; Powder, 325; Letters, 311, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 332, 335, 650; Warrant, 510.
- Date, Abraham, concerning enlistment of, 645.
- Davis, *Colonel*, letter from General Green, 624; Letter from Lafayette, 621.
- Davis, Edward, *pirate*, concerning plate, 533; Council order on, 217; Depositions concerning, 602; Goods belonging to, 213; Hanged, 213; Memorial, 223; Mentioned, 224; Petition, 206, 208, 215, 216, 218, 219, 220, 224, 225, 535, 600, 601.
- Davis, Eugene, 116.
- Davis, J. A. G., 116.
- Davis, Jefferson, account of disbursements, 655; Letters, 654, 658; Trunk, 654.
- Davison, Christopher, letter, 397.
- Dawes, Sir Abraham, commissioner of tobacco, 430; Commissioner for Virginia, signs petition, 548.
- Dawes, Anne, 438.
- Dawes, Nicholas, 438.
- Dawson, William, petition, Russian tobacco trade, 277; Tobacco contractor, 276, 285.
- Dean, John, petition, 464.
- Deane, Silas, controversy with Arthur Lee, 642; Letter, 609, 610, 611, 642.
- Deaths, 354.
- Debtors, Carolina act protecting, 314.
- Debts, colonial 144; Commodities in payment of, 217; Foreign, 171, 177, 182; Recovered, 129, 130.
- Declaration of Independence, 653, Proclaimed in Williamsburg, 612.
- Declaration of People of Virginia, 560, 640, 647; Against Berkeley, 639.
- Declaration of Rights, of Virginia Convention 1776, 648, 649.
- De Cost, Mathias, petition, 435.
- Deer, transported from Virginia, 431.
- Defense of Virginia, 147, 229, 323, 340, 354.
- De Hart, John, letter, 612.
- De Jarnette, D. C., 545.
- De Jarnette Transcripts, 14, 114, 118.
- De La Barre, John, petition, 420.
- De Lafaye, *Secretary of Lords Justices*, 350.
- De Lauce, petition, 148, 149.

- De Lance, agreement concerning Carolina, 564.
- De Lancy, James, *Governor of New York*, 611; Letters from Dinwiddie, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636.
- Delawafier, Lionel, *pirate*, depositions concerning, 602; Petition, 600, 601.
- De La Warr, *Lady Cecily*, petition, 123, 436; Mentioned, 419, 421.
- De La Warr, Thomas, *Lord*, Governor, 120, 121, 122, 391, 411; Death of, 391; Letter, 385, 386, 534.
- Delaware, illegal trade of, 223.
- Delaware Indians, at Indian Council, 651; Treaty with, 607.
- Delbridge, John, 399.
- DeLicques, petition, 416, 417.
- Delinquents' estates, 461, 475, 542.
- Denbigh manuscripts, 123.
- Denholm, Archibald, receipt, 649.
- Denization letters, 147.
- Denmark, Prince of, 164.
- Dennis, *Captain Robert*, instructions, reuction of Virginia, 169; Mentioned, 197, 198.
- D'Oyley, Robert, case referred to solicitor General, 314; Discusses case of his nephews, 315; Petition, 313, 314.
- Department of Archives and History, 5, 6, 7.
- Deposition of Master of ship captured by pirates, 374.
- Deptford, ship, lost, 212, 602; Mentioned, 213, 596, 599, 601.
- Deputy Auditor, Colonel Harrison, death of, 367.
- Deputy Post Master of Virginia, 232.
- Dereham, Richard, juror, 586.
- Deringe, Ed., letter, 591.
- Derry Luran, Armagh, Ireland, 254.
- De Ruyter, mentioned, 536.
- De Saily, petition, 148; Request, 148.
- Description, of Pennsylvania, 229; Of Virginia, 209, 225, 231, 235, 246, 247, 465, 495, 533, 544.
- Destpierre, Le Gardeur, letter to Dinwiddie, 646.
- Devan, Thomas, signs declaration of people, 640.
- Dickinson, John, letter, 480.
- Digbye, *Sir John*, letters, 386, 387, 388, 389.
- Digges, Dudley, appointed to Council, 189, 259; Death of, 320; Concerning Walloons, 394; Member of Council, 267; Mentioned, 271; Recommended for Council, 157, 187, 259; Restored to Council, 274.
- Digges, Edward, appointment, 445, Auditor General, 125, 448, 537; Petition, 439; Recommended for Governor, 204.
- Dilworth, John, papers, 8.
- Dinwiddie, Robert, *Governor*, 608; Instructions to Washington, 626; Letter books, 113, 113; Letters, 626, 627, 628, 628, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 645; Papers, 14, 114; To Board, 652.
- Dinwiddie County Records, 95.
- Disaffected persons, 194.
- Disbanded soldiers, 250, 251.
- Discoveries, west of James River falls, 196.
- Disfranchisement of rebels, 472.
- Dissolute persons, law to punish, 296.
- Distemper, 317.
- Distressed subjects, petition, 451, 538.
- Disturbances, in North Carolina, 331, 535.
- Disturbances, in Virginia, 207, 228, 422, 500, 501.
- Dixon, John, land grant, 649.
- Dixon, Michael, deposition, 602.
- Dobbs, *Governor*, letters, 635, 636, 637, 638.
- Dod, Thomas, complaint, 174.
- Dog Days, heat and sickness during, 596.
- Donelson, J., 604.
- Dorchester, *Secretary*, 414, 415; Letter, 564, 565; Memorial to, 547.
- Dorchester Muster, 412.
- Dorsett, *Earl Edward*, commission, 416; Letter, 411, 415, 565.
- Doune, George, *Sergeant Major*, petition, 193, 416, 565, 568.
- Downton, *Sir Richard*, juror, 586.
- Drama, "Marion's Men," 116.
- Drift, Adrian, letter, enclosures, 310.
- Drought, 598.
- Druillon, *Monsr.*, letter to Dinwiddie, 629.
- Drummond, Sarah, concerning, 479, 481; Goods restored to, 574; Petition, 472, 473, 474, 475, 482, 545, 574.
- Drummond, William, mentioned, 472.
- Drums, 125.
- Drunkenness, 121.
- Drysdale, Hugh, appointed Governor, 341; Attends Board, 341; Death, 355; Ill health, 354; Letters, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 353, 354, 355, 356, 358, 364; Mentioned, 350, 351, 606.
- Dudley, Elizabeth, and sons, restitution of tobacco, 578; Case of, 485; Letter, 467, 544; Petition, 477, 484.
- Dudley, *Sir Mathew*, Customs Commissioner, 290; Mentioned, 477; Payment of tobacco for pardon, 578; Tobacco, 483.
- Duke, George, prisoner, petition, 202.
- Duke, Rachel, 124.
- Dumas, C. W. F., letters to Jefferson, 254.
- Dumbarton, *Frigate*, 214, 216.
- Dumfries resolutions, 610.

- Dunbar, Matthew, military proceedings, 658.
 Dunbar, *Mr.*, appointed surveyor of the woods in America, 367.
 Dunbar, Thomas, letter from Dinwiddie, 630, 645.
 Duncan papers, 8.
 Dunk, George Montague, *Earl of Halifax*, letter from Dinwiddie, 645.
 Dunmore, John Murray, *Earl of*, 604;
 At Indian Council, 651; Congratulations to, 651; Letters, 607, 650, 652.
 Dunscomb, Andrew, 85.
 Dunton, John, letter, 425.
 Dutch, attack, 440, 444; Battle with, 447, 538; Capture ships, 443, 537;
 Concerning arrival of, 536; Service, 390, 391; Settlement, 395; Trade, 259, 286, 548; Undersell English, 306; Victories, 441.
 Duties, 315, 333, 492, 494; On negroes, 343, 346; On liquors, 344; Port, 136.

E

- Eastern Shore, grievances, 461.
 East India Company, 391, 402; Court minutes, 135, 251, 392, 393, 395.
 East India Sea, concerning expedition to, 537.
 Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, in Virginia, 524.
 Ecclesiastical patronage, 190.
 Edmondes, *Sir Clement*, letter to, 392; Letters, 387, 389, 390.
 Edwards, shipper, 521.
 Effingham, Francis, *Lord Howard of*, account of Government of Virginia, 601; Allowed to be absent during sickly season, 588; Allowed to visit England, 598; Answers Ludwell, 209, 210, 212, 601, 603; Answer to Berry, 600; Answers to Davis and others, 601; Ayleway petition, 600; Commissions, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 219, 506, 507, 521, 587, 592, 593, 603; Complaints against, 597; Concern arms and revenue, 602; Concerning Codd and Bland, 592, 595; Concerning Gardner's petition, 221; Instructions 214, 507, 509, 526, 558, 587, 589, 593, 599, 603; Letters, 205, 206, 213, 223, 238, 521, 522, 523, 525, 526, 527, 528, 530, 531, 532, 558, 590, 591, 592, 594, 595, 597, 598, 599; Mentioned, 169, 206, 207, 208; Oath taken, 588; Opposes Scarborough, 222; Oppression of, 209; Order for transportation, 510, 591; Order to dissolve Assembly, 595; Papers received, 589; Petition, 207; Pirates, 216, 512; Proclamation concerning money, 526; Proposals to Lords, 588; Requests force of men, 593; Quit rents, 524; Receives papers, 511; Recommendations, 217; Requested to appear before Lords, 224; Return to England, 532, 533; Rousby murder, 516; Sarah Bland, 524; Settlement, 208; Signs Perry's instructions, 559; Tobacco, and Baltimore's charter, 596; To Jenkins, 513; Trip to New York, 597; Visits other colonies, 509; Warrant concerning seal, 591; Warrant from King for seal, 597.
 Egerton Manuscripts, 639.
 Eggleston, Edward, 114, 639.
 Eggleston Transcripts, 14, 114, 119, 639.
 Elections, disputed, 338; Of officers, 546; Returns, 8.
 Elizabeth City County, grievances, 464, 541; Records, 13, 95, 96, 101.
 Elizabeth, *Queen*, warrant to Rafe Land, 382.
 Elizabeth River Canal, 7.
 Elizabeth, ship, burned by Dutch, 536.
 Elizabeth Town, size of, 248.
 Ell, Susan, letter, 432.
 Ellis papers, 649.
 Ellzey, Thomas, 412.
 Elton, Abraham, letters, 357.
 Embargo on shipping, 369, 440, 457, 573.
 Emigrants, murdered by Indians, 607.
 Engineer, 457.
 Engineer Department, 91, 92; Accounts of, 655; Record, 13; Sent to Virginia, 126, 397.
 England, mentioned, 259, 311; Ships bound for, 229, 238.
 English Ambassador, memorial to King of France, 390.
 English factories, 300.
 English Gentlemen, to make voyage of discovery, 380.
 English Plantations, 190.
 English, undersold by Dutch, 306.
 Enterprise, ship, 310, 311; Captures privateer, 323.
 Envoy to Russia, 277.
 Epes, John, takes depositions, 544.
 Epidemics, 139, 317.
 Erie, Lake, settlement, 186.
 Erle, *Mr. M. P.*, 339.
 Ernle, *J.*, 589, 590, 591.
 Ervin, John, petition, 498.
 Escheats, Virginia, 230, 333.
 Essex County records, 13, 94, 96, 97.
 Essex, *ship*, 144, 146.
 Estates, forfeited, 472; Seized by Berkeley, 465.
 Estates Tail, 266.
 Establishment of Virginia, 377.
 European goods, 305; Duties on, 348; Tobacco plantations, 290.

Evans, Edward Steptoe, 3, 658.
 Evans, Lawrence, suit, 433.
 Evelin, Robert, *surveyor*, 426.
 Evelyn, *Lord*, letter concerning Parke, 236.
 Eviction of Governor Harvey, 567.
 Exchange Bank of Richmond, 14; Records, 112.
 Execution of negro insurrection leaders, 311.
 Executions in rebellion, 478.
 Executive information, 1821-22, 8.
 Executive Journals, 13, 68-72.
 Executive Letter Books, 13, 72-79. See Governors' Letter Books.
 Executive Letters, 1853-55, 8.
 Executive Mansion, 8, 105, 144, 151, 158, 190, 235, 288, 292, 305, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 343; Projected, 144; Repaired, 8; Suggested, 151; Unable to build, 158.
 Executive Messages, 1766-1849, 8.
 Executive Minute Books, 13, 79-80.
 Executive Papers, miscellaneous, 8.
 Exemptions, 1861, 8.
 Expedition, against Indians, 333; To Virginia, 125, 455, 457.
 Experiment, ship, 221.
 Exploring expedition, 445, 446.
 Exports, 247, 354, 582, 646, 646.
 Eyre, R., report, 314.

F

Factional troubles, 1635, 423.
 Factor, *ship*, of Bideford, Devon, 280.
 Fairfax, A. B., 116.
 Fairfax, *Lady*, claims certain lands, 327.
 Fairfax, Thomas, *Lord*, concerning business of Scarborough, 537; Grant, 12, 130, 131, 132, 646; Letters from Dinwiddie, 629, 630, 631; Mentioned, 116, 129, 133, 604; Papers, 116; Petition, 645; Respecting lands, 645.
 Fairfax, *Colonel* William, letter from Dinwiddie, 628, 638; Mentioned, 571.
 Fairfax County, election of Burgesses, 645; Records, 13, 94, 97.
 Fane, Francis, acts sent for opinion, 378; Letters, 359, 361, 371, 372; Opinion on Randolph title case, 358; Report on acts passed in Virginia, 356, 357, 362, 370, 371, 372, 379.
 Farmers Bank of Richmond, resolutions of Board, 650.
 Farracks, John, 445, 446; Against Scarborough, 444.
 Farrar, Nicholas, 122.
 Farrar, William and Thomas, act to convey land, 371, 372, 374.
 Farrax, *See* Farracks.
 Fasting, day of, 139, 378.
 Fauquier, Francis, Governor, letter, 646, 652.
 Fauquier County, records, 94.
 Fawler, J., letter, 274.
 Featherstonough, W., letter, 319.
 Felons, burn Mr. Lee's house, 373, 374; Sent to Virginia, 343, 445.
 Ferne, John, 120.
 Ferrar, John, 399.
 Ferriers, 234.
 Fever, in Virginia, 305, 317.
 First Regiment of Virginia, 83.
 Fisher, Hendrick, letter, 610.
 Fisher, William, order concerning, 212; Petition, 494, 498, 503, 504, 583, 585.
 Fisheries, 122.
 Fitt, Robert, 412.
 Fitzherbert, John, letter, 443.
 Fitzhugh, William, approved for Council, 325, 326; Letter, from Dinwiddie, 630; Northern Neck patent, 223.
 Fitzwilliam, Richard, appointed to Council, 375; Appointed to settle North Carolina Boundary, 367; Letter, 379, 380; Memorial, 372; Objections to for Council, 373; Payment of Boundary Commissioners, 378; Proposed for Council of Virginia, South Carolina and Jamaica, 372; Surveyor General, 350, 369.
 Five Nations, 345; Propositions, 124; Treaty with, 340, 343, 346.
 Flags, Colonial, 126.
 Flanders, successes in, 291.
 Flax, 219, 288, 496, 520, 536; Production discouraged, 283.
 Fleet, arrival of, 321; Captured by Dutch, 537; Capture of ship, 197; From Virginia and Maryland, 246; Gyleberte's, 380; Instructions for, 229; Time for sailing, 283; for Virginia, 273, 385; Fleets from Virginia, 213; ships to sail.
 Fleming, William, 89; Letters, 648.
 Flour and Bread, letter concerning, 647.
 Foorde, Mary, 123.
 Foot Companies, established, 483; Maintained, 582.
 Foote, Joshua, petition, 423.
 Forces Tracts, 644.
 Ford, P. L., Writings of Thomas Jefferson, 653.
 Ford, Worthington C., 3; Writings of Washington, 653.
 Foreign affairs, Committee, minutes, 198, 199; Surrender of Virginia, 197.
 Foreign Business and Inquisitions, records of, 644.
 Foreign Coins, value of, 595, 596.
 Foreign Plantations, 193, 197, 203; Council, 202, 435; Report of subcommittee, 431.

Foreign Ports, trade with, 287.
 Foreigners, 147. See Denization.
 Forest, winning of the, 410.
 Fort at James Town, 536; At Point Comfort, 311, 318, 323, 429.
 Fort Cumberland, Md., 645.
 Fort William and Henry, troops, 219.
 Fortescue, G. M., 121.
 Fortifications, 91, 120, 441.
 Forts, 143, 147, 518, 191, 214, 216, 231, 234, 278, 288, 292, 339, 354, 397, 408, 441, 444, 455.
 Fortune, *ship*, 236.
 Forward, Jonathan, letter, 343.
 Fouace, Stephen, affidavit, 261, 271; Answers Thrale, 263; Memorial, 261.
 Foundry Records, 111.
 Fox, Henry, *Secretary of War*, letter 633, 638.
 Fox, Sir Stephen, 126, 589, 590; Letter, 591.
 Foxcroft, Francis, letter, 222.
 France, 286, 307; Admiral of, 389; News from, 501; Peace with, 332, 531; Tobacco and wine trade, 306; Trade with, 332; Treaty, 185, 312, 332; War with, 163, 206, 213, 599.
 Francis, *Uncle of George Hume*, death of, 606.
 Frankland, Sir Thomas, memorial about Nott, 272.
 Franklin, Benjamin, copies of letters, 642.
 Frederick County, 116; Committee of Safety, letters, 647.
 Free People, 354.
 Free Schools, subscriptions solicited, 213.
 Free Trade, with Muscovy, 296.
 French and Indians, 134, 224, 225, 304, 326, 531, 597.
 French and Indian War, 220, 640; Instructions to Washington, concerning, 630; Land bounty warrants, 641.
 French, attack expected by, 242-246: Capture of, 325, 328; Hostilities, 214, 597; In America, 186, 192; Letter, 266, 626; Make captures, 222, 232, 297, 601; Manufactures, 216; Plantations, 190; Prisoners, 289, 291, 325, 328, 332; Privateers, 309, 311, 317, 323; Prizes, 248, 281; Protection from, 310; Protestants in Virginia, 149, 158, 251; Ravages of fleet in West Indies, 288; Refugees, 148, 151, 152, 224; Settlers, 150, 173, 340; South Carolina invaded by, 289; Treaties, 331; War declared against, 161, 254.
 French Crowns, value of, 595.
 Frigate, for Culpeper, 500; To Virginia, 245, 523, 588.
 Froback, John, signs deed with Indians, 606.

Frontiers, 191, 229, 452, 342.
 Fry, Joshua, 604; Commander of Virginia Regiment, instructions, 628; Allowance to officers of command, 628.
 Funds, 1704-5, 270.
 Fur trade, with Indians, 314.
 Furs, 173; Duties on, 217, 224, 262.

G

Galloway, Joseph, *Speaker*, letter, 609, 611, 612.
 Garcia, Mr., Spanish Clergyman, 349.
 Gardner, Richard, letter to, 499.
 Gardner, Captain Thomas, 478, 479, 576: Concerning Bacon's Rebellion, 234; Letter, 610; Petition, 221, 234, 238, 239, 477, 575; Sails Virginia waters, 217; Testimonials, 209, 472.
 Garrisons, Colonial, 126; Disbandment of, 591.
 Gates, Elizabeth, 427.
 Gates, Sir Thomas, 14; Account of Virginia, 120; Arrival from Virginia, 389; Death of, 396; Estate of, 433; Grant to, 545; Letters patent, 383; Proposals made by, 385.
 Gee, Henry, attends Board, 368.
 Gelman, Peter, *Speaker* New Hampshire House, letter from Randolph, 646.
 General Assembly of Virginia, Petitions, 1791-1811, 9, 1782-1858, 10; Resolutions and Bills, 1790, 10; Secret Journal, 1862-4, 8. See House of Burgesses.
 General Court, 94, 335, 523, 532; Act, 296, 301; Minutes, 227; Oct. 17, 1675, 538; Order, concerning revenue, 222. Sarah Drummond, 481, ship, 217; Proceedings, 1698-1707, 258; Records burned, 12.
 Gennes, William, concerning Crofts, 526, 529; Petition, 526.
 George I, proclaimed King.
 George I, proclamations, 337.
 George II, mentioned, 645; Proclaimed, 363.
 George III, oath of allegiance to, 646.
 Georgia, 117.
 German settlers, 131, 132; Concerning minerals, 336.
 German Protestants, 132.
 Germany, mentioned, 297.
 Germawna, 606.
 Gerrarde, Sir Thomas, letter, 381.
 Geubal, Jacques, petition, 251.
 Gholson, James H., investigation, 8.
 Gibbons, Edward, ship captured, 197, 199.
 Gibbs, John, attack on Magistrates, 603; Denunciation of Ludwell, 212; Deposition against Ludwell, 602.

- Gibbs, Thomas, report on Rossingham petition, 647.
- Gibson, Charles B., Sergeant-General, 8.
- Gilbert, Raleigh, grant to, 545.
- Gist, Nathaniel, receipt, 649.
- Gist, Samuel, letter, 647; Will, 8.
- Glass Works, 402.
- Glen, John, *Governor of South Carolina*, letter from Dinwiddie, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636; To Secretary of State, 652.
- Gloucester County, disturbances, 498, 499; Grievances, 463, 540; Records, 95.
- Glover, Thomas, petition, 467.
- Godolphin, C., *Customs Commissioner*, 290; Letter, list of ships, 231; Mentioned, 236.
- Godolphin, S., letter, 591.
- Gold, 145, 333.
- Gold Mines, 328.
- Goldson, Andrew, of James City, petition, 469.
- Goldsburg, Richard, letter, 438.
- Goldsborough, Robert, letter, 611.
- Gooch, William, *Governor*, 134; Acceptance of gift from Council, 371, 373; Appointed Lt. Governor, 359; Concerning whales, 377; Land grants, 645; Letters, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378; Speech to Council and Assembly, 367, 368.
- Goochland County, Records, 94.
- Goode, John, dialogue with Bacon, 460.
- Goods, claimed by Davis, pirate, 600; Scarcity of, 304; Seized, 472, 473, 504; Sent to Virginia, 400.
- Goddwin, John, letter, 418.
- Gord, Henry, complaint, 467.
- Gore, John, 116.
- Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, letters, 383, 417, 566.
- Goring, Lord, letter, 430.
- Gould, John, 412.
- Gould, Nath., tobacco contractor, 285, 286; Letter, 276; Memorial, 283; Petition, Russian tobacco trade, 277.
- Gould, Thomas, Petition, Virginia public money, 577.
- Government, abuses, 1622, 395; Concerning settlement of, 549; Established, 1631, 416; Investigated, 1639, 415.
- Governments, Proprietary, 156.
- Governors, Colonial, 154; Forbidden to leave without orders, 584; Instructions, 185, 192; Letters from King and Queen, 209; Listed, 448; Oaths, 451; Salaries, 254; Swearing of, 237. *See Executive Mansion.*
- Governors, of United States, letter from Harrison, 616.
- Governors of Virginia, 169, 193; Address to King, 124; Circular letter to, 299, 303; Cromwell's appointment of, 200; Differences with Council, 87; Explanations, 194; Instructions, 225. Letter books, 72-79; Letters, 224, 227, 230, 397; Opposition to, 264; Port acts, 230; Proclamation, 223; Relief of Lloyd, 199; Salary, 126; Sentence seamen, 232. *See Executive.*
- Graffenreid, Christopher, Baron de, captured by Indians, 324; Concerning removal to Virginia, 329; Memorial, 313; Removal of Palatines, 326.
- Graft, 265.
- Graham, Richard, mentioned, 586.
- Grand Assembly, held at Green Spring, 543; Orders and reports, 540.
- Grand Jury, charge to, 1720, 337.
- Grantham, Thomas, proposal, 447.
- Grants. *See Land grants.*
- Gratuities, 154.
- Gravesend, 202.
- Gray, Samyuel, *minister*, 142-143.
- Great Britain, restitution of ships by Spain, 377; Shipping of, 341.
- Great Seal, act concerning, 485; Sent to Virginia, 593. *See also seal.*
- Green, Frances, conceals death of child, 378.
- Green Springs, mentioned, 573; Acts passed at, 574; Grand Assembly at, 540, 543; Order of Assembly at, 575.
- Greene, General, Nathaniel, letters, 613, 614, 615, 616, 623, 624, 625.
- Greene, Lawrence, petition, license, 193.
- Greenville County, records, 94.
- Greenville Library, mentioned, 559.
- Greenwich Hospital, mentioned, 376.
- Grendon, Thomas, charges against Hill, 480; Letter, 545.
- Greenville, Sir Richard, letter, 383.
- Grievances, 206, 460, 473, 477, 538, 640.
- Griffin, Cyrus, *U. S. Judge*, letter, 649.
- Griffith, George, petition, 410.
- Grover, Jonathan, 125.
- Grymes, John, appointment for Council, 352; Recommended for Council, 345, 351; Receiver General, letter, 352; Receipts, 641.
- Guardship, 297, 307, 318, 319; Triton's Prize, 311.
- Guarland, guard ship, 304, 307, 312; Loss of, 317.
- Guercheville, La Marquis de, letter, 389.
- Guide to Archives of the United States Government, 654.
- Gunner, 457.
- Gunners, stores for Virginia, 240.
- Gun powder, 323, 326.

- Guns, 278, 602; Expense of shipping, 491, 533.
 Guy, Henry, about powder, 238; Act for ports, 239; Concerning Brandy, seized, 230; Letters, 219, 222, 223, 494, 507, 508, 509, 522, 527, 587, 588; Regarding Northern Neck, 223; Trade, 237, 239, 493; Revenue, 240; Revenue and Ammunition, 239.
 Gylberte, *Sir Humphrey*, 382; Letters, 380, 381; Ship cash reckoning, 381.
 Gylberte, *Sir John*, agreement with *Humphrey Gylberte*, 381.

H

- Hack, Peter, *Ranger General*, 213, 603.
 Hacker, Samuel, petition of widow, 198.
 Hague, letters from, 654.
 Haistwell, Edward, tobacco contractor, 276, 285.
 Hakluyt, Richard, letter, 382; Proben-dary of Westminster, grant to, 545.
 Hakluyt, III, reference to 382.
 Haldiman, *Major General*, letter of reprimand from Dunmore, 651.
 Half King, Indian, speech, 627.
 Halifax, George Montague Dunk, *Earl*, of, 637; Letters, 632, 633, 635, 636l 645, 646.
 Hall, J., letter, 610.
 Ham, Jane, pardon applied for, 332.
 Hamilton, *Mr.*, arrival of, 318, 319.
 Hamilton, *Lord*, *Governor of Jamaica*, 337.
 Hamilton, J., Cumberland Place, London, 113, 608.
 Hamilton, James, *Governor of Pennsylvania*, letters from Dinwiddie, 632, 633, 634.
 Hamilton, John, letter from Dinwiddie, 632.
 Hamilton, S. M., writings of James Mon-roee, 653.
 "Hammond vs. Heamans," pamphlet, 202.
 Hammond, Matts, letter, 610.
 Hamon, Thomas, grant to, 545.
 Hampton Roads Inspector, 13, 110.
 Hanbury, C., letter from Dinwiddie, 633.
 Hanbury, John, letter from Dinwiddie, 632, 633.
 Hanging of pirates, 213.
 Hannab, *ship*, pass for, 573; Stolen, 278.
 Hanover County, records, 95; Manu-script, 6.
 Harcourt, *Sir Simon*, revenue acts, 302.
 Hare, *Major Theopilus*, commission, 468.
 Harley, *Secretary T.*, letter, 323, 326; Trade with Muscovy, 277.
 Harmar, Ambrose, petition, 427, 568.
 Harnett, Crons., letter, 611.
 Harpers Ferry, John Brown raid, 8, 116.
 Harris, Alexander, petition, 428.
 Harris, John, 135.
 Harris, Richard, attends Board, 346; Concerning duties, 343; Duty on negroes, 346; Letter, 344; Light House, 341; Memorial on slave and liquor act, 345.
 Harrison, *Colonel Benjamin*, petition concerning colonists (1652) 197.
 Harrison, *Colonel Benjamin*, (1698) 271; Complaint against, 313, 314; Con-cerning councillors, 288; Exports tobacco, 139, 140; Death of, 330; Succeeded in Council, 331, 332.
 Harrison, *Governor Benjamin*, letters, 613, 615, 616, 618, 619, 624, 625, 626.
 Harrison, Benjamin, *Jr.*, receipt for money, 648, 649.
 Harrison, George, grant, 394; Killed in duel, 404; Letters, 395, 397.
 Harrison, *Colonel Henry*, recommended for Council, 367, 370, 373, 374, 376, 378; Appointed to Council, 379.
 Harrison, John, 395, 397, 404, 407, 409.
 Harrison, *Colonel Nathaniel*, boundary commissioner, 311, 365; Marches against Indians, 365, 368; Member of Council, death, 368; Recommen-ded for Council, 333, 334, 335, 367.
 Harrison, *preacher*, banished, 194.
 Hart, *Colonel*, Governor of Leeward Islands, 339.
 Hartwell, *Colonel Henry*, account of State of Virginia, 250; Attends com-mittee, 244; Attends Council, 243; Enclosing answers, 249; Letter, 248; Member of Council, 236.
 Harvard University, 608.
 Harvey, *Governor Sir John*, 122, 193, 403, 420, 421; Account of Virginia, 122; Arrives in Virginia, 426; Commis-sions, 411, 423, 424; Complains of his miserable state, 565; Declara-tions, 422; Deposed, 421.
 Depositions, 422; Estate seques-trated, 551; Letters, 148, 412, 413, 416, 417, 425, 432, 433, 435, 546, 547, 549, 550, 551, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 609, 611; Makes inquiries concern-ing Virginia, 561; Memorial, 414, 423, 549; Order concerning Isle of Kent, 548; Petition, 430, 549, 568; Powers as Governor, 550; Proclama-tion, 547; Sails, 422; Warrant, 413, 415, 564.
 Harwood, Humphrey, letter, 460.
 Harwood, Thomas, 423.
 Hawes, Joseph, petition, 123.
 Hawkins, John, letter, 217.
 Hawley, Jerome, 429; Appointed Secre-tary, 430; Letter, 424, 426, 430; Petition, 426.
 Hawley, Joseph, letter, 610.

- Haydon, John, petition, 422.
 Hayes, James, letter, 443.
 Heath, James, E., Auditor, 105.
 Heath, Sir Robert, Attorney General, 413, 415; Agreement on Carolina, 564; Instructions, 564; Letter 560, 565; Memorandum, 560; Chief Justice, letter, 416; Solicitor General, 406, 407.
 Heath, William, letter, 609, 610.
 Heathcote, Sam., contractor, 276; Petition, 277.
 Hedges, *Secretary*, abstract of proceedings, 278; Circular letter to Governors, 289; Commission of Governor Nott; Complaints against Quarry, 279; Concerning Nicholson, 274; Swiss Colony, 283; Death of Colonel Nott, 290; Letter, 268, 272, 279, 281, 282, 284; Naval stores, 269; Revocation of Nicholson, 273; Tobacco Trade, 286, 287.
 Heinrich, Oswald J., 116.
 Helen, Thomas, Fredericksburg, Va., servant appraised, 646.
 Hemp, 176, 219, 342, 349, 496, 520, 536; From Virginia, superior to Russian, 368.
 Hening, William W., 11, 94, 403, 462.
 Hening's Statutes, 217, 384, 386.
 Henrico County, grievances, 463, 541; Records, 13, 95, 97.
 Henry, Patrick, letters, 622, 642.
 Hepburn, John, 642.
 Herbert, E., letter, 558.
 Herman, Augustine, map, 125.
 Herrick, John, petition, 566.
 Hewes, Joseph, letter, 611.
 Hext, Sir Edward, Justice of the Peace, letter, 392.
 Heyman, Peter, *Deputy Postmaster-General*, 232.
 Hickes, James, 444.
 Hides, duties on, 217.
 High Wycombe, 112.
 Hill, Colonel, concerning lands in Virginia, 291.
 Hill, Clement, letter, 499.
 Hill, Edward, answer, 468; Charges against, 480, 544, 545; Collector, 334; Concerning goods, 497; For Council, 322; Letter, 482.
 Hill, Thomas, petition, 433.
 Hill, William, 122.
 Hillsborough, letter to Botetourt, 607.
 Hinckes, John, letter, 218.
 Hinchman, J., letter, 610.
 Hinson, John, pirate, deposition concerning, 602; Petition, 600, 601.
 Hite, Jost, claims lands, 645.
 Hoare, William, petition, 467.
 Hodges, letter, 438.
 Holderness, Lord, letter from Dinwiddie, 632, 633.
 Holland, 297, 396; Invasions from, 534, 599; War with, 533.
 Holmes, Sir Robert, concerning pirates, 529, 599; Goods taken from pirates, 530; Letter, 220; Representation, 215.
 Holt, Sir John, about Attorney General, 256.
 Holt, William, certificate of Rochambeau, 648; Letter, 648.
 Home, George, letter, 606.
 Home, Ninian, letter from George Home, 606.
 Hoope, Will, letter, 611.
 Hopkins, Eleiker, to be sent home, 389.
 Horlinge, Henry, petition, 435.
 Horses, exported, 200, 434.
 Horsey, Howard, petition, 434.
 Hoskins, Bartholomew, petition, 123.
 Hoskins, Dorcas, petition, 123.
 Hostilities, between England and France, 597.
 Hotten's "Emigrants," 402, 408, 410.
 House of Burgesses, 187, 208, 217, 441; Acts 1718, 185; Address, 159, 160, 186, 188, 607; Admits member contrary to law, 142; Concerning Nicholson, 228; Concerning Pennsylvania, 650; Dispute with Spotswood, 188; Elections 8, Grievances, 600; Journals, 6, 11, 12, 13, 40-46, 134, 288; 1680-1732, 643; 1680, 491; 1682, 505; 1683, 585; 1684, 513, 514, 590, 591; 1685, 114, 594; 1686, 593; 1691, 217; 1692, 227; 1692-3, 234; 1693, 233, 236; 1695, 240; 1696, 242, 246, 247; 1697, 251; 1703, 258; 1704, 264; Kaws, 1695, 240; Mentioned, 223, 235, 236, 644; Minutes, 1692-3, 233; 1716, 173; Petition, oppression, 206; Present to Nicholson, 232; Proceedings, 1619, 393; 1696, 243, 246, 247; Speaker, 218; State of Colony, 514; Resolutions, 617, 646; To House of Commons, 123. *See also* General Assembly.
 House of Commons, mentioned, 307, 404.
 House of Delagates, attendance books, 13, 58-65; Autographs, 1811-1820, 53; Journals, 13, 48-53; Letters, 614, 615, 616; Minute Book, 13, 54-58; Order Book, 13, 53-54; Petitions, 13.
 Howard, of Effingham, Francis Lord. *See* Effingham, Francis Lord Howard.
 Howard, Sir Robert, *Knt.*, auditor, 591; Letter, 510.
 Howard, William, of Virginia, petition, 476.

Howe, Robert, letter, 611.
 Hucford, Will, deposition, 543.
 Huguenots, 148, 149, 151, 152.
 Hunt, Galliard, Writings of Madison, 653.
 Hunt, James, account book of, 657.
 Hunt, W., goods received by, 466.
 Hunter, *Colonel* Robert, Governor, about guard ship, 301; Appointed Governor, 293; Appointed to New York and New Jersey, 315; Attends Board, 305; Commission, 294, 299, 302; Expedition to Canada, 330; Instructions, 294, 295, 308; Land act, 300; Land grants, 299; Letter, 295, 297, 301; Mentioned, 302; Prisoner in France, 308; Salary, 297, 301, 305.
 Hurricane, 444.
 Hutchens, *Captain* Thomas, 605.
 Hyde, Captain, attends Board, tobacco trade, 336; Concerning Light House, 341; Letter, 316.

I

Illegal trade, 239, 241, 246, 322; Maryland, 229; Tombe prevented 239.
 Illegal Traders, 240; List of, 238.
 Illinois County, Todd, Lieutenant of, 612; Virginia troops, 612.
 Illinois Department, accounts, 101.
 Illinois Papers, 88, 89.
 Illinois Regiment, returns of officers, 657.
 Imports, 122.
 Imports, accounts, 582; Mentioned, 354, 449, 495, 646; And exports, 492.
 Imported persons, 332.
 Impositions, 310.
 Indemnity, act of, 498.
 Indians, 130, 134, 150, 169, 229, 246, 247, 305, 327, 328, 492; Affairs, 123, 133, 134, 144, 165, 169, 170, 176, 190, 191, 210, 490, 491, 494, 529; Attack, 327, 328; Articles of peace, 575; Buck of settlements, 352; Children, education of, 331; Conference, 324; Corn of meal, exportation, 350; Council, 651; Danger from, 451; Defeated, 407; Defense against, 330; Dispute, 375; Disturb frontiers, 365; Executed for murder, 268, 375; Fight with, 402, 555, 639; Foreign, 143; Furnished gun powder, 222; Hostilities, 168, 214; Incursions in N. C., 329; Kings and Queens, concerning 544; Lands, 318, 532, 598, 605; Map of 604; Massacre, of Palatines, 324; Massacres in N. C., 331; Murder, 151, 308, 304; Murder of emigrants, 607; Murdered by whites, 651; Question referred to Committee, 326; Relations, 650; *Rising*, 207; Safety of colony from, 354; Subdued, 166; Take prisoners,

397; Threat to use, 323; Tobacco
 Indians—
 trade, 164; Trade, 143, 156, 159, 166, 171, 172, 175, 174, 175, 177, 178, 180, 217, 305, 315, 331, 498, 504; Treaties with, 116, 207, 335, 338, 470, 473, 474, 477, 479, 518, 576, 607; Treatment, 168; Tribal feuds, 373; Troubles, 367, 452, 485, 514, 538, 579; 1676, 450; 1683, 511; Tuscaroras, 165; Woman convicted of murder, 369. *See also* Five Nations, 124.
 Indians and French, apprehensions regarding, 304.
 Indictment for Rebellion, 459.
 Infantry, 125.
 Infants, land act, 330.
 Ingram, Davy, his travels, 382.
 Inhabitants, list of, 549; Number of, 328; Of Virginia, 1768-1774, 646; Petition of inhabitants of Virginia, 552.
 Innes, James, *Commander* N. C. troops, letter from Diniddie, 628, 629, 630, 632.
 Innes Harry papers relating to commissary, 641.
 Inquiries, sent to Berkeley, 556, 569.
 Inquiry into state of plantations, 562.
 Inspector-General, accounts of, 655.
 Inspectors appointed, 1860, 8.
 Instructions, 225, 305, 364; To Berkeley, 563; To Council, 205; To Culpeper, 497, 498; To fleet, 229; To Gooch, 359; To Governors, 273, 305, 308, 342, 348, 363, 366, 376, 377; To Hunter, 293, 294; To Newcastle, 361; To Nott, 274, 282; To Orkney, 309, 337; To Seymour, 274, 282; To vessels about illegal trade, 239; To Yearley, 563.
 Insurrection, in Virginia, 499, 501, 600; Leaders to be executed, 310.
 Interior Department Records Confederate Government, 657.
 Interregnum period, 13, 46.
 Invasion, 1860-61, 105.
 Ireland, 254; Export of iron to Virginia, 351; Trade, 236, 237.
 Irish, transported to Virginia, 201.
 Iron, 176; Brought to Virginia, 348, 351, 353; Land taken by Spotswood, 341; Mines, 318, 319, 323, 325; Prohibition of export, 587; Works, 342, 412.
 "Island," The, Virginia, 260.
 Isle of Kent, 435, concerning settlement of, 547, 548, 550; Entered upon by Claiborne, 556.
 Isle of Wight County, grievances, 463, 541; Petition of citizens, 464; Records, 94, 99, 101; Remonstrances 483.

J

- Jacobins, 12.
- Jamaica, 136, 350, 372; Governor of, 181, 337, 458; Seal for, 376.
- James I, 14; Letter, 391.
- James II, letter concerning, 517; Proclaimed King, 516, 518, 591.
- James City, agreement concluded at, 554; Clergy meeting, 212; Council meeting, 216; Council minutes, 237; Court at, 523; Election of Burgesses to be discontinued, 258; First General Assembly held at, 546; General Assembly proceedings, 559; General Court, 222; General meeting at, 243; Inhabitants exempt from arrest, 591. *See* Jamestown.
- James City County, 467, 543, 566; Grievances, 464, 542; Records, 95.
- James Fort, 383.
- James River, settlement, 151; Ships to sail direct to, 573; Slaves imported to, 353; Tobacco, 139; Upper district exports, 646.
- James Town, 120, 403, 426, 453, 526, 533, 534; Concerning destruction of, 459; Fortified, 120; Inhabitants, 41; Land near, for use of Governor, 332; Pirates, in jail at, 600; Records, 11, 644; Size of, 248. *See* James City.
- Jarvis, Elizabeth, petition, 127.
- Jarvis, Thomas, 127.
- Jauncy, James, letter, 611.
- Jefferson, Peter, 604.
- Jefferson, Thomas, copies of minutes of Assembly, 644; Correspondence, 653; Letters, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 620, 621, 623, 624, 625, 626, 648, 649, 650, 654, 656; Narrative of events in Virginia, 647; Papers, held by Mass. Historical Society, 654; Common Place Book, 653.
- Jeffreys, George, death of, 485.
- Jeffreys, Herbert, announcing himself Governor, 468; Appointed Lieutenant Governor, 571; Arrears of salary, 578; Circular letter to, of inquiries, 576; Commission, 455, 457; Declaration, 556-573; Expedition, 125, 126; Instructions, 458, 572; Letters, 455, 458, 461, 469, 470, 472, 477, 482, 544, 545, 578; Mentioned, 478, 486, 572; Order from King about levies of men, 556; Salary, 126, 127, 488, 489, 490; Takes oath, 573; Term of office, 461, 462.
- Jeffreys, Sir Jeffrey, agent for Virginia, 218; Concerning tobacco contracts, 275; Instructions, 218; Letter, 157; Petition, 232.
- Jeffreys, John, grievances, 485, 575; Letters, 489, 493; Petition, 202, 439, 445, 464, 473, 474, 553, 575, 577; Restitution to, 575.
- Jeffreys, Mrs. Susanna, 518; Letter, 484, 487, 489, 578; Order for relief of, 578; Paid salary of Colonel Jeffreys 580; Petition, 492, 502, 585.
- Jeffreys, ship, 593.
- Jenings, Edmund, 258, 282, 309, 315; Affairs in Virginia, 256, 304; Application, 166; Appointed 157, 161, 251; Attends Board, 334; Behavior, 223; Concerning death of Governor, 289; Guard ship, 307, 308; Laws, 267; Man of war, 300; Moody, 254; Naval stores, 263; Tobacco trade, 303; Convoy, 305; Death of, 364; Defense of Colony, 162; Deputy, 156; Directed to attend Board, 260; Draft of letter to, 303; For Governor, 354; Incapacitated to be President, 355; Indians, 305; Instructions, 302, 309; Lands, 289; Letter, 140, 143, 167, 256, 260, 281, 283, 284, 290, 297, 299, 301, 304, 305, 306, 307, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 316, 317, 319, 321; License to remain in England, 332; Member of Council, 219, 222; Memorial, 167, 268, 283, 289; Prisoners, 289; Privateers, 209; Papers, 259; Patent, 284; Permission to return to Virginia, 273; Petition, 154, 157, 269, 280; Rates on coins, 304; Receives £100 266; Recommended for Council, 219; Request granted, 273; Revisal of laws, 271; Slave imports, 304; Statement, 259, 260, 261; Takes passage on Kingston, 274; To appear before Board, 259; To be left out of Council, 360, 361; Trade, 304; Transfer of Government to Spotswood, 311; Virginia laws, 260, 261, 262.
- Jenings, Captain John, 221; Petition, 468.
- Jenings, Peter, recommended, 446.
- Jenkins, Sir Lionel, concerning Baltimore claim, 558; Letters, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 505, 557, 590; From Effingham, 513; From Spencer, 505, 506, 511, 512, 514; Mentioned, 126, 442, 492, 500, 584, 589.
- Jenkins, Sir Henry, petition, 467.
- Jermyn, Lord, grant to, 554.
- Jersey, Secretary, 149, 155.
- John, ship, 198; Lost, 197.
- John and Betty, ship, 357; Case of, 363.
- Johnson, B., town clerk, 610.
- Johnson, Colonel, Lt. Gov., South Carolina, 349.
- Johnson, Sir John, at meeting with Indians at Quebec, 605.

Johnson, John, petition, 469.
 Johnson, Phil, signer of £3 note, 647.
 Johnson, *Colonel* Richard, for Council, 223, 245.
 Johnson, Robert, *Alderman*, 403, 404.
 Johnson, Sam., letter, 611.
 Johnson, Thomas, certificate concerning Sewell, 606; Convoys, 284; Letter, 610, 611, 612.
 Jones, Anne, claim, 130.
 Jones, Cadwallader, letter, 498.
 Jones, Francis, declaration, 526.
 Jones, John, letter, 501.
 Jones, *Mr.*, minister, 257.
 Jones, a *prisoner*, letter in behalf of, 465.
 Jones, Robert, petition, 490.
 Jones, *Captain* Roger, 224, 230, 231; Ranger, 228; Warrant to summon, 230.
 Jones, William, 444; Attorney General, 457; Certifies Culpeper's grant, 578; Inspection of Virginia, 561; Letter, 609; Order dispensing with his attendance, 561.
 Jordan, *Colonel* George, commission, 468; Signs declaration of people, 640.
 Jordan, Lysley, 398.
 Journals, Executive, 68-72.
 Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1692, 227; 1692-1693, 233, 234; 1693, 236; 331, 344, 354, 373; Copies, 166; Copies of Orders, 528; Sent to Nottingham, 235; Transactions mentioned in, 278; Transmitted, 490.
 Journals, Miscellaneous, 115.
 Judgments, act concerning, 372, 373, 374; Repeal of, 378.
 Judicial Department, accounts, 655.
 Jumonville, *Ensign*, instructions, 627.
 Juries, acts, 301; Law concerning, 296.
 Jurors, in Culpeper, case, 586.
 Justice, in American plantations, 152.
 Justices, Lords, concerning disbanded soldiers, 251; From Lords of Trade, 244.
 Justices of the Peace, 80; 1816, records of, 657.
 Justices, 1860, 9; Commissions, 1854-8, 9; Exempt, 9; Registered, 1818-18, 9; Returns, 1804-54, 9; Scarcity of, 319.

K

Kanawha County, military proceedings in, 658.
 Kay, Robert, estate to be seized, 459.
 Keebles Statutes II, 1749, 298.
 Keith, *Sir* William, petition, 127, 128.
 Kemp, Richard, Secretary, 424; Letter, 421, 428, 429, 430, 432, 433, 434, 435, 485, 551, 568, 569; Petition, 123, 193, 420.
 Kennedy, Francis, charges, 179; Memorial, 178.
 Kennedy, John P., 3, 5.

Kentish Islands, planters, 549.
 Kent Isle, Sheriff, 428.
 Kentucky, property titles, 640.
 Ketch, the Deptford, 526, 527, 534; Loss of, 602.
 Ketch Quaker, vessel, 512.
 Ketch, *ship*, 511, 593.
 Keys, 290.
 Kidd, William, 144.
 Kidnapping, 200, 204, 439.
 Kimber, John, agreement with Carolina, 289.
 King and Queen County, records, 95.
 King George County, records, 95.
 King, Henry, *pirate*, 147.
 King, *Mr.*, merchant of Bristol, letter to, 340.
 King William County, land claimed by Jennings, 289.
 Kingdon, Lemuel, report on arrears of pay for forces, 579.
 Kings College, Cambridge, Provost, letter, 433.
 Kingston, *H. M. S.*, 273, 274.
 Kingswell, Edward, petition, 420.
 Kinsey, James, letter, 610, 612.
 Kissam, Daniel, letter, 611.
 Knipe, Allen, 201.
 Knole, Park, 120.
 Knolles, Henry, concerning voyage, 380.
 Knowles, Sands, 125, 126; Petition, 477, 478.

L

L'Amy, Hugh, agreement with Lord Berkeley, 547.
 Lafayette, *General*, Correspondence, with Colonel Cary, 622, Colonel Davis, 621, Jefferson, 614, 615, 620, 621; Patrick Henry, 622; Nelson, 621, 622; General Wayne, 625.
 Lake, *Sir* Thomas, *Secretary*, 388, 389, 391.
 Lancaster County, grievances, 464; Instructions to Burgesses, 460; Peter Hack, ranger general, 603; Records, 94, 101.
 Lancaster, Pennsylvania, Committee, letters to, 647.
 Land, Rafe, letter, 383; Warrent for substitute, 382.
 Land Bounty, 86, 89; Claims rejected, 9; Vouchers, 9; Warrants, 641.
 Land End, 214.
 Land grabbing, 340.
 Land Grants, 129, 245, 248, 289, 292, 307, 320, 321, 323, 325, 328, 333, 339, 351, 486, 561; Between Potomac and Rappahannock 551; Dissatisfaction about, 317; Form of Grant books, 641, 248; Law, 331; Northern Neck 134; Opposition to methods, 318; Of Spotswood, 352; 352; To Virginians 569; Trouble over, 319. Virginia 417.

- Land Laws, 189, 190, 355, 410.
 Land Patents, 243, 288, 297, 308, 309, 310
 314, 315, 321, 323, 327, 333, 348.
 Land Planting, 165, 171, 173, 174.
 Land Seating, 164.
 Land Warrants, 1779 to date, 641.
 Lansdowne Manuscripts, 124.
 Lands Escheated, 1812-1860, 9.
 Langston, Anthony, 438, 498; Letter,
 157.
 Larrimore, testimonials concerning, 472.
 Law Library Catalogue, 106.
 Lawrence, John, petition, 417.
 Lawrence, *Sir* Thomas, 235, 237.
 Lawrence, William, warrant, 125.
 Laws, Virginia, 132, 150, 167, 251, 255,
 259, 266, 292, 295, 296, 344, 492,
 493, 644; Copies, 166; 1623-4, 403,
 560; 1695, 240; 1698-1700, 645;
 1706, 288, 292; Ports and manufact-
 ures, 228; Printed, 181, 184; Repeal,
 208; Revisal of, 158, 253, 332; Re-
 vised, 156.
 Lear, John, married 242; Sworn as
 member of Council, 230.
 Lechmere, Nicholas, on vestry, 186.
 Leconfield, *Lord*, 120.
 Lederer, John, discoverer, 644.
 Lee, Arthur, letter, 641, 642.
 Lee, Hugh, letter, 386.
 Lee, Humphrey, 203.
 Lee, *Colonel* Richard, affidavit, 202; Let-
 ter, 437, 553; Member of Council,
 152, 450; Petition, 553.
 Lee, Richard Henry, letters, 625, 641,
 642.
 Lee, R. E., account of disbursements,
 655; Application for Amnesty, 658.
 Lee, Thomas, H. M., bounty to, 377;
 House burned, 373, 374, 375, 376.
 Lee, William, 641, 642.
 Lee Family, letters, 641, 642.
 Leeward Islands, 339.
 Legg and Dalby, 42.
 Leheup, Peter, 127; Appointed Solici-
 tor, 342; Attends Board, 345, 352,
 372, 374; Concerning liquor duty,
 361; Improvement of tobacco, 376;
 List of councillors, 374; William and
 Mary, 358; Letters, 347, 352, 356,
 360; Memorial, 342.
 Leigh, *Lieutenant* Thomas, 125.
 Leisler, *Captain*, in *N. Y.*, 214.
 Leland, Waldo Gifford, 3, 5, 118, 654.
 Leland and Van Tyne, Guide to the
 Archives of the U. S. Government,
 653.
 Lemon slave case, 1860, 10.
 Letcher, John, 116.
 Letter Books, Executive, 72-79.
 Letters of Marque, 198, 199, 200.
 Letters of Reprisal, 202.
 Letters, order to seize, 562; Thrown over-
 board, 269.
 Leveson, *Sir* Richard, 124.
 Levies, 1704, 264.
 Levit, *Sir* Richard, on convoys, 164.
 Levy, public, 136.
 Lewis, *Colonel* Andrew, instructions,
 607, 631; Letter, 630; Report to
 Botetourt, 607.
 Lewis, John, asks reinstatement on
 Council, 280; Deceased, 351; Let-
 ter, 278; To be restored to Council,
 281; Warrant as member of Council,
 282.
 Lewisburg Library, 106.
 Leyden Church Articles, 392.
 "Liberator," newspaper, 117.
 Librarian of Congress, reports, 642.
 Library Committee, 119.
 Library of Congress, 14, 643.
 License for ships, 195.
 Licques, Peter de, agreement with Lord
 Berkeley, 547; Petition, 566.
 Lieutenant Governor, letter, 166; Pay,
 138.
 Liffingwell collection, 641.
 Lightfoot, John, 125, 305; Conduct of,
 271; For Council, 241; Grant, 124,
 Letter, 262; To be Auditor, 479.
 Light House, 369, 376; At the Capes,
 375; At Cape Henry, 341, 343, 345,
 371, 374, 375; Matter postponed, 371.
 Limbs, artificial, 105.
 Lincoln, Charles H., 3.
 Lincoln, Henry, *Earl of*, 546.
 Lindsey, Robert *Earl*, letter, 421.
 Linen, 41; Manufacture, 222, 289, 587.
 Linton, John, concerning tobacco con-
 tracts, 275; Letter, 297; Tobacco
 trade, 285, 287, 288, 295, 297, 300.
 Liquors, 130, 264; Acts, 345, 347; Duty
 repealed, 348, 360, 361, 362, 363;
 Duties, 128, 344, 346.
 Liquor, prices, 409.
 Lisbon, mentioned, 387; Fleet to, 300.
 Liverpool Aldermen, petition, 347.
 Liverpool Mayor, petition, 347.
 Liverpool Merchants, answer to Quarry
 memorial, 286; Memorial on tobacco
 286; Petition, 347, 370; Tobacco
 trade, 287.
 Living and dead in Virginia, list of, 402,
 559.
 Livingstone, Will, Letter, 612.
 Lloyd, Edward, petition, 466, 543.
 Lloyd, Owen, 199, 444.
 Lloyd, Phil., Commissioner in Culpeper
 case, 506, 586.
 Lloyd, *shipper*, 521.
 Loans, collected, 151.

- Lochaber, S. C., Congress of Indians, 607.
 Lock, Matthew, 458.
 Locke, John, member of council, 243.
 London, 260, 384, 495, 522, 546; Bishop of, 149, 260, 277, 521; Commission, 377; Concerning vice, 296; Letter, 299, 322; Memorial, 471; Governor and Council, Petition, 433. Lord Mayor, 606; petition, 204; Merchants, 124; Convoy, 285; Memorial, 253, 255, 346, 372; Petition, 163, 199, 370, 459.
 London Record Office, 559, 640, 643, 652.
 London Company, petition, 551.
 London Times, 116.
 Long Isle, 417.
 Lopedell, Luke, petition, 233.
 Lord Chancellor, concerning grant to Virginia, 570.
 Lord High Admiral, 307.
 Lord High Treasurer, 324.
 Lord Mayor of London, petition, 204; Thomas Johnson, 606.
 Lord Protector, 201, 203; Petition, 553.
 Lords Justices, 350.
 Lords of Admiralty, 478.
 Lords of Trade, 166, 167; Letter, 166, 632, 633, 634, 637.
 Lotteries, 561; Proclamation concerning, 1620, 394.
 Lottery, 121, 390.
 Loudoun, John Campbell, *Earl of Gov. of Virginia*, 606; Letters, 638.
 Loudoun County Clerk, order, 650.
 Loudoun County Records, 94.
 Louisiana County Records, 95.
 Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 642.
 Lovelace, Sir Francis, pass, 197; Petition, 197.
 Lovicks, letter concerning maps, 603.
 Low Counties, trade with, 286.
 Lowder, of New Kent County, petition, 470.
 Lower Norfolk County, Court House, 221; Grievances, 463, 541; Records, 95, 101.
 Lowndes, Raw, letter, 609.
 Lowndes, William, 138, 282; Concerning Blair, 141; Port acts and measurement of ships, 300; Revenue, 295; Letters, 142, 145, 179, 240, 322, 334; On laws, 261, 266; Salary of Hunter, 293; Towns, 290; Wharf act, 299; Tobacco, 241.
 Loyall, P. H., letter from Jefferson, 613.
 Loyd, John, 186; Regarding post office, 189.
 Lucerne, *Chevalier Dela*, letter from Jefferson, 614.
 Lucy, Lucas, petition 201.
 Ludwell, Philip, 1, 271, 478, 480, 528, 539; Answer to Bland petition, 570; Answers to Thrall, 263; Complaints against Effingham, 210, 212, 545, 601; Difficulty with Bland, 452; Dismissed from Council, 525, 527; Grievances, 209, 603; Heard, 209; Letter, 262, 269, 440, 453, 467, 497, 574, 603; Marries, 215; Memorial, 261; Order concerning, 213; Peter Hack commission, 603; Petition, 206, 207, 210, 211, 215, 600, 602; Ranger generals appointed, 603; Seizures by Berkeley, 602; Settlement, 208; Statement 207; Testimony, 154; Virginia petition, 601.
 Ludwell, Philip, II, 271, 334; Application, 160; Appointed to Council, 160; Attends Board, 334; Charges against, 174, 175; Boundary commissioner, 311; Dead, 360; Exchange of Land, 334; Letter, 262, 263, 269, 494; Memorial, 154, 261; Petition, 333; Spotswood against, 180.
 Ludwell, Colonel Robert, dismissed from Council, 595.
 Ludwell, Thomas, *agent*, 449; Complaint, 448; Letter, 441, 443, 444, 446, 458, 466, 471, 480, 536, 537, 543, 544, 554, 569; Pass, 194; Petition, 445, 450; Proposals, 453, 539; Quarrel with Bland, 539.
 Luke, George, depositions, 262.
 Lunenburg County, Records, 94.
 Lushington, Thomas, 469.
 Lynn, *Fra., Sec. Royal African Co.*, duty on slaves and liquors, 344; Letter, 346.
 Lysle, John, 444.
 Lyttleton, *Governor of South Carolina*, letters from Dinwiddie, 638.

M

- Macclesfield, *Earl*, letter, Corker for Attorney General, 245.
 McCabe, James, D., 116.
 McCartney, Complaints against, 179.
 McCoy, *Major of S. C. Company*, 631.
 McCready, Robert, of Pennsylvania, account and orderly book, 657.
 McCue, J. Marshall, 116.
 McDonald, 569.
 McDonald, Angus, 114, 559.
 McDonald Transcripts, 14, 114, 195, 603; Tabulated, 119.
 McDowell, John, 89.
 McDowell, Samuel, 89.
 McGill, *Major*, letter from Jefferson, 613.
 McIntosh Expedition, journal of, 657.
 McIntosh, Fort, camp life at, 657.
 McKean, Thomas, letter, 610.

- McKee, Alexander, at Indian Council, 651.
- McKinley, John, letter, 610.
- McLaughlin Andrew, C., 3, 118.
- McNeil, *Lieutenant* John, Letter from Dinwiddie.
- Maddeon, *Captain* Isaac, mentioned, 395.
- Madeira, imports from, 369.
- Madison, *Mrs.* Dolly, papers, 650.
- Madison, James, correspondence, 625, 653, 656; Notes on Constitutional Debates, 649; Papers, 6.
- Magazine, Royal, 480.
- Magistrates, 80, 231, 603.
- Maherine Indian lands, survey of, 343.
- Maidens seized, for Virginia, 392.
- Mail thrown overboard, 269.
- Maine, 138.
- Maize, Virginia wheat, 393.
- Malabar, ship, 338.
- Malinguenlee River, British command on, 627.
- Malt, duty free on, 203.
- Maltravers, *Lord*, 551; Grant of Norfolk County, 431; Letter, 148; License 432.
- Man of War, 300; Asked for, 309; Mentioned, 507, 510; Virginia waters, 144.
- Manati, 417.
- Manchester, *Earl*, 159.
- Mandeville, *Lord President*, letters, 397, 399, 400, 401, 405, 406.
- Manhattan, 417.
- Manikin, settlement at, 224.
- Manufactures, 222, 235, 246, 306, 322; Acys, 222; Discouragement of, 314; Established; 132; French, 216; Growth of, 321; Pennsylvania, 216.
- Manufacturers, petition, tobacco trade with Russia, 275.
- Manufacturing in Colonies, growth of, 314.
- Manuscripts, bound, 12, 13.
- Map, Country adjacent to Mississippi, 190; Herman's, 125; Of Virginia, 603.
- Maps, 119, 134; Of plantations, 168.
- Marine affairs, officers, 143.
- Marines, 1628, 412.
- Mariners, foreign, 310.
- Marion's men, a drama, 116.
- Market, overstocking to be prevented, 288.
- Markham, William, concerning Baltimore, 558.
- Marlborough, victory in Brabant, 288.
- Marmaduke, John, concerning witness fee, 650.
- Marseilles, mentioned, 537.
- Marshall, Peter, tobacco roller in Russia, 277; Sent to Russia, 276.
- Marshall, Ralph, 137.
- Marshall, Thomas, 89.
- Marshall, William, 42; Death, 228.
- Marten, *Sir* Henry, letter, 424.
- Martial law, alterations, 143, 144; Reasons against, 457.
- Martin, John, 407, 408, 409; Demands upon Yeardeley, 560; Letter in behalf of, 562.
- Martin, *Mr.*, contractor with *Czar*, 276.
- Martin, William, letter, 527.
- Martin, See Philip Wykeham-Martin, 124. ¶ Martyn, John, *Mayor of Plymouth*, 422; Petition, 529.
- Maryland, 143, 478; Adventurers, complaint against Clayborne and Bennett, 553; Affairs, 235; Aids New York, 269; Ancient map of, 605; Boundaries, 131, 200, 214, 553, 557, 605; See McDonald Transcripts; Claims to Virginia territory, 590; Collector killed, 602; Commissioners agreement with Virginia and Albemarle, 438, 554; Concerning contribution for light house, 368; Concerning tobacco, 226; Convoy, 255; Cooperation with Virginia and North Carolina for defense, 326; Council, 237, 431; Disturbances, 212; Fleet, 161, 246; Government, 188; Governor, 138, 462, 631; Grant to Baltimore, 566; Illegal trade, 223, 228, 238; Letters for, 310; List of ships, 231; Map of inhabited parts, 604; Merchants, oppose light house, 371; Petition on Russian trade, 277; Murder in, 212, 213, 215; Parishes, 135; Papers concerning, 5551 Patent, 435; Petition, 203, 248, 550; Planters remonstrance, 539; Ports, 314, 316; Report concerning, 559; Send disbanded soldiers to 250; Ship to be sent to, 599; Ships from, 269; State of, 316; Taken under protection of Queen Mary, 559; To seize Bacon, 572, Trade, 164, 228, 336.
- Mary of Guernsey, *ship*, trial of, 606.
- Mason, John, letters, 417, 566.
- Masons, of Williamsburg, 646.
- Massachusetts Bay, communication from Virginia, 214; Disobeys proclamation, 277; Letter, from King, 457; From Dinwiddie, 631; To seize Bacon, 572.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, Jefferson Papers, 654.
- Massacre in Virginia, 325, 328, 396.
- Masacres in North Carolina, 328, 331.
- Matlow, *Major*, report on arrears of pay to forces, 579.
- Mather, *Captain* Sam, mentioned, 548.

- Mathews, Samuel, 193, 200, 419, 433; Deprived of estate, 431; Estate, 432; Letter, 422, 565, 567, 568; Mutineers, 549; Petition, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 427, 553.
- Maxwell, William, 116.
- Mayo, H., 604.
- Mayo, W., 604.
- Meadows, *Sir Philip*, instructions, 140.
- Mearn, *Mr.*, letter, 509, 589.
- Measles, day of prayer on account of, 233.
- Measurement act, 298.
- Mecklenburg County Records, 94.
- Medical Department, 105.
- Memorial, for Virginia, 567; Merchants, ports in Virginia, 272; Revenue, 237-239.
- Menefie, George, 409; Letter, 404; Petition, 427.
- Men, fit to bear arms, 169.
- Men of War, carrying merchandise, 505.
- Mercer, George, *agent of Ohio Company*, Letter, 646.
- Merchant ships, 152, 211; Captured by French, 297; Number of tons and men, 602.
- Merchants, 115; Adventurers, agreement with Gylberte, 381; Attend Board, 297, 313, 357; Communications concerning, 295; Complaints registered, 179; Concerning convoy, 287; Guard ship, 307; Light house, 341, 345; Tobacco regulations, 321, trade, 164; Designs regarding tobacco, 587; Memorials, 244, 345, convoy, 258, 300; Measurement of ships, 301; Ports in Virginia, 272; Revenue act, 295, 296; Tobacco, 177, 226, 276, 303; On Indian trade, 174; On tobacco, 201; Oppose light house, 371; Petition, 124, 163, 171, 193, 199, 201, 204, 211, 236, 252, 436, 440, 479, 502, 535; Against planting tobacco in England, 204; Concerning convoy, 282; Concerning tobacco contracts with Russia, 275; Concerning tobacco, 200, 529; Regarding ports, 271; Proposals concerning tobacco, 594; Regarding college, 213; Naval stores, 263; Testimony concerning Virginia, 194; Trading to Virginia, 195, 210, 232, 287.
- Merchants of London, Memorial, convoy, 253, 255.
- Merchants of Virginia and Maryland, about tobacco, 283; Ask for Convoy, 601; Attend Board, 285; Memorial, 300; Convoy, 285; Petition, 199, 290, 324.
- Merchants Delight, *ship*, pass for, 573.
- Mermaid, *ship*, 503, 504.
- Meriwether, *Mr.*, concerning duty on negroes, 346.
- Meriwether Papers, 9.
- Merry, *Sir Thomas*, letter to, 404.
- Methuen, *Secretary*, concerning pirates, 175.
- Michel, Louis, memorial, 312, 313.
- Middle County, Virginia, 214.
- Middle Plantations, stores for, 589.
- Middlesex, *Lord Treasurer*, 397, 399.
- Middlesex County, records, 95, 110.
- Middlesex, England, 506; Justices in, 391; Warrant to sheriff of, 586.
- Military, Accounts, 9; Certificates, 82; Claims, 9; Districts, 91; Forces, 1860-61, 91; Lands, Kentucky and Ohio, 1779-1792, 641; Pensions, 82; Records, 13, 81-88; Services tendered, 9, 641; Stores, 9, 84, 86, 327, 328; Successes, 299; Warrants, 85.
- Militia, 83, 89, 90, 207, 214, 229, 235, 247, 258, 306, 373, 375, 492, 499, 525, 612; Account, 161; Brigade returns, 1809, 9; Colonial, 159; Condition, 213; First Regiment, 1851-60, 9; List of members, 223; Miscellaneous papers, 9; Needed, 143; Officers, 8, 9; Orders, 9; Pay rolls, 1813-15, 9; 18th and 19th regiments, 1861, 9; Prince William and Fauquier, orderly book, 658; Resignations, 1818-21, 9; Returns, 9; To be held in readiness, 650; Useless, 329.
- Milner, Thomas, *Clerk of Assembly*, 505, 513, 514; Letters, 223, 590, 591; Report on boundary, 226; Speaker House of Burgesses, 218; Transmits journal 1683, 585.
- Mine adventures, 336.
- Ming, James, writes scandalous articles, 544.
- Mingoes, treaty with, 607.
- Ministers, 240; Account of money raised for, 563; Bounty, 135; List of, in 1680, 471; In 1704, 271; Salaries of, 233; Support of, 235; State of, in Virginia, 586.
- Minor, Garrett, letter to, 647.
- Minor, Kate P., 3.
- Mint, established in New England, 524.
- Minute Books, Governor, 79-80. *See* House of Delegates and Senate of Virginia.
- Miscellaneous, Accounts, 1784-1815, 9; Documents, 643; Letters, 1861-64, 9; Papers, 9, 14.
- Miseries, in North Carolina, 331.
- Mississippi, map, 190.
- Mississippi Valley, navigation of, 648.
- Molesworth, Grey, petition, 442.
- Monacatocha, letter from Dinwiddie, 631.

- Money, Colonial, 150, 270; For defense against Indians, 330; Lack of, in Virginia, 606; Paper, 134; Raised by Virginia Assembly, 573; Virginia, 470, 471; Want of, 319.
- Monmouth, *Duke*, 126.
- Monroe, James, correspondence and papers, 653; Decree, 649; Grants lands 649; Letter relating to City of Washington, 656; Letters, 616, 626, 642; Removal of body, 9.
- Montague, *Sir James, Solicitor General*, opinion desired, 299; Reports on acts, 301; Revenue acts, 302.
- Montmorency, H. De, Admiral of France, 389.
- Moody, *Captain*, 254; Case of, 257; Conduct in Virginia, 256; Criticism of Government, 253; Depositions, 262.
- Moore, *Colonel*, 165.
- Moore, Arthur, letter, 320.
- Moore, Gilbert, depositions, 602.
- Mordecai, *Miss Ellen*, 117.
- Morden, map made by, 603.
- More, Samuel, letter, 402.
- Morehead, David, 431; Petition, 420.
- Morgan, *General Daniel*, letter to Jefferson, 625, 626.
- Morisco River, 147.
- Mortier, *Sir Saumon*, 604.
- Morris, R. H., *Governor of Pennsylvania*, letter from Dinwiddie, 635, 637.
- Morris, Robert, petition, 482, 484.
- Morris, William, 125.
- Morrison, Cecilia, 440.
- Morrison, *Colonel Francis*, 463, 494; Agent for Virginia, 449, 479; Certificate concerning Gardner, 477; Commission, 455; Commissioner, instructions, 458, 572; Concerning Auditor's place, 537; Letters, 457, 560, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 476, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 487, 490, 536, 539, 540, 542, 543, 544, 545, 575; License, 438; Memorial, 446; Petition, 450, 476, 569.
- Morrison, Richard, appointment, 429; Petition, 432, 568.
- Morton's Company, *Captain John*, rolls, 657.
- Mosby, John S., recommended for promotion, 658.
- Mottson, John, *Sheriff of Northumberland*, statement, 541.
- Mountains, party sent to explore, 537; Security of passes, 339, 340, 341, 349.
- Mount Vernon Association, 117.
- Mount Vernon, documents concerning purchase of, 650.
- Munford, William, of London, petition, 478.
- Murder, by Indians, 304, 308, 333; In New Kent, 306; Of Indians by whites, 651.
- Murderers, Indian, 268.
- Muscovy, Czar of, 285; Concerning tobacco trade with, 275; 277; Manufacturers of tobacco in, 276; Tobacco contractors, 286; Trade with, 496.
- Musgrave, *Sir Christopher*, concerning stores in Virginia, 589; Letters, 508, 511.
- Mutineers, names of, 567.
- Mutinies, 1635, 423, 535; 1680, 581.
- Mutiny of Virginians, account of, 567.

N

- Nansemond County, grievances, 463, 541; Records, 95, 99.
- Nansemond Indian Lands, survey of, 343.
- Naples, mentioned, 537.
- Nash, *Governor of North Carolina*, letter from Jefferson 613.
- Naturalization, 262; Act, 296 301, 488, 581.
- Naunton, *Sir Robert*, letter, 393.
- Naval, Captains trouble with, 253; Office laws, 364; Officers, 352, 354; Councilors not to serve as officers, 281, 283; Records, 93, 1773-1781, 13; Returns, 9; Stores, 176, 187, 261, 263, 265, 269, 272, 321, 368, 370, 377, 426; War records, 656.
- Navigation, 294, 309, 310; Act, letter concerning, 570; 1676, 450; Bonds, 137; Laws, 141.
- Navy Accounts, 1780, 9; Board, 93; Maryland, 161; Officers, 86, 87; Uses foreign tobacco, 297; Virginia, 93, 161, 164.
- Neal, James, petition, 435.
- Neale, *Mr.*, 145.
- Neale, Walter, petition, 416, 565.
- Needler, Benjamin, recommendation for, 319.
- Negro Conspiracy, 310, 343, 378.
- Negro Insurrection, Averted, 317; Bill to prevent, 319; Leaders executed, 311.
- Negro, invents remedy for certain disease, 375; Runaways make settlements in mountains, 375; Trade, 317; Votes, 132; Whipped to death, 375.
- Negroes, act imposing duty on, 343, 344, 345, 347, 352, 353; Free, 132; Imported, 144, 330, 331, 354, 364, 369; Not to be imported, 328.
- Neill's History of the Virginia Company, 390.
- Neill's Virginia Carolorum, 413, 478.
- Neill's Virginia Company, 403.

- Nelson, *Governor* Thomas, letters, 613, 618, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625.
- Nelson, *President* William, letter to Secretary of State, 652.
- Netherlands, English victories in, 278.
- Nethersole, *Sir* Francis, letter 404, 405.
- Neutral ships, trade with, 286.
- New England, affairs, 216; Description of, 392; Expedition to Canada, 216; Governors, 328; Journey to 214; Letters for, 310; To seize Bacon, 572; Trade license, 196.
- New Jersey, *Governor of*, letter from Dinwiddie, 631.
- New Kent County, disturbances in, 499; Mentioned, 469; Murder in, 306; Records, 95.
- Newport, Christopher, 120; Relation, 534.
- New Seal received, 336.
- Newcastle, *Duke*, 378, 557, Appointed Secretary of State, 350; Concerning Spotswood's case, 357; In regard to Spanish interruption of trade, 351; Instructions to Governor, 360, 361, Letters, 353, 354, 358, 359, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 369, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 377.
- Newfoundland, mentioned, 547.
- Newgate, 392.
- New York, 293, 528, 591; Assembly act of, 608; Assistance to 153, 159, 161, 231, 233, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 253, 254, 256, 259, 264, 269, 270; Defense, 161; Governor, letter from Dinwiddie, 631; Letters for, 310; Militia, 156; To seize Bacon 572.
- New York Historical Society, 393.
- Nicholas, Edward, 402, 409, 412; Letter 404, 423, 426.
- Nicholas, John, 579; Certifies Culpeper's grant, 578; Letter, 404.
- Nicholas, Richard, petition, 423.
- Nicholas Robert Carter, signer of three pound note, 647.
- Nicholas, *Secretary*, letter, 437.
- Nichols, *Sir* Edward, 193.
- Nicholson, *Colonel* Francis, *Governor*, 137, 139, 142, 143, 147, 155, 156, 209, 227, 233, 256, 278, 282; Address, 1704, 264; Affairs in Virginia, 258; Aid New York, 259; Appointed Governor, 162; Arms for, 320, 352; Attends Board, 281, 352, 327; Behavior, 269; Charges against, 258, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 267, 270, 271, 272; Clergy upholds, 271; Commission, 140, 210, 257, 599; Complimentary address, 227; Concerning, accounts of monies, 329; Agent, 263, 282; Assembly, 222; Blackwater lands, 283; Convoy, 287; Courts, 292; Nicholson, *Colonel* Francis, *Governor*—Depredations, 216; Duty on liquor, 361; French and Indians, 224 Government, 271; Illegal trade, 223; Laws, 292; New York, 161; Prizes, 331; Spaniards, 260; Swiss colony, 283; Trade, 264; Virginia fleet, 164; Condition of country, 222; Conduct approved, 157; Disturbed condition of Virginia, 228; Expedition, 320; Instructions, 138, 141, 142, 144, 145, 211, 291, 331; Letters, 143, 145, 149, 151, 152, 153, 212, 214, 217, 218, 219, 224, 225, 228, 229, 247, 253, 257, 258, 265, 275, 277, 278, 279, 320, 603; Memorial, on liquors, 361; Minutes of Council, 158; Offers bribes, 265; Orders, 163, 223, 267; Papers, 150; Passage to Virginia, 211; Praised, 222; Present made to, 227, 232; Proclamation, 270, 602; Recalled as Governor, 273, 274; Recommending Thompson, 257; Report, 268, 270, 304; Salary, 210.
- Nicols, John, concerning tobacco trade, 355, 357, 359, 362; Revenue, 358.
- Nimmo, Thomas E., 7.
- Norfolk County, French settlers, 148; Grant to Lord Maltravers, 431; Records, 95, 110.
- Norfolk Inspectors, 110.
- North, *Captain*, warrant for, 560.
- North American plantations, 203.
- Northampton County, commissioners, 1852, 10; Grievances, 463, 541; Records, 13, 95, 96, 97.
- North Carolina, 306; Address to Spotswood, 331; Admiralty Court, 246; Affairs, 165; Assembly address, 330; Assembly committee, 176; Assistance from S. C., 330; Board of War, letter from Jefferson, 613; Boundaries, 13, 107, 118, 143, 151, 180, 214, 222, 289, 292, 343, 345, 355, 604; See DeJarnett and McDonald Transcripts; Claims land, 289, 598; Coal and Iron deposits, 116; Co-operation with Virginia and Maryland for defense, 326; Disturbances, 323, 326; Governor, letter from Dinwiddie, 631; Indians, 170, 325; Incursions, 329; Massacre, 324; Massacre in, 328; 331; Memorial of agents, 176; Miseries and disturbances in, 331; Pirates, 153; Quaker troubles, 308; Rebels, 323; Spotswood on, 175; Survey of Indian lands, 343.
- Northern Neck, 133, 134, 213, 214, 223, 232, 240, 444; Affairs, 213, 217; Boundary, 13, 107, 131; Charter, 221; Claim, 124; Communication concerning, 214; Disputes, 304, 330; Fees and forfeitures, 369; Grants,

Northern Neck—

124, 165, 219, 443; Granted, 204, 205; Grant Books, 1690-1879, 641; Lady Margaret Culpeper, petition, 218; Letter concerning, 518, 554; Map of, 604; Patents, 223; Proceedings of inhabitants, 378; Proprietors, 353, 364, 366, Claim lands, 289, Dispute, 288; Petition, 232; Revenue, 592; Survey, 1786-1879, 641; 1779, 641.

Northey, *Sir Edward, Attorney General*, 256, 266, 329; On Virginia acts, 165; Rates of coins, 279.

North Nibley, 121.

North River Canal, 7.

Northumberland County, grievances, 464; People have no grievances, 541; Peter Hack, Ranger General, 603; Records, 95, 110.

Northumberland, *Duke of*, 120.

Northwest, Old, 127.

Northwestern Commissioners, 89.

Northwestern Territory, 88, 89; Concerning transfer of, 657.

Norton, John, Letter, 608.

Norwood, H., letter, 443, 536, 554.

Nott, *Colonel Edward, Governor*, 301, 333; Affairs in general, 283; Arrival at Williamsburg, 278; Commission approved, 275; Commission as Governor, 272, 275; Concerning Lewis, 282; Death, 288, 289, 290; Instructions, 274, 275, 291; Letter, 276, 278, 281, 283, 288; List of persons for Council, 279; Memorial, 273; Proclaiming Thanksgiving day, 278; Receipt, 277; Safe arrival, instructions, 282; Salary, 297; Sends minutes of council, 284; Warrant to use new seal, 275.

Nottaway Indians, 376.

Nottingham, Earl, 160, 164, 212, 231, 235, 253; Concerning New York, 236; Death of Robinson, 233; Journals sent to, 234; In regard to Nicholson, 233; Letter, 220, 225, 227, 235, 259, 603; Lord Admiral, pass for a ship, 391; Ships, 252.

Nova Scotia, Nicholson, Governor, 331; Taken by French, 222.

O

Oath, administered by Bacon, 556; For Governors, 475; Of allegiance in Virginia, 645, 646.

Oaths, forms, 145, 146; Legal, 147.

Observations, of Ludwell and others, 538

Office, held by patent, 144.

Office Holders law, 69, 170, 187.

Officers, accounts, 85; Appointed, 248; Mentioned, 231, 493; Non-commissioned, 87. *See* Continental Line, State Line and Revolutionary officers.

Official Correspondence of Governor, 1752-1776, 645.

Offley, Henry, on Indian trade, 172, 173, 174.

Ohio, property titles, 640.

Oil, proposals for raising, 647

Orange County, militia, 649; Records, 95.

Orange, *House of*, 12.

Orange, *Prince of*, circular letter from, 599; Letter, 205.

Order Books, *See* House of Delegates and Senate of Virginia.

Order of Succession in Council, 293.

Order of Succession to Governorship, 299.

Order, settlement in Virginia, 204.

Orders ships stopped, 194.

Ordinance, 453, 469, 484, 488; Account of, 56; Board, annual reports, 305; Arms for Virginia, 252; Letter to, 369; Commissioners, 125; Department, 105, 655; Master, 125; Officers of, letter, 241; J. Pover, *Lt. Gen.* of, 237; Sent to Virginia, 455, 485; Yearly account, 270.

Ordinance of Secession, votes on, 654.

Original Surveys, 1779, 641.

Orkney, George Hamilton Douglas, *Earl of, Governor*, 166, 339, 344, 361; Appointed Governor, 337, 364; Attends Board of Trade, 317; Commission as Governor, 166, 316, 317, 365; Concerning Council, 185, 190; Concerning Governor and Council dispute, 185; Concerning instructions to Governor of Virginia, 360; Concerning Spotswood, 186; Concerning vacancies in Council, 332; Council difficulties, 187; Instructions, 167, 309, 310, 354, 359, 366, 367, 368; Letter, 332, 333, 346, 351, 353, 354; Memorial, concerning mines, 336; Concerning silver, 335; Report on boundary, 320; Report on land grants, 321; Spotswood dispute, 188; Warrant to use seal, 329.

Orme, *Captain Robert*, letters 630, 645.

Ottery parish of, maidens seized in, 392; Owners of ships, petition for convoy, 282.

Oxen, 124.

Oxford frigate, order concerning, 580; To convoy fleet, 579.

Oyer and Terminer, 176, 177, 181, 183, 184, 187; Commission, 458, 521.

Oyster fund, 105.

P

- Paca, William, letter, 610, 611, 612.
 Packet Boat, monthly, 279.
 Paganism, danger of, 319.
 Page, John, concerning ship, 493; Member of Council, 222; Petition, 464, 495, 575.
 Page, Mann, for council, 335.
 Page, Mathew, deceased, 274.
 Paggen, tobacco contract considered, 275.
 Paggin, William, deposition, 574.
 Paine, John, murdered, 212, 213, 215.
 Paine, Orris, 9.
 Palace, 326.
 Palatines, concerning removal to Virginia, 326, 329; Desire to settle, 327; Massacred by Indians, 324.
 Palmer, Mr., 12.
 Palmer, Robert, signs deed with Indians, 606.
 Palmer, Thomas, petition, 463.
 Palmers Island, 430.
 Pamphlets, 121.
 Pamunkey Neck, 214, 217; Lands on, 297.
 Pamunkey Queen, grievances, 481.
 Pamunkey River, lands on, 598.
 Panton, Anthony, 123; Complaints against Kemp, 568; Petition, 434.
 Paper, 137, 141.
 Papers of James Madison, 653.
 Papists, 12, 205; Plots, 207.
 Pardon to Governor and Assembly, 205.
 Pardons, 353, 454, 488, 492; Petitions, 1780-1789, 9; 1812-1819, 9.
 Parishes, change of boundaries, 338; Division of, 318, 319; List of, 557; 1680-41, 491; 1704, 271; Unequal division, 333.
 Parishes, Maryland, 135.
 Parke, *Colonel* Daniel, 136, 137, 139, 146, 472; Act to sell estate of, 329; Debts, 328, 329; For Council, 236, 241; Letters, 466, 480, 545; Memorial, 140; To pay bills of exchange, 573.
 Parker, *Colonel*, mentioned, 537.
 Parker, William, grant to, 545.
 Parliament, 197, 404; Act concerning trade, 196; Acts, 606; Tobacco act, 324.
 Parsons, Samuel Holden, letter, 609, 610.
 Pass for a ship, 195, 197, 198.
 Patent Books, 1623-1774, 641.
 Patents, 289, 383, 492, 543, 641; Granted by Dunmore, 650; List of, 288, 291, 399; Of land between Rappahannock and Potomac, 538; Of Maryland illegal, 552.
 Patenting lands, 331.
 Patteson, S. S. P., 94.
 Patton, *Colonel* James, letter from Dinwiddie, 630, 641.
 Patuxon Indians, 419; Letter from Baltimore, 557; Questions demanded of King of, 548.
 Payne, Benjamin, letter, 609, 610.
 Peace, articles between King Charles and the Indians, 556; With France, 251, 332.
 Peasley, brother of Baltimore, 549.
 Peckham, *Sir* George, agreement with Gylberte, 381; Agreement with Rawesvell, 382; Letter, 381.
 Peltry tax, 173.
 Pembroke, William, *Earl* of, grant to, 546.
 Pendleton, Edmund, letter, 647.
 Pengry, Aaron, 586.
 Penitentiary, accounts, 1818-1821, 9; Records, 113, 1800-1881, 14.
 Penn, John, proclamation concerning Dunmore's proclamation, 650.
 Penn, William, *General of English fleet*, committed to Tower, 553.
 Penn, William, boundary dispute with Baltimore, 558; Concerning grant to, 557; Denominated "an ill neighbor," 557; Letter to Frisby, 557.
 Pennington, John, letter, 417.
 Pennsylvania, 591; Acts passed, 369; Boundary, 131, 557, 558, 650; Condition of, 229; Governor of, letter from Dinwiddie, 631; Speech from Half King, 627; Manufactures, 216; Memo. concerning, 558; Swiss Colony for, 283; Trade, 131.
 Penruddocke, Edward, *prisoner*, petition, 202.
 Pension Office, accounts and records of, 655.
 Pension Rolls, 1786-1816, 87.
 Pension Vouchers, 9.
 People contented, 343, 344, 350.
 Pepys, Samuel, concerning Frofts case, 596, 597; Concerning Rousby murder, 515; Letter, 458, 523, 529, 530, 532.
 Percivall, Anne, 123.
 Percivall, Samuel, 123.
 Percy, Abraham, estate, 432; Will, 418.
 Percy, George, 120.
 Percy, Henry, 120.
 Percy, *Captain* William, present state of Virginia, 564.
 Permit, for ship to sail, 195.
 Perry, Micajah, 146, 156, 164, 296; Attends Board, 332; Concerning clothes for Virginia, 301; Concerning tobacco, 286, 303; Disbanded soldiers, 250; Guard ship, 307; Letter, 145, 265, 290, 291, 316, 324, 371; Measurement of ships, 298, 302; Memorial, 253, 276, 298, 330; Names of places for ports, 272; Naval stores, 269; Petition, 206, 328, 600;

- Perry, Micajah
 Pirates, 176, 186; Recommends Byrd for Council, 305; Regarding convicts, 248; Seal for Virginia, 1811; Statement, 160; Tobacco trade, 306; Vessel, 268.
- Perry, Nicholas, 443.
- Perry, *Captain* Peter, letter, 224.
- Perry, Richard, attends Board concerning tobacco trade, 336; Concerning duty on negroes, 346; Concerning Northern Neck, 366; Concerning rent, 326; Concerning silver mines, rate 335; Concerning tobacco exports, 307; Memorial, 312, 358; Petition, 328; Tobacco contract, 275.
- Perry, *Captain* Thomas, H. M. Ketch Deptford, 534, 559.
- Perry's Historical Collection, 262.
- Perry, vs. Randolph, 354, 367.
- Peters, Hugh, 126, 127.
- Petitions, Convention, 1776, 47; Distressed subjects, 538; Governor and Council, concerning defense, 538; Inhabitants of Virginia and Maryland, 248; Regarding ship seized, 232; To Committee of Safety, 47; To General Assembly, 1791-1811, 9.
- Philadelphia Public Store, 109.
- Philadelphia Resolutions, 610, 611.
- Philadelphia to Charleston, a journey, 116.
- Philips, Fred., letter, 611.
- Phipps *Sir* William, expedition, 214.
- Phoenix, *ship*, lost, 498.
- Piankatank River Survey, 14, 113.
- Picardy, petition, 416.
- Pickett Papers, 654.
- Picture of Queen Anne, 253.
- Pierce, William, mutineer, 549; Description of Virginia, 413; Letter, 427; Petition, 427.
- Pierpont Government Papers, 10.
- Pigge, Robert, pass, 195.
- Pilots, 134, 408.
- Piper, *Adjutant* John, account book and orderly book, 658.
- Pirates, 136, 144, 151, 185, 186, 192, 205, 213, 219, 224, 348, 350, 506, 524, 527, 528, 529; Captured, 375; Commission to try, 153, 183, 274, 370; Defense, 340; Depositions against, 348; Depredations, 146; Executed, 365; Goods taken from, 530; In Bahamas, 174, 175; Laws concerning, 512; Letter in regard to, 176; Merchant memorial concerning, 187; Order concerning, 147; Petition, 208, 215, 600; Plate taken from, 206; Plunder ship Malabar, 338; Proclamation against, 142, 525, 531;
- Pirates
 Seized, 533, 597, 598, 599; Spanish, 343; Thack, pirate chief, 191; Treasure, 599; Treaty, 190; Trial of, 150, 135, 157, 266, 288, 518.
- Pitch, 190, 520; Premium, 290.
- Pitch and Tar, 184.
- Pitt, William, letters from Dinwiddie, 638.
- Pitton, *Captain*, accused of piracy, 288.
- Pittsylvania County, coroner's inquest, 650; Records, 95.
- Plampin, Edward, petition, 522.
- Plant cutting, 500, 506.
- Plantations Commissioners, concerning Governor Harvey, 421; Condition of, 150, 153, 159; Defense, 160; Described, 448; English, 190; French, 190; Sub-Committee reports, 432, 433, 434; Virginia, declaration, 406.
- Planters Adventure, ship, 495.
- Planters petition, 436, 479, 548, 567; Remonstrances, 535.
- Planting, 411.
- Plate, 205; Account of, 533.
- Plot, against King, discovered, 242.
- Pluggy, *Indian chief*, at Indian Council, 651.
- Plymouth, 120; To seize Bacon, 572.
- Pocahontas, arrival in England, 390; Death of, 390.
- Poindexter, Charles, 606.
- Point Comfort, fort, 311, 318, 323; Ships at, 236, 237.
- Police Inspection, 110.
- Pollock, Oliver, letters from Harrison, 648.
- Pooley, Greyville, 398.
- Poor whites, 306.
- Popham, George, President of Colony of Virginia, 384; Grant to, 545.
- Popple, Allured, 349, 370; Concerning boundary, 345; Duty on negroes, 344; Light house, 371; New counties, 342, 352; Repeal of act, 343; Slave act, 346; Spotswood land grants, 356; Virginia liquor act, 360; Letters 338, 347, 349, 351, 353, 354, 357, 358, 359, 361, 362, 372, 375, 376, 377, 378; Allowing Farrar to convey land, 371; Concerning light house, 341; Prizes, 365; Tobacco law, 345, 379.
- Popple, William, 136, 137, 138, 141, 146, 149, 155, 186, 192, 248, 251, 258, 274, 290, 322, 344; Address from Virginia, 163; Arms, 170; Convicts, 248, 343; Convoy, 244, 252, 255, 300; Council dispute, 187; Customs, 261; Death of Governor, 289; Dispute with Governor, 182; Fleet, 286; Gray, minister, information about, 142;

- Popple, William—
 Illness, 142; Indian trade, 172, 175.
 Land laws, 189; Letters, 144, 145,
 150, 151, 152, 153, 159, 164, 166, 167,
 250, 255, 257, 260, 266, 268, 269, 277,
 282, 284, 285, 286, 287, 293, 294, 295,
 296, 299, 300, 301, 302, 307, 309,
 310, 311, 312, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318,
 319, 322, 323, 324, 328, 329, 334;
 McCartney's charges, 179; Moody
 case, 254; Naval stores, 269; North
 Carolina boundary line, 180; Neu-
 tral ships, 285; Packets received,
 295; Petition, 164; Pirates, 192;
 Proclamation, 278; Queries, 249;
 Requests information, 262, 263;
 Return of Jennings, 273; Revenue
 act, 302; Seal for Seymour, 276;
 Seal for Virginia, 181; Silver mines,
 335; Slaves, servants and convicts,
 343; Spotswood dispute, 170, 176,
 188, 320; Tobacco, 140, 245, 286;
 Treaty, 190, 251; Vacancies in Coun-
 cil, 332; Virginia laws, 168, 177, 178.
- Population, 246, 306, 369; 1623, 41; 1624,
 408; 1634, 41, 421; 1782-4, 9.
- Porey, John, 403, 405; Letter, 392.
- Porteus, Robert, for Council, 335.
- Portugal, tobacco trade, 286.
- Port and Wharf act, 558.
- Port Rappahannock, exports, 646.
- Port Royal taken, 22.
- Ports, 142, 219, 221, 235, 272, 273, 290,
 316; Acts, 222, 228, 230, 292, 300,
 312, 316, 521, 522; Report on, 314;
 Bill for appointing, 557, 596; Busi-
 ness, 137; Colonial, 126; Duties, 244;
 Instructions on, 274; Law for, 239;
 Petition about, 271; Proclamation
 about, 228; Representations on, 273.
- Ports and Manufactures, act, 222, 226, 228.
- Portsmouth, England, ship Black George
 arrives, 549.
- Portsmouth, N. H., 218.
- Portsmouth, (Va.) town of, assessment
 records, 117.
- Postage, 189; Letters, 186.
- Post Office, 189, 217; Department, ac-
 counts, 655.
- Potomac and Rappahannock Rivers,
 patent of land between, 538.
- Potomac River, 313; Concerning Balti-
 more's claim to, 515, 558; Customs
 collected, 513; Dispute about lands
 in forks of, 330, 331; Inspection,
 110; Map of, 328; Slaves imported
 to, 353; Survey, 14, 14, 113, 604.
- Pott, Elizabeth, 415.
- Pott, Francis, 422; Petition, 423.
- Pott, John, *Governor*, 412, 414, 415;
 Investment of Wallis, 565; Letter,
 413, 416, 547; Petition in behalf
 of, 565.
- Potter, Cuthbert, journal of journey, 214;
 Seized, 214.
- Potter, *Captain* Roger, complaint against,
 468.
- Pountis, estate, 409.
- Poverty of Country, 330, 500, 501.
- Povey, John, ammunition, 241; Illegal
 trade, 239; Instructions, 239; Let-
 ter, 211, 223, 237, 238, 239, 241;
 List of ships, 231; Permitted to leave
 Virginia, 235; Revenue, 240.
- Povey, Thomas, 453; Committee for
 America, 204; Order for 150, 563;
 Petition, 517, 592.
- Povey, William, letter from Bland, 640.
- Powder, 231, 237, 238, 325, 326, 452, 457;
 Delivered Effingham, 510, 588; For
 Somers Islands, 563.
- Powell, G. G., Chairman, letter, 611.
- Powell, Thomas, petition, 410.
- Powers, to Governors, 377.
- Powhatan County, records, 95.
- Poythress, Francis, suit, 433.
- Prayer, day of, on account of Measles, 233.
- Prayers for Royal Family, alterations in,
 369.
- Preen, Thomas, petition, 410, 412, 414.
- Prentis, John, estate of, 563.
- Present, made to Nicholson, 227; Not
 to be received by Governors, 254.
- President of Congress; Letter from Har-
 rison, 615; Letters from Jefferson, 614.
- President of Virginia, 210.
- Prestiss, Joseph, letter to, 648.
- Prewé, Francis, concerning seizure of
 maidens, 392.
- Price, Bartholomew, 581; Petition, 485,
 487, 488, 578.
- Prince, birth announced, 532, 598.
- Prince Edward County, provisions gath-
 ered in 657; Records, 95.
- Prince George County, Records, 95.
- Prince William County, Records, 96.
- Prince William and Fauquier militia,
 orderly book, 658.
- Princess Anne County, records, 101.
- Prisoners sent to colonies, 201; Sent to
 Virginia, 196.
- Privateers, 212, 271; Captured, 323;
 Commission to, 318; Condemned,
 511; French, 309, 311, 317, 323;
 Proclamation against, 595; Spanish,
 339.
- Privileges of Assembly, 345.
- Privileges granted to Virginians, 205.
- Privy Council, 193, 432, 435; Concerning
 convoy, 242; Trading company, 242;
 Seizure of maidens, 392; Suit of
 Bargrave, 396; Letter, 390, 398,
 547; Lords of, 238; Orders, 193,
 227, 228, 229, 234, 397, 399, 400,
 401, 402, 404, 430, 459; To Govern-
 or, 205, 415; Seal, 417.

Prizes, captured at sea, 229; Fees for, 311.
 Proclamations, 165, 190, 288, 322, 331, 337, 342, 347, 350, 354, 363, 369, 373, 378; Concerning coins, 277, 279; Ferries, 234; Officers, 231, 599; Ports, 228; Reports, 235; Continuing officers, 205; Death of Charles II, 558; Dunmore concerning Pennsylvania, 651; For cessation of arms, 329; Instructions, 292; Runaway seamen, 223; Support of ministers, 235; Suppressing rebellion, 456, 556, 572; Thanksgiving day, 227, 288, 231; Wormley to be President of Council, 235.
 Products of Virginia, 520, 546; Order concerning carriage of, 561.
 Profanity, laws against, 362, 363.
 Project, concerning Virginia, 400.
 Property claims, 655.
 Proprietary Governments, 156.
 Protector and Council, orders, 202, 204.
 Protectorate established, 200.
 Protestant Episcopal Church Convention, 650.
 Protestant Petition, 123.
 Protestants, French, for Virginia, 251; Foreign, 342, 349.
 Providence Island, 175.
 Provisions for Virginia, 399, 400, 457.
 Prussian settlement, 268.
 Pryn, Nicholas, petition, 465.
 Public accounts, in Virginia, 574, 330, 543.
 Public Officers, 80.
 Public Money, receipt and payment of, 328.
 Public Store, 85, 86; Records, 107, 109; 1775-1780, 13.
 Public Storehouse, 327.
 Public Works, Board, 1857-1864, 10.
 Puntis, John, 407.
 Purvis, *Captain John*, 216, 220, 224; Debts, 220.
 Putnam's Sons, G. P., 6.

Q

Quaker, disturbances in N. C., 305, 308; In Virginia and North Carolina, 324; Laws concerning, 182, 183; Mentioned, 182.
 Quartermaster-General, 85; John Smith, 270; Papers, 1863, 10.
 Quartermaster's Department, accounts of, 655.
 Quarry, *Colonel Robert*, 258, 288; Affairs in Virginia, 258; Complaints against, 279, 282; Concerning coin rates, 279; tobacco trade, 286, 287; Convoy, 285; Describes Virginia, 264; Letters 251, 259, 316; Memorial, 158, 159, 284, 286; On repeal of acts, 292; Tobacco trade, 285.
 Quebec, Meeting at, 605.
 Queen Anne, concerning war stores, 162; Declaration of war, 160; Proclaimed, 158, 159, 161.
 Queen Mary, Maryland under her protection, 559; Port act, 230; Tobacco, 229.
 Queries, relating to Virginia, 249.
 "Quietus," 290.
 Quit Rents, 136, 143, 155, 161, 169, 179, 190, 229, 243, 244, 264, 278, 308, 313, 323, 325, 328, 331, 334, 337, 338, 339, 340, 342, 343, 344, 345, 348, 349, 350, 363, 370, 373, 375, 492, 494, 503, 523, 524, 525, 587, 590, 641; Better discovery and security of, 346; Northern Neck, 592; Paid in tobacco, 595; Payment of, 579.

R

Races, 118.
 Radclyffe, *Captain John R.*, letter, 385.
 Raleigh, Walter, letter, 380; Letters patent, 382; Voyage to Virginia, 383.
 Randolph, Beverley, letters from Washington, 619, 620.
 Randolph, Edmund, 14; Answers, 245; Letter 153, 228, 649; Manuscripts, 644; On land patents and quit rents, 243; Tobacco, 243, 244, 245.
 Randolph, Edward, Commissioner of Customs, report on Virginia trade, 228; Death, 256, 257, 258.
 Randolph, G. W., Confederate Secretary of War, recommends Mosby for promotion, 658.
 Randolph, J. W., 116.
 Randolph, John, Clerk of Council, appointed tobacco agent, 371; Concerning sale of lands, 371.
 Randolph, John, of Roanoke, letter accepting congressional nominations 658.
 Randolph, Peyton, letters, 606, 608, 609, 610, 646.
 Randolph, Richard, title to lands and slaves, 358, 363.
 Randolph, *Colonel William*, recommended for council, 367, 368, 369; Letter considered, 372.
 Randolph and Perry case, 360.
 Ranger-General, *Captain Roger Jones*, 228.
 Ranger-General, for Westmoreland, Peter Hack, 213.
 Rangers, 41, 240.
 Rapalje, John, letter, 611.
 Rappahannock County, Citterborne parish grievances, 541; Grievances, 464, 541; Records, 13, 94, 97, 98; Sheriff of, 451.

- Rappahannock and Potomac Rivers, patent of land between, 538.
 Rappahannock River, 270; Inspection, 110; Land in forks, 289, 292; Land lying on, 288; Naval officer of, 321; Slaves imported to, 353; Survey, 14, 113, 604.
 Rascow, William, Administrator of Wilcocks, 236.
 Ravencroft, *Captain John*, pass, 196.
 Ravencroft, Samuel, letter, 222.
 Ravensworth, survey of, 648.
 Rawesvell, agreement with Peckham, 382.
 Rayner, Marmaduke, 411.
 Read, Helen, memoirs, 116.
 Reade, George, letter, 193, 428, 435, 610; To be deputy Secretary, 551.
 Reade, Harry, in Newgate, 392.
 Reade, Richard, letter, 434.
 Reade, Robert, *Secretary to Windebanke*, letter, 428, 430, 433, 551, 568, 569.
 Rebecca, *ship*, 122, 543.
 Rebellion, end of, 460; True account of, 475; rebellion 1716, 172.
 Rebels, N. C., 323; To be sent to Virginia, was servants, 593; To be transported, 521.
 Records, forwarded to England, 159; Lost, 11; Saved from fire, 1698, 142; Virginia Assembly, 482.
 Red Coats, mentioned, 460.
 Reduction of Virginia, 195, 196.
 Refugees, 151; French, 224; In Virginia, 149; Protected, 158.
 Relief Committee, *see* Richmond Relief Committee.
 Religious petitions, 1785, 10.
 Remsen, Henry, letter, 612.
 Rents, *see* quit rents, 161.
 Reports, 235; Miscellaneous, 115.
 Reprisal, letters, 202.
 Resolves, 611, 648.
 Revenue, 145, 169, 170, 179, 180, 193, 234, 237, 239, 240, 241, 243, 244, 248, 315, 320, 323, 328, 339, 340, 342, 343, 344, 347, 348, 350, 363, 366, 367, 375, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 503, 602; 1636, 425; 1681, 582; Accounts, 136, 141, 165, 181, 336, 337, 353, 358, 369, 373; Acts, 295, 302, 303, 581; Advanced, 158; Bill, 288, 298, 581; Colonial, 179; Laws, 152; Public, 144; Report on, 184, 278; State of 330; Thriving condition, 354; Virginia memorial, 237.
 Revenue and Customs act, 558.
 Revenue Officers, 222; Seize brandy, 230; Seize ship, 232.
 Revisal of laws, 259, 330.
 Revolution of 1689, 600.
 Revolutionary Army, 117; Officers, 82; Order book, 642; Receipts, 84.
 Revolutionary losses, 1782-83, 9.
 Rhoads, Sam., letter, 611.
 Rhode Island, to seize Bacon, 572.
 Richard and Elizabeth, ship, 453.
 Richardson, John, rector, letter, 254.
 Richard, petition, 193.
 Richmond County Records, 13, 95, 98.
 Richmond Medical College, 105.
 Richmond Relief Committee, 100.
 Rich's Neck, 11.
 Riga Hemp, inferior to Virginia hemp, 368.
 Ritter, George, 313, 318; Petition, Swiss colony, 283.
 River, discovered, 383, 384, 537.
 Roberts, Francis, 444.
 Roberts, *pirate*, 339.
 Robertson, William, council clerk, 161, 188.
 Robinson, Christopher, Secretary, 231; Appointed secretary, 227, 228; Commission, 231; Death of, 233; Letter, 231; Member of Council, 222; Recommended for Council, 221; Sends, proceedings, of Council, 231.
 Robinson, Conway, 642.
 Robinson, Henry, petition, 423.
 Robinson, John, councillor, 192; For council, 335.
 Robinson, Mary R., midwife, deposition, 543.
 Robinson, Sir Thomas, letter from Dinwiddie, 633, 634, 635, 636.
 Robinson, signer of Leyden church articles, 392.
 Robinson, *frigate*, 322.
 Robuck, Robert, will of, 645.
 Rochambeau, *Comte de*, Williamsburg certificate, 648; Correspondence 648; Letter from Harrison, 615.
 Rochester, *Earl*, 126, 172, 590, 591; Letter from King, 589.
 Rodney, Caesar, letter, 609.
 Rogues, concerning importation of, 537; Transported, 203.
 Rolfe, John, arrival in England, 390; "True relation of the State of Virginia," 644.
 Rolles, John, H. M. *seal cutter*, 366.
 Romish Church, Baltimore member of, 547.
 Rooke, Hugh, *Clerk of Rolls Chapel*, certifies grant, 547.
 Rookeings, Elizabeth, petition, 468.
 Rookeings, William, petition, 468.
 Rosegill, 447.
 Ross, William, letter, 501.
 Rossingham, Edmund, 413; Petition, 414, 547, 564.
 Rous, Edward, letter, 478; Petition, 483.
 Rousby, Christopher, collector, killed, 515, 516, 591.

Rowan, Matw., President of North Carolina, letter from Dinwiddie, 632.
 Rowe, *Captain*, Simon, 230; Affidavit concerning Davis, 225; Seized plate, 533; Seized pirates, 599; Ship repairs, 214.
 Rowland, William, 470.
 Royal African Company, 216, 344, 526; Petition, 352; To appear before Board, 345; Trade to be assisted, 595.
 Royston, Martha, petition, 123.
 Rozer, Ben, letter, 462.
 Rudge, *Captain*, testimony, 485.
 Rules, for government of Virginia, 399.
 Rum, re-payment of duty on, 357.
 Russell, J. H., 3, 5, 118.
 Russell, *Lord*, letter, 293.
 Russell, *Mr.*, concerning artificial wine, 121.
 Russell, *Sir* William, 426.
 Russell, murdered by Indians, 650.
 Russian contractors, attend board, 285.
 Russian Hemp, inferior to Virginian, 368.
 Russian, Merchants, memorial, duty on tobacco, 283; Tobacco trade, 248, 275, 276, 285, 296; Trade, 135.
 Rutherford, *Captain* John, signs deed with Indians, 606; Letter to, 646.

S

Sackville, Edward, 398.
 Sainsbury, E. B., 41.
 Sainsbury, William Noel, 114, 119.
 Sainsbury Abstracts, 14, 114; Tabulated statement, 118, 119.
 St. Albans, Henry, *Earl of*, 204, 364, 443; Petition, 445.
 St. Augustine, Fla., 177.
 St. Clair, *Sir* John, letter from Dinwiddie 630.
 St. Germain, mentioned, 554.
 St. John, Henry, letter to, 320.
 St. Maries, Court, 428.
 St. Mary's Parish, 335.
 St. Thomas, illegal, trade, 318.
 Salaries, 248; Colonial governors, 253, 254, 486, 503; Ministers, 233; Nicholson, 210; President and Council, 292.
 Salisbury, Robert, *Earl of*, 120, 396; Concerning free duty, 384; Grant, 384, 546; Letters, 385, 386, 534.
 Salt, 134.
 Salt Works, account book, 647.
 Sandwich corporation, 120.
 Sands, Thomas; Free entry granted to, 589; Not allowed free entry, 585; Petition, 476, 488, 500, 584; Regarding, 510; Tobacco shipper, 524.
 Sandys, *Sir* Edwin, letter, 393.
 Sandys, George, letter, 397, 399; Petition 416.
 Sanson, John, 140, 258; Illegal trade, 238; Letters, 144, 145; Ship from Virginia, 230.
 Saponie Indians, 376; Land given to, 305.
 Sary, John, report on Cherokee Indians, 370.
 Saunders, *Lieutenant*, warrant for, 560.
 Savage, Richard, Commissioner of Customs, 298; Measurement of ships, 301, 302.
 Scandal, 354.
 Scarborough, Charles, dead, 259; For council, 245; Letter, 500; Nominated for Council, 222.
 Scarborough, Edmund, *Surveyor General*, 205, 440; Concerning estate of, 522, 537; Debts, 445, 446.
 Scarborough v. Farracks, 444.
 School, Appropriations, 1621, 295; Charity, 135; Collections, 400, 402; Contributions, 135; Free, 1622, 122; Subscriptions, 251.
 Scotchmen, emigrate, 442.
 Scotland, tobacco shipped, 140; Trade, 236, 237, 238.
 Scotland, trading company, 242.
 Scott case, 1843, 10.
 Scottish convicts, sent to Virginia, 483.
 Scrap-books, 115, 116.
 Scrope, *Secretary to Lords of Trade*, 375.
 Sea Robbers, 136.
 Seal Broken, 290.
 Seals, Colonial, 136, 143, 168, 181, 205, 327, 331, 364, 376; Broken, 278, 290; Defaced, 289; Fee for, 359, 598; New, described, 329; For provinces, 305; Receipt of, 377; Sent, 278; To be cut, 366; Sent to Virginia, 531; 1679, 581; 1684, Warrant for use, 517; Warrant for, 168, 328, 591, 597.
 Seamen, Zebn., 611.
 Seamen, Benj., letter, 611.
 Seamen, Deserters, 211; In Virginia trade, 236; Instructions, 266; Murder of, 281; Runaway, 223; Sentenced, 232; 1637, list, 427.
 Seating and Planting, bill for, 331, 335.
 Seawall, *Major*, murders Paine, 212.
 Secret Service, 105.
 Secretary of Virginia, 193, 327; Christopher Robinson, 228, 231; Office vacant, 156; William Cole, recommended, 211; Wormeley, 234, 235.
 Selden Case, 268.
 Semple, Letitia Tyler, 117.
 Senate Journals and Minute Books, 13, 47, 48.
 Servants, 264, 344, 346, 445, 452, 523; Arrive in Virginia, 436; Concerning, 154; Imported, 439; Kidnapped, 503; Maltreated, 157; Office for registering, 210; Registered, 206, 207, 352.

- Settlements, 339; Bernese, 268; Dutch, 395; Early, 124; French, 186; Order for, 562; Prussians, 268; Southern, 184; Swiss, 268; Walloons, 394; Western, 126, 127, 128, 129.
- Settlers, 151; French, 150, 190.
- Sewell, Henry, takes oath, 606.
- Seymour, John, *Governor of Maryland*, 276; Instructions, 274.
- Sharpe, Horatio, *Governor of Maryland*, letters from Dinwiddie, 632, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638.
- Sharpe, Samuel, 411.
- Sharpless, Edward, *Clerk*, 403; Tobacco contract, 409.
- Shawnees, treaty with, 607.
- Shelton, Richard, concerning boundary, 345.
- Shenadoah County, Records, 96.
- Sheriff, Accounts, 1782-89, 10; Petitions, 1785-87, 10.
- Sherwood, William, 498; Affidavit 470; Goods of, 480; Letters, 446, 447, 452, 453, 466, 471, 482, 514, 538, 539, 542, 543, 590; Petition, 459.
- Shipman, W., 120.
- Shippers 1619, 393.
- Shipping, 220, 231; Bill concerning, 331; Council concerning, 222; Embargo on, 369; Merchants, 436; 1620, 394; 1621, 396; 1663, 438; To Virginia, 193, 238.
- Ships, Admeasurement of, 297; Arrival and departure, 257, 402; At mouth of York River, 235; At Point Comfort, 236, 237; Bound for England, 227, 229, 238; Building, 246, 247; Cleared, 264; Conquer, 203; Directions for, 229; Entered and cleared, 288; From Virginia, 246, 269; For Virginia, 229; "John," 197, 198; Licenses, 198; Listed, 141, 228, 231, 259; Measurement of, 300, 301, 302, 303; Mentioned, 474, 480; Minutes concerning, 218; Order concerning, 194, 195, 459; Owners, 492, 495; Petition, 434; Paper in regard to, 264; Pass for, 197, 200; Preparing to sail, 255; Protection for, 305; Rule for measurement, 295; Sail for Virginia 215; Seized, 232; Sixth rate, 310; Suppress rebellion, 577; Time of sailing, 235, 236; To carry shoes, 198; To carry freight, 503; To carry troops, 456; Virginia trade, 163, 164; War, 155, 217; "Wolf," 232.
- Shipwrights, 122.
- Shirley, William, *Governor of Massachusetts*, letter from Dinwiddie, 632, 635, 636, 637, 645.
- Shiverdecker, Jacob, land grant, 646.
- Shoes shipped to Virginia, 199, 200, 201, 203, 204.
- Shooting, unlawful, 292.
- Shoreham, H. M. S., 150.
- Shot, for Virginia, 241.
- Shrewsbury, *Duke*, about French attack, 246; About French prizes, 248; Letters, 206, 243, 247, 599; Mentioned, 136, 240.
- Sick, concerning importation, 537.
- Sickness, in Colony, 139, 319, 397.
- Sicily, mentioned, 537.
- Sign Manuel of H. M., 358.
- Silk, 41, 520, 536; Culture in Virginia, 396; First manufactured, 354; Makers wanted, 537; Manufactured, 370, 444, 446, 447; Proposals for raising, 647.
- Silliman, Ebenezer, letter, 608.
- "Silver Falcon," ship, pass for, 392.
- Silver, in Virginia, 333, 335; Mines, 130, 131, 328, 331, 537.
- Silver Seals, for Colonies, 327.
- Silver standard, 145.
- "Six Nations," letter from Dinwiddie, 631; Treaty with, 607; Trent's journey to, 626.
- Skins 173; Duty, 224; Imported, 174.
- Skivington, Thomas, mentioned, 499.
- Slaughter, Henry, *Governor of New York*, 220; Letter, 224.
- Slavery, 117.
- Slaves, 264, 344, 346, 354; Acts, 246, 345, 347, 350, 373; Contracts, 1860, 10; Dissallowance of act, 347; Duty on, 370, 371, 374, 376; Duty repealed, 348; Employed in C. S. A., 91; Labor, 1865, 10; Losses (revolution), 10; Murdered, 176; Property, 110; Repayment of duty, 352; Ship, 270; Shipped, 1710-1718, 353; Trade, 306, 314, 317, 324, 352; Trial, 132.
- Sloop, 317; For coast defense, 310, 311; Hired by Captain Rowe, 230.
- Smallpox, 243.
- Smith, *Captain John*, 121, 122, 383; Letter, 121, 392.
- Smith, John, petition against Baltimore, 566.
- Smith, John, asks reinstatement on Council, 280; Death, 190; For Council, 281; Left out of Council, 278; Member of Council, 264; Quartermaster General, 270; To be restored to Council, 281.
- Smith, John, owner of ship Factor, petition, 280.
- Smith, *Captain John*, of "Enterprise," arrives, 310.
- Smith *Major* Lawrence, land grant suspended, 579.
- Smith, Nicholson, petition, 198.
- Smith, Richard, letter, 612.

- Smith, Robert, 587; Agent, 449; Petition, 126, 127, 450. On behalf of Colony, 569; Proposals 463; For reducing rebels, 539.
- Smith, Thomas, 113.
- Smith, *Sir* Thomas, 41, 399, 403, 404, 406, 546; Government under, 534; Letter, 393, 401, 407.
- Smith, *Captain* William, accuses Hawley, 426; Letter, 424, 425; Petition, 414.
- Smith's General History, advertisement of, 402.
- Smither, John, 605.
- Smithsonian Institution, 658.
- Society of Antiquaries, 385.
- Soldiers, 492, 499, 522; Disbanded, 250, 251; For Virginia, 456; In Virginia, 495, 497; Payment, 488, 579, 583; Provisions for, 470; Quarters for, 461; Regarding quartering of, 579.
- Solicitor General, mentioned 138, 207, 349, 350, 351, 400; On Revenue act, 298; Opinion requested, 251; Report, 124, 230; To forward acts, 296.
- Somers, *Sir* George, 14; Grant to, 545; Letter, 385.
- Somers, John, *Attorney General* 232; On attorney act, 601.
- Somers Islands, 121, 397; Concerning plantations upon, 551; Order concerning, 562; Petition for, 433; Powder for, 563.
- Somerset, Justice of the Peace for, 392.
- Sothel, Anne, married, 242.
- Sothel, Seth, *Governor of South Carolina*, dies in Virginia, 242.
- Sothern, J., about Purvis, 224; Concerning Jennings, 223; Concerning sloops, 230; Convoy to Virginia, 223.
- Soulter, James T., vs. Commonwealth, 10.
- South America, mentioned, 350.
- South Carolina, 168, 350, 372; Assistance to Virginia and North Carolina, 330; Disturbs Indian trade, 304, 305; Indian hostilities, 168; Invaded by French, 289; Peace with Indians, 327; Pirates, 153; Settlement south of, 184; Trade, 177; Treatment of Virginia traders, 329; Virginia renders assistance, 178.
- South Carolina Company, arrival of, 631.
- Southall, *Major* Joseph, letter to, 146, 648.
- Southampton, Henry *Earl of*, grant to, 546; Letter, 385; Mentioned, 391, 398; Second Treasurer of Virginia, 546.
- Southampton, England, petition, 409.
- Southampton, 422.
- Southampton County, Records, 95, 99.
- Southwell, *Sir* Robert, letters, 211, 473, 481, 574, 577, 602.
- Spain, against Virginia in tobacco trade, 154; Ambassador to England, 385, 387; Capture Beverley, 181; Capture ship, 201, 202, 348, 351; Concerning war with, 364; Guard ship, 353; King of, letter, 386; Netherlands, English victories in, 278; Peace with, 378; Pirates, 343; Prisoners, 289; Privateers, 339, 365, 366; Restitution of ships by Great Britain, 377; Seize vessels, 180; Threats of war, 363; Tobacco Trade, 286; Treaties, 336; Trade, 259, 260; Vessel wrecked, 561; War declared against, 161.
- Sparks, Jared, mentioned, 115, 118, 608; Transcripts, 14, 115, 119, 626; Washington Writings, 653.
- Speech of Lieutenant Governor to Council and Burgesses, 377.
- Spencer, Nicholas, 525, 584; Acting Governor, 505; Appointed Secretary, 484; Attests copy of Journal of Council, 603; Certificate, 491; Commission of oyer and terminer, 521; Concerning Crofts, 596; Death, 210, 601; Letters, 207, 490, 492, 493, 497, 499, 501, 503, 504, 505, 506, 511, 512, 513, 517, 518, 523, 524, 527, 533, 558, 580, 581, 585, 586, 591, 592, 594, 596, 598, 600; Services, 514; Transmits acts and journals, 590; Transmits orders of Council, 596.
- Spencer, Peter, petition, 419.
- Spencer, William, petition, 155, 157.
- Spiller, *Sir* Henry, letter, 421.
- Spotswood, *Governor* Alexander, 124, 169, 310, 342; Address of N. C. Assembly, 331; Allowed for house rent, 328; Answers queries, 358, 359; Arrival, 311, 319; Attends Board, 349, 352, 354, 368; Case of, 357; Complaints against, 170; Complimentary address, 322; Concerning charges, 178; Concerning Courts, 191; Concerning tracts of land, 350; Concerning his lands, 355, 364; Concerning North Carolina, 165; Concerning treaty, 190; Differences with Burgesses, 338; Difficulty with Council, 187; Disputes with Assembly, 343; Deputy Governor, 317; Grants of land, 351; Instructions, 191; Land, 333, 334, 321, 340, 352, 353, 356, 363, 372, 376; Letters, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 175, 176, 183, 186, 189, 192, 311, 317, 318, 319, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333,

- Spotswood, *Governor Alexander*—
 334, 335, 337, 338, 341, 342, 348,
 349, 361; On general topics, 180;
 Papers, 185; Petition, 130, 358, 359,
 361, 362, 374; Reconciliation with
 Council, 191; Refuses to return in-
 structions, 360; Removal, 170;
 Report, 320; Revenue, 183, 184, 185;
 Seizes negroes, 338; Seizes vessel,
 178; Sends minutes of Assembly,
 173; Settlement on Lake Erie, 186;
 Speeches, 187; Taking up lands,
 348, 362.
- Spottsylvania County, Committee re-
 solves, 647; Grants in, 354; Lands
 in, 348, 353, 375; Mentioned, 370;
 Quit rent rolls, 373, 375, 376.
- Spy Boat, 331, 332.
- Squadron, 163.
- Stafford County, 212; Grievances, 464,
 541; Records, 13, 96, 98, 101.
- Stagg, Captain, Commissioner for reduc-
 tion of Virginia, 196; Lost, 198.
- Stallings, Will, letter, 384.
- Stanard, William G., 11, 94, 99.
- Stanhope, C., *Secretary of Treasury*, 167,
 168; Concerning Indians, 170;
 Seizure of Negroes, 338.
- Stanwix, Fort, treaty of, 607.
- Stanyan, Abraham, petition, Swiss Col-
 ony, 283, 313.
- Star Chamber, mentioned, 551.
- Starke, *Colonel John*, account of military
 proceedings, 658.
- State Department, Bureau of Rolls and
 Library, 653.
- State House Burned, 142; New, 143;
 See Capitol, 262.
- State Line officers, 82.
- State Navy, *See Virginia*.
- State Paper Office, 644.
- State Papers, classified, 1710-1715, 115.
- State Publication, sold, 10.
- State Records, lost and burned, 11, 12.
- Statistics 1799-1810, 114.
- Staunton Manuscripts, 6.
- Stegg, Thomas, 124, 432.
- Stephens, *Colonel A.*, letters from Dinwid-
 die, 629; To Lord Botetourt, 652.
- Steuart, Robert, concerning enlistmen
 of Date, 745.
- Steuben, *Baron F. W. von*, letter, 612,
 614, 622, 623.
- Stevenson, *Colonel John*, account book
 and orderly book, 657.
- Stewart, *Colonel David*, letter from
 Dinwiddie, 630.
- Stith, John, charges against, 480, 545;
 Takes depositions, 544.
- Stones, Thomas, Commissioner for Vir-
 ginia, signs petition, 548.
- Stop law, on Virginia money, 577.
- Stores, account of, 508; For Virginia,
 453, 455, 589; Gunners, 240; In
 Virginia, 328; Inventory of, 593;
 Mentioned, 456, 484; Military, 86;
 Naval, 272; Needed for forts, 231;
 Ordered to Virginia, 221; Public,
 85, 86; Sent to Virginia, 570, 571,
 578; Supplied, 569; To be delivered
 to Culpeper, 580; War, 162, 240, 328.
- Storms, 444.
- Strachey, William, 120; "History of
 Travill," 644.
- Strickland, *Mr.*, petition referred to, 553.
- Stuart, J. E. B., letter, 658.
- Stuart, John, *Agent and Superintendent
 in Southern District of America*,
 607; Concerning murder of Indians,
 650; Letters, 607, 652.
- Subsidies, 310.
- Suffolk, Thomas, *Earl of*, grant to, 546;
 Patent, 386.
- Suffolk muster, 419.
- Suffrage, 329.
- Sugar, duty on, 519.
- Suits, 372; Act concerning, 373, 374;
 Against councillors, 247.
- Sunderland, Charles Spencer, *Earl of*,
 309, 312, 325, 527; About tobacco,
 304; About salary of Hunter, 301;
 Affairs in general, 306; Appointed
 Secretary of State, 297; Concerning
 convoys, 291; Concerning Hunter,
 293; Concerning Jennings, 303; Con-
 cerning prisoners, 291; Concerning
 repeal of acts, 292; Instructions to
 Governor, 299, 302, 308; Interfer-
 ence with Indian trade by S. C.,
 305; Letters, 293, 298, 304, 313,
 316, 317, 518, 521, 523, 524, 528,
 531, 532, 533, 591, 593, 599; On
 convoys, 290; Revenue act, 303;
 Tobacco trade, 300.
- Superior Courts of Virginia, concerning
 reformation of judgments, 367.
- Supplies, 193, 330, 407.
- Surinam settlers, 448.
- Surry County, Grievances, 463, 541;
 Records, 13, 95, 98, 99; Represen-
 tation of people, 463.
- Survey Books, 1779, 641.
- Surveyor, concerning, 494; Contract, 8;
 Of the woods in America, 367.
- Surveyor-General, 217, 218, 239, 368;
 Of customs, 131.
- Surveyors, 14, 107, 113, 598, 641.
- Sussex County, England, 120; Records,
 95, 99.
- Sutherland manuscripts, 124.
- Swann, Thomas, and others, declaration,
 453, 476; Proclamation, 454.
- Swanns Point, mentioned, 573, 575.
- Sweden, trade with, 286.

131, 268, 283, 312,
to
agreement with Gyl-
Agreement with Peckham,
353.
to

T

General, report referred

banished for five years,
of, 522, 524; Concerning
of, 521; Execution suspend-
Kills Rousby, 515, 591;
n, 516; Trial for murder, 516,
24.

Major General, William B., 92.
Captain, 117.

Indians, dispute with Tuscaroras,

ban upon, 290.

Nitch, 184, 190.

128.

Stephen, 468.

173; Skins, 173.

resolutions concerning, 646.

240, 538.

Hancock, appointed Assistant
Surveyor General, 647.

John, *Secretary* 168.

Silas, letter, 443.

—, 122.

well, John, 647.

well, Henry, letter, 648.

grams, official, 1861, 10.

Colonel, 194; Member of Coun-
cil, 442.

Cotton Bureau, 654.

pirate, 191.

Thanksgiving Day, 163, 165, 166, 227,
231, 243, 271, 278, 288.

Tompson, Charles, letter, 611.

Tompson, Maurice, 441; Petition, 124.

Tompson, Robert, petition, 239.

Tompson, Stephens, 256, 263; Appoint-
ed Attorney General, 257; Letter
in defense of Nicholson, 275. Recom-
mended for Attorney General, 256;
Requests passage, 257.

Tornbush, John, London merchant,
petition, 577.

Tornton, William, map made by, 603.

Torpe, George, 121, 122.

Torpe, Otho, concerning ship, 493; Pe-
tition, 477, 495.

Torpe, William, 122.

Torale, John, *Agent for Virginia*, 253,
263; Dead, 282; Letter, Queen's
picture and arms, 253; Memorial,
charges against Nicholson, 261.

Tilghman, Matt, letter, 609.

Tithable persons, 306.

Tithables, increase of, 354; 1703, 258;
1704, 264.

Tobacco, 82, 120, 121, 127, 135, 140, 192,
216, 235, 238, 244, 245, 248, 259,
278, 312, 335, 350, 398, 404, 407,
417, 453, 481, 491, 492, 500, 504,
531; Act, 127, 128, 151, 171, 324,
345, 369, 379; Agreement between
Maryland and Virginia, 553; Bill
to improve staple, 347, 377; Cessa-
tion, 581; Concerning, 405, 437,
530; Import of, 594; Low price, 580,
Regulation of, 535 Shipment of, 476,
483; Contract, 1624, 405; Crop, 158,
233, 235, 288, 348, 350, 364, 397,
537, 586; 1702, 161; 1704, 264;
Cultivation in England, 199; Cul-
ture, decline of, 314; Damage, 334;
Duty, 169, 232, 264, 521, 534, 536;
English, 200; Exported from Lon-
don, 205; Fall in prices, 288; Fleet
carrying, 246; Foreign, used in Navy
297; Great shipment, 229, 259;
Growing, 240; Imported, 160, 210,
258, 602; Imposition by Virginia
Company, 562; Improving staple
of, 345, 375; In bulk, 226, 227, 228,
229, 241; Inspection, 112, 1781-1789,
14; 1853-58, 10; Instructions, 1636,
424; Large export 364; Laws, 172,
177, 178, 335; Letter concerning,
179, 405, 507; Low price of, 164,
330, 333, 344, 582; Memorandum.
413, 434; Memorial upon, 303, 358;
Merchants and manufacturers, pe-
tition, 284; Minutes concerning, 508;
New contract for, 560; Order con-
cerning, 492; Order for burning,
154; Petition, 127, 200; Pirates, 505;
Plantations, state of, 307; Planting,
441, 499; 1663, 438; Proclamation,
411; 1625, 408; 1627, 410; 1630, 415;
Proposition, 406; Quarry memorial,
284; Regulations, 304, 321, 596;
Remonstrance, 439; Revenue, 337,
354, 363; Scarcity of, 317; Selling
by inch of candle, 318; Shipped to
Scotland, 139; Ships sail to England,
288; Sold to neutral ships, 285;
Spanish ban upon, 154; Stemmed,
importation forbidden, 371, 372;
Tae, 519, 522; Trade, 131, 173, 252,
287, 296, 297, 300, 303, 306, 308, 314,
315, 334, 336, 339, 355, 357, 375, 378;
Protection of, 290; With France, 312;
With Indians, 165; With Muscovy,
248, 277, 285, 286; Traffic, 152;
Troubles, 501; Used for specie, 318;
Values, 211; Virginia-Maryland
agreement, 442; Warrant for resto-
ration, 198; Warehouse, 112.

- Todd, John, *Lieutenant*, 612.
 Toope, Nicholas, petition, 469.
 Totton, John, petition, 503, 585.
 Towns, 273, 290, 494; Act for, 292.
 Townsend, Charles, *Lord*, letters, 337, 364, 365; State of colonies, 340.
 Tracy, *Sir R.*, about Attorney General, 256.
 Trade, 132, 246, 479, 494; 1621, 395, 1633, 418; Acts, 162, 242; Commissioners of, 249; Committee on, 203; Concerning, 154; Colonial, 129, 130; Encouraged, 583; Illegal, 139, 144, 177, 238, 239, 241, 246; Indian, 156, 159, 166, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 177, 178, 180, 217, 308; Instructions, 340; Laws, 130, 141, 180; Papers, 127, 130; Plantations committee appointed, 198; Regular, 153; Scheme to improve, 377; Tobacco, 252; Virginia, 164, 192, 228; West report, 189; With neutral ships, 286; With Russia, 135, 136; With Scotland, 139, 238; And Ireland, 236, 237; With South Carolina, 177; With Virginia, 163; With Western Indians, 328.
 Trade and Navigation, 294, 309, 310; Acts, 305.
 Traders, illegal, 238, 240; Maryland and Virginia, petition, 323, 602; Petition, 164, 436, 479; Prejudicial law, 330; Treatment by South Carolina, 329.
 Tradescut, John, *traveler*, 409.
 Trading Company, established in Scotland, 242.
 Trading laws, 242.
 Trading ships, 306.
 Transcripts, 118. *See* Aspinwall Transcripts; Board of Trade Transcripts; Cherokee Indian Transcripts; DeJarnette Transcripts; Dinwiddie Transcripts; Eggleston Transcripts; McDonald Transcripts; Sainsbury Transcripts; Sparks Transcripts; Winder Transcripts; Yonge Transcripts.
 Transcripts, Virginia State Library, 12, 13, 14.
 Transportation, of persons to colonies, 502.
 Travers, *Colonel William*, letters, 452, 539.
 Treasure, concerning, 597; Pirate, 600; Taken from a wreck, 530.
 Treasurer, 132; Accounts, 1820, 10; Act appointing, 371; Carter's accounts, 256; Concerning Virginia public money, 577; Recommendations, 1853, 10.
 Treasurer, *Lord*, 322, 325, 335; 466, 570; Address referred to, 594; Concerning Boundary Commissioners, 309; Concerning Governor's rent, 327; Measurement of ships, 301; On salary of Hunter, 293; Petition referred to, 334; Tobacco trade, 286.
 Treasury, Commissioners, letter from King, 589; Contains balance of six hundred pounds, 367; Contracts and correspondence, 654; Department, auditor of, 655; Accounts of, 655; Confederate states, 654; Draft, and warrants, record of, 654; Secretaries of, 323; letter to, 324.
 Treasury, *Lords of*, 342, 491; About illegal trade, 239; Concerning college in Virginia, 225, 229; Report on tobacco, 227; To King on Virginia laws, 227.
 Treaty, between English and French, 530; Between United States and France, copy, 185, 642; Of neutrality, 595; Of peace, 251, 525.
 Treby, George, *Attorney General*, 208; Report on Ayleway petition, 601.
 Trenchard, *Sir John*, Secretary of State, 238; Assistance to New York, 240.
 Trent, William, letter to Dinwiddie, 626; From Dinwiddie, 631.
 Trevor, *Sir Thomas*, 145; Attorney General, 256.
 Trials, methods, 150.
 Triton's Prize, guard ship, 311; Sent to Virginia, 317.
 Troops, 125; Fort William and Henry, 219; From Virginia, 480; Of Virginia establishment, 645; Pay for, 486, 497.
 Trumbull, Joseph, letter, 609.
 Tryon, William, *Governor of North Carolina*, attests deed, 606.
 Tuchin, Simon, *pilot*, petition, 408.
 Tucker, Daniel, pass for, 386.
 Tucker, Samuel, letter, 443, 610.
 Tucker, William, *Commissioner of Virginia*, signs petition, 548.
 Tuscarora Indians, commit murders, 305; Conference with, 324; Defeated, 165; Disputes with, 333; Dispute with Tapony Indians, 363.
 Tyler, John, *President* 117; Letter relating to City of Washington, 656; Portrait, 117.
 Tyler, Lyon G., 96.
 Tyrrell, *Captain John*, carries off a servant, 503; Charges against, 499, 508, 509; Culpeper's complaints against, 587; Letter, 504.
 Tyzak, John, memorial, 150.
 Twyford, James, petition, 212.

U

- Underwood, petition concerning shoes, 200.
 Unicorn, *ship*, carries copies of treaty, 595.
 United States Congress, index to journals, 1774-1776, 117.
 University of Virginia, 642; Commissioners, 1818, 10; Law lectures, 118.
 "Unmasking of Virginia," pamphlet by Butler, 403, 534.
 Utie, John, mutineer, 549.

V

- Vagrants, 200; Act concerning, 345; Transported, 203.
 Vail, Edward, letter, 611.
 Valley Forge, 642.
 Van Tyne, Claude Halstead, 654.
 Vassall, Samuel, agreement with Lord Berkeley, 547; Case of, 420; Petition, 434.
 Vaugondy, Robert de, 604.
 Vaux, John, *Secretary to the Contractors with the Ozar*, concerning tobacco contracts, 275; Letter, 276.
 Velaco, Don Alonso de, *Spanish Ambassador to England*, 386.
 Venables, General Robert, warrant of committal to tower, 553.
 Vernon, *Secretary*, 137, 142, 247; Instructions, 143; Letter from Andros, 243.
 Vessel, armed, 582; Stationed in Virginia, 505; Captured by French, 232; Clearance, 9; Dispute about, 351; Importing slaves, list of, 353; Instructions, 239; 1666, listed, 441; Passes 200; Regulations, 170; Seized, 212; Virginia trade, 163.
 Vestries, power of, 188; Rights, 186.
 Vice-Admiral, Commission for Hunter, 294.
 Vice, law to suppress, 296.
 "Virgin of Southampton," ship, 560.
 Virginia, 202, 372; Act, 193; (Laying duty on slaves), 370; (Length of residence of office holders), 168; (Passed, 369); Admiralty Court, 246; Affairs, 155, 483, 545; Aids New York, 233, 269; Aid from South Carolina, 330; Boundaries, 200, 225, 226, 333, 336, 343, 345, 348, 353, 369, 373, 375, 553; Maps, 603, 604, 605; Claim against, 657; 1788, 10; Charter, 452, 454, 566; Commission to try pirates, 274; Commissioners, 194, 309, 405, 409, 545, 559, 1631, 416; 1663, 438; Agreement with Albemarle and Maryland, 554; Orders, 417; Committee order, 425; Communication from Massachu-

Virginia—

- setts Bay, 214; Condition of, 152, 153, 159; 161, 168, 187, 207, 209, 212, 222, 316, 442, 444, 451, 501, 504, 507, 536, 543, 555, 556 627, 640; Convoy, 255; Co-operation with North Carolina and Maryland for defence, 326; Council, 193; Appointment, 166; List, 167; Minutes 645; Orders, 643; Court Book, 643; Defense, 158, 315, 317, 318; Described, 120, 121, 122, 137, 156, 158, 412; Early records, 11; Escheats, 230; Establishments, allowance for, 481, 579; Expedition, 456, 458, 459; Fleet 161, 246; General poverty, 165; Government, 162, 166, 435, 505; To be investigated, 401; Governor, to settle boundaries, 355; Letter from Washington, 619; Speech from Half King, 627; Grants, 417; Grievances, 455, 483; Illegal traders, 238; Inhabitants 1870, 91; Laws, 261; Letter, 191; List of parishes and ministers, 271; List of ships, 231; Memorials, 158; Merchants, to attend Board, 290; Petition, 203, 277; Against light house, 371; Navy, 93; Petition, 197, 248, 406; Planters' declaration, 560; Concerning tobacco trade, 430; Plea, concerning Indians, 640; For opposing Indians without the Governor, 555; Port act, 312, 314; Ports, 316; Records, 644; Remonstrances, 539; Representations to the Queen, 315; Revenues, 315, 320; Seals, 143, 205, 376; Shipping, 220, 229; Sloop, 174; State of Colony, 236, 244, 281, 295, 298, 304, 311, Surrender, 194, 197; Swiss colony, 283; Treasury notes, 650; Tobacco, 201; Trade, 228, 336, 431; Traders, duty repealed by Carolina, 135; Goods seized, 314; Not to pass through South Carolina, 329; Restrained by Carolina law, 323; Troops in N. W. correspondence, 657; Pay rolls, 654; Quota furnished, 220; Troubles with Carolina, 317, 319.
 Virginia Brittanica, 120.
 Virginia Carolorum 478.
 Virginia Company, 386, 400, 402, 408, 551; Affairs of, 401; Allowance to officers, 562; Answer, 399, 401; Charter annulled, 400; Communications, 393, 407; Concerning arms, 396; Concerning Walloons, 394; Faction in, 398; List of share holders, 398; Names of those voting to surrender charter, 401; Patents, commissions, etc., 644; Petition, 404; Records, 405; Refuses to surrender charter, 546.

- "Virginia Cousins," 460.
 Virginia Delegates to Continental Congress, address, 647; Letter 614, 615, 616.
 Virginia Gazette, 162, 644, 648; Notes, arrival of Dunmore at Fredericksburg, 651.
 Virginia Historical Society, 640, 641; Magazine, 398.
 Virginia Indian Company, 178; Memorial, 172, 177.
 Virginia Land Office, 640.
 Virginia Military Institute, catalogue, 106; Reports and papers, 1845-46, 10
 Virginia Provincial Assembly, 644; Acts, 1705-1711, 645.
 Virginia Regiment, servants enlisted in, 645.
 Virginia Scrap Book, 117.
 Virginia State Library, Catalogues, 105, 106, 107; Committee proceedings, 106; Miscellaneous papers, 1830-1904, 10; 1818-1880, 13; Records, 105-107.
 Virginia Vetusta, 385, 397
 Volunteers, appeal of, 459, 639; 1851-59, 83.
 Voting, negro, 132.
- W
- Wadley Company, Everett, 6.
 Wake, *Sir* Isaac, letter, 404.
 Wallace, Caleb, 89.
 Wallace, James, depositions, 262; Letter, 265; Protected, 267.
 Walker, Alexander, petition in behalf of, 478.
 Walker, *Dr.* Thomas, instructions from Botetourt, 607; Report to Botetourt, 607.
 Walklett, Gregory, grant to, 459.
 Wallis, Edward, *Murderer*, 414; Investment by Potts, 565.
 Walloons, petition, 394; Settlement, 394.
 Walpole Horatio, appointment, 180; Auditor, 339, 340; Letter, 342, 343, 634, 635; On pirates, 192.
 Walsh, Robert, letters from Clay, 649.
 Walsingham, *Sir* Francis, concerning voyage of discovery, 380, 382; Letters, 381, 383.
 Walton, Jacob, letter, 611.
 Walton, Robert, 447.
 Wanton, Robert, 447.
 Wapping, 122.
 War, between England and France, 597; Declaration against French and Spanish, 161; Materials, 519; Munitions, 90; Office journal, 87; Letter book, 88; Order book, 88; Secretary of declines Beniousky's proposals, 626; Stores, 136, 162, 240, 354, 369; Ships, 156, 163; Tax assessors, 654; With France, 206, 599.
 War of 1812, appointments, 83; Depredations, 91; Letters, 88; Militia, 89; Muster rolls, 83, 89, 90; Pay accounts, 83.
 War Departments, accounts of, 655; Auditor of, disbursements, 655.
 Ward, Henry, Secretary, letter, 611.
 Ward, *Ensign*, deposition, 627.
 Warehouses, 273.
 Warner, Arminger, petition, 202.
 Warner, Augustine, Lt. Col., petition in behalf of, 577; Petition, 481, 484.
 Warner John, 604.
 Warr, Richard, letter, 163.
 Warren, James, letter, 610.
 Warrenton Guard, 8.
 Warwick, *Earl of*, complaints of, 562; Letter, 406.
 Warwick County, grievances, 465, 542; Records, 13, 99.
 Washington, Bushrod, letters to, 649.
 Washington, George, collection of papers, 645; Expense accounts, 655; Instructions, 626, 630, 631; Letters, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 625, 627, 630, 654, 656, 658; Passport to Ohio River, 626; Writings from boyhood to death, 653.
 Washington, H. A., writings of Thomas Jefferson, 653.
 Washington, John, commissioner, 454.
 Washington City, letters relating to, 656.
 Washington-Henry Academy, records, 117.
 Washington Monument, Richmond, 118; Papers relating to, 1817-1820, 1849-1850, 10.
 Washingtoniana, 118.
 Watkins, J. E., mentioned, 658.
 Watkins, Thomas, 460, 463, 467; Letters, 461, 465, 466, 468, 471, 540, 542, 543, 544.
 Watkins Point, land boundary, 548.
 Watts, Cecilia, petition, 199.
 Watts, Robert, petition of Cecilia, widow of, 199.
 Wayne, *General* Anthony, letters, 625.
 Wearg, *Sir* C., solicitor general, 352.
 Welch, James, land grant to, 649.
 Wenborne, Thomas, petition, 242, 243.
 Wentworth, J., letter to Committee of Correspondence, 608.
 Werden, *Sir* John, *Secretary to Duke of York*, 460.
 West, Francis, *Governor*, elected, 411; Petition, 397.
 West, George, *Surveyor of Fairfax County*, 648.
 West, Henry, petition, 475, 480.
 West, Jane, grant, 436.
 West, *Governor* John, concerning his election, 549.

- West, *Captain John*, *mutineer*, 535, 549; Petition, 427; To be sent to England, 193, 551.
- West, Richard, concerning ecclesiastical patronage, 190; Opinion asked upon acts, 338, 343; Regarding land, 189; Report on act, 344; Report on trade, 189; Tobacco law, 345.
- West, Stephen, letter, 610.
- West, William, petition, 475, 541.
- West India Kingdoms, 239.
- West Indians, 329; Trade with, 306, 328.
- West Indies, 383; French fleet in, 288; Passes for ships from, 573; Privateers, 309.
- West Virginia, property titles, 640.
- Westham Foundry Records, 111; 1776-1781, 13.
- Westminster Abbey transcripts, 124.
- Westmoreland County, grievances, 464, 465, 542; Peter Hack, Ranger General, 213, 603; Sheriff of, 454; Records, 95, 101.
- Weston, Richard, 421.
- Westward movement, 127, 128, 132.
- Wetherill, J., letter, 610.
- Whales, not to be taken as Royal Fish, 377.
- Wharton, G., *Treasurer of Ordnance*, order for money, 570.
- Wharves, 290; Act, 299, 521.
- Wheat and Flour, exportation of, 375.
- Wheat, exportation of, 373; Exportation prohibited, 348.
- Wheelock, Bryan, letter, 349.
- White, Henry, account of military proceedings, 658.
- White, John, petition, 201.
- White, William, Justice in Pittsylvania, 650.
- White, *Colonel*, report of, 203.
- "White Eyes," *Indian Chief*, 651.
- Whitehaven, memorial on tobacco, 286; Merchants convoy, 285.
- Whitewell, James, letter from Dinwiddie, 634.
- Whitworth, H. M., envoy to Russia, 277.
- Whuttet, Sarah, petition, 442.
- Wickes, Michael, letter, 602.
- Wignore, *Sir Richard*, *Justice*, 391.
- Wilcocks, George, letter, 269.
- Wilcocks, Philip, Jr., deceased, sale of estate, 236.
- Wileson, *Mrs.*, murder of slave, 176.
- William III, 12, 298; Dead, 158.
- William and Henry, Fort, 219.
- William and John, *ship*, 412.
- William and Mary, Patent rolls, 140; Proclaimed, 205, 599, 600.
- William and Mary College, 42, 150, 153, 647; Address to Dunmore, 651; Address of Visitors and Governors, 353; Bounty to, 355; Clergy address, 213; Duty on furs to support, 262; Fund for maintaining, 354; Indians to be educated at, 324; Promised money from Davis, pirate, 226; Regarding Nicholson, 271; Removal, 1824-25, 10; Revenue, 306, 358, 361; State of, 329; Trustees, letter on affairs of college, 247; To King, 242.
- William and Sara, *ship*, 434.
- William of Orange, offered throne, 205.
- William, James, *Justice in Pittsylvania*, 650.
- Williams, William, letter, 609, 610.
- Williams, Zebl., letter, 611.
- Williamsburg, 118; Address to Dunmore, 651; Capitol building, 262; Fire, 1748, 11; Land near for use of Governor, 332; Public Store, see Public Store.
- Williamson, George, petition, 124.
- Williamson, *Sir Joseph*, *Secretary*, 383, 452, 458, 465, 471, 545, 556; Letters, 438, 443, 451, 460, 466, 467, 470, 478, 480, 482, 536, 538, 542, 544, 554.
- Williamson, Sarah, pardon for, 371.
- Willoughby, John, petition, 440.
- Wilmington parish, 348.
- Wilson, Thomas, *Secretary to Salsbury*, 386; Letter, 396.
- Wilson, *Major*, attends Commissioners of Trade, 249; Statement, 249.
- Wimbledon, *Viscount*, letter, 425.
- Windebanke, *Sir Thomas*, 434, 436; Excused for coming to Virginia without license, 549; Desired to get letter signed for King, 569; Letters, 419, 420, 421, 424, 425, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 435, 549, 550, 551, 567, 568; Minutes, 193.
- Winder, 384, 385, 386, 398, 403.
- Winder Transcripts, tabulated, 14, 115, 118, 534.
- Wine, 121; Cultivated, 520; Proposals for raising, 647; Seized, 473, 474, 575; Trade, 306.
- Wingfield, Edward Maria, grant to, 545.
- Winter 1673, severe, 447.
- Winwood, *Sir Ralph*, letters, 385, 389, 390, 546.
- Wiseman, Samuel, 479, 480; Concerning delinquents, 542; Letter, 480, 545; Petition, 576.
- Woeley, Christopher, petition, 123.
- Wolcot, Erastus, letter, 609.
- Wolf, *ship*, 220, 224, 232.

Wolstenholme, *Sir John*, 135; Letter, 422; Petition, 418, 548; Protests against Dutch trade 548.
 Wood, *Lady Clara*, 142, 143.
 Wood, *Colonel James, Governor*, 118; Letters, 613, 649.
 Woodcock, John, petition, 431.
 Woodford, William, letter to, 647.
 Woodhouse, Henry, petition, 419, 422.
 Woodstock, Stafford County, 212, 603.
 Woodward, John, petition, 436.
 Woodward, Thomas, assay master 440.
 Wool, 288.
 Wooldridge, W. B., 118
 Woolen manufacture, 222, 289, 370, 587.
 Word, J. P., 115.
 Wormley, *Colonel Ralph*, appointment as Secretary, 233; Death, 155; For Secretary, 234; Letter, 235, 241; Northern Neck patent, 223; Unable to aid New York, 236.
 Wormeley, Ralph, Jr., 118.
 Wormeley, Ralph, III, for Council, 607.
 Worsley, *Mr.* concerning patent to Virginia, 552.
 Wotton, *Sir Henry*, letter, 389.
 Wragg, William, letter from Dinwiddie, 636.
 Wrecks, 216, 597; French, 174; Seized by Berkeley, 602.
 Writs, for calling Assembly, 320.
 Wrote, Sam, report upon Rossingham petition, 564.
 Wyatt, *Sir Francis*, 123, 397, 410, 431, 433, 434; Appointed Governor, 550; Commission, 432, 562; Instructions, 432, 551; Letter, 403, 560, 568; License, 407.
 Wyatt, N., petition, 468; Takes depositions, 544.
 Wyatt, Ralph, petition, 434.
 Wye, John, petition, 427.
 Wykeham-Martin, Philip, 124.

Y

Yates, Ferdinando, voyage, 121.
 Yates, *Colonel Robert*, concerning fleet, 252, 286.
 Yeardley, *Sir George*, answers demands of Martin, 560; Appointed Governor, 392; Commission, Instructions, 563; Death of, 411; Grant, 394; Letter, 408; Petition, 409; Privy Council, 410.
 Yeardley, Ralph, 413.
 Yellow Fever, 1855, 10.
 Yeomans, Robert, letter of Marque, 199.
 Yong, Thomas, 115; Commission, 418; Letter, 419; Voyage, 113, 115.
 Yonge, John, *Quartermaster*, 125.
 Yonge Papers, 14.
 York, *Duke of*, letter from King, 572; To arrest Bacon's men, 454.
 York County, grievances, 462, 540; Records, 13, 95, 99, 100; Sheriff of, 504.
 York River, 124, 154, 204, 270; District exports, 646; Drawing of, 446; Ships at mouth of, 235; Slaves imported to, 353; Survey, 14, 113.
 Yorke, *Sir Philip Attorney General*, 351; Opinion in John and Betty case, 357; Report, 352, 364.
 Yorkshire, 260.
 Yorktown surrender, 648.
 Young Henry, receipt for money, 649.
 Young, Richard, 122.
 Young, William, letter, 608, 609.
 Yuille, Ct., letter from Dinwiddie, 634

Z

Zouche, *Sir John*, adventure in Virginia, 391; Letter, 421, 604; Warrant, 392.
 Zubly, D, letter, 609.

This book should be returned to
the Library on or before the last date
stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred
by retaining it beyond the specified
time.

Please return promptly.

~~SEP 13 '51 H~~

B 8487.1.25

Calendar of transcripts :

Widener Library

006839925



3 2044 080 328 891